Range Rover

Electrical Troubleshooting manual

Elektrische diagnoseprocedure-handboek

Manuel de dépannage électrique

Handbuch zur fehlersuche bei elektrischen Bauteilen

Manuale per l'individuazione dei guasti elettrici

Manual de localizacion de averías eléctricas

Manual de diagnóstico de avarias eléctricas

LAND ROVER

THE NEW RANGE ROVER

1995 Model

Contents

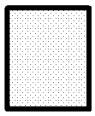
Section	Title
i	Introduction
A1	Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI–V8)
A6	Diesel
B1	Starting and Charging
B5	Cruise Control
B6	Transfer Gearbox
B7	Automatic Gearbox
C1	Ignition and Shift Interlock
D1	Anti–Lock Brake System
D3	Data Link Connector
E1	Instruments
E2	Warnings and Indicators
E5	Horns
E6	Radio
F5	Wash/Wipe
F6	Heated Front Screen
F9	Heated Rear Screen
G1	Electrochromic Rear View Mirror
H1	Headlamps
H4	Side Lamps
H5	Stop Lamps
H6	Direction Indicator Lamps
H7	Reversing Lamps
H9	Fog Guard Lamps
J1	Interior Lamps
J2	Cigar Lighter/Clock
K3	Heating and Ventilation (without A/C)
K4	Heating and Ventilation (with A/C)
L1	Power Windows
L4	Sunroof
M1	Power Seats
M3	Power mirrors
M4	Memory Seats
M6	Heated Seats
M7	Memory Mirrors
P1	Trailer Auxiliary Socket
S1	Air Suspension
S3	Security/Central Locking
Y1	Power Distribution
Y2	Fuse Details
Y5	Ground Distribution
Z4	Component Location Table
Z5	Component Location Views
Z6	Connector Views
Z8	Harness Routing
Z9	Index

Published by Land Rover
Lode Lane, Solihull, West Midlands,
B92 8NW, England

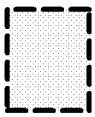
Publication Part No LRL 0006ENG (4th Edition)

CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

- Circuit diagrams are arranged so that current flow is from the top of the diagram (current source) to the bottom of the diagram (ground).
- Only those components that work together in the circuit are shown. If only part of a component is used in the circuit, then only that part of the component is shown.
- Remember:



Entire component



Part of a component

TERMINAL NUMBER	DESIGNATION
50	Battery voltage: Ignition Switch in position III
30	Battery voltage: supplied constantly
15	Battery voltage: Ignition Switch in position II or III
R	Battery voltage: Ignition Switch in positions I, II
31	Ground

See Introduction (i) for additional circuit diagram symbols.

DIAGNOSIS

- If the diagram is accompanied by text:

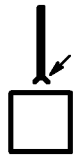
– Read the Circuit Operation before proceeding with the electrical diagnosis.

– Read the Troubleshooting Hints before performing the System Diagnosis.

– Tests follow the System Diagnosis

– When performing the System Diagnosis, be certain that all components disconnected in previous steps are reconnected unless otherwise directed.

Component is disconnected.
Backprobe harness connector



Component is connected.
Backprobe harness connector

Component is disconnected.
Probe component

Component is disconnected.
Probe harness connector

Probe in-line connector

INTRODUCTION

This manual is intended for use by trained Land Rover technicians as an aid to diagnosing electrical concerns.

This manual is organized into sections, with most sections containing circuit diagrams. Each section has a unique alpha–numeric code that will normally remain the same from year to year. For example, the Headlights circuit is in Section H1, with the first page of the section numbered H1–1. The following pages of this section will be numbered H1–2, H1–3, H1–4, etc. The manual does not contain any information concerning removal, refit or overhaul of electrical components or harnesses. These details are contained in the Workshop Manual. The following information forms the basis of the troubleshooting routines:

- Circuit Diagrams
- System Diagnosis Flow Charts
- Component Location Table
- Component Locations Views

Additional information, such as Circuit Operation, is also contained in the manual to aid in your understanding of how the different circuits operate.

DESCRIPTION OF MANUAL

Circuit Operation And Diagram

The Circuit Operation information at the beginning of the section will give you an overview of how the circuit works.

The Circuit Diagrams should always be your starting point in using this Electrical Troubleshooting Manual. The diagram shows the electrical current paths when a circuit is operating properly. It is essential to understand how a circuit should work before trying to figure out why it doesn't. Diagrams are shown with the Ignition Switch in the OFF position and other switches in the OFF or 'at rest' position.

Notes are provided after certain switches to clarify switch positions. Abbreviations found in the notes are explained in the Abbreviation Table found in the SYMBOLS section of this chapter.

Circuit Diagrams (schematics) break the entire electrical system into individual circuits. Electrical components that work together are shown together.

Each diagram is arranged so current flows from positive, at the top of the page, to ground, at the bottom of the page. The 'power' labels at the top of a fuse show when the Battery, Main Light Switch, or Ignition Switch supplies power to that fuse.

Wires that connect to another circuit are shown with an arrowhead pointing in the direction of current flow. The name of the circuit that shares the wiring is provided for reference.

Wire Colour charts are no longer provided on each circuit page. One chart is provided in the SYMBOLS section of this chapter.

'See Fuse Details' means there are more connections to other circuits that are not shown. All such shared circuits are shown on the Fuse Details diagrams. 'See Ground Distribution' means there are more shared ground circuits which are shown on the Ground Distribution diagrams.

No attempt is made on the diagrams to represent components and wiring as they physically appear on the car. For example, a long length of wire is treated no differently in a diagram from one which is only a few centimeters long. The number of cavities for each connector is listed in the Component Location Table rather than illustrated. Similarly, switches and other components are shown as simply as possible, with regard to function only.

Power Distribution

The Power Distribution diagrams are found in Section Y1. These diagrams show how voltage is supplied from the positive Battery terminal to the various circuits in the vehicle.

The individual Circuit Diagrams begin with a fuse or the Ignition Switch. Power Distribution shows the wiring from the Battery to the Fuse Boxes, the Ignition Switch, the Main Lighting Switch, and any circuit fuses not located in a Fuse Box.

Fuse Details

The Fuse Details diagrams are found in Section Y2. These diagrams show all the wiring between each fuses in the Fuse Boxes and the components connected to the output of the fuse. The Fuse Details diagrams are extremely helpful in locating a short circuit that causes a fuse to blow. These diagrams also aid in troubleshooting an inoperative circuit by showing a second circuit using the same fuse. If the second circuit works, then the fuse and certain wires of the inoperative circuit are good.

Ground Distribution

The Ground Distribution diagrams are found in Section Y5. These diagrams show which components share each ground point. This information can often be a time–saver when troubleshooting a poor ground.

For example, if the Fuel Pump does not run, you may suspect an open in its circuit to ground. However, if the Number Plate Lamps work, and they share the same ground point as the Fuel Pump, you know that the ground and the wire up to the common splice are good. You have learned this just by inspecting the diagram and knowing the vehicle's symptoms.

Connector Views

Connector Views are provided in section Z6. All connectors with 2 terminals or more will be shown. Pin-out tables with the approriate wire colours will also be shown.

Component Location Table

A Component Location Table can be found in Section Z4. Except for the location of obvious components like the Left Headlight, the table lists the location of every component, connector and ground point depicted in the Circuit Diagrams. The table also gives references to Component Location Views located in Section Z5 and cross references to Workshop Manual remove and refit procedure sections. The number of cavities in each connector and the connector colour is also listed. Wires may not be used in all connector cavities.

TROUBLESHOOTING TECHNIQUE

The following five–step troubleshooting procedure is recommended.

(1) Verify the Problem

Check the operation of the circuit to be sure you understand the problem. Do not begin disassembly or testing until you have narrowed down the possible causes.

(2) Analyze the Circuit Diagram (schematic)

Analyze the diagram. Check circuits that share the wiring with the problem circuit. The names of shared circuits are often given on each Circuit Diagram to aid troubleshooting. Shared power and ground circuits can be found in the Power and Ground Distribution sections. Try to operate the shared circuits. If these circuits work, then the shared wiring is OK. The cause must be within the wiring used only by the problem circuit. If several circuits fail at the same time, chances are the power (fuse) or ground circuit is faulty.

(3) Find the Cause

- Narrow down the possible causes.
- Before you replace a component, check power, signal, and ground wires at the component harness connector.

(4) Repair the Problem

Once the specific problem is identified, make the repair. Be sure to use the correct tools and safe procedures.

(5) Check the Repair

Check the operation of the repaired circuit in all modes to make sure you fixed the entire problem. If the problem was a blown fuse, be sure to test all of the circuits on that fuse. Make sure no new problems are present.

TEST EQUIPMENT

Where applicable, Land Rover recommended testers should be used.

Voltmeter and Test Light

Use a voltmeter or test light to check for voltage. While a test light shows whether or not voltage is present, a voltmeter indicates how much voltage there is.

CAUTION: A number of circuits include solid–state devices. Voltages in these circuits should be tested only with a 10–megohm or higher impedance digital multimeter. Never use a test light on circuits that contain solid–state devices. Damage to the device may result.

On circuits without solid–state devices, a test light may be used to check for voltage. A test light is made up of a 12–volt bulb with a pair of leads attached. After grounding one lead, touch the other lead to various points along the circuit where voltage should be present. The bulb will come on if the voltage at the point being tested is greater than 5 volts.

Self–powered Test Light and Ohmmeter

Use a self–powered test light or ohmmeter to check for continuity. The ohmmeter shows how much resistance there is between two points along a circuit. Low resistance means good continuity.

CAUTION: Never use a self–powered test light on circuits that contain solid–state devices. Damage to these devices may result.

Diodes and solid–state devices in a circuit can make an ohmmeter give a false reading. To find out if a component is affecting a measurement, take one reading, reverse the leads, and take a second reading. If the readings differ, the component is affecting the measurement.

Circuits that contain solid–state devices should only be tested with a 10–megohm or higher impedance digital multimeter.

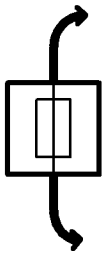
A self–powered test light consists of a light bulb, Battery and two leads. If the leads are touched together, the bulb will go on.

A self–powered test light is only used on an unpowered circuit. First, disconnect the battery or remove the fuse that feeds the circuit you are working on. Select two points along the circuit through which there should be continuity. Connect one lead of the self–powered test light to each point. If there is continuity, the test light's circuit will be completed and the bulb will go on.

Fused Jumper Wire

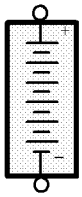
Use a fused jumper wire to bypass an open circuit. A fuse jumper wire is made up of an in–line fuse holder connected to a set of test leads. Never use a jumper wire across any load. This direct battery short will blow the fuse.

The following symbol represents a fused jumper:



SYMBOLS

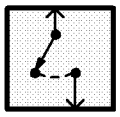
The abbreviations and symbols explained here are used troughout the manual; it is necessary to know what they mean in order to use the diagrams effectively.



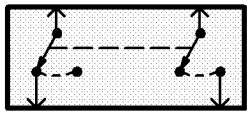
Battery

F1 Fuse

MF2 Maxi-Fuse®

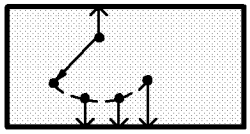


One-pole on/off switch

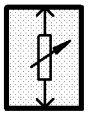


Two-pole switch

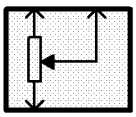
Dashed line indicates mechanical connection between switches



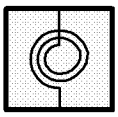
Multiple Position Switch



Variable resistor. Wiper moves by external force



Potentiometer. Wiper moves by external force



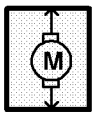
Steering Column Rotary Coupler

Diode. Current flows in direction of arrow only

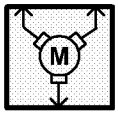
LED

Bulb

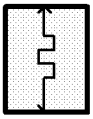
Electronic or Solid State device



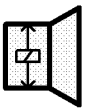
Permanent magnet motor (one speed)

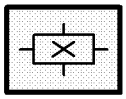


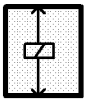
Permanent magnet motor (two speed)

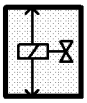

Heating Element

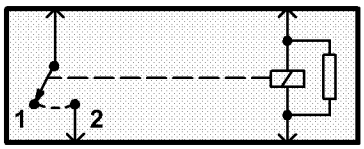

Antenna


Loudspeaker or horn


Hall Effect Sensor

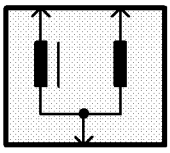

Coil

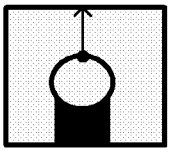

Solenoid

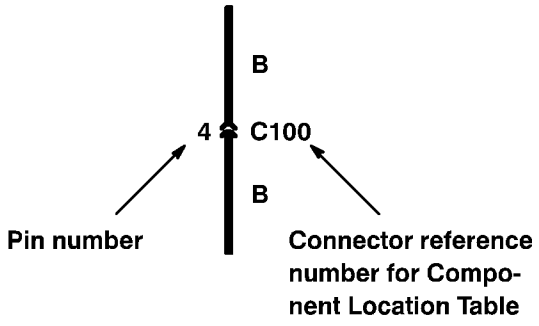


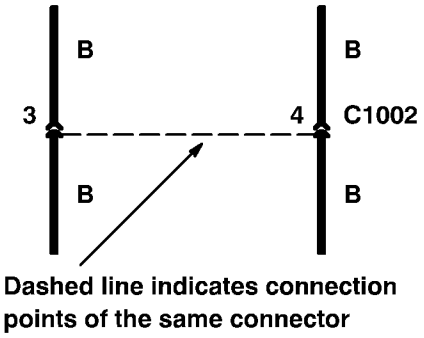
Relay

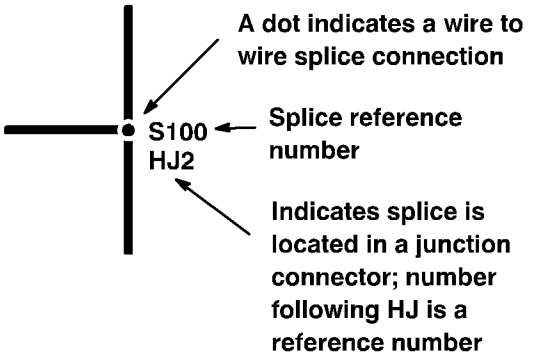
Switch is drawn into the closed position when current flows through coil

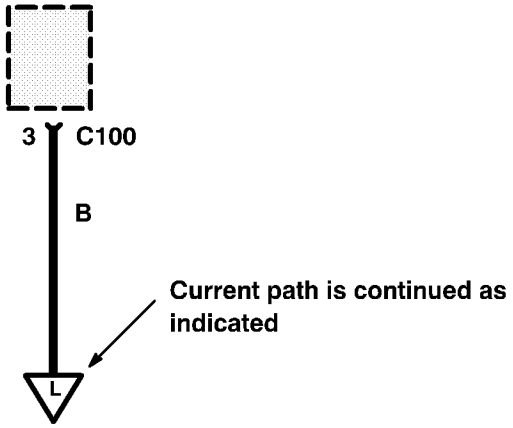

Ignition Coil

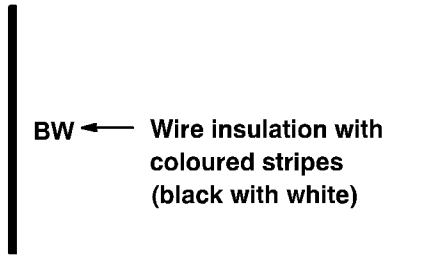

Steering Column
Horn Brush/
Slip Ring

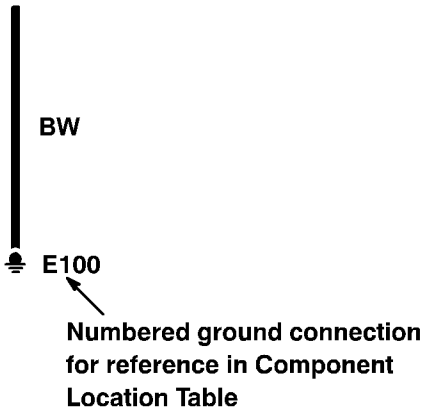

B
4
C100
B
Pin number
Connector reference number for Component Location Table

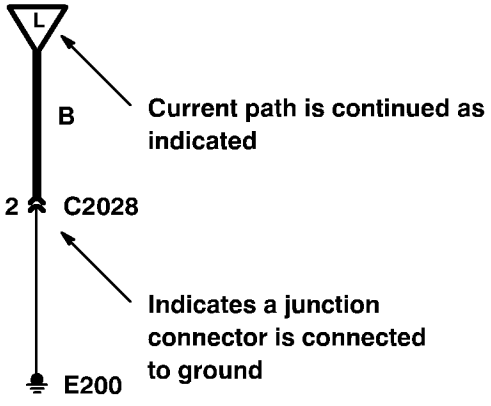

B
B
3
4
C1002
B
B
Dashed line indicates connection points of the same connector

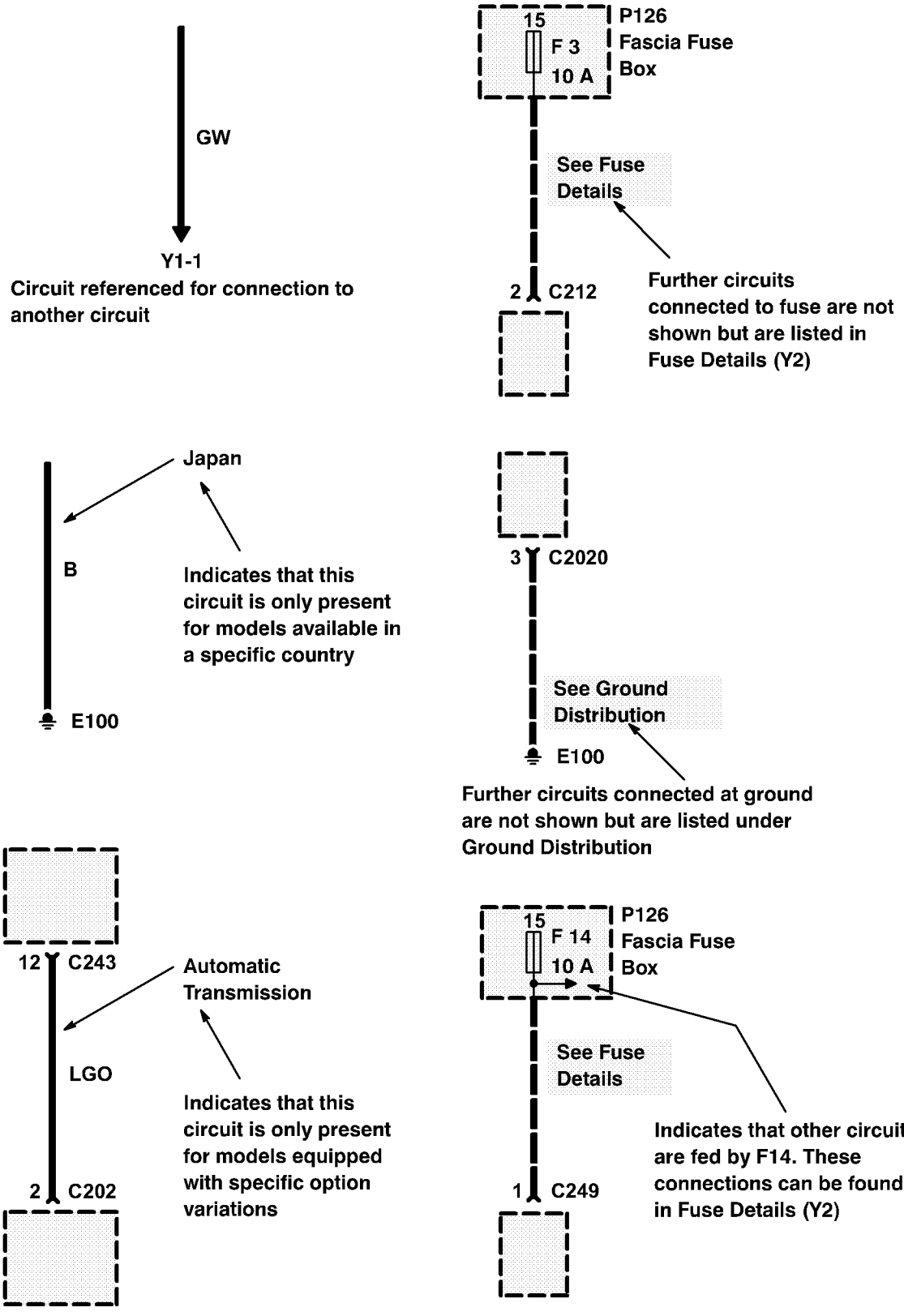

A dot indicates a wire to wire splice connection
S100
HJ2
Splice reference number
Indicates splice is located in a junction connector; number following HJ is a reference number

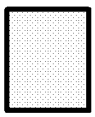

3
C100
B
Current path is continued as indicated
L

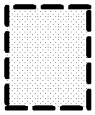

BW
Wire insulation with coloured stripes (black with white)

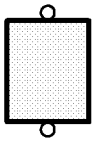

BW
E100
Numbered ground connection for reference in Component Location Table

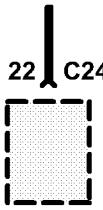

L
B
Current path is continued as indicated
2
C2028
Indicates a junction connector is connected to ground
E200


GW
Y1-1
Circuit referenced for connection to another circuit
15
F 3
10 A
P126
Fascia Fuse
Box
See Fuse Details
2 C212
Further circuits connected to fuse are not shown but are listed in Fuse Details (Y2)
Japan
B
E100
Indicates that this circuit is only present for models available in a specific country
3 C2020
See Ground Distribution
E100
Further circuits connected at ground are not shown but are listed under Ground Distribution
12 C243
Automatic Transmission
LGO
2 C202
Indicates that this circuit is only present for models equipped with specific option variations
15
F 14
10 A
P126
Fascia Fuse
Box
See Fuse Details
1 C249
Indicates that other circuits are fed by F14. These connections can be found in Fuse Details (Y2)

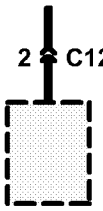

Entire component


Part of a component

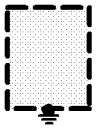

Component with screw terminals



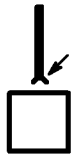
Plug connected at component



Plug connected to connection wire of component


Component housing connected directly to vehicle ground

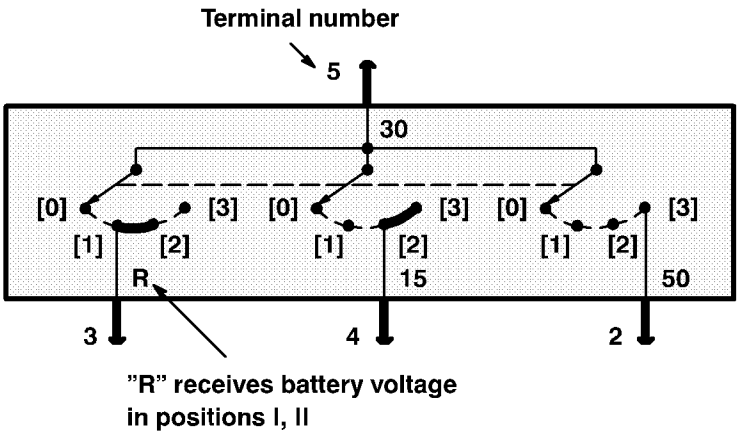

Component is disconnected. Backprobe harness connector


Component is connected. Backprobe harness connector


Component is disconnected. Probe component


Component is disconnected. Probe harness connector


Probe in-line connector



Terminal number	Designation
50	Battery voltage: Ignition Switch in position III
30	Battery voltage: supplied constantly
15	Battery voltage: Ignition Switch in position II or III
R	Battery voltage: Ignition Switch in positions I, II
31	Ground

Terminal number	Designation
X	Switched battery voltage through the ignition load relay; ignition switch is in position II or III.
49	Flasher unit input
49a	Flasher unit output
56a	High beam
56b	Low beam
85	End of relay coil
86	Start of relay coil
87	Relay contact
87a	Relay contact

Definition of Vehicle Component Codes

All components are identified by a letter followed by an arbitrary number assigned to the component. The letter assigned to the component indicates the type of component.

B	Bulbs, Heated Screens, Mirror Demisters, Cigar Lighters, and Heated Washer Jets
K	Relays, Solenoids, Speakers, and Resistors
M	Motors
P	Fuse Boxes and Fusible Links
X	Switches and Sensors
Z	Electronic Control Units, Modules, Shields, Diodes, and Capacitors

Wire Colours

All wires are identified by letters which indicate a certain colour. Wire colour and size will only be shown once if it does not change throughout the circuit. The following chart explains the wire colour abbreviations.

Wire Colour Chart

B - Black	P - Purple
G - Green	R - Red
K - Pink	S - Grey
L - Light	U - Blue
N - Brown	W - White
O - Orange	Y - Yellow

Previous and Next Arrows

Schematic pages which follow another schematic page of the same chapter will have an arrow in the upper left hand corner. There is no arrow on the first schematic page of a chapter. Schematic pages which are followed by another schematic page will have an arrow in the lower right hand corner. If the page is the last page of the chapter, there will be a square instead of an arrow.

Page Qualifiers

Schematic pages which are specific to certain model, option or country variations will have a small "Qualifier" after the Previous Arrow in the upper left hand corner. For example, a section might contain pages specific to petrol engines and some pages specific to diesel engines. "Petrol" will be shown in the upper left hand corner of petrol specific pages, and "Diesel" will be shown in the upper left hand corner of diesel specific pages.

Circuit Qualifiers

Certain abbreviations are used throughout the Electrical Troubleshooting Manual as circuit qualifiers. The following list explains all abbreviations used as qualifiers in the Circuit Diagrams.

ABS	Anti-Lock Braking System
CPU	Central Processing Unit
LHD	Lefthand Drive
RHD	Righthand Drive
LWB	Long Wheel Base
SWB	Short Wheel Base
NAS	North American Countries
MFI–V8	Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI–V8)
A/C	Air Conditioning

Switch Positions

Certain abbreviations are used throughout the Electrical Troubleshooting Manual as Switch Position notes.The following list explains all abbreviations used as Switch Position notes in the Circuit Diagrams.

< 100°	Less than 100°
> 100°	More than 100°

Connectors, Grounds, and Splices are identified by a letter followed by a number. Connectors are identified by C, grounds by E, and splices by S. The numbers assigned to the connectors, grounds, and splices no longer correspond to its location in the vehicle. Connectors, grounds, and splices have been numbered according to which harness the connector, ground, or splice is located on. The following table illustrates the appropriate numbers for each harness.

Connector, Ground, and Splice Identification by Harness

100–199	Underbonnet Harness
200–299	Fascia Harness (LHD and RHD)
300–349	Right Body Harness
350–399	Left Body Harness
400–499	Airbag Harness
500–549	Petrol Engine Harness
550–569	Transmission Harness
570–599	Diesel Engine Harness
600–699	Console Harness
700–749	Rear Door Harness
750–799	Front Door Harness
800–849	Lower Tailgate Harness
850–899	Upper Tailgate Harness
900–949	Composite Seat Harness
950–999	Left and Right Seat Harness
SUFFIX	
A	For Different Option Variations
B	For Different Option Variations
L	Left Side of Vehicle only
R	Right Side of Vehicle only
P	Petrol Engine only
D	Diesel Engine only

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Sensors

Engine Fuel Temperature Sensor (X128)

This is a resistive sensor, located on the fuel rail and measuring the temperature of the rail rather than the fuel. The signal is used to increase the injection pulse times when undergoing hot restarts. When the fuel is hot, vaporisation occurs in the rail and a "bubble" could form within the injectors. Increasing the pulse times flushes the "bubbles" away and cools the fuel rail with fuel from the tank.

Knock Sensors (X309, X310)

The knock sensor is a "Piezo–electric accelerometer," i.e. it produces an output voltage proportional to mechanical vibration produced by the engine. The Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) receives the signal, filters out any noise and calculates if the engine is knocking. Due to the cam and crank signals supplying information regarding the position of the engine in it's cycle, the ECM (Z132) can work out exactly which cylinder is knocking and retards the ignition on that particular cylinder until the knock disappears. It then advances the ignition again to find the optimum ignition point for that cylinder for those conditions (i.e. fuel type, air temperature etc.). The ECM (Z132) will be able to adjust cylinder timing for knock simultaneously, so that all eight cylinders could have different advance angles at the same time.

Coolant Temperature Sensor (X126)

A temperature dependant resistive metal component is the major constituent of this sensor, i.e. the resistance of the metal strip varies quite considerably with temperature. The coolant sensor signal is vital to correct engine operation, as the injected fuel quantity is dependant upon the engine temperature, i.e. richer mixture at low temperatures.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor (X311)

This is a resistive sensor, i.e. the change in resistance is related to change in air temperature. The signal from the Intake Air Temperature Sensor (X311) is used to retard the ignition timing if the air temperature rises above 55°C.

Crankshaft Position Sensor (X250)

The Crankshaft Position Sensor (X250) is a very important sensor, as the signal it produces tells the ECM (Z132) that the engine is turning, how fast it is turning and at which stage the engine is at in the cycle. The crank signal is the basis of the fuel injection and coil firing times.

Camshaft Position Sensor (Z262)

This is a Hall Effect sensor producing one pulse for every two revolutions. The Signal is used in two areas: Injector timing corrections for fully sequential fuelling and active knock control.

Camshaft operation is essential to continue normal ignition, i.e. actuate the fuel injectors in the normal sequential order, timing the injection correctly with respect to top dead centre. In this way the sequential fuelling will either be correct, or one engine revolution out of synchronisation.

Mass Air Flow Sensor (X105)

The sensing element of a Mass Air Flow Sensor (X105) is a "hot wire anomometer" consisting of one heated wire. The air flows across the hot wire, cooling the wire and thereby altering its resistance. The ECM (Z132) measures this change in resistance and so calculates the amount of air flowing into the engine.

If the Mass Air Flow Sensor (X105) fails, the engine will start and then die as the engine reaches 550 rpm before the ECM (Z132) looks for the Mass Air Flow Sensor (X105) signal.

Throttle Position Sensor (X171)

This sensor is a variable resistor. The signal informs the ECM (Z132) of the actual position of the throttle plate. Failure of the Throttle Position Sensor (X171) will result in poor idle and lack of throttle response. If the Throttle Position Sensor (X171) fails in the "closed" mode, then the engine will only rev up to 1740 rpm when the ECM (Z132) will initiate "over run fuel cut–off".

Heated Oxygen Sensors (X139, X160, X289, X290)

The heated oxygen sensor consists of a titanium metal sensor surrounded by a gas–permeable ceramic coating. Oxygen in the exhaust gas diffuses through the ceramic coating on the sensor and reacts with the titanium wire, altering the resistance of that wire. From this change in resistance, the ECM (Z132) can calculate the percentage of oxygen in the exhaust gas and adjust the injected fuel quantity that as to achieve the correct air/fuel ratio. This reduces the emissions of Carbon Monoxide (CO), Hydrocarbons (HC) and oxides of Nitrogen (NOX) to acceptable levels.

Presently, two heated oxygen sensors are used, one in each exhaust down pipe just before the catalyst.

In the event of sensor failure, the system will default to "open loop". Operation and fuelling will be calculated using signals from the remaining ECM inputs. The fault is indicated by illumination of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL). ECM diagnostics also uses heated oxygen sensors to detect catalyst damage, misfire and fuel system faults.

North American vehicles have two extra heated oxygen sensors mounted one after each catalyst. These are used to determine whether the catalysts are operating efficiently.

Idle Air Control Valve (M112)

The Idle Air Control Valve (M112) controls the idle speed of the engine by moving the plunger a set distance, known as a step. Fully open is 200 steps and fully closed is 0 steps. The motor moves each step by sequentially changing the polarity to each of the two coils.

Ignition Coils (Z261)

The ignition system on the petrol engine consists of a "DIS" format, a Direct Ignition System, comprising of four double ended coils operating on the "wasted spark" technique. The circuit to each coil is completed via switching within the ECM (Z132), allowing the coil to charge up and then fire. It produces sparks in two cylinders simultaneously, one cylinder on the compression stroke and one on the exhaust stroke. Due to relatively easy ionisation of the fuel/air mixture in the cylinder under compression, the coil will dissipate more energy in that cylinder than the other, so very little energy is wasted in the system.

Failure of a coil will result in lack of sparks in two cylinders (coil 1 feeds cylinders 1/6, coil 2 feeds cylinders 5/8, coil 3 feeds cylinders 4/7 and coil 4 feeds cylinders 2/3). This results in a misfire.

Injector/Injectors

The fuel injection system used is a "multi–point" system (MPI) i.e. one injector for each cylinder (compared to "single point" injection or throttle body injection which uses one injector only). A fuel injector consists of a small solenoid which is activated by the ECM (Z132), allowing fuel to pass into the combustion chamber. Due to the fuel pressure in the rail and the shape of the injector orifice, the fuel squirts into the cylinder in a fine spray to aid combustion.

Relays

The engine management system uses four relays:

– Starter motor, ECM (Z132) power supply (main relay), ignition and fuel pump, all located within the fusebox.

Main Relay

This relay supplies the power feed to the ECM (Z132) with a tap off to feed the fuel injectors and air flow meter. This relay is controlled by the ECM (Z132) itself, so that the ECM (Z132) remains powered up after the ignition is removed and the ECM (Z132) can record all temperature readings and motorise the Idle Air Control Valve (M112) to the fully open position. This is known as the "ECM (Z132) power down routine". Failure of this relay will cause the ECM (Z132) to not be switched on, resulting in absence of fuel and spark and therefore a failed start.

Ignition Relay

This relay is ignition key controlled and supplies a feed to the coils, evaporative emission canister purge valve and heated oxygen sensor. When the ignition key is turned off, supply to the coils is cut immediately.

Starter Motor Relay

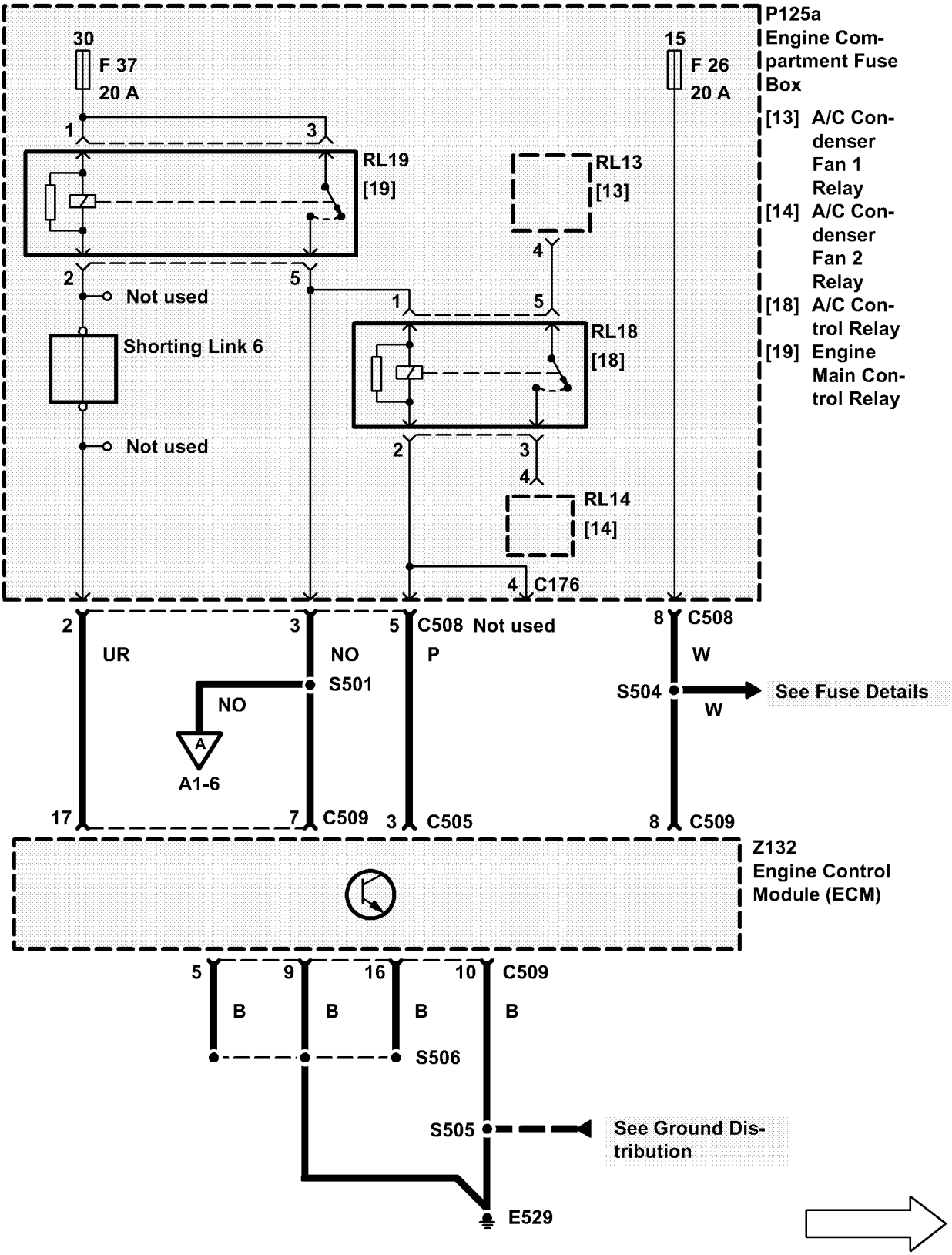
This relay is also ignition key controlled and is activated with the key in the ignition III position only. Releasing the key after cranking cuts supply to the relay and switches off the starter motor.

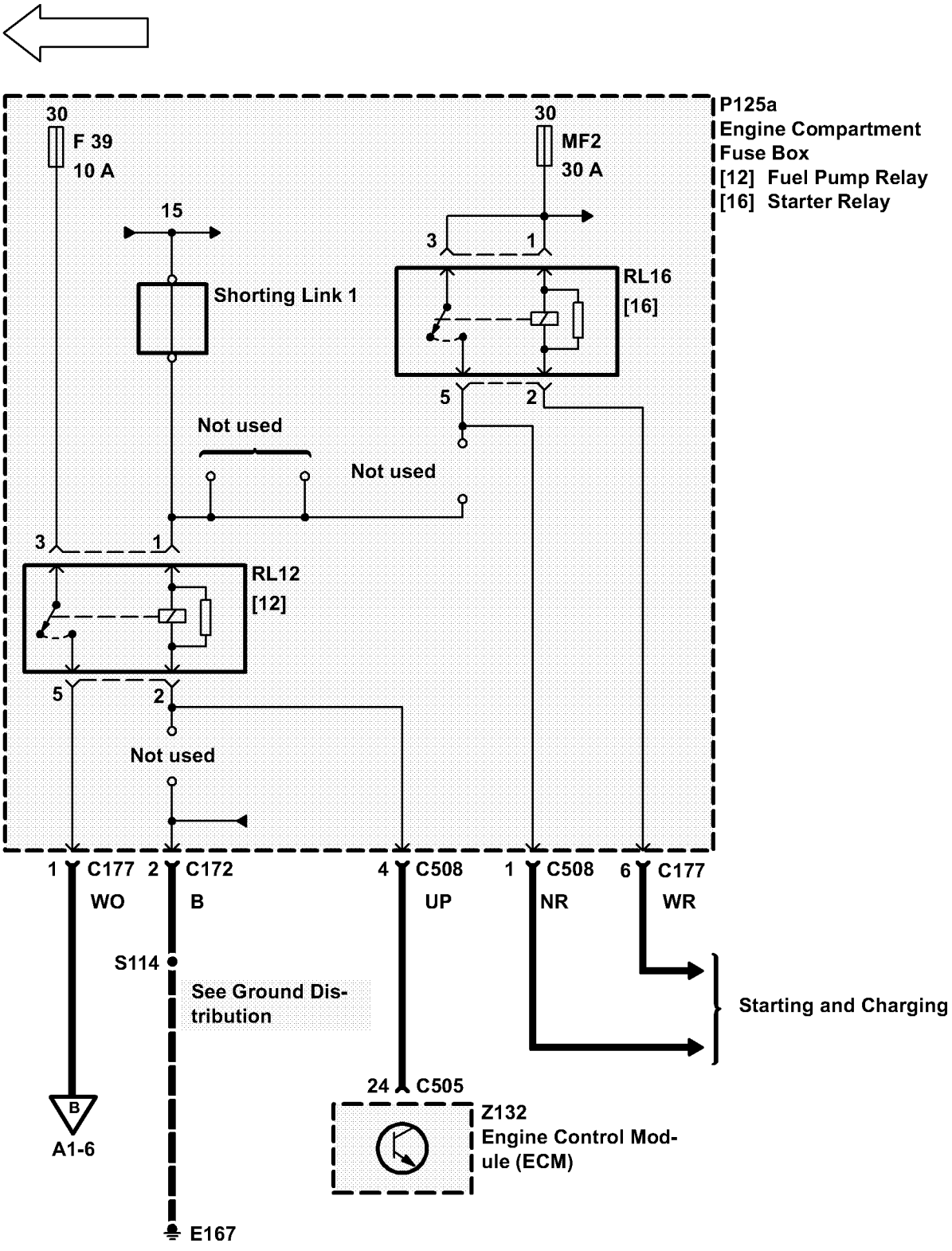
Fuel Pump Relay

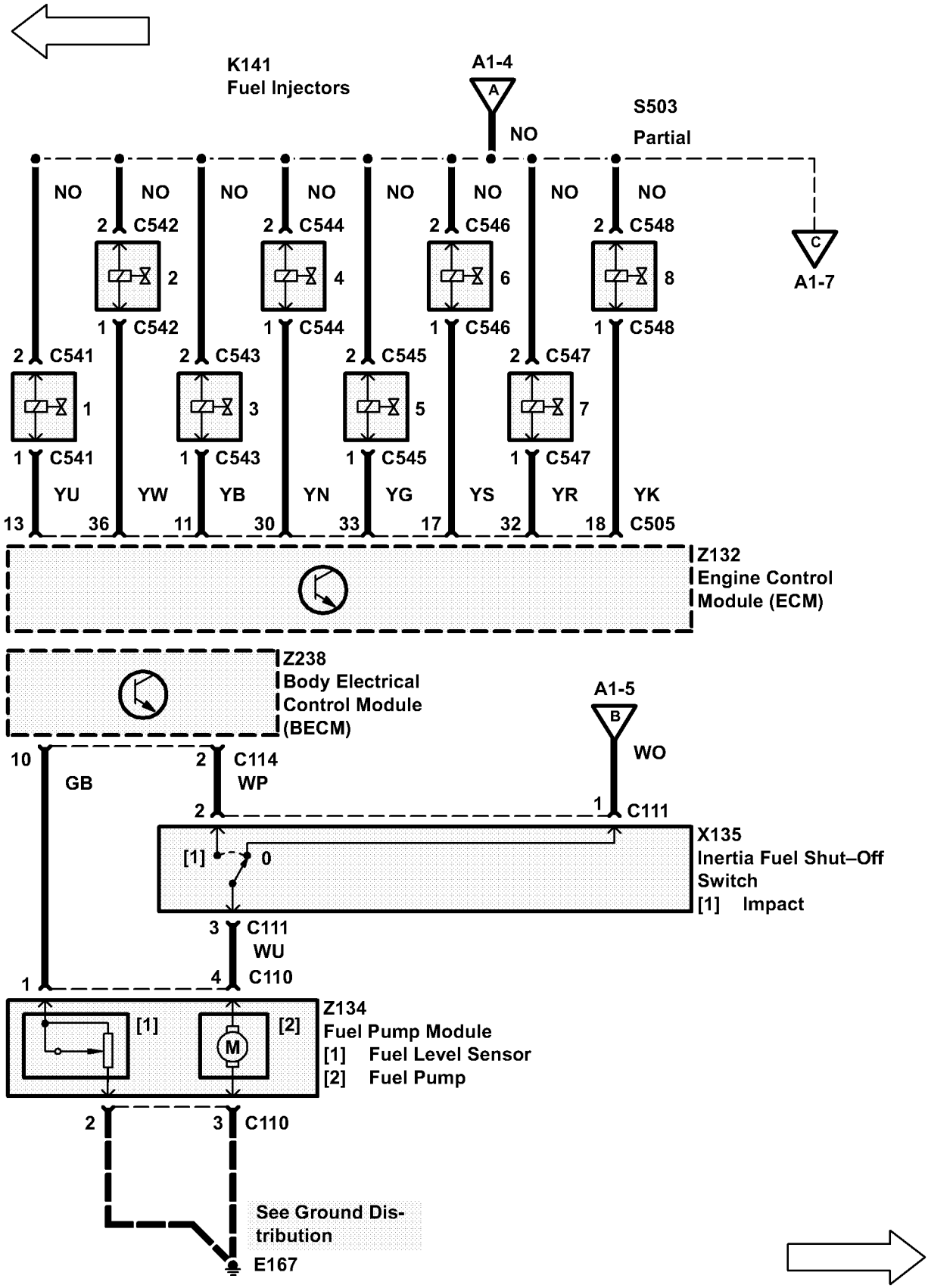
This relay is fed from the ignition relay and controlled by the ECM (Z132). It is pulled in on ignition II position to prime the fuel system. If the key remains in the ignition II position, then the relay falls out after a few seconds, precisely when determined by the ECM (Z132).

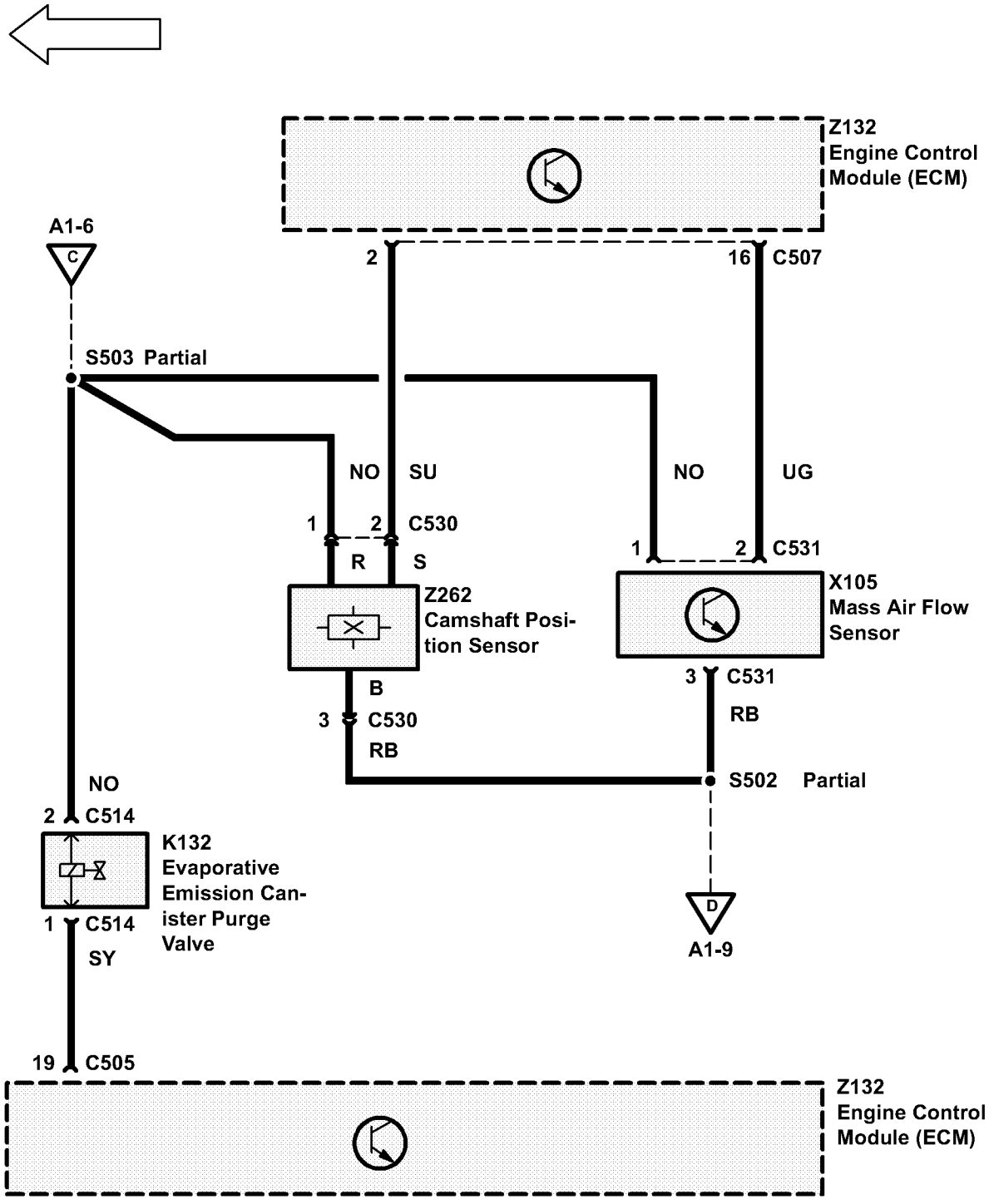
Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132)

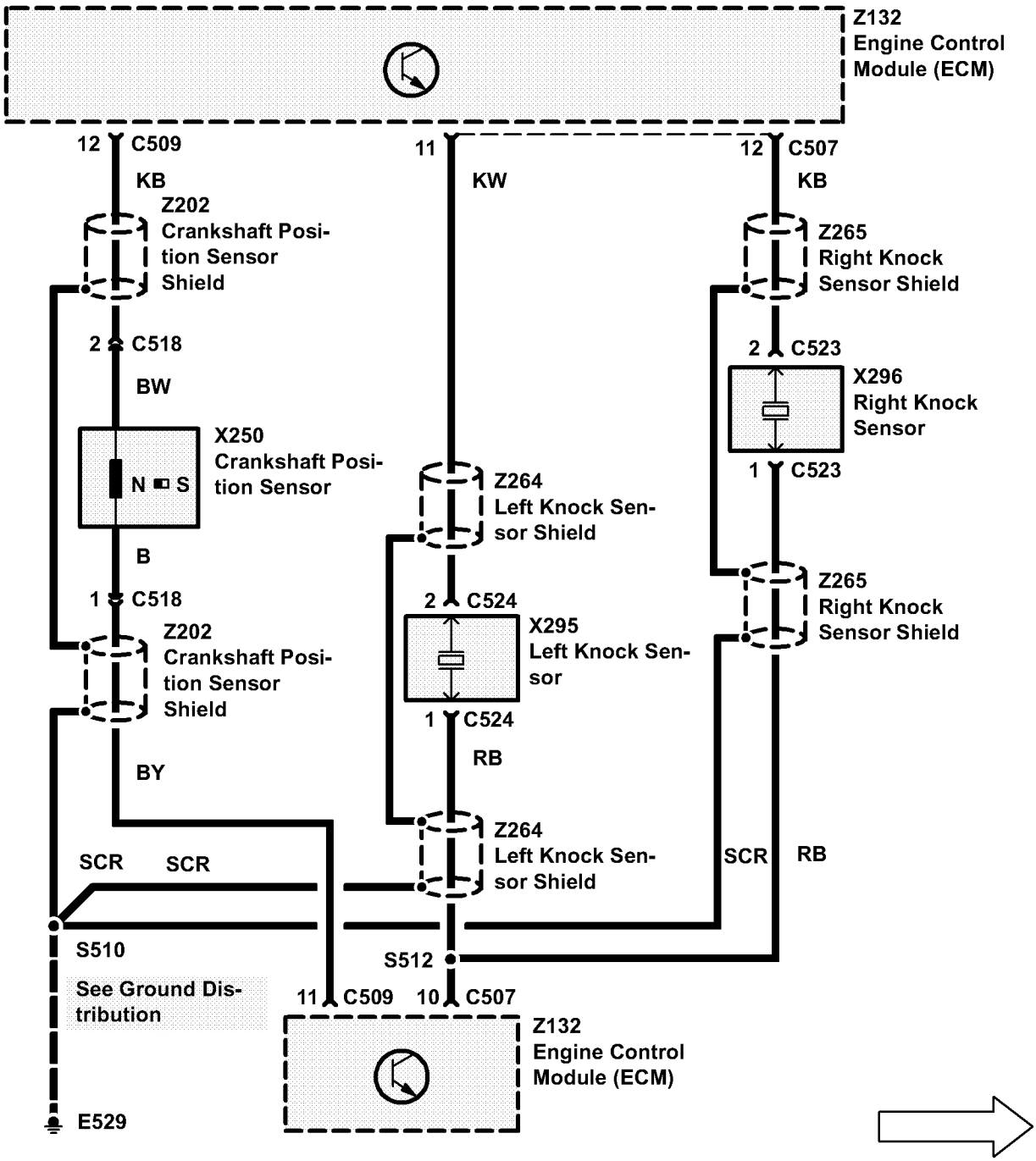
If the ECM (Z132) itself is not working, the entire engine management system will cease to operate: no fuel, sparks, tacho reading, etc.

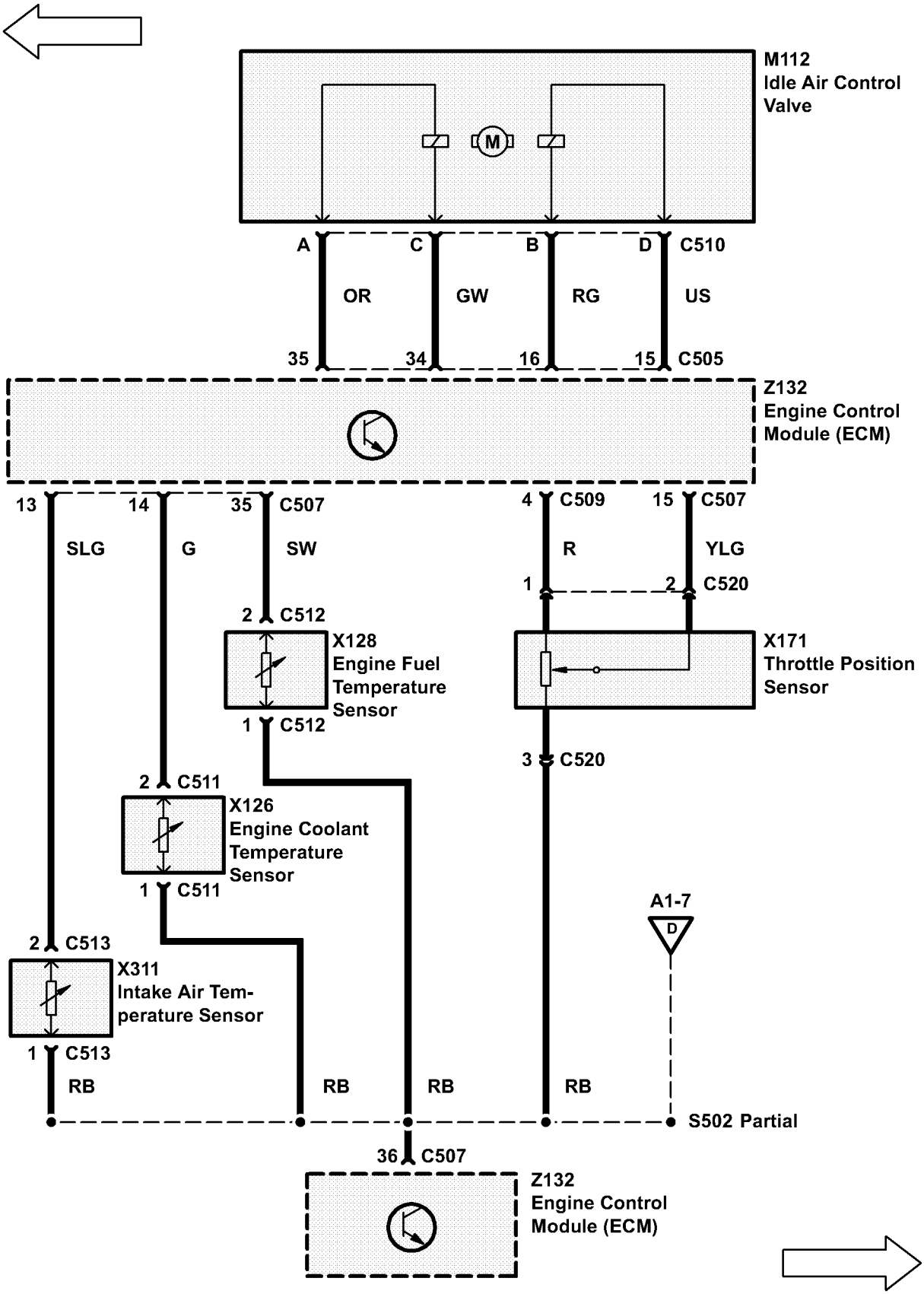

P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[13] A/C Condenser Fan 1 Relay
[14] A/C Condenser Fan 2 Relay
[18] A/C Control Relay
[19] Engine Main Control Relay
30
F 37
20 A
15
F 26
20 A
RL19
[19]
RL13
[13]
RL18
[18]
RL14
[14]
Not used
Shorting Link 6
Not used
C176
C508
Not used
UR
NO
P
W
S501
S504
See Fuse Details
A1-6
C509
C505
C509
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
C509
B
S506
S505
See Ground Distribution
E529

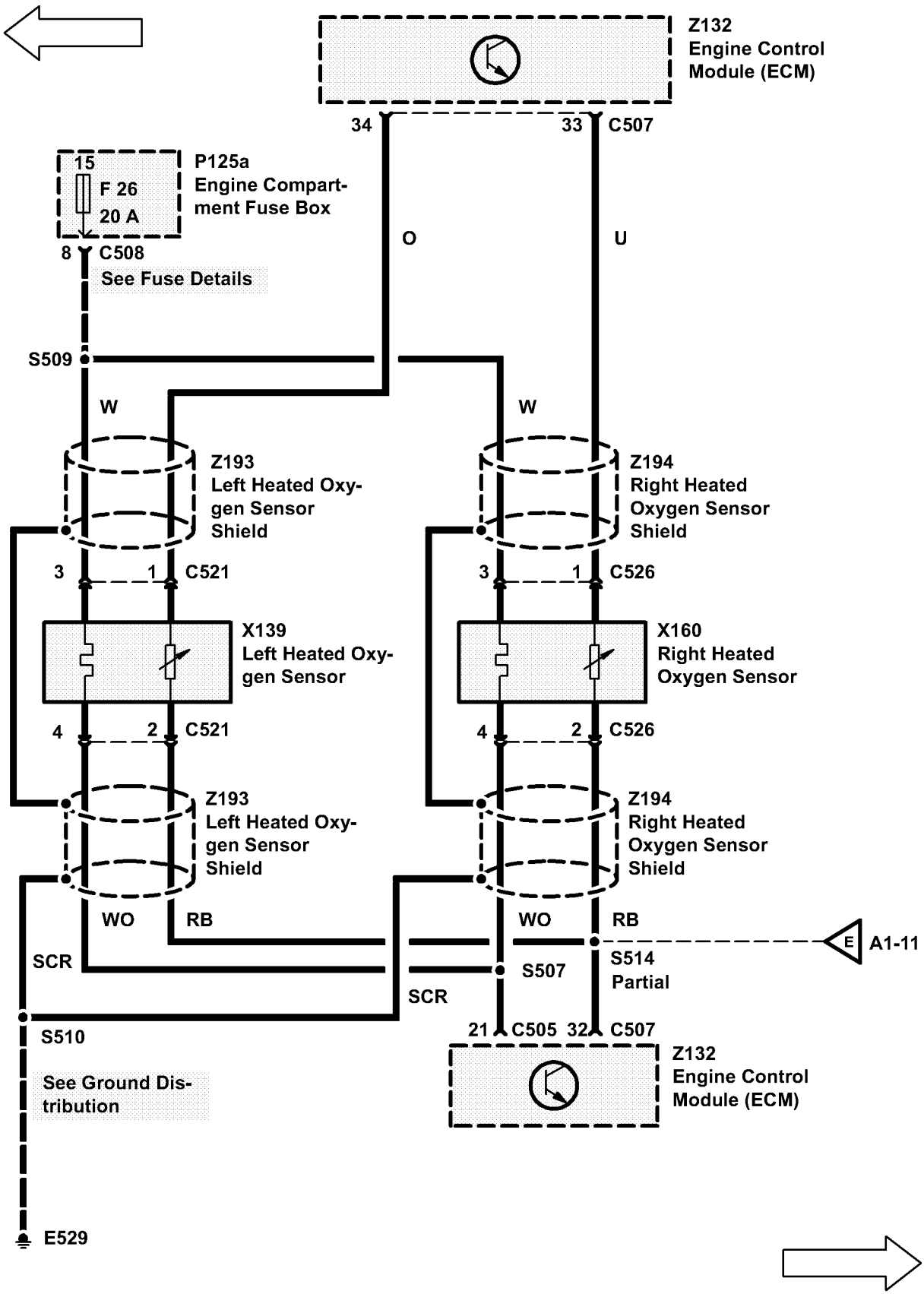

30
F 39
10 A
15
Shorting Link 1
30
MF2
30 A
3
1
RL16
[16]
5
2
Not used
Not used
3
1
RL12
[12]
5
2
Not used
P125a
Engine Compartment
Fuse Box
[12] Fuel Pump Relay
[16] Starter Relay
1 C177 WO
2 C172 B
4 C508 UP
1 C508 NR
6 C177 WR
S114
See Ground Distribution
Starting and Charging
24 C505
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
B
A1-6
E167

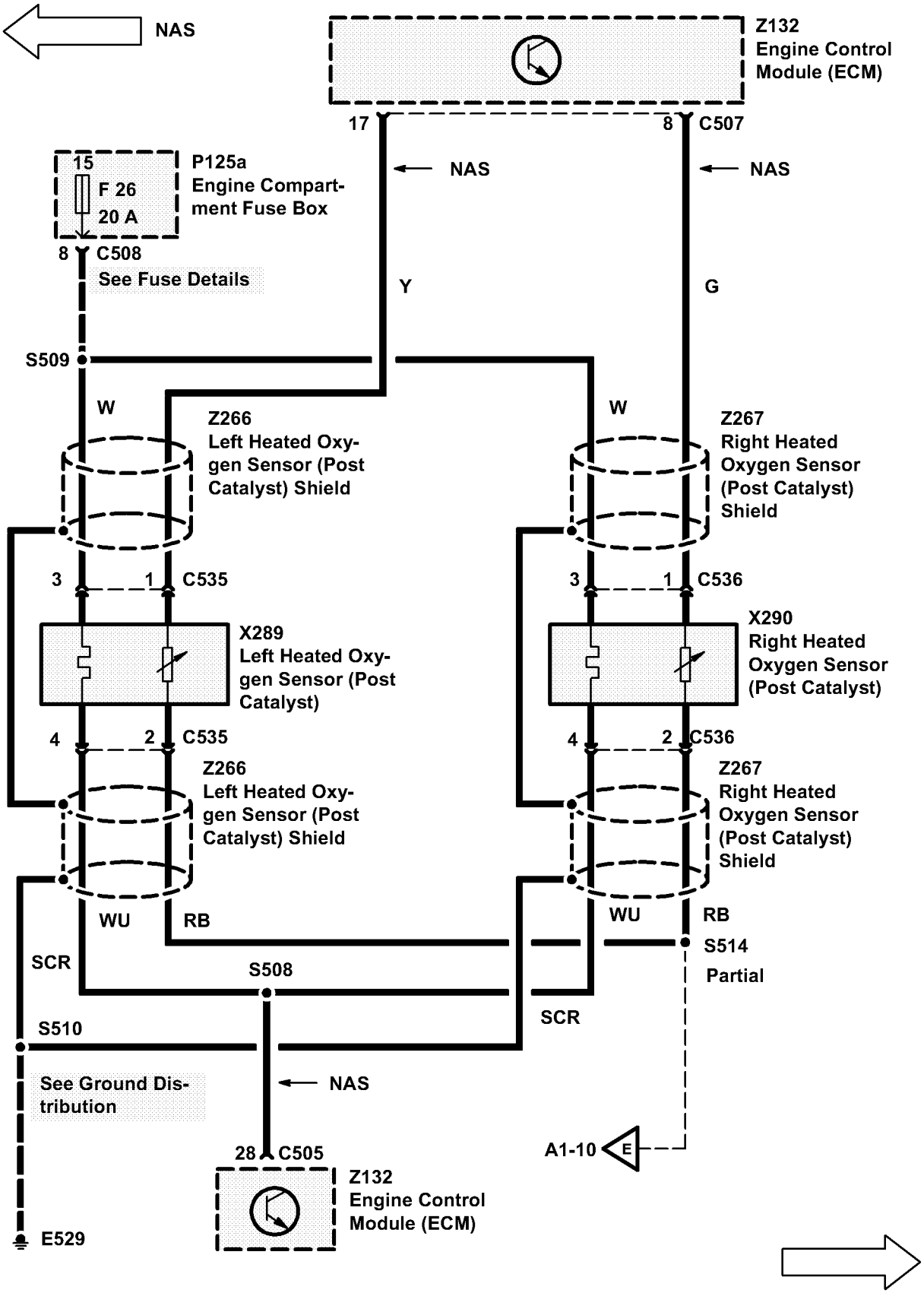

K141
Fuel Injectors
A1-4
A
NO
S503
Partial
NO
2 C542
2
1 C542
2 C541
1
1 C541
YU
13
36
2 C544
4
1 C544
YW
11
2 C543
3
1 C543
YB
30
2 C546
6
1 C546
YN
33
2 C545
5
1 C545
YG
17
2 C548
8
1 C548
YS
32
2 C547
7
1 C547
YR
18
YK
C505
C
A1-7
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
A1-5
B
WO
10
GB
2 C114
WP
2
1 C111
X135
Inertia Fuel Shut–Off
Switch
[1] Impact
[1]
0
3 C111
WU
4 C110
1
Z134
Fuel Pump Module
[1] Fuel Level Sensor
[2] Fuel Pump
[1]
[2]
M
2
3 C110
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E167

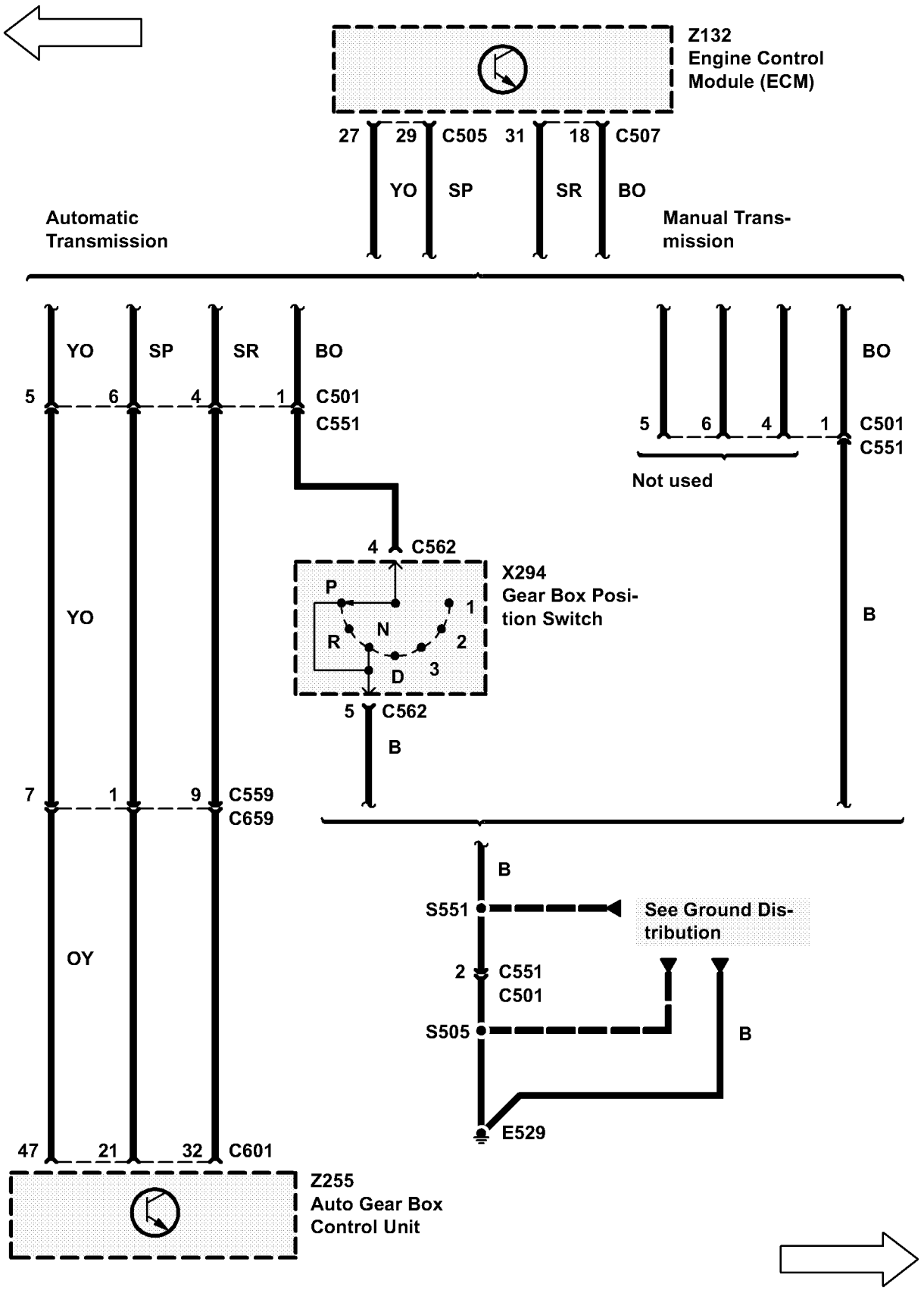

Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
A1-6
C
2
16
C507
S503 Partial
NO
SU
NO
UG
1
2
C530
1
2
C531
R
S
Z262
Camshaft Posi-
tion Sensor
X105
Mass Air Flow
Sensor
3
C531
B
3
C530
RB
RB
S502 Partial
NO
2
C514
K132
Evaporative
Emission Can-
ister Purge
Valve
D
A1-9
1
C514
SY
19
C505
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)

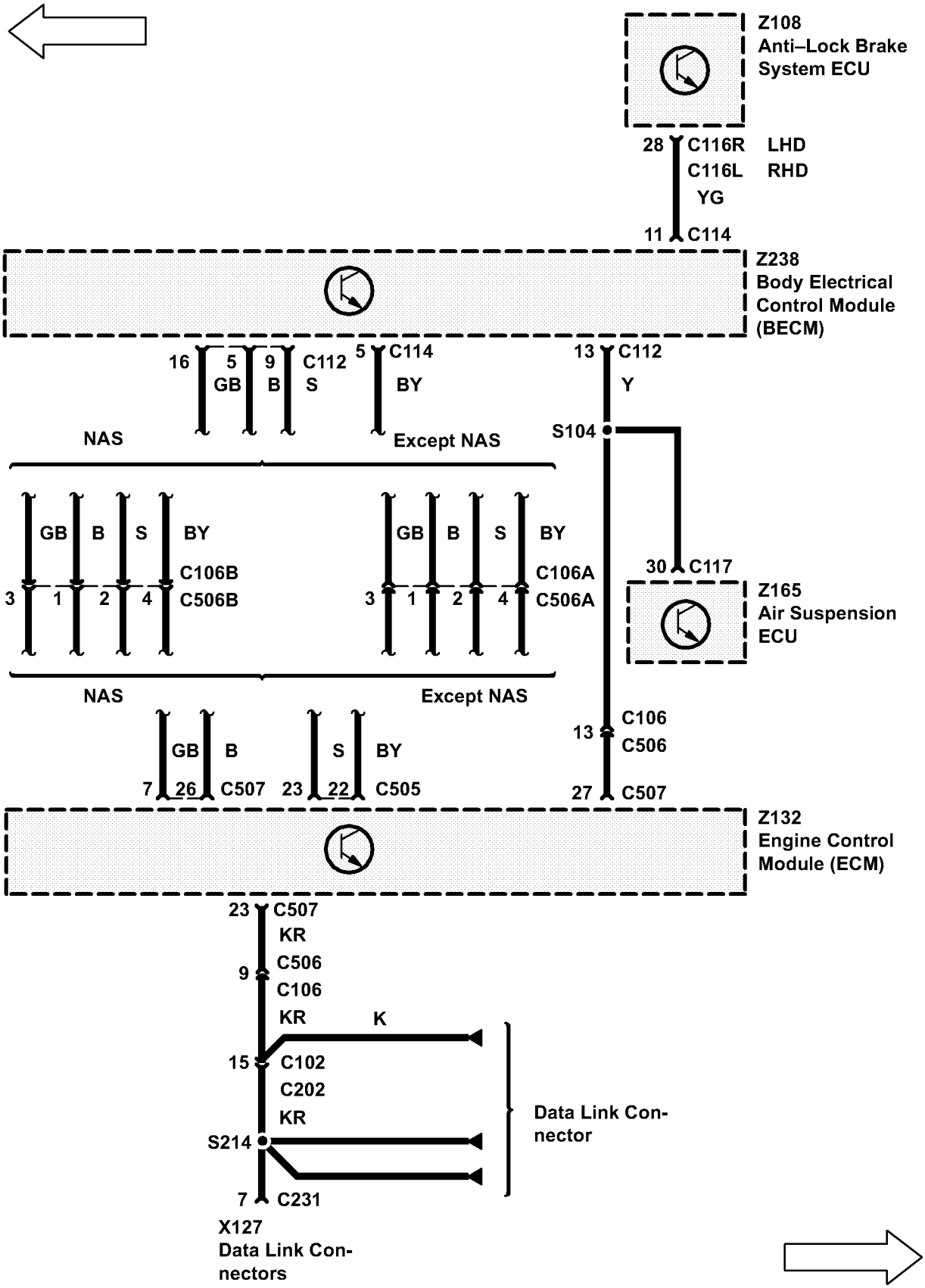

Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
12 C509
KB
Z202
Crankshaft Posi-
tion Sensor
Shield
2 C518
BW
X250
Crankshaft Posi-
tion Sensor
N S
B
1 C518
Z202
Crankshaft Posi-
tion Sensor
Shield
BY
11
KW
Z264
Left Knock Sen-
sor Shield
2 C524
X295
Left Knock Sen-
sor
1 C524
RB
Z264
Left Knock Sen-
sor Shield
12 C507
KB
Z265
Right Knock
Sensor Shield
2 C523
X296
Right Knock
Sensor
1 C523
Z265
Right Knock
Sensor Shield
SCR
SCR
SCR
RB
S510
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E529
S512
11 C509
10 C507
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)

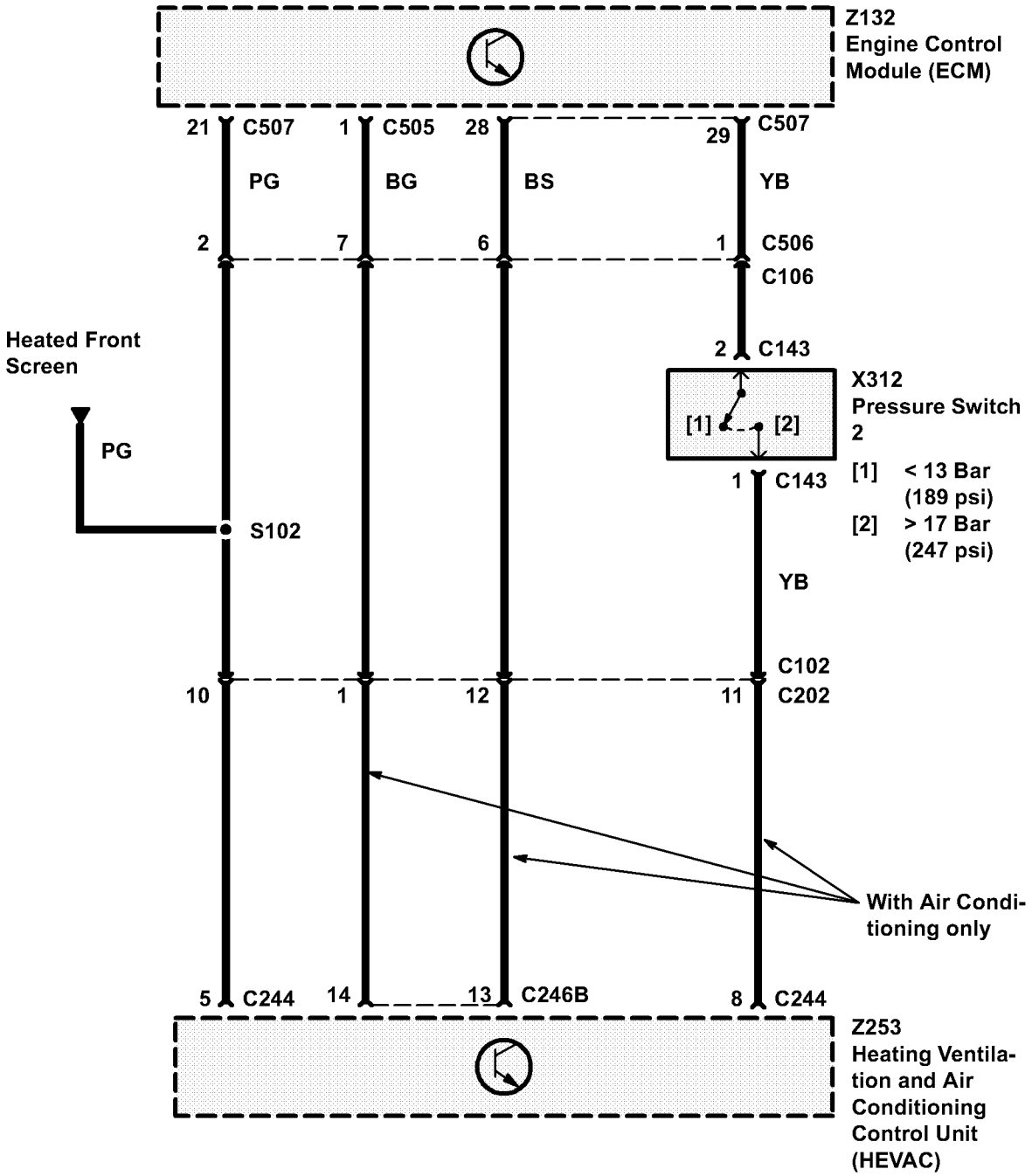

M112
Idle Air Control
Valve
M
A
C
B
D
C510
OR
GW
RG
US
35
34
16
15
C505
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
13
14
35
C507
SLG
G
SW
4
C509
15
C507
R
YLG
1
2
C520
2
C512
X128
Engine Fuel
Temperature
Sensor
1
C512
X171
Throttle Position
Sensor
3
C520
2
C511
X126
Engine Coolant
Temperature
Sensor
1
C511
A1-7
D
2
C513
X311
Intake Air Tem-
perature Sensor
1
C513
RB
RB
RB
RB
S502 Partial
36
C507
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)

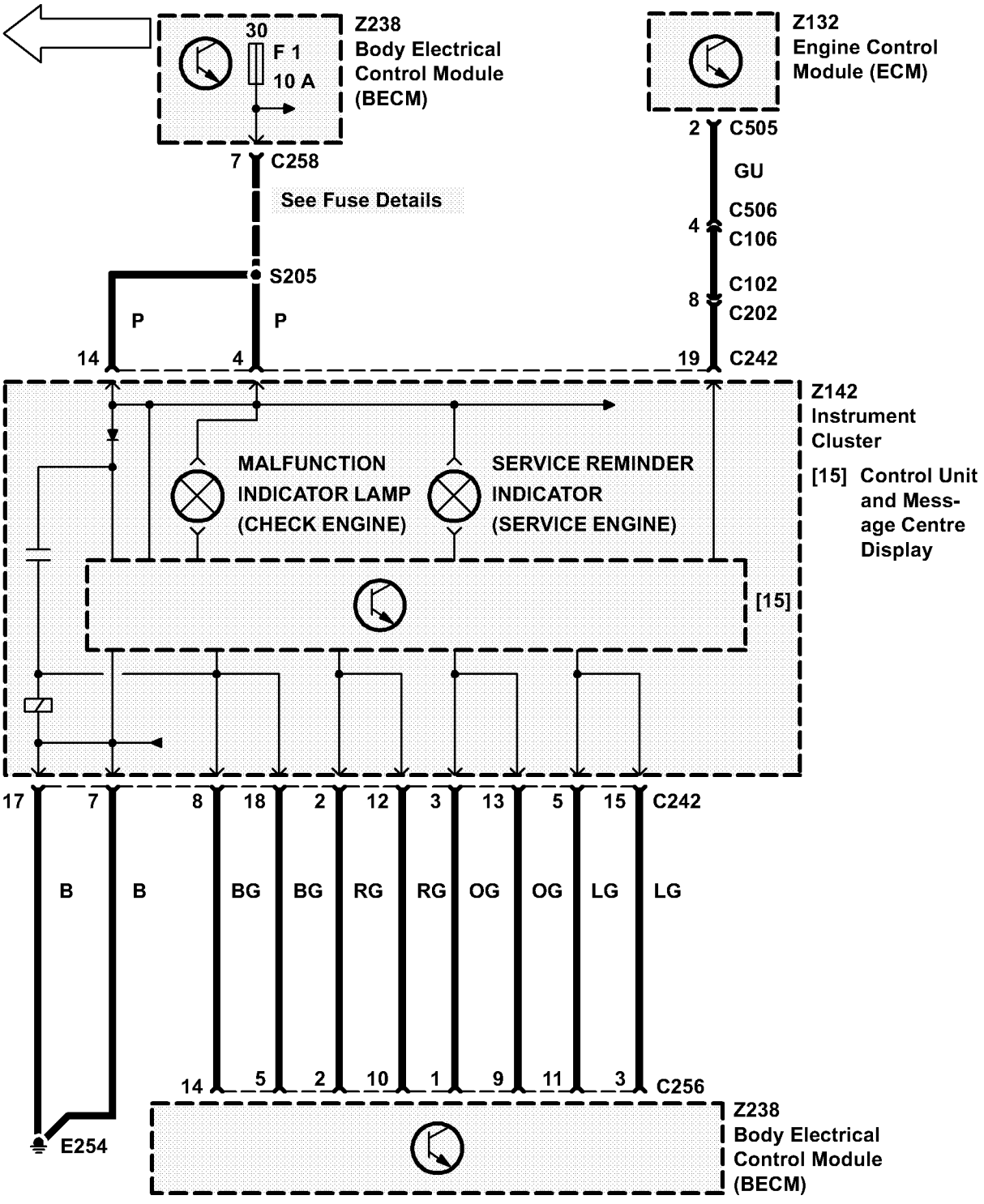

Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
34
33
C507
15
F 26
20 A
P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
8
C508
See Fuse Details
O
U
S509
W
W
Z193
Left Heated Oxy-
gen Sensor
Shield
Z194
Right Heated
Oxygen Sensor
Shield
3
1
C521
3
1
C526
X139
Left Heated Oxy-
gen Sensor
X160
Right Heated
Oxygen Sensor
4
2
C521
4
2
C526
Z193
Left Heated Oxy-
gen Sensor
Shield
Z194
Right Heated
Oxygen Sensor
Shield
WO
RB
WO
RB
E
A1-11
SCR
S507
S514
Partial
SCR
21
C505
32
C507
S510
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E529

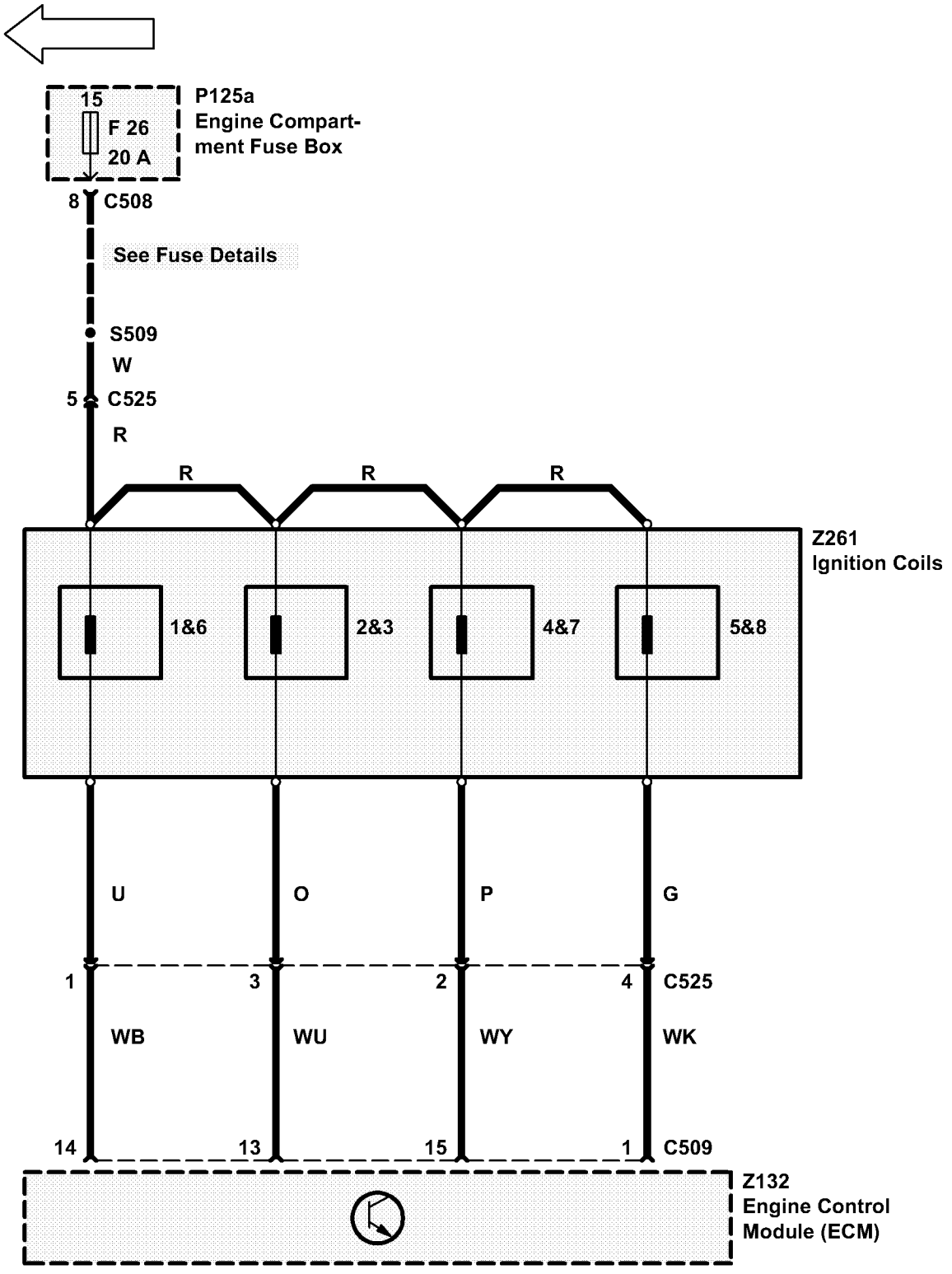

NAS
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
17
8
C507
15
F 26
20 A
P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
NAS
NAS
8
C508
See Fuse Details
Y
G
S509
W
W
Z266
Left Heated Oxy-
gen Sensor (Post
Catalyst) Shield
Z267
Right Heated
Oxygen Sensor
(Post Catalyst)
Shield
3
1
C535
3
1
C536
X289
Left Heated Oxy-
gen Sensor (Post
Catalyst)
X290
Right Heated
Oxygen Sensor
(Post Catalyst)
4
2
C535
4
2
C536
Z266
Left Heated Oxy-
gen Sensor (Post
Catalyst) Shield
Z267
Right Heated
Oxygen Sensor
(Post Catalyst)
Shield
WU
RB
WU
RB
S514
Partial
SCR
S508
SCR
S510
See Ground Dis-
tribution
NAS
28
C505
A1-10
E
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
E529


Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
27
29
C505
31
18
C507
YO
SP
SR
BO
Automatic
Transmission
Manual Trans-
mission
YO
SP
SR
BO
5
6
4
1
C501
C551
Not used
4
C562
X294
Gear Box Posi-
tion Switch
P
R
N
D
1
2
3
5
C562
B
YO
B
7
1
9
C559
C659
OY
B
S551
See Ground Dis-
tribution
2
C551
C501
S505
B
E529
47
21
32
C601
Z255
Auto Gear Box
Control Unit


Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
28 C116R LHD
C116L RHD
YG
11 C114
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
16 5 GB 9 B C112 S
5 C114 BY
NAS
Except NAS
13 C112 Y
S104
GB B S BY
C106B
3 1 2 4 C506B
GB B S BY
C106A
3 1 2 4 C506A
30 C117
Z165
Air Suspension
ECU
NAS
Except NAS
GB B
7 26 C507
S BY
23 22 C505
13 C106
C506
27 C507
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
23 C507
KR
9 C506
C106
KR
K
15 C102
C202
KR
S214
7 C231
X127
Data Link Con-
nectors
Data Link Con-
nector


Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
21 C507
1 C505
28
29 C507
PG
BG
BS
YB
2
7
6
1 C506
C106
2 C143
Heated Front Screen
PG
X312
Pressure Switch 2
[1] [2]
[1] < 13 Bar (189 psi)
[2] > 17 Bar (247 psi)
1 C143
S102
YB
C102
10
1
12
11 C202
With Air Conditioning only
5 C244
14
13 C246B
8 C244
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
2 C505
GU
7 C258
See Fuse Details
4 C506
C106
S205
8 C102
C202
P
P
14
4
19 C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Mess-
age Centre
Display
MALFUNCTION
INDICATOR LAMP
(CHECK ENGINE)
SERVICE REMINDER
INDICATOR
(SERVICE ENGINE)
[15]
17 7 8 18 2 12 3 13 5 15 C242
B B BG BG RG RG OG OG LG LG
14 5 2 10 1 9 11 3 C256
E254
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)


15
F 26
20 A
P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
8 C508
See Fuse Details
S509
W
5 C525
R
R
R
R
Z261
Ignition Coils
1&6
2&3
4&7
5&8
U
O
P
G
1
3
2
4
C525
WB
WU
WY
WK
14
13
15
1
C509
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Sensors

Engine Speed Sensor (X255)

The engine speed signal is crucial to the system, as the information from the sensor is used in virtually all of the strategies within the 'DDE' (Digital Diesel Electronics) and its Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132). Through this sensor, the ECM (Z132) knows if the engine is turning, how fast it is turning and approximately where the engine is in its cycle. The sensor is of the 'Hall effect' type, which sends out a pulse to the ECM (Z132) every time a 'tooth' is sensed on the flywheel (the flywheel has six 'teeth'). If the sensor fails, then the warning lamp is activated and the ECM (Z132) enters a 'limp home' mode where the ECM (Z132) looks at the signal from the needle lift sensor in one of the injectors. The needle lift sensor gives one pulse per injection, i.e. one pulse per twelve engine speed sensor pulses. The response of the ECM (Z132) to changes in engine parameters will, therefore, be considerably slower, and a higher idle speed is initiated to try to compensate at low engine speeds.

Needle Lift Sensor (X318)

The engine has six diesel fuel injectors, one of which has a sensing element at the tip which informs the ECM (Z132) exactly when the injector fires (the 'beginning of injection' signal). The ECM (Z132) uses this to correct the injection timing and also to back up the engine speed signal in case that sensor fails. If this sensor fails, the warning lamp will switch on and the vehicle will enter 'limp home' mode with reduced engine power/performance and lack of throttle response (as there is a lack of feedback on the injection timing).

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor (X126)

This sensor is a 'thermistor' (a temperature dependent resistor) where the voltage output varies in proportion to coolant temperature. The ECM (Z132) uses this information in many strategies, i.e. to correct the injected fuel quantity and timing (especially during cold starts), length of glow plug timing, etc. The sensor is located in the top of the engine block. In case of a failure, the warning lamp is not activated and the ECM (Z132) selects a substitute value of 50°C for glow plug and ignition timing and uses the fuel temperature to correct the fuel quantity, glow plug timing will not be correct, possibly resulting in long crank times in cold weather as well as slight fuelling effects. These symptoms may not be noticeable.

Air Temperature Sensor (X311)

This sensor is another thermistor, located in the inlet manifold, just after the intercooler, and measures the actual temperature of the turbo booster air entering the engine. To calculate the maximum amount of injected fuel allowed, the ECM (Z132) needs to know the volume of air flowing into the engine. Normally a bulky, heavy and expensive air flow meter is necessary, but the ECM (Z132) can calculate the air flow from the air temperature and air pressure, so eliminating the need for an air flow meter. If the air temperature sensor fails, a substitute value of 30°C is used, so by producing an incorrect air flow reading and a reduction in engine power.

Boost Pressure Sensor

The boost pressure sensor signal is used in conjunction with the air temperature signal to calculate volume air flow into the engine. The sensor is located on the rear bulkhead, with the pressure tap just after the charge air cooler. If the sensor fails, a substitute value of 490 hPa is used by the ECM (Z132), producing a reduction in power due to a fuel quantity limiting to 21mg/stroke.

Throttle Position Sensor (X171)

The DDE system is a 'Drive by Wire' system i.e. the throttle pedal does not directly control a throttle disc or the amount of fuel injected into the engine, but accelerator movements or 'drivers request' are sensed and the information is passed to the ECM (Z132). The ECM (Z132) calculates the maximum allowable fuel quantity from the air flow into the engine, engine speed, temperature, etc. It also includes information from strategies such as smoke limitation, active surge damping, automatic gear change, fuel reduction, etc. to calculate the final figure. When driving, if the 'drivers request' signal is smaller than the maximum allowable quantity, then the requested quantity is injected. However, if the requested quantity is greater than the maximum allowable, then the latter quantity is injected rather than the driver's demand. Therefore the Throttle Position Sensor (X171) is very important to the system. It is located within the cab, close to the pedal assembly itself. The unit consists of a potentiometer and has three outputs:

1. Throttle Position – pin 37 ECM (Z132)

The sensor outputs the pedal position to the ECM (Z132), which uses the information as described above.

2. Idle Position Switch – pin 25 ECM (Z132).

The sensor has a separate idle position switch which informs the ECM (Z132) of the pedal status in the form of a simple on/off signal. This information is used by the ECM (Z132) to implement 'idle speed control' and other strategies i.e. 'overrun fuel shut–off'.

3. Kick Down Switch.

This switch is currently not used.

Fuel Temperature Sensor

A thermistor is also located inside the injection pump. The fuel temperature sensor signal is used to adjust the quantity of injected fuel, especially during temperature extremes. The signal is also used to back up the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor (X126). If this sensor fails, the ECM (Z132) uses a substitute value of 60°C and only slight effects on fuelling may possibly be noted.

Fuel Quantity Feedback Sensor

Located within the injection pump, this sensor sends the ECM (Z132) information regarding the actual quantity of fuel injected. Failure of the sensor or corrupted signals will illuminate the warning lamp and cause the engine to stall or not start. A second check, a plausibility check against the needle lift sensor, also takes place.

Fuel Quantity Actuator

Once again located within the injection pump, this is a moving magnet actuator, failure of which will cause the engine to stall or not start as the ECM (Z132) will activate the Fuel Shut–Off Solenoid (K111).

Injection Timing (Solenoid Valve Injection Timing Device (K229))

This is another actuator within the injection pump. The ECM (Z132) receives a signal from the needle lift sensor and attempts to correct the injection timing accordingly. If a change does not occur, then the ECM (Z132) assumes a fault exists, activates the warning lamp and reduces the quantity of injected fuel.

Fuel Shut–Off Solenoid (K111)

The Fuel Shut–Off Solenoid (K111) shuts the engine down if the ECM (Z132) detects a major fault. Failure of the valve itself does not activate the warning lamp, although if a short circuit occurs, the engine will shut down.

Cruise Control

Due to the DDE system being 'drive by wire', a cruise control feature is supplied in the ECM (Z132) itself. Activation is via the steering wheel switches to a converter box and on a single line to the ECM (Z132). Failure of the signal results in cruise control not working.

Brake Switches

The ECM (Z132) has two brake inputs, each of opposite polarity. Comparison of the polarity states provides the ECM (Z132) with a brake sense (i.e. if switch 1 high and switch 2 low going to switch 1 low and switch 2 high) and so cancels cruise control. If both switches are the same polarity, the ECM (Z132) senses a fault and does not allow cruise control.

Vehicle Speed Signal

The ECM (Z132) takes this signal from the Anti–Lock Brake System ECU (Z108) and uses the information for cruise control and 'active surge damping'. Failure of the signal results in cruise disallowed and temporary lack of surge damping (i.e. hard acceleration will cause the vehicle to surge slightly). After 10 sec. a substitute value of 150 km/h is used. Surging will reduce so as to be hardly noticeable.

Theft Alarm

The ECM (Z132) has a simple on/off input regarding the theft alarm. The ECM (Z132) will not allow the engine to start once activated and will kill the engine if activated up to 300 RPM (programmable). Over 300 RPM, the engine is unaffected.

Relays

The DDE engine management system on the diesel vehicles uses four relays:

ECM (Z132) power supply (main relay), glow plug relay, starter motor relay and fuel pump relay. Two are located in the fuse box and two in the ECM (Z132) box behind the battery.

Main Relay

Located in the ECM (Z132) box, this relay supplies the power feed to the ECM (Z132). It is controlled via the Ignition Switch (X274) in position II.

Glow Plug Relay (Z135)

The Glow Plug Relay (Z135) takes a feed directly from the battery and, on initialisation via the ECM (Z132), supplies current to each of the six glow plugs (one per cylinder) to aid cold starting. The glow time is controlled via the ECM (Z132) which also monitors the relay and illuminates the glow plug indicator lamp for the duration of the glow time. This relay is relatively large and is located with the main relay next to the ECM (Z132).

Starter Motor Relay

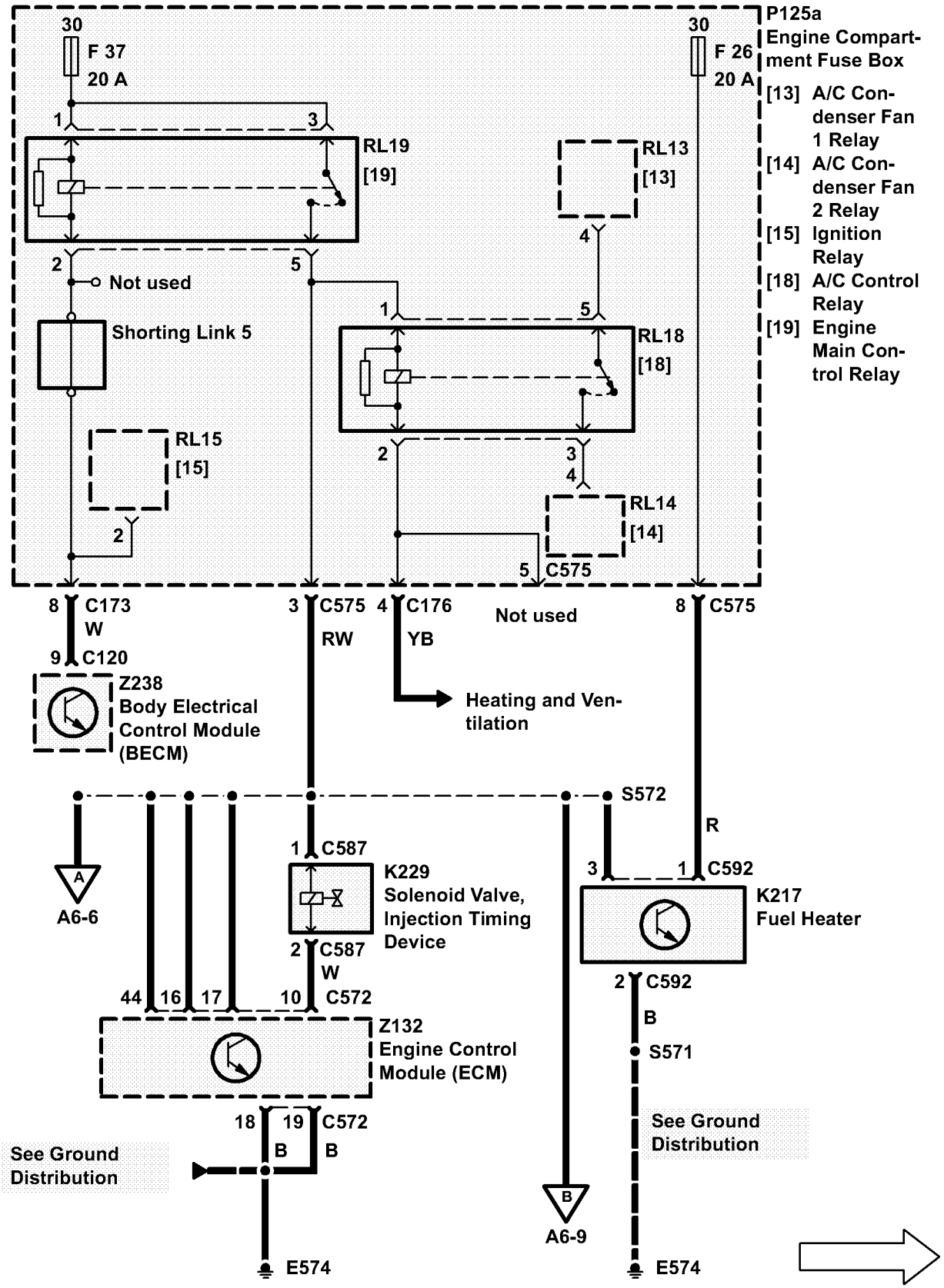
This relay is also ignition key controlled, activated with the key in the ignition III position only. Releasing the key after cranking cuts supply to the relay and switches off the starter motor.

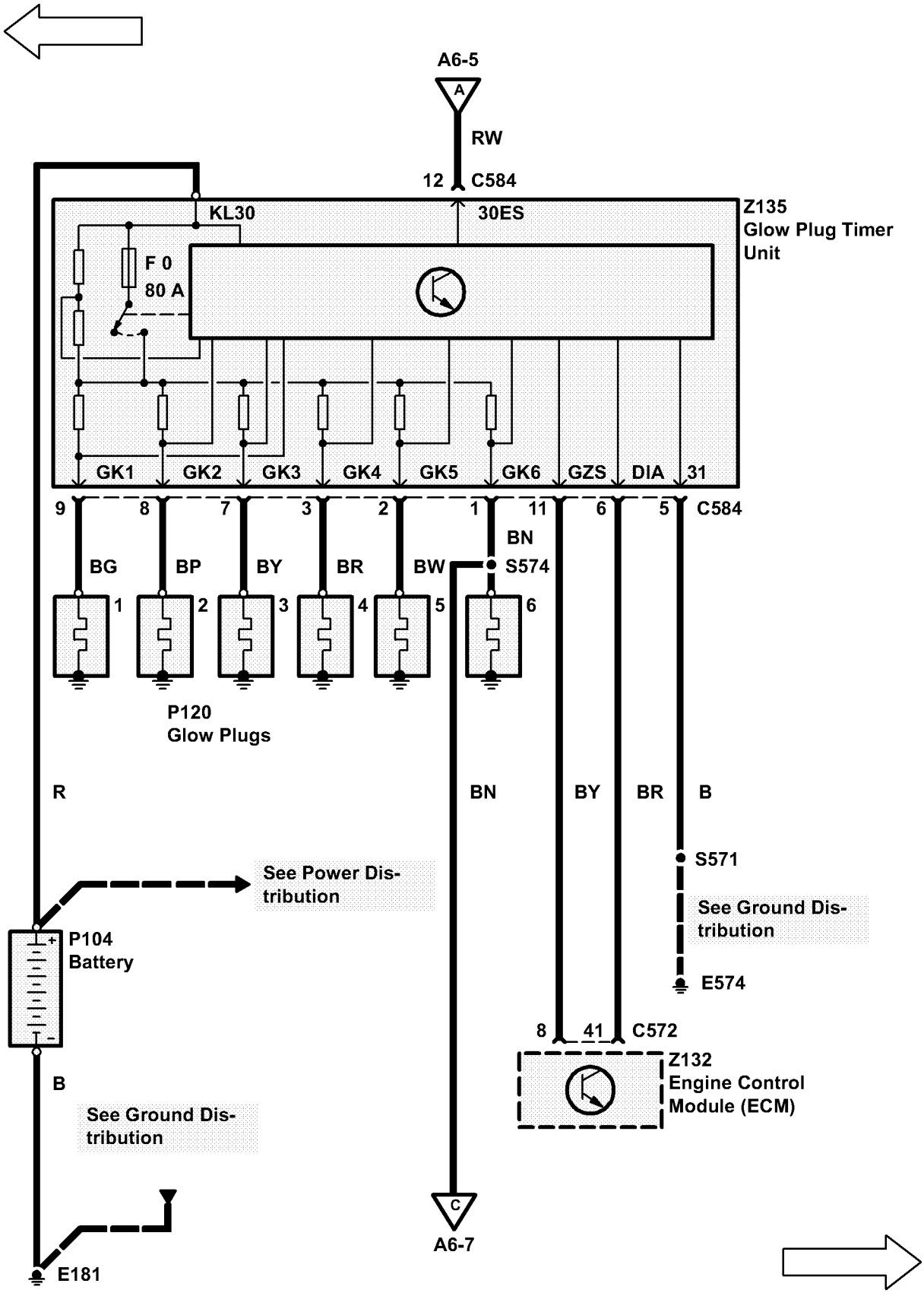
Fuel Pump Relay

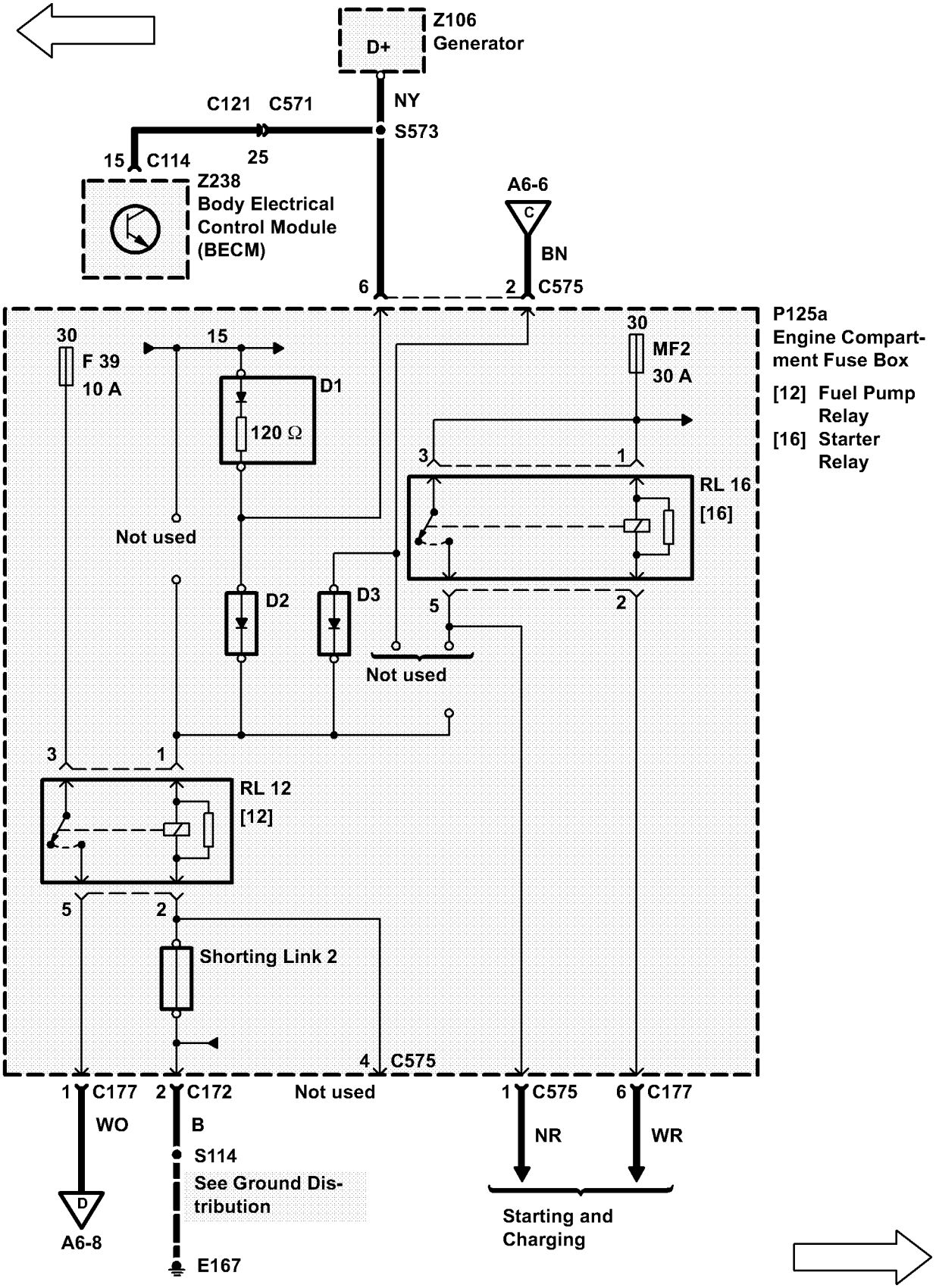
The fuel pump relay is pulled in when the starter motor is activated, the earth path provided by the alternator output. When the engine is running, the starter motor is deactivated, supplying an earth path while the generator supplies a feed i.e. a polarity reversal.

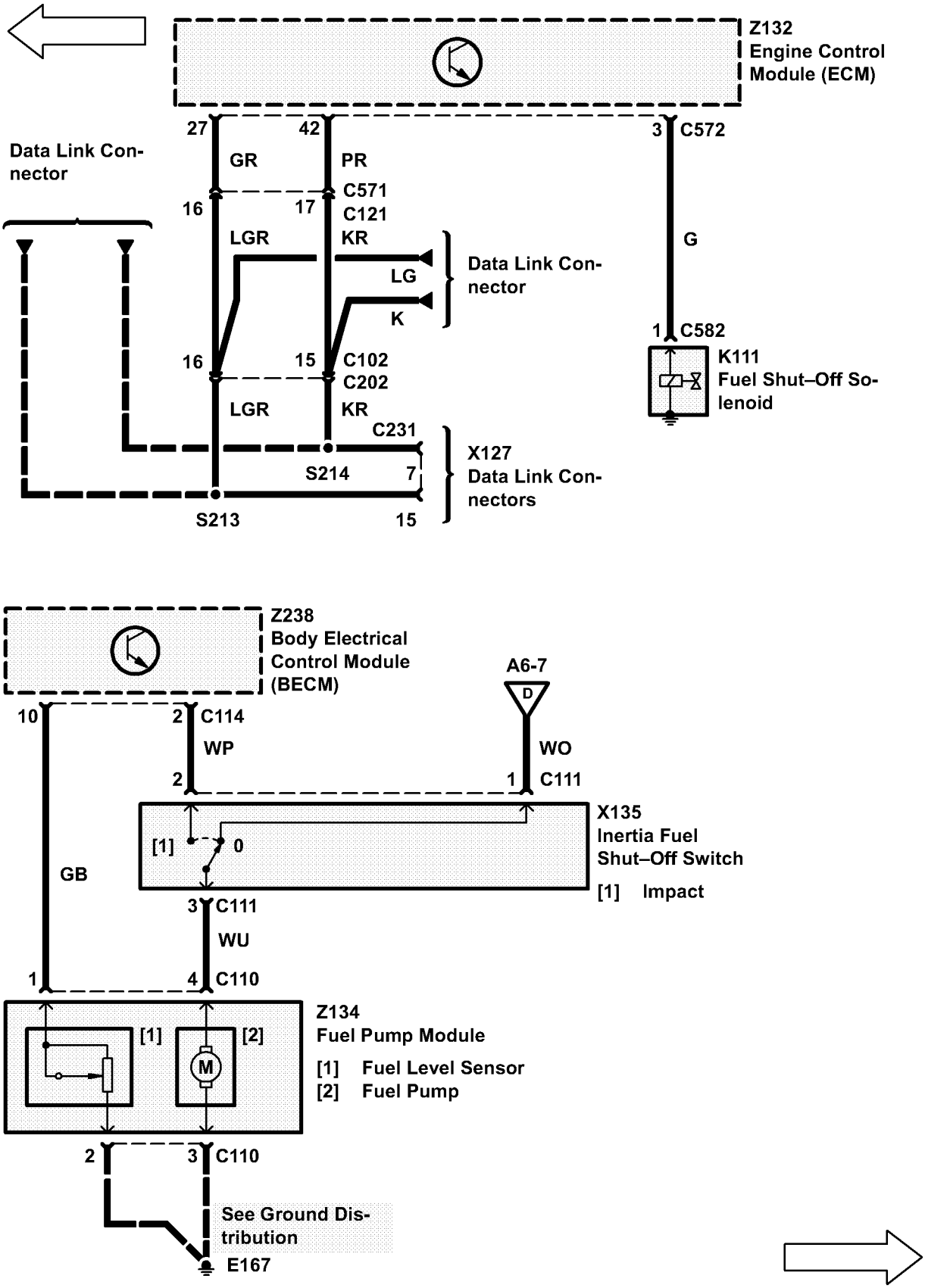
ECM (Z132)

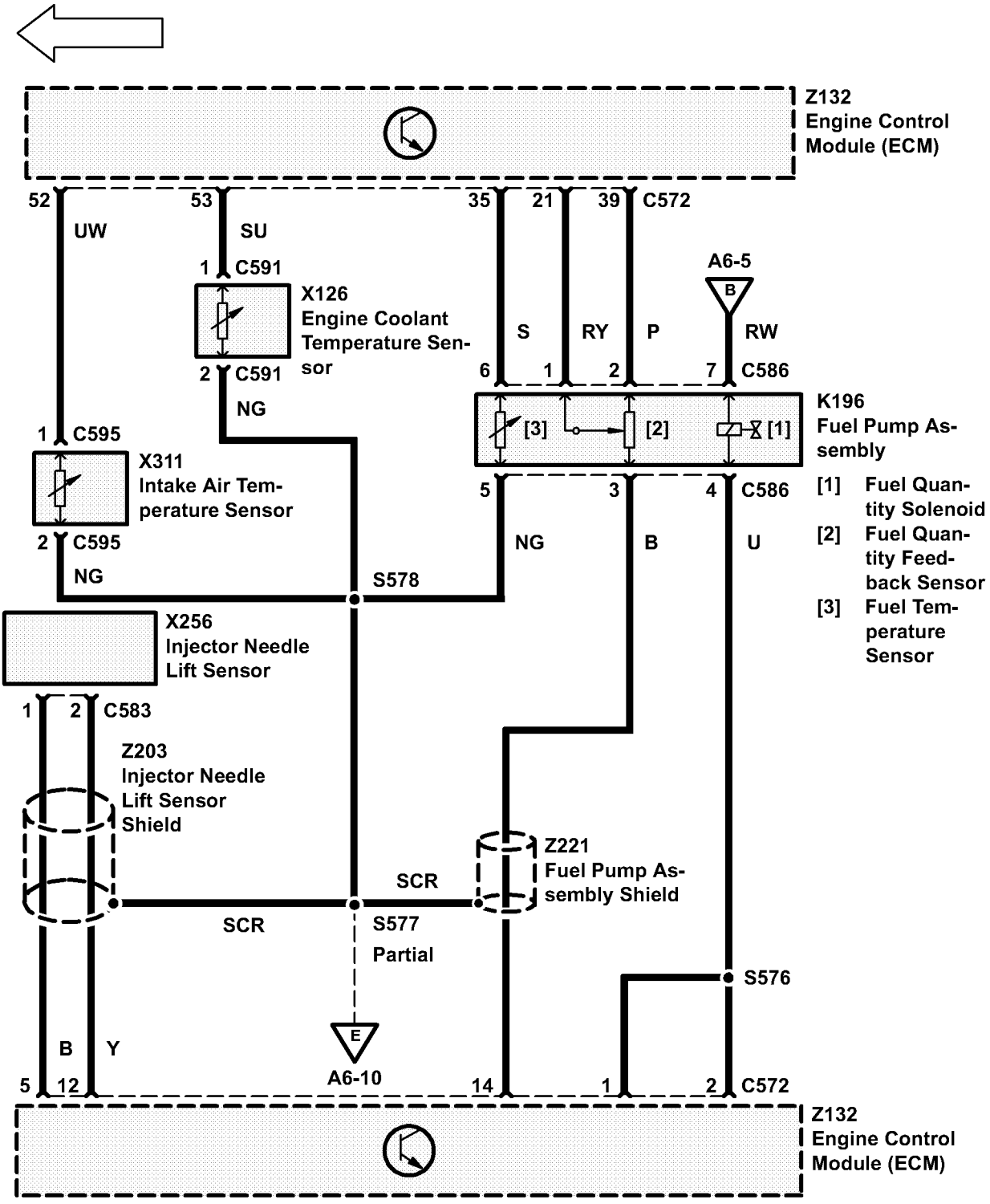
If the ECM (Z132) itself is not working, the entire engine management system will cease to operate, i.e. no fuel, tacho reading, etc.

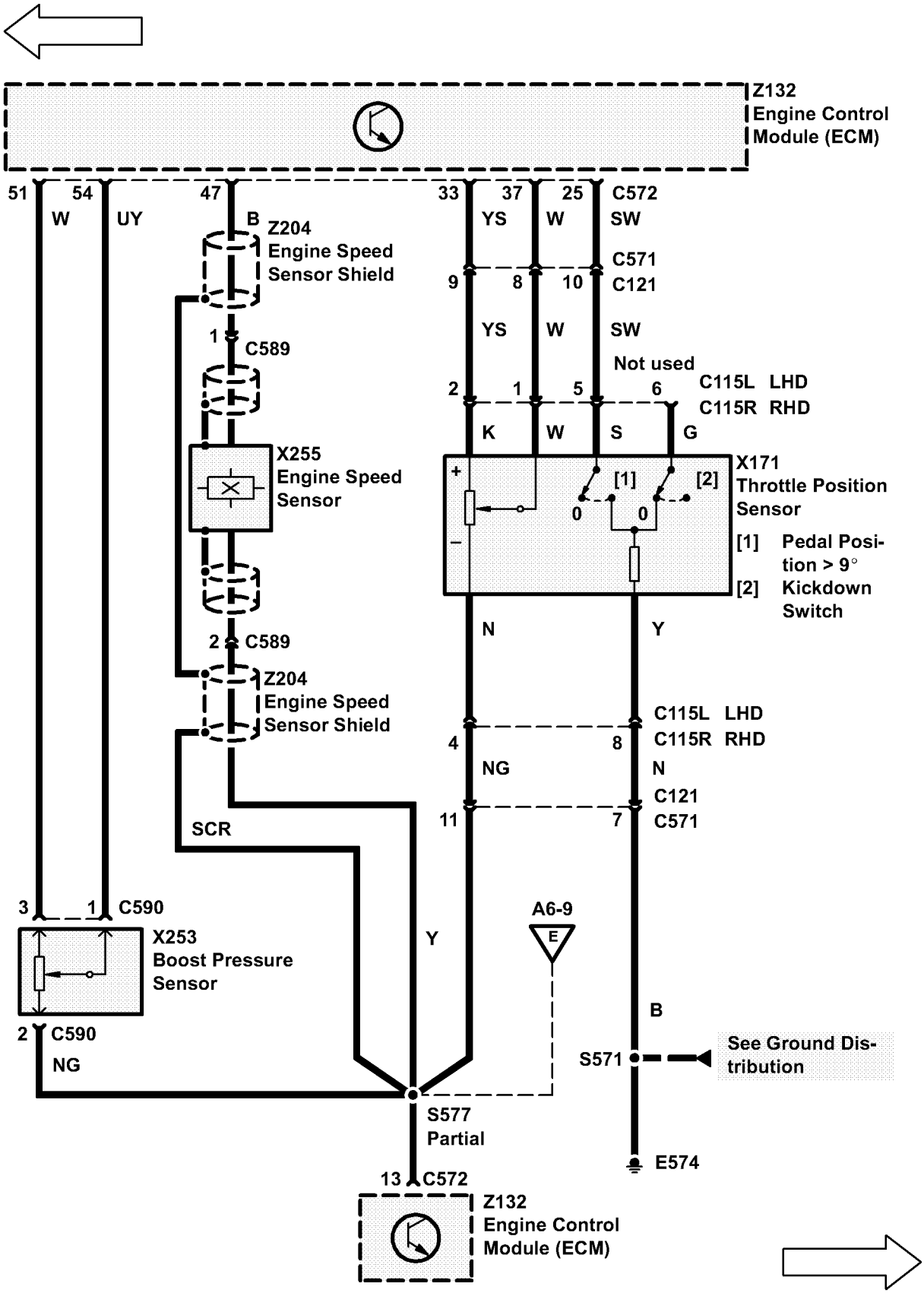

30
F 37
20 A
30
F 26
20 A
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[13] A/C Condenser Fan 1 Relay
[14] A/C Condenser Fan 2 Relay
[15] Ignition Relay
[18] A/C Control Relay
[19] Engine Main Control Relay
RL19
[19]
RL13
[13]
Not used
Shorting Link 5
RL18
[18]
RL15
[15]
RL14
[14]
C575
8 C173
W
9 C120
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
3 C575
RW
4 C176
YB
Heating and Ventilation
Not used
8 C575
S572
R
A6-6
1 C587
K229
Solenoid Valve, Injection Timing Device
2 C587
W
44 16 17 10 C572
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
3 1 C592
K217
Fuel Heater
2 C592
B
S571
See Ground Distribution
18 19 C572
B B
See Ground Distribution
B
A6-9
E574
E574

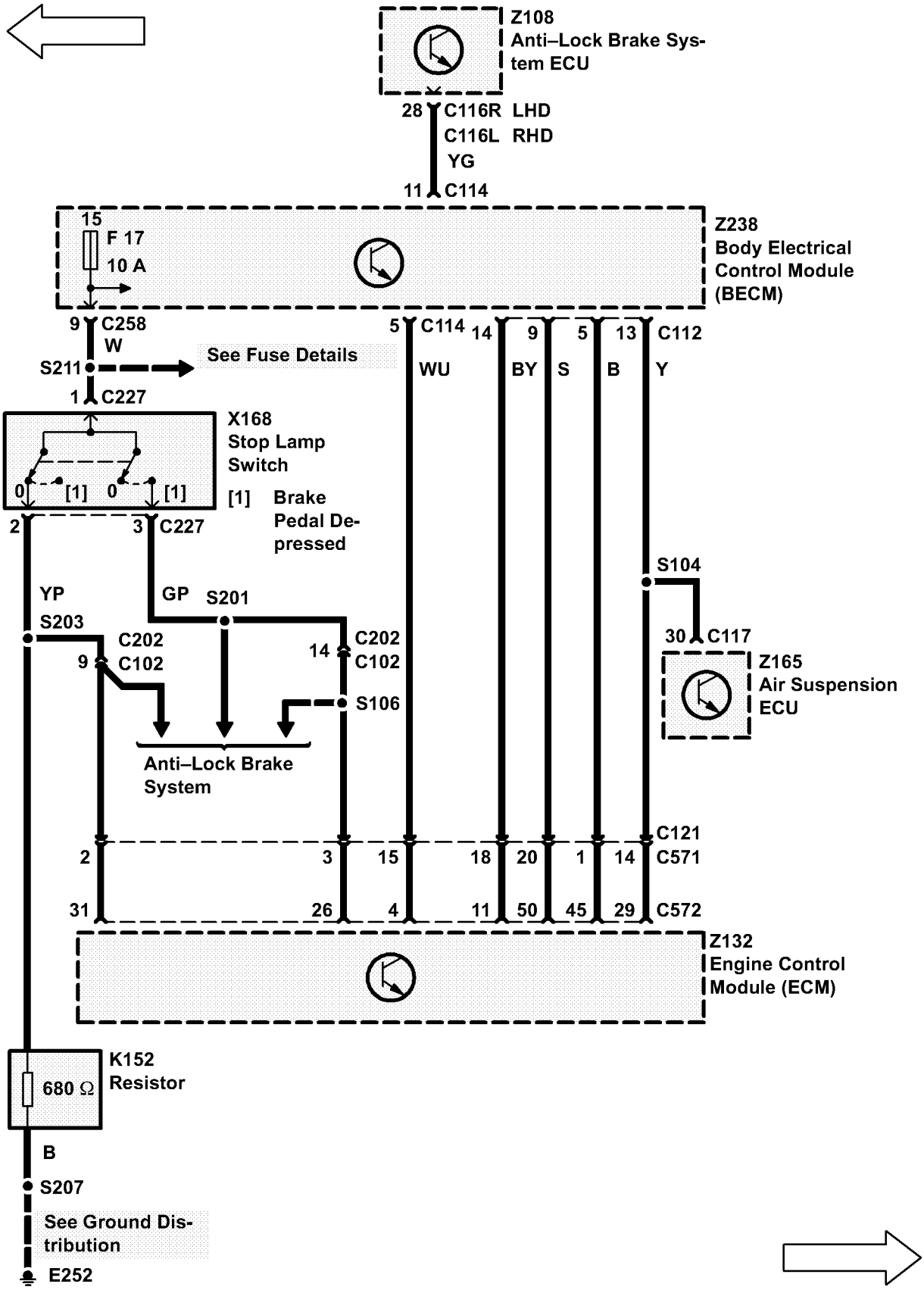

A6-5
A
RW
12
C584
KL30
30ES
Z135
Glow Plug Timer
Unit
F 0
80 A
GK1
GK2
GK3
GK4
GK5
GK6
GZS
DIA
31
9
8
7
3
2
1
11
6
5
C584
BG
BP
BY
BR
BW
BN
S574
1
2
3
4
5
6
P120
Glow Plugs
R
BN
BY
BR
B
See Power Distribution
S571
See Ground Distribution
E574
P104
Battery
8
41
C572
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
B
See Ground Distribution
C
A6-7
E181

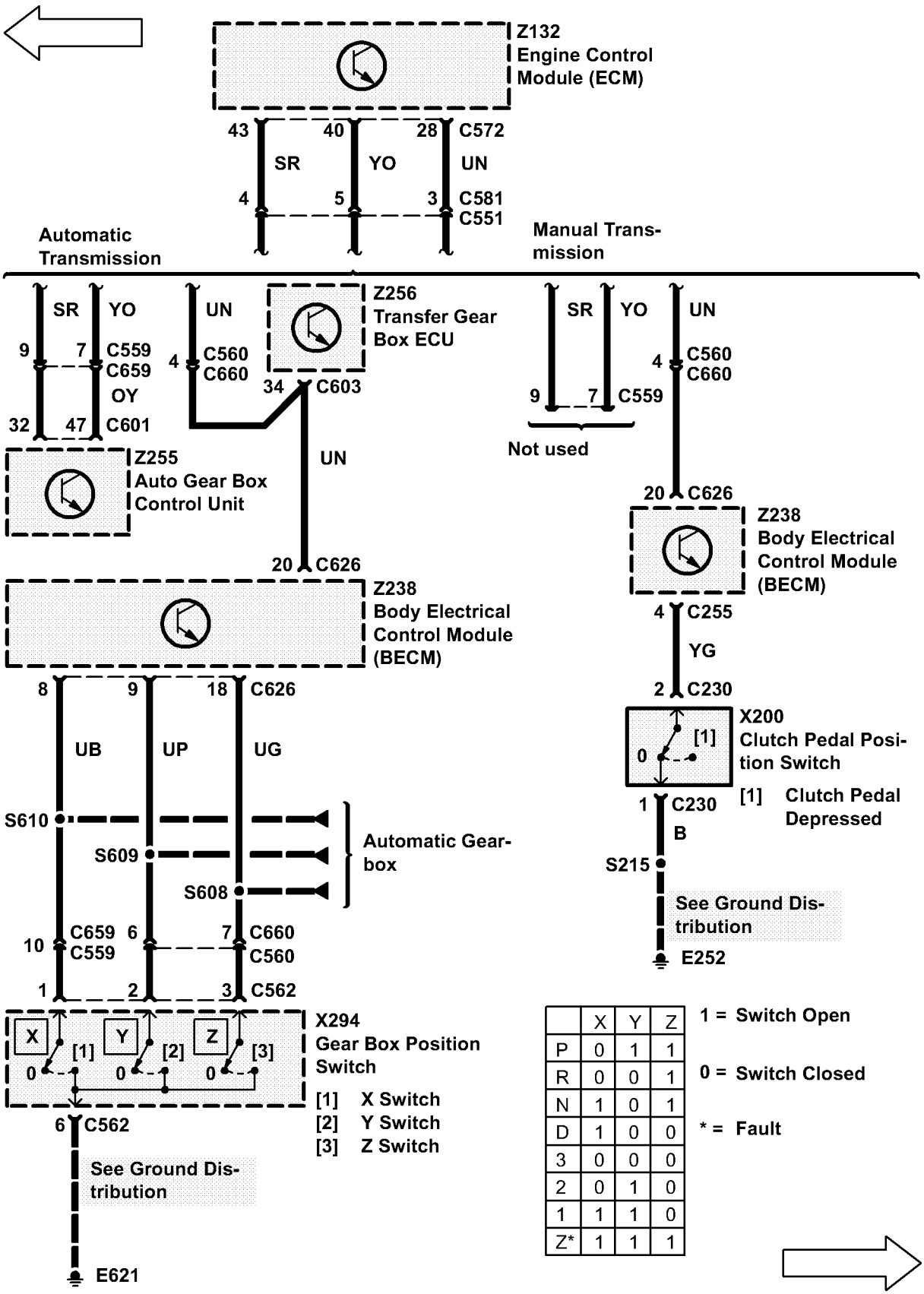

Z106
Generator
D+
NY
S573
C121 C571
15 C114
25
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
A6-6
C
BN
6
2 C575
P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
[12] Fuel Pump
Relay
[16] Starter
Relay
30
F 39
10 A
15
D1
120 Ω
Not used
30
MF2
30 A
3
1
RL 16
[16]
D2
D3
5
2
Not used
3
1
RL 12
[12]
5
2
Shorting Link 2
4 C575
1 C177
WO
2 C172
B
Not used
1 C575
NR
6 C177
WR
D
A6-8
S114
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E167
Starting and
Charging


Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
27
42
3
C572
Data Link Connector
GR
PR
C571
16
17
C121
LGR
KR
LG
K
Data Link Connector
G
1
C582
K111
Fuel Shut–Off Solenoid
16
15
C102
C202
LGR
KR
C231
S214
7
X127
Data Link Connectors
S213
15
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
A6-7
D
10
2
C114
WP
WO
2
1
C111
X135
Inertia Fuel Shut–Off Switch
[1] Impact
[1]
0
GB
3
C111
WU
1
4
C110
Z134
Fuel Pump Module
[1] Fuel Level Sensor
[2] Fuel Pump
[1]
[2]
M
2
3
C110
See Ground Distribution
E167


Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
52
UW
53
SU
35
21
39
C572
A6-5
B
1
C591
X126
Engine Coolant
Temperature Sen-
sor
S
RY
P
RW
2
C591
6
1
2
7
C586
NG
K196
Fuel Pump As-
sembly
[3]
[2]
[1]
1
C595
X311
Intake Air Tem-
perature Sensor
5
3
4
C586
2
C595
NG
NG
B
U
S578
[1] Fuel Quan-
tity Solenoid
[2] Fuel Quan-
tity Feed-
back Sensor
[3] Fuel Tem-
perature
Sensor
X256
Injector Needle
Lift Sensor
1
2
C583
Z203
Injector Needle
Lift Sensor
Shield
Z221
Fuel Pump As-
sembly Shield
SCR
SCR
S577
Partial
S576
E
B
Y
A6-10
5
12
14
1
2
C572
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)


Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
51
54
W
UY
47
B
Z204
Engine Speed Sensor Shield
1
C589
X255
Engine Speed Sensor
2
C589
Z204
Engine Speed Sensor Shield
SCR
3
1
C590
X253
Boost Pressure Sensor
2
C590
NG
Y
33
37
25
C572
YS
W
SW
9
8
10
C571
C121
YS
W
SW
Not used
2
1
5
6
C115L LHD
C115R RHD
K
W
S
G
X171
Throttle Position Sensor
[1] Pedal Position > 9°
[2] Kickdown Switch
N
Y
4
8
C115L LHD
C115R RHD
NG
N
11
7
C121
C571
A6-9
E
S577
Partial
13
C572
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
B
S571
See Ground Distribution
E574


Z108
Anti–Lock Brake System ECU
28 C116R LHD
C116L RHD
YG
11 C114
15
F 17
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
9 C258
W
S211
See Fuse Details
1 C227
5 C114
WU
14 9 5 13 C112
BY S B Y
X168
Stop Lamp Switch
0 [1] 0 [1]
[1] Brake Pedal Depressed
2 3 C227
S104
YP
S203
GP S201
C202
9 C102
14 C202
C102
S106
30 C117
Z165
Air Suspension ECU
Anti–Lock Brake System
C121
2 3 15 18 20 1 14 C571
31 26 4 11 50 45 29 C572
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
K152
680 Ω
Resistor
B
S207
See Ground Distribution
E252

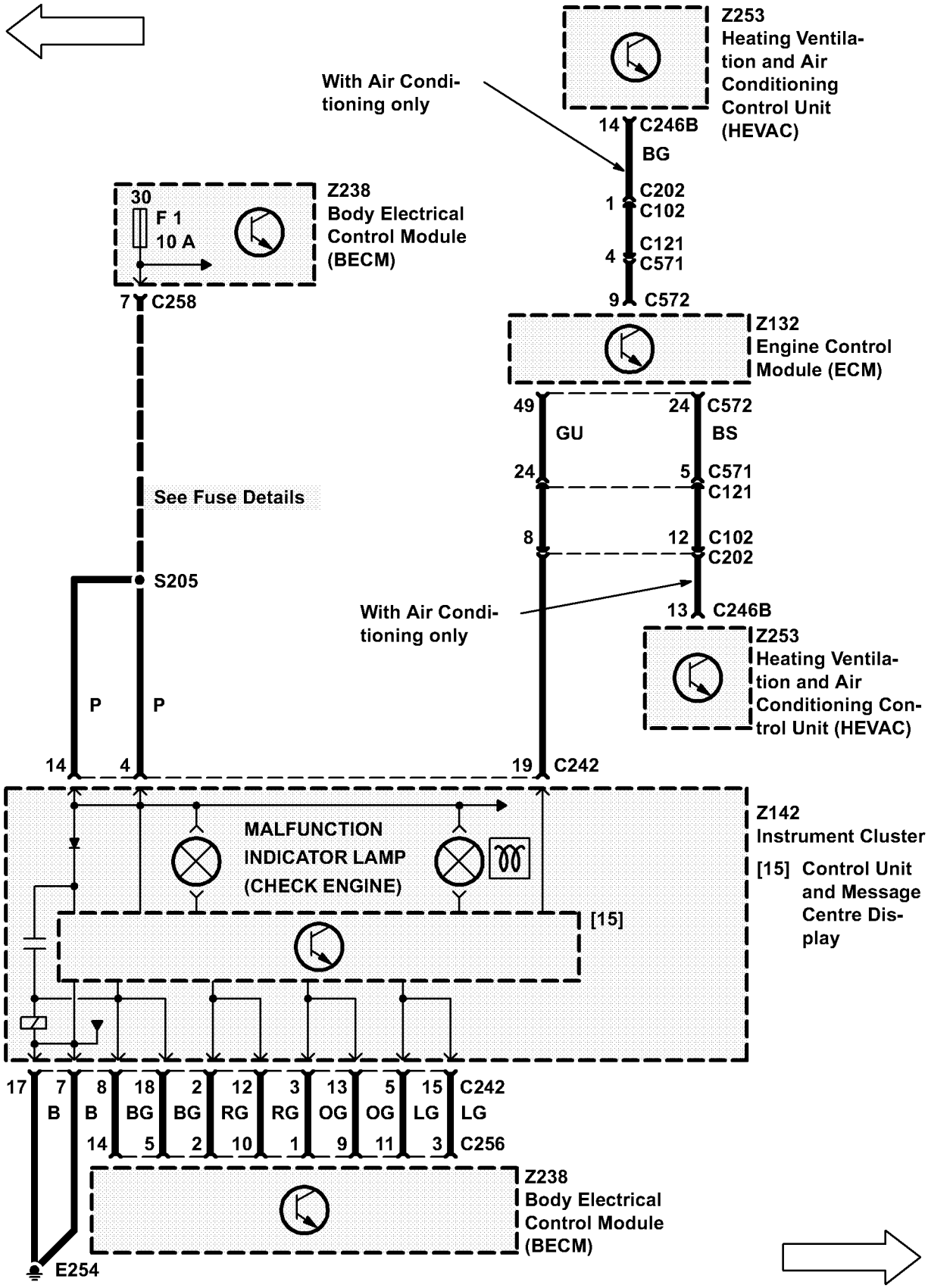


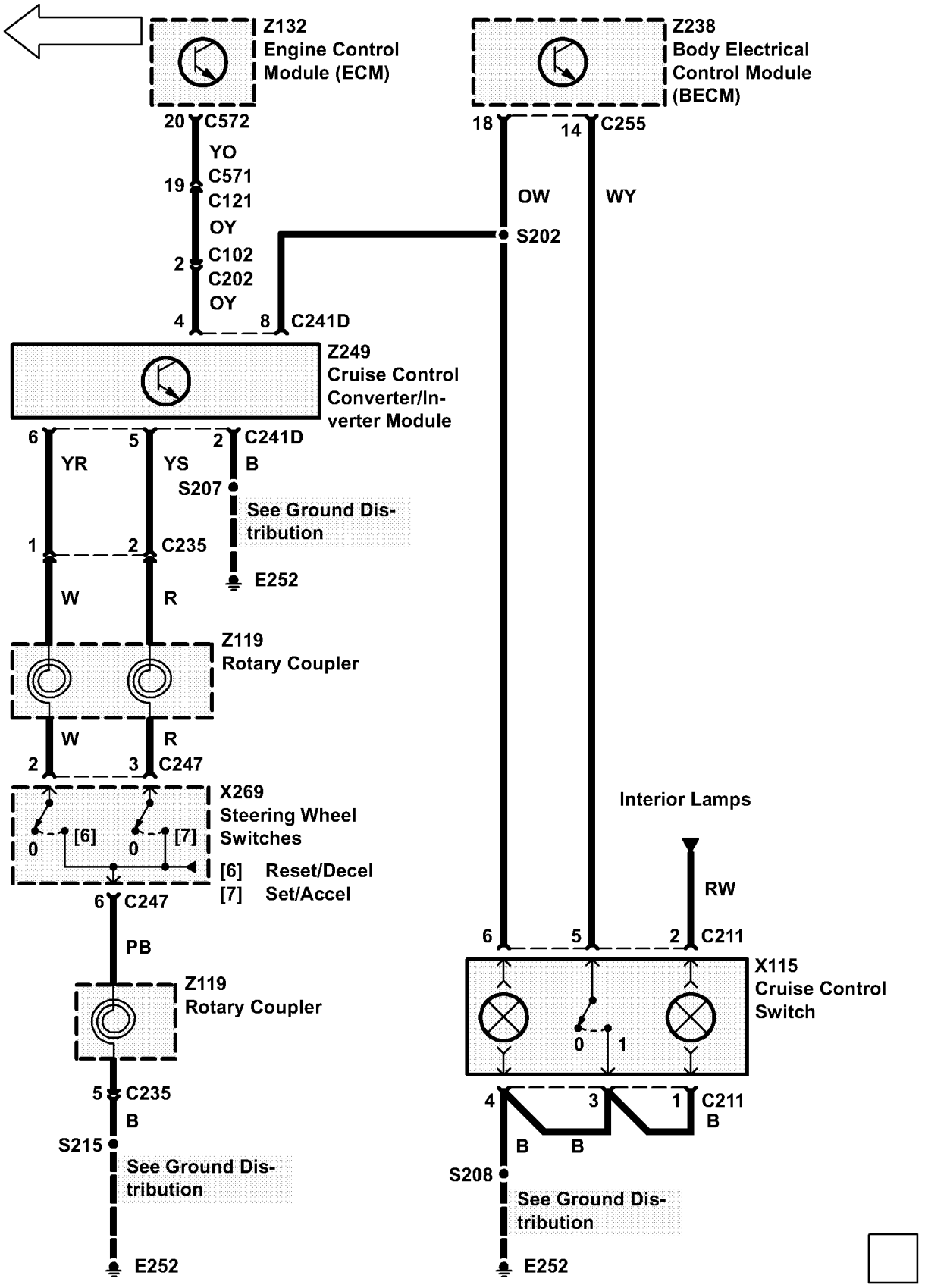
	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1

1 = Switch Open

0 = Switch Closed

* = Fault


With Air Conditioning only
Z253 Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
14 C246B
BG
1 C202
C102
4 C121
C571
9 C572
Z132 Engine Control Module (ECM)
49 GU
24 C572 BS
24 C571
C121
8 C102
C202
13 C246B
Z253 Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
With Air Conditioning only
30 F 1 10 A
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
7 C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P P
14 4
19 C242
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (CHECK ENGINE)
[15]
Z142 Instrument Cluster
[15] Control Unit and Message Centre Display
17 7 8 18 2 12 3 13 5 15 C242
B B BG BG RG RG OG OG LG LG
14 5 2 10 1 9 11 3 C256
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
E254


Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
20 C572
YO
19 C571
C121
OY
2 C102
C202
OY
4 8 C241D
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
18 14 C255
OW
WY
S202
Z249
Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module
6 5 2 C241D
YR
YS
B
S207
See Ground Distribution
1 2 C235
E252
W
R
Z119
Rotary Coupler
W
R
2 3 C247
X269
Steering Wheel Switches
0 [6] 0 [7]
[6] Reset/Decel
[7] Set/Accel
6 C247
PB
Z119
Rotary Coupler
5 C235
B
S215
See Ground Distribution
E252
Interior Lamps
RW
6 5 2 C211
X115
Cruise Control Switch
0 1
4 3 1 C211
B
B B
S208
See Ground Distribution
E252

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Starting System

When the Ignition Switch (X274) is switched to position III, the BeCM (Z238) grounds the starter solenoid relay inside the Engine Compartment Fuse Box (P125) which then energizes, applying battery voltage to the Starter Solenoid (K136) and Starter (M134).

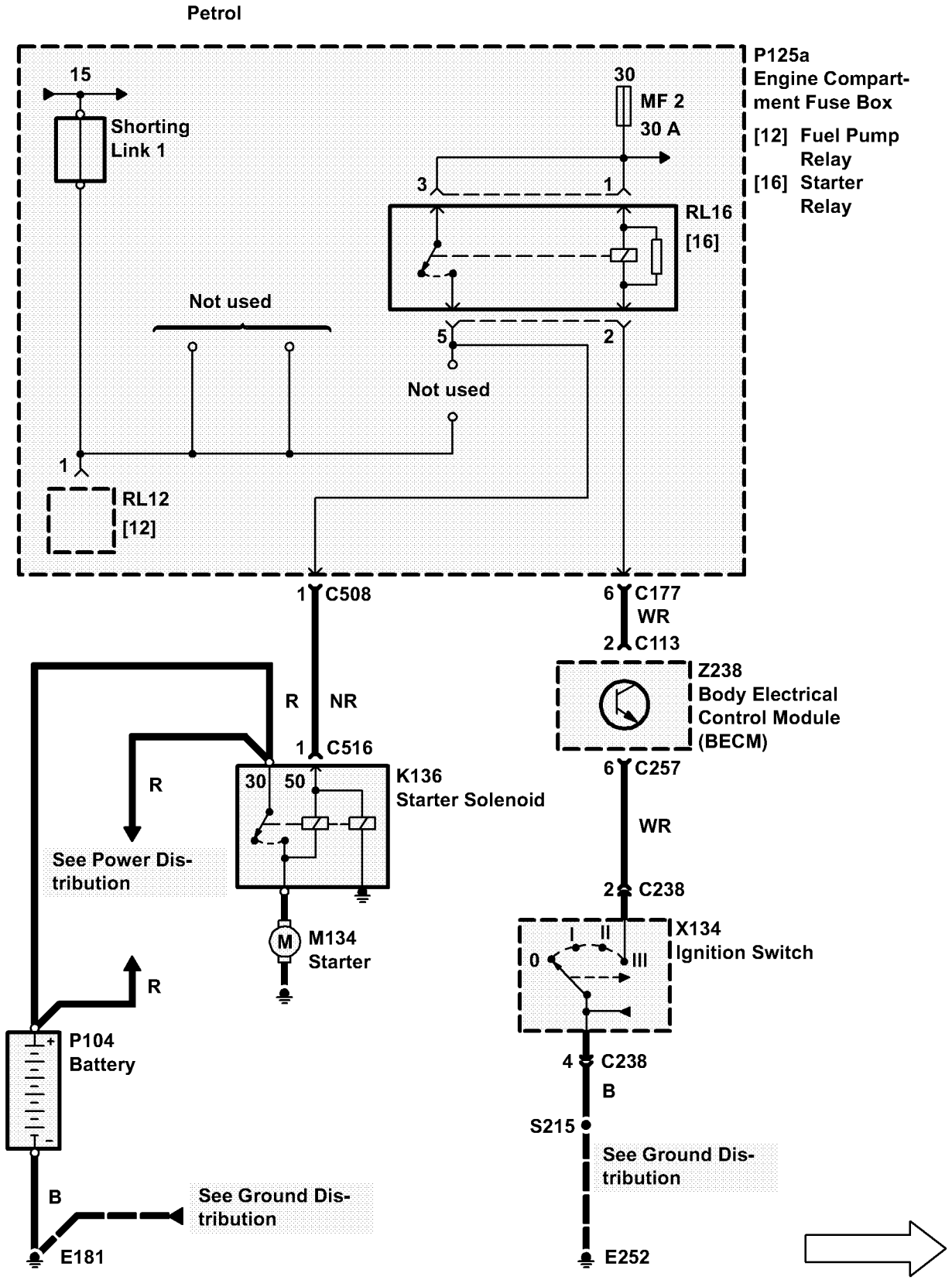
Charging System

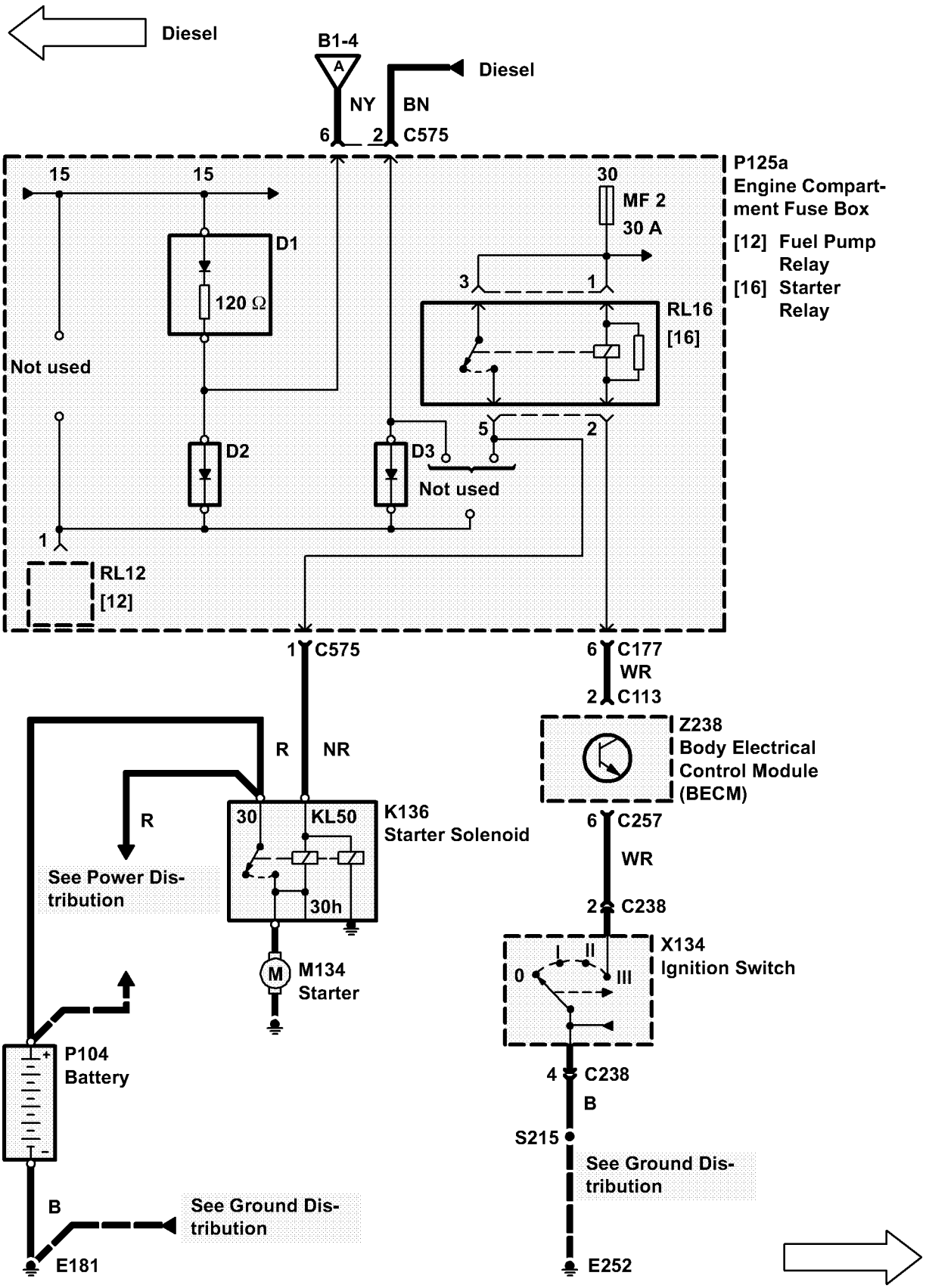
When the Ignition Switch (X274) is in position II, the BeCM (Z238) turns the charge warning light on via the datalink connection to the Instrument Pack (Z142)

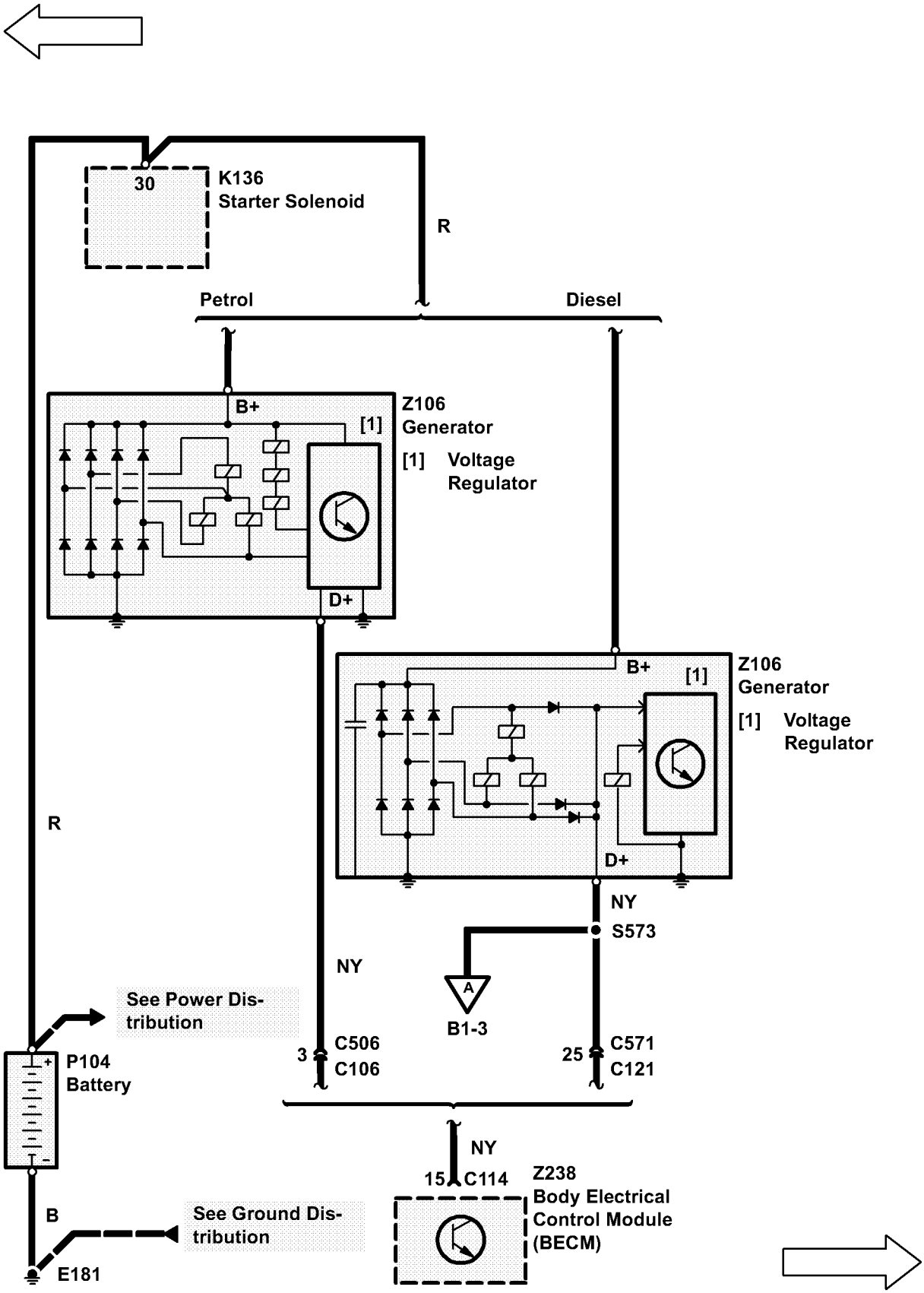
When the Generator (Z106) starts to produce power, the BeCM (Z238) gets an input signal on Pin 15 and turns off the charge warning light.

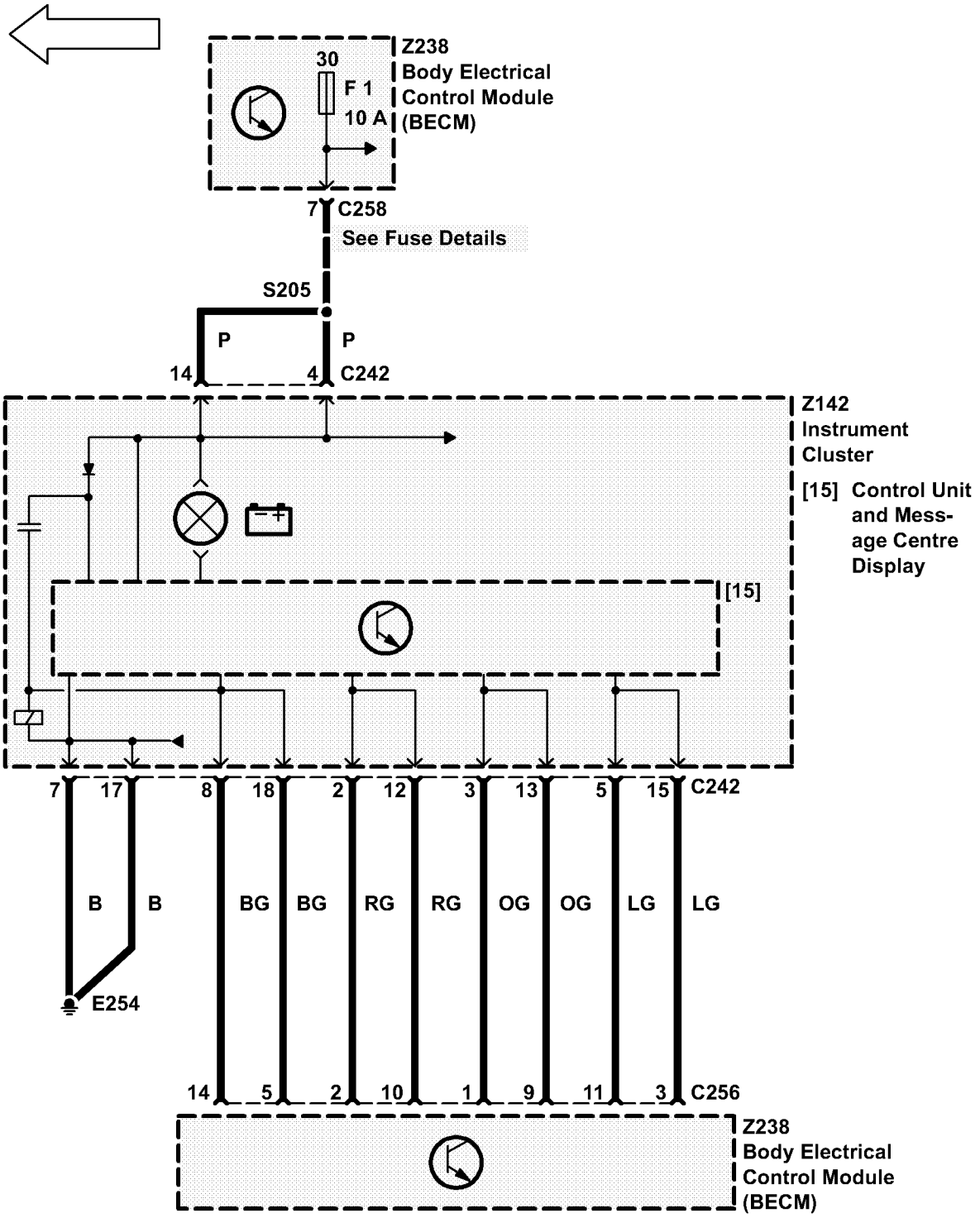
For the Diesel engine this signal is also used as an input signal for the fuel pump relay inside the Engine Compartment Fusebox (P125) to make sure that the Fuel Pump (M109) is only supplied with power when the engine is running.

If the Generator (Z106) fails to produce power, the charge warning light remains illuminated.


Petrol
15
Shorting Link 1
30
MF 2
30 A
3
1
RL16
[16]
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[12] Fuel Pump Relay
[16] Starter Relay
Not used
5
2
Not used
1
RL12
[12]
1 C508
6 C177
WR
2 C113
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
R
NR
1 C516
6 C257
R
30
50
K136
Starter Solenoid
See Power Distribution
WR
2 C238
M
M134
Starter
X134
Ignition Switch
0
I
II
III
R
P104
Battery
4 C238
B
S215
See Ground Distribution
B
See Ground Distribution
E181
E252


Diesel
B1-4
A
NY
BN
Diesel
6
2
C575
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[12] Fuel Pump Relay
[16] Starter Relay
15
15
30
MF 2
30 A
D1
120 Ω
3
1
RL16
[16]
Not used
5
2
D2
D3
Not used
1
RL12
[12]
1
C575
6
C177
WR
2
C113
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
R
NR
R
30
KL50
K136
Starter Solenoid
See Power Distribution
30h
6
C257
WR
2
C238
M
M134
Starter
X134
Ignition Switch
0
I
II
III
P104
Battery
4
C238
B
S215
See Ground Distribution
B
See Ground Distribution
E181
E252


30
K136
Starter Solenoid
R
Petrol
Diesel
B+
[1]
Z106
Generator
[1] Voltage
Regulator
D+
B+
[1]
Z106
Generator
[1] Voltage
Regulator
D+
R
NY
S573
NY
A
B1-3
See Power Distribution
3
C506
C106
25
C571
C121
P104
Battery
NY
15
C114
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
B
See Ground Distribution
E181


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 1
10 A
7 C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P
P
14
4 C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Mess-
age Centre
Display
[15]
7 17 8 18 2 12 3 13 5 15 C242
B B BG BG RG RG OG OG LG LG
E254
14 5 2 10 1 9 11 3 C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)

TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

4. If the charge warning light does not light with the engine off and the Ignition Switch (X274) in position II, check the bulb. If ok, check BeCM (Z238), Instrument Pack (Z142) and the datalink between them.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

5. If the Starter Solenoid (K136) does not click and the engine does not crank, do Test A.

6. If the Starter Solenoid (K136) clicks but the engine does not crank or cranks slowly, do Test B.

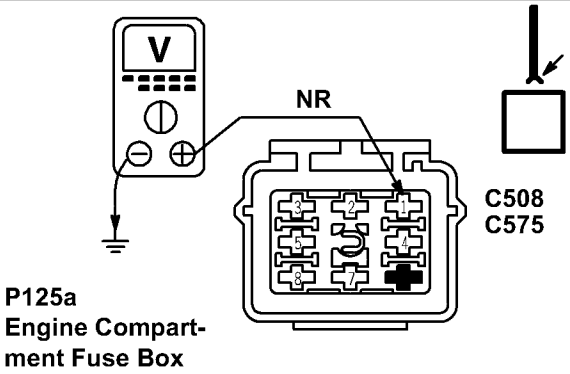
7. If the charge warning light stays lit with the engine running, and the Generator (Z106) is ok, do Test C.

Test A

1A

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: III

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



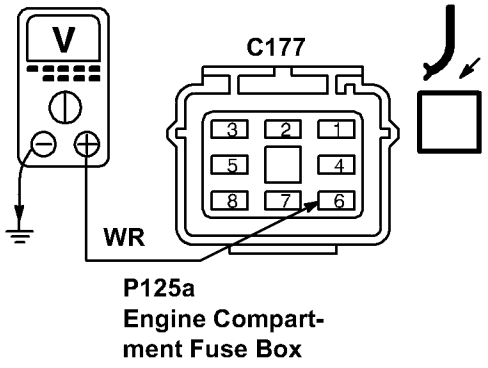
OK → 2A

OK → **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **NR Wire**
- **Starter Solenoid**

2A

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



OK → **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Engine Compartment Fuse Box**
- **Starter Solenoid Relay**

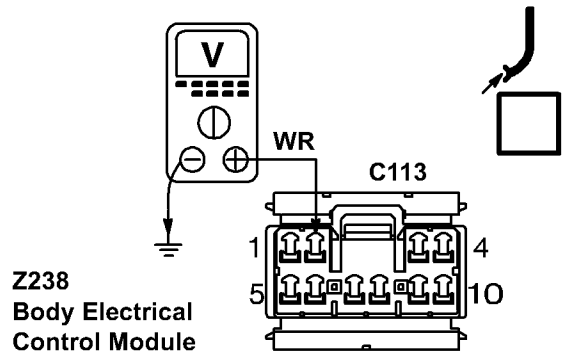
OK → 3A

2A

3A

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **WR Wire**

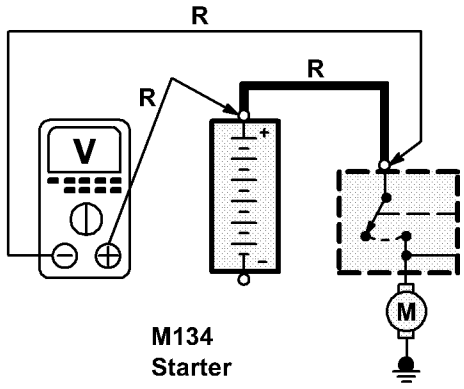
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**
- **Ignition Switch**
- **WR Wire**
- **B Wire**

Test B

1B

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: III

RESULTS
Less than 0.5V

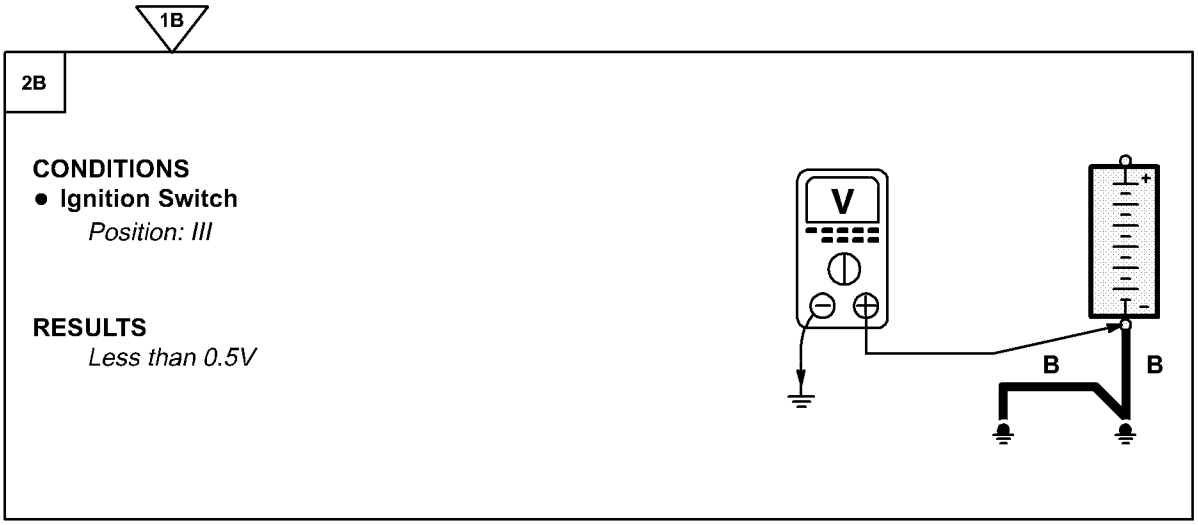


M134
Starter

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **R Wire**
- **Battery Terminal Connection**
- **Starter Solenoid (K136) terminal connection**

OK

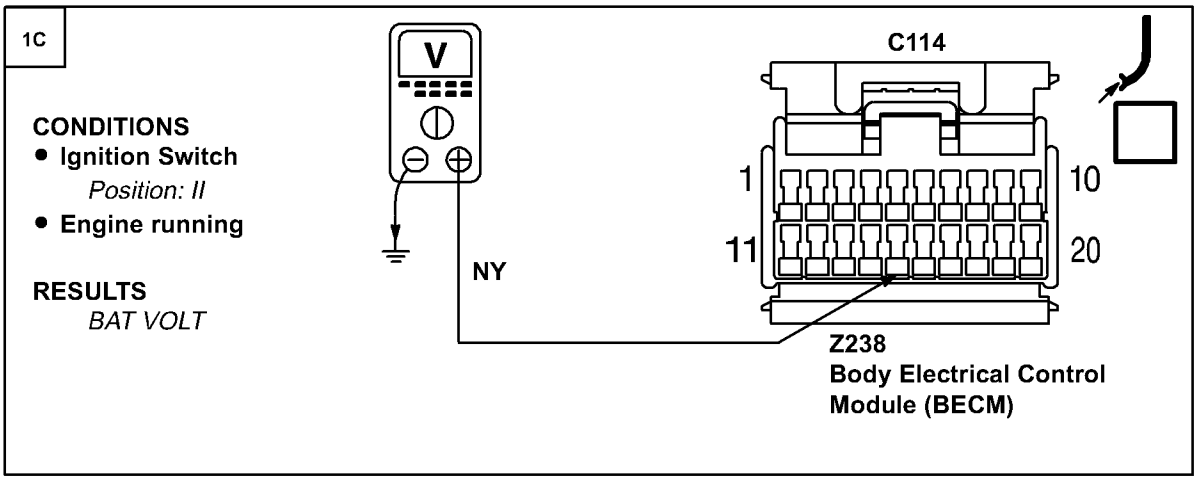
2B



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **B Wire**
- **Ground Connections**
- **Battery Terminal Connection**

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Starter**
- **Starter Solenoid**

Test C



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **NY Wire**

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**
- **Instrument Cluster**

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Petrol Engine

For vehicles equipped with a manual transmission, cruise control can only be activated when the Cruise Control Switch (X115) is depressed, the transfer gear box is in Hi range, and the clutch pedal is not depressed. Also, the BeCM (Z238) will deactivate cruise control if the engine rpm rises above 5000 ± 10%, due to the possibility of selecting gears manually without the use of the clutch.

For vehicles equipped with an automatic transmission, cruise control can only be activated when the Cruise Control Switch (X115) is depressed, the transfer gear box is in Hi range, and the transmission is in one of the forward gears.

With the Cruise Control Switch (X115) on, a ground signal is applied to C255/Pin 14 of the BeCM (Z238).The BeCM (Z238) then suplies signal voltage via its Pin 18 to the Converter/Inverter (Z249), to Pin 10 of the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) and to the "Operation" bulb of the Cruise Control Switch (X115). The transfer gearbox Hi range status from the Transfer Gear Box ECU (Z256) is applied to C626/Pin 3 of the BeCM (Z238). The X, Y, and Z switch status (PRND321 position information) from the gearbox position switch is applied to C626/Pins 8, 9, and 18 of the BeCM (Z238). The clutch pedal position input is applied to C255/Pin 4 and the engine speed input C112/Pin 9 of the BeCM (Z238). When the transfer gearbox is in Hi range, a forward gear is selected and the Cruise Control Switch (X115) is on, theBeCM (Z238) suplies voltage via C258/Pin 1 and the Brake Switch Vent Valve (X112) to the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) Pin 9, which then "knows" that cruise control can be operated.

When cruise control is activated and a cruise speed is set, the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) applies voltage through the OU wire and ground through the OR wire to operate the Cruise Control Vacuum Pump (M103) motor. The Cruise Control ECU (Z121) applies ground through the OK wire to close the normally open solenoid valve in the pump. The pump applies vacuum to the actuator.

SET/ACCEL

To set a cruise speed, the Cruise Control Switch (X115) must be on and vehicle speed must exceed 28 mph (45 km/h). When the SET/ACCEL Switch is depressed under these conditions, the Converter/Inverter (Z249) is supplied with a ground signal. This signal is "converted" to a voltage signal and is transmitted via the SY wire to the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) terminal 3, causing the vacuum pump to operate. When the SET/ACCEL Switch is released, the signal is removed from terminal 3, signalling the ECU to set the speed.

RES/DECEL

When the RES/DECEL Switch is depressed, a signal is applied via the RY wire to terminal 4 of the Cruise Control ECU (Z121). This tells the ECU (Z121) to disengage the system and the vehicle slows down. When the switch is depressed a second time, the signal is again applied to the ECU (Z121) and the vehicle returns to the previously set speed.

Speed Input

Terminal 11 of the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) receives the Vehicle Speed output signal from the BeCM (Z238) through the Y or YR wire. The BeCM (Z238) receives the vehicle speed signal from the Anti–lock Brake System ECU (Z108). The signal is a pulsing voltage and its frequency changes with vehicle speed.

System Disable

The cruise control system can be disabled in one of four ways:

8. The Cruise Control Switch (X115) is put in the 0 position, removing the BeCM (Z238) power from the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) and vacuum pump, and erasing the set speed memory.
9. The RES/DECEL Switch is depressed, signalling the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) via the Inverter/ Converter (Z249) to disengage the system.
10. The brake pedal is depressed and a vacuum valve in the Switch Vent Valve opens (X112). This vents vacuum to the actuator valve and releases the throttle.
11. The Voltage applied to the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) terminal 9 is interrupted, causing the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) to turn off the vacuum pump and de–energize the vacuum solenoid valve. This voltage path is interrupted when:

- The brake pedal is depressed. With the brake pedal depressed, the Brake Switch Vent Valve (X112) moves to position 1 and the circuit is interrupted.
- The transfer gear box is not in Hi range.
- The vehicle speed does not exceed 28 mph (45 km/h).
- The vehicle is not in a forward gear (P, R, or N) (Automatic Transmission).
- The clutch pedal is depressed (Manual Transmission).
- The engine rpm rises above 5000 ± 10% (Manual Transmission).

The BeCM (Z238), which monitors these signals, will then remove power from C255/Pin 18.

Diesel Engine

For vehicles equipped with a manual transmission, cruise control can only be activated when the Cruise Control Switch (X115) is depressed and the clutch pedal is not depressed. The Diesel Engine Control Module (Z132) will not allow the engine to overspeed if a cruise control speed is requested that is beyond the capability of the engines speed range.

For vehicles equipped with an automatic transmission, cruise control can only be activated when the Cruise Control Switch (X115) is depressed, the transfer gear box is in Hi range, and the transmission is in one of the forward gears.

With the Cruise Control Switch (X115) on, a ground signal is applied to C255/Pin 14 of the BeCM (Z238). The X, Y, and Z switch status (PRND321 position information) from the gearbox position switch is applied to C626/Pins 8, 9, and 18 of the BeCM (Z238). The clutch pedal position input is applied to C255/Pin 4 and the engine speed input is applied to C112/Pin 9 of the BeCM (Z238). The BeCM (Z238) then supplies voltage, via its Pin 18 to the Inverter/Converter (Z249) and to the "Operation" bulb of the Cruise Control Switch (X115).

The Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module (Z249) supplies the Engine Control Module (Z132) via its pin 4 with a voltage signal to "switch on" the cruise circuit. For the Diesel Engine, the Engine Control Module (Z132) controls the cruise circuit as the Cruise Control ECU (Z121) does for the Petrol Engine. The Engine Control Module (Z132) is also responsible for the acceleration/deceleration of the vehicle.

SET/ACCEL

To set a cruise speed, the Cruise Control Switch (X115) must be on and vehicle speed must exceed 28 mph (45 km/h). When the SET/ACCEL Switch is depressed under these conditions, the Inverter/Converter (Z249) is suppplied with a ground signal. This signal is transmitted via the OY wire to the Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) causing the vehicle to accelerate. When the SET/ACCEL Switch is released, the signal is removed signalling the Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) to set the speed.

RES

When the RES Switch is depressed, a signal is applied to the ECM (Z132) and the vehicle will return to the previously set speed.

Speed Input

The BeCM (Z238) receives the vehicle speed signal from the Anti–lock Brake System ECU (Z108). The BeCM (Z238) then provides the vehicle speed signal to the Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132). This signal is a pulsing voltage and its frequency changes with the vehicle speed.

System Disable

The cruise control system can be disabled in two ways:

1. The Cruise Control Switch (X115) is put in the 0 position, causing the BeCM (Z238) to remove power from the Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) and erasing the set speed memory.
2. The Voltage applied via the Inverter/Converter (Z249) to the Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) terminal 20 is interrupted, causing the Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) to disengage the system. This voltage path is interrupted when :

- The brake pedal is depressed. The Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) has two Stop Lamp Switch (X168) inputs, each of opposite polarity. The ECM (Z132) compares the polarity states to determine when the brake pedal has been depressed.
- The vehicle speed does not exceed 28mph (45 km/h).
- The vehicle is not in a forward gear (P, R, or N) (Automatic Transmission).
- The clutch pedal is depressed (Manual Transmission).

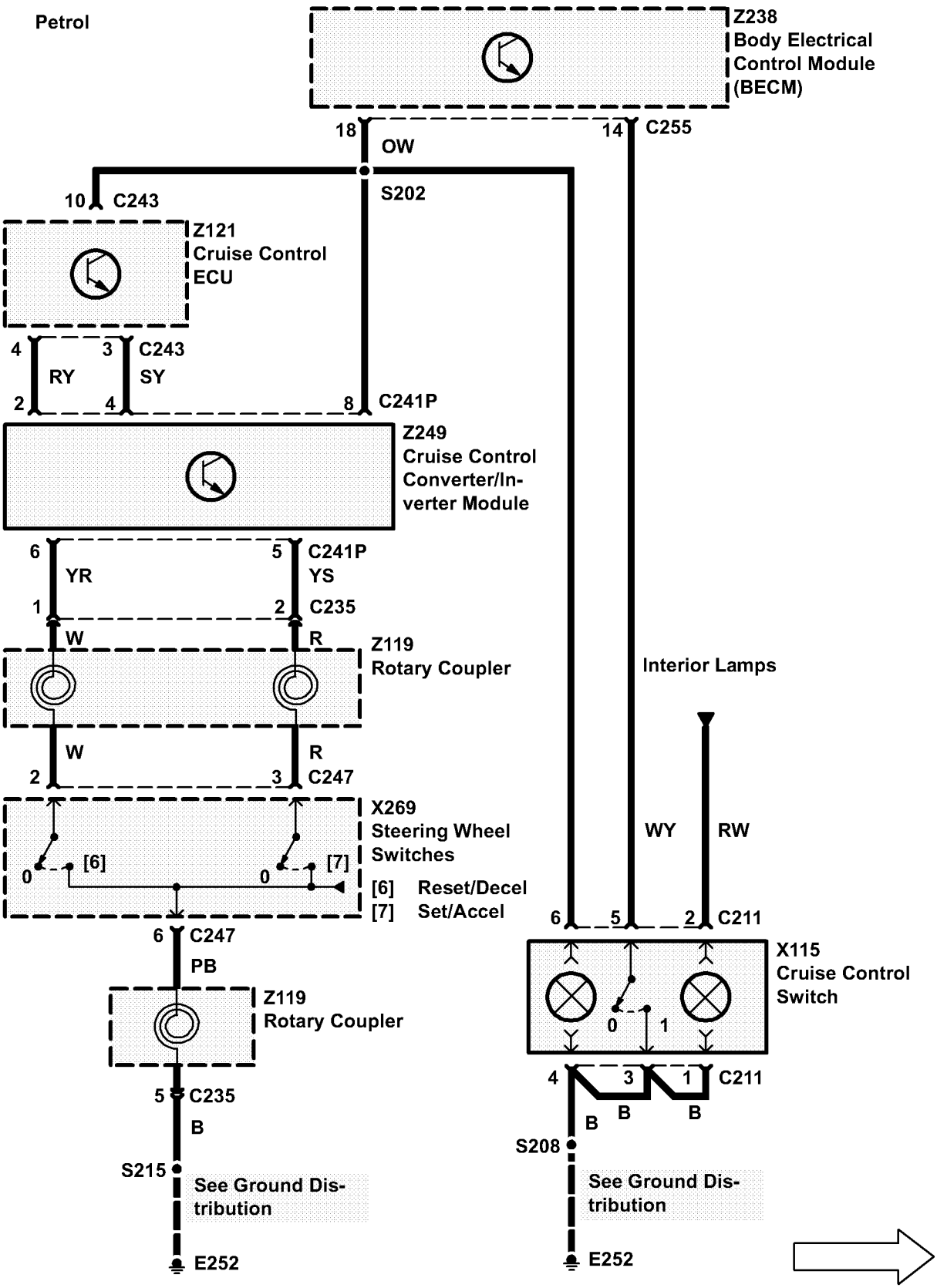
The BeCM (Z238), which monitors these signals, will then remove power from C255/Pin 18.

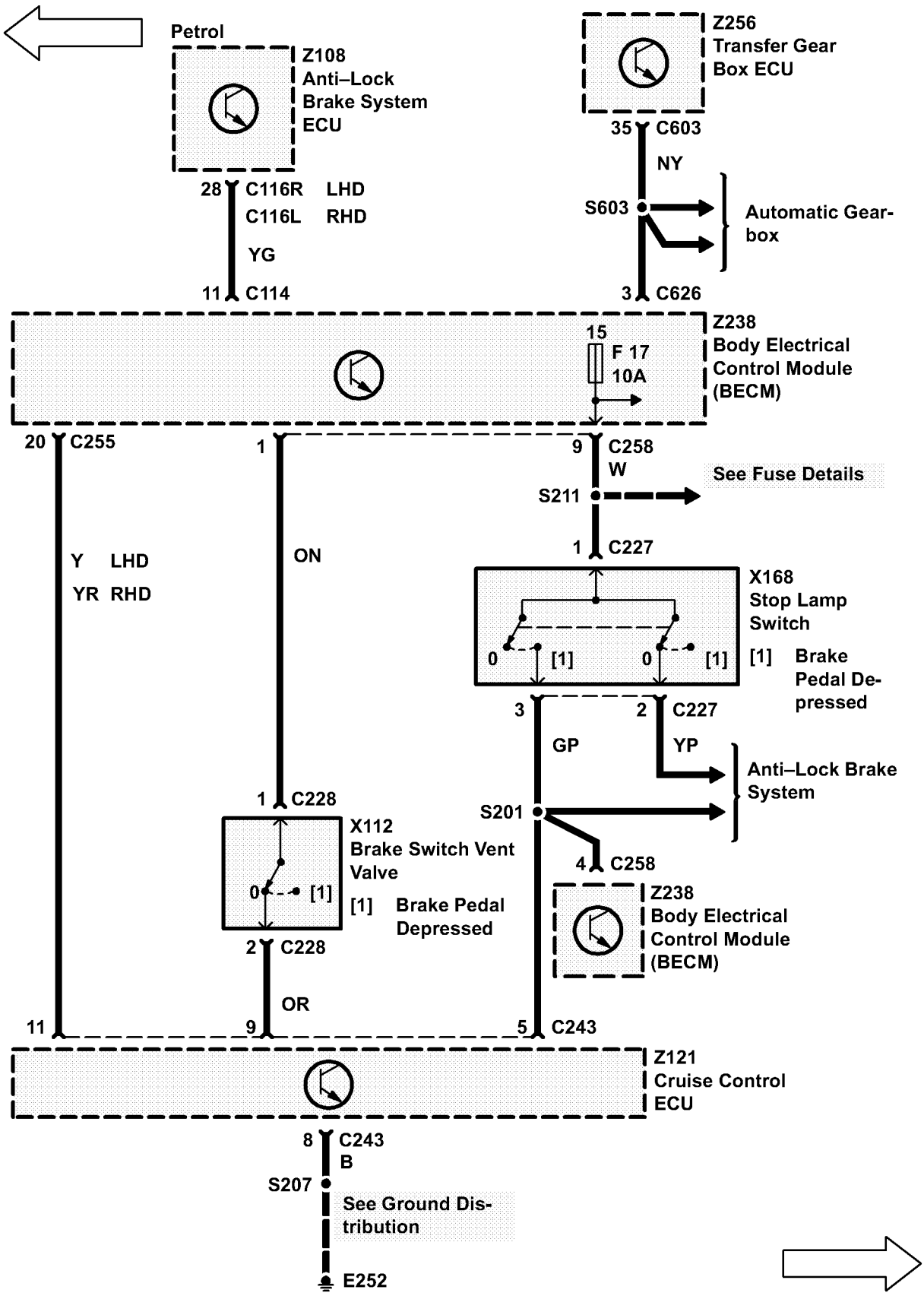
Road Test

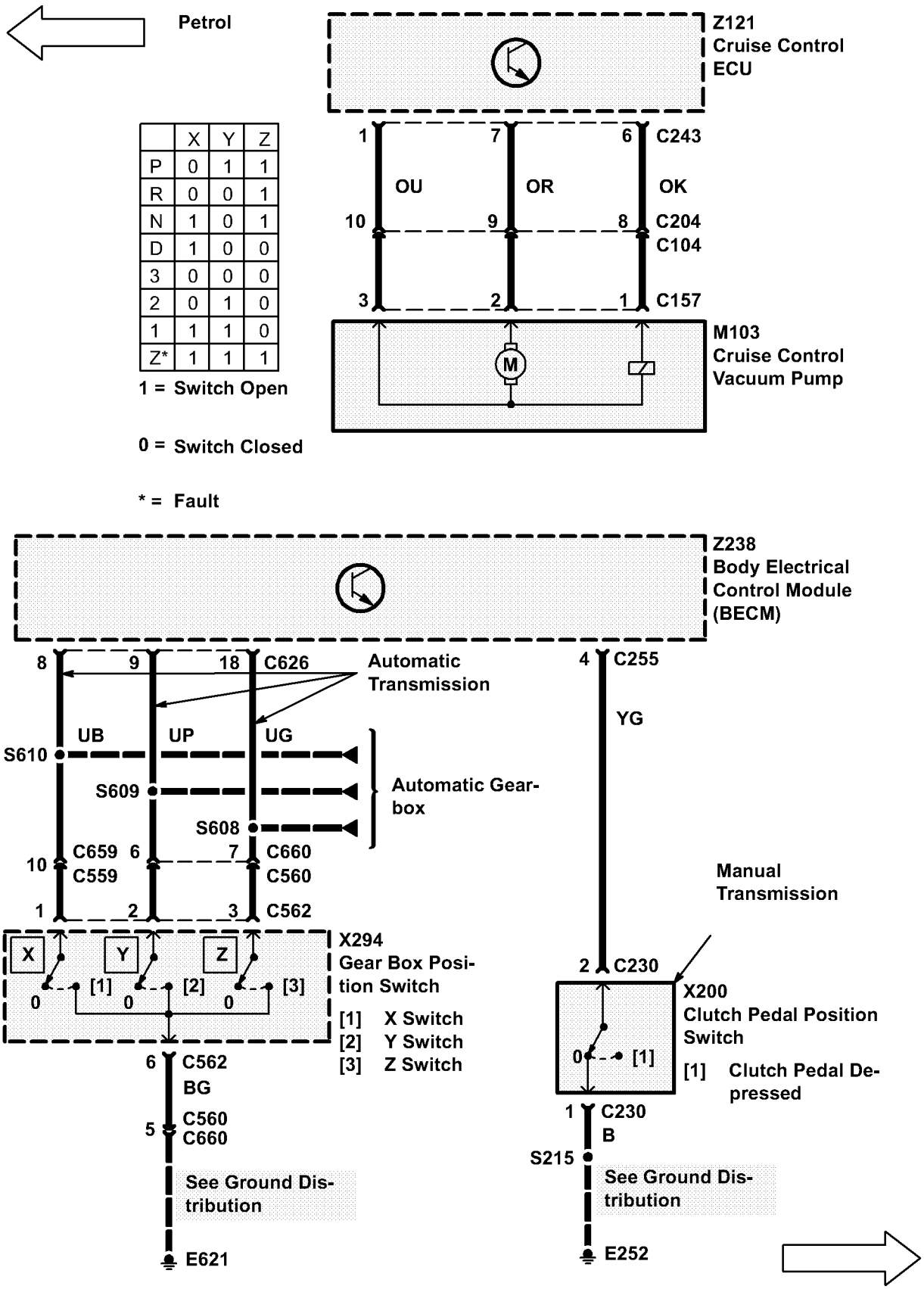
CAUTION: DO NOT ENGAGE CRUISE CONTROL WHEN VEHICLE IS BEING USED IN LOW TRANSFER GEARS.

WARNING: The use of cruise control is not recommended on winding, snow covered or slippery roads, or in heavy traffic conditions where constant speed cannot be maintained.

1. Start the engine and depress the Cruise Control Switch (X115) to activate the cruise control system. Accelerate to approximately 30 mph (50 km/h) and press the SET/ACCEL Switch. Immediately release the switch and remove foot from the accelerator pedal. The vehicle should maintain the speed at which the SET/ACCEL Switch was pressed.
2. Press the SET/ACCEL Switch and hold at that position. The vehicle should accelerate smoothly until the switch is released. The vehicle should now maintain the new speed at which the SET/ACCEL Switch was released.
3. Press the RES/DECEL Switch while the vehicle is in the cruise control mode. The cruise control should disengage. Slow to approximately 35 mph (55km/h) and press the RES/DECEL Switch. Immediately release the switch and remove foot from the accelerator. The vehicle should smoothly accelerate to the previously set speed. Increase speed using the accelerator pedal. Releasing the pedal should return the vehicle to the previously set speed.
4. Depressing the brake pedal should immediately disengage the cruise control system and return the vehicle to driver's control at accelerator pedal. Press the RES/DECEL Switch and the vehicle should accelerate to the previously set speed without operation of the accelerator pedal.
5. Press the RES/DECEL Switch and allow the vehicle to decelerate to below 26 mph (42 km/h). Press the RES/DECEL Switch and remove foot from the accelerator pedal. The vehicle should smoothly adjust to the previously memorized speed.
6. Press the SET/ACCEL Switch below 28 mph (45km/h) and the cruise control system should remain disengaged. Accelerate the vehicle above 28 mph (45 km/h), press the RES/DECEL Switch and remove foot from the accelerator pedal. The vehicle should smoothly adjust to the previously memorized speed.
7. Pressing the Cruise Control Switch (X115) should immediately disengage the cruise control system and erase the previously set speed from Cruise Control ECU (Z121)/Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) memory.

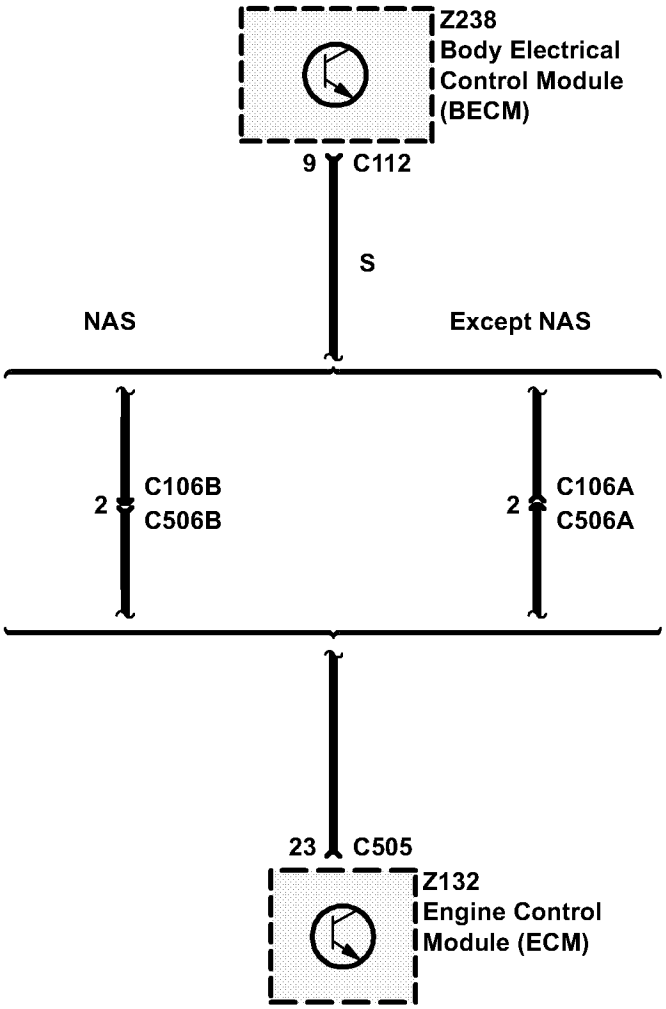

Petrol
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
18
OW
14
C255
S202
10
C243
Z121
Cruise Control
ECU
4
3
C243
RY
SY
2
4
8
C241P
Z249
Cruise Control
Converter/In-
verter Module
6
5
C241P
YR
YS
1
2
C235
W
R
Z119
Rotary Coupler
Interior Lamps
W
R
2
3
C247
X269
Steering Wheel
Switches
WY
RW
0
[6]
0
[7]
[6] Reset/Decel
[7] Set/Accel
6
5
2
C211
6
C247
PB
X115
Cruise Control
Switch
Z119
Rotary Coupler
0
1
4
3
1
C211
5
C235
B
B
B
B
S208
S215
See Ground Dis-
tribution
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252
E252

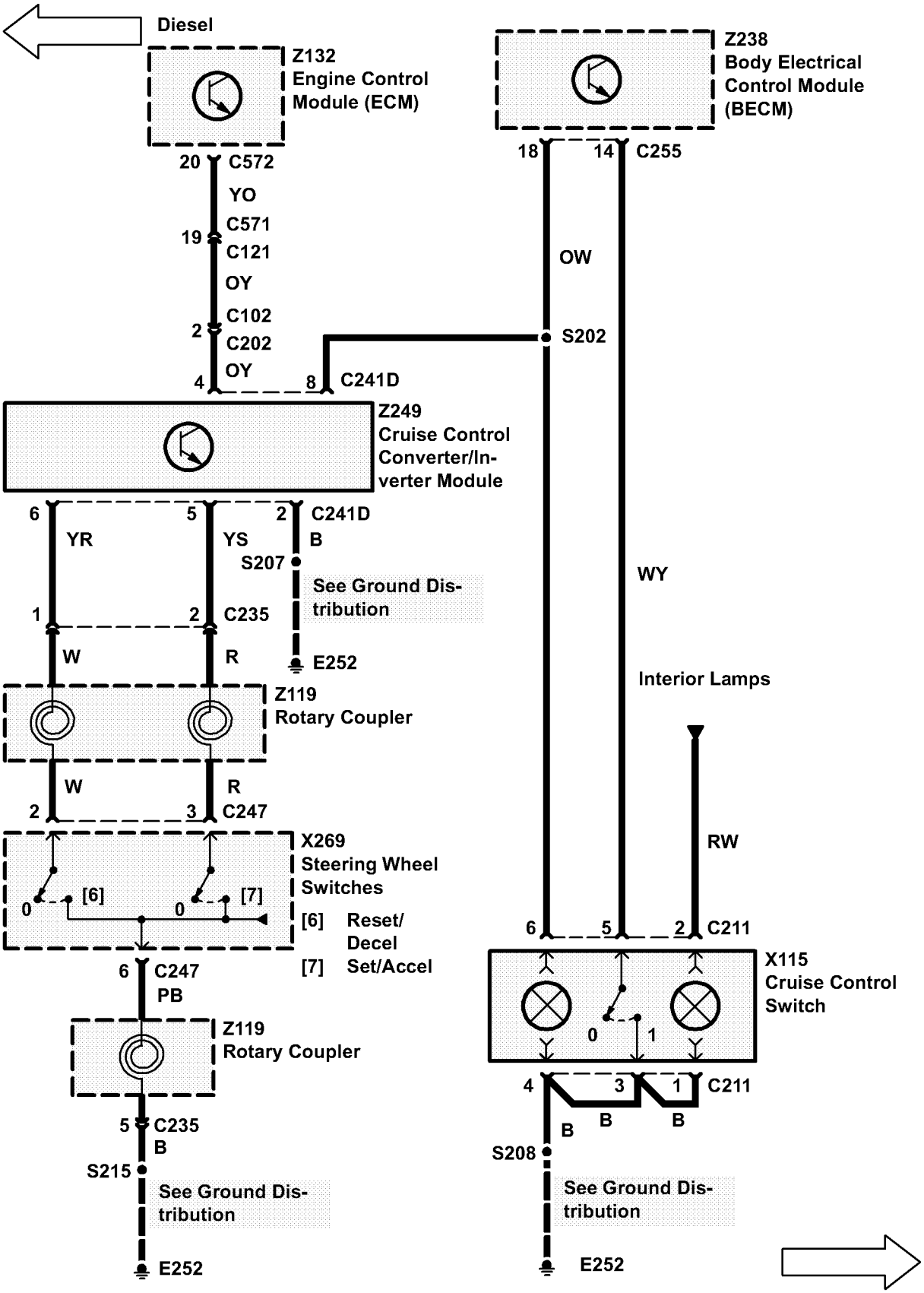

Petrol
Z108
Anti–Lock
Brake System
ECU
28 C116R LHD
C116L RHD
YG
11 C114
Z256
Transfer Gear
Box ECU
35 C603
NY
S603
Automatic Gear-
box
3 C626
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
15
F 17
10A
20 C255
1
9 C258
W
See Fuse Details
S211
1 C227
Y LHD
YR RHD
ON
X168
Stop Lamp
Switch
0 [1] 0 [1]
[1] Brake
Pedal De-
pressed
3
2 C227
GP
YP
Anti–Lock Brake
System
1 C228
S201
X112
Brake Switch Vent
Valve
0 [1]
[1] Brake Pedal
Depressed
4 C258
2 C228
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
OR
11
9
5 C243
Z121
Cruise Control
ECU
8 C243
B
S207
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252

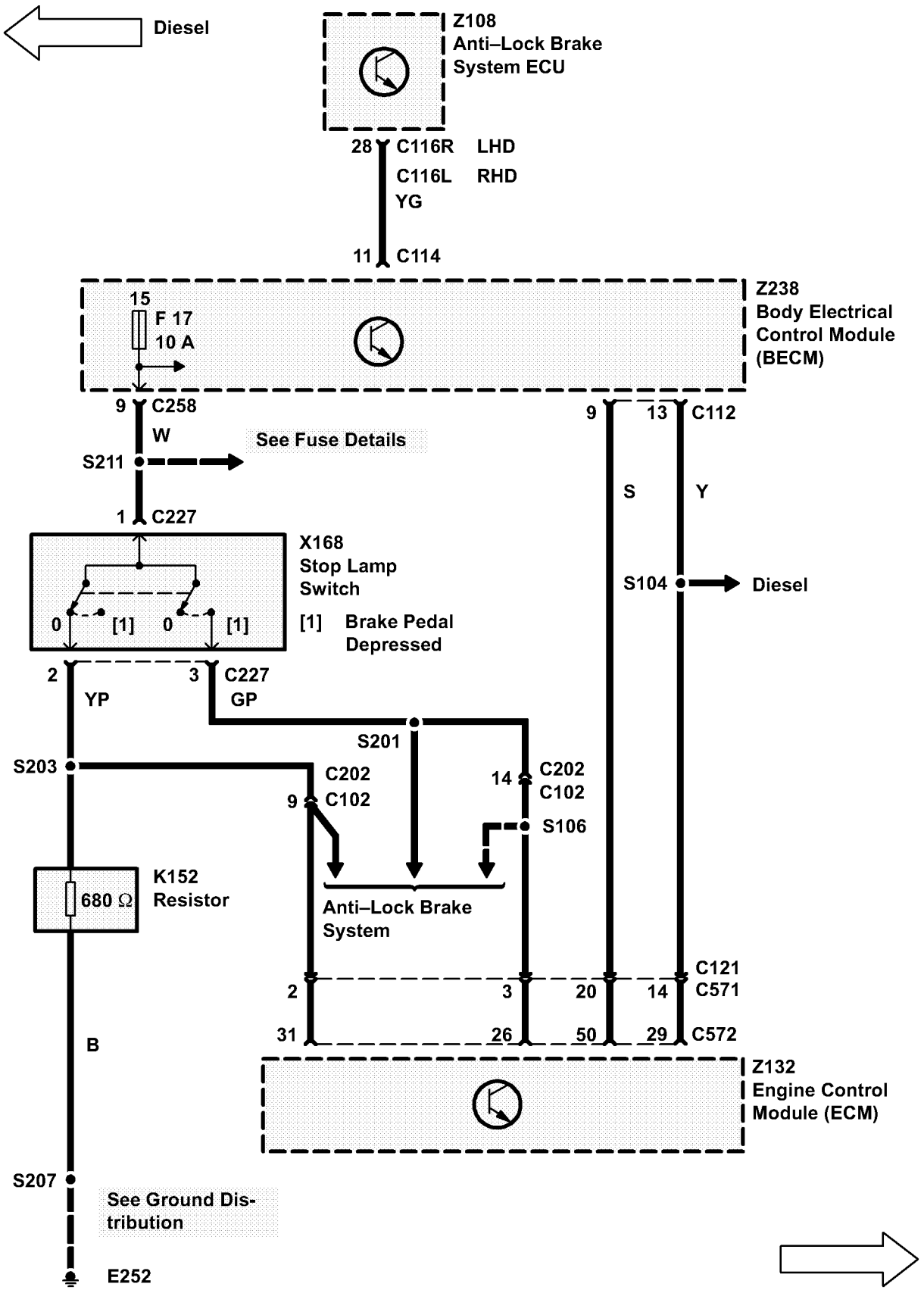


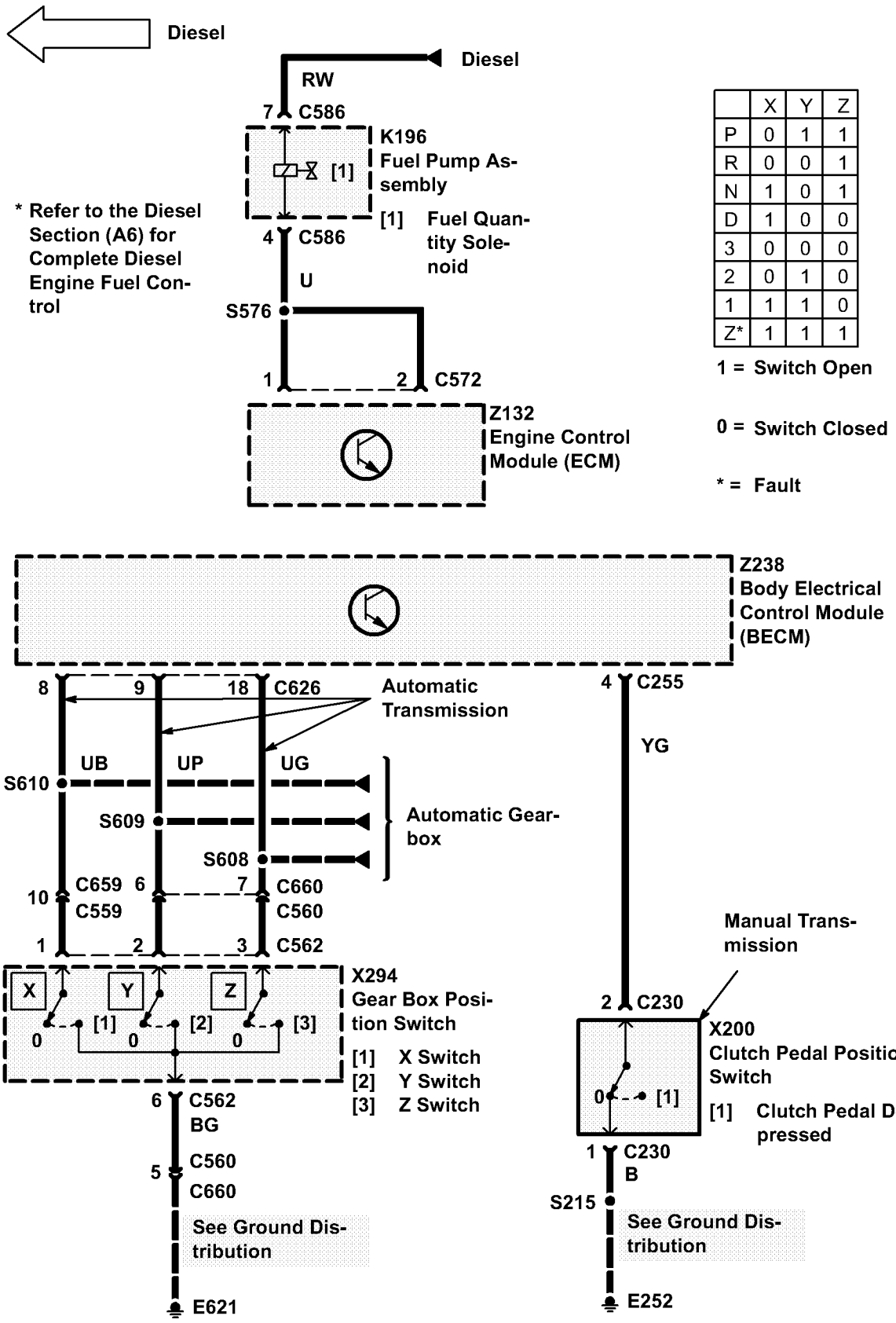
	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1

Petrol


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 C112
S
NAS
Except NAS
2 C106B
C506B
2 C106A
C506A
23 C505
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)


Diesel
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
20 C572
YO
19 C571
C121
OY
2 C102
C202
4 OY 8 C241D
Z249
Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module
6 YR 5 YS 2 C241D B
S207
See Ground Distribution
1 2 C235
W R
E252
Z119
Rotary Coupler
W R
2 3 C247
X269
Steering Wheel Switches
0 [6] 0 [7]
[6] Reset/ Decel
[7] Set/Accel
6 C247 PB
Z119
Rotary Coupler
5 C235 B
S215
See Ground Distribution
E252
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
18 14 C255
OW
S202
WY
Interior Lamps
RW
6 5 2 C211
X115
Cruise Control Switch
0 1
4 3 1 C211
B B B
S208
See Ground Distribution
E252


Diesel
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
28 C116R LHD
C116L RHD
YG
11 C114
15
F 17
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 C258
W
See Fuse Details
S211
1 C227
9 13 C112
S
Y
S104
Diesel
X168
Stop Lamp
Switch
0 [1] 0 [1]
[1] Brake Pedal
Depressed
2 3 C227
YP GP
S201
S203
C202
9 C102
14 C202
C102
S106
K152
680 Ω
Resistor
Anti–Lock Brake
System
C121
2 3 20 14 C571
31 26 50 29 C572
B
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
S207
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252



	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1

TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

8. If the interior lights operate but the cruise control switch light does not illuminate, check the bulb, B wire and RW wire. If the cruise control system operates but the cruise control switch light does not illuminate, check bulb and OW wire.
9. Inspect vacuum hoses for kinks and restrictions.
10. Inspect actuator linkage for restrictions and adjustment.
11. Check the following two input signals to the BeCM (Z238): Signal from Clutch Pedal Position Switch (X200) for vehicles equipped with a manual transmission, or the X, Y, and Z switch signals from the Gearbox Position Switch (X294) for vehicles equipped with an automatic transmission.
12. For vehicles equipped with a Petrol Engine, check the following input signal to the BeCM (Z238): Transfer box in Hi range signal from Transfer Gear Box ECU (Z256).
13. For vehicles equipped with a Diesel engine, check the Stop Lamp Switch (X168) inputs to the Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132).
14. Note: For vehicles equipped with a manual transmission, cruise control can only be activated when the Cruise Control Switch (X115) is depressed, the transfer gear box is in Hi range (Petrol only), and the clutch pedal is not depressed. Also, the BeCM (Z238) will deactivate cruise control if the engine rpm rises above 5000 +/– 10 percent, due to the possibility of selecting manual without the use of the clutch (Petrol only). For vehicles equipped with an automatic transmission, cruise control can only be activated when the Cruise Control Switch (X115) is depressed, the transfer gear box is in Hi range (Petrol only), and the transmission is in one of the forward gears. The Transfer Gear Box ECU (Z256) provides the BeCM (Z238) with transfer gear box Hi range status. The Transfer Gear Box Position Switch (X294) provides the BeCM (Z238) with X, Y, Z switch status (PRND321 position information).

SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

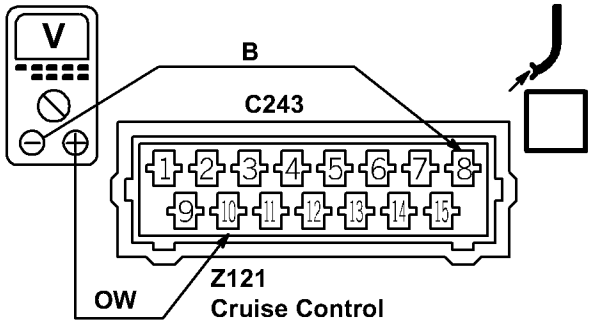
1. If the cruise control system does not operate correctly and the vehicle is equipped with a Petrol Engine, do Test A.
2. If the cruise control system does not operate correctly and the vehicle is equipped with a Diesel Engine, do Test E.

Test A

1A

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Cruise Control Switch**
  On

RESULTS
Within 1.5V of battery voltage



OK

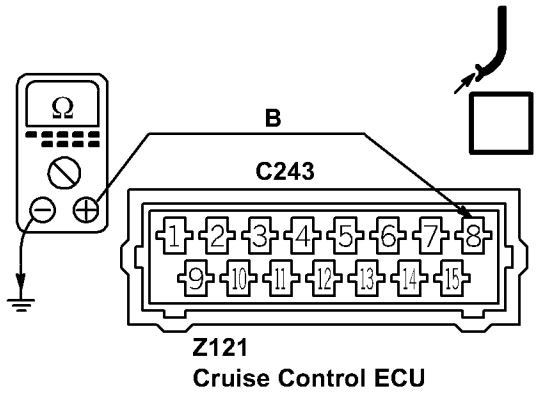
OK **GO TO TEST B**

2A

2A

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS
Less than 1 ohm



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- B Wire

OK

3A

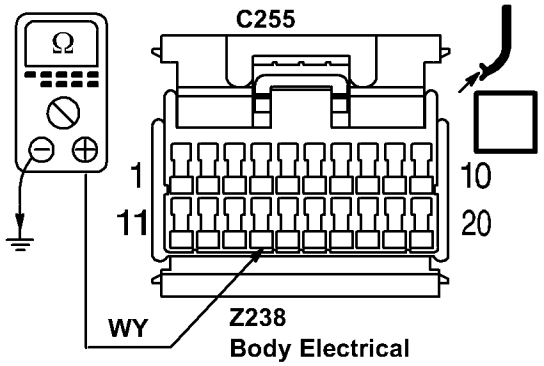
2A

3A

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0
- **Cruise Control Switch**

  On

RESULTS
Less than 1 ohm



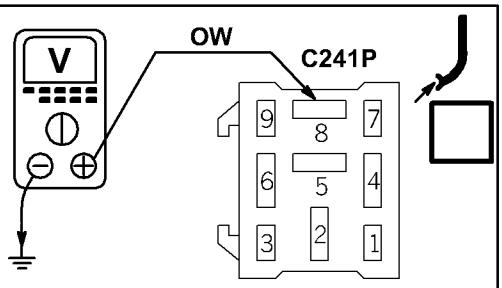
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- WY Wire
- B Wire
- Cruise Control Switch

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- OW Wire
- Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)

Test B

1B

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Cruise Control Switch**
  On
- **Transfer Box**
  Hi Range
- **Gear Selector**
  Forward Gear
- **Clutch Pedal**
  Released



RESULTS
BAT VOLT

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- OW Wire

OK

2B

1B

2B

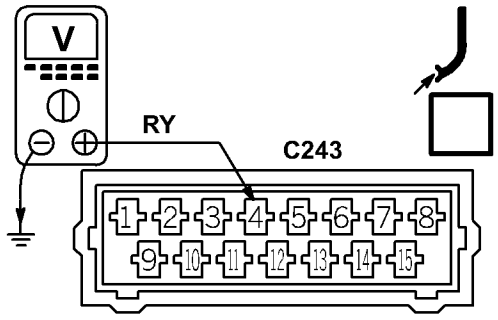
CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Cruise Control Switch**
  On

RESULTS

- **Steering Wheel Switches**
  RES/DECEL Switch

On	=	*BAT VOLT*
Off	=	*0V*



Z121
Cruise Control ECU

OK

3B

OK **GO TO TEST C**

3B

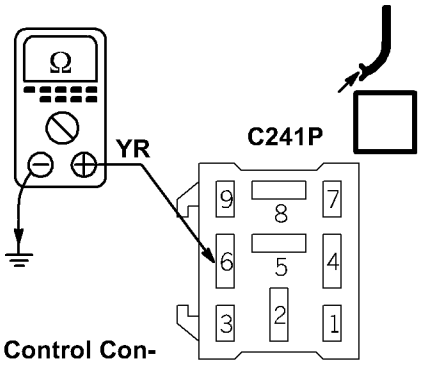
CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS

- **Steering Wheel Switches**
  RES/DECEL Switch

On	=	*Less than 1 ohm*
Off	=	*More than 10K ohms*



Z249
Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**

- **YR, W Wire**
- **B, PB Wire**
- **Steering Wheel Switches**
- **Rotary Coupler**

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**

- **Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module**

Test C

1C

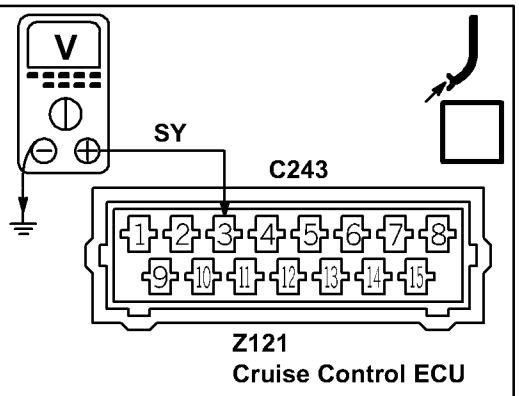
CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Cruise Control Switch**
  On

RESULTS

- **Steering Wheel Switches**
  SET/ACCEL Switch

On = *BAT VOLT*
Off = *0 V*



OK → 2C

OK → **GO TO TEST D**

2C

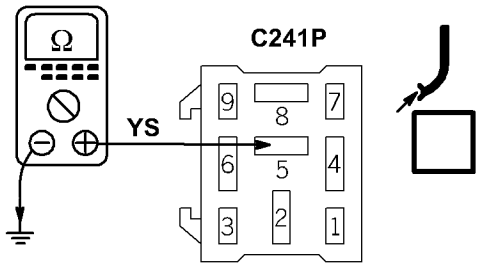
CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS

- **Steering Wheel Switches**
  SET/ACCEL Switch

On = *Less than 1 ohm*
Off = *More than 10K ohms*



OK → **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **YS,R Wire**
- **Rotary Coupler**
- **Steering Wheel Switches**

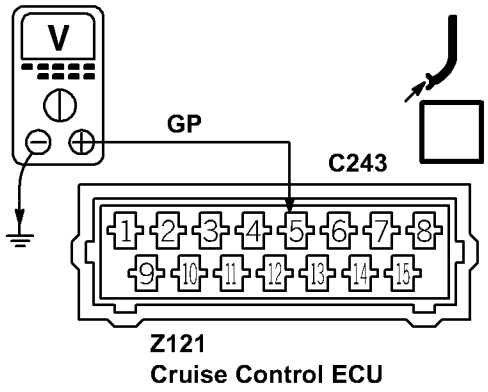
OK → **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module**

Test D

1D

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II

RESULTS
- **Brake Pedal**
  Depressed = *BAT VOLT*
  Released = *0 V*



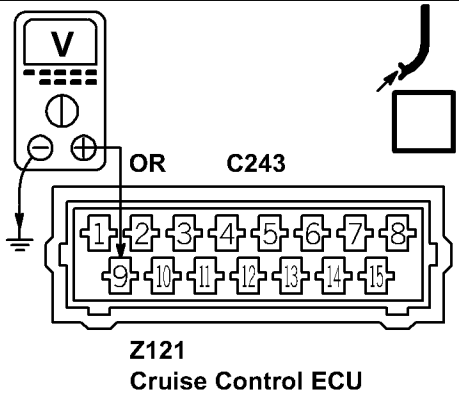
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **GP Wire**
- **W Wire**
- **Stop Lamp Switch**

OK → 2D

2D

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Cruise Control Switch**
  On
- **Transfer Box**
  Hi Range
- **Gear Selector**
  Forward Gear

RESULTS
- **Brake Pedal**
  Depressed = *0 V*
  Released = *BAT VOLT*



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **OR, ON Wire**
- **Brake Switch Vent Valve**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**

OK → 3D

2D

3D

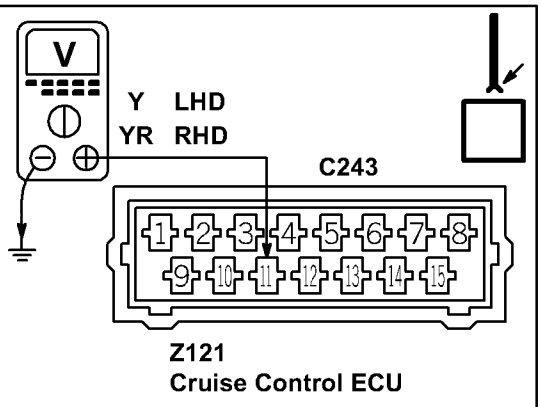
CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Turn a drive wheel by hand**

RESULTS

= *5V with ignition position II*

= *2.5V approx. with wheels turning*



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Y, YR Wire**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**

OK → 4D

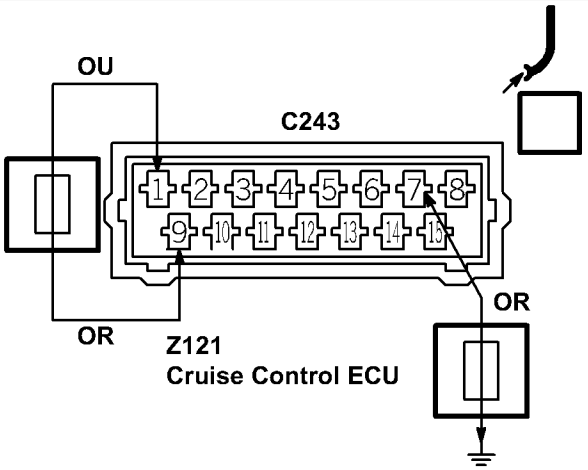
4D

CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Cruise Control Switch**
  On
- **Transfer Gearbox**
  Hi Range
- **Gear Selector**
  Forward Gear
- **Brake Pedal**
  Released

RESULTS

- **Cruise Control Vacuum Pump**
  Operates



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **OU, OR Wire**
- **Cruise Control Vacuum Pump**

OK → 5D

4D

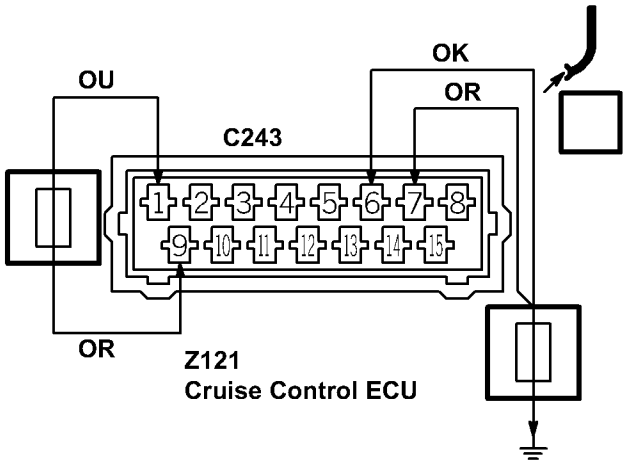
5D

CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Cruise Control Switch**
  On
- **Transfer Gearbox**
  Hi Range
- **Gear Selector**
  Forward Gear
- **Brake Pedal**
  Released

RESULTS

- **Cruise Control Vacuum Pump**
  Operates
  Valve Closes
  Throttle Opens Wide



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **OK Wire**
- **Cruise Control Vacuum Pump**

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Cruise Control ECU**

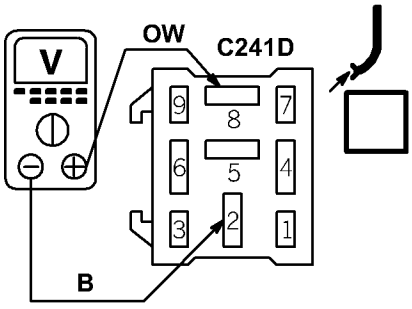
Test E

1E

CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Cruise Control Switch**
  On
- **Gear Selector**
  Forward Gear
- **Clutch Pedal**
  Released

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



OK

2E

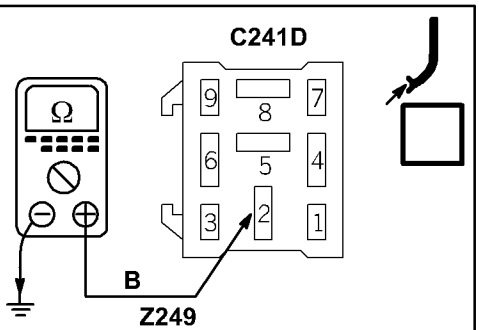
OK **GO TO TEST F**

1E

2E

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS
- **Less than 1 ohm**



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **B Wire**

OK

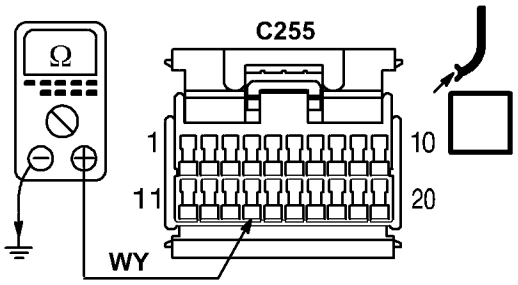
3E

3E

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0
- **Cruise Control Switch**

  On

RESULTS
- **Less than 1 ohm**

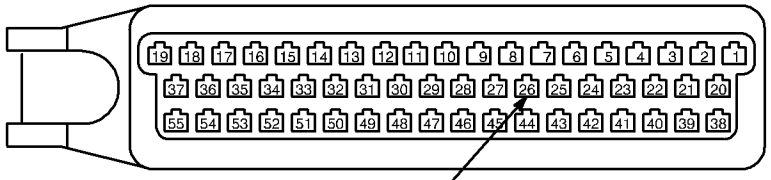


OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **WY Wire**
- **B Wire**
- **Cruise Control Switch**

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **OW Wire**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**

Test F

1F

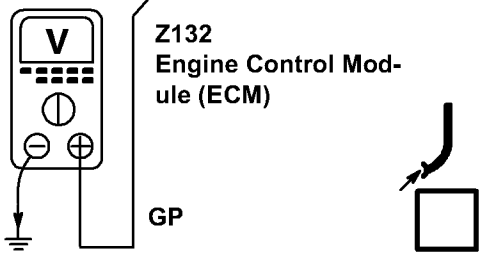


CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II

RESULTS

- **Brake Pedal**
  Depressed = *BAT VOLT*
  Released = *0 V*



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **GB Wire**
- **Stop Lamp Switch**

OK

2F

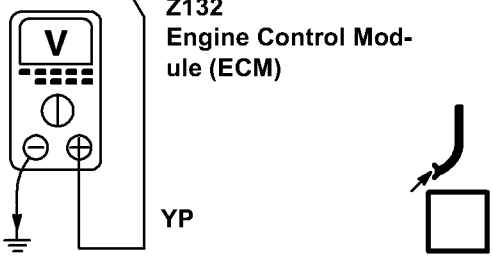
2F

CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II

RESULTS

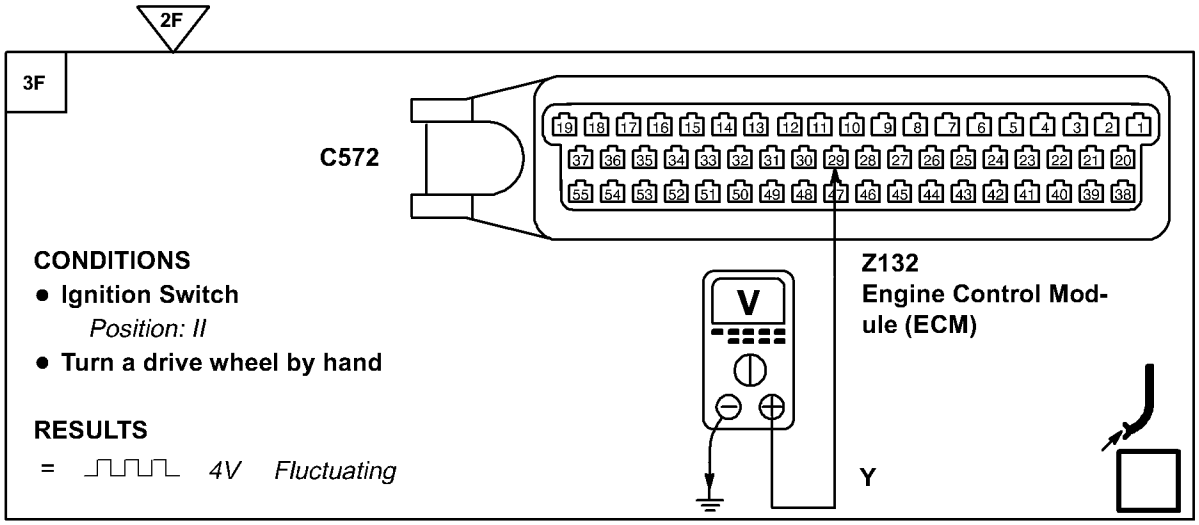
- **Brake Pedal**
  Depressed = *0 V*
  Released = *BAT VOLT*



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **YP Wire**
- **Stop Lamp Switch**

OK

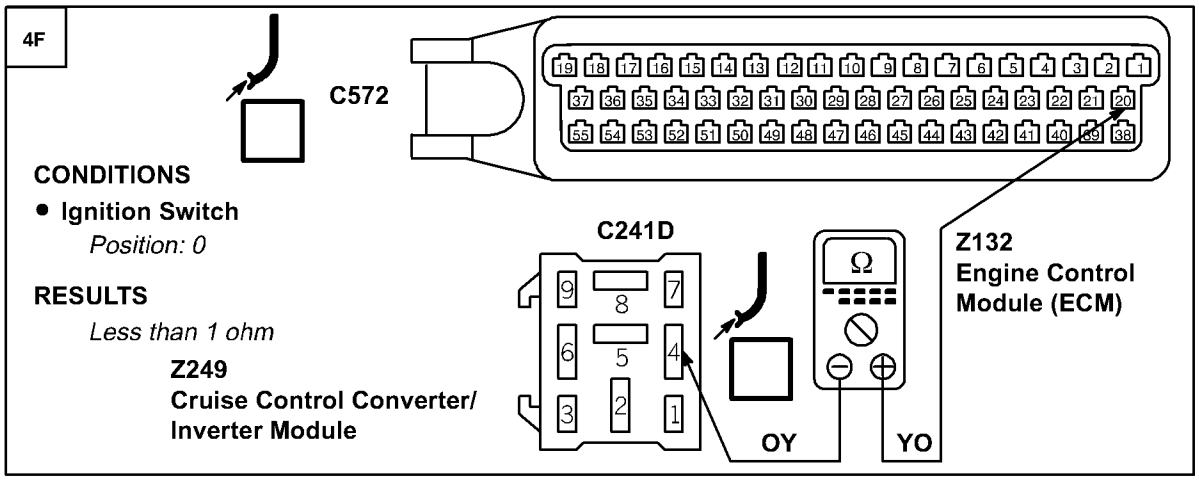
3F



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Y, YG Wire**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**

OK

4F



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **OY, YO Wire**

OK

5F

4F

5F

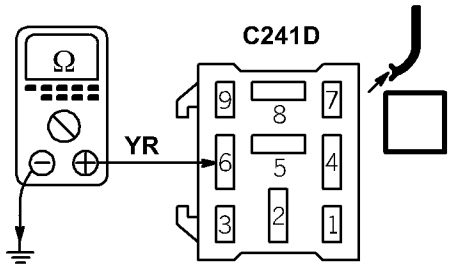
CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS

- **Steering Wheel Switches**
  RES/DECEL Switch

On	=	*Less than 1 ohm*
Off	=	*More than 10K ohms*



Z249
Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module

OK — **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **YR, W Wire**
- **B, PB Wire**
- **Rotary Coupler**

OK

- **Steering Wheel Switches**

6F

6F

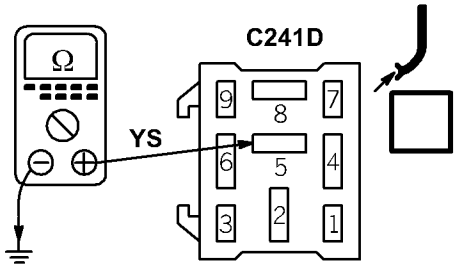
CONDITIONS

- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS

- **Steering Wheel Switches**
  SET/ACCEL Switch

On	=	*Less than 1 ohm*
Off	=	*More than 10K ohms*



Z249
Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module

OK — **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **YS, R Wire**
- **Rotary Coupler**
- **Steering Wheel Switches**

OK — **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Cruise Control Converter/ Inverter Module**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Interface to transfer motor inside Transfer Box (X313)

The Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) has a seven wire interface to the Transfer Motor inside the Transfer Box (X313), consisting of the four motor position switches, the ground for the switches and the drives to move the motor one way or the other.

Motor Position Switches–pins 17, 32, 33, 7

The Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) reads the position of the motor in the form of a binary Gray Code.

So the Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) can find out in which gear the Transfer Box (X313) is in and where the motor should move to, to engage the desired range. If the Transfer Box (X313) moves outside the normal modes (e.g. Left of High) then the Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) can move the motor back to the correct position.

Motor Position Switch ground–pin 19

The switches on the transfer box motor are referenced to pin 19, i.e. if there is a problem with the harness to pin 19 then the Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) will not be able to assess where the transfer motor is and so will not move the motor.

Motor drive Clockwise (pins 25, 26) and Counter Clockwise (pins 1, 2)

The Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) receives signals from the motor position switches, the drivers request, the vehicle speed and the transmission neutral signal and, when the parameters are correct, powers the motor from one mode to another via the motor drives. This is actually a single wire interface for each direction which is split down to two wires at the Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) to help pass the current though two pins rather than one. If there is a problem with either the motor drives or the harness, then the motor will not move and a range change will not be possible.

Vehicle Speed Sensor–pins 13, 30

The Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) senses how fast the vehicle is travelling, compares this speed to the value stored in the memory and decides if a range change is allowed. Presently the shift speeds are set at 5 mph High to Low and Low to High on vehicles with an automatic transmission and 15 mph Low to High on vehicles with a manual transmission.

Interface to BeCM (Z238)

High, Low and Neutral Status Lamps –pins 35, 14, 36

The Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) informs the BeCM (Z238), which informs the Instrument Pack (Z142), about the range the vehicle is in via three status lamps.

When a range change is requested, the desired range will flash up on the display (i.e. "HIGH") and continue flashing until the range change is achieved. When complete, the range message will switch to constant and be displayed for a few seconds.

If a range change is requested and not all of the conditions are satisfied then the desired range message will flash and continue flashing until all of the parameters are satisfied or the request is removed.

If the transfer box neutral is selected then, after a five second safety delay, the Transfer Box (X313) moves to neutral and the display shows "NEUTRAL".

The High and Low status lamp signals also pass information to the H–Gate and the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255).

Interface to Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132)

On North American Specification (NAS) vehicles, the inability of the Transfer Gear Box ECU (Z256) to move into the High range is flagged over the fault output line. A fault will also be flagged in the event of a speed sensor failure or incorrect transfer motor position information. The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) will illuminate if a fault is recorded on two successive journeys.

Neutral Switch (X308) or Clutch Switch–pin 34

A shift between ranges is possible when the transmission is in neutral. The Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) senses this via a Park/Neutral Switch (X308) on automatic transmission vehicles and via either a clutch switch or a lever neutral switch on manual transmission vehicles. This signal is passed via the BeCM (Z238).

Interface to "H–Gate"–pin 35, 15 (automatic transmission only)

The H–Gate gets the range information via a High and Low status signal from the output of the Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256); e.g. when the vehicle is in High then the High side of the "H" is illuminated. When a range change to Low is requested, the Low side of the "H" starts to flash whilst the High side stays constant. When Low range is obtained then the flashing light on the Low side changes to constant and the High side light goes off.

If a range change is requested and not all of the conditions are satisfied, then the current range will stay illuminated and the desired range will flash and continue flashing until all of the parameters are satisfied or the request is removed.

If the gear lever is placed in the neutral position for the gearbox and the transfer box then, after a five second safety delay, the transfer box moves to neutral and the lights on both side of the "H" are extinguished.

Interface to Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) – pin 35

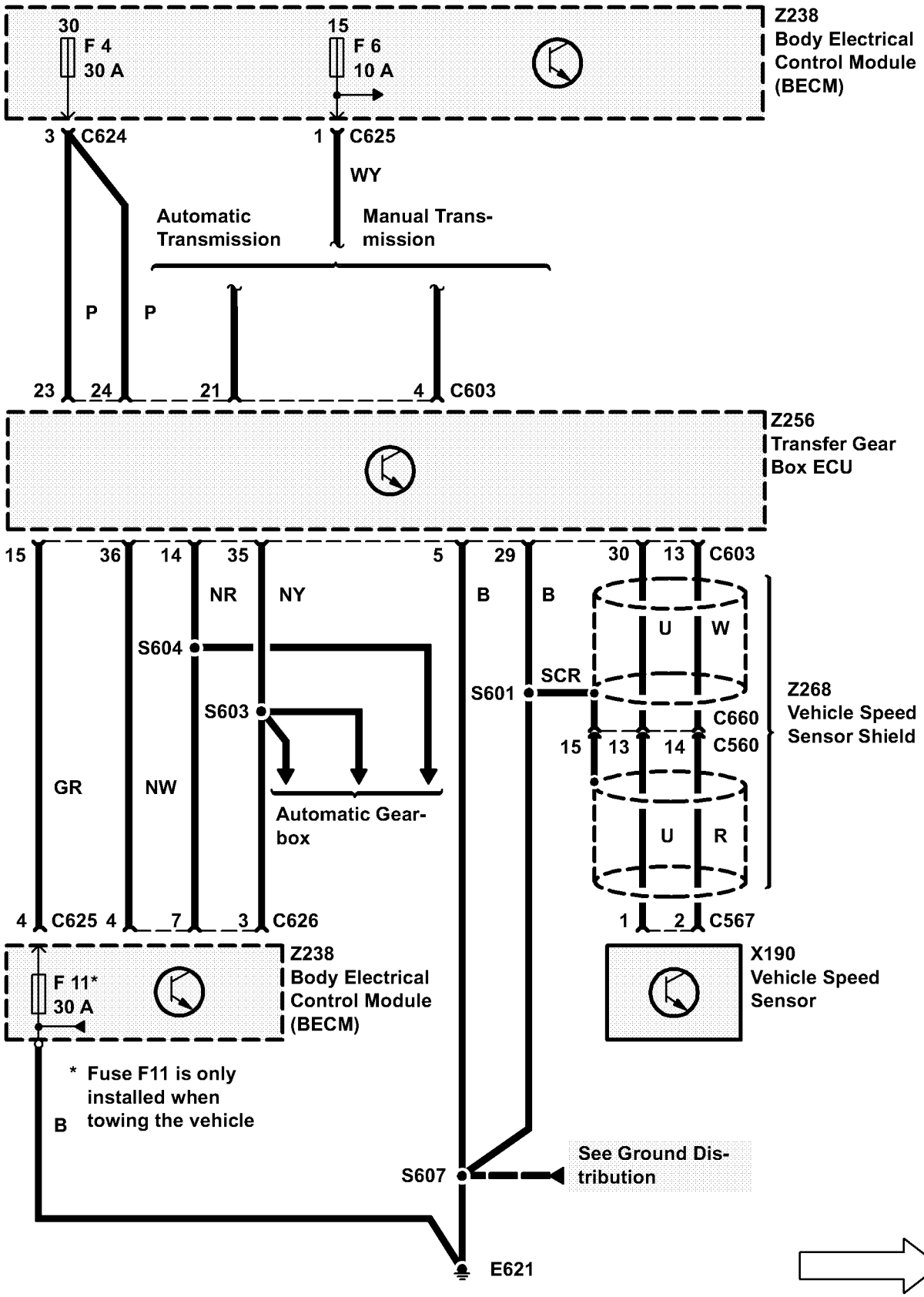
The High/Low signal to the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) comes from the High range status lamp. If the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) does not receive the range information, then an incorrect gear change mode could be selected, i.e. Manual rather than Sport in High range and vice versa in Low range. Also, the shift strategy is different between the Economy modes of High and Low and so poor shift quality could result.

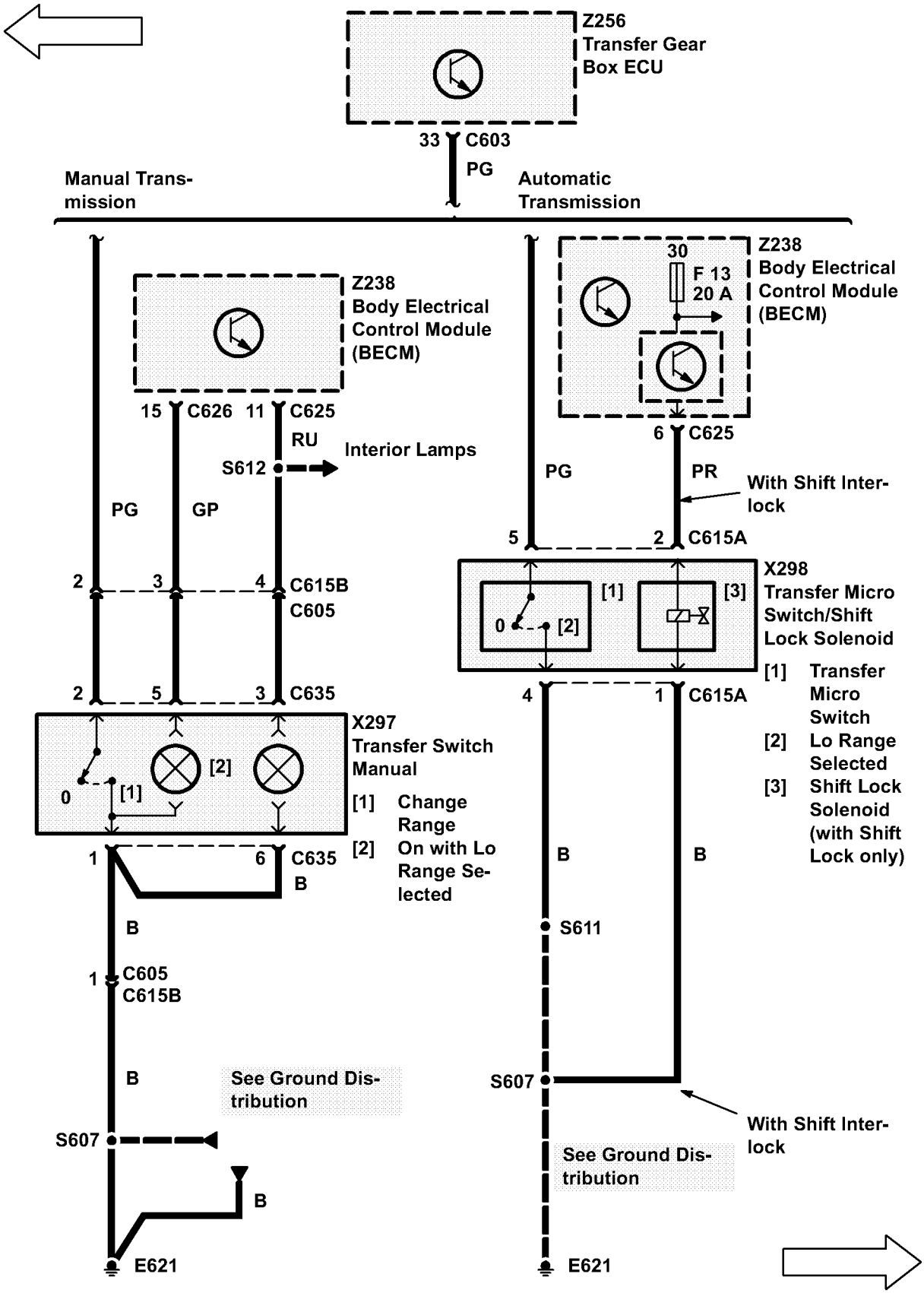
Automatic Selector Park Interlock

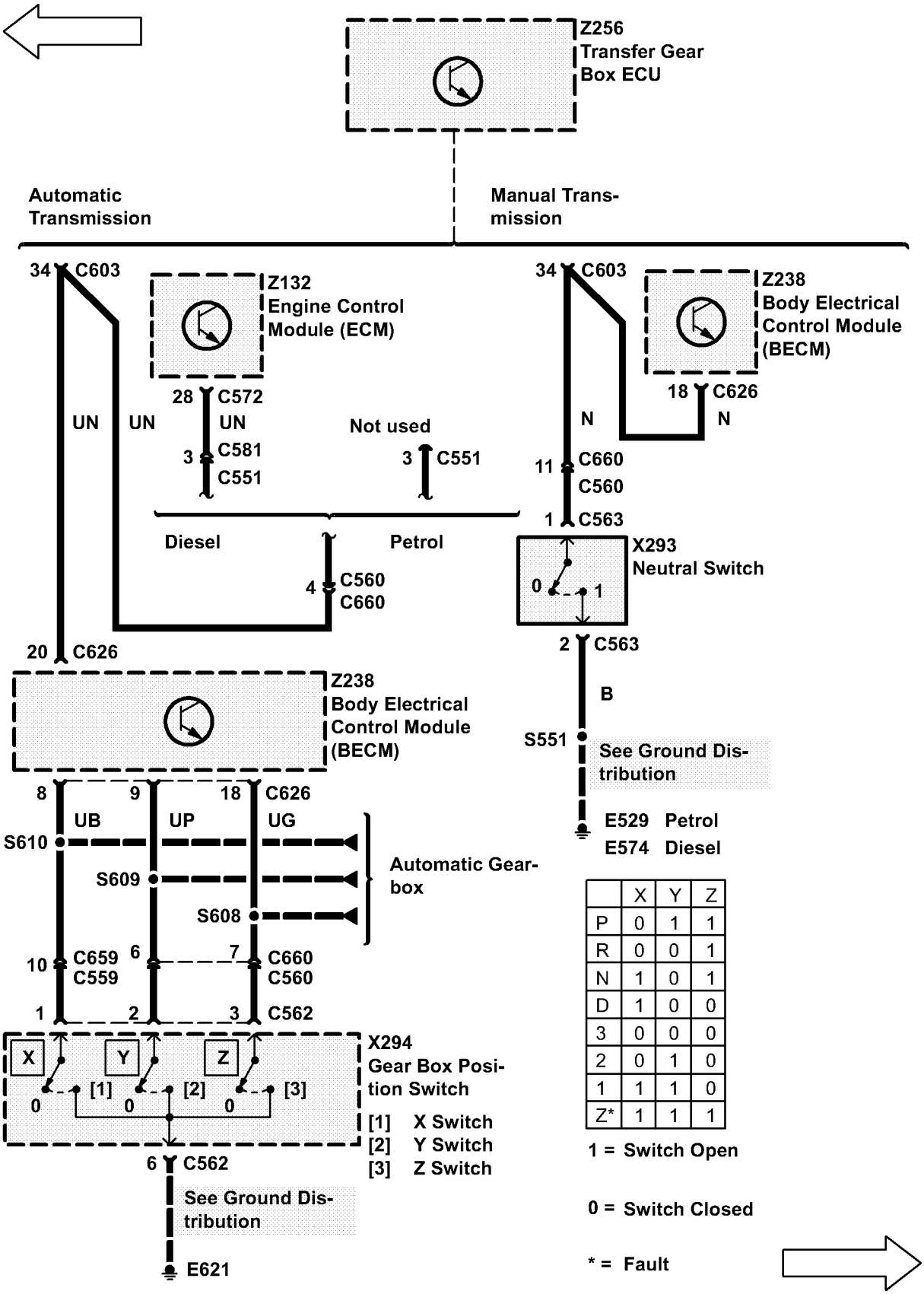
When the gear selector lever is in the park position, the shift interlock solenoid is deenergized and prevents the selector from being moved to another gear. To free the selector, the Ignition Switch (X134) must be in position II and the brake pedal must be depressed.

Current is then supplied to the solenoid through the PR wire via fuse 13. The solenoid is grounded using the B wire to the console ground E621.

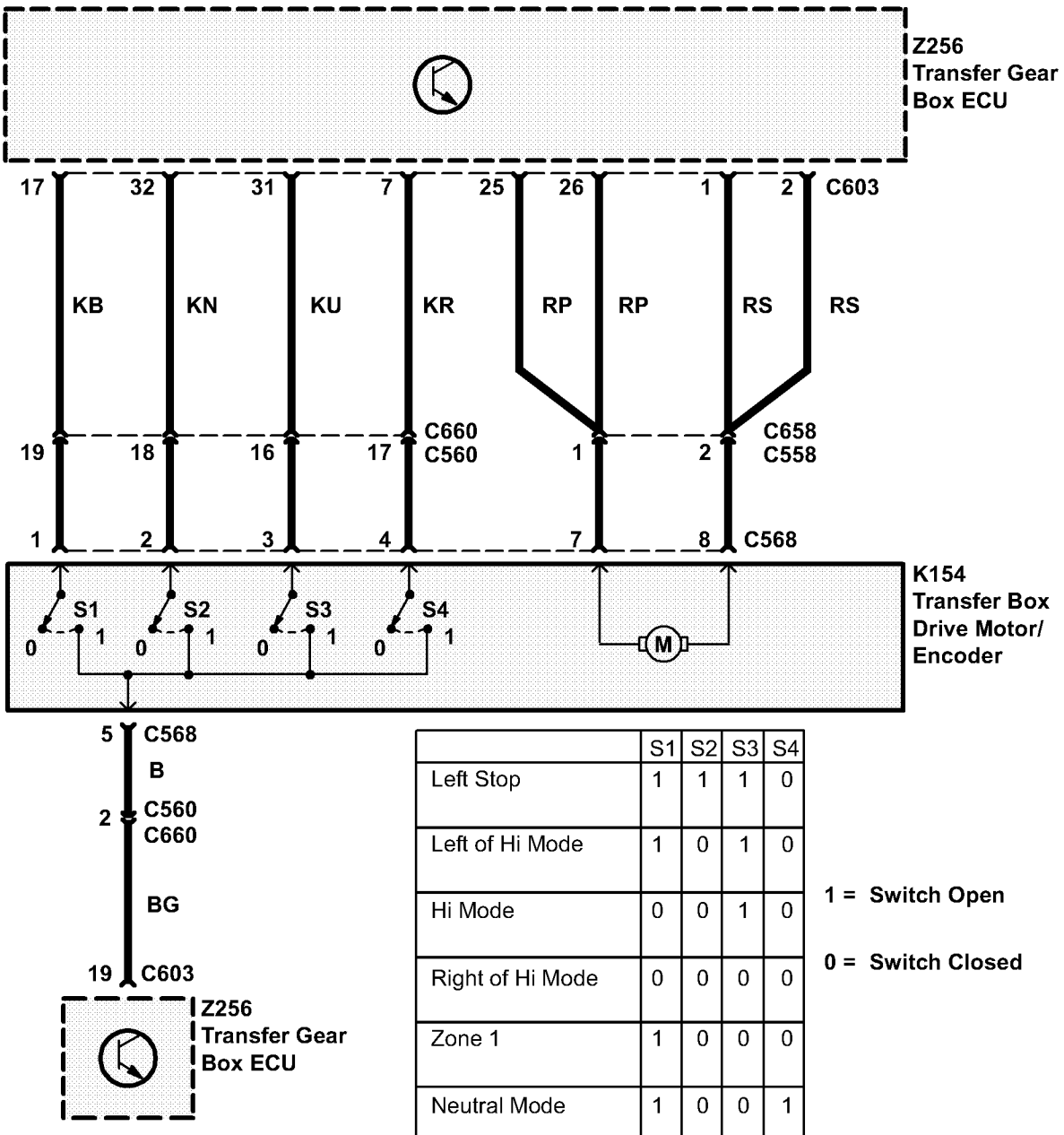
The solenoid is now energised, freeing the selector. The solenoid is energised continuously whilst the selector lever is in any position other than park and the Ignition Switch (X134) is in position II.


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 4
30 A
15
F 6
10 A
3 C624
1 C625
WY
Automatic
Transmission
Manual Trans-
mission
P
P
23
24
21
4 C603
Z256
Transfer Gear
Box ECU
15
36
14
35
5
29
30
13 C603
NR
NY
B
B
S604
S603
S601
SCR
U
W
C660
15
13
14 C560
Z268
Vehicle Speed
Sensor Shield
GR
NW
Automatic Gear-
box
U
R
4 C625
4
7
3 C626
1
2 C567
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
F 11*
30 A
X190
Vehicle Speed
Sensor
* Fuse F11 is only
installed when
towing the vehicle
B
S607
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621


Z256
Transfer Gear Box ECU
33 C603
PG
Manual Transmission
Automatic Transmission
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
15 C626
11 C625
RU
Interior Lamps
S612
PG
GP
2
3
4 C615B
C605
2
5
3 C635
X297
Transfer Switch Manual
0
[1]
[2]
[1] Change Range
[2] On with Lo Range Selected
1
6 C635
B
B
1 C605
C615B
B
See Ground Distribution
S607
B
E621
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
30
F 13
20 A
6 C625
PG
PR
With Shift Interlock
5
2 C615A
X298
Transfer Micro Switch/Shift Lock Solenoid
[1]
[2]
[3]
0
[1] Transfer Micro Switch
[2] Lo Range Selected
[3] Shift Lock Solenoid (with Shift Lock only)
4
1 C615A
B
B
S611
S607
With Shift Interlock
See Ground Distribution
E621



	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1



	S1	S2	S3	S4
Left Stop	1	1	1	0
Left of Hi Mode	1	0	1	0
Hi Mode	0	0	1	0
Right of Hi Mode	0	0	0	0
Zone 1	1	0	0	0
Neutral Mode	1	0	0	1
Zone 2	0	0	0	1
Lo Mode	0	1	0	1
Right Stop	0	1	0	0

1 = Switch Open

0 = Switch Closed

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Economy, Sport and Manual Modes

The Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) has various different driving modes available, with Economy being selected automatically on start up. When the vehicle is in High range, Sport mode can be selected. This will make the gear change much more sensitive to throttle movement, thereby shifting down earlier and holding onto lower gears longer than the Economy mode equivalent. If the vehicle is in Low range, then Manual mode can be selected. This will make the gear box change into the selected gear as quickly as possible and hold on to that gear at all speeds, i.e. if "3" is selected, then the gear box will not shift down to "2" or "1" as the vehicle slows down. It will only change gear to prevent the vehicle from stalling.

Interface to Petrol Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132)

The Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) takes the engine torque, engine speed and throttle angle signals from the ECM, calculates which gear is required, outputs to the solenoid valves and sends a torque reduction signal back to the ECM, thereby retarding the ignition point on each of the cylinders and so giving a reduction in engine power during gear changes that result in a smooth change.

The engine torque is received by the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) on its pin 21, the engine speed on pin 3 and the throttle angle on pin 47. The torque reduction signal is sent to the ECM from the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) via its pin 32.

Interface to Diesel Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132)

The functionality of the interface is similar to the petrol interface, except for the format of the signal.

Interface to Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255)

Gear position Switch–pins 14, 33, 50

The gear position switch is mounted on the side of the gearbox and contains five internal switches, although only 3 are connected to the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255)via pins 50, 14, and 33. By analysing the status of these 3 switches, the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) calculates which gear the vehicle is in.

If a fault occurs with the switch, then the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) may try to put the gearbox into a different gear than the driver's request.

Solenoid Valves–pins 5, 6, 19, 24, 42

The Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) has control over 4 solenoid valves: MV1, MV2, torque converter lock up and pressure regulator. These are all supplied via pin 19, which is activated via a relay in the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) itself.

MV1 – pin 5, MV2 – pin 24:

When the driver selects "D"rive, then the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) controls the gear selection by the use of the two solenoid valves. If a fault occurs with one or both of the valves, then a different gear than the one selected will result.

If the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) defaults the gearbox, then the common supply to all the solenoid valves is removed and the gearbox mechanically shifts either to third gear, if the vehicle is stationary, or fourth, if moving.

MV2 is also used to prevent the driver from selecting reverse when the vehicle is moving forward at more than 8 km/h and from disengaging reverse at reverse speeds greater than 6 km/h. This is known as "Reverse Safety" and will not be available if MV2 is non–operational and/or the gearbox has defaulted.

Torque Converter Lock–Up Solenoid – pin 42:

The torque converter slips to allow smooth operation of the gearbox. Lock–Up occurs when the vehicle reaches a speed of 45MPH or above in either third or fourth gears.

Pressure Regulator Solenoid – pin 6:

The gear shift quality is controlled by modulating the pressure regulator, which is controlled by the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255). The solenoid is energised closed, such that if a failure occurs, then the regulator allows default gear change.

Output Shaft Speed Sensor – pins 2, 38, 20

The automatic gearbox system incorporates an output shaft speed sensor which is input to the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) on pins 2 and 38 with a screen over the cable attached to pin 20. It is important that this signal is screened correctly.

MES 1 and 2– pins 16, 31

The two Manual/Economy/Sport (MES) lines indicate to the BeCM (Z238) which mode has been selected or if a fault within the transmission has occured.

Interface to Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256)

– High/Low Range Signal– pin 46

The High/Low signal is used by the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) to select the correct mode on application of the "MES" switch. Also, the gear shift points and strategies are very different in the different ranges.

Interface to "H–Gate"– pin 29

The "H"–Gate sensor module (Z254) displays selected gear information from the Gear Box Position Switch (X294), ratio information from the Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) and mode information from the gear box Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255). The H–Gate receives an ignition 2 signal on the W wire. This is fed via fuse 6. It is grounded to the console ground E621 via the B wire.

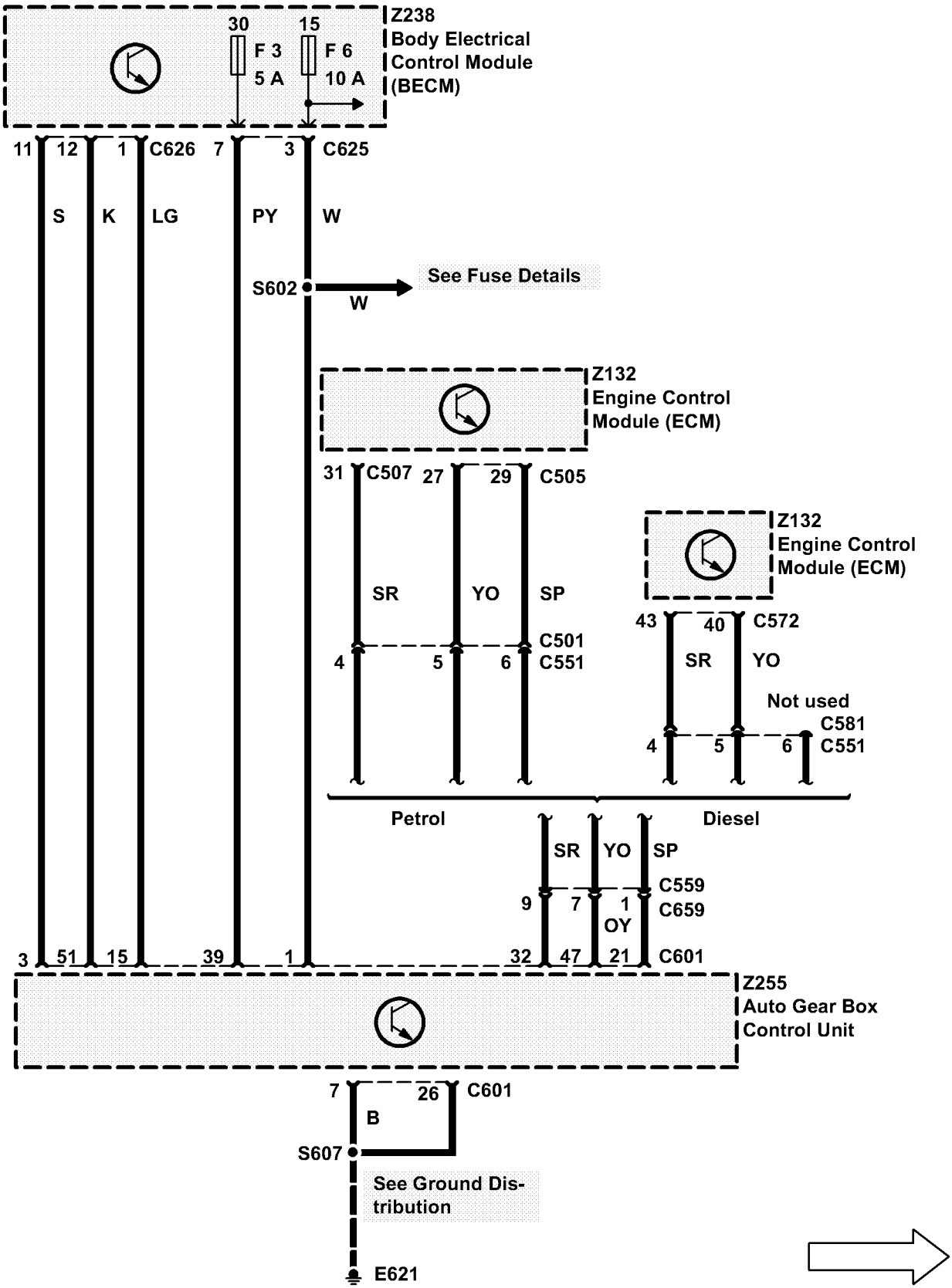
Information on the selected gear (PRNDL) is received from the Gear Box Position Switch (X294) on wires UB, UP, UG. These three lines also go to the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255) and the BeCM (Z238).

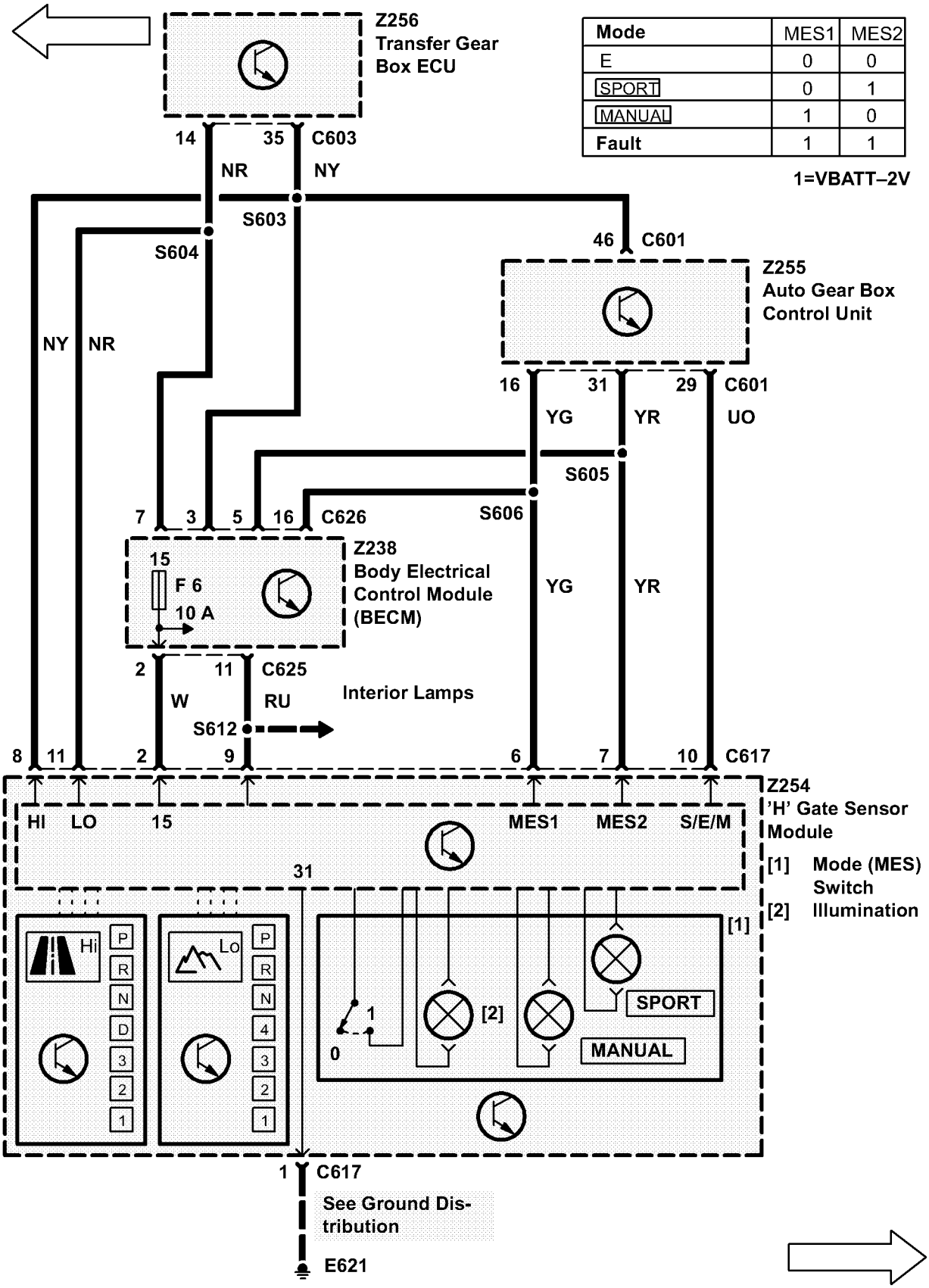
Information on the gear box mode (sport or manual) is received on the YG wire and the YR wire. These two lines also go to the BeCM (Z238).

The Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) high status is received on the NY wire. The low status is received on the NR wire. These two lines also go the Transmission Gearbox Control Unit (Z256) and the BeCM (Z238).

The illumination signal is on the RU wire.

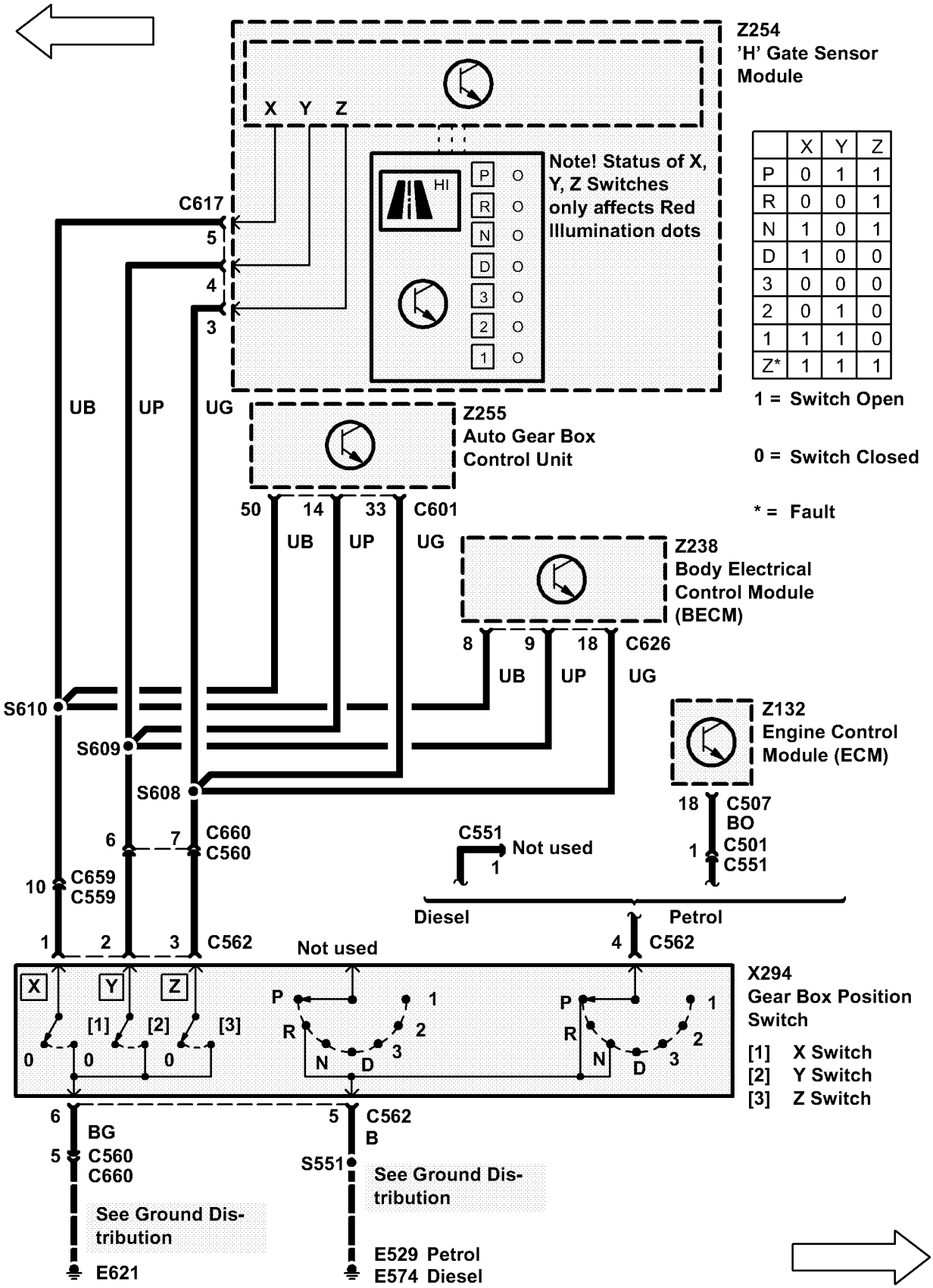
The mode request is on the UO wire. This is sent from the H–gate Sensor Module (Z254) to the Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255). The line is activated and deactivated by pressing the momentary action MODE button. The line is active at all times.


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 3
5 A
15
F 6
10 A
11
12
1
C626
7
3
C625
S
K
LG
PY
W
S602
W
See Fuse Details
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
31
C507
27
29
C505
SR
YO
SP
4
5
6
C501
C551
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
43
40
C572
SR
YO
Not used
C581
4
5
6
C551
Petrol
Diesel
SR
YO
SP
C559
9
7
1
C659
OY
32
47
21
C601
3
51
15
39
1
Z255
Auto Gear Box
Control Unit
7
26
C601
B
S607
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621



Mode	MES1	MES2
E	0	0
SPORT	0	1
MANUAL	1	0
Fault	1	1

1=VBATT–2V

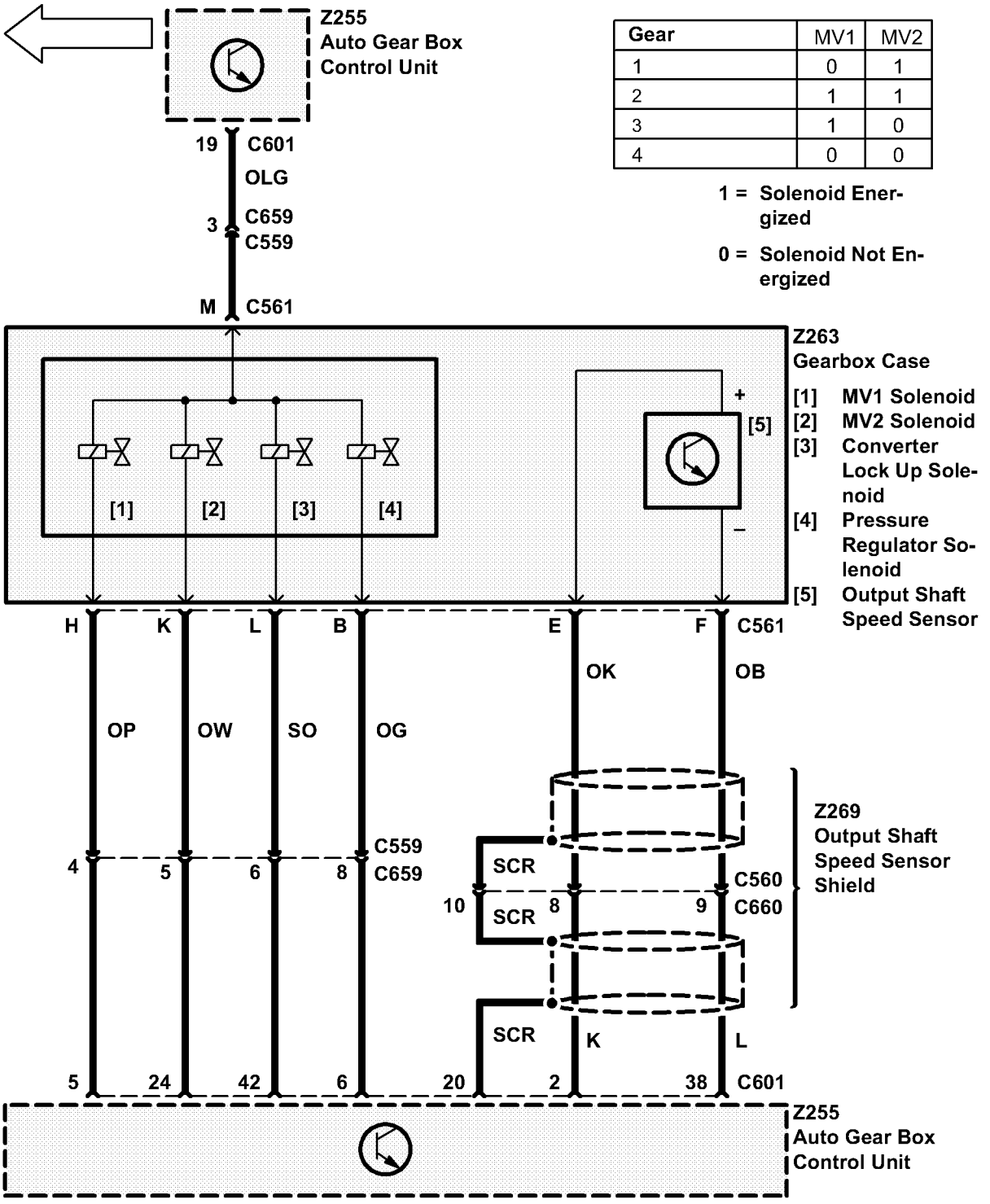


	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1

1 = Switch Open

0 = Switch Closed

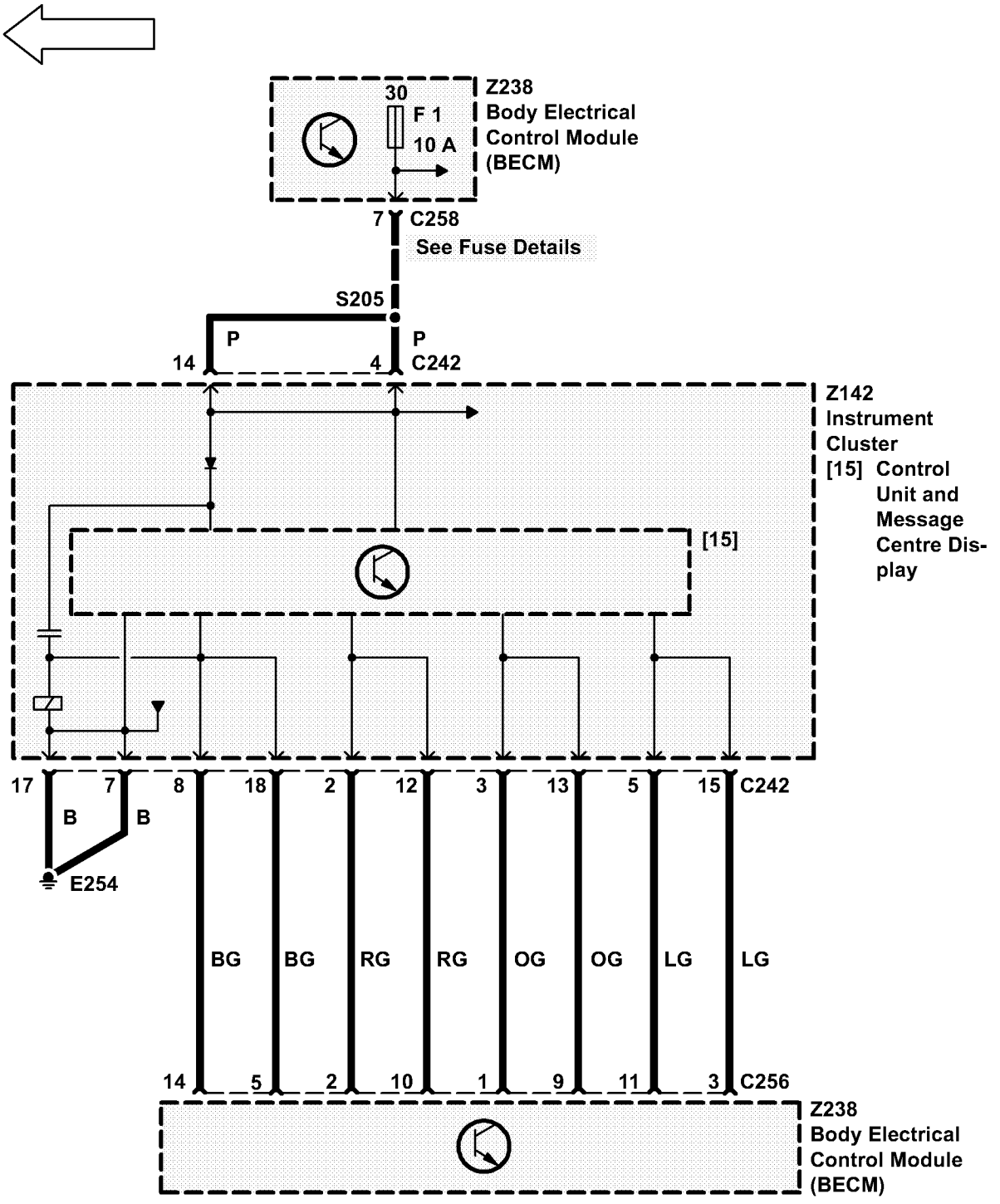
* = Fault



Gear	MV1	MV2
1	0	1
2	1	1
3	1	0
4	0	0

1 = Solenoid Energized

0 = Solenoid Not Energized


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P
P
14
4
C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control
Unit and
Message
Centre Dis-
play
[15]
17
7
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15
C242
B
B
E254
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3
C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)

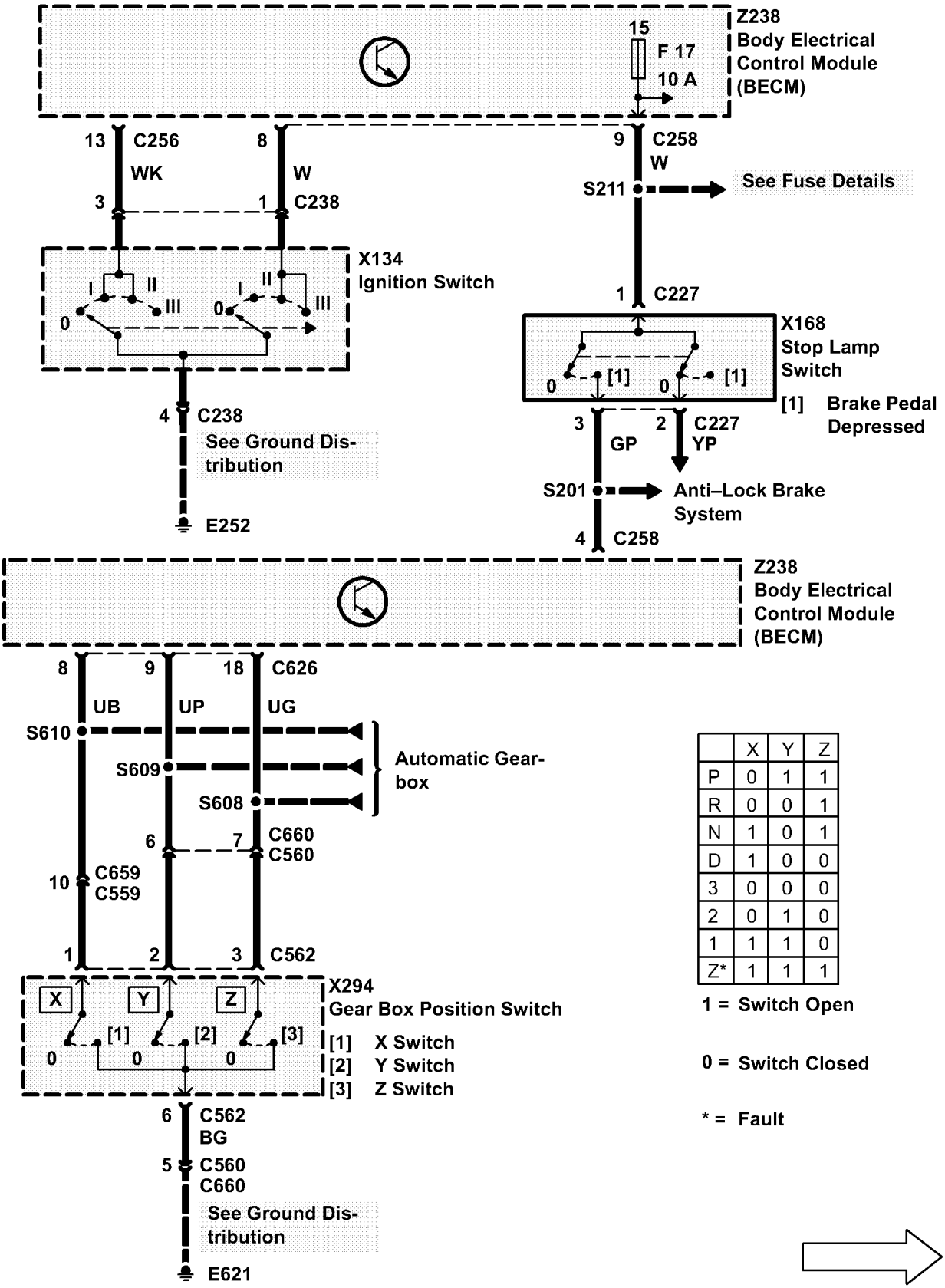
Circuit Operation

Selector Interlock

The Gear Selector Lever may only be moved out of the Park position when the ignition is on and the brake pedal is depressed. The Shift Lock Solenoid shall be energised continuously whilst the Ignition is on and the Gear Selector Lever is in a position other than Park or Neutral.

Ignition Key Interlock

The Ignition Key Lock Solenoid shall at all times prevent removal of the Key from the Ignition Switch unless the Gear Selector Lever is in the Park position.

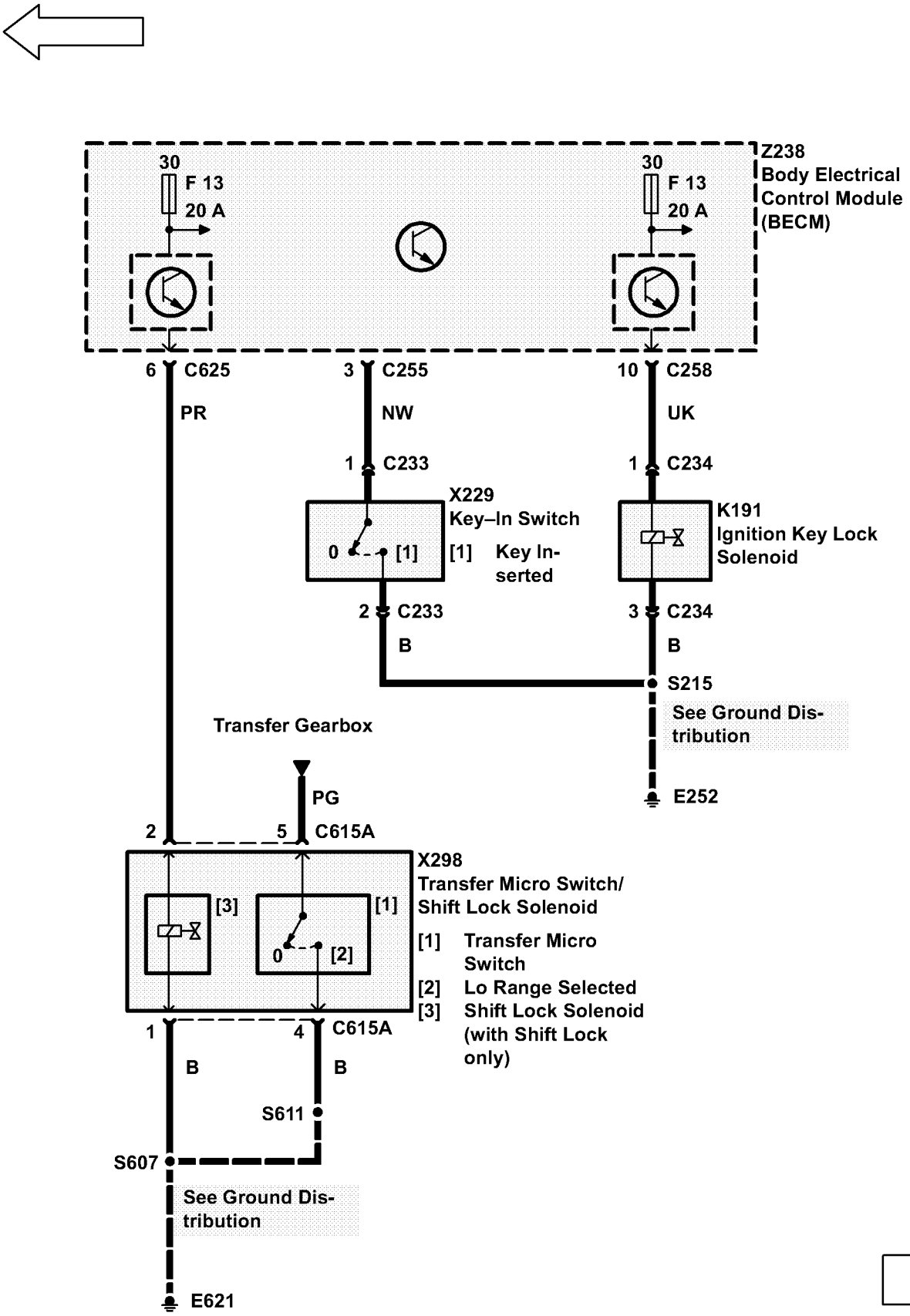


	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1

1 = Switch Open

0 = Switch Closed

* = Fault


30
F 13
20 A
30
F 13
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
6 C625
PR
3 C255
NW
10 C258
UK
1 C233
1 C234
X229
Key–In Switch
0
[1]
[1] Key In-
serted
K191
Ignition Key Lock
Solenoid
2 C233
B
3 C234
B
S215
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252
Transfer Gearbox
PG
2
5 C615A
X298
Transfer Micro Switch/
Shift Lock Solenoid
[3]
[1]
0
[2]
[1] Transfer Micro
Switch
[2] Lo Range Selected
[3] Shift Lock Solenoid
(with Shift Lock
only)
1
4 C615A
B
B
S611
S607
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The Anti–Lock Brake System prevents wheel lockup during braking. This enables the driver to maintain vehicle stability and 'steerability' while braking.

The Electronic Traction Control System aids traction when a rear wheel spins or loses traction. The system works by applying the brake to the spinning rear wheel. The braking action allows more torque to be transferred and applied to the non–spinning rear wheel.

Anti–Lock Brake System ECU (Z108)

The Anti–Lock Brake System ECU (Z108) is a computer that controls ABS system operation by consistently monitoring the vehicle's 4 wheel speeds when the ignition is in position II. If an impending wheel lock up is detected during this monitoring, the Anti–Lock Brake ECU (Z108) will apply voltage to the various inlet and outlet valve solenoids contained in the ABS Booster Unit (Z103). Operation of the solenoid valves regulates the pressure applied to each wheel brake calliper and therefore prevents wheel lock–up.

Electronic Traction Control (ETC) is an extension to the Anti–Lock Brake System ECU. In addition to monitoring the rear wheel speeds for lockup, the Anti–Lock Brake System ECU also monitors wheel speed for traction control. When rear wheel slip is detected (one wheel spinning faster than the other), the Anti–Lock System ECU will apply the brake to the spinning wheel, causing additional torque to be applied to the non–spinning wheel.

The Anti–Lock Brake System ECU applies the brake by operating various inlet and outlet solenoid valves in the ABS Booster.

The ETC warning light will be on for up to 60 seconds while the system is active, and the message TRACTION is displayed. After 60 seconds of ETC operation, the ETC warning light will begin to flash to inform the driver that the system has been shut down to allow the brakes to cool. Also the message TRACTION OVERHEAT is displayed.

If the ETC warning light stays on continuously for more than 60 seconds, a fault in the system is indicated. The message TRACTION FAILURE is also displayed.

The Anti–Lock Brake System ECU (Z108) also has diagnostic capabilities that allow it to detect faults that may impair the system's efficiency. If a fault occurs, the ECU informs the operator of a problem by illuminating the ABS or the ETC warning light. The ECU also illuminates the warning light when the ignition is first placed in position II. The ABS warning light will remain illuminated until the ECU completes a self check of the system. When the ECU sees all wheels reach a speed of 7 km/h (5 mph), the self check is completed and the ABS warning light turns off. If a fault is detected during the self check, the ABS or the ETC warning light will remain on and a fault code will be stored in memory to aid in servicing the system. When an ABS fault has been detected, the message ABS FAULT may also display.

The fault code can be retrieved using a diagnostic tester.

ABS Booster Unit (Z103)

The ABS Booster Unit (Z103) contains 2 isolation solenoid valves and 4 pairs of solenoid control valves which are grounded through the harness. When the ETC is fitted, the booster unit also contains an additional 2 solenoid valves. The pairs of solenoid control valves each include a fluid pressure inlet and outlet valves that control ABS braking to one wheel.

The Anti–Lock Brake System ECU (Z108) operates these valves by applying battery voltage to them. The valves are designed to decrease, hold or increase pressure to retain wheel rotation and optimum braking.

The 2 isolation valves consist of 2 solenoid valves that control fluid inlet and outlet. Their function is to disconnect or isolate the master cylinder from the servo cylinder and to connect the servo cylinder to the reservoir return during ABS functions.

Wheel Speed Sensors (X137, X140, X158, X161)

A wheel speed sensor is located at each wheel. The speed sensors generate an AC voltage signal as a toothed ring rotates past the stationary sensor pickup. The Anti–Lock Brake System ECU (Z108) calculates the wheel speed by measuring the frequency of the AC voltage signal generated by the sensors.

ABS Hydraulic Pump (M102)

The hydraulic boost for the system is provided by the ABS Hydraulic Pump (M102), which is controlled by the ABS Pump Relay (K102) and the ABS Pressure Switch Unit (Z104).

The Pressure Switch unit incorporates three electro– mechanical switches. The first operates the pump, two more illuminate the low pressure condition and signal that ABS and ETC functions should be curtailed. The Hydraulic Pump includes a hydraulic accumulator and non–return valve, as well as a pressure relief valve to protect the system.

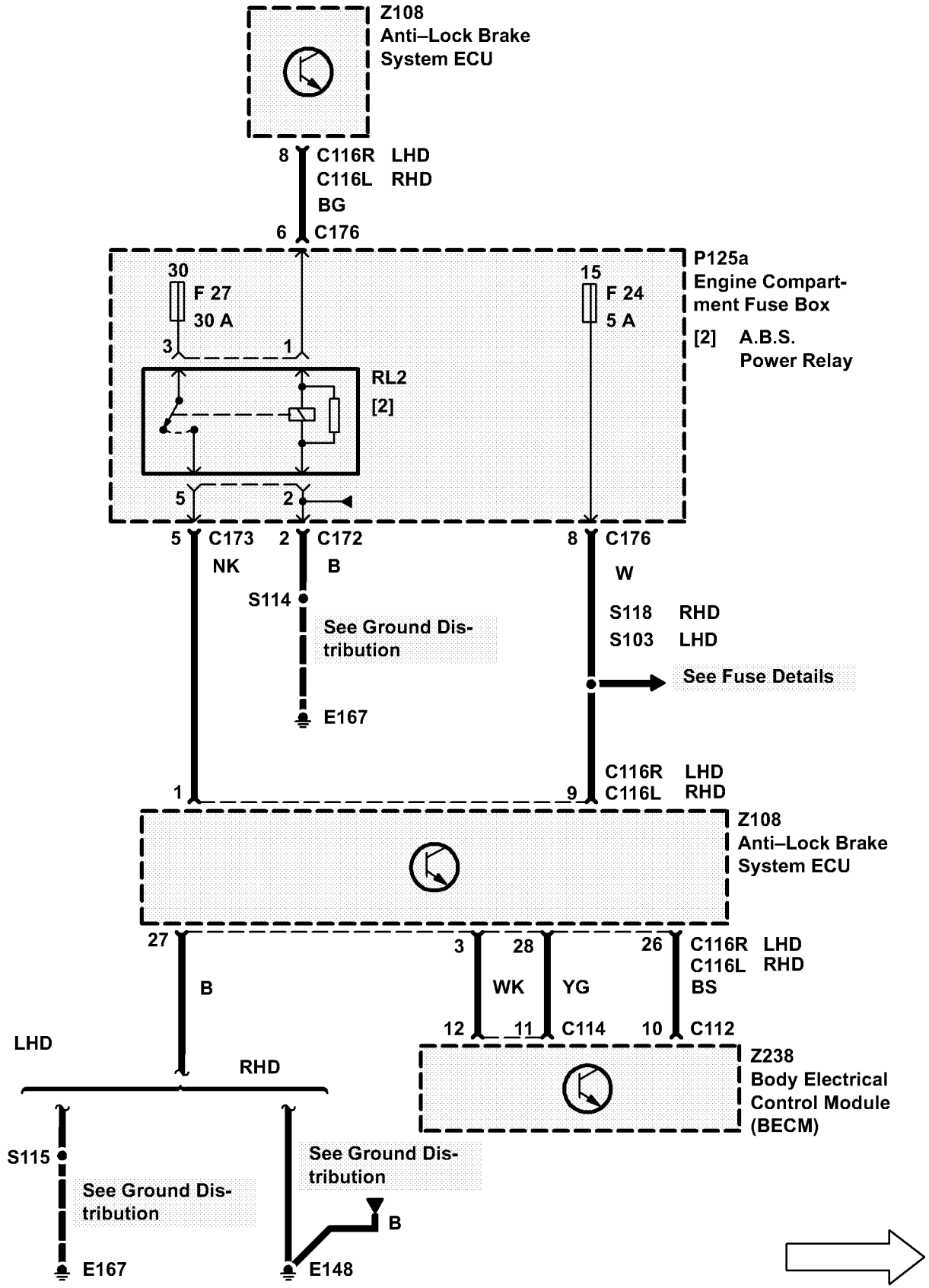
When low pressure occurs in the brake system, a switch in the pressure switch unit closes to ground the coil of the pump relay. The pump relay now energizes and applies battery voltage from the fuse to the hydraulic pump through the closed relay contacts. The hydraulic pump runs to increase pressure in the hydraulic accumulator. When sufficient pressure is developed in the system, the pressure switch opens to de–energize the pump relay and to turn off the hydraulic pump.

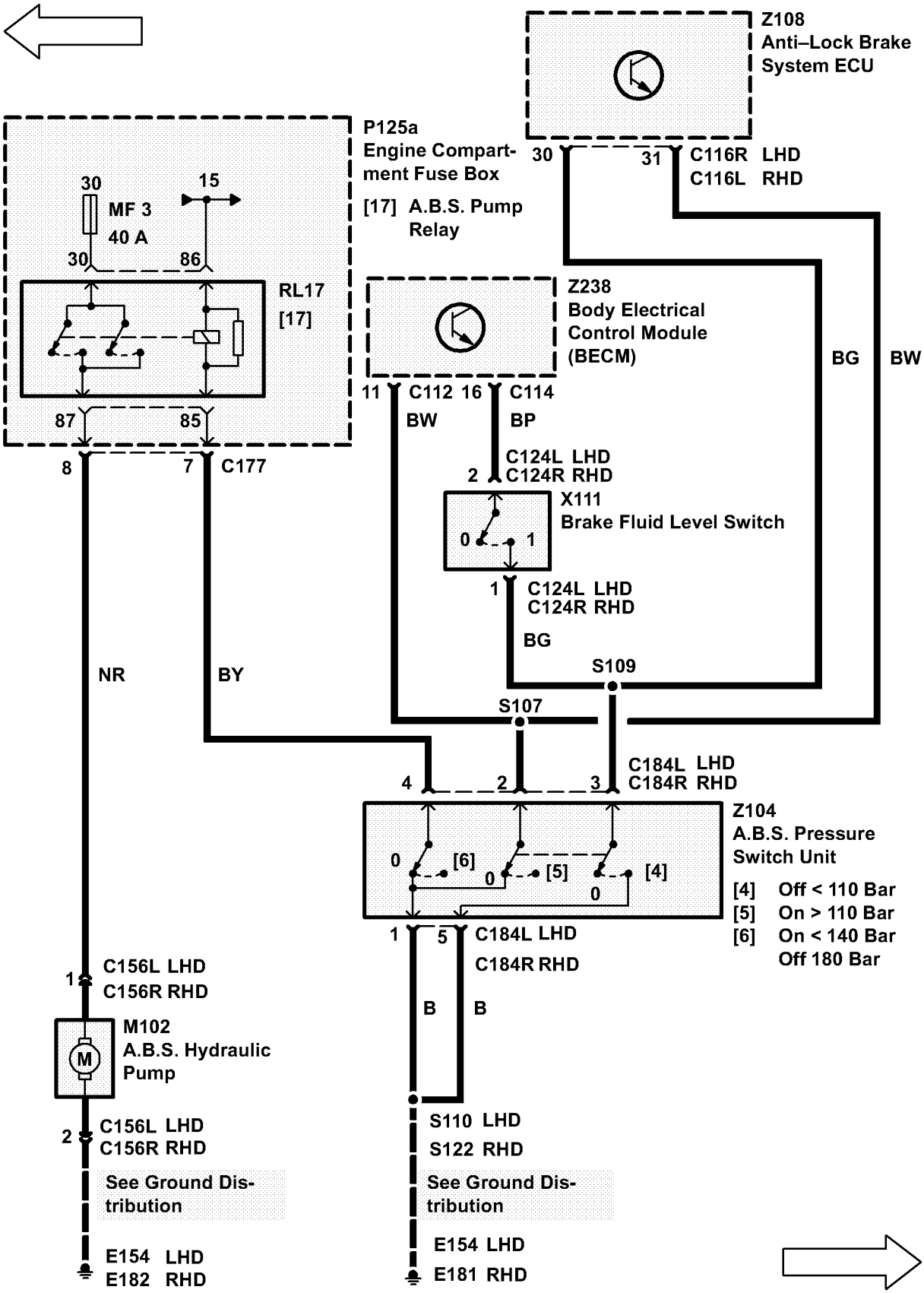
ABS Warning Lamp

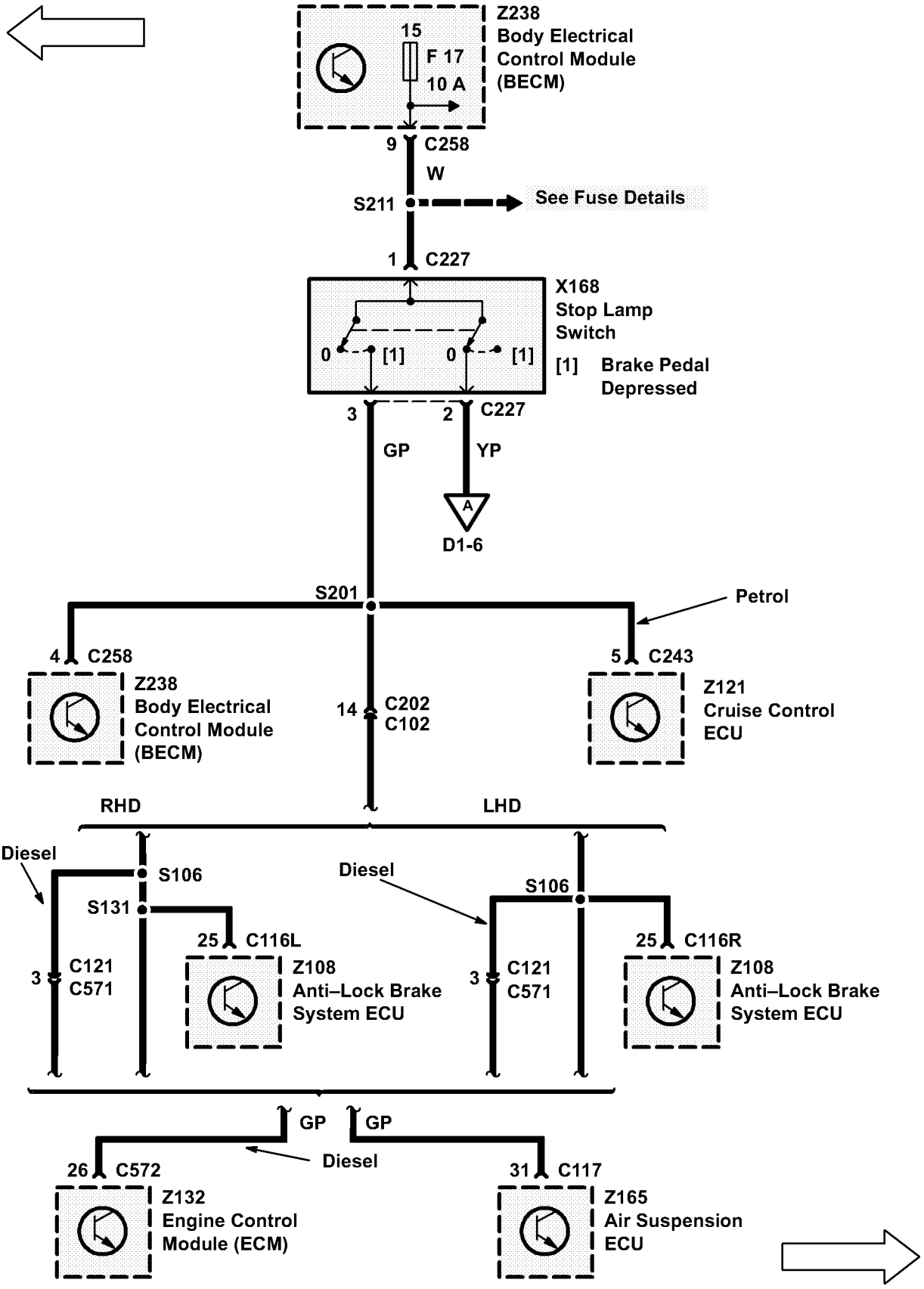
The Anti–Lock Brake System ECU (Z108) sends signals to the BeCM which then controls the illumination of the ABS warning lamp. The BeCM also controls the display of the system messages.

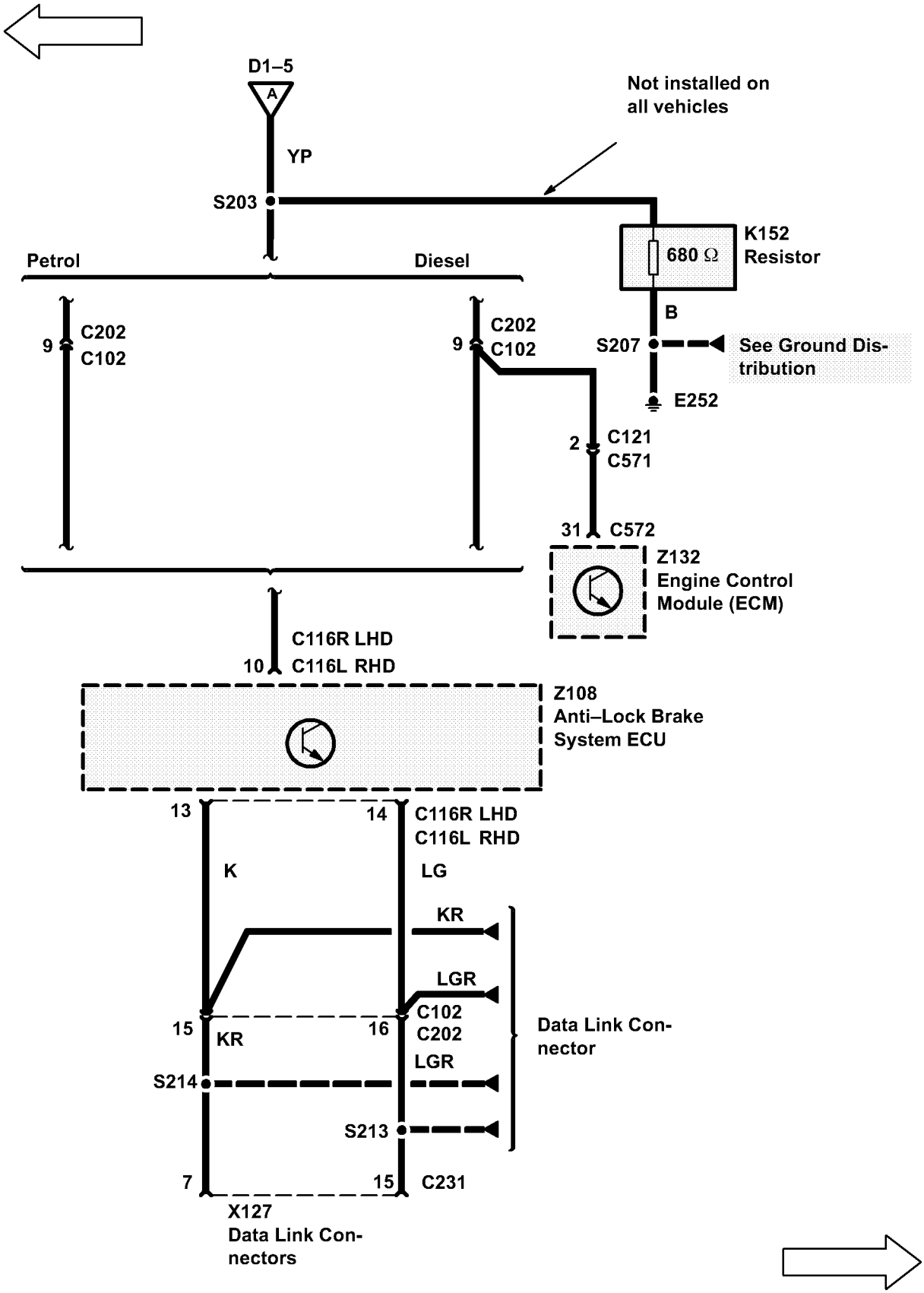
Solenoid Valve Relay

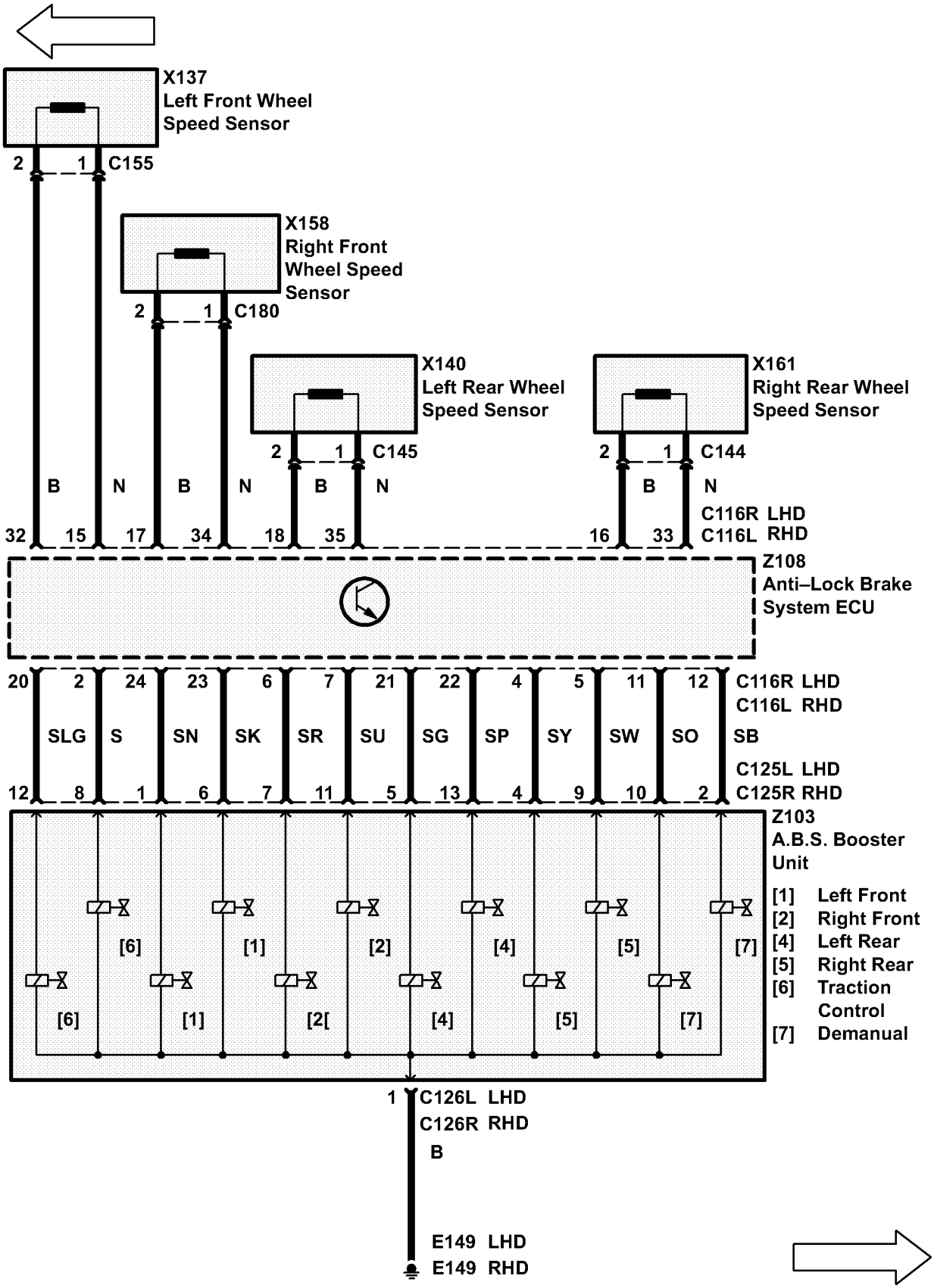
This is energized by the ABS ECU and sends voltage back to the part of the same ECU which controls the solenoid valves in the booster. When the ABS ECU detects a fault that requires a complete system shutdown, the relay is de–energized.

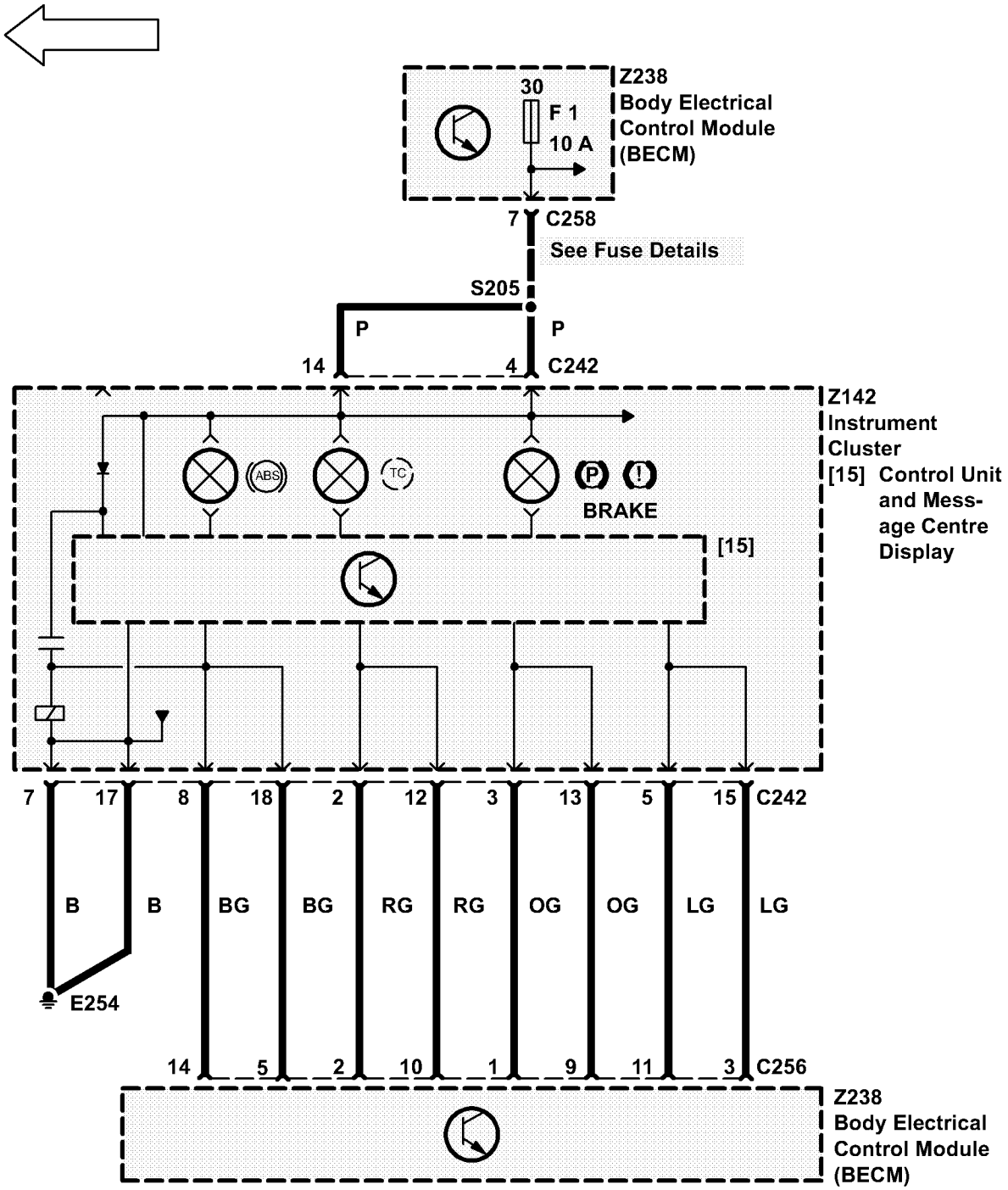

Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
8
C116R LHD
C116L RHD
BG
6
C176
30
F 27
30 A
3
1
RL2
[2]
15
F 24
5 A
P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
[2] A.B.S.
Power Relay
5
2
5
C173
NK
2
C172
B
8
C176
W
S114
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E167
S118 RHD
S103 LHD
See Fuse Details
1
9
C116R LHD
C116L RHD
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
27
B
3
28
WK
YG
26
C116R LHD
C116L RHD
BS
12
11
C114
10
C112
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
LHD
RHD
S115
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E167
See Ground Dis-
tribution
B
E148

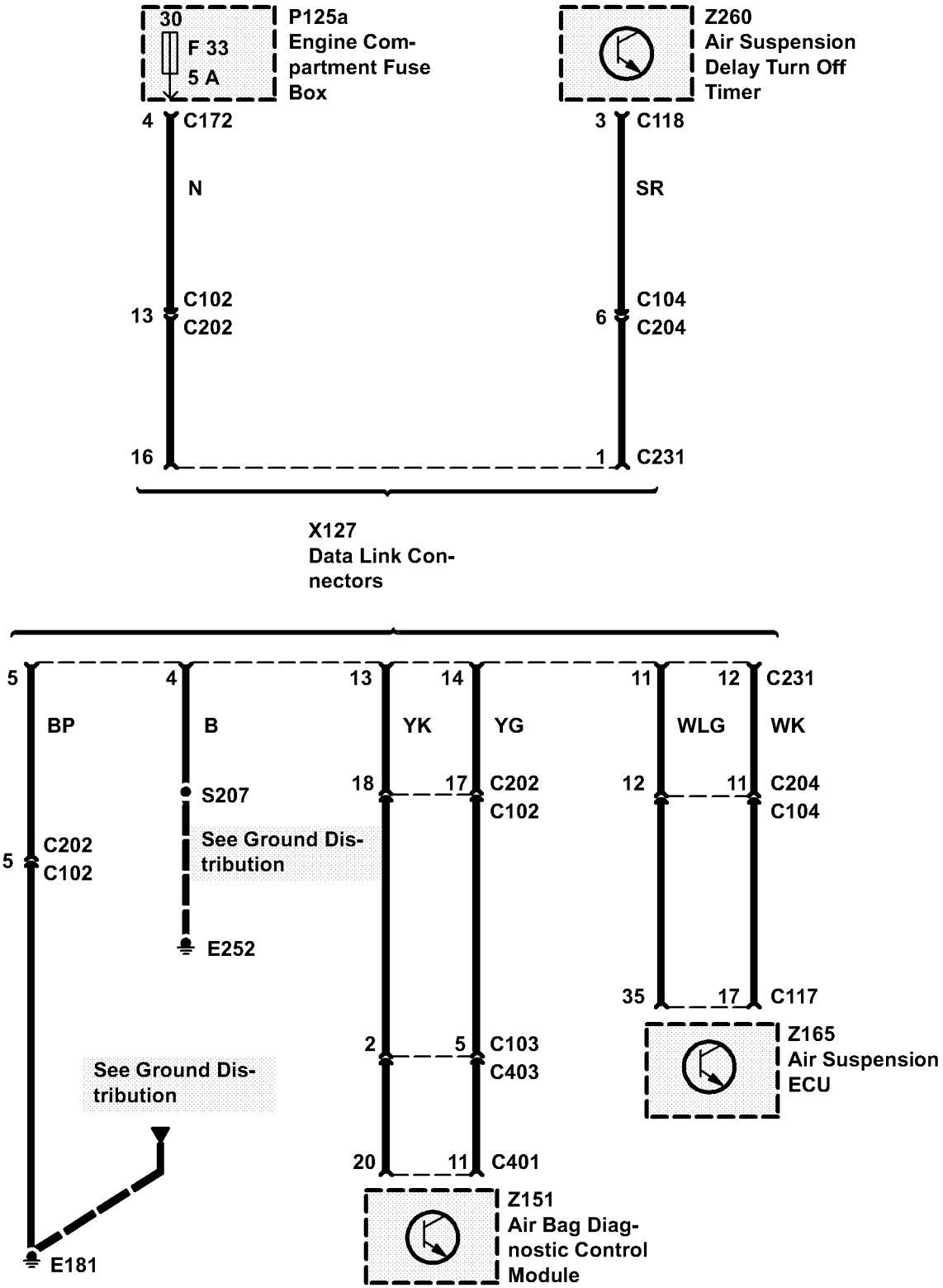

Z108
Anti–Lock Brake System ECU
30
31
C116R LHD
C116L RHD
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[17] A.B.S. Pump Relay
30
15
MF 3
40 A
30
86
RL17
[17]
87
85
8
7
C177
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
11
C112
16
C114
BW
BP
BG
BW
2
C124L LHD
C124R RHD
X111
Brake Fluid Level Switch
0
1
1
C124L LHD
C124R RHD
BG
S109
S107
NR
BY
4
2
3
C184L LHD
C184R RHD
Z104
A.B.S. Pressure Switch Unit
[4] Off < 110 Bar
[5] On > 110 Bar
[6] On < 140 Bar
Off 180 Bar
0
[6]
0
[5]
0
[4]
1
5
C184L LHD
C184R RHD
B
B
1
C156L LHD
C156R RHD
M102
A.B.S. Hydraulic Pump
M
2
C156L LHD
C156R RHD
See Ground Distribution
S110 LHD
S122 RHD
See Ground Distribution
E154 LHD
E182 RHD
E154 LHD
E181 RHD

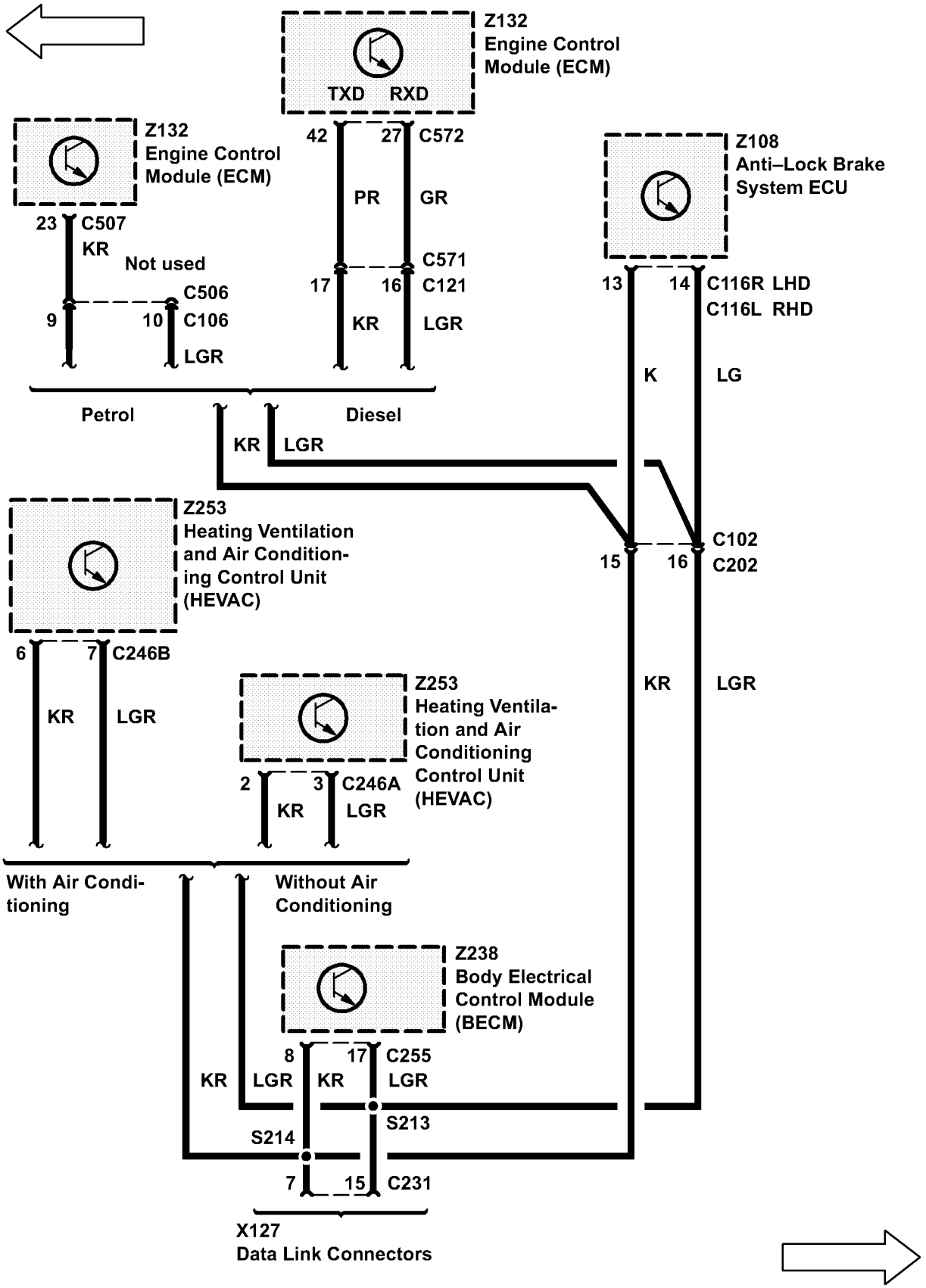

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
15
F 17
10 A
9
C258
W
S211
See Fuse Details
1
C227
X168
Stop Lamp
Switch
0
[1]
0
[1]
[1] Brake Pedal
Depressed
3
2
C227
GP
YP
A
D1-6
S201
Petrol
4
C258
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
14
C202
C102
5
C243
Z121
Cruise Control
ECU
RHD
LHD
Diesel
S106
S131
25
C116L
3
C121
C571
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
Diesel
S106
25
C116R
3
C121
C571
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
GP
GP
Diesel
26
C572
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
31
C117
Z165
Air Suspension
ECU

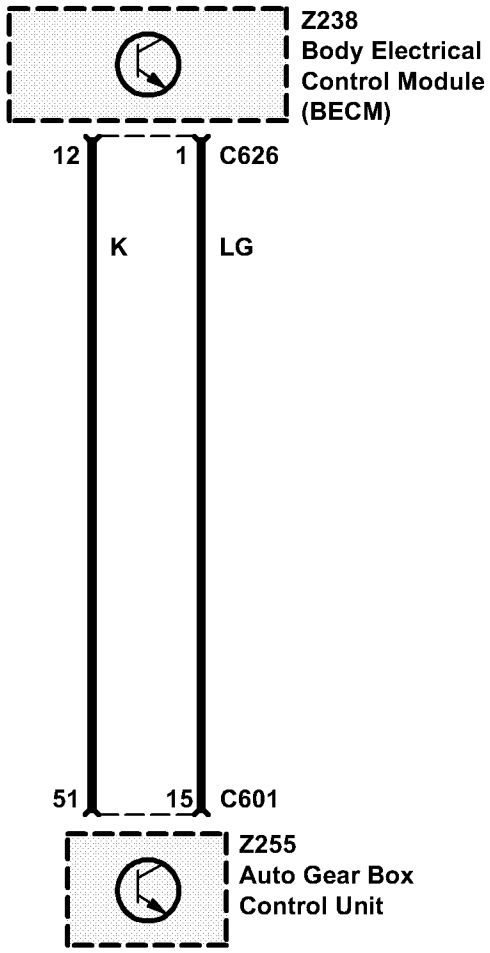

D1–5
A
YP
S203
Not installed on all vehicles
K152
680 Ω
Resistor
Petrol
Diesel
9
C202
C102
9
C202
C102
B
S207
See Ground Distribution
E252
2
C121
C571
31
C572
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
C116R LHD
10
C116L RHD
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake System ECU
13
14
C116R LHD
C116L RHD
K
LG
KR
LGR
15
KR
16
C102
C202
LGR
Data Link Connector
S214
S213
7
15
C231
X127
Data Link Connectors


X137
Left Front Wheel
Speed Sensor
2
1
C155
X158
Right Front
Wheel Speed
Sensor
2
1
C180
X140
Left Rear Wheel
Speed Sensor
2
1
C145
X161
Right Rear Wheel
Speed Sensor
2
1
C144
B
N
B
N
B
N
B
N
C116R LHD
C116L RHD
32
15
17
34
18
35
16
33
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
20
2
24
23
6
7
21
22
4
5
11
12
C116R LHD
C116L RHD
SLG
S
SN
SK
SR
SU
SG
SP
SY
SW
SO
SB
C125L LHD
C125R RHD
12
8
1
6
7
11
5
13
4
9
10
2
Z103
A.B.S. Booster
Unit
[6]
[1]
[2]
[4]
[5]
[7]
[1] Left Front
[2] Right Front
[4] Left Rear
[5] Right Rear
[6] Traction
Control
[7] Demanual
1
C126L LHD
C126R RHD
B
E149 LHD
E149 RHD


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P
P
14
4
C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Mess-
age Centre
Display
ABS
TC
P
!
BRAKE
[15]
7
17
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15
C242
B
B
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
E254
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3
C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)


30
F 33
5 A
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
Z260
Air Suspension Delay Turn Off Timer
4 C172
N
13 C102
C202
16
3 C118
SR
6 C104
C204
1 C231
X127
Data Link Connectors
5
BP
5 C202
C102
4
B
S207
See Ground Distribution
E252
13
YK
18 17 C202
C102
2 5 C103
C403
20 11 C401
14
YG
11
WLG
12 11 C204
C104
35 17 C117
12
WK
C231
Z165
Air Suspension ECU
See Ground Distribution
E181
Z151
Air Bag Diagnostic Control Module


Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
TXD RXD
42 27 C572
PR GR
C571
17 16 C121
KR LGR
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
23 C507
KR
Not used
C506
9 10 C106
LGR
Petrol
Diesel
KR LGR
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
13 14 C116R LHD
C116L RHD
K LG
C102
15 16 C202
KR LGR
Z253
Heating Ventilation
and Air Condition-
ing Control Unit
(HEVAC)
6 7 C246B
KR LGR
Z253
Heating Ventila-
tion and Air
Conditioning
Control Unit
(HEVAC)
2 3 C246A
KR LGR
With Air Condi-
tioning
Without Air
Conditioning
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
8 17 C255
KR LGR KR LGR
S213
S214
7 15 C231
X127
Data Link Connectors


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
12
1
C626
K
LG
51
15
C601
Z255
Auto Gear Box
Control Unit

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge

The engine coolant temperature gauge sensor has the capability to sense from –40°C to +130°C. Petrol and Diesel resistance valves are different.

Both Petrol and Diesel sensors are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238). The resistance value then being represented by an A/D data transfer generating the required angular deflection on this gauge. [A/D = Analog to Digital]

Fuel Gauge

When the fuel tank level is low ("E"), the resistance value of the gauge sensor is 270Ω for petrol and diesel engines. As the fuel level increases, the resistance of the sensor decreases. When the fuel tank is full, the resistance value of the sensor for petrol engines is 19Ω and for diesel engines 25.8Ω . When the fuel gauge sensors resistance value increases to 175Ω (9 liters/2.25 US gallons, the low fuel warning light will illuminate to warn of the fuel status. Both Petrol and Diesel sensors are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238). The resistance values then being represented by an A/D data transfer generating the required angular deflection on the gauge.

Speedometer

The signal to activate the gauge is originated at the ABS wheel sensors, transmitted to the ABS ECU (Z108) which then puts out a usable signal to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) of 8000 pulses per mile or 4972 pulses per kilometer. The signal is also transmitted to other ECU's, such as the Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) and the Cruise Control ECU (Z121).

Tachometer

The tachometer will display the engine speed in R.P.M. It will derive the engine speed from the engine speed pulse train transmitted from the Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132).

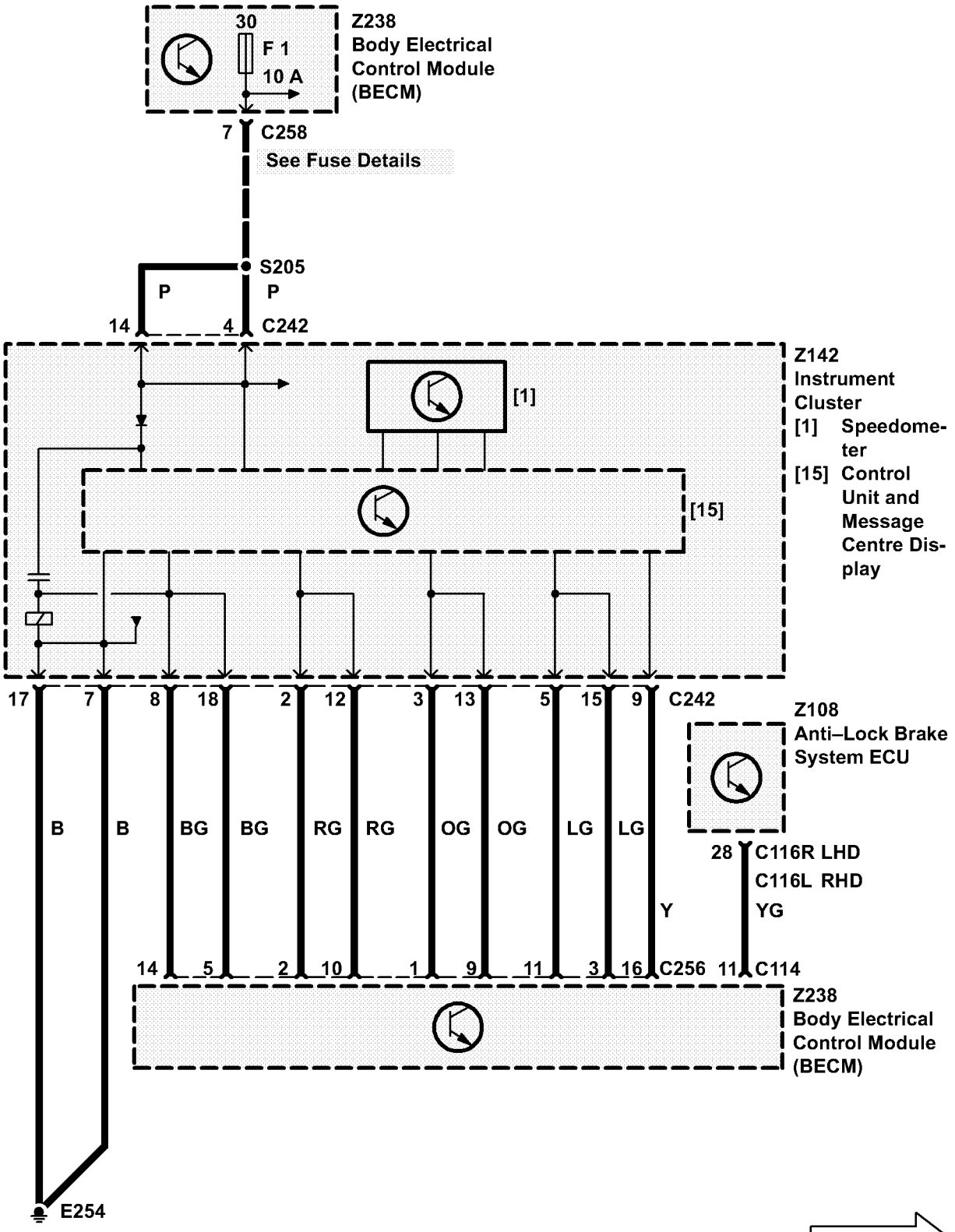
The pulse rate for petrol engines will be 4 pulses per engine revolution.

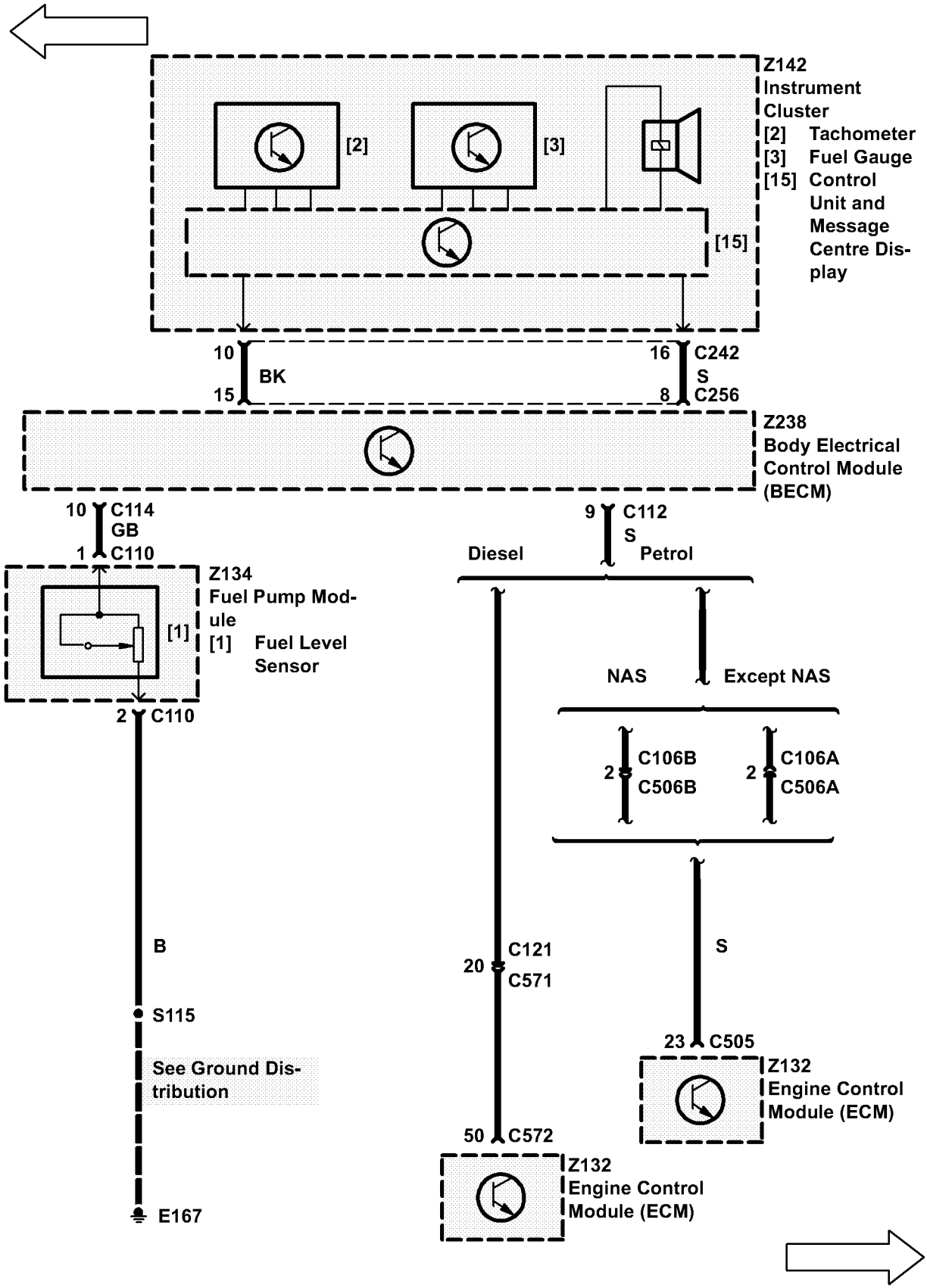
The pulse rate for diesel engines will be 3 pulses per engine revolution.

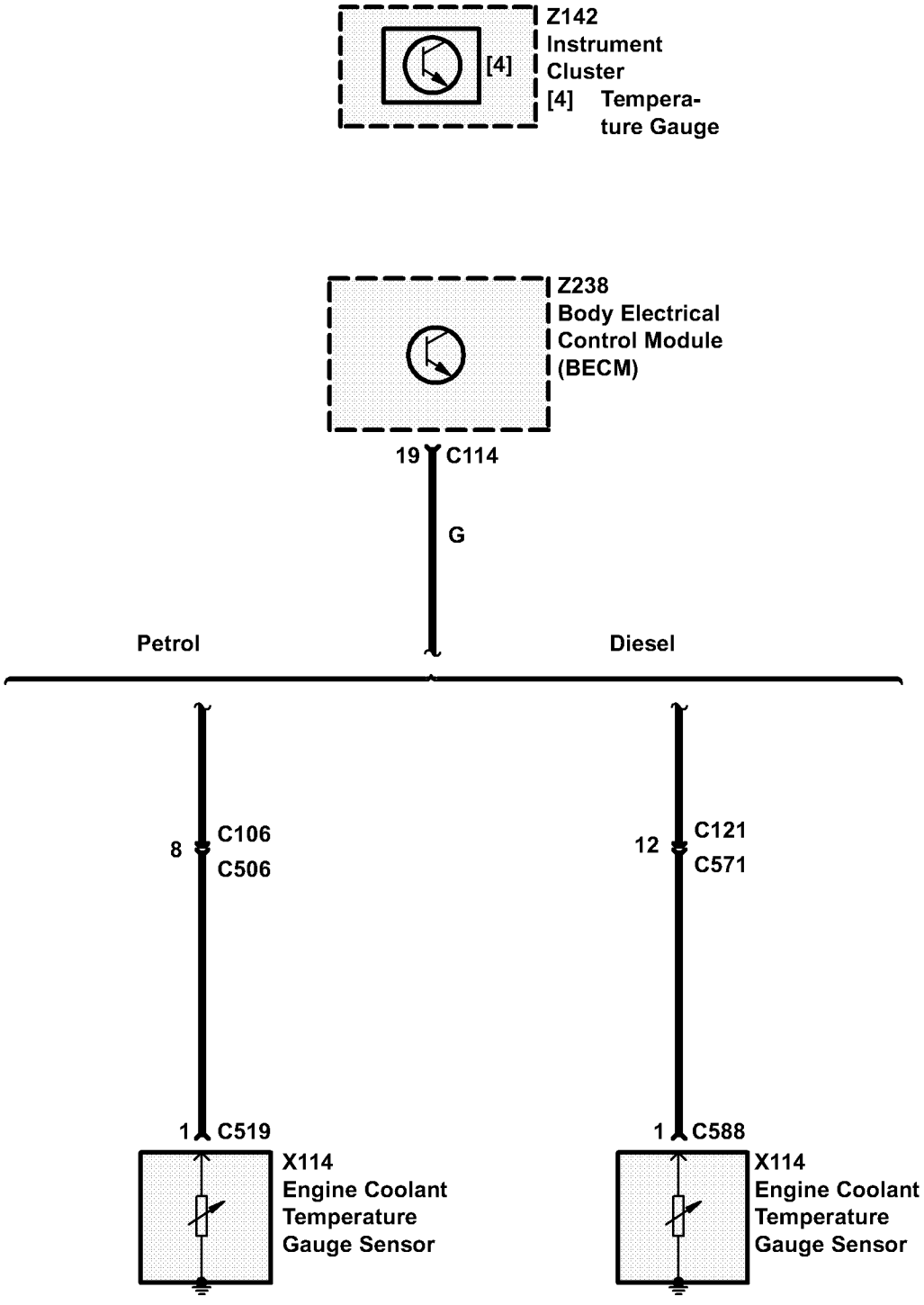
Audible Warning

Receipt of an audible warning request signal from a vehicle parameter/message condition shall cause the BeCM (Z238) to generate the required number of warning tones. The actuator sounder unit is located at the rear of the Instrument Cluster (Z142).

See message listing for categories/priority and levels of audible warnings.


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P
P
14
4
C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[1] Speedome-
ter
[15] Control
Unit and
Message
Centre Dis-
play
[1]
[15]
17
7
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15
9
C242
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
B
B
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
Y
28
C116R LHD
C116L RHD
YG
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3
16
C256
11
C114
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
E254


Z142
Instrument Cluster
[2] Tachometer
[3] Fuel Gauge
[15] Control Unit and Message Centre Display
[2]
[3]
[15]
10
15
BK
16
8
C242
S
C256
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
10
1
C114
GB
C110
Z134
Fuel Pump Module
[1] Fuel Level Sensor
[1]
2
C110
B
S115
See Ground Distribution
E167
9
C112
S
Diesel
Petrol
NAS
Except NAS
2
C106B
C506B
2
C106A
C506A
S
20
C121
C571
23
C505
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
50
C572
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)


Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[4] Tempera-
ture Gauge
[4]
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
19 C114
G
Petrol
Diesel
8 C106
C506
12 C121
C571
1 C519
1 C588
X114
Engine Coolant
Temperature
Gauge Sensor
X114
Engine Coolant
Temperature
Gauge Sensor

CIRCUIT OPERATION

All warning Indicators are controlled by Data sent to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) from the Body Electrical Control Module (BeCM) (Z238). All data is transmitted via the serial data lines. The BeCM (Z238) will provide data based upon input from various sensors.

Some warning lights may also be accompanied by a message which will appear in the message centre display on the instrument pack.

Service Reminder Indicator (SERVICE ENGINE)

Illuminates briefly (for 3 seconds) as a bulb check when the Ignition switch is turned to position II.

Illuminates continuously when the vehicle reaches 50,000 miles (80,500 km) approx.

Low Fuel Warning Indicator

Illuminates briefly (for 4 seconds) as a bulb check when the Ignition Switch is turned to position II.

When the fuel gauge sensors resistance value increases to 175Ω (9 liters/2.25 US gallons, the low fuel warning light will illuminate to warn of the fuel status. Both Petrol and Diesel sensors are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

High Temperature Warning Indicator

Illuminates briefly (for 4 seconds) as a bulb check when the Ignition switch is turned to position II.

The engine coolant temperature gauge sensor has the capability to sense from –40°C to +130°C. Petrol and Diesel resistance valves are different.

Both Petrol and Diesel sensors are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Malfunction Indicator Lamp (CHECK ENGINE)

Illuminates briefly when the Ignition Switch is turned to position II as a bulb check and extinguishes when the engine is running. Illumination at any other times indicates an engine fault.

Both Petrol and Diesel Engine Control Modules (Z132) are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Oil Pressure Warning Indicator

Illuminates as a bulb check when the Ignition switch is turned to position II, and extinguishes when the engine is running.

The Oil Pressure Switch (X149) is closed with Low Oil Pressure.

Both Petrol and Diesel switches are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

ABS Warning Indicator

This light illuminates for approximately 1 second when the Ignition switch is turned to position II, and then briefly extinguishes before coming on again. The warning indicator will then remain illuminated until the vehicle is driven above approximately 5 mph (7 km/h). If the light does not extinguish or illuminates again then a fault has occurred with the ABS system.

If the light remains illuminated once a speed of 5 mph (7km/h) has been reached, or subsequently illuminates whilst driving, a fault has been detected by the self–monitoring system. The message centre will display 'ABS FAULT'.

The ABS System is interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

ETC Warning Indicator (TC)

Illuminates for 3 seconds after the Ignition switch is turned on and the ABS and traction control systems have completed their self–checks.

Whilst driving, the TC light will illuminate (for a minimum of 2 seconds) whenever traction control is active; the light extinguishing as soon as traction control ceases. The light flashing (for at least 10 seconds) indicates that the system has been over–used; it will be available again once the system components have cooled.

If the light illuminates continuously, a fault with the system is indicated.

The ABS System is interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Brake Warning Indicator

Illuminates for 3 seconds as a bulb check when the Ignition switch is turned to position II and also illuminates when the handbrake is applied and the Ignition switch is in position II.

The light should extinguish when the handbrake is fully released or after the bulb check if the handbrake is off. If the light illuminates whilst driving, a fault is indicated.

NOTE: If the vehicle has been standing for some time, it may take up to 40 seconds before the light extinguishes (in this case, ABS and TC warning lights will also be illuminated).

The Brake System and Handbrake Switch (X191) are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Cruise Active Indicator

When the Cruise Control System has been activated the indicator will be illuminated. The Cruise System is interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Charge Warning Indicator

Illuminates as a bulb check when the Ignition switch is turned to position II and extinguishes when the engine is running and the Generator (Z106) is producing normal power. If the Generator (Z106) is not producing normal power or the Generator (Z106) stops turning the indicator will illuminate.

Both Petrol and Diesel Generators (Z106) are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Fasten Seat Belt Indicator

Illuminates for 6 seconds when the Ignition switch is turned to position II. When the driver's seat belt is buckled, the indicator turns off.

The Driver's Seat Belt Switch (X120) is interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Air Suspension Indicator

Illuminates as a bulb check when the Ignition switch is turned to position II and remains illuminated until 2 seconds after the engine has started.

In addition, the light will illuminate whilst driving whenever 'High' or 'Extended' ride heights are selected, and also if a fault with the air suspension system is detected.

The air suspension system is interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Lights "ON" Indicator

This light illuminates when the sidelights and/or headlights are switched on. It will not illuminate when parking lights or headlight delay are in operation.

The Main Light Switch is interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Direction Indicators

The left or right warning indicator flashes in time with the corresponding left or right direction indicator lamps whenever they are operated. A warning indicator flashing twice the normal speed indicates that a direction indicator lamp bulb has failed (the message centre will indicate which bulb is faulty). If a trailer is connected and a rear indicator lamp bulb fails then the message will not be displayed. When the hazard switch is pressed, both warning indicators will illuminate in conjunction with the indicator lamps.

The Direction Indicator switches are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Main Beam Indicator

This indicator illuminates whenever the main beam headlights are on.

The Main Beam Switch is interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Trailer Indicator

This indicator is only operative when a trailer is connected to the vehicle via a multi–pin socket. The indicator flashes in conjunction with the vehicle direction indicator lamps, thus confirming that the trailer indicator lamps are operating correctly. In the event of a failure of a trailer direction indicator lamp, the warning indicator will not illuminate.

The Trailer Auxilliary Socket is interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Glow Plug Indicator

This indicator illuminates when the Engine Control Module (Z132) activates the Glow Plug Timer Unit (Z135).

The Engine Control Module (Z132) is interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

Catalyst Warning Indicator (Japan Only)

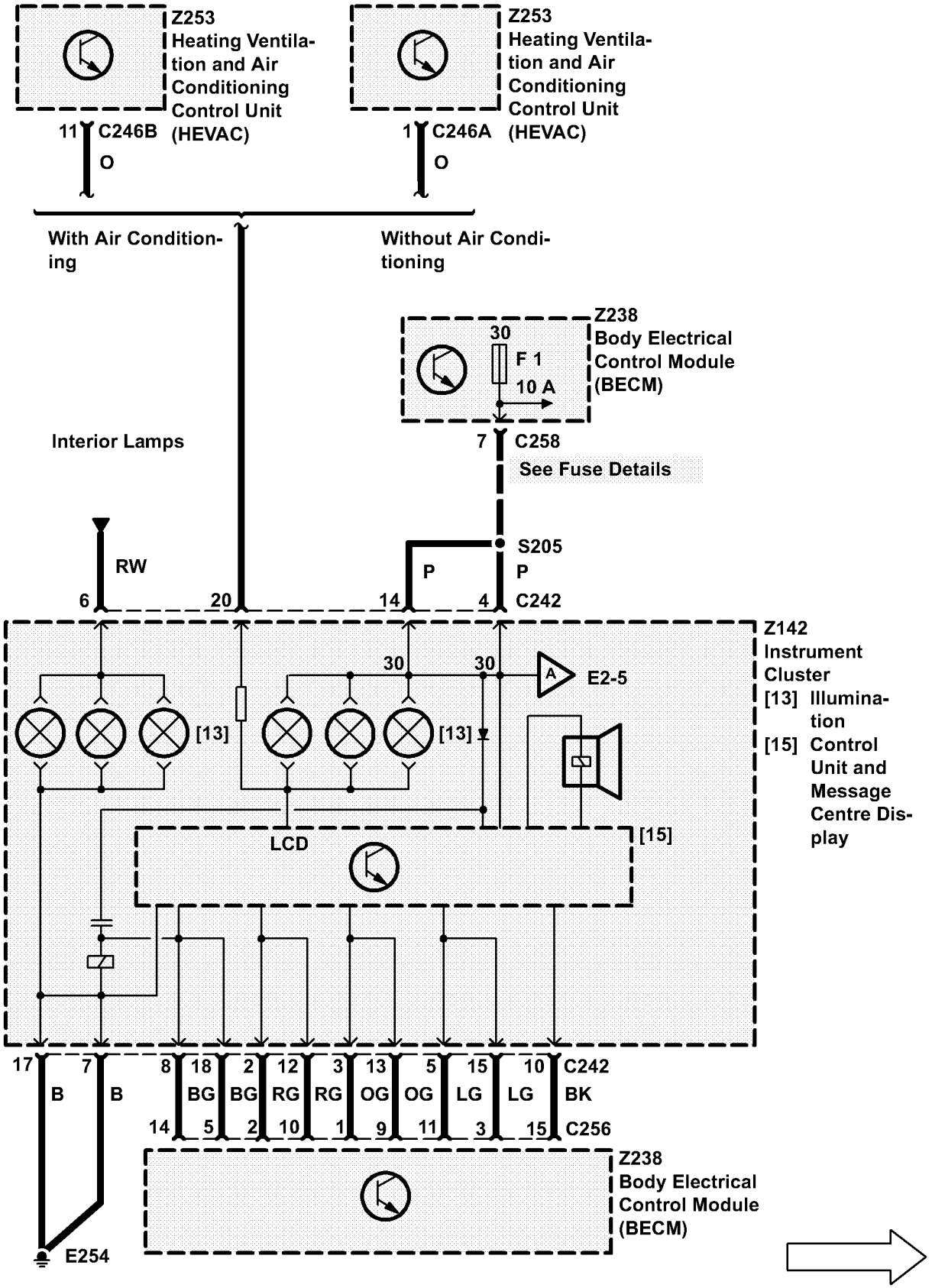
This indicator illuminates when a fault in the catalyst system is detected.

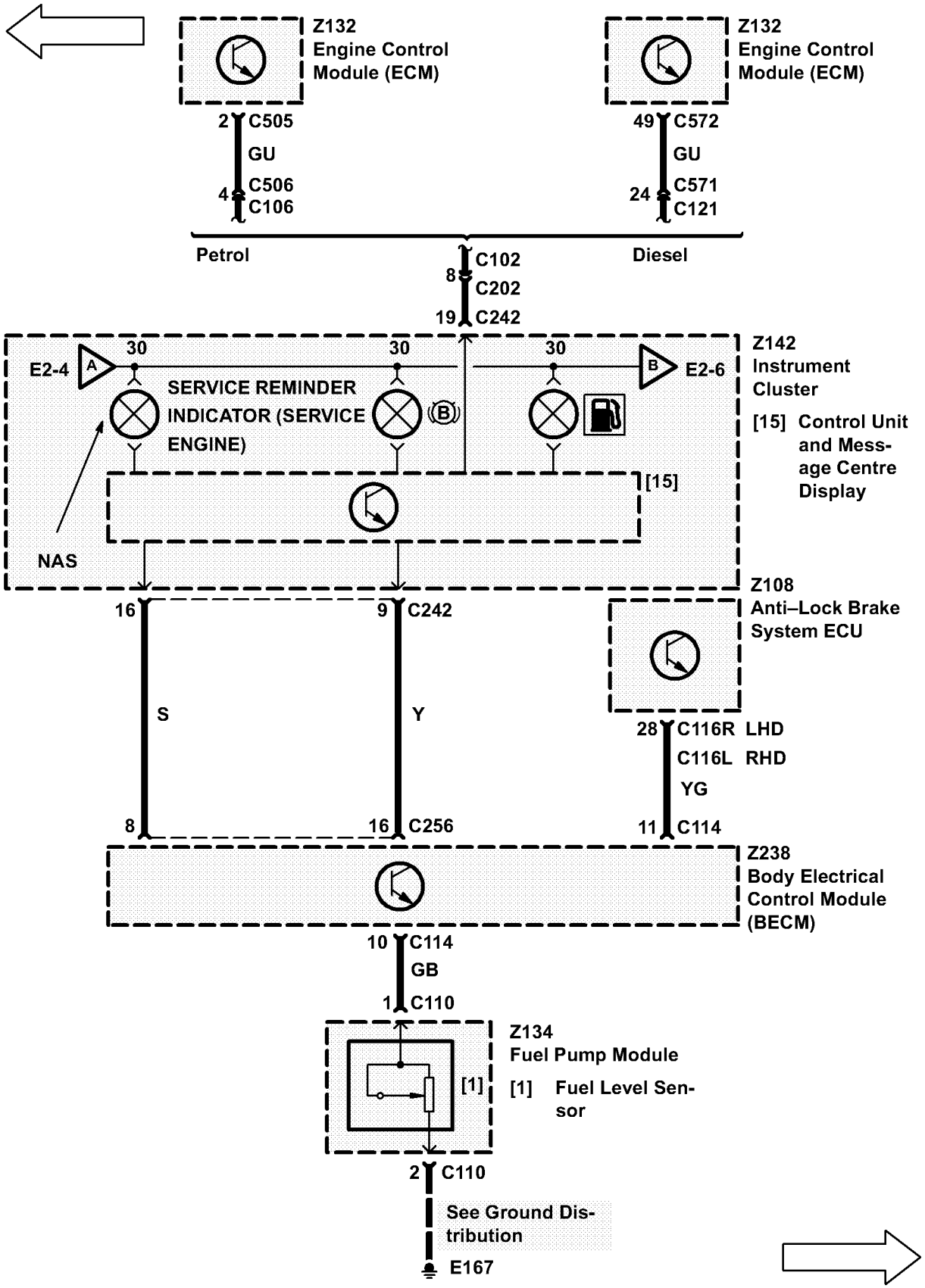
The Catalyst Overheat Sensors (X299, X300) and the Catalyst Amplifier (X301) are interfaced to the Instrument Cluster (Z142) via the BeCM (Z238).

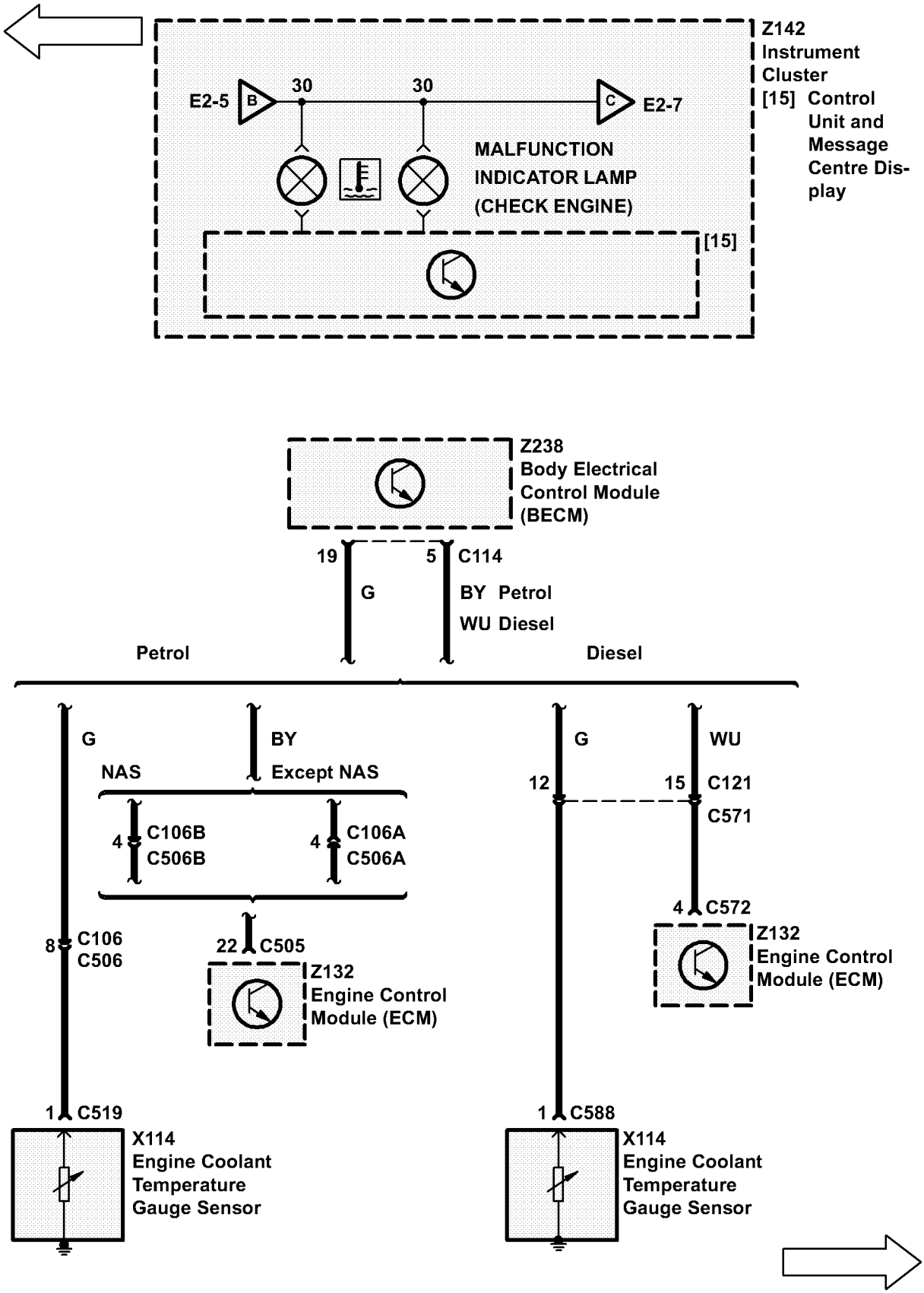
Audible Warning

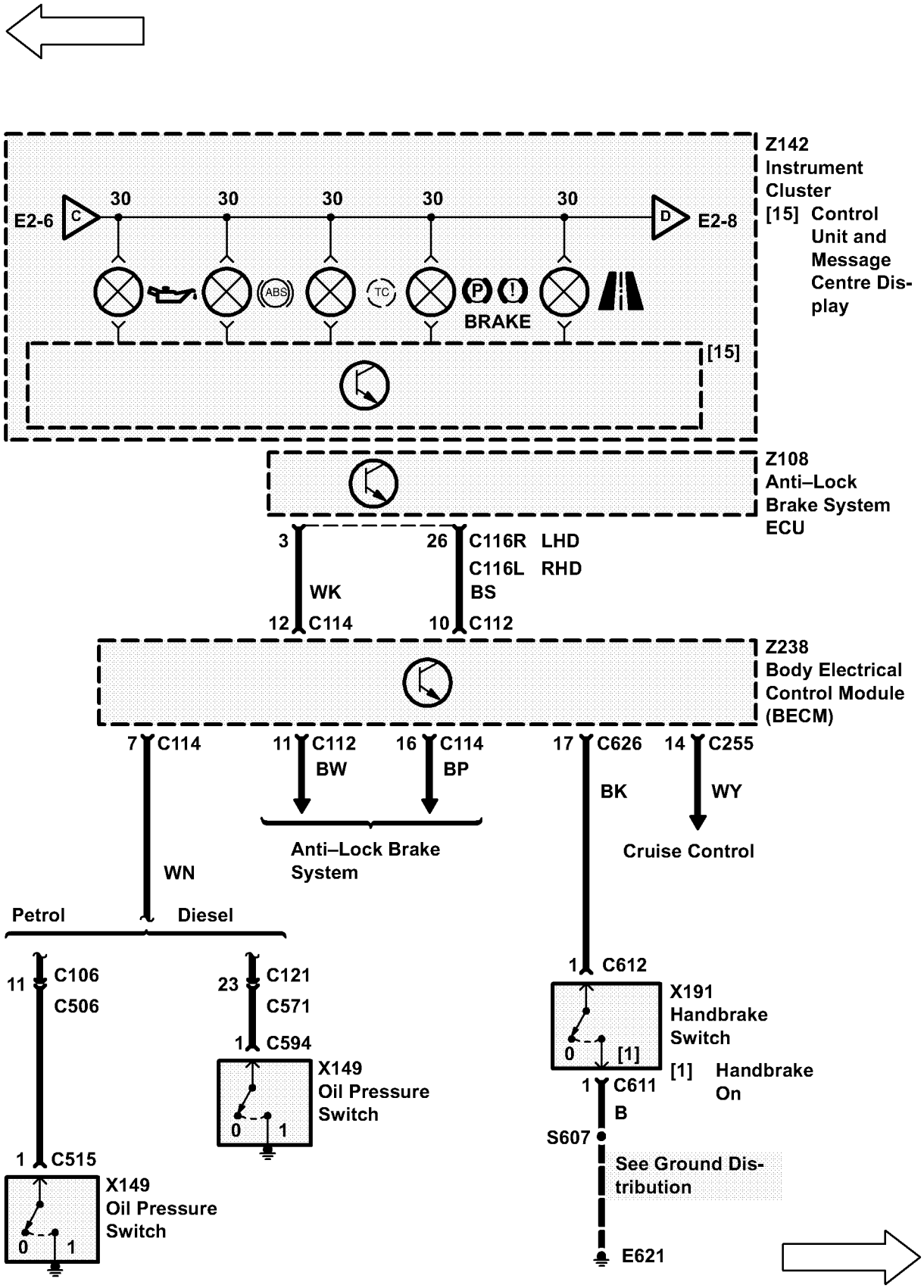
Receipt of an audible warning request signal from a vehicle parameter/message condition shall cause the BeCM (Z238) to generate the required number of warning tones. The actuator sounder unit is located at the rear of the Instrument Cluster (Z142).

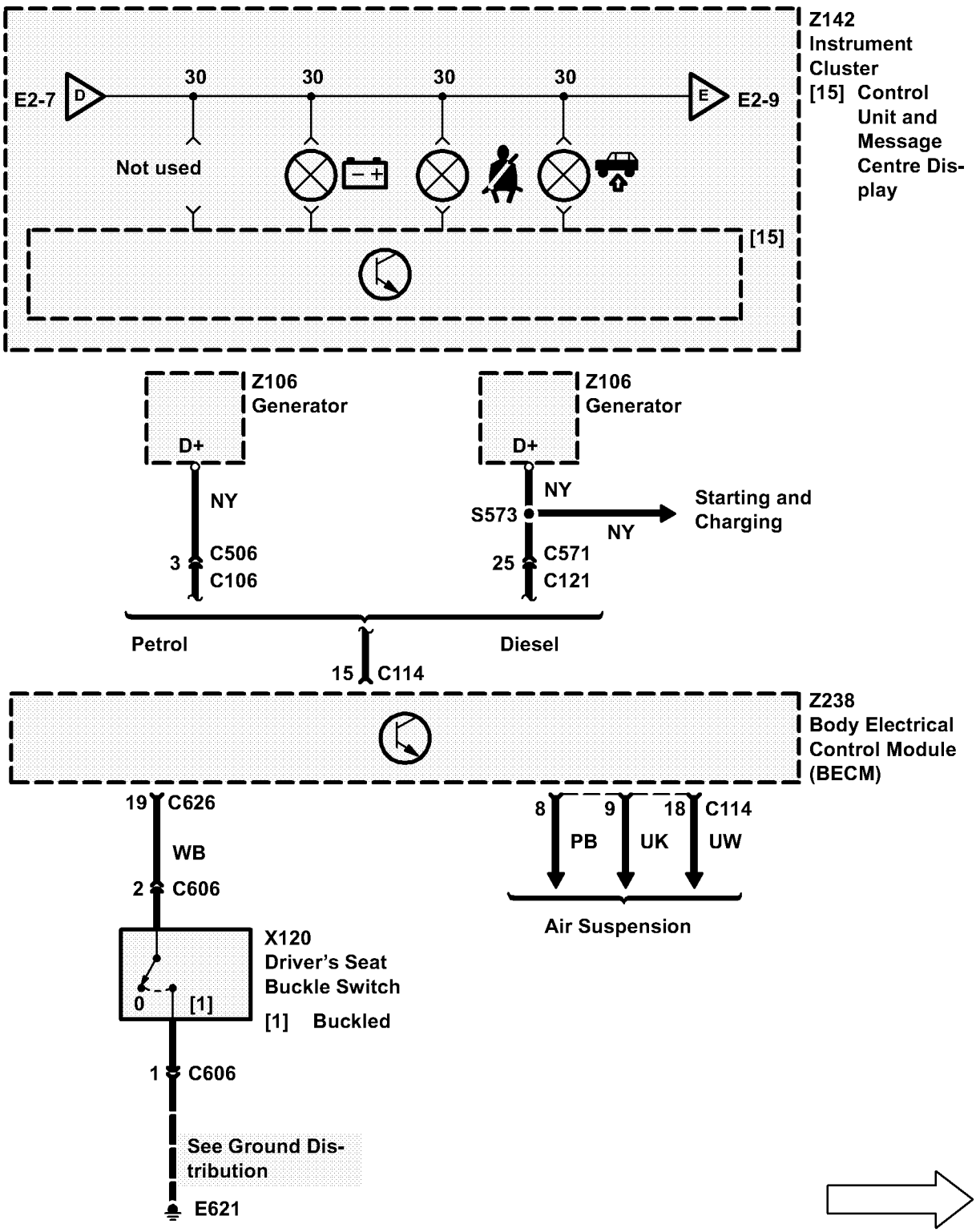
See message listing for categories/priority and levels of audible warnings.

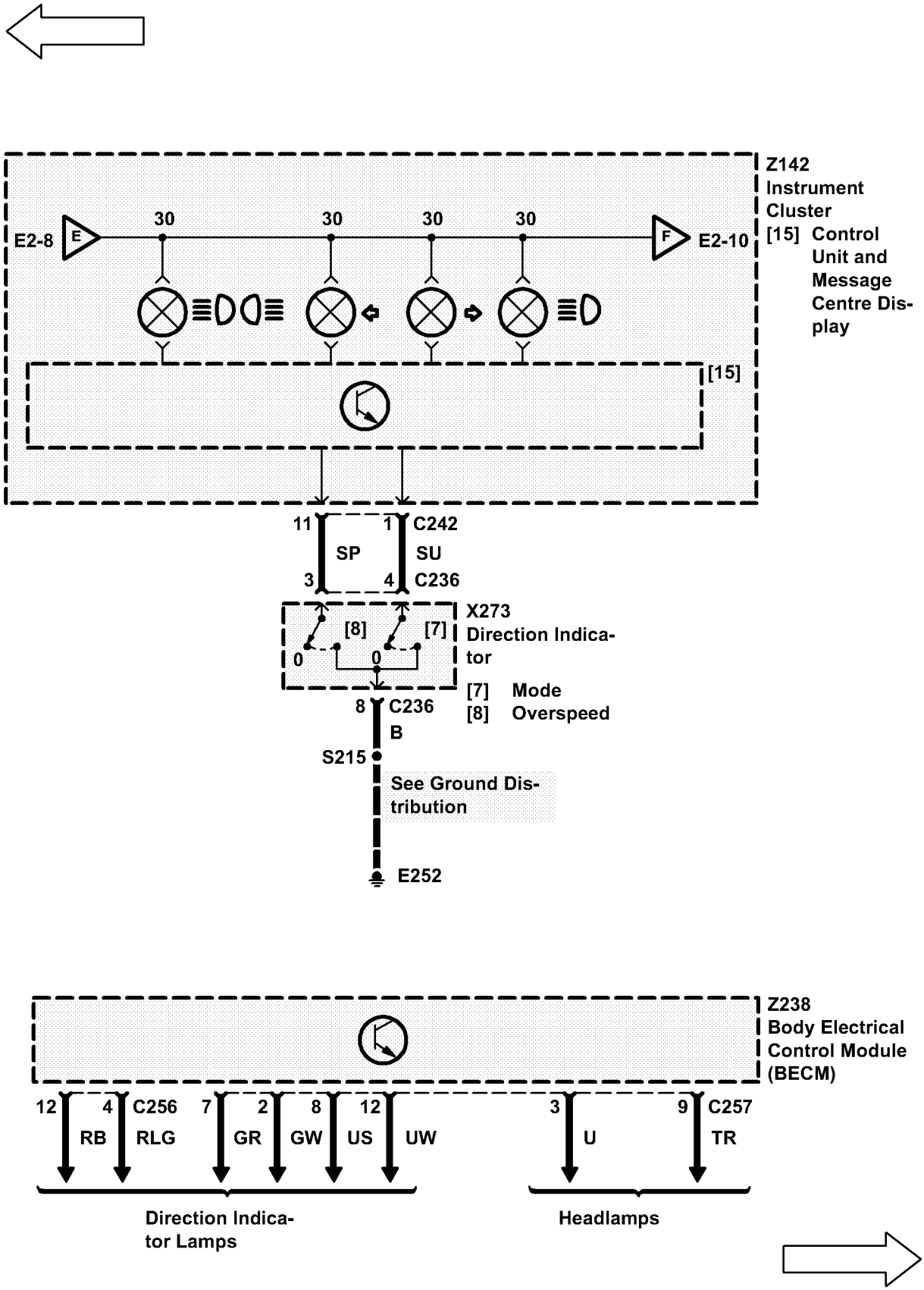

Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
11
C246B
O
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
1
C246A
O
With Air Conditioning
Without Air Conditioning
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
30
F 1
10 A
Interior Lamps
7
C258
See Fuse Details
RW
6
20
14
P
4
S205
P
C242
Z142
Instrument Cluster
[13] Illumination
[15] Control Unit and Message Centre Display
30
30
A
E2-5
[13]
[13]
LCD
[15]
17
7
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15
10
C242
B
B
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
BK
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3
15
C256
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
E254

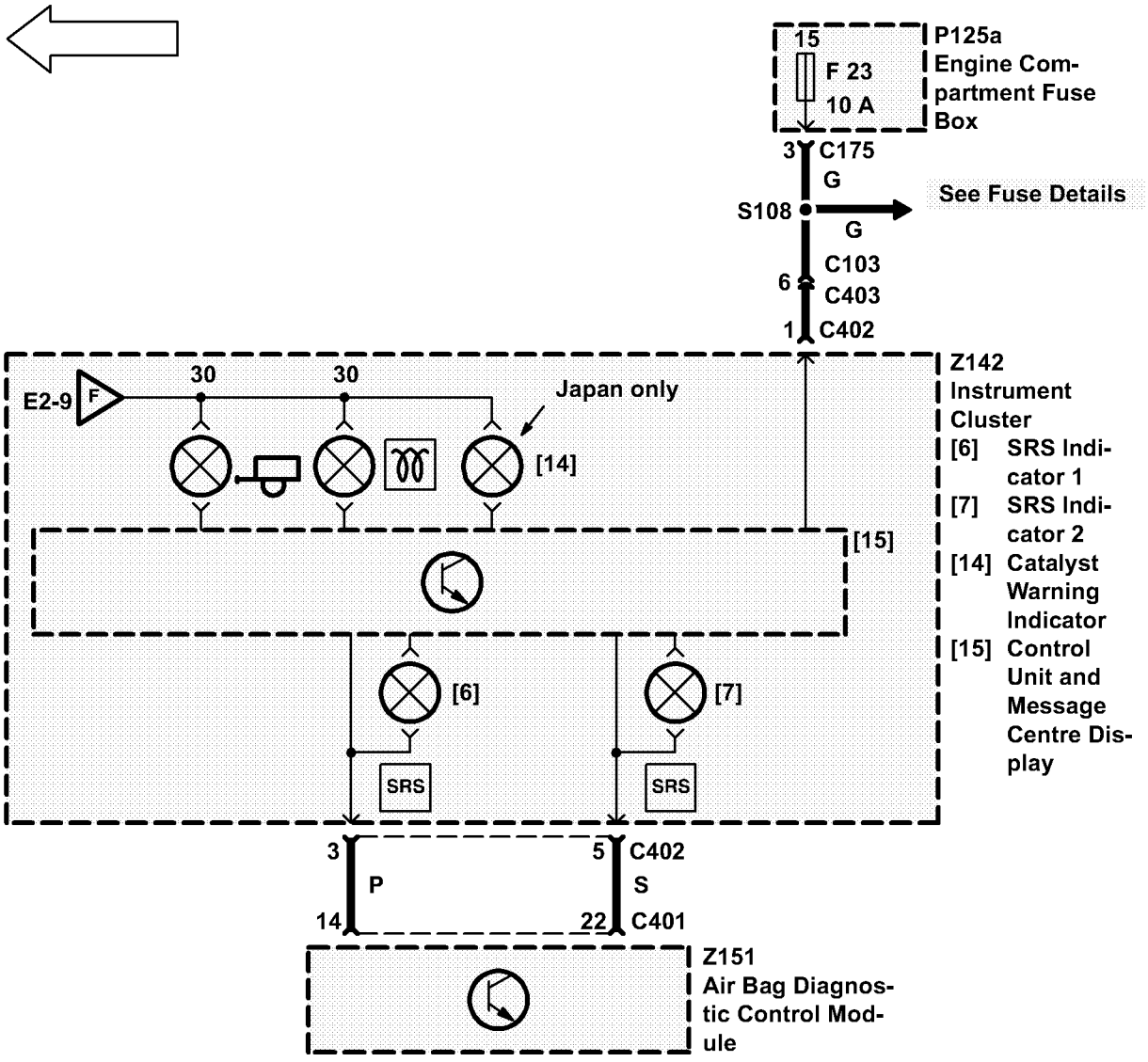

Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
2 C505
GU
4 C506
C106
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
49 C572
GU
24 C571
C121
Petrol
Diesel
8 C102
C202
19 C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Mess-
age Centre
Display
E2-4
A
30
30
30
B
E2-6
SERVICE REMINDER
INDICATOR (SERVICE
ENGINE)
B
[15]
NAS
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
16
9 C242
S
Y
28 C116R LHD
C116L RHD
YG
8
16 C256
11 C114
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
10 C114
GB
1 C110
Z134
Fuel Pump Module
[1]
[1] Fuel Level Sen-
sor
2 C110
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E167

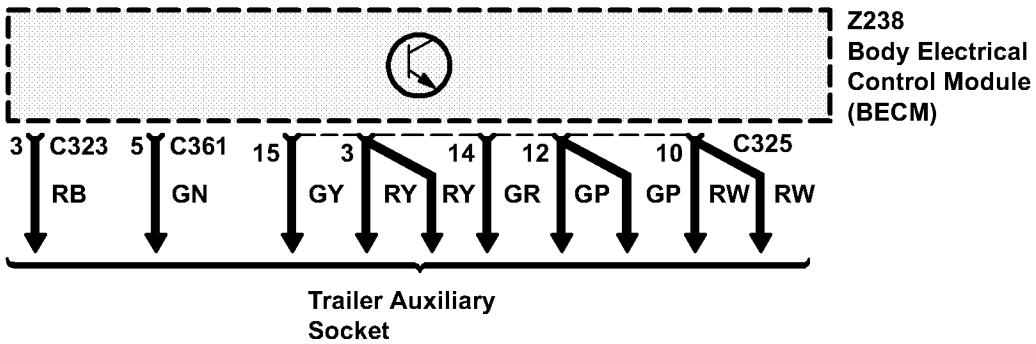

Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control
Unit and
Message
Centre Dis-
play
E2-5
B
30
30
C
E2-7
MALFUNCTION
INDICATOR LAMP
(CHECK ENGINE)
[15]
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
19
5
C114
G
BY Petrol
WU Diesel
Petrol
Diesel
G
BY
NAS
Except NAS
4
C106B
C506B
4
C106A
C506A
8
C106
C506
22
C505
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
1
C519
X114
Engine Coolant
Temperature
Gauge Sensor
G
WU
12
15
C121
C571
4
C572
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
1
C588
X114
Engine Coolant
Temperature
Gauge Sensor

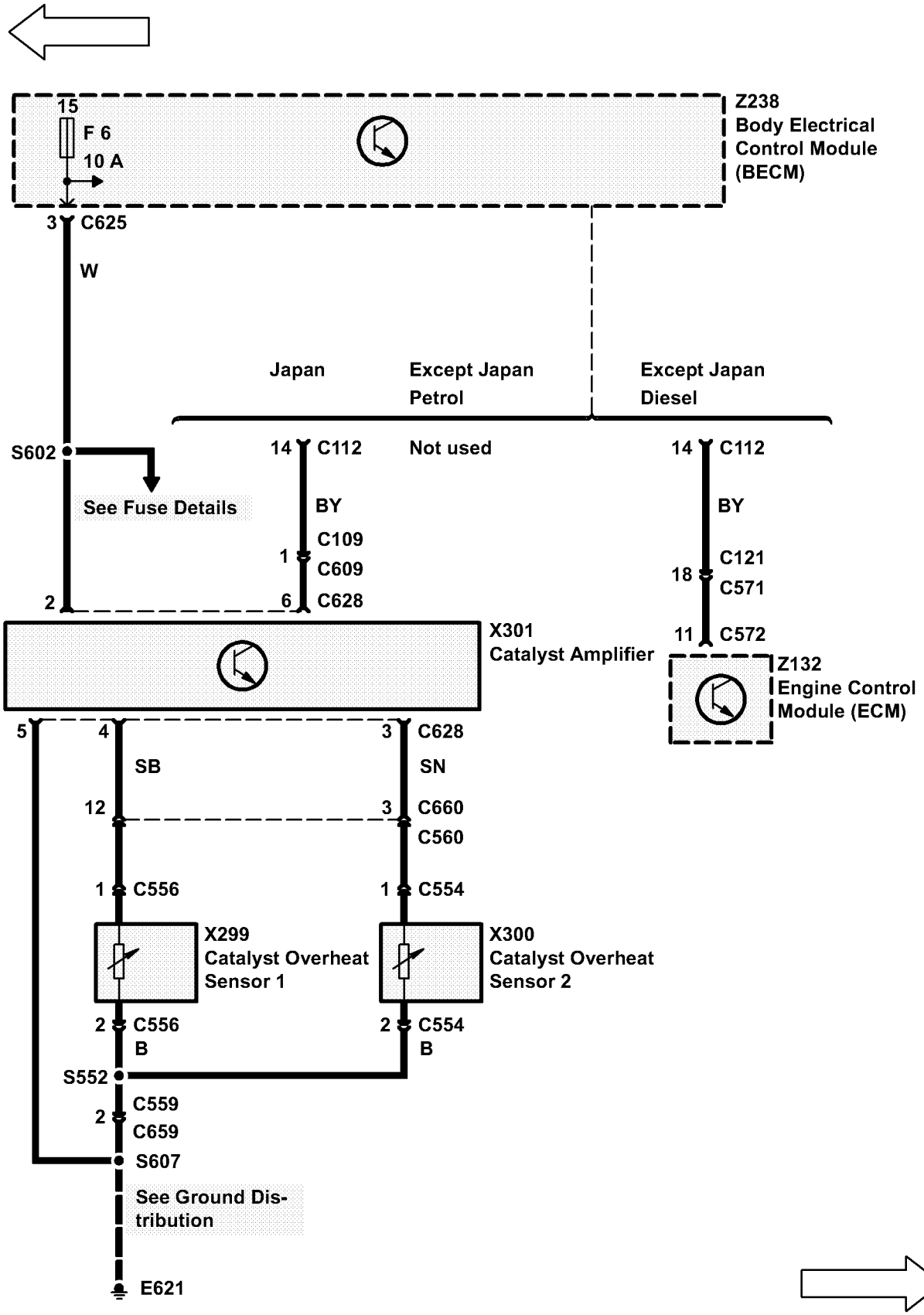

Z142
Instrument Cluster
[15] Control Unit and Message Centre Display
E2-6
C
30
30
30
30
30
D
E2-8
ABS
TC
BRAKE
[15]
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake System ECU
3
WK
12 C114
26 C116R LHD
C116L RHD
BS
10 C112
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
7 C114
WN
11 C112
BW
16 C114
BP
Anti–Lock Brake System
17 C626
BK
14 C255
WY
Cruise Control
Petrol
Diesel
11 C106
C506
1 C515
X149
Oil Pressure Switch
0
1
23 C121
C571
1 C594
X149
Oil Pressure Switch
0
1
1 C612
X191
Handbrake Switch
0
[1]
[1] Handbrake On
1 C611
B
S607
See Ground Distribution
E621

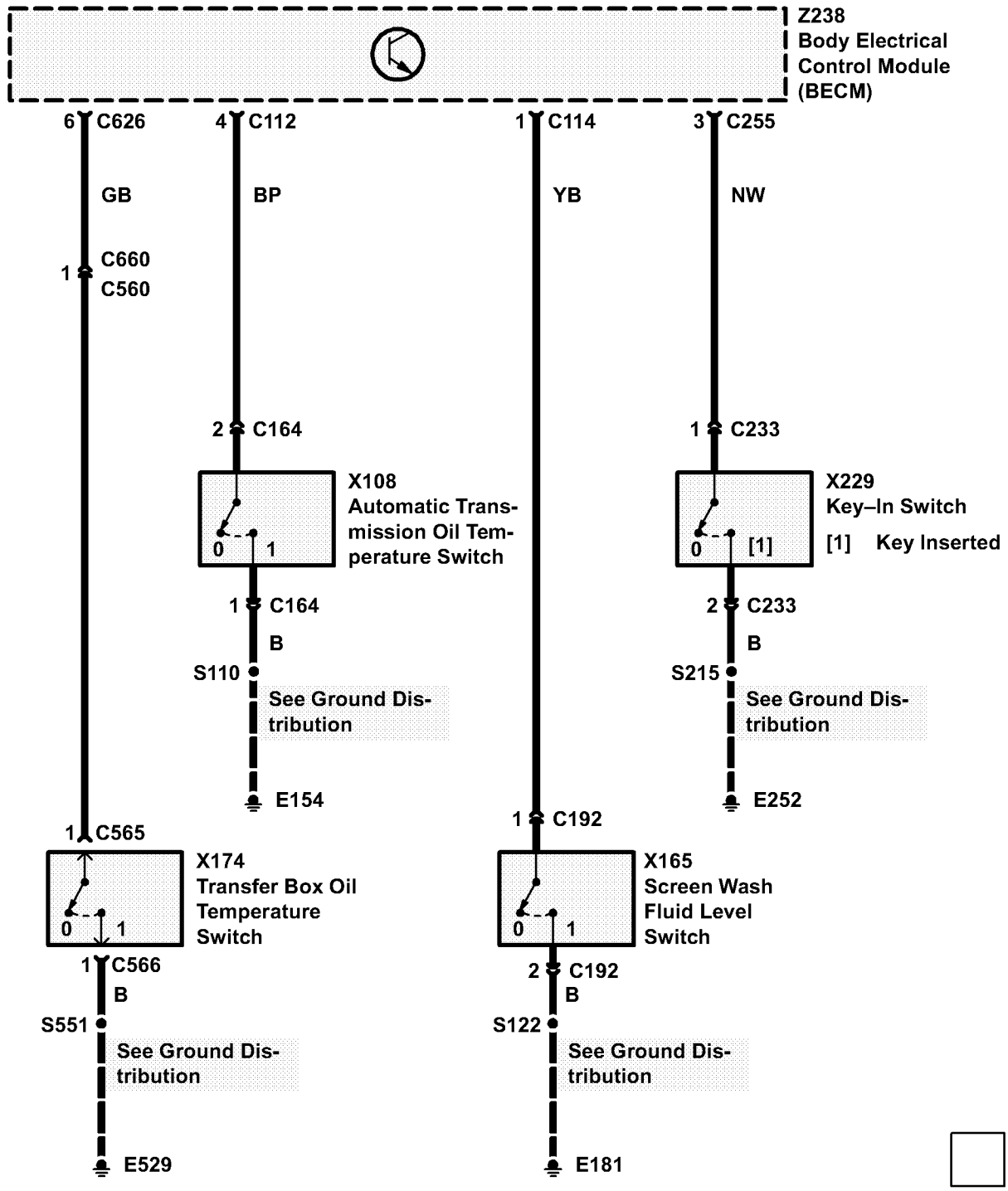

Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control
Unit and
Message
Centre Dis-
play
E2-7
D
30
30
30
30
E
E2-9
Not used
[15]
Z106
Generator
D+
NY
3
C506
C106
Z106
Generator
D+
NY
S573
NY
Starting and
Charging
25
C571
C121
Petrol
Diesel
15
C114
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
19
C626
WB
2
C606
8
9
18
C114
PB
UK
UW
Air Suspension
X120
Driver's Seat
Buckle Switch
0
[1]
[1] Buckled
1
C606
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621

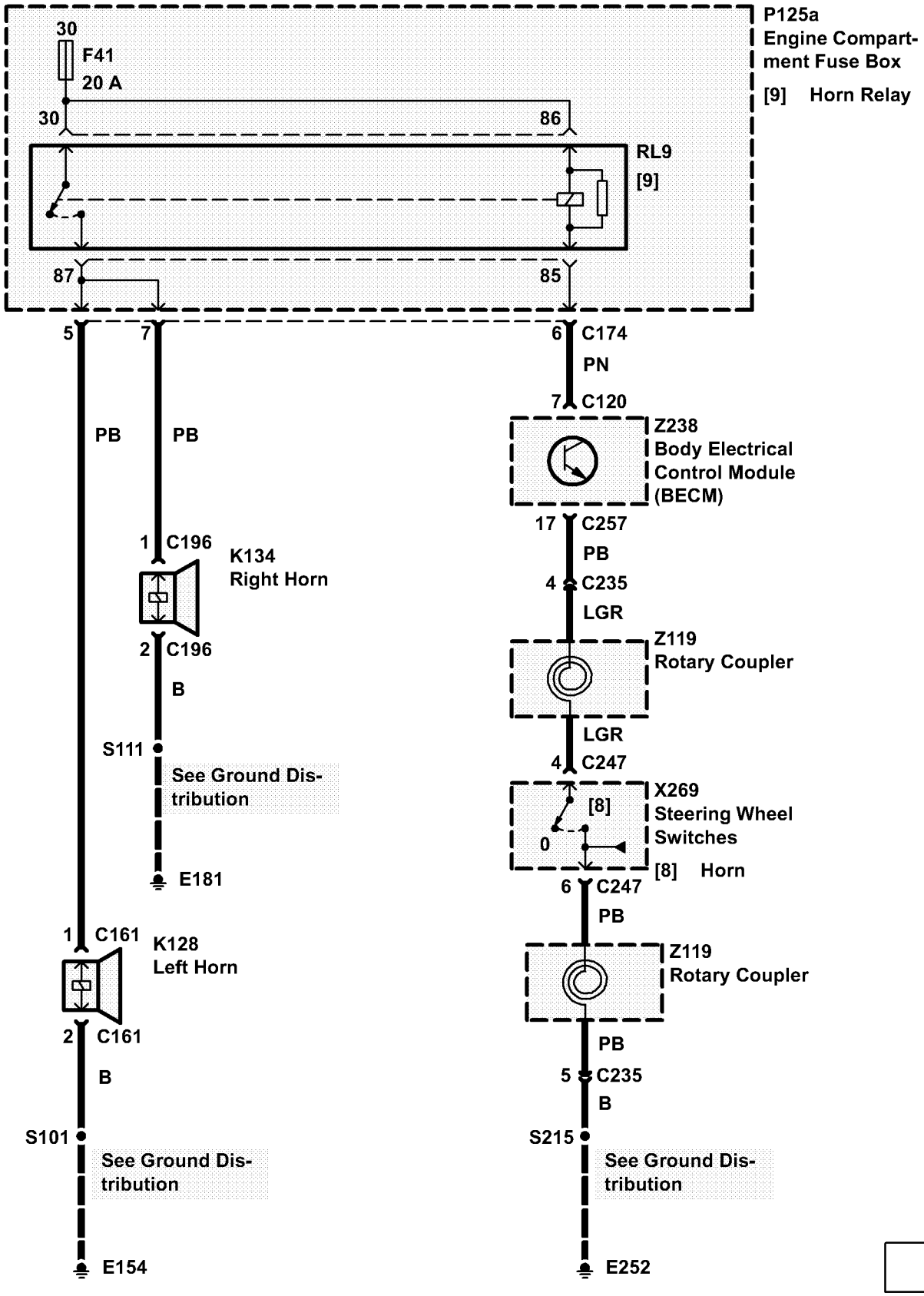

Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control
Unit and
Message
Centre Dis-
play
E2-8
E
30
30
30
30
F
E2-10
[15]
11
1
C242
SP
SU
3
4
C236
X273
Direction Indica-
tor
[8]
[7]
0
0
[7] Mode
[8] Overspeed
8
C236
B
S215
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
12
4
C256
RB
RLG
7
2
8
12
GR
GW
US
UW
3
9
C257
U
TR
Direction Indica-
tor Lamps
Headlamps


15
F 23
10 A
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
3 C175
G
S108
See Fuse Details
G
6 C103
C403
1 C402
Z142
Instrument Cluster
[6] SRS Indicator 1
[7] SRS Indicator 2
[14] Catalyst Warning Indicator
[15] Control Unit and Message Centre Display
E2-9
F
30
30
Japan only
[14]
[15]
[6]
[7]
SRS
SRS
3 P 14
5 C402 S 22 C401
Z151
Air Bag Diagnostic Control Module


Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
3 C323 RB
5 C361 GN
15 GY
3 RY
14 RY
12 GR
GP
10 GP
C325 RW
RW
Trailer Auxiliary Socket


15
F 6
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3 C625
W
Japan
Except Japan
Petrol
Except Japan
Diesel
S602
See Fuse Details
14 C112
BY
C109
1 C609
6 C628
Not used
14 C112
BY
18 C121
C571
11 C572
2
X301
Catalyst Amplifier
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
5
4
SB
12
1 C556
3 C628
SN
3 C660
C560
1 C554
X299
Catalyst Overheat
Sensor 1
X300
Catalyst Overheat
Sensor 2
2 C556
B
2 C554
B
S552
C559
2 C659
S607
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
6 C626
GB
1 C660
C560
1 C565
X174
Transfer Box Oil
Temperature
Switch
0 1
1 C566
B
S551
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E529
4 C112
BP
2 C164
X108
Automatic Trans-
mission Oil Tem-
perature Switch
0 1
1 C164
B
S110
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E154
1 C114
YB
1 C192
X165
Screen Wash
Fluid Level
Switch
0 1
2 C192
B
S122
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E181
3 C255
NW
1 C233
X229
Key–In Switch
0 [1]
[1] Key Inserted
2 C233
B
S215
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252


P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[9] Horn Relay
30
F41
20 A
30
86
RL9
[9]
87
85
5
7
6
C174
PN
7
C120
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
PB
PB
17
C257
PB
1
C196
K134
Right Horn
4
C235
LGR
Z119
Rotary Coupler
2
C196
B
LGR
S111
See Ground Distribution
4
C247
X269
Steering Wheel Switches
[8]
0
[8] Horn
E181
6
C247
PB
1
C161
K128
Left Horn
Z119
Rotary Coupler
2
C161
PB
B
5
C235
B
S101
See Ground Distribution
S215
See Ground Distribution
E154
E252

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Battery Voltage is provided to the radio at all times through the P wire. In addition to the anti–theft feature, this input voltage keeps the preset station memory alive. Whenever battery power to the unit is lost, the anti–theft code must be entered and the preset stations must be reprogrammed.

When the Radio (Z111) and the igntion are turned on, the voltage signal through the WK wire to the control head 'wakes up' the unit. The Radio (Z111) plays, the LCD display comes on and the control buttons illuminate. On some models, when the park lamps or headlamps are turned on, a voltage signal is sent through the RW wire to dim the LCD display and control buttons for night driving.

Radio (Z111) signals are received via a coaxial cable from the side screens and antenna amplifiers. The amplifiers filter and boost the signal from the side screen, using power supplied on WO wires, whenever the Ignition Switch (X274) is in position I or II.

The CD Changer (Z114) is permanently supplied with power through the P wire via the radio and a DIN cable.

For the new Range Rover, three levels of factory–fitted in–car entertainment are available.

The mid/low line radio has the following features: Electronically tuned AM/FM cassette radio (Z111), RH antenna amplifier (Z178) for AM/FM signals and 6, 8 or 10 speakers.

The high line (NAS/JAPAN) radio has the following features: Electronically tuned AM/FM cassette radio (Z111), RH antenna amplifier (Z178) for AM/FM signals, LH antenna amplifier (Z177) for FM signals only, 4 door speaker amplifiers (Z241, Z242, Z245, Z246), a subwoofer amplifier (Z176), a CD changer (Z114) and 10 speakers plus a subwoofer speaker (K146).

Subwoofer

The subwoofer amplifies frequencies between 20 and 150 Hz to give an enhanced bass sound.

Subwoofer Amplifier

The Subwoofer (K146) is supplied with power and ground from the Subwoofer Amplifier (Z176) via two separate channels which consist of 4 BW/B wires. The subwoofer amplifier (Z176) is permanently supplied with power on the P wire, but it is only switched on when the radio supplies a signal on the SB wire.

Speaker Amplifier

The Speaker Amplifiers (Z241, Z242, Z245, Z246) are situated in the 4 doors and are supplied with permanent power via the P wire. They are switched on when the radio sends a signal on the SB wire. The speaker amplifiers (Z241, Z242, Z245, Z246) have one channel for the bass speakers (K202, K203, K209, K220) and a second for the midrange speakers (K200, K201, K2111, K212) and tweeter speakers (K197, K198) (front doors only). The tweeter incorporates a capacitor to filter the signals.

Side Screen Antenna

The antenna is printed into the rear side screen. For NAS and Japan, the element is fitted in both rear side screens. This is referred to as a diversity antenna system. Other markets have a single element in the right hand screen only. Diversity reception means that as vehicle movement results in loss of signal due to reflections from buildings (known as multipath distortion), the radio will switch to the antenna receiving the strongest signal. This results in less interference and better stereo performance.

Antenna Amplifier

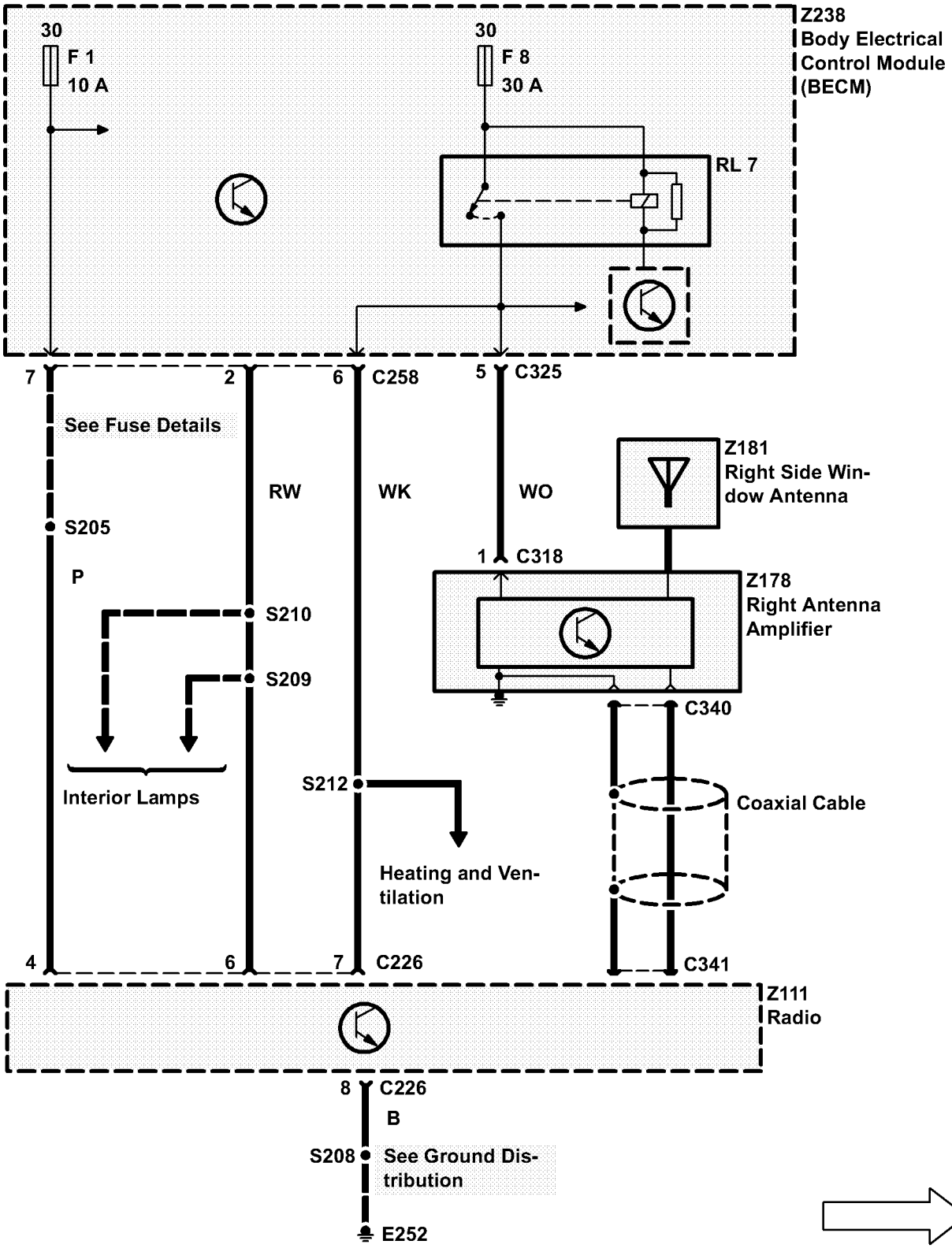
Antenna amplifiers are in the LH and RH side of the luggage compartment behind trim panel.The FM and AM amplifier would be located on the right hand side, and the FM only amplifier is located on the left hand side.

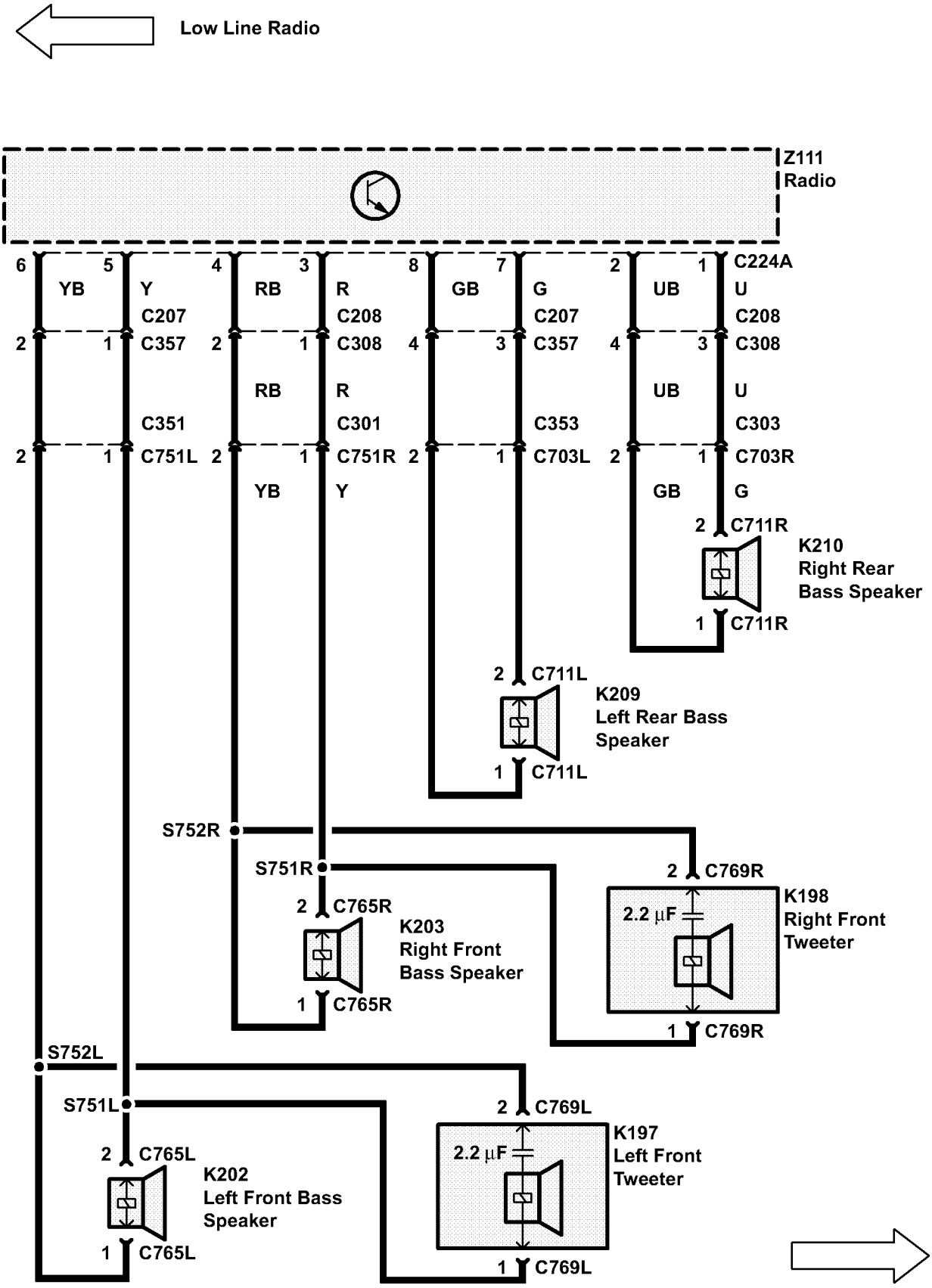
Speakers

Trim level 1/2 – The low/midline radio is equipped with 6, 8 or 10 speakers fitted in the doors. The midrange speakers (K200, K201, K211, K212) are filtered by capacitors in the wires (K239, K240, K247, K248) and the tweeter speakers (K197, K198) filter the signals by built–in capacitors.

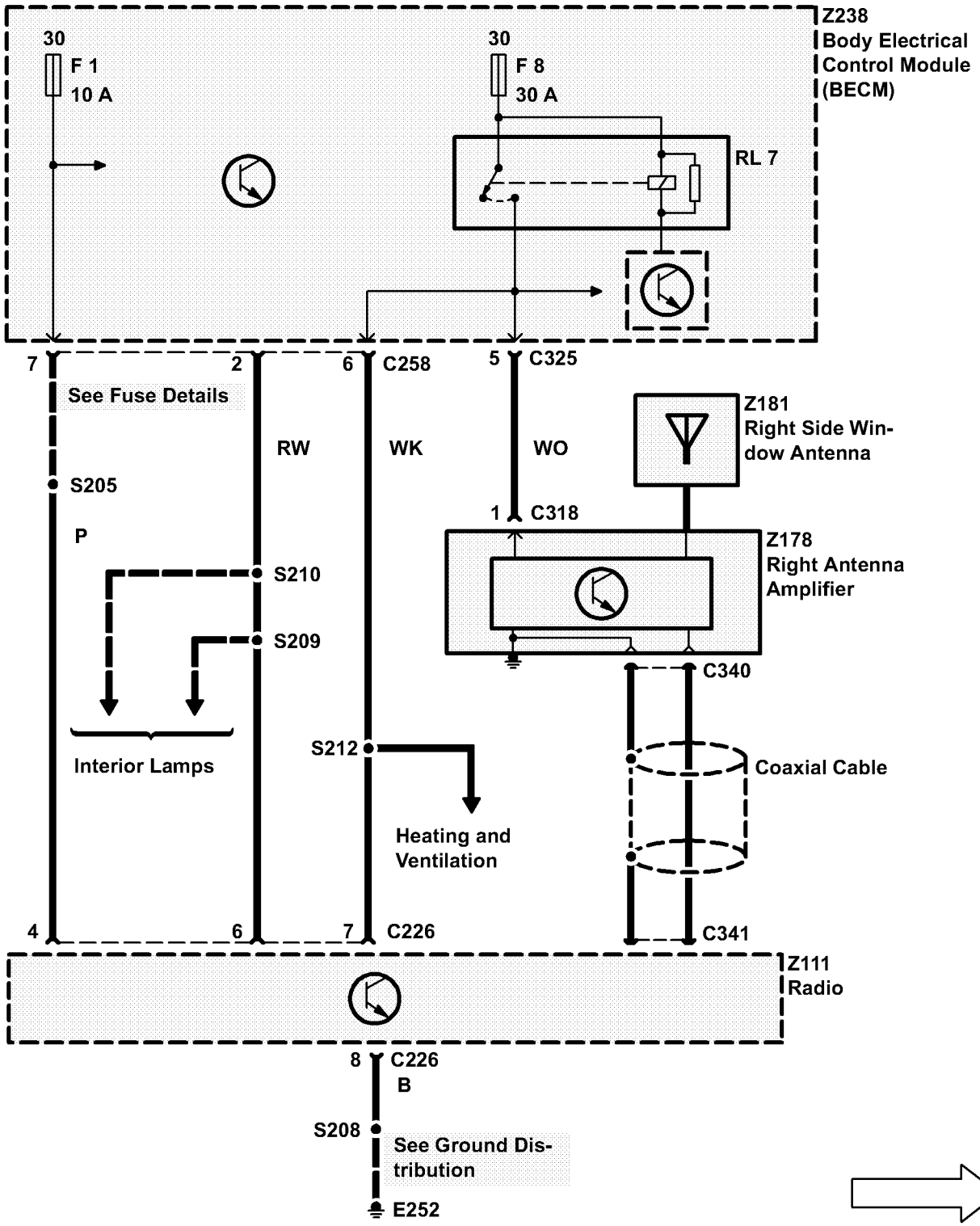
Trim level 3 – the high line is equipped with 10 speakers like the trim level 1/2, but they all receive power and ground via 4 additional speaker amplifiers. The signals for the tweeter speakers (K197, K198) are filtered by their internal capacitors, similar to the mid/low line tweeters.

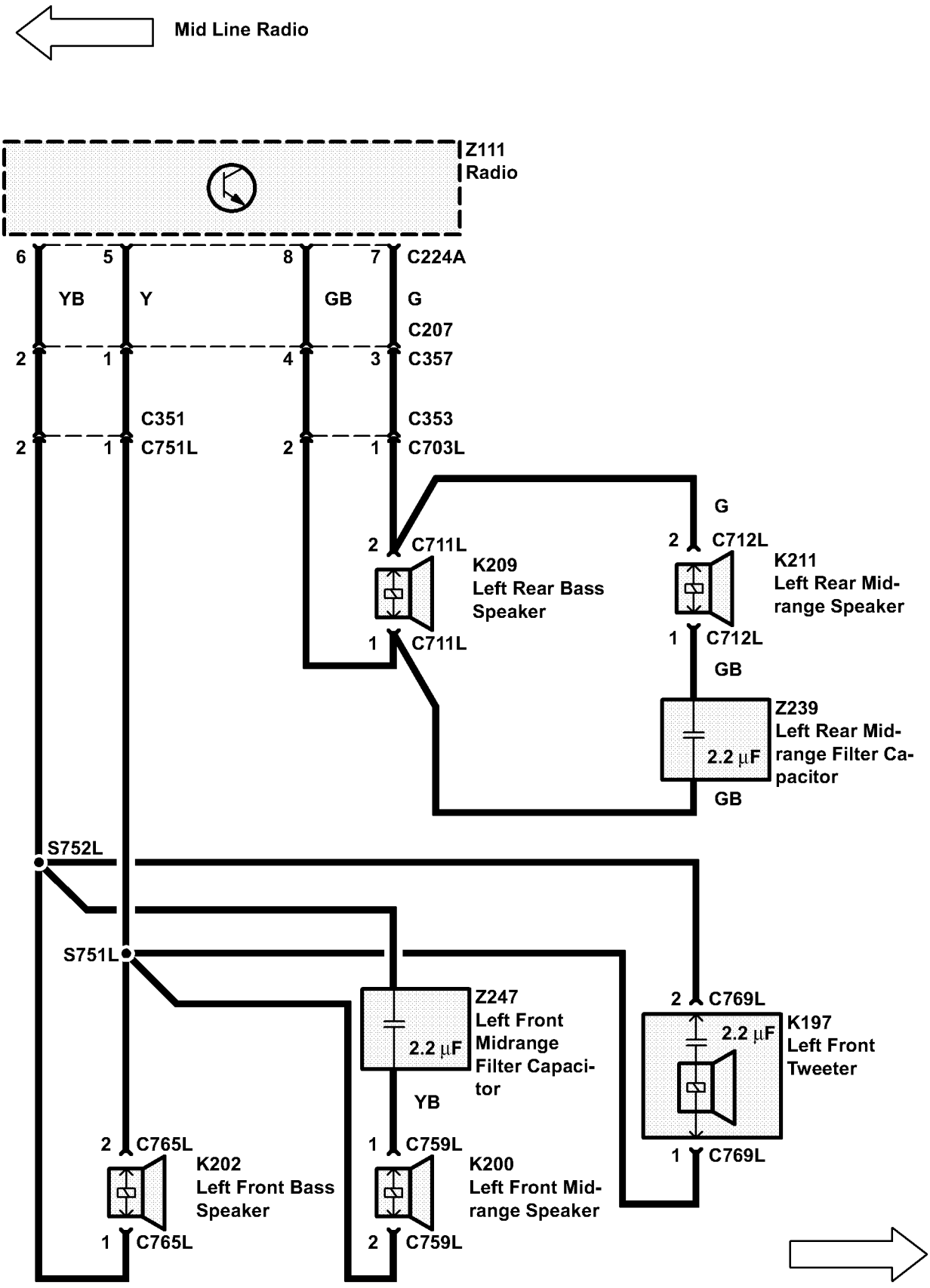
Low Line Radio

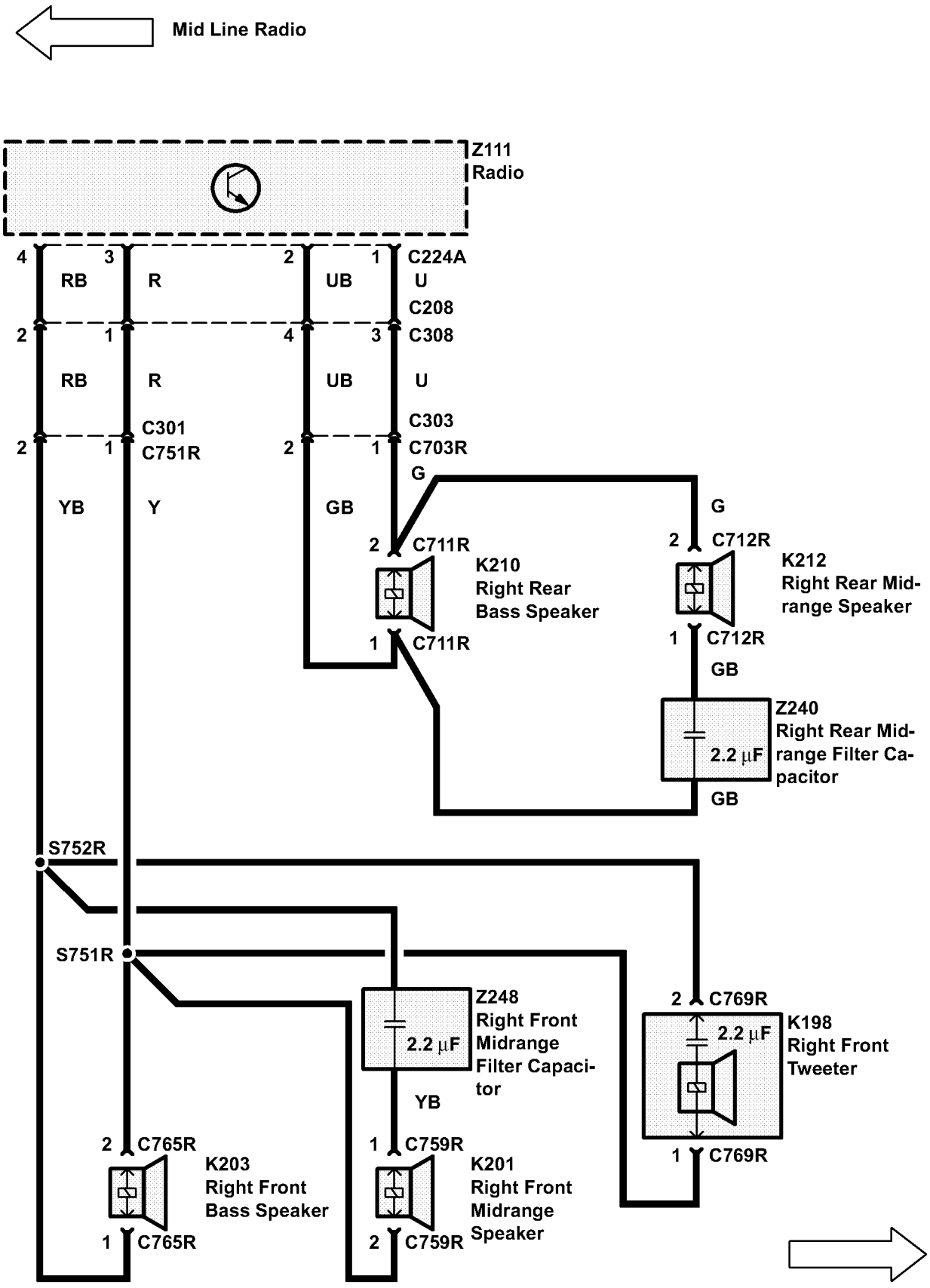



Low Line Radio
Z111
Radio
6 YB 5 Y C207 2 1 C357 C351 2 1 C751L
4 RB 3 R C208 2 1 C308 RB R C301 2 1 C751R YB Y
8 GB 7 G C207 4 3 C357 C353 2 1 C703L
2 UB 1 C224A U C208 4 3 C308 UB U C303 2 1 C703R GB G
2 C711R
K210
Right Rear
Bass Speaker
1 C711R
2 C711L
K209
Left Rear Bass
Speaker
1 C711L
S752R
S751R
2 C765R
K203
Right Front
Bass Speaker
1 C765R
2 C769R
2.2 µF
K198
Right Front
Tweeter
1 C769R
S752L
S751L
2 C765L
K202
Left Front Bass
Speaker
1 C765L
2 C769L
2.2 µF
K197
Left Front
Tweeter
1 C769L

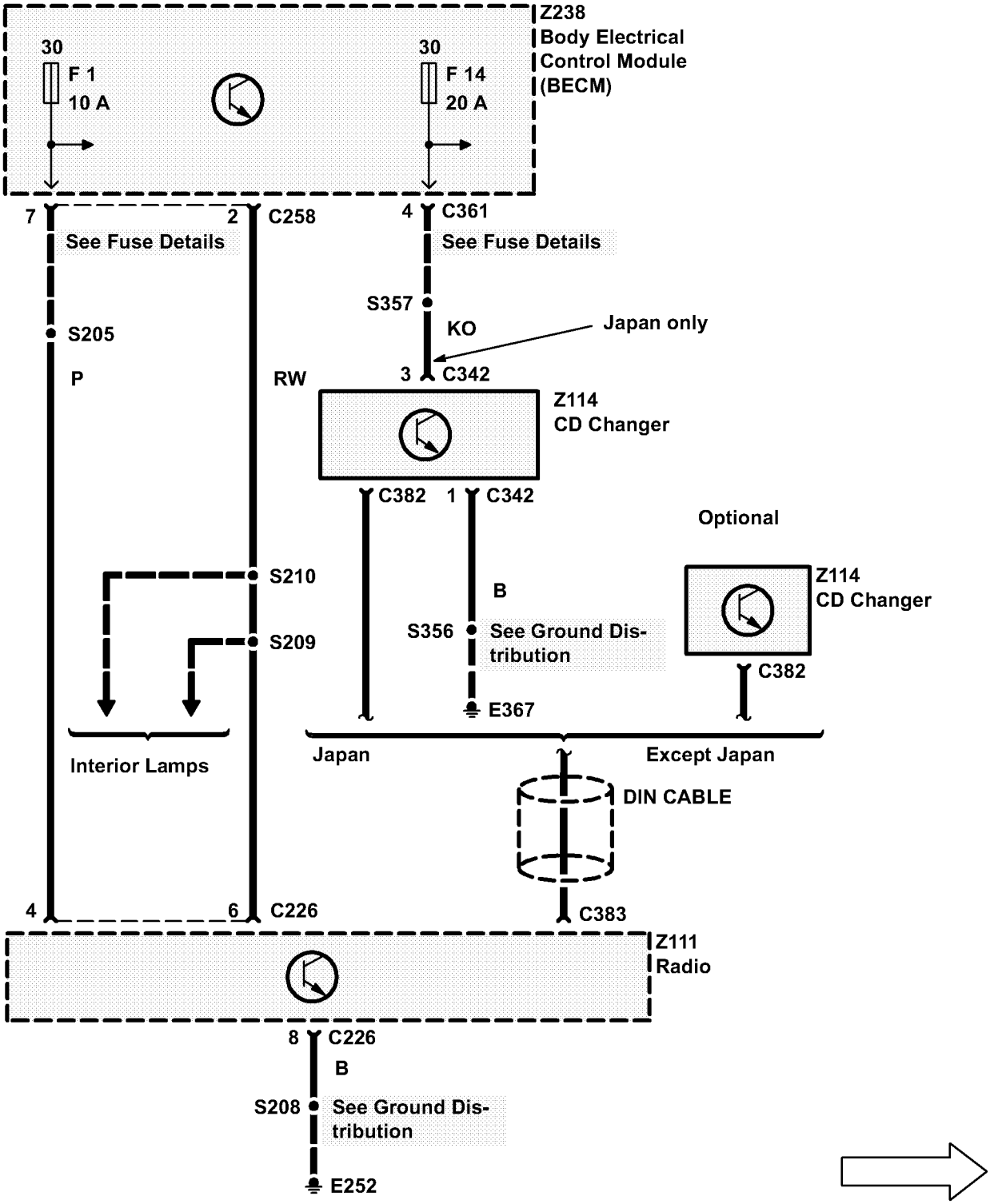
Mid Line Radio



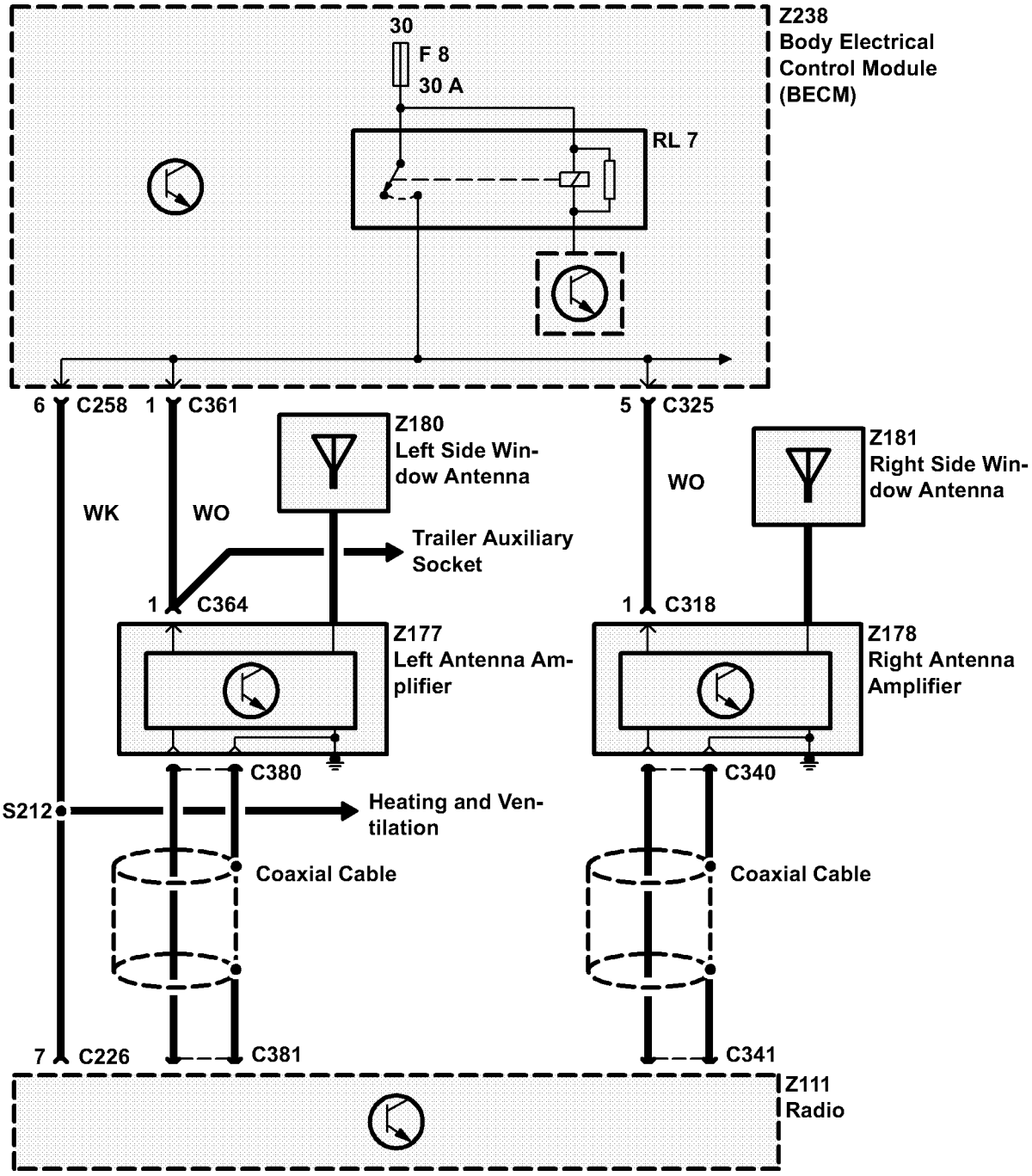

Mid Line Radio
Z111
Radio
6
5
8
7
C224A
YB
Y
GB
G
C207
2
1
4
3
C357
C351
C353
2
1
C751L
2
1
C703L
G
2
C711L
K209
Left Rear Bass
Speaker
1
C711L
2
C712L
K211
Left Rear Mid-
range Speaker
1
C712L
GB
Z239
Left Rear Mid-
range Filter Ca-
pacitor
2.2 µF
GB
S752L
S751L
Z247
Left Front
Midrange
Filter Capaci-
tor
2.2 µF
YB
2
C769L
K197
Left Front
Tweeter
2.2 µF
1
C769L
2
C765L
K202
Left Front Bass
Speaker
1
C765L
1
C759L
K200
Left Front Mid-
range Speaker
2
C759L

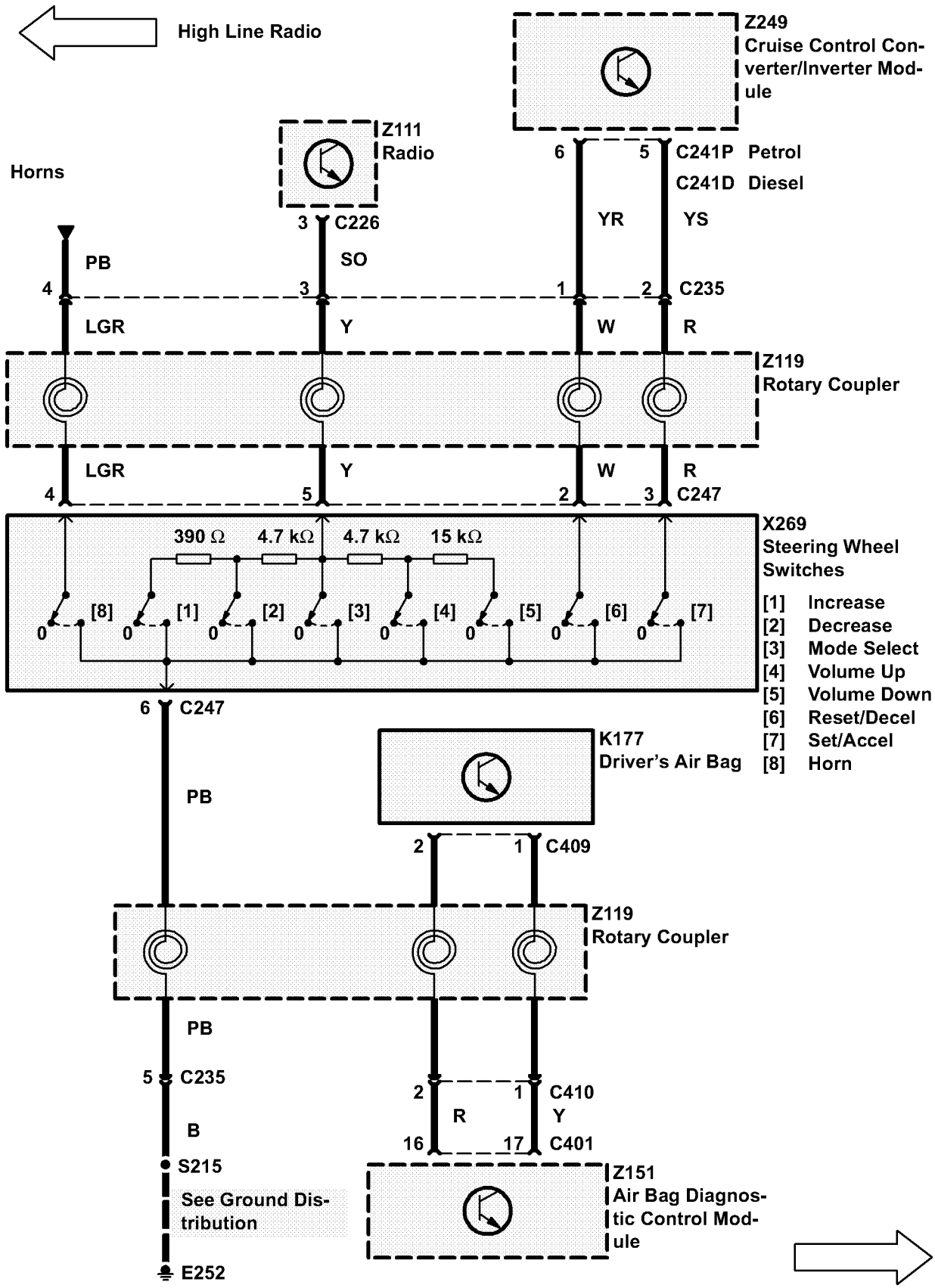

Mid Line Radio
Z111
Radio
4
3
2
1
C224A
RB
R
UB
U
C208
2
1
4
3
C308
RB
R
UB
U
C301
C303
2
1
C751R
2
1
C703R
G
YB
Y
GB
G
2
C711R
K210
Right Rear
Bass Speaker
1
C711R
2
C712R
K212
Right Rear Mid-
range Speaker
1
C712R
GB
Z240
Right Rear Mid-
range Filter Ca-
pacitor
2.2 µF
GB
S752R
S751R
Z248
Right Front
Midrange
Filter Capaci-
tor
2.2 µF
YB
2
C769R
2.2 µF
K198
Right Front
Tweeter
1
C769R
2
C765R
K203
Right Front
Bass Speaker
1
C765R
1
C759R
K201
Right Front
Midrange
Speaker
2
C759R

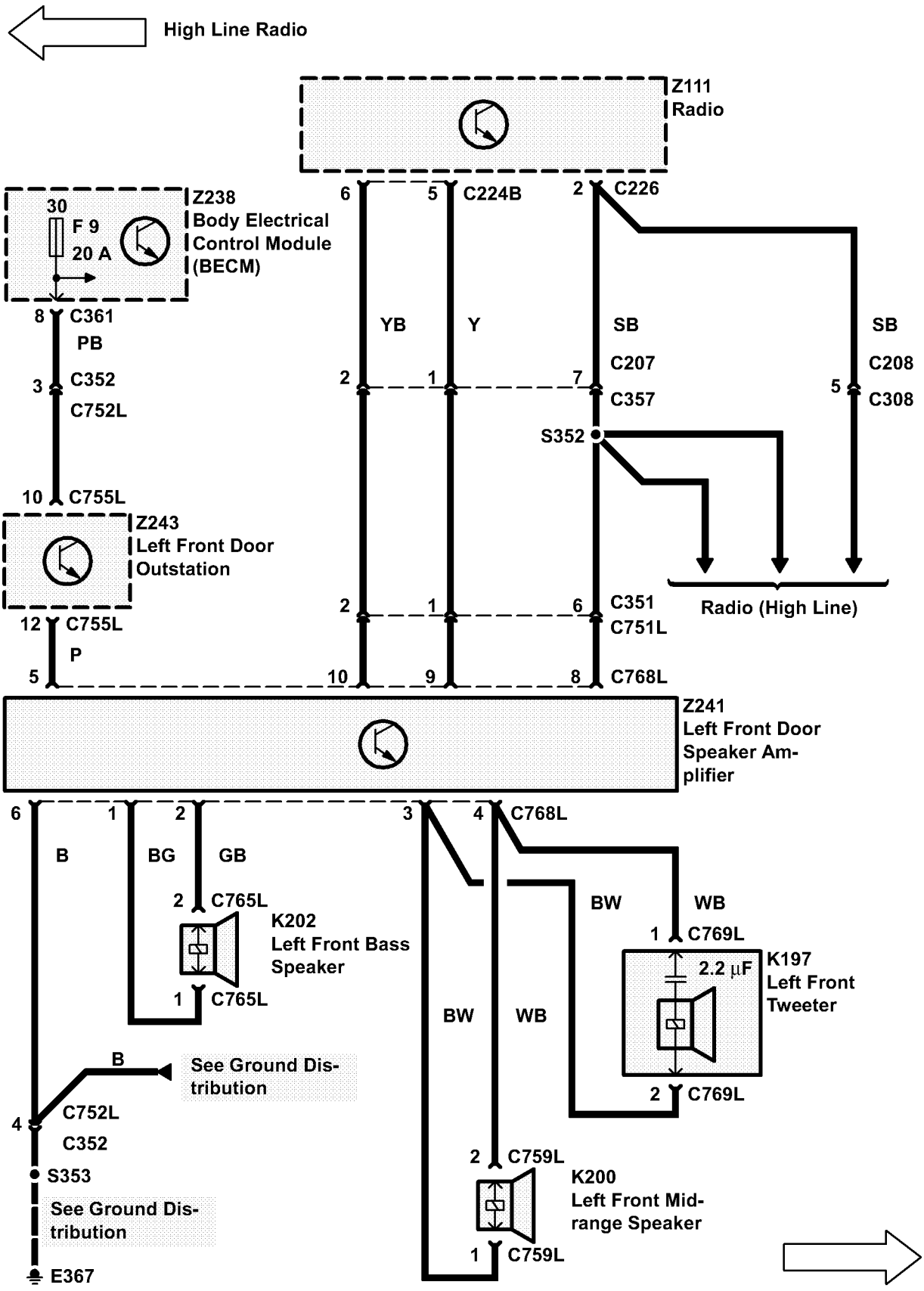
High Line Radio

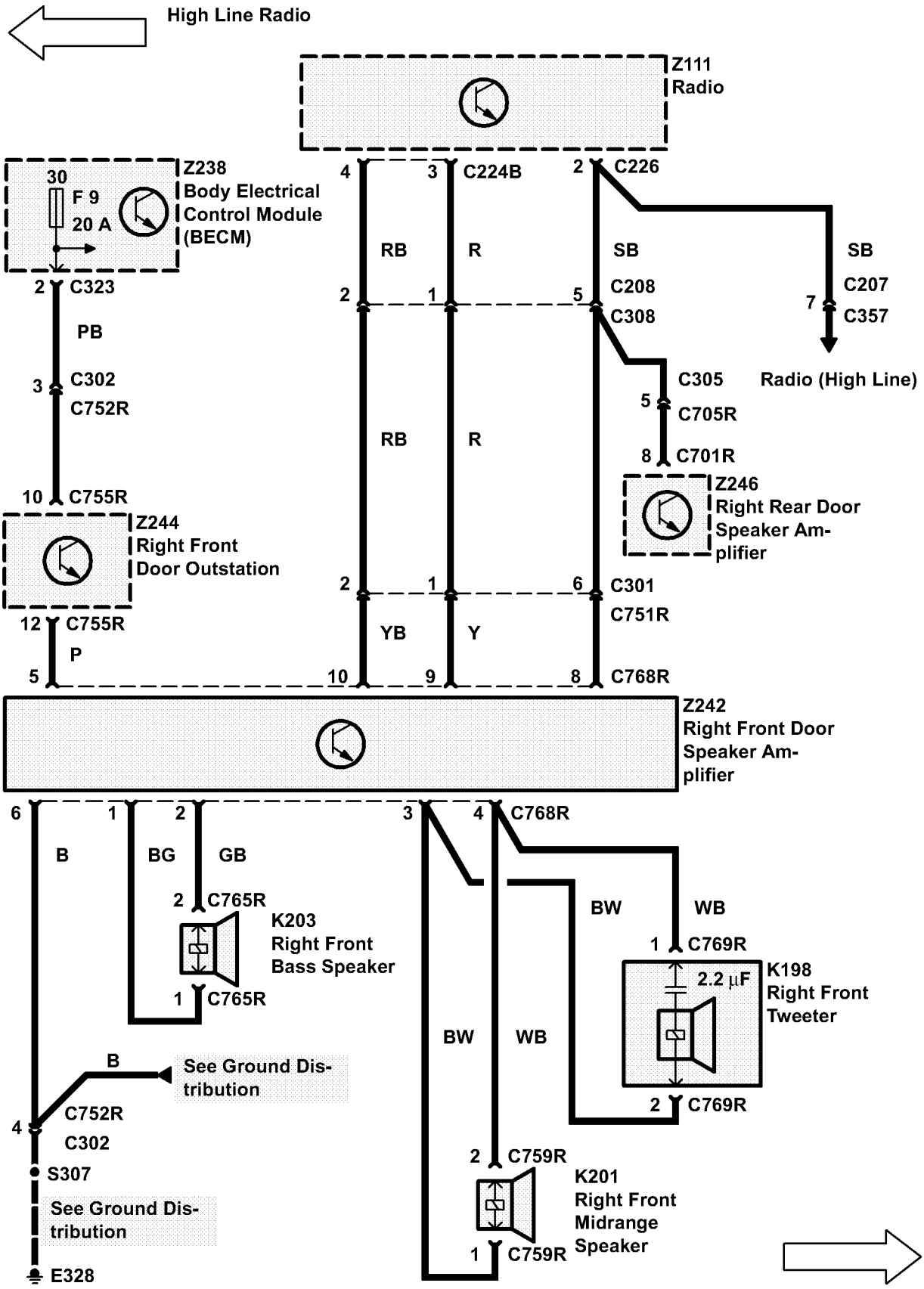


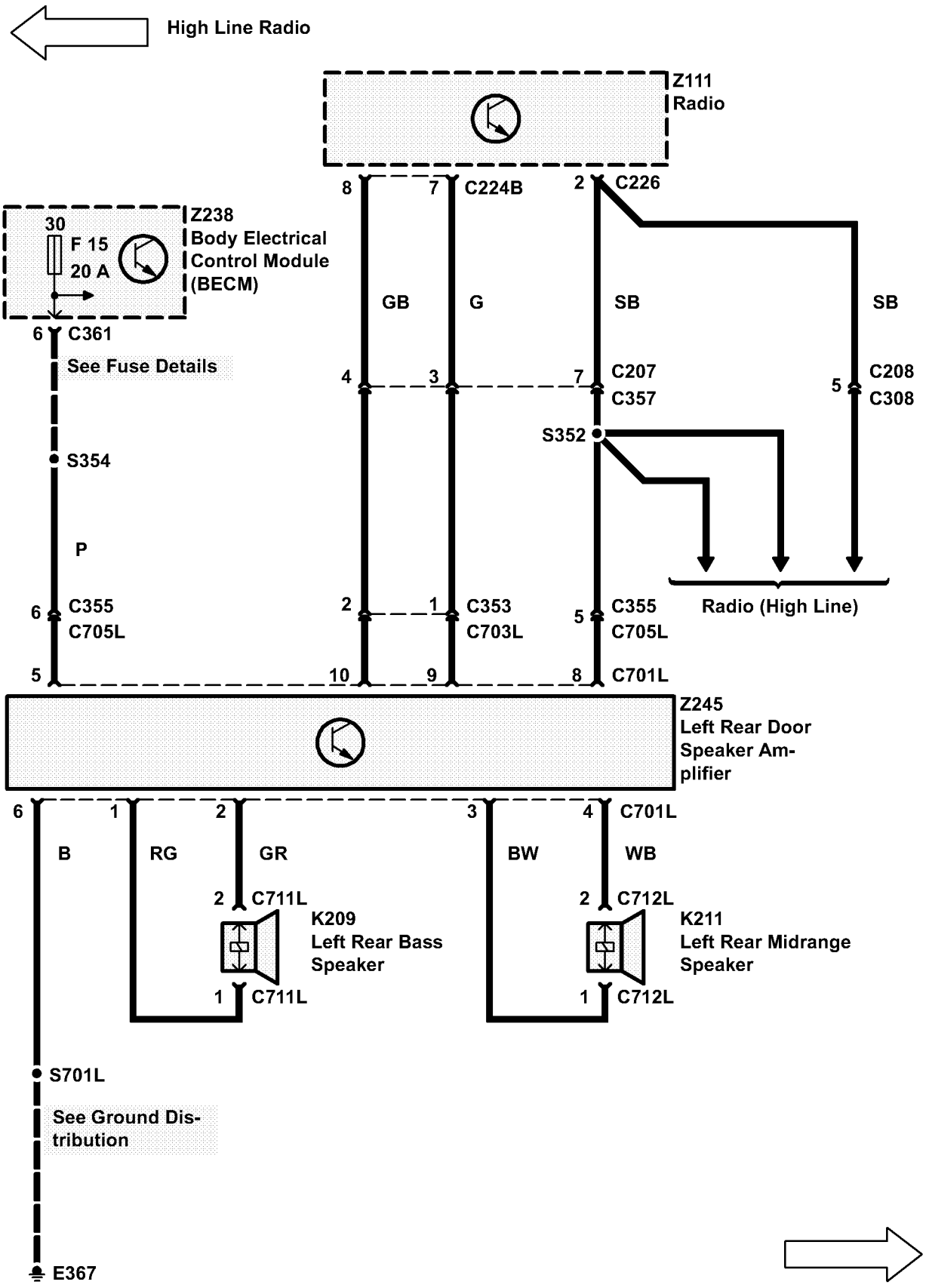
High Line Radio

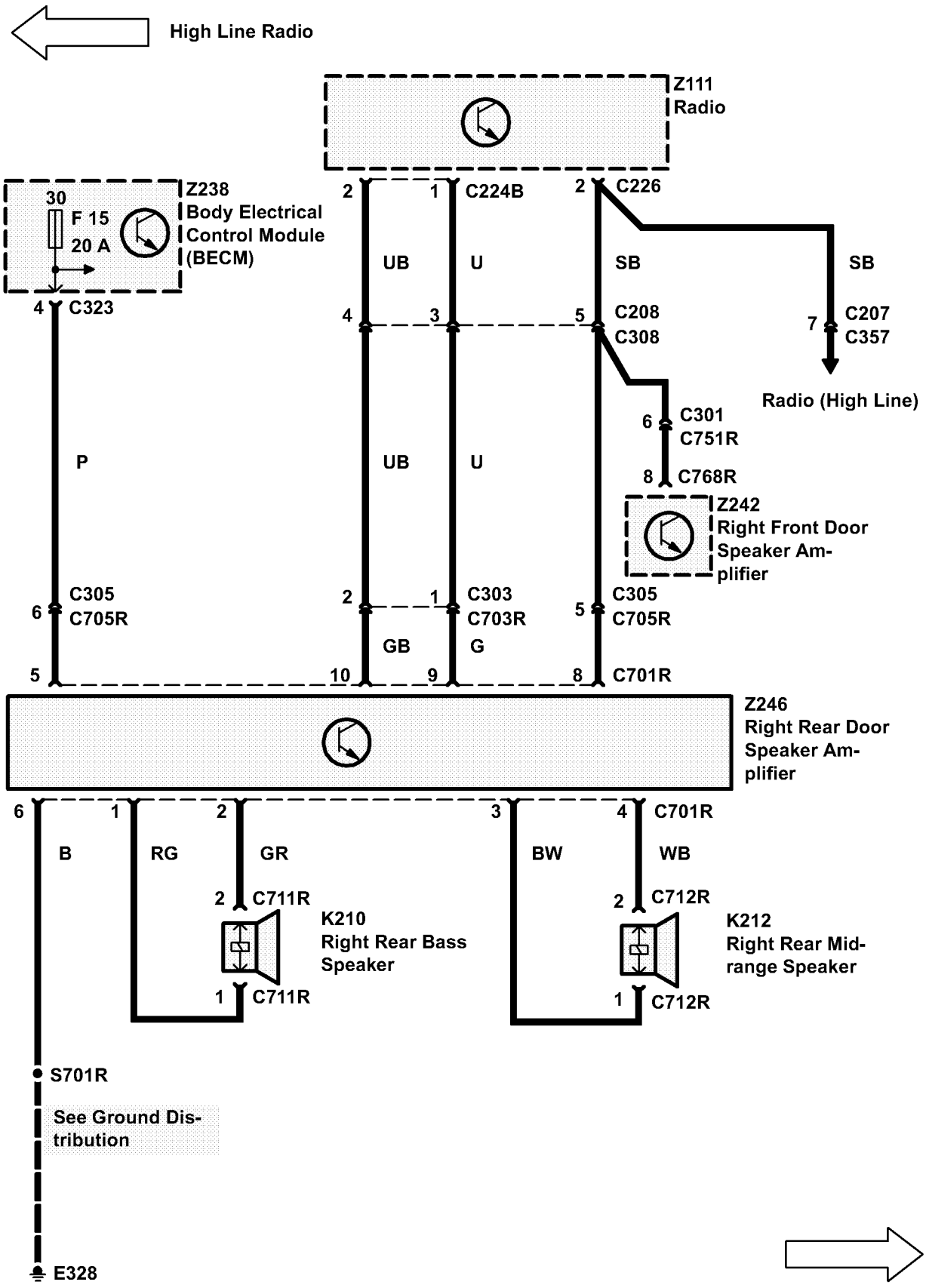


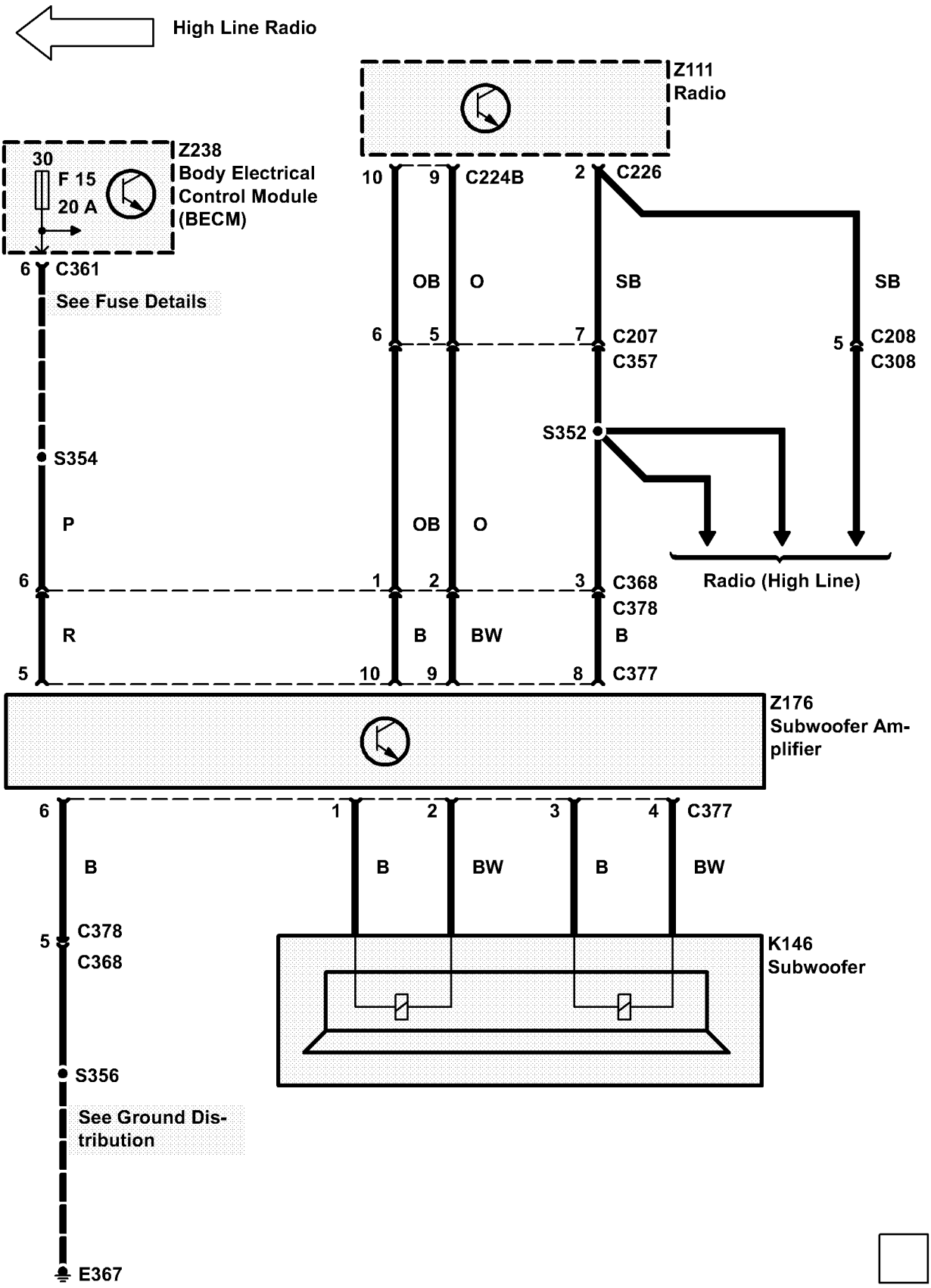

High Line Radio
Z249
Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module
Z111
Radio
Horns
6
5
C241P Petrol
C241D Diesel
3
C226
YR
YS
PB
SO
4
3
1
2
C235
LGR
Y
W
R
Z119
Rotary Coupler
LGR
Y
W
R
4
5
2
3
C247
X269
Steering Wheel Switches
390 Ω
4.7 kΩ
4.7 kΩ
15 kΩ
[1] Increase
[2] Decrease
[3] Mode Select
[4] Volume Up
[5] Volume Down
[6] Reset/Decel
[7] Set/Accel
[8] Horn
6
C247
K177
Driver's Air Bag
PB
2
1
C409
Z119
Rotary Coupler
PB
5
C235
B
S215
See Ground Distribution
E252
2
1
C410
R
Y
16
17
C401
Z151
Air Bag Diagnostic Control Module


High Line Radio
Z111
Radio
6
5
C224B
2
C226
30
F 9
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
8
C361
PB
3
C352
C752L
10
C755L
YB
Y
SB
C207
C357
SB
C208
C308
2
1
7
5
S352
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
12
C755L
P
5
2
1
6
C351
C751L
10
9
8
C768L
Radio (High Line)
Z241
Left Front Door
Speaker Am-
plifier
6
1
2
3
4
C768L
B
BG
GB
2
C765L
K202
Left Front Bass
Speaker
1
C765L
BW
WB
1
C769L
2.2 µF
K197
Left Front
Tweeter
2
C769L
BW
WB
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
4
C752L
C352
S353
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
2
C759L
K200
Left Front Mid-
range Speaker
1
C759L


High Line Radio
Z111
Radio
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 9
20 A
4
3
C224B
2
C226
RB
R
SB
SB
2
1
5
C208
C308
7
C207
C357
2
C323
PB
3
C302
C752R
C305
Radio (High Line)
5
C705R
RB
R
8
C701R
Z246
Right Rear Door
Speaker Amplifier
10
C755R
Z244
Right Front
Door Outstation
2
1
6
C301
C751R
12
C755R
P
YB
Y
5
10
9
8
C768R
Z242
Right Front Door
Speaker Amplifier
6
1
2
3
4
C768R
B
BG
GB
BW
WB
2
C765R
K203
Right Front
Bass Speaker
1
C765R
1
C769R
2.2 µF
K198
Right Front
Tweeter
B
See Ground Distribution
BW
WB
2
C769R
4
C752R
C302
2
C759R
S307
See Ground Distribution
K201
Right Front
Midrange
Speaker
1
C759R
E328


High Line Radio
Z111
Radio
8
7
C224B
2
C226
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 15
20 A
GB
G
SB
SB
6
C361
See Fuse Details
4
3
7
C207
C357
5
C208
C308
S352
S354
P
6
C355
C705L
2
1
C353
C703L
5
C355
C705L
Radio (High Line)
5
10
9
8
C701L
Z245
Left Rear Door
Speaker Am-
plifier
6
1
2
3
4
C701L
B
RG
GR
BW
WB
2
C711L
2
C712L
K209
Left Rear Bass
Speaker
K211
Left Rear Midrange
Speaker
1
C711L
1
C712L
S701L
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367


High Line Radio
Z111
Radio
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 15
20 A
4 C323
2 1 C224B
2 C226
UB U
SB
SB
4 3 5 C208
C308
7 C207
C357
Radio (High Line)
6 C301
C751R
8 C768R
P
UB U
Z242
Right Front Door
Speaker Am-
plifier
6 C305
C705R
2 1 C303
C703R
5 C305
C705R
GB G
5 10 9 8 C701R
Z246
Right Rear Door
Speaker Am-
plifier
6 1 2 3 4 C701R
B
RG GR
BW WB
2 C711R
2 C712R
K210
Right Rear Bass
Speaker
K212
Right Rear Mid-
range Speaker
1 C711R
1 C712R
S701R
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328


High Line Radio
Z111
Radio
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 15
20 A
6
C361
See Fuse Details
10
9
C224B
2
C226
OB
O
SB
SB
6
5
7
C207
C357
5
C208
C308
S352
S354
P
OB
O
6
1
2
3
C368
C378
Radio (High Line)
R
B
BW
B
5
10
9
8
C377
Z176
Subwoofer Amplifier
6
1
2
3
4
C377
B
B
BW
B
BW
5
C378
C368
K146
Subwoofer
S356
See Ground Distribution
E367

TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

3. Check fuses F1, F8, F9, F14 and F15 of BeCM (Z238).
4. Check that Radio (Z111) connectors and coaxial cable are tight and properly connected.
5. For proper Radio (Z111) noise diagnosis, take the vehicle outside where signals are strong. Close the hood and keep away from metal buildings or other sources of Radio interference.
6. If Radio (Z111) noise is excessive when an accessory is on, install a radio noise suppression capacitor to the power lead of the accessory.
7. If Radio (Z111) noise is excessive at all times, check antenna wiring, side screen antennas and antenna amplifiers. If OK, check speaker plugs, spark plug wiring and wiring close to the ignition system which could transmit noise to the Radio (Z111) wiring.
8. If only the CD Changer (Z114) does not operate, check DIN cable. If OK, check Radio and CD Changer (Z114).
9. If the Radio (Z111) is inoperative and displays either CODE (low line) or CODE IN (all others), follow the instructions below.

Security Code Instructions

Low Line (PRC7613)

Obtain the 4 digit security code from the customer's security card or, if they have lost it, from the manufacturer.

1. Press the preset 1 button once.
2. Using the arrow up and arrrow down buttons, change the – to show the first digit of the code.
3. Press the preset 1 once.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for digits 2, 3 and 4.
5. When the preset 1 button is pressed after the fourth digit, operation should be restored.

If the wrong code is entered, the word WAIT will appear. Do not switch off. Wait until CODE appears, then try again. The time delay will increase each time an incorrect code is entered.

All others (PRC7617, PRC7618, AMR2672)

Obtain the four digit security code from the customer's security card or from the manufacturer.

Enter the code using the preset buttons (1 to 6). When the final digit is entered, the radio should return to full operation.

If the wrong code has been entered, the display will show the number just entered, instead of the frequency. This must be cleared by pressing and holding the BAND button for 5 seconds. The display will then revert to CODE IN, and the code should be entered.

If the wrong code is entered more than THREE times in succession, the code can no longer be entered. Units PRC7617 and PRC7618 will show ——. When this clears, input the correct code. Unit AMR2672 will allow the code to be entered, but will not respond even if the code is correct. If this happens, leave the set switched on for at least one hour without touching any controls. After waiting this time period, try again.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

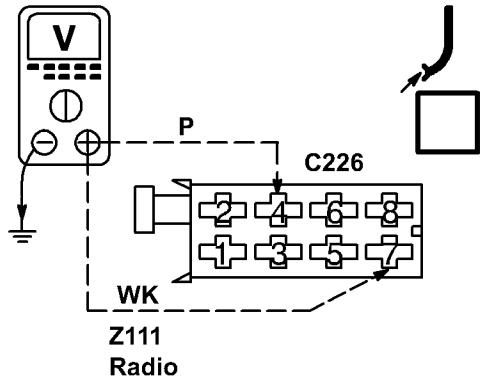
1. If Radio (Z111) does not operate at all, do Test A.
2. If Radio scans past all frequencies when in seek mode and hiss is present over most stations, do Test B.
3. If VF display does not dim when headlamps or park lamps are turned on, do Test C.
4. If one or more speakers do not operate, do Test D.
5. If the Subwoofer (K146) does not operate, do Test E.
6. If all right rear door speakers do not operate, do Test F.
7. If all left rear door speakers do not operate, do Test G.
8. If all left front door speakers do not operate, do Test H.
9. If all right front door speakers do not operate, do Test I.
10. If none of the steering wheel switches to the radio operate, do Test J.

Test A

1A

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: I

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



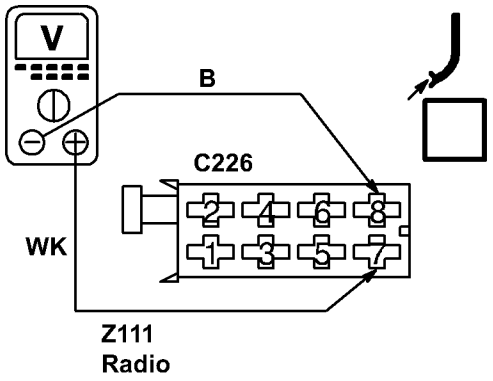
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- P Wire
- WK Wire
- Fuse F1
- Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)

OK → 2A

2A

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: I

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- B Wire

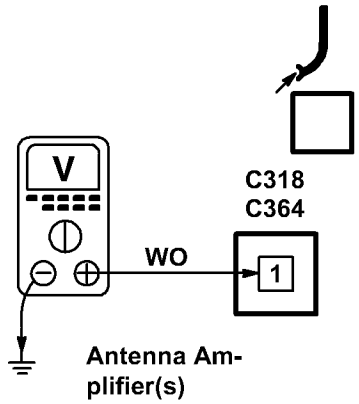
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- Radio

Test B

1B

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: I

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- WO Wire
- Fuse F8
- Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)

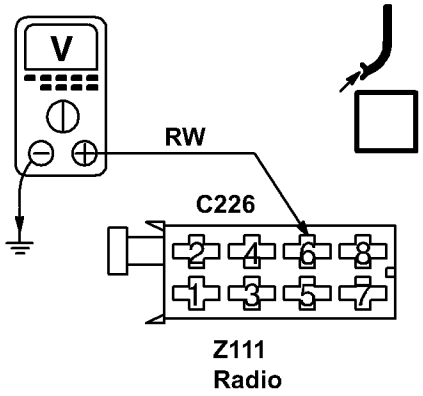
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- Coaxial Cable
- Radio
- Antenna Amplifier(s)

Test C

1C

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Headlamps**
  On

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- RW Wire
- Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)

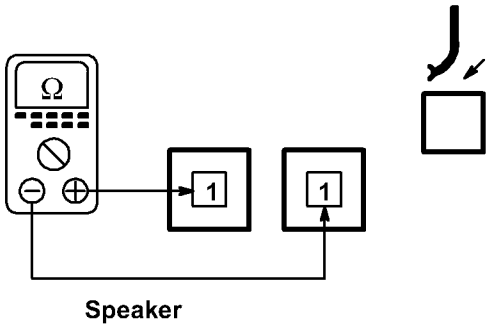
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- Radio

Test D

1D

CONDITIONS
- **Connect for less than 1 second**
- **Connect at suspect connector**

RESULTS
Speaker 'pops'



Speaker

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Speaker**

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Speaker Wiring**

Low Line Radio and Mid Line Radio:
- **Radio**

High Line Radio:
- **Amplifier**

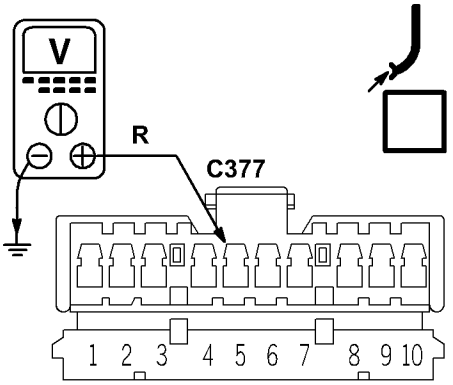
Test E

1E

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: I

RESULTS
BAT VOLT

Z176
Subwoofer Amplifier



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **R, P Wire**
- **Fuse F15**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**

OK

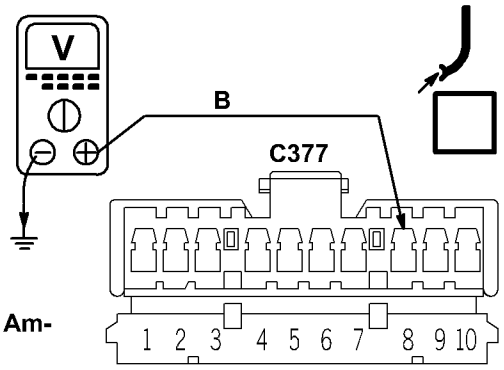
2E

1E

2E

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Radio**
  On

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



Z176
Subwoofer Amplifier

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- B, SB Wire

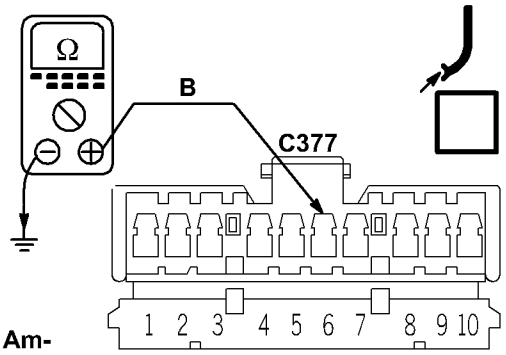
OK

3E

3E

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS
Less than 1 ohm

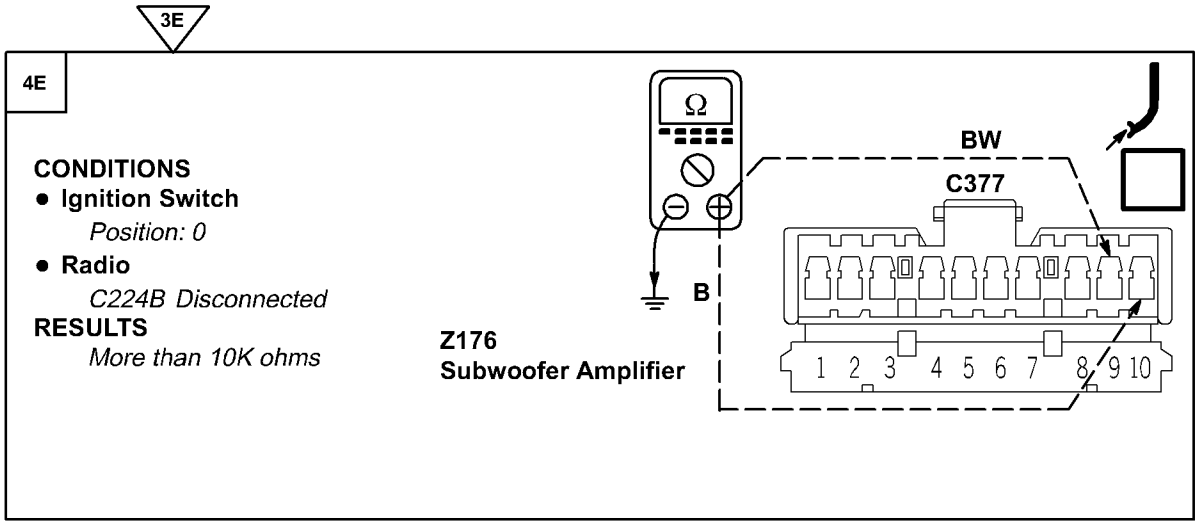


Z176
Subwoofer Amplifier

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- B Wire

OK

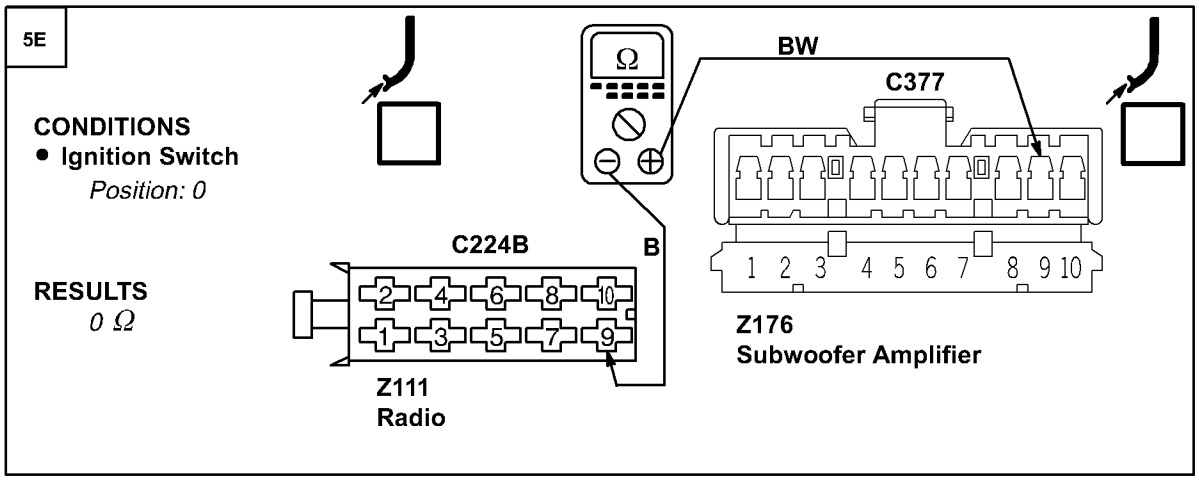
4E



OK PROBLEM CAUSE
- BW, O Wire
- B, OB Wire

OK

5E



OK PROBLEM CAUSE
- BW, O Wire

OK

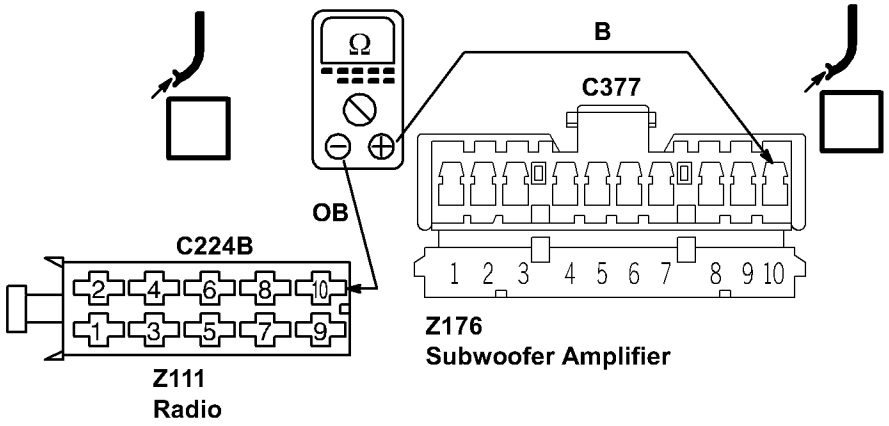
6E

5E

6E

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS
0 Ω



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **B, OB Wire**

OK

7E

7E

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: II
- **Install a known good Subwoofer**
- **Radio**
  On

RESULTS
- **Subwoofer Speakers**
  Operate

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Radio**
- **Subwoofer Amplifier**

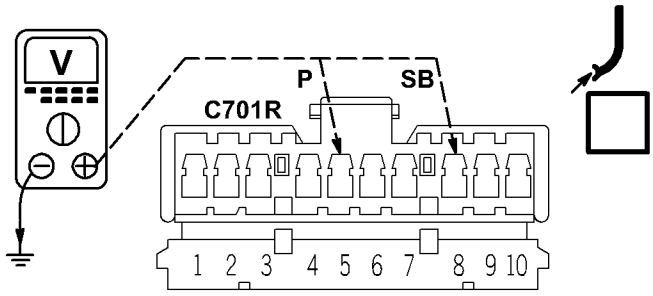
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Subwoofer**

Test F

1F

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: I
- **Radio**
  On

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



Z246
Right Rear Door Speaker Amplifier

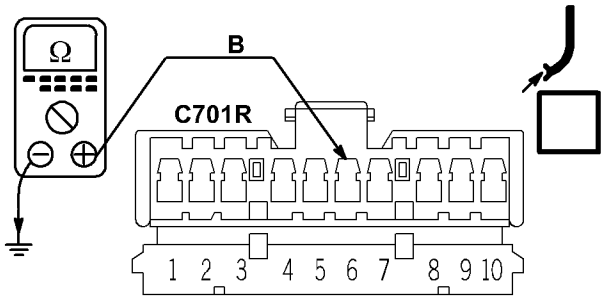
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **P, SB Wire**
- **Fuse F15**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**

OK → 2F

2F

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

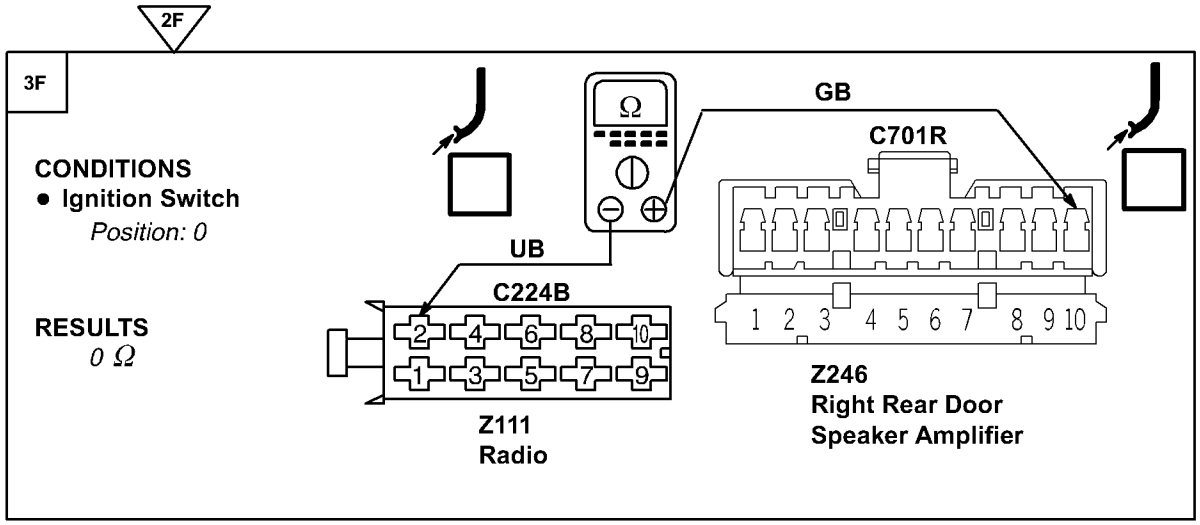
RESULTS
Less than 1 ohm



Z246
Right Rear Door Speaker Amplifier

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **B Wire**

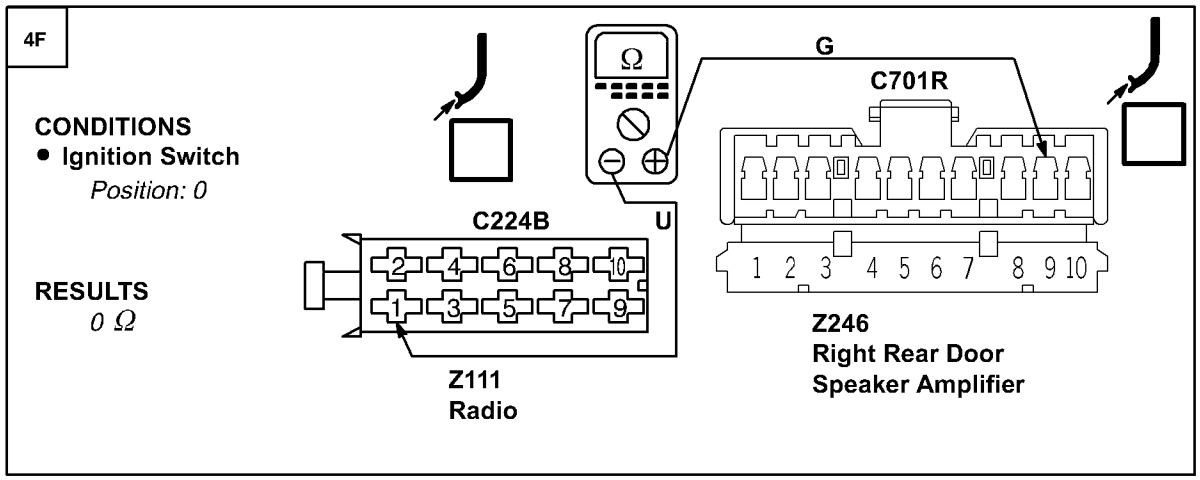
OK → 3F



OK PROBLEM CAUSE
- UB, GB Wire

OK

4F



OK PROBLEM CAUSE
- U, G Wire

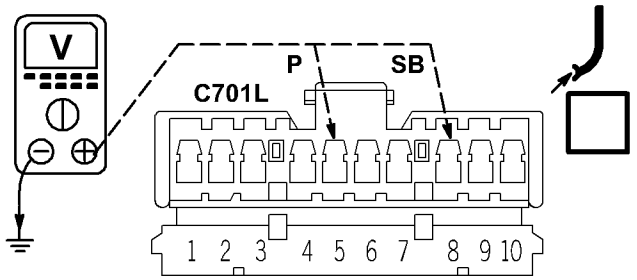
OK PROBLEM CAUSE
- Radio
- Right Rear Door Speaker Amplifier

Test G

1G

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: I
- **Radio**
  On

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



Z245
Left Rear Door
Speaker Amplifier

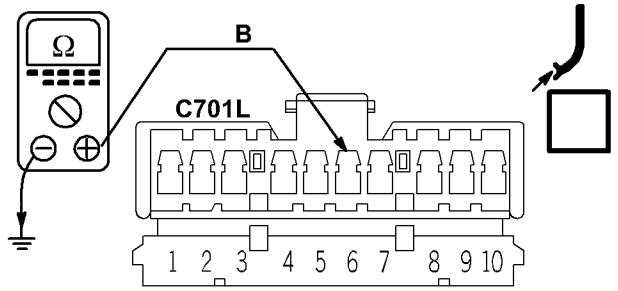
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **P, SB Wire**
- **Fuse F15**
- **Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)**

OK → 2G

2G

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

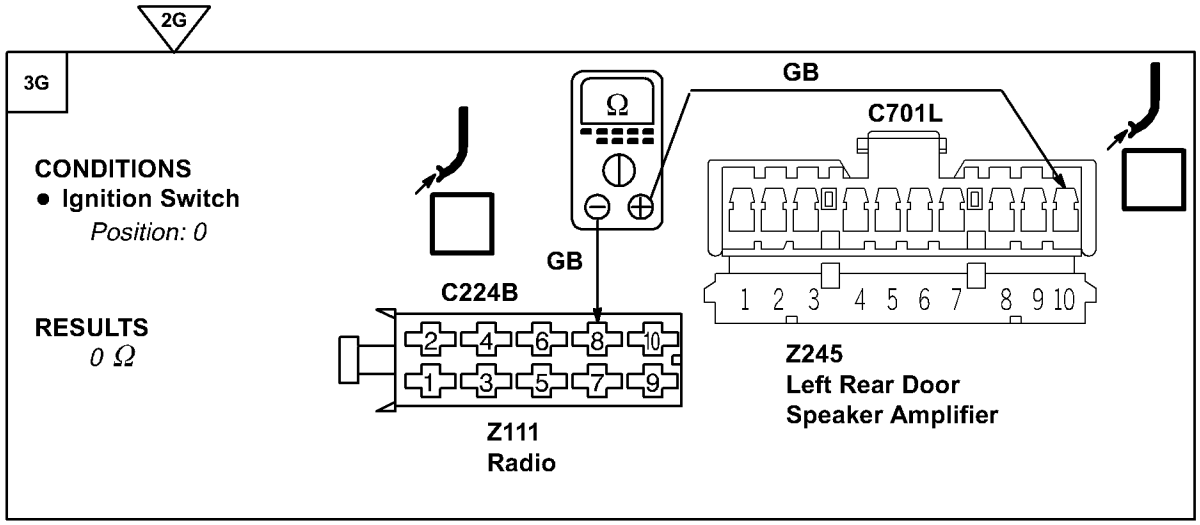
RESULTS
Less than 1 ohm



Z245
Left Rear Door
Speaker Amplifier

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **B Wire**

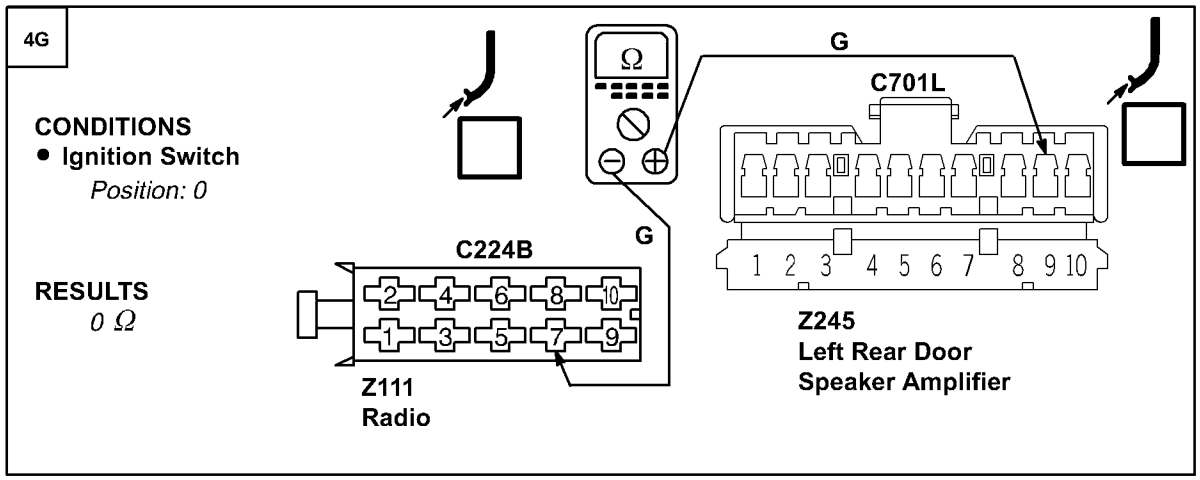
OK → 3G



OK — PROBLEM CAUSE
- GB Wire

OK

4G



OK — PROBLEM CAUSE
- G Wire

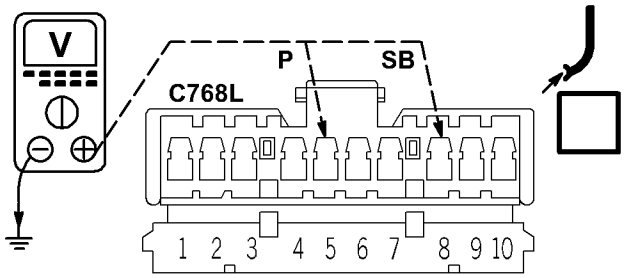
OK — PROBLEM CAUSE
- Radio
- Left Rear Door Speaker Amplifier

Test H

1H

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: I
- **Radio**
  On

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



Z241
Left Front Door
Speaker Amplifier

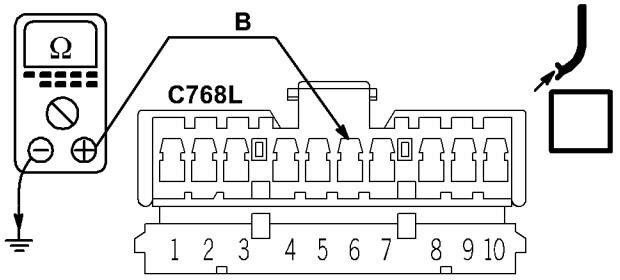
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **P, PB, SB Wire**
- **Fuse F9**
- **Left Front Door Outstation**

OK → 2H

2H

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

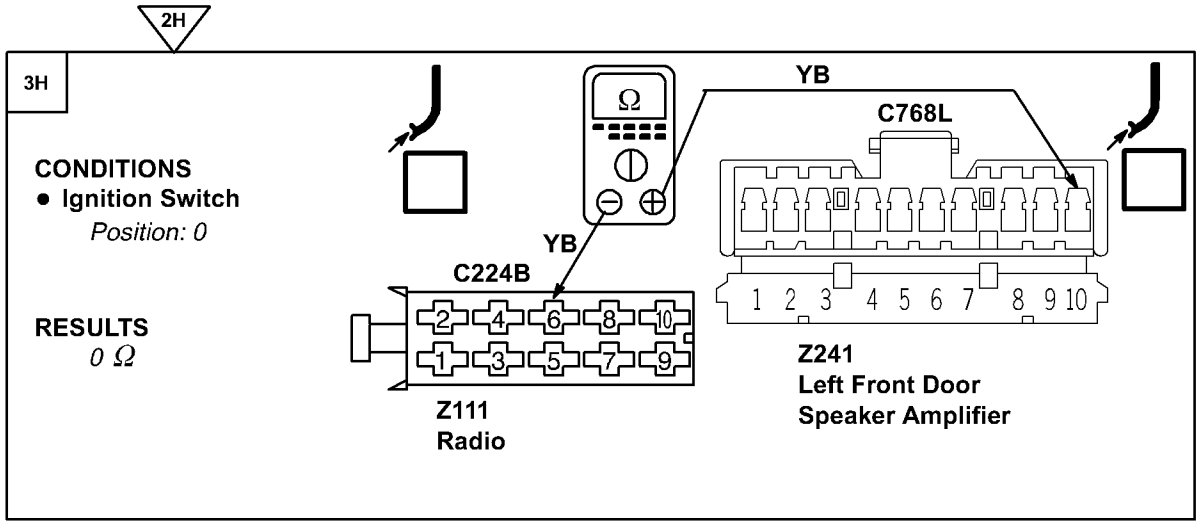
RESULTS
Less than 1 ohm



Z241
Left Front Door
Speaker Amplifier

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **B Wire**

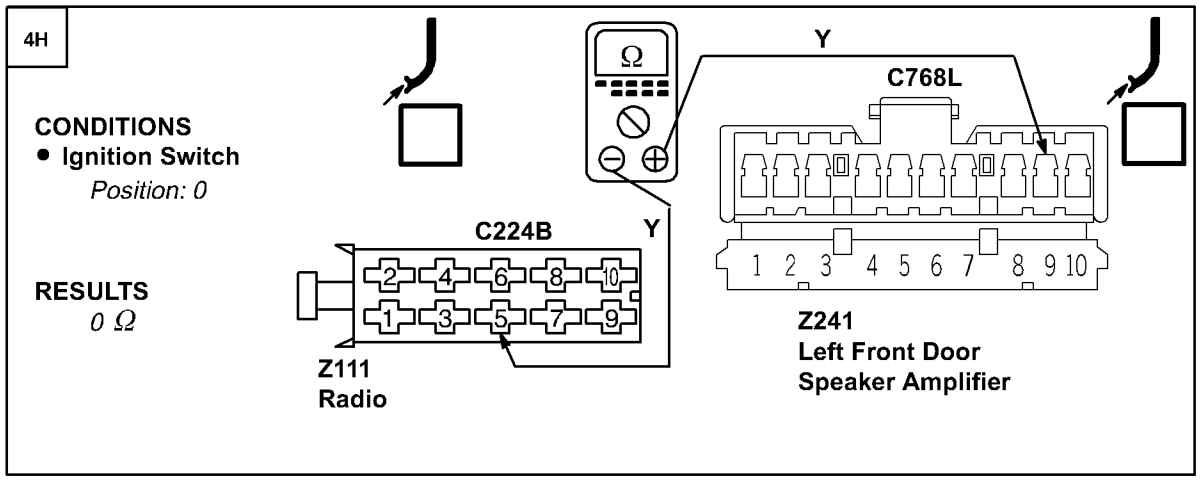
OK → 3H



OK — PROBLEM CAUSE
- YB Wire

OK

4H



OK — PROBLEM CAUSE
- Y Wire

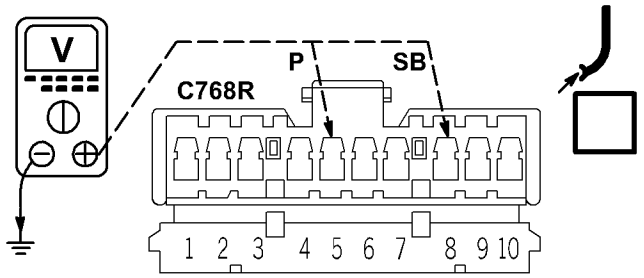
OK — PROBLEM CAUSE
- Radio
- Left Front Door Speaker Amplifier

Test I

1I

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: I
- **Radio**
  On

RESULTS
BAT VOLT



Z242
Right Front Door
Speaker Amplifier

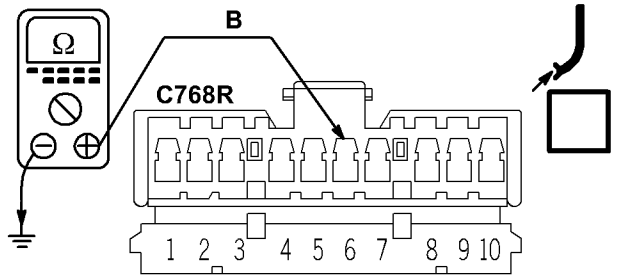
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **P, PB, SB Wire**
- **Fuse F9**
- **Right Front Door Outstation**

OK → 2I

2I

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

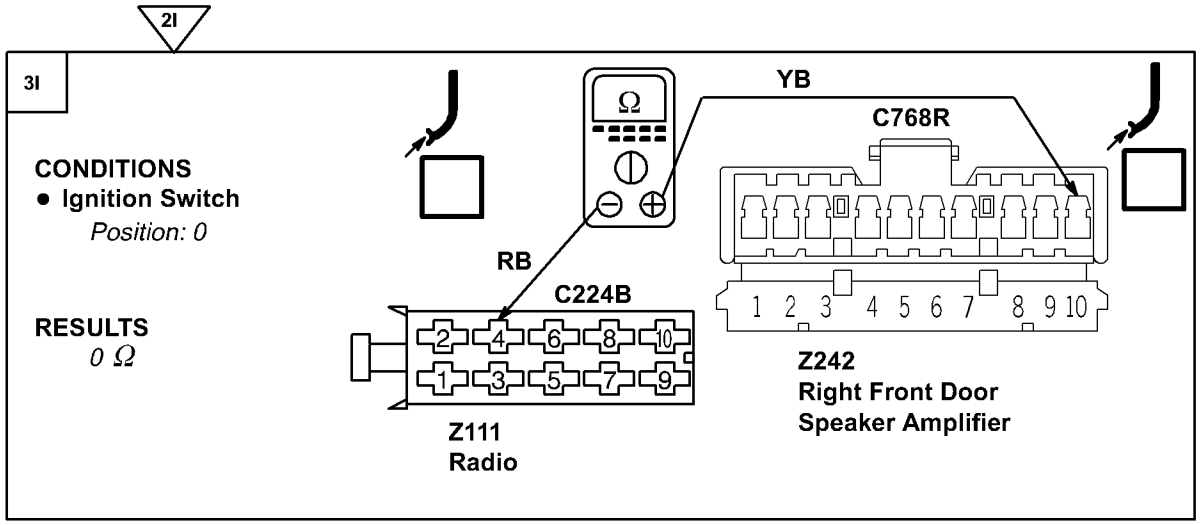
RESULTS
Less than 1 ohm



Z242
Right Front Door
Speaker Amplifier

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **B Wire**

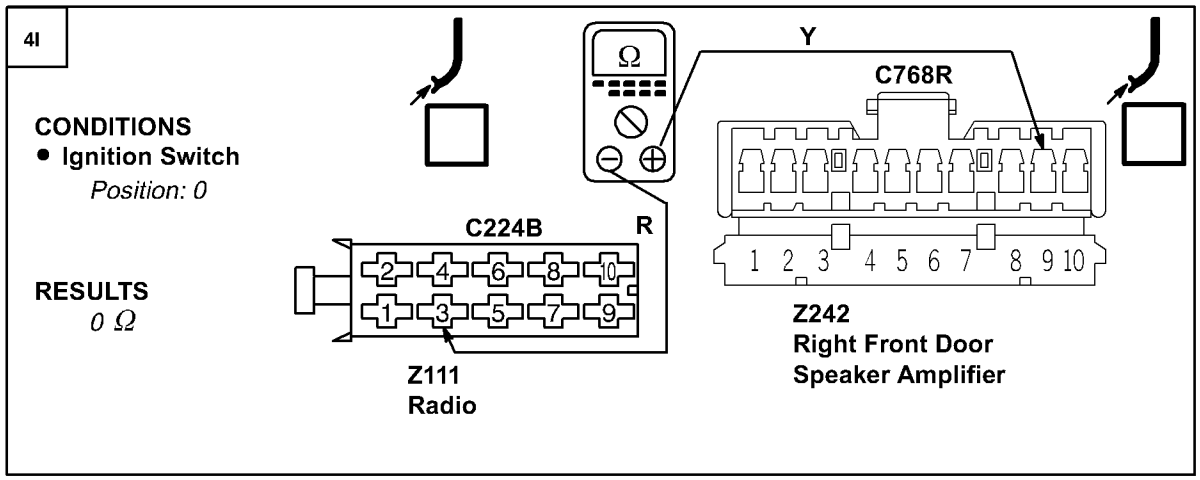
OK → 3I



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **RB, YB Wire**

OK

4I



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **R, Y Wire**

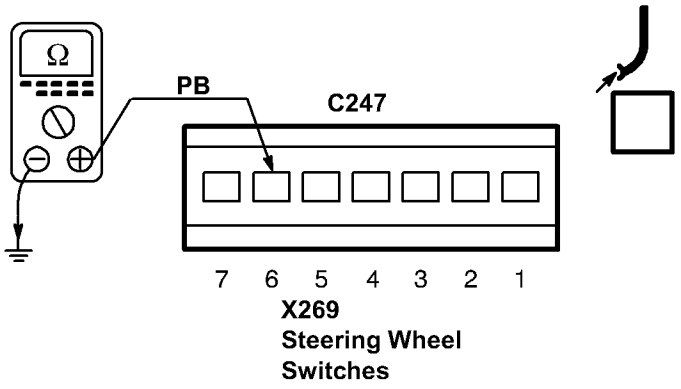
OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- **Radio**
- **Right Front Door Speaker Amplifier**

Test J

1J

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS
Less than 1 ohm



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- PB, B Wire
- Rotary Coupler

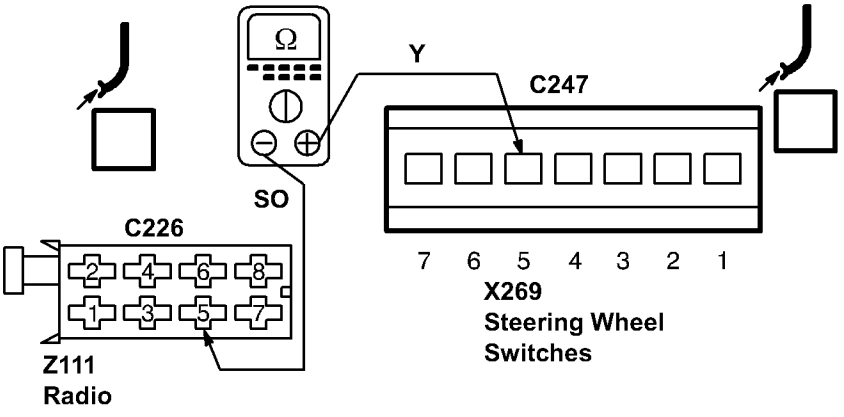
OK

2J

2J

CONDITIONS
- **Ignition Switch**
  Position: 0

RESULTS
Less than 1 ohm



OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- SO Wire
- Y Wire
- Rotary Coupler

OK **PROBLEM CAUSE**
- Radio
- Steering Wheel Switches

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Front Wipers

The front wipers will only operate with auxiliary or ignition on, except when auxiliary and ignition are both turned off, the wipers will continue to operate until they reach the park position. If the engine is cranked while the wipers are on, then the wiper operation will be suspended until cranking is released.

Flick Wipe Operation

When the flick wipe switch is operated, the wiper will operate in the slow wipe mode until the switch is released.

Intermittent Operation

When the wiper control stalk is moved to the intermittent position, the wipers will perform one wipe of the screen at slow speed and then wait for N seconds before doing another wipe etc. The value of N is determined by the position of the wipe delay potentiometer. When the potentiometer is in the far left position the time delay is 2 seconds. Each movement of the potentiometer to the right doubles the time delay, up to a maximum of 32 seconds.

Slow Speed Operation

When the wiper control stalk is moved to the slow position, the wipers will operate continuously at slow speed.

Fast Speed Operation

When the wiper control stalk is moved to the fast position, the wipers will start operating at fast speed immediately and will continue to do so until fast speed is switched off.

Front Screen Programmed Wash/Wipe

If the wash/wipe switch is operated, the front screen wash motor will operate for 1.5 seconds or for the duration the switch is held on, whichever is the longer.

The slow front wipe will be operated for 0.5 seconds after the switch is closed and will continue to operate until three full wipes have been completed after the wash motor has ceased it's operation.

Rear Wiper

Intermittent Operation

When the rear wiper stalk is moved to the "on" position, then the rear wiper will perform two complete wipes and stop in the park position. After that, its operation will vary depending on the selected mode of the front wipers.

Reverse Gear Wiping

If reverse gear is selected while auxiliary or ignition is on and a front wiper function is selected, then the rear wiper will operate as well.

If reverse gear is selected while the front wipers are off (or performing a wash/wipe cycle) then the rear wiper will operate in the mode indicated by the rear wiper switch.

Rear Screen Programmed Wash/Wipe

If the rear wash/wipe switch is operated, the rear screen wash motor will operate for 1.5 seconds or for as long as the switch is held on, whichever is the longer. The rear wipe will be operated 0.5 seconds after the switch closed and will continue to operate until three full wipes have been completed after the washer motor has ceased it's operation.

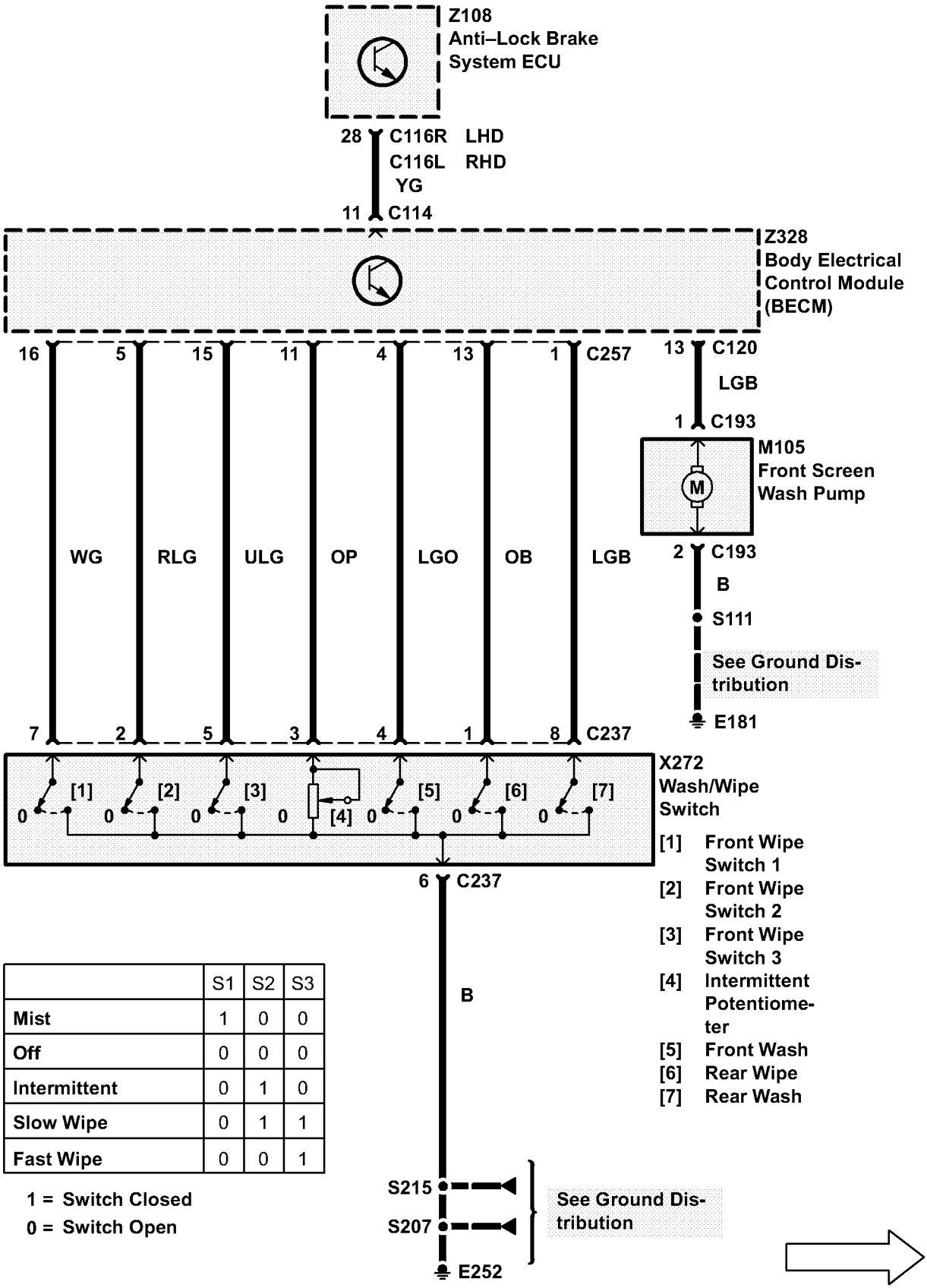
Wiper Operation With Speed Dependency On

If the vehicle has speed dependent wipers, the wiper adapts its speed to the vehicle speed.

The speed barrier, where the wipers move between a faster or slower operation, is 2 mph.

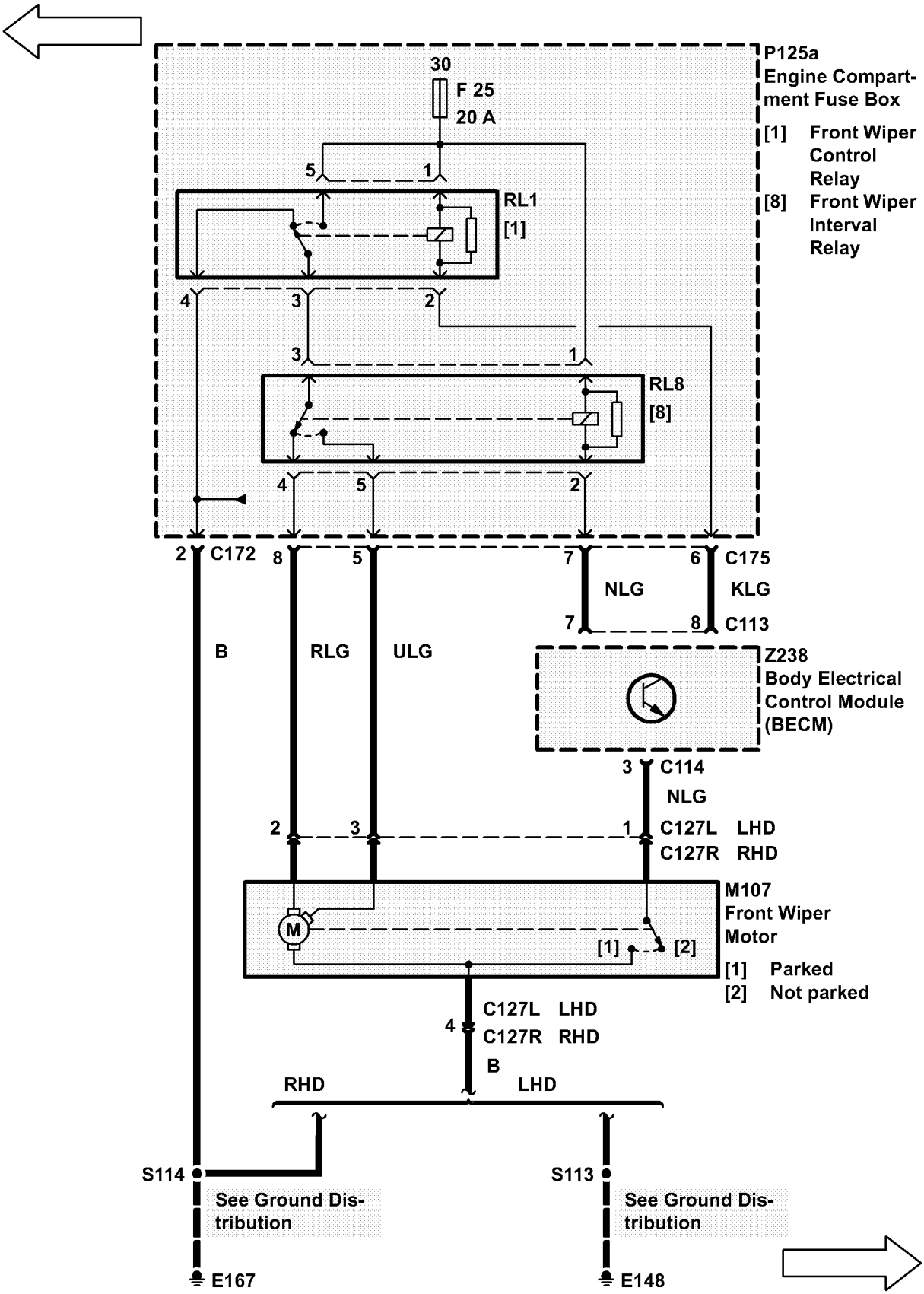
Headlight Wash/Wipe

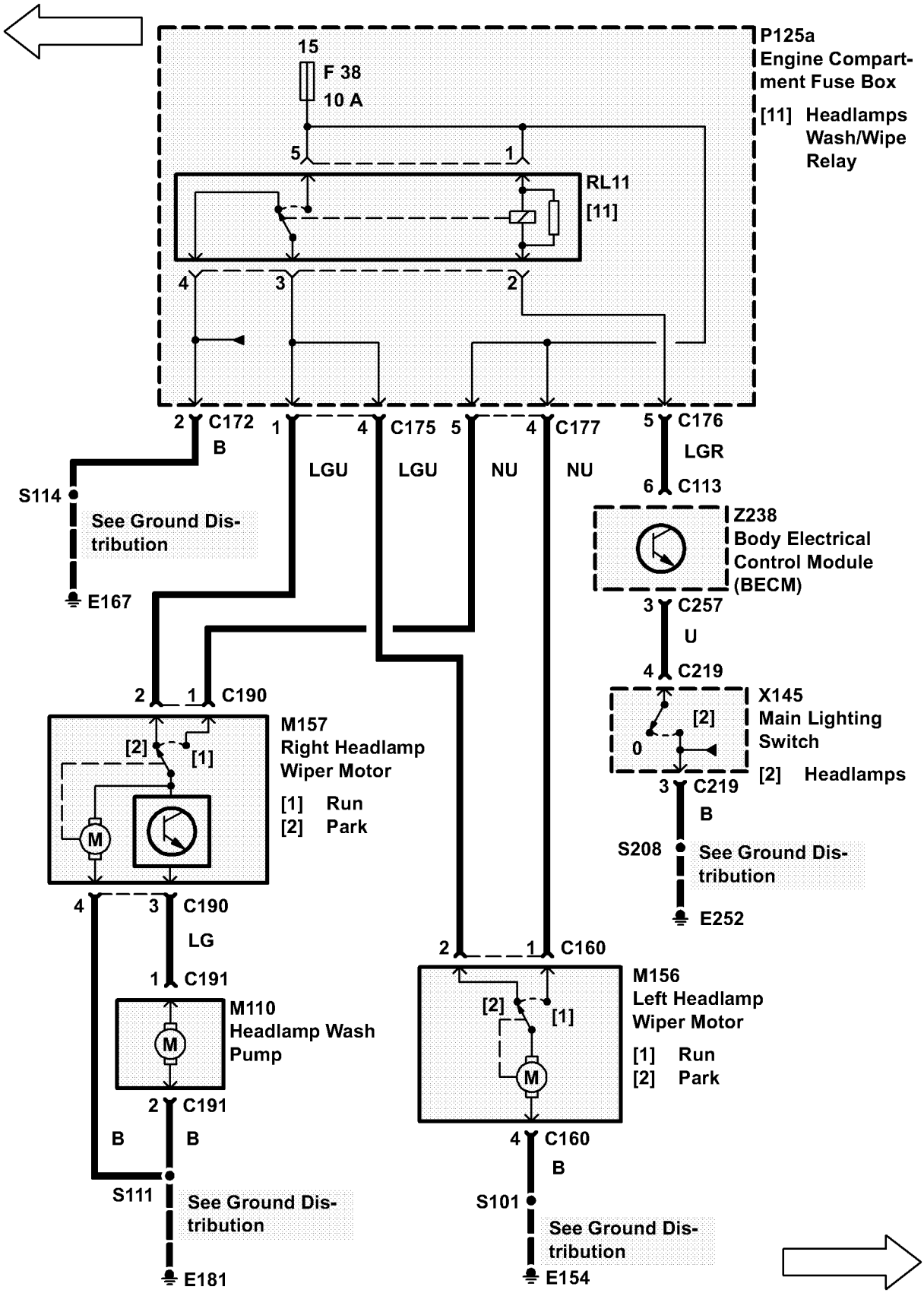
If the headlight switch is in the on position, the first and every alternate operation of the front screen wash switch will activate the headlight wash/wipe motor, which will operate for 2 seconds, regardless of the length of time the switch is pressed.

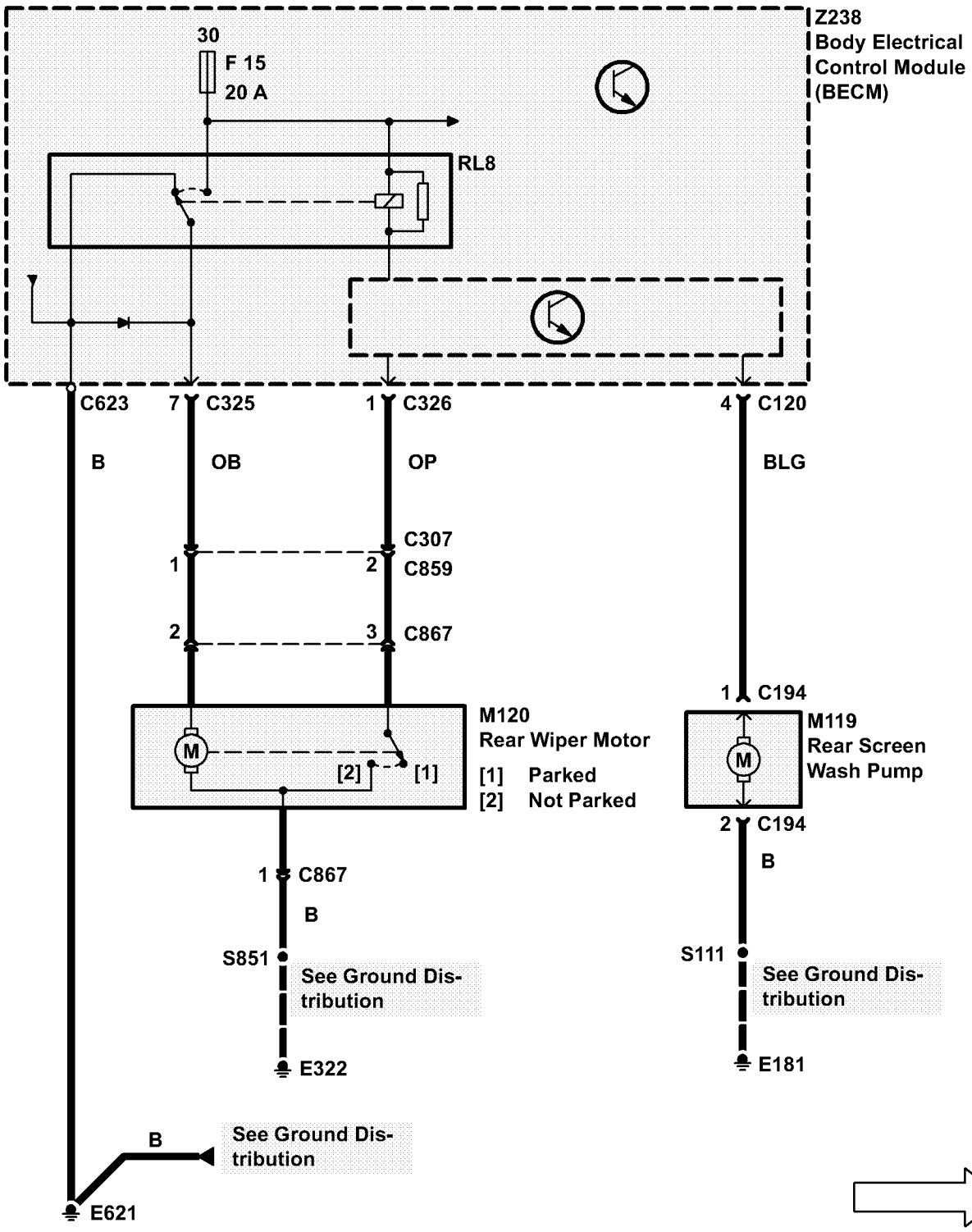


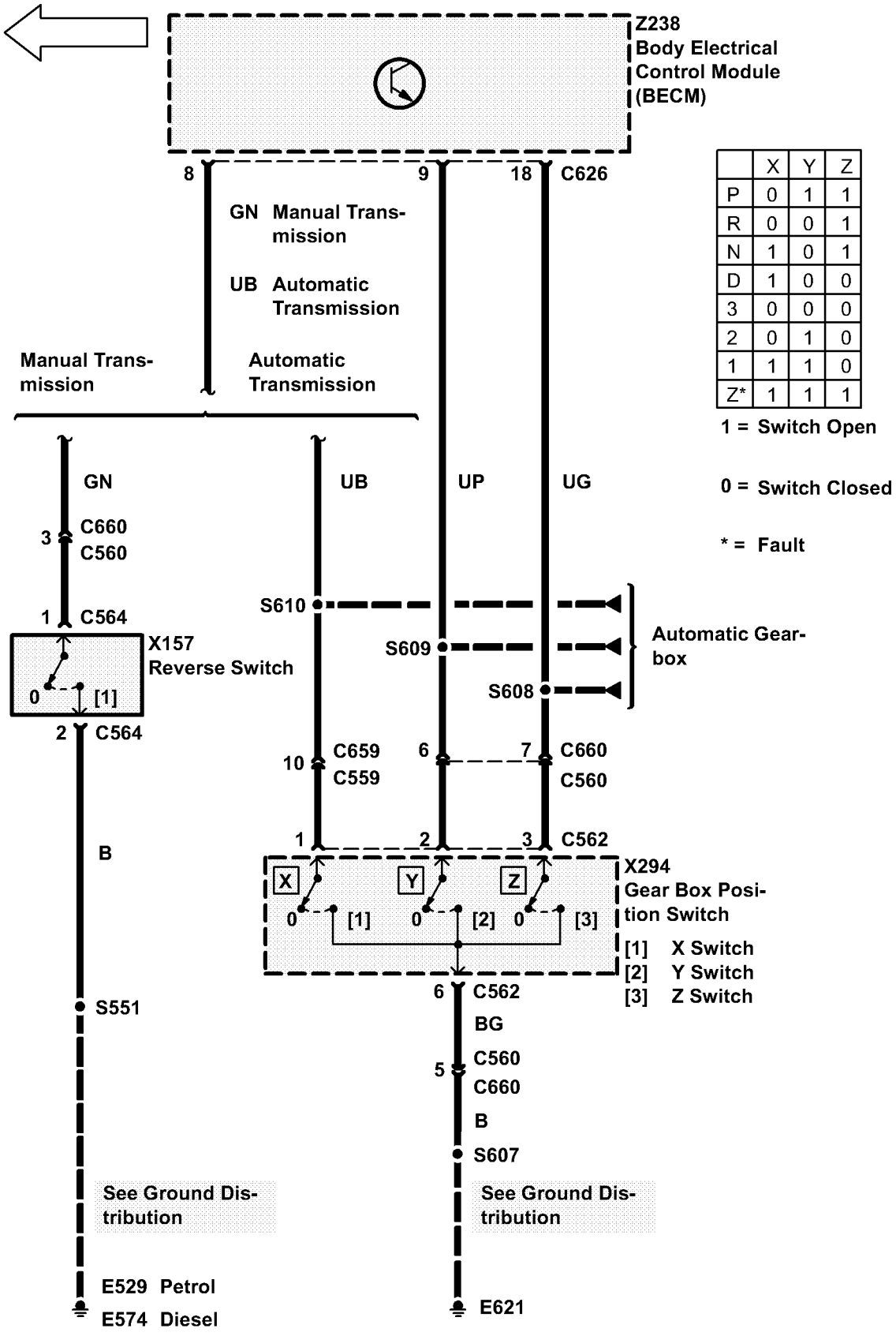
	S1	S2	S3
Mist	1	0	0
Off	0	0	0
Intermittent	0	1	0
Slow Wipe	0	1	1
Fast Wipe	0	0	1

1 = Switch Closed
0 = Switch Open


30
F 25
20 A
5
1
RL1
[1]
4
3
2
3
1
RL8
[8]
4
5
2
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[1] Front Wiper Control Relay
[8] Front Wiper Interval Relay
2
C172
8
5
7
6
C175
NLG
KLG
7
8
C113
B
RLG
ULG
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
3
C114
NLG
2
3
1
C127L LHD
C127R RHD
M
[1]
[2]
M107
Front Wiper Motor
[1] Parked
[2] Not parked
4
C127L LHD
C127R RHD
B
RHD
LHD
S114
S113
See Ground Distribution
See Ground Distribution
E167
E148


P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[11] Headlamps Wash/Wipe Relay
15
F 38
10 A
5
1
RL11
[11]
4
3
2
2 C172
B
S114
See Ground Distribution
E167
1
4 C175
LGU
LGU
5
4 C177
NU
NU
5 C176
LGR
6 C113
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
3 C257
U
4 C219
X145
Main Lighting Switch
[2] Headlamps
0
[2]
3 C219
B
S208
See Ground Distribution
E252
2 1 C190
M157
Right Headlamp Wiper Motor
[1] Run
[2] Park
[2]
[1]
M
4 3 C190
LG
1 C191
M110
Headlamp Wash Pump
M
2 C191
B
B
S111
See Ground Distribution
E181
2 1 C160
M156
Left Headlamp Wiper Motor
[1] Run
[2] Park
[2]
[1]
M
4 C160
B
S101
See Ground Distribution
E154


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 15
20 A
RL8
C623
7
C325
1
C326
4
C120
B
OB
OP
BLG
C307
1
2
C859
2
3
C867
1
C194
M120
Rear Wiper Motor
[1] Parked
[2] Not Parked
[2]
[1]
M119
Rear Screen
Wash Pump
1
C867
B
2
C194
B
S851
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S111
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E322
E181
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621



	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1

1 = Switch Open

0 = Switch Closed

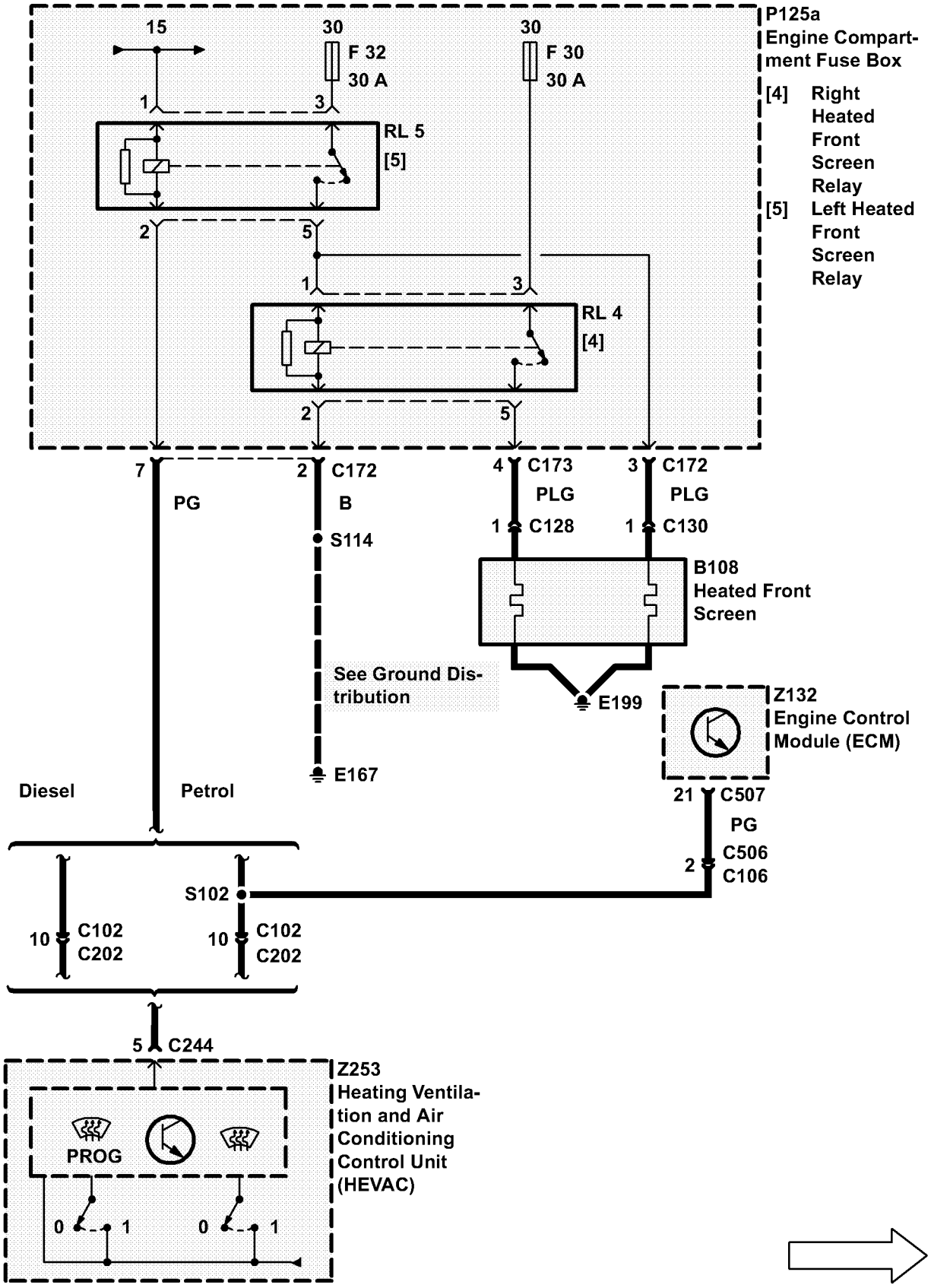
* = Fault

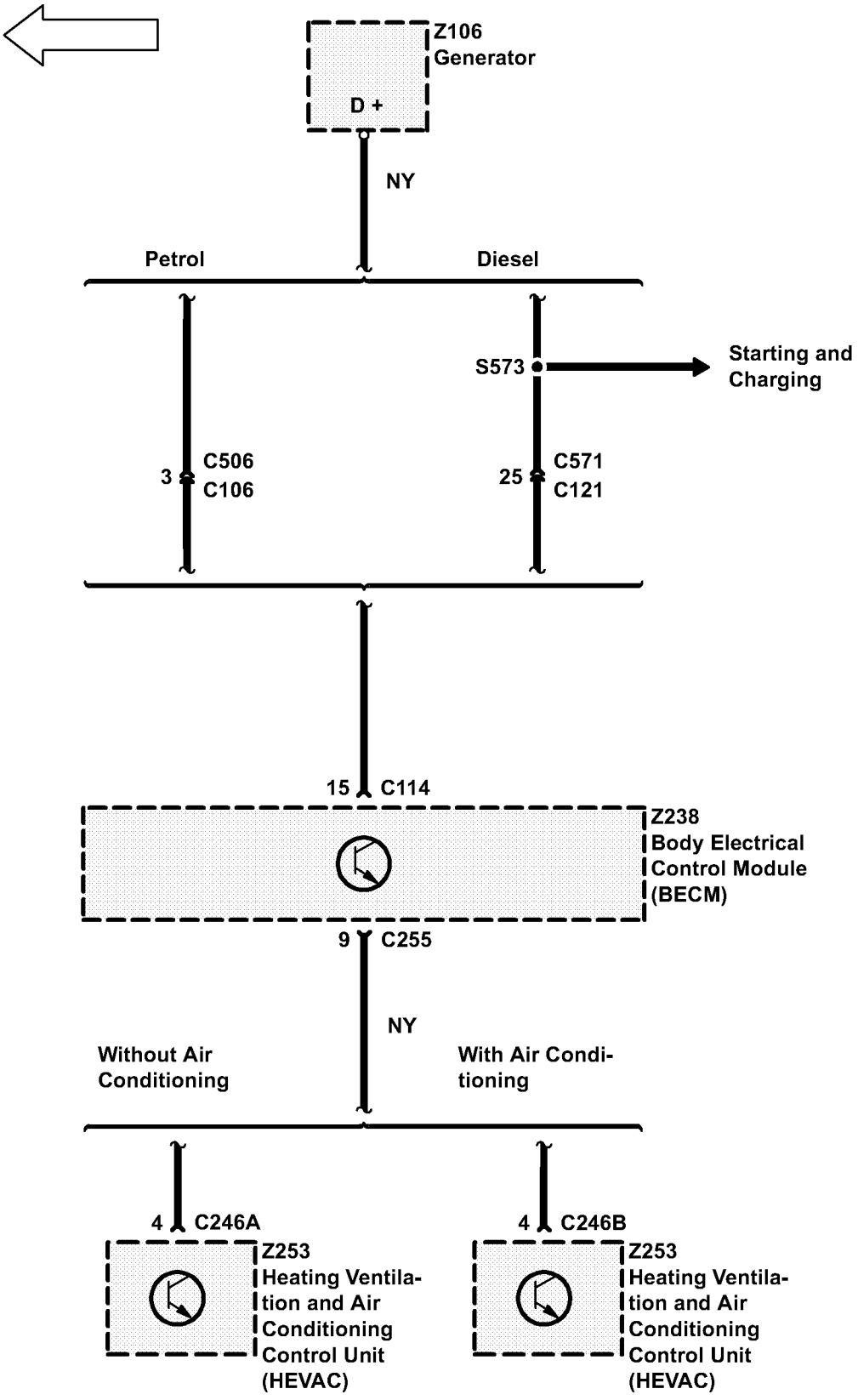
CIRCUIT OPERATION

This operates only with the engine running, which is determined by the HEVAC panel. In the off state, the signal is at 12 volts. When the Heated Front Windscreen is activated, the signal is switched to 0 volts. This provides the ground required for relay 5 to be pulled in, as there is an ignition feed on the other side of the coil provided by relay 15. This relay energises one half of the heated screen elements.

Once relay 5 has been energised, a 12 volt signal is provided to the coil of relay 4. The other side of the coil is connected directly to ground, thereby energising the relay and switching on the other half of the elements.

There is also a feed spliced from the harness which provides the petrol Engine Control Module with a signal that tells the unit there will be a large electrical load turned on/off.

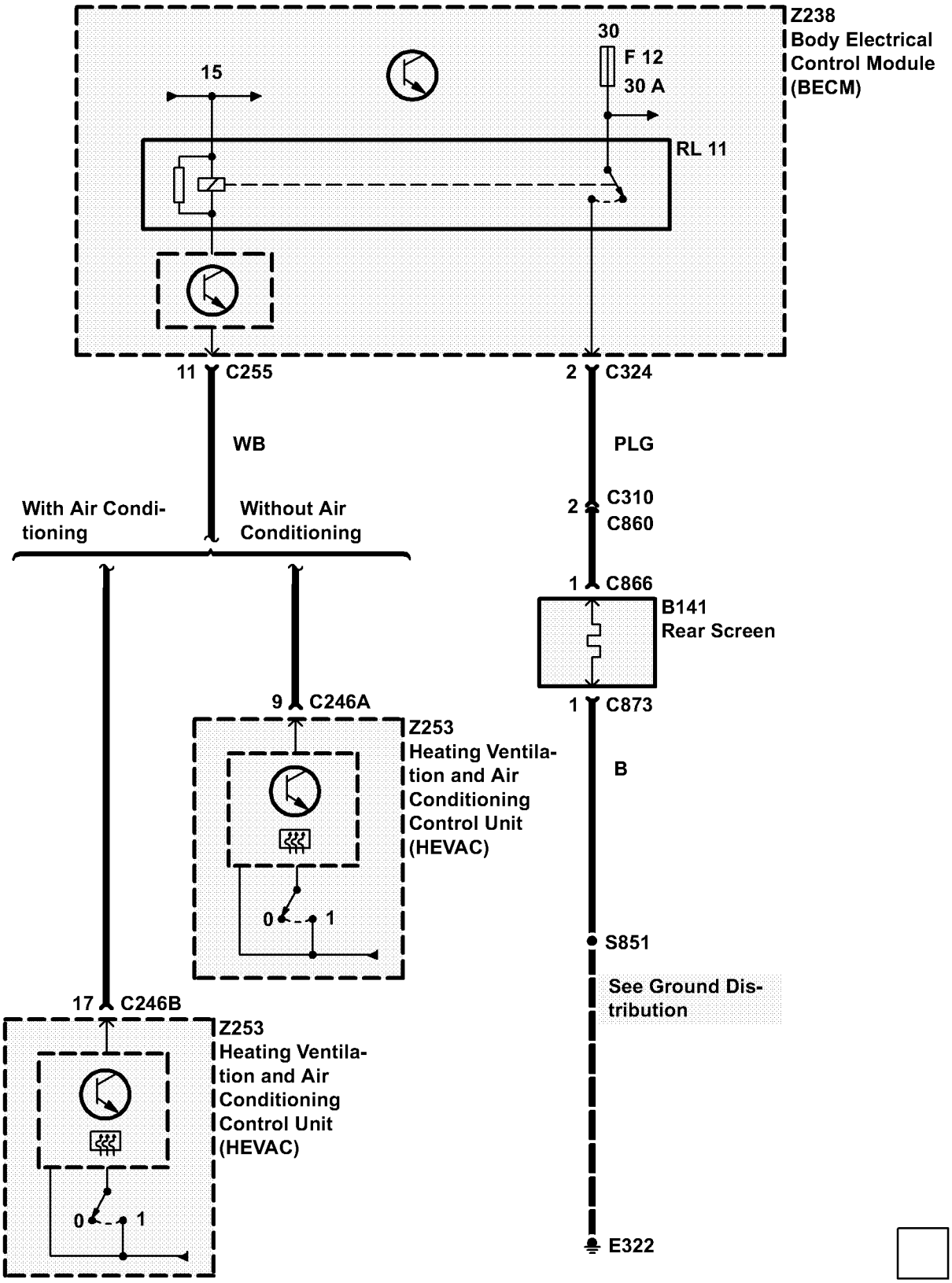

P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[4] Right Heated Front Screen Relay
[5] Left Heated Front Screen Relay
15
30
F 32
30 A
30
F 30
30 A
RL 5
[5]
RL 4
[4]
7
PG
2
C172
B
S114
4
C173
PLG
1
C128
3
C172
PLG
1
C130
B108
Heated Front Screen
E199
See Ground Distribution
E167
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
21
C507
PG
2
C506
C106
Diesel
Petrol
S102
10
C102
C202
10
C102
C202
5
C244
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
PROG
0
1
0
1

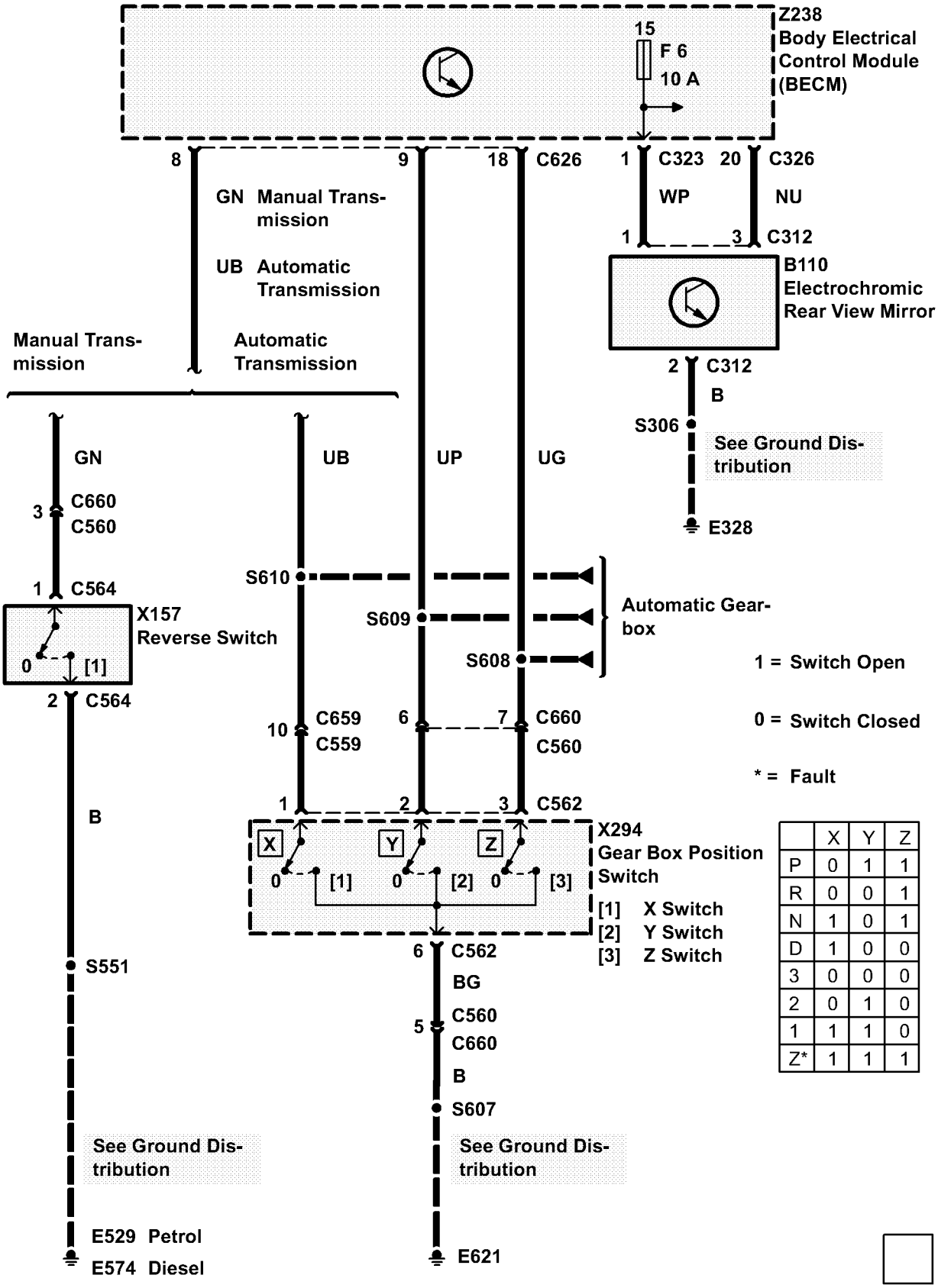

Z106
Generator
D +
NY
Petrol
Diesel
S573
Starting and
Charging
3
C506
C106
25
C571
C121
15
C114
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9
C255
NY
Without Air
Conditioning
With Air Condi-
tioning
4
C246A
4
C246B
Z253
Heating Ventila-
tion and Air
Conditioning
Control Unit
(HEVAC)
Z253
Heating Ventila-
tion and Air
Conditioning
Control Unit
(HEVAC)

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The rear screen heater will reflect the state of the heated rear screen input from the HEVAC unit at any time while the BeCM (Z238) is in the active mode. This signal is normally 12V and 0V when active (Active Low).

The HEVAC unit will control all timing functions related to the rear screen heater.


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 12
30 A
15
RL 11
11 C255
2 C324
WB
PLG
With Air Conditioning
Without Air Conditioning
2 C310
C860
1 C866
B141
Rear Screen
1 C873
9 C246A
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
B
0
1
S851
See Ground Distribution
17 C246B
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
0
1
E322



	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Dipped Beam Headlamps

Operation of the headlamp switch will activate the LH and RH dipped beam headlamps, regardless of the state of the ignition switch.

Headlamp Delay

The term "headlamp" used throughout this section is assumed to be either dipped beam or main beam, as selected by the main beam changeover switch. This switch will continue to function for the duration of the delay period.

The headlamps will operate when the headlamp switch is set to the headlamp position, regardless of the status of the ignition switch.

If the ignition switch is turned off and the key removed whilst the headlamps are on, and the headlamp switch is subsequently turned off with a dwell of less than 1 second in the side lamp position, then a 25 second headlamp delay will be initiated.

If the ignition switch is turned off and the key removed while the headlamps are on and the headlamp switch is subsequently turned to the side lamp position for greater than 1 second then the headlamps will be switched off and parking lamps will remain on until the headlamp switch is turned off, or turned back to the headlamp position.

The headlamp delay may be cancelled immediately at any time while it's active (master lighting switch in the off position) by the following actions:

- Insertion of the ignition key or selection of auxiliary /ignition (all exterior lamps will be extinguished).
- Turning the headlamp switch to the side lamp position. In this case the exterior lamps will immediately revert to parking lamps mode.
- Turning the headlamp switch to the headlamps position. In this case the headlamps and normal side lamps (i.e. not parking lamps) will be active.

Main Beam/Side lamp Warning lamps

The main beam warning lamp will be activated whenever the main beam lamps are on, regardless of the state of the ignition switch. The side lamp warning lamp will be active whenever the side lamp switch is on and the side lamps are operating in side lamp mode, but not when the key is removed and the parking lamp mode is on.

Main Beam Headlamps

The main beam change over switch has a momentary action, which will cause the headlamps to switch between dipped and main beam on each operation.

Operation of the main beam changeover switch, while the dipped beam headlamps are activated and the front fog lamps are inactive, will cause the dipped beam lamps to be extinguished and both main beam 1 and main beam 2 lamps to be illuminated.

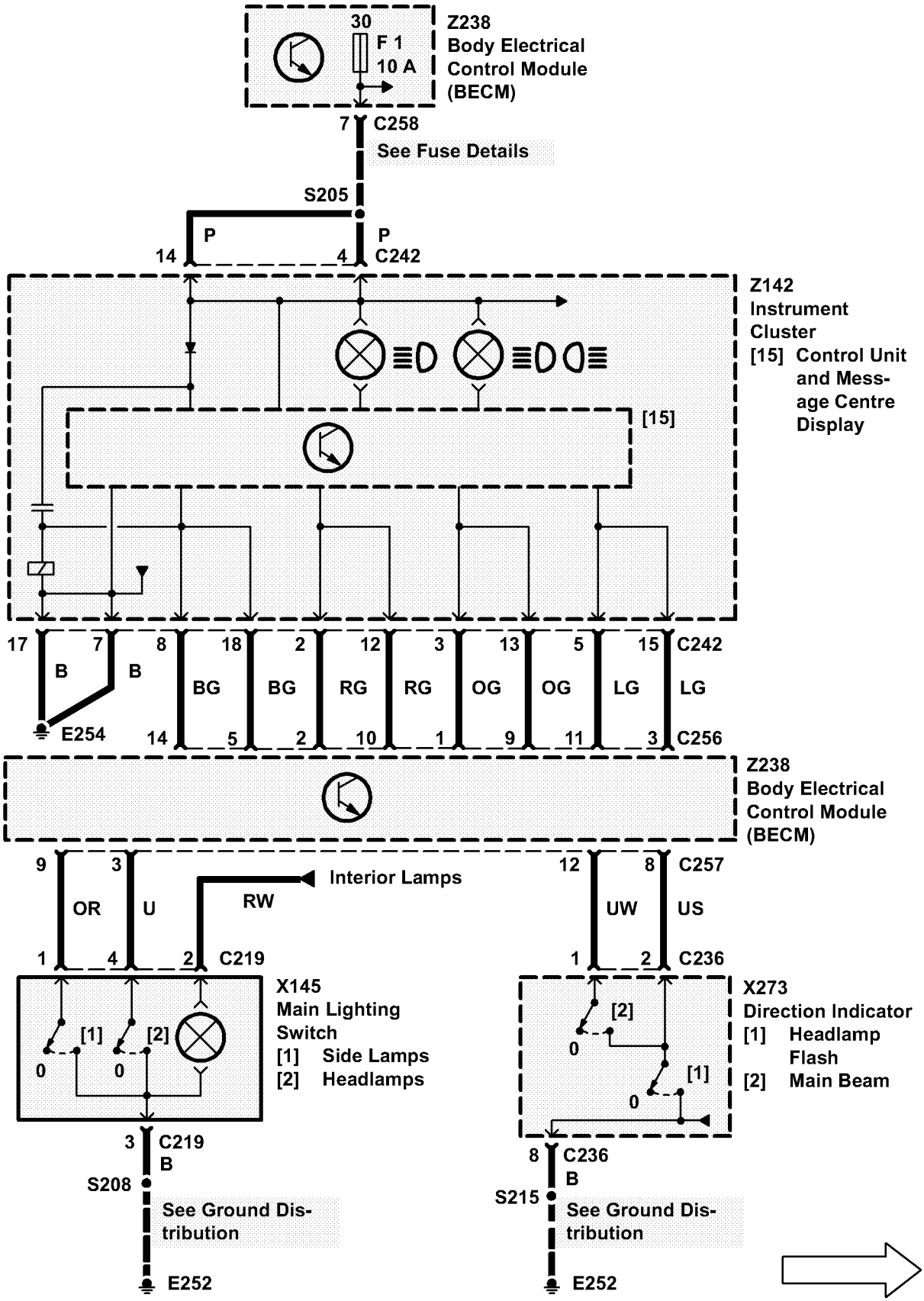
Operation of the main beam changeover switch, while both dipped beam and front fog lamps are active, will cause the dipped beam lamps to be extinguished and the main beam 1 lamps to be illuminated.

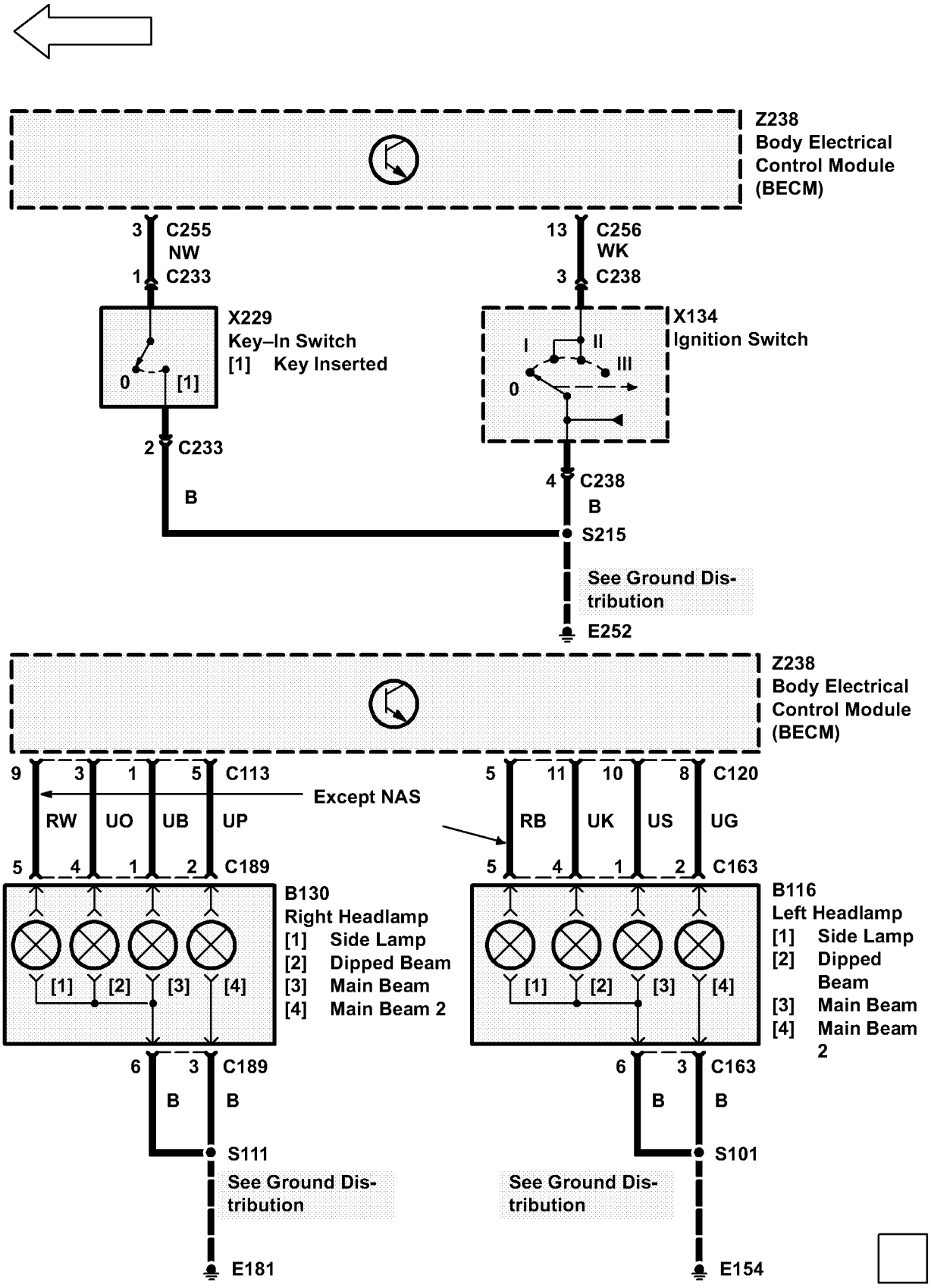
Daytime Running lamps

This feature is a requirement for vehicles for the Canadian, Norwegian, Swedish and Finnish markets.

On these vehicles, with the engine running, daytime running loads will be active regardless of the state of any switches.

This feature will in no way effect the operation of any of the other lighting systems.


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7 C258
See Fuse Details
S205
14 P
P 4 C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Mess-
age Centre
Display
[15]
17 7 8 18 2 12 3 13 5 15 C242
B B BG BG RG RG OG OG LG LG
E254
14 5 2 10 1 9 11 3 C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 3 12 8 C257
OR U RW UW US
Interior Lamps
1 4 2 C219
1 2 C236
X145
Main Lighting
Switch
[1] Side Lamps
[2] Headlamps
[1] [2]
0 0
X273
Direction Indicator
[1] Headlamp
Flash
[2] Main Beam
[2]
0
[1]
0
3 C219
B
S208
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252
8 C236
B
S215
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3 C255
NW
1 C233
X229
Key–In Switch
[1] Key Inserted
0 [1]
2 C233
B
13 C256
WK
3 C238
X134
Ignition Switch
I II III
0
4 C238
B
S215
See Ground Distribution
E252
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 3 1 5 C113
Except NAS
RW UO UB UP
5 4 1 2 C189
B130
Right Headlamp
[1] Side Lamp
[2] Dipped Beam
[3] Main Beam
[4] Main Beam 2
[1] [2] [3] [4]
6 3 C189
B B
S111
See Ground Distribution
E181
5 11 10 8 C120
RB UK US UG
5 4 1 2 C163
B116
Left Headlamp
[1] Side Lamp
[2] Dipped Beam
[3] Main Beam
[4] Main Beam 2
[1] [2] [3] [4]
6 3 C163
B B
S101
See Ground Distribution
E154

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Side lamps:

Activation of the side lamp switch, when the ignition key is in, when the ignition is on, or when the head lamp switch is on, will result in the operation of the following; front LH and RH side lamps, rear LH and RH side lamps, number plate lamps, lamps on warning lamp and the rear door switch pack illumination.

The following lamps will also operate through the activation of the side lamp switch:

Clock, fascia switch pack, console switch pack, gear select assembly, instrument pack, front cigar lighter, Hevac panel switches and I.C.E. (remote telephone dial, when fitted).

Parking lamps:

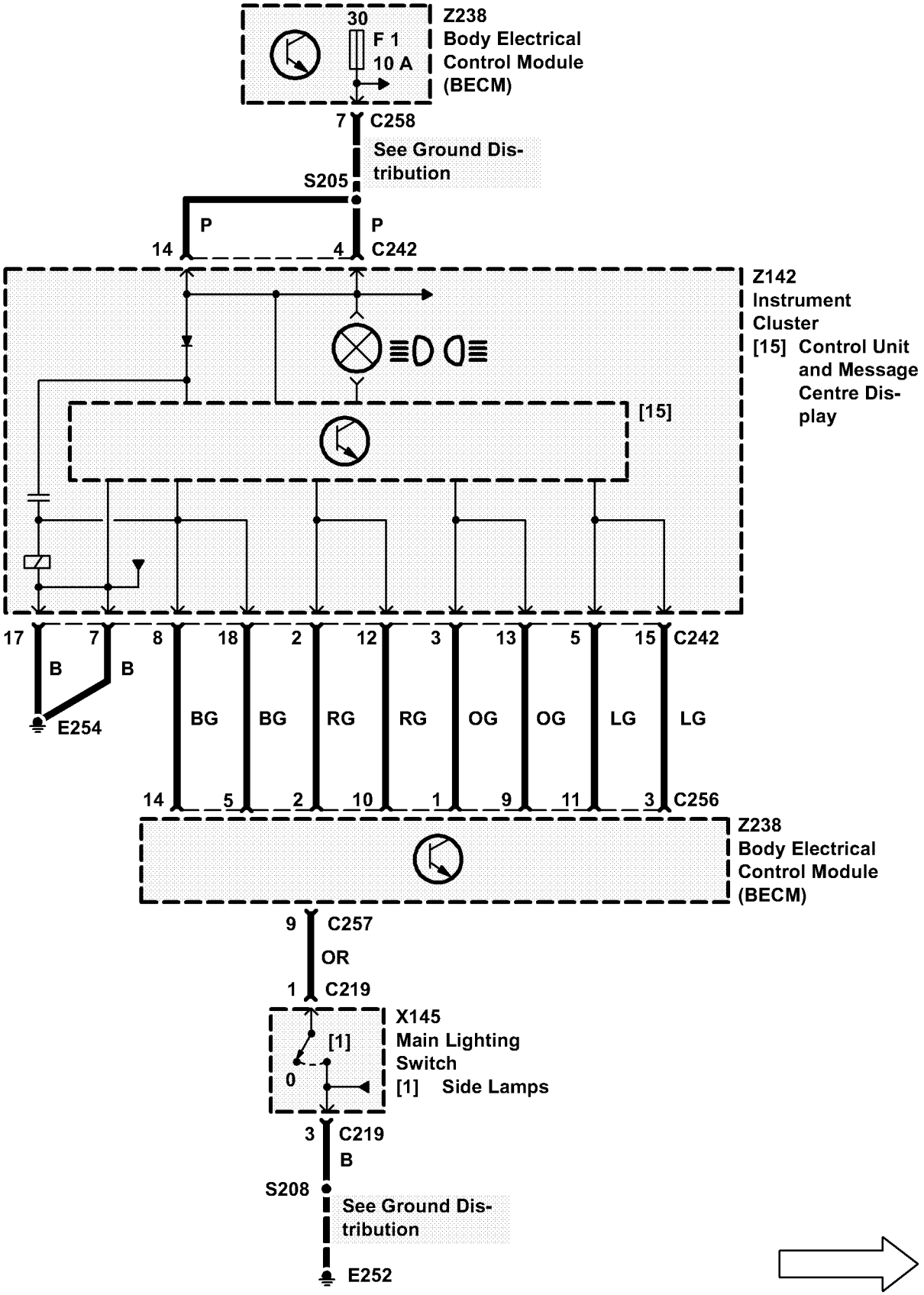
With the ignition and auxiliary off, the key out and the headlamp switch in the side lamp position, the parking lamps will be activated according to the position of the direction indicator switch as follows:

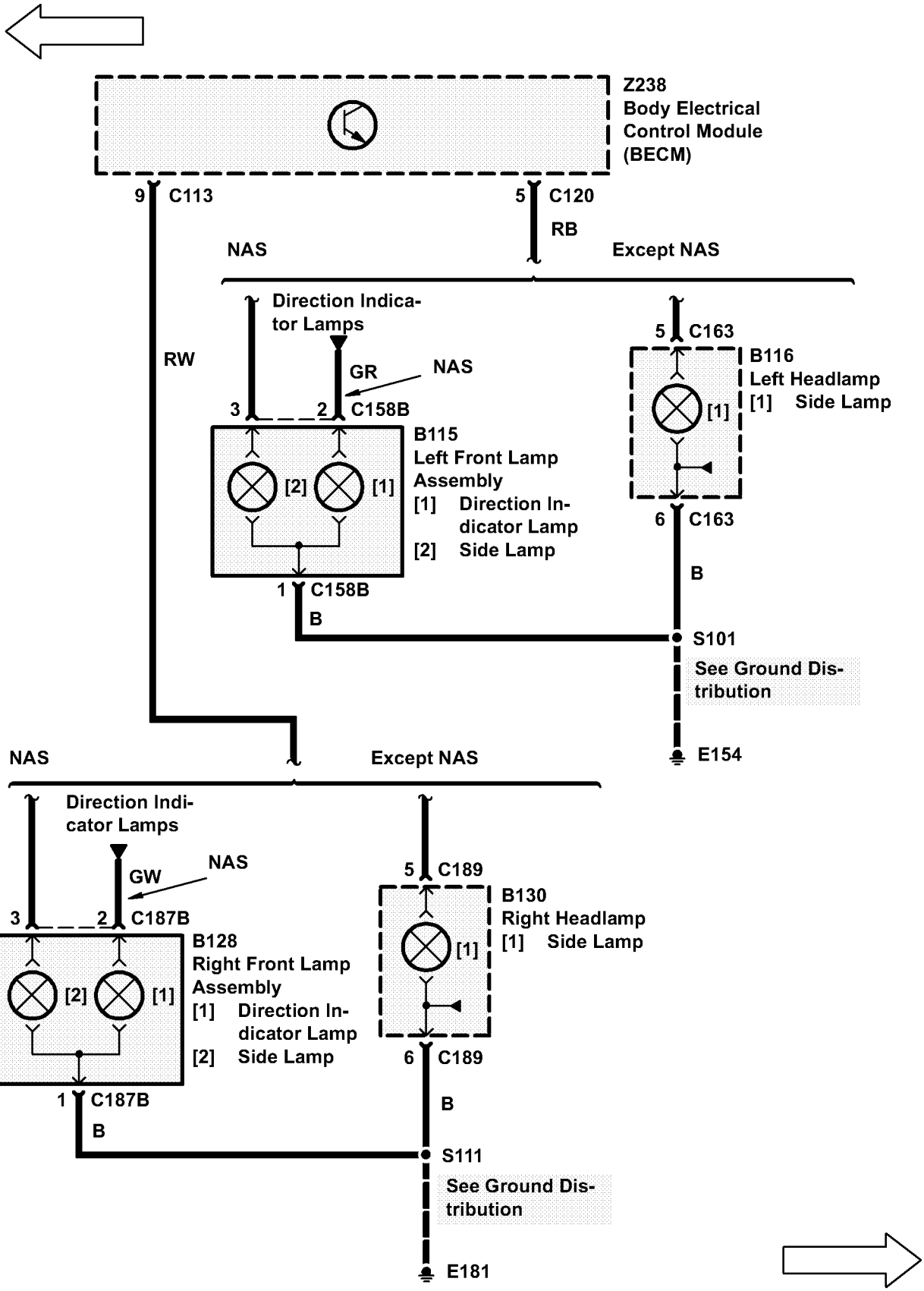
- If the indicator switch is in the central position, then all the side lamps will be on.
- If the indicator switch is in the RH position, then the front right and rear right side lamps will be on.
- If the indicator switch is in the LH position, then the front left and rear left side lamps will be on.

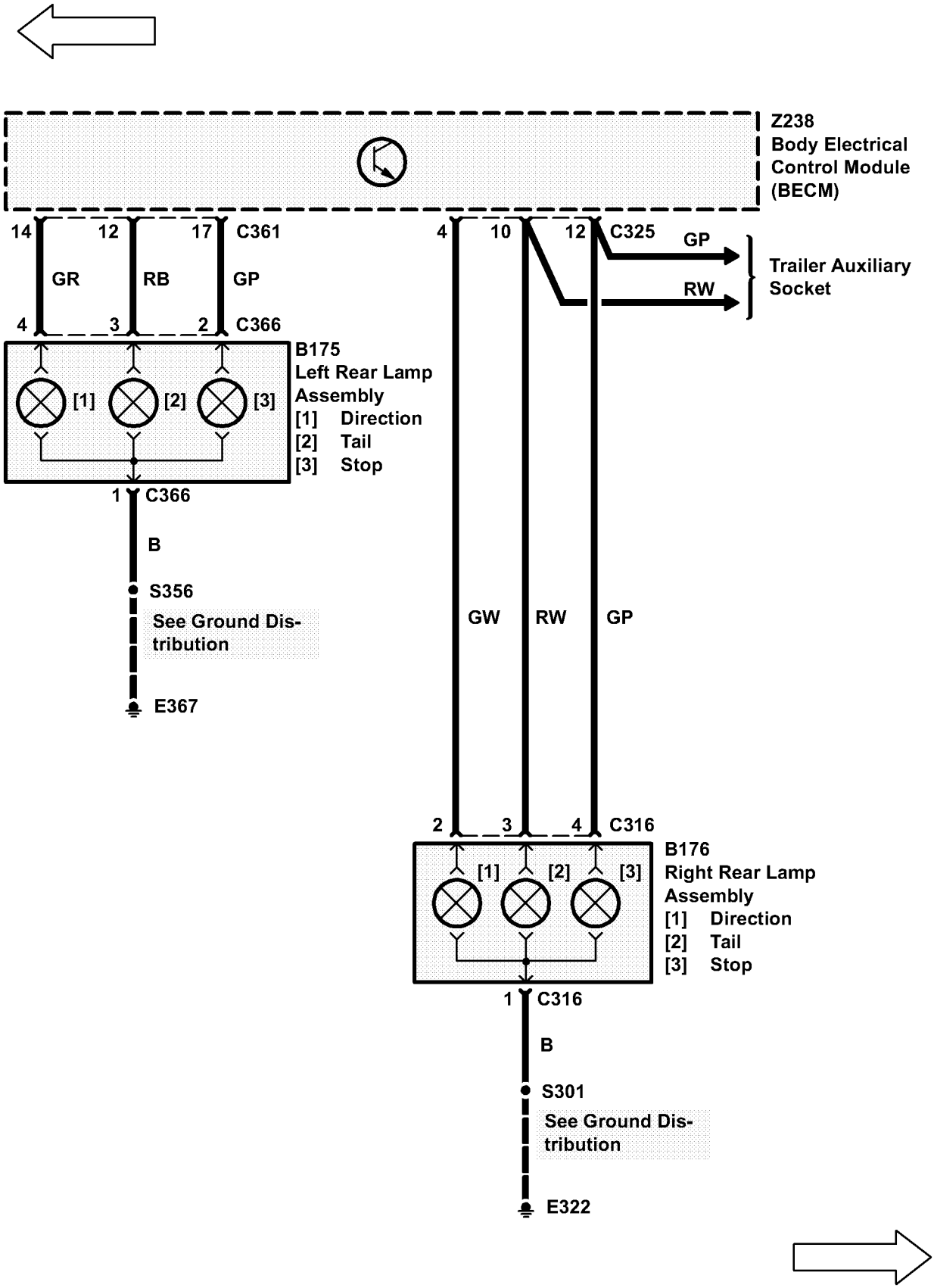
If the headlamp switch is set to the headlamp position, then normal side lamps will operate in conjunction with the headlamps.

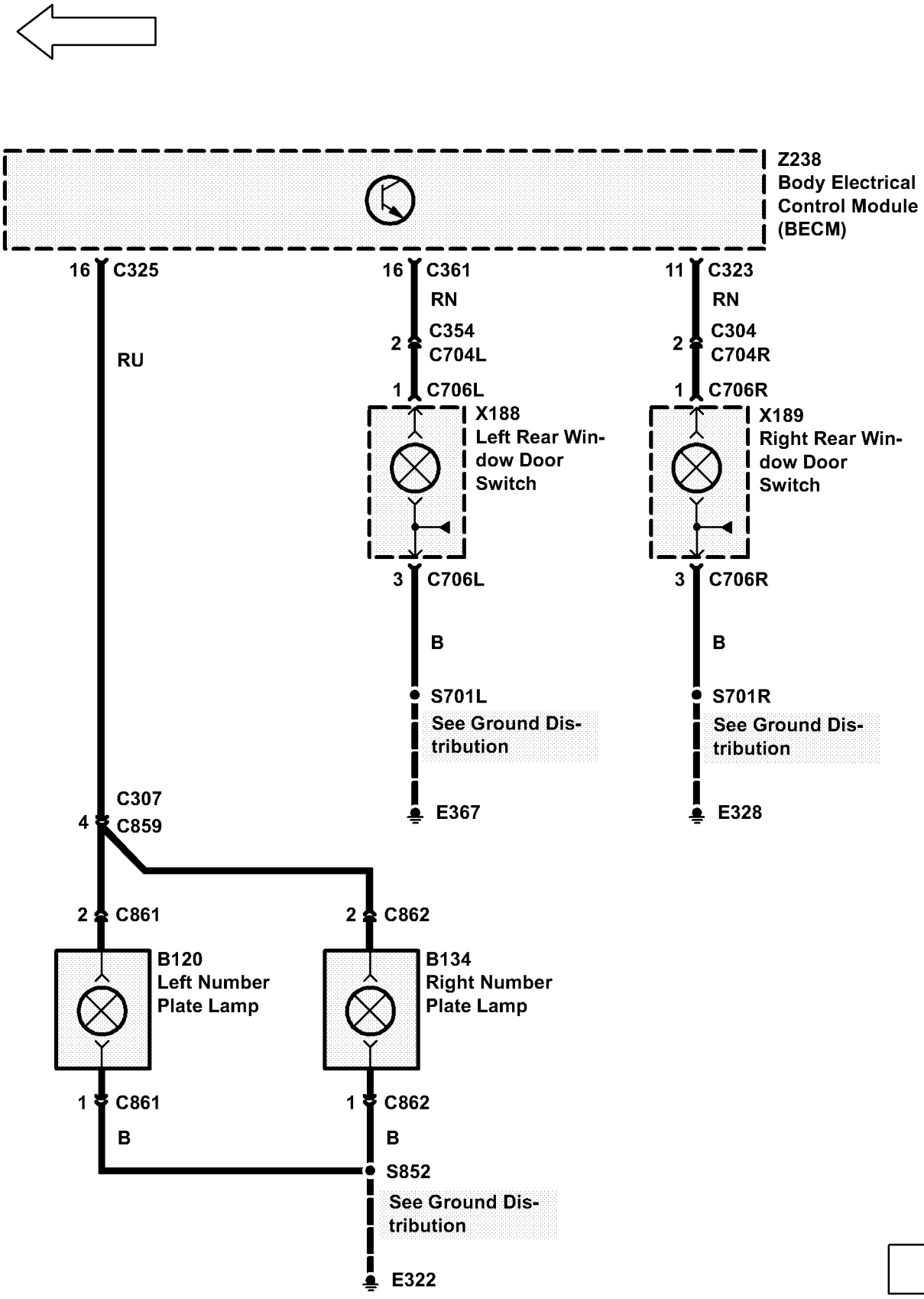
Side lamp Warning lamps:

The side lamp warning lamp will be active whenever the side lamp switch is on and the side lamps are operating in side lamp mode, but not when the key is removed and the parking lamp mode is on.


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
C258
See Ground Distribution
S205
14
P
4
P
C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Message
Centre Display
[15]
17
7
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15
C242
B
B
E254
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3
C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9
C257
OR
1
C219
X145
Main Lighting
Switch
[1] Side Lamps
[1]
0
3
C219
B
S208
See Ground Distribution
E252


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 C113
5 C120
RB
NAS
Except NAS
Direction Indica-
tor Lamps
RW
GR
NAS
3
2 C158B
B115
Left Front Lamp
Assembly
[1] Direction In-
dicator Lamp
[2] Side Lamp
[2]
[1]
1 C158B
B
5 C163
B116
Left Headlamp
[1] Side Lamp
[1]
6 C163
B
S101
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E154
NAS
Except NAS
Direction Indi-
cator Lamps
GW
NAS
3
2 C187B
B128
Right Front Lamp
Assembly
[1] Direction In-
dicator Lamp
[2] Side Lamp
[2]
[1]
1 C187B
B
5 C189
B130
Right Headlamp
[1] Side Lamp
[1]
6 C189
B
S111
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E181

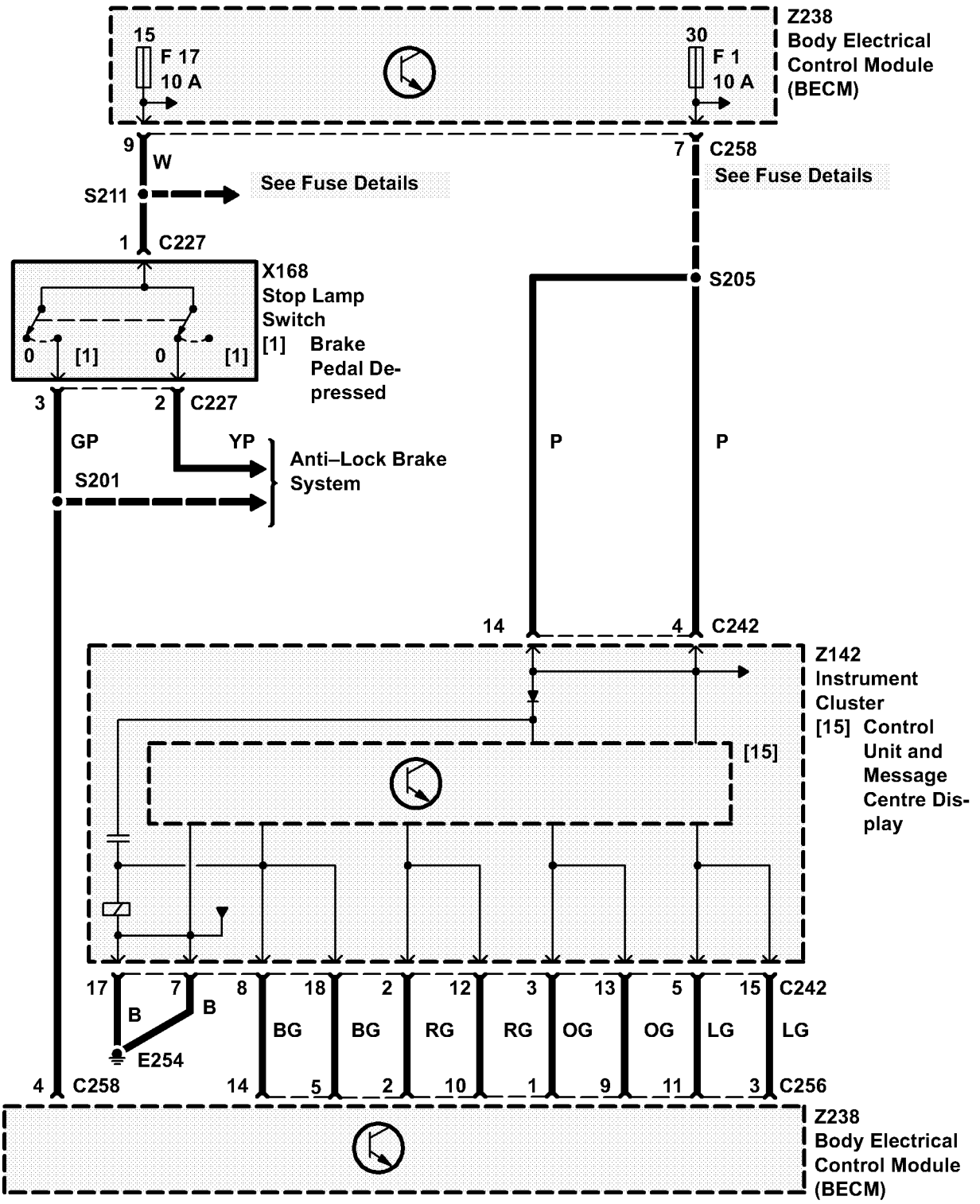

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
14
12
17
C361
GR
RB
GP
4
3
2
C366
B175
Left Rear Lamp
Assembly
[1] Direction
[2] Tail
[3] Stop
[1]
[2]
[3]
1
C366
B
S356
See Ground Distribution
E367
4
10
12
C325
GP
RW
Trailer Auxiliary
Socket
GW
RW
GP
2
3
4
C316
B176
Right Rear Lamp
Assembly
[1] Direction
[2] Tail
[3] Stop
[1]
[2]
[3]
1
C316
B
S301
See Ground Distribution
E322

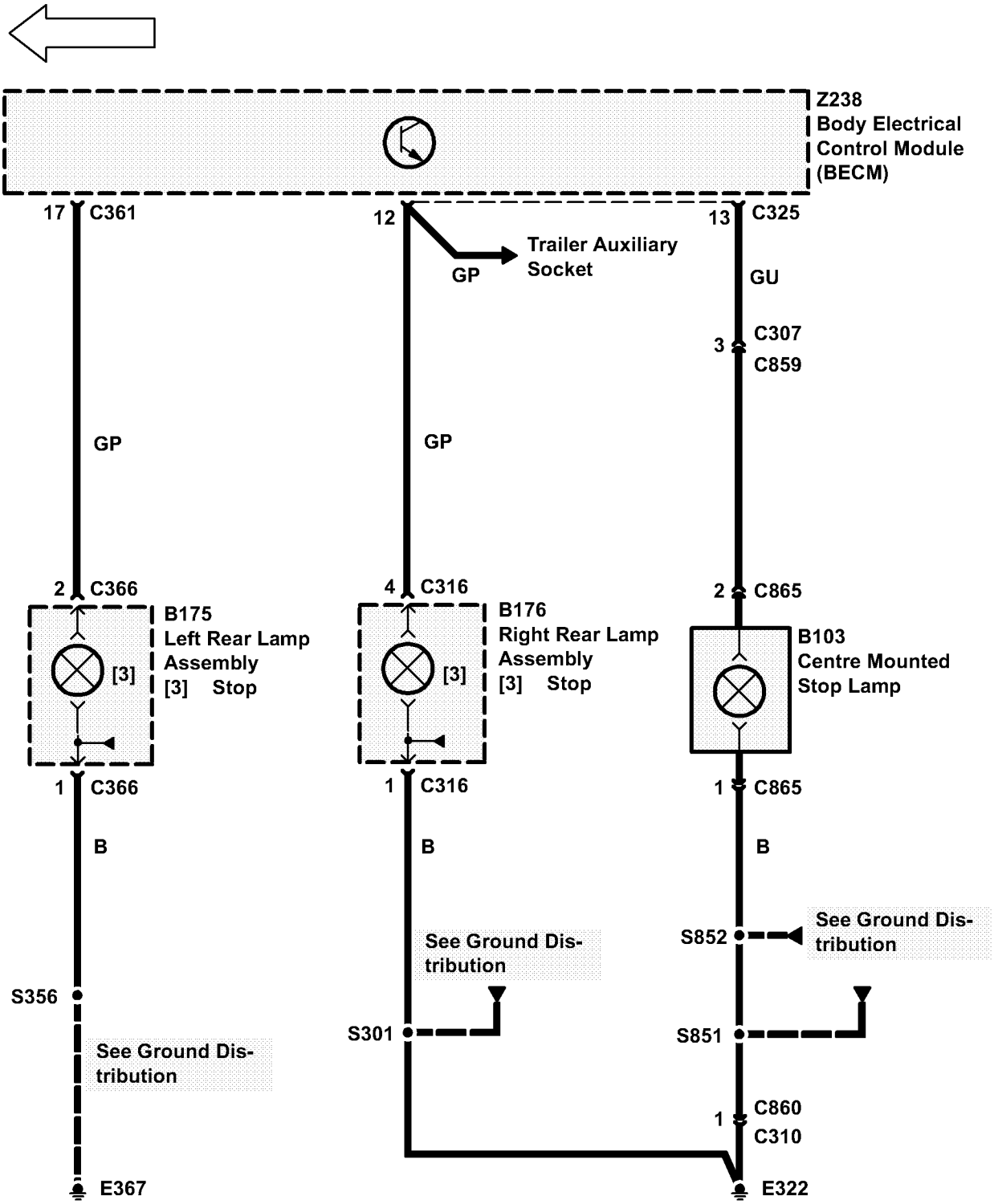

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
16 C325
RU
16 C361
RN
2 C354
C704L
1 C706L
X188
Left Rear Win-
dow Door
Switch
3 C706L
B
S701L
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
11 C323
RN
2 C304
C704R
1 C706R
X189
Right Rear Win-
dow Door
Switch
3 C706R
B
S701R
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328
C307
4 C859
2 C861
B120
Left Number
Plate Lamp
1 C861
B
2 C862
B134
Right Number
Plate Lamp
1 C862
B
S852
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E322

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Brake lamps

The brake lamps (including the high mounted stop lamp when fitted), are operated when the brake switch is closed, provided the ignition is switched on.


15
F 17
10 A
30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9
W
S211
See Fuse Details
1
C227
7
C258
See Fuse Details
S205
X168
Stop Lamp
Switch
[1] Brake
Pedal De-
pressed
0
[1]
0
[1]
3
2
C227
GP
YP
S201
Anti–Lock Brake
System
P
P
14
4
C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control
Unit and
Message
Centre Dis-
play
[15]
17
7
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15
C242
B
B
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
E254
4
C258
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3
C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
17 C361
12
13 C325
Trailer Auxiliary
Socket
GP
GU
3 C307
C859
GP
GP
2 C366
4 C316
2 C865
B175
Left Rear Lamp
Assembly
[3] Stop
[3]
B176
Right Rear Lamp
Assembly
[3] Stop
[3]
B103
Centre Mounted
Stop Lamp
1 C366
1 C316
1 C865
B
B
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S852
S356
S301
S851
See Ground Dis-
tribution
1 C860
C310
E367
E322

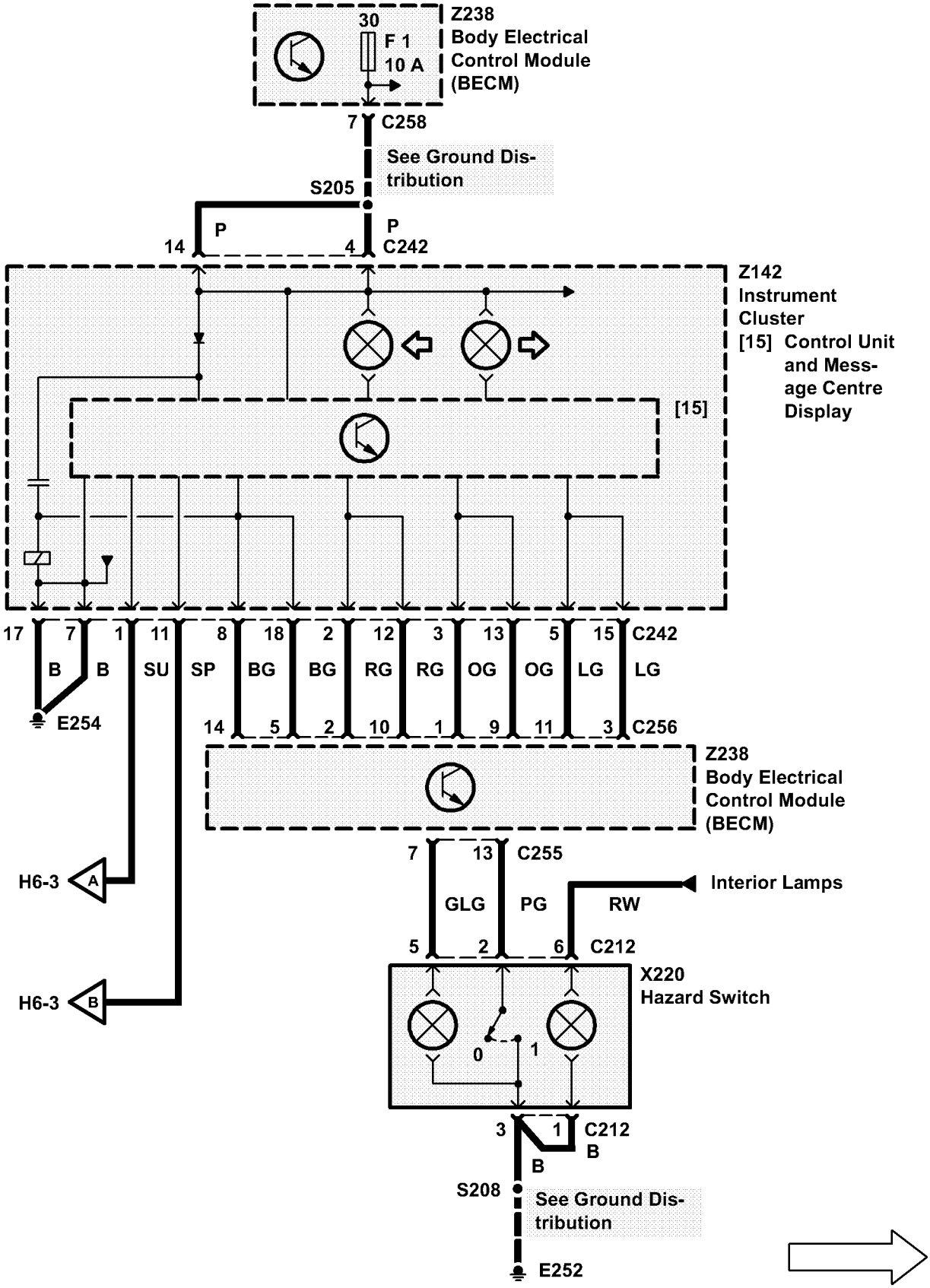
CIRCUIT OPERATION

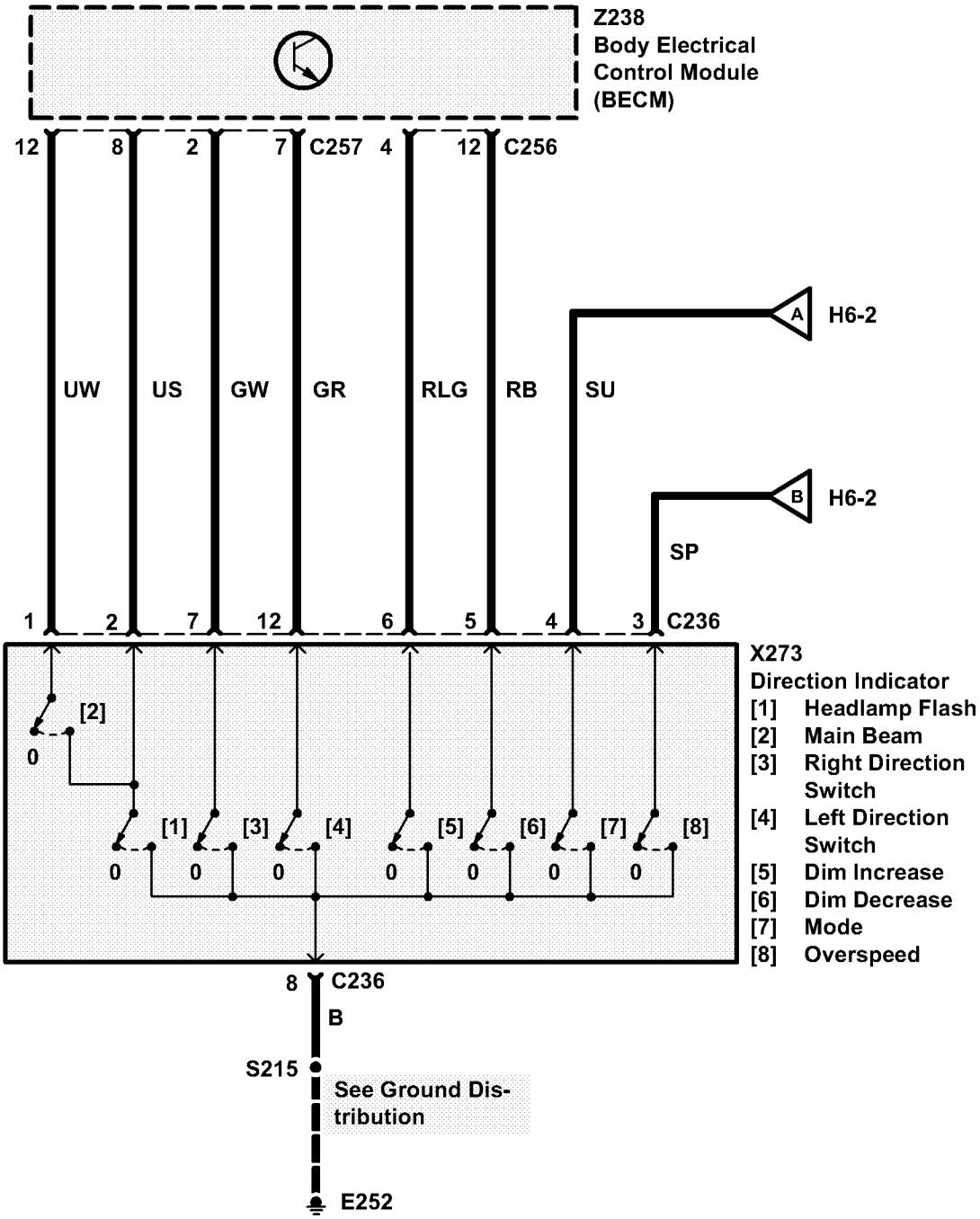
Hazard lamps

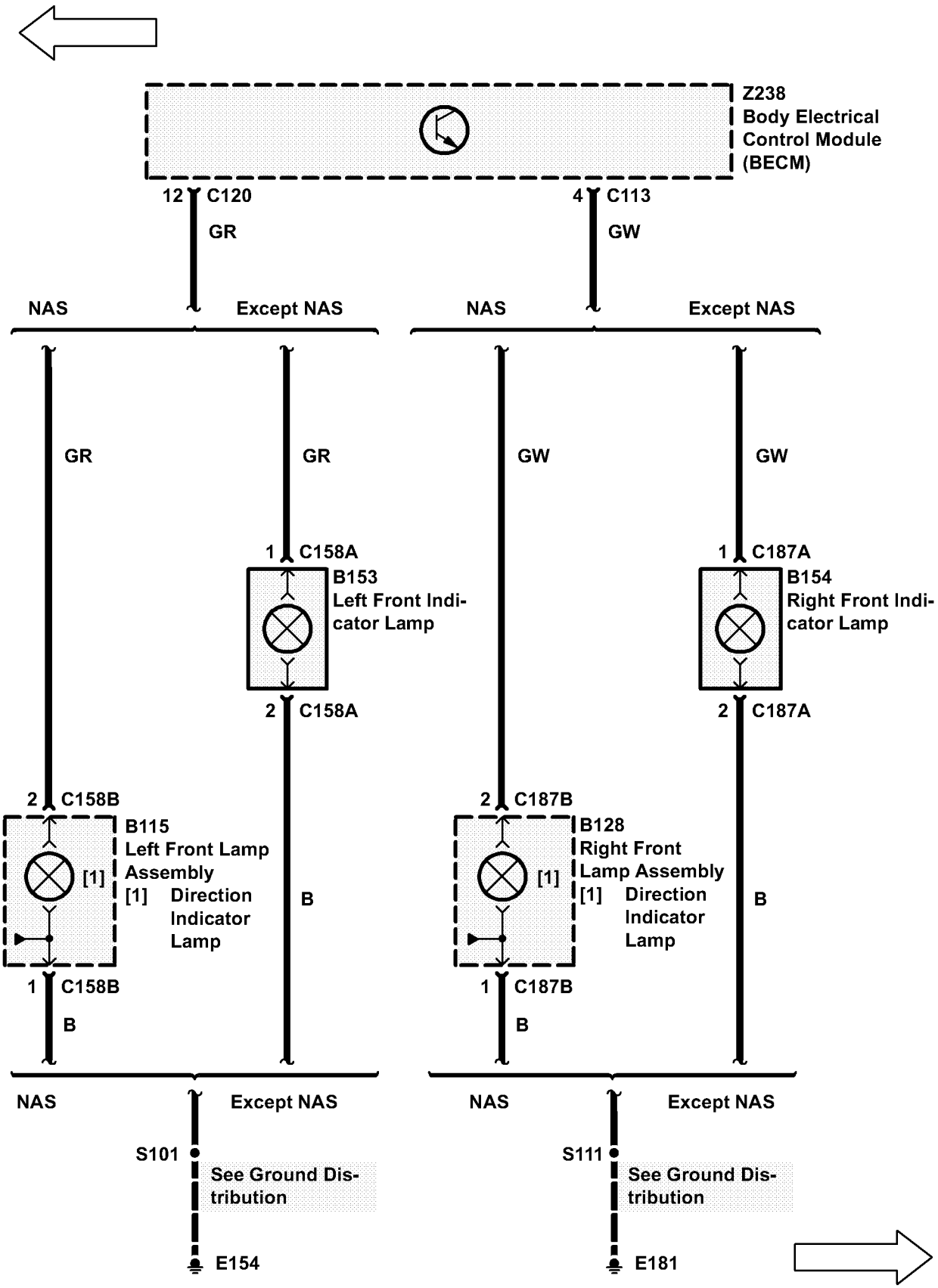
When the hazard warning switch is operated, all indicator bulbs, side repeaters and the hazard switch illumination bulb will operate at the specified rate, regardless of the ignition switch position. The indicator warning lamps within the instrument pack will also operate under this condition.

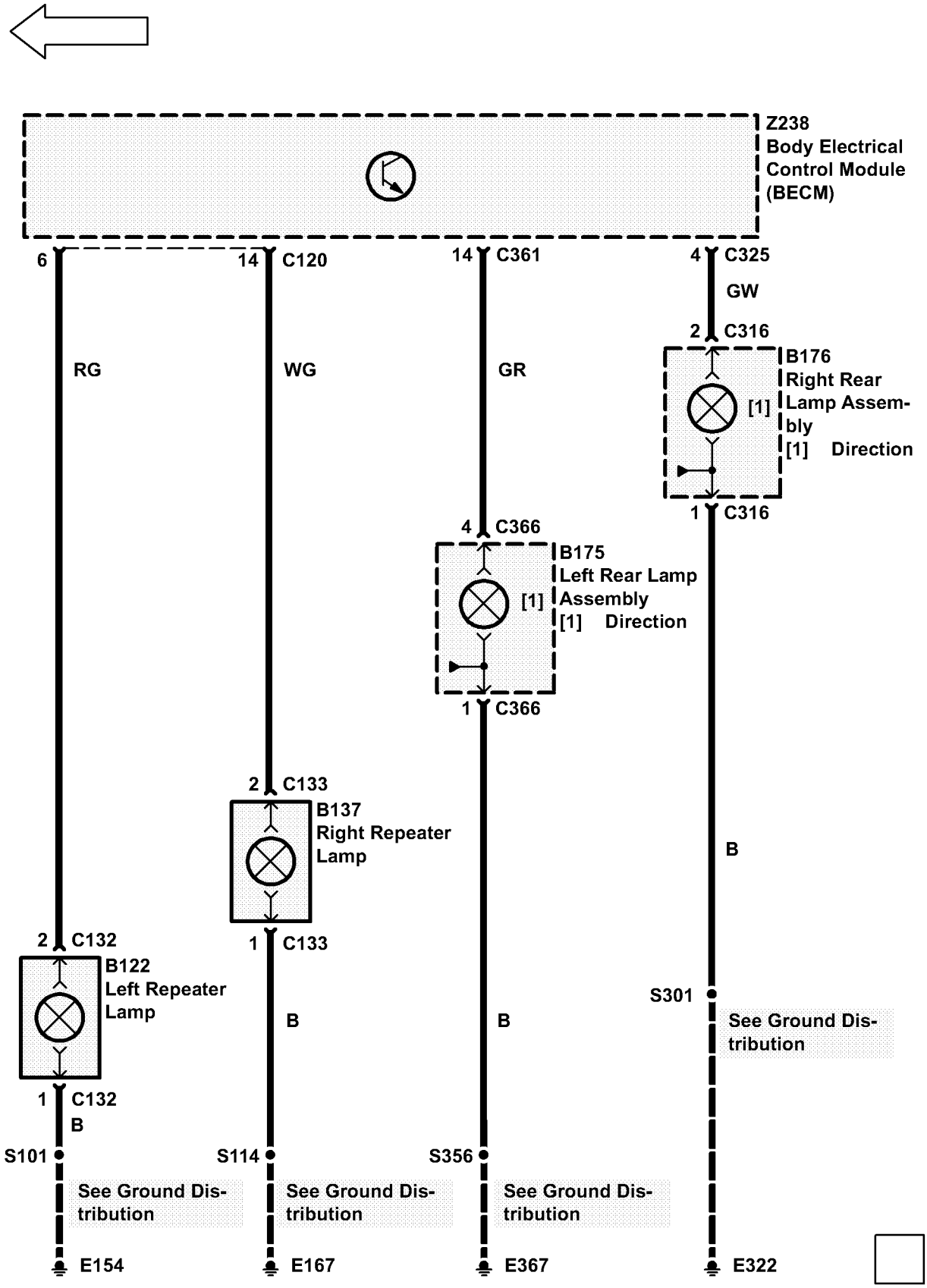
If the inertia switch is operated and the ignition is on, all indicator bulbs, side repeaters, warning lamps and the hazard switch bulb will flash at the specified rate.

In addition to the operation of the indicator bulbs there will be an audible tick generated by the BeCM, timed to match the bulb illumination in the instrument pack.


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7 C258
See Ground Distribution
S205
14 P
P 4 C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Message Centre
Display
[15]
17 7 1 11 8 18 2 12 3 13 5 15 C242
B B SU SP BG BG RG RG OG OG LG LG
E254
14 5 2 10 1 9 11 3 C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
H6-3 A
H6-3 B
7 13 C255
GLG PG RW
Interior Lamps
5 2 6 C212
X220
Hazard Switch
0 1
3 1 C212
B B
S208
See Ground Distribution
E252


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
12
8
2
7
C257
4
12
C256
UW
US
GW
GR
RLG
RB
SU
A
H6-2
B
H6-2
SP
1
2
7
12
6
5
4
3
C236
X273
Direction Indicator
[1] Headlamp Flash
[2] Main Beam
[3] Right Direction Switch
[4] Left Direction Switch
[5] Dim Increase
[6] Dim Decrease
[7] Mode
[8] Overspeed
[2]
0
[1]
[3]
[4]
[5]
[6]
[7]
[8]
8
C236
B
S215
See Ground Distribution
E252

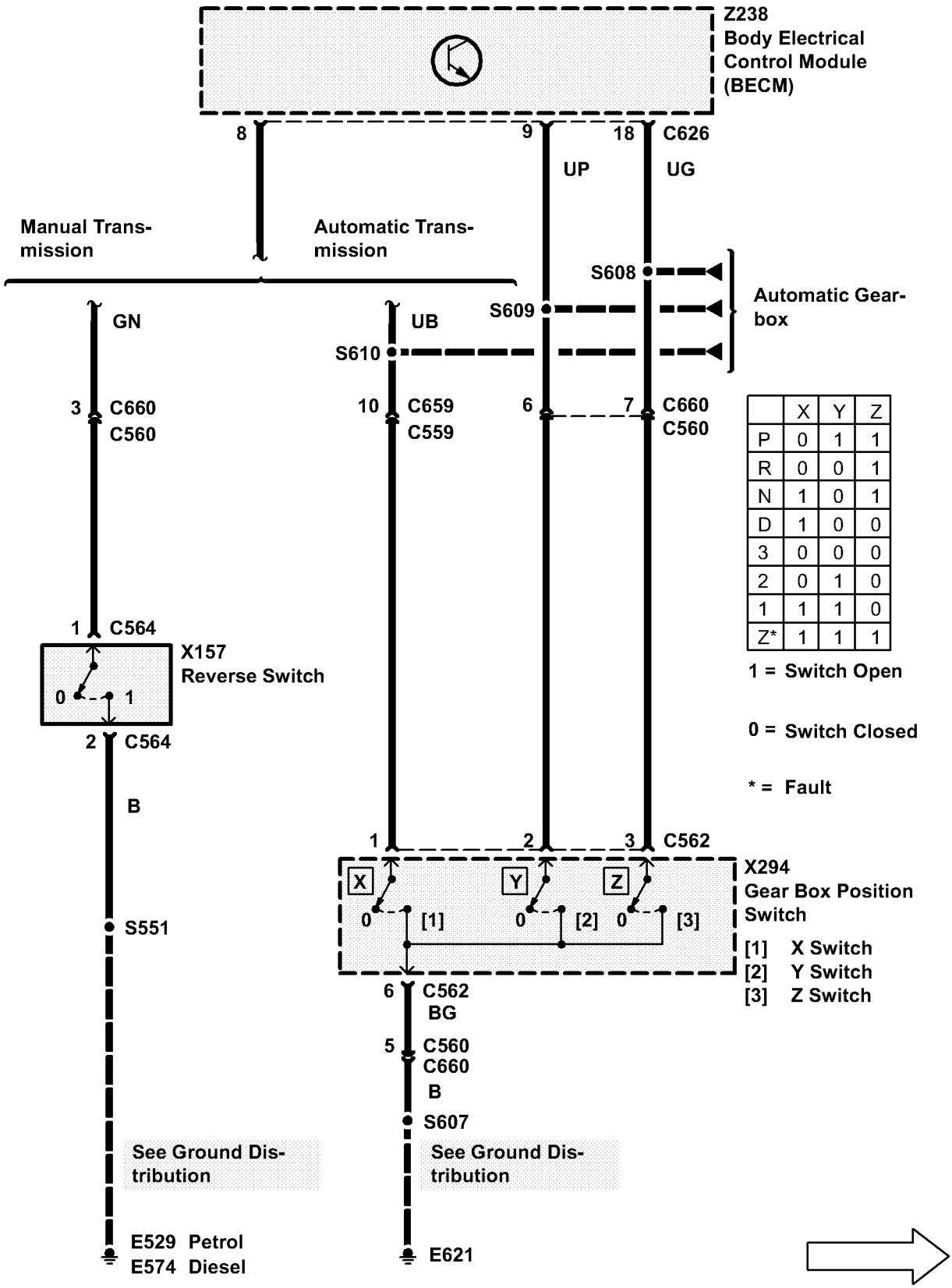

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
12 C120
GR
4 C113
GW
NAS
Except NAS
NAS
Except NAS
GR
GR
GW
GW
1 C158A
B153
Left Front Indi-
cator Lamp
2 C158A
1 C187A
B154
Right Front Indi-
cator Lamp
2 C187A
2 C158B
B115
Left Front Lamp
Assembly
[1] Direction
Indicator
Lamp
[1]
B
1 C158B
B
2 C187B
B128
Right Front
Lamp Assembly
[1] Direction
Indicator
Lamp
[1]
B
1 C187B
B
NAS
Except NAS
NAS
Except NAS
S101
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S111
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E154
E181


Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
6
14 C120
14 C361
4 C325
GW
2 C316
RG
WG
GR
B176
Right Rear Lamp Assembly
[1]
[1] Direction
1 C316
4 C366
B175
Left Rear Lamp Assembly
[1]
[1] Direction
1 C366
2 C133
B137
Right Repeater Lamp
B
2 C132
B122
Left Repeater Lamp
1 C133
S301
See Ground Distribution
B
B
1 C132
B
S101
S114
S356
See Ground Distribution
See Ground Distribution
See Ground Distribution
E154
E167
E367
E322

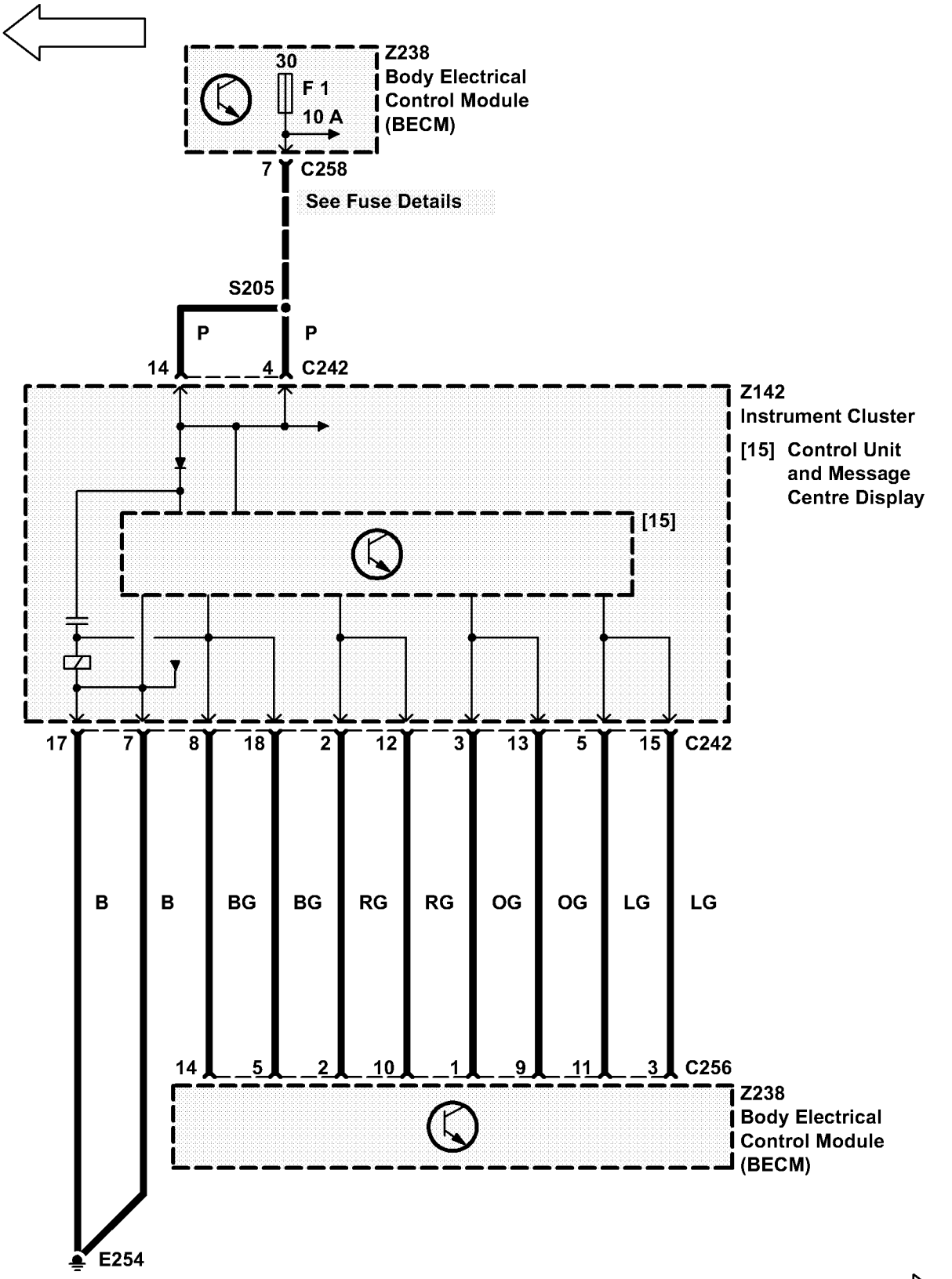
CIRCUIT OPERATION

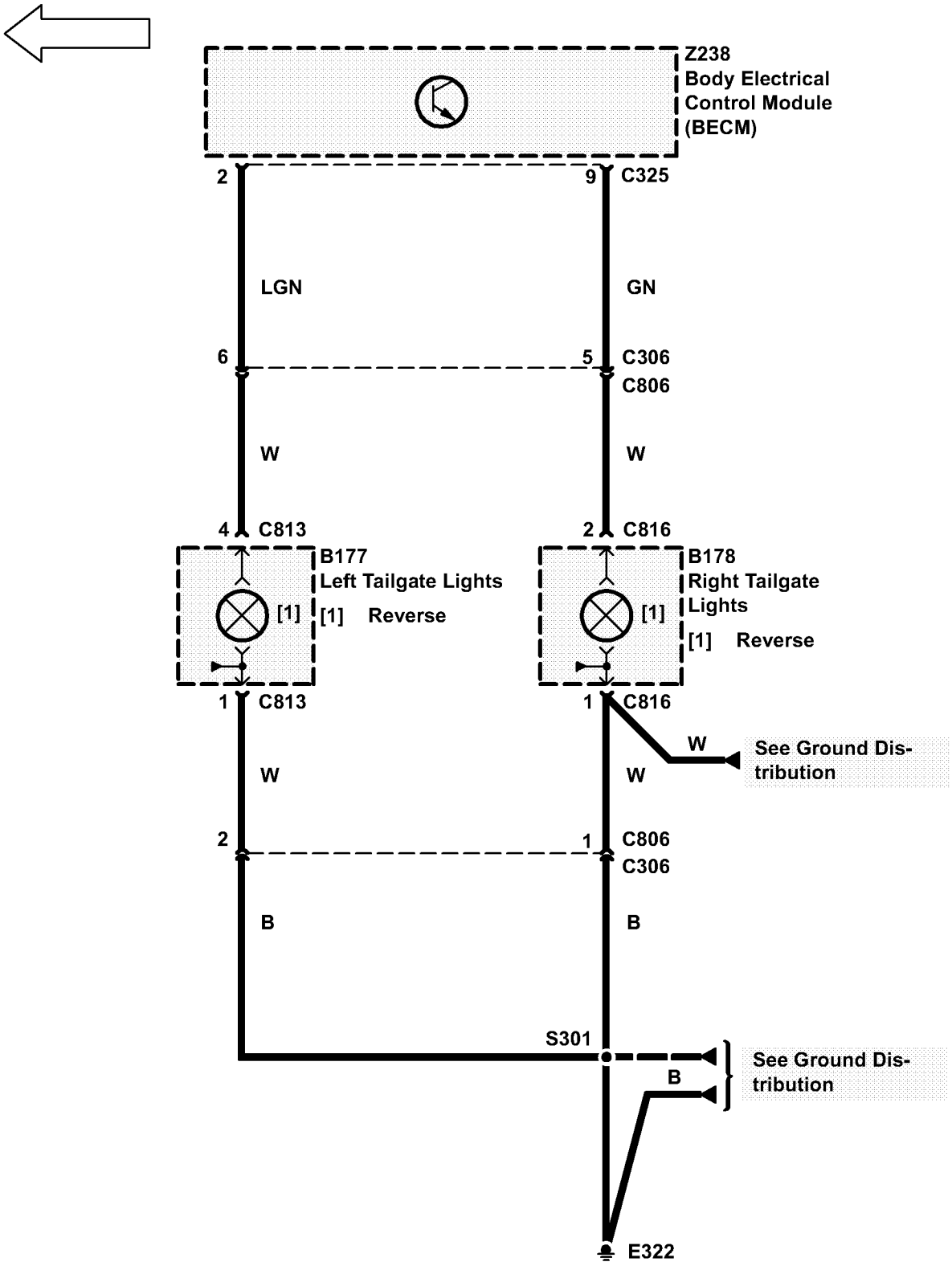
Reversing lamps:

With the ignition on and the gear selector lever moved to the reverse position both reverse lamps will activate.



	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P
P
14
4
C242
Z142
Instrument Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Message
Centre Display
[15]
17
7
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15
C242
B
B
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3
C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
E254


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
2
9
C325
LGN
GN
6
5
C306
C806
W
W
4
C813
2
C816
B177
Left Tailgate Lights
[1]
[1] Reverse
B178
Right Tailgate
Lights
[1] Reverse
1
C813
1
C816
W
See Ground Dis-
tribution
W
W
2
1
C806
C306
B
B
S301
See Ground Dis-
tribution
B
E322

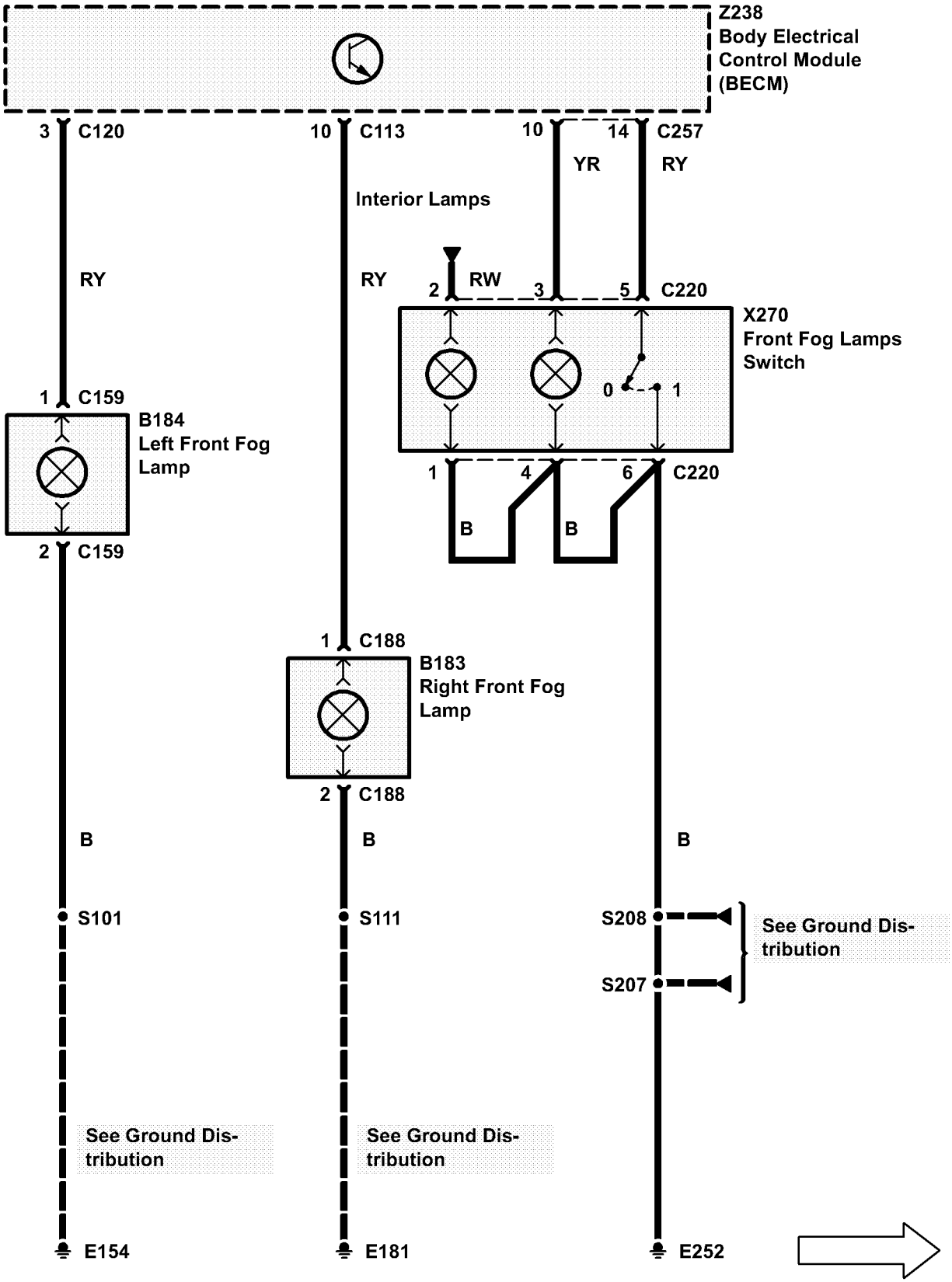
CIRCUIT OPERATION

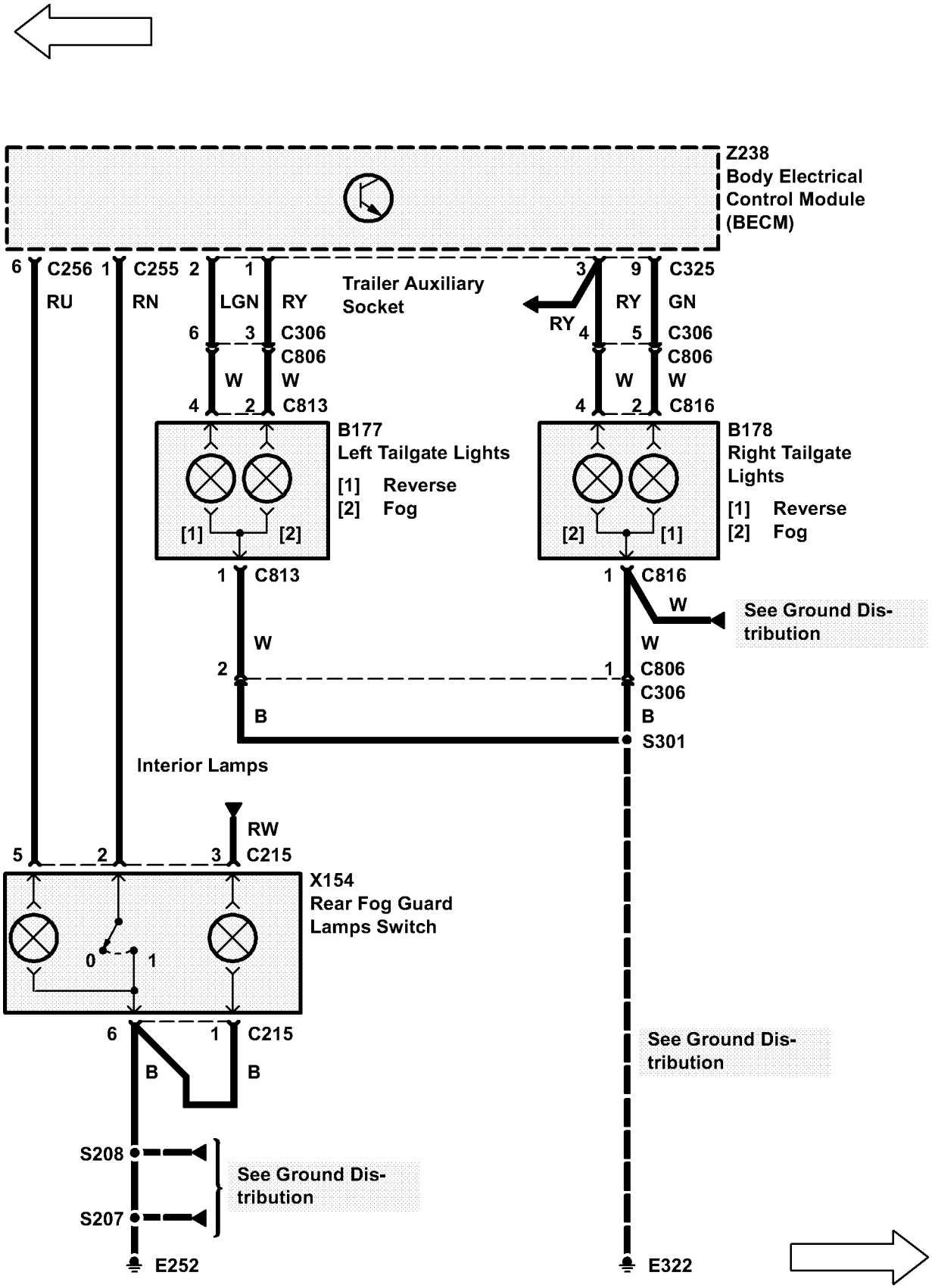
Front Fog lamps

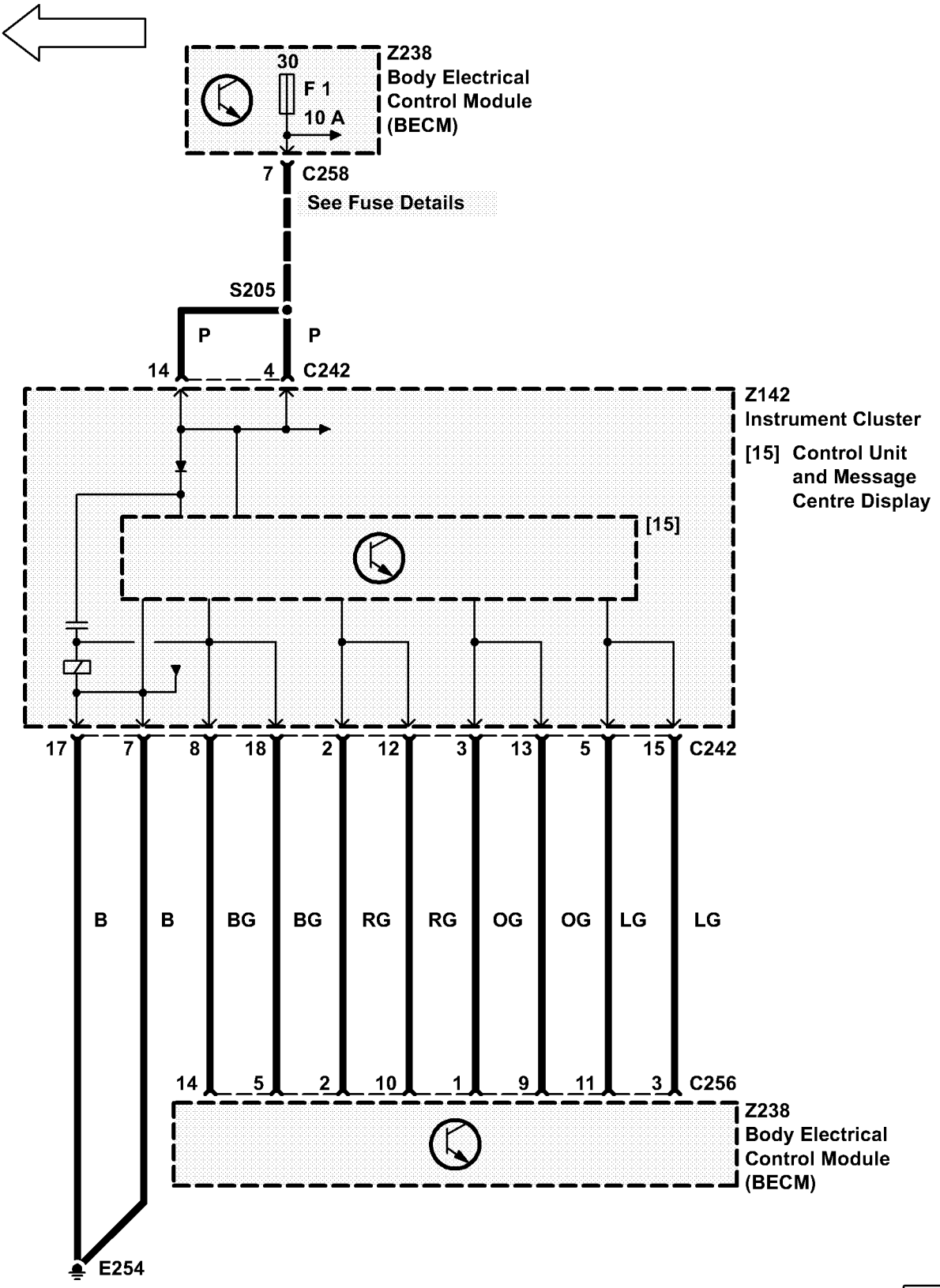
With the ignition switch and side lamp or headlamp switch on, a momentary operation of the front fog lamp switch will activate the front fog lamps. A further momentary operation of the fog lamp switch, or switching off of the headlamps/side lamps or ignition, will cause the front fog lamps to be extinguished. N.B. The front fog lamps will always be inactive when the ignition is turned on.

Rear Fog lamps

With the ignition on, the headlamp switch on or front fog lamps on, a momentary operation of the rear fog lamp switch will activate the rear fog lamps. Operation of the rear fog lamps will also activate a bulb within the fog lamp switch. A further momentary operation of the fog lamp switch, switching off the head lamps and front fog lamps, or switching off the ignition, will cause the rear fog lamps to switch off. N.B. The rear fog lamps will always be inactive when the ignition is turned on.


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3 C120
10 C113
10 14 C257
YR
RY
Interior Lamps
RY
RY
2 RW
3 5 C220
X270
Front Fog Lamps
Switch
0 1
1 C159
B184
Left Front Fog
Lamp
2 C159
1 4 6 C220
B
B
1 C188
B183
Right Front Fog
Lamp
2 C188
B
B
B
S101
S111
S208
S207
See Ground Dis-
tribution
See Ground Dis-
tribution
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E154
E181
E252


Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
6 C256 RU
1 C255 RN
2 1 LGN RY C306
6 3 C806
W W C813
4 2
Trailer Auxiliary Socket
3 9 C325
RY GN
RY 4 5 C306
C806
W W C816
4 2
B177
Left Tailgate Lights
[1] Reverse
[2] Fog
[1] [2]
B178
Right Tailgate Lights
[1] Reverse
[2] Fog
[2] [1]
1 C813
1 C816
W
See Ground Distribution
W
2 1 C806
C306
B B
S301
Interior Lamps
RW
5 2 3 C215
X154
Rear Fog Guard Lamps Switch
0 1
6 1 C215
B B
See Ground Distribution
S208
S207
See Ground Distribution
E252
E322


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P
P
14
4
C242
Z142
Instrument Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Message
Centre Display
[15]
17
7
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15
C242
B
B
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3
C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
E254

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Courtesy lamps

Automatic courtesy lamp facility enabled

With the tailgate or any of the four doors opened the illumination level of the following lamps will fade on over a period of approximately 0.5 seconds:

- front courtesy lamp
- rear left courtesy lamp
- rear right courtesy lamp
- load space lamps
- front left footwell lamp
- front right footwell lamp
- ignition ring illumination
- rear right footwell lamp
- rear left footwell lamp

If any door is left open, the lamps will fade out after a time of approximately 10 minutes. During the 10 minute time out, if any other door is opened the timer will be reset.

If all doors are closed prior to the end of this 10 minute period then all specified lamps will fade out after a delay of 15 seconds.

If the ignition is switched on before the end of the 15 second time out period, the specified lamps will begin to fade out after a delay of 1 second.

If the ignition is then switched off and no door opened, the 15 second time out of the lamps will not be resumed.

If an unlock signal is received from the remote key, or if a key unlock is received from either of the front doors while all the doors are closed, then the courtesy lamps will fade to on in 0.5 seconds and begin a 15 second time out period.

If any of the doors or the tailgate are opened during this delay, then the time out period will be restarted.

If all the doors are closed and a lock signal is received from the remote key or either of the front door CDL switches while the courtesy lamps are in their 15 second time out period, then the time delay will be cancelled and the lamps immediately faded out.

Automatic courtesy lamp facility disabled

Whenever the main courtesy lamp switch is operated for greater than 2 seconds, the automatic courtesy lamp feature will switch between the enabled and disabled mode upon release of the switch. At the same time an “Int lamps off”/“Int lamps auto” message will be displayed on the instrument pack. This extended switch operation will also extinguish the courtesy lamps if the button has been depressed for 2 seconds, causing the system to switch from the automatic to disabled mode, but otherwise will have no effect on their state.While the automatic courtesy lamp facility is disabled, the courtesy lamps may only be switched on and off by momentary activation of the main courtesy lamp switch. The change of lamp state will occur on release of the switch.

Panel Dimmer:

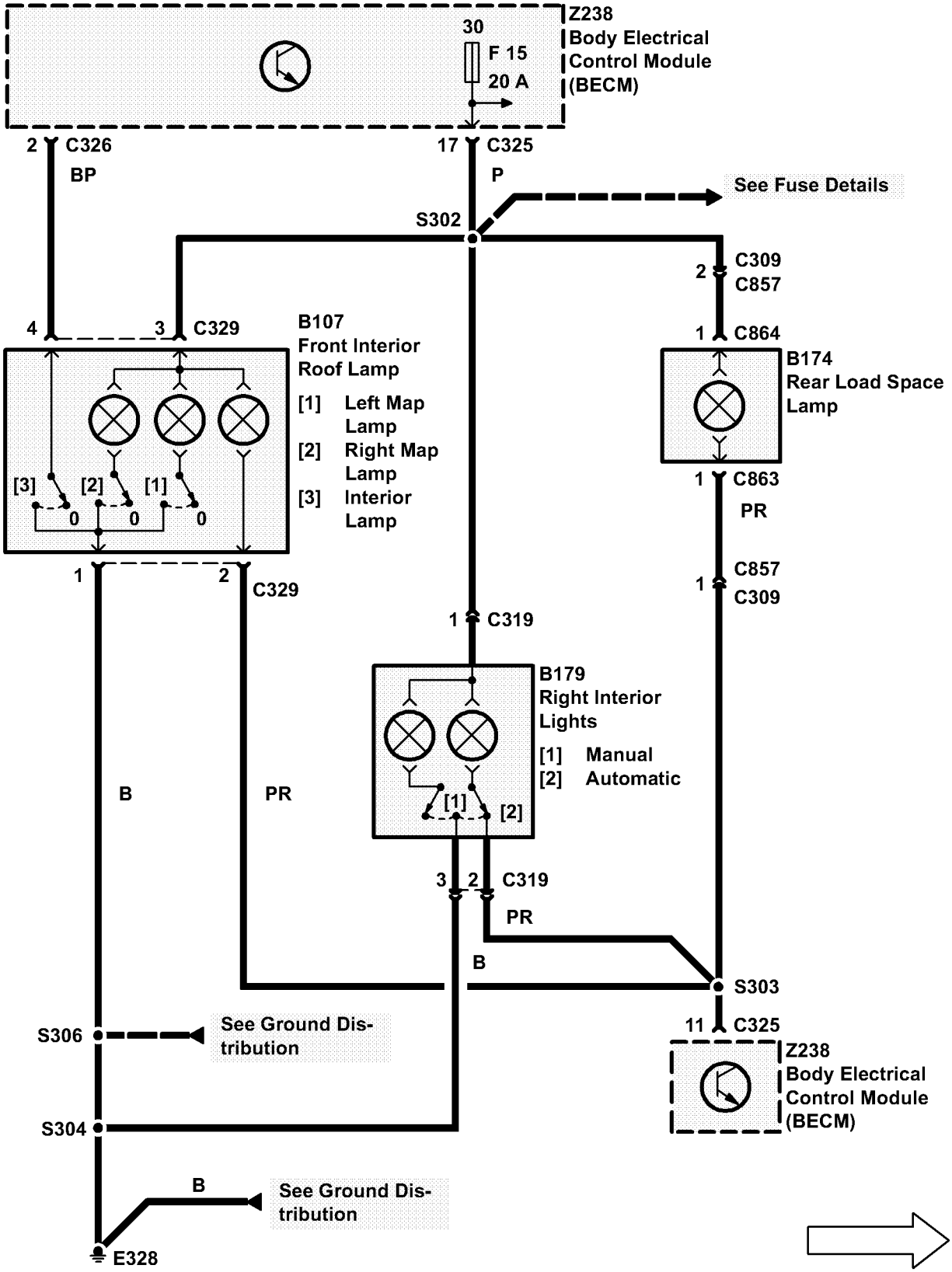
Operation of the panel dimmer switch, with the side lamps on, will alter the level of panel illumination between approximately 6 and 94%. Depressing the switch momentarily will cause the illumination to increase or decrease to the next level. Holding the switch closed will cause the illumination to ramp towards fully on or fully off.

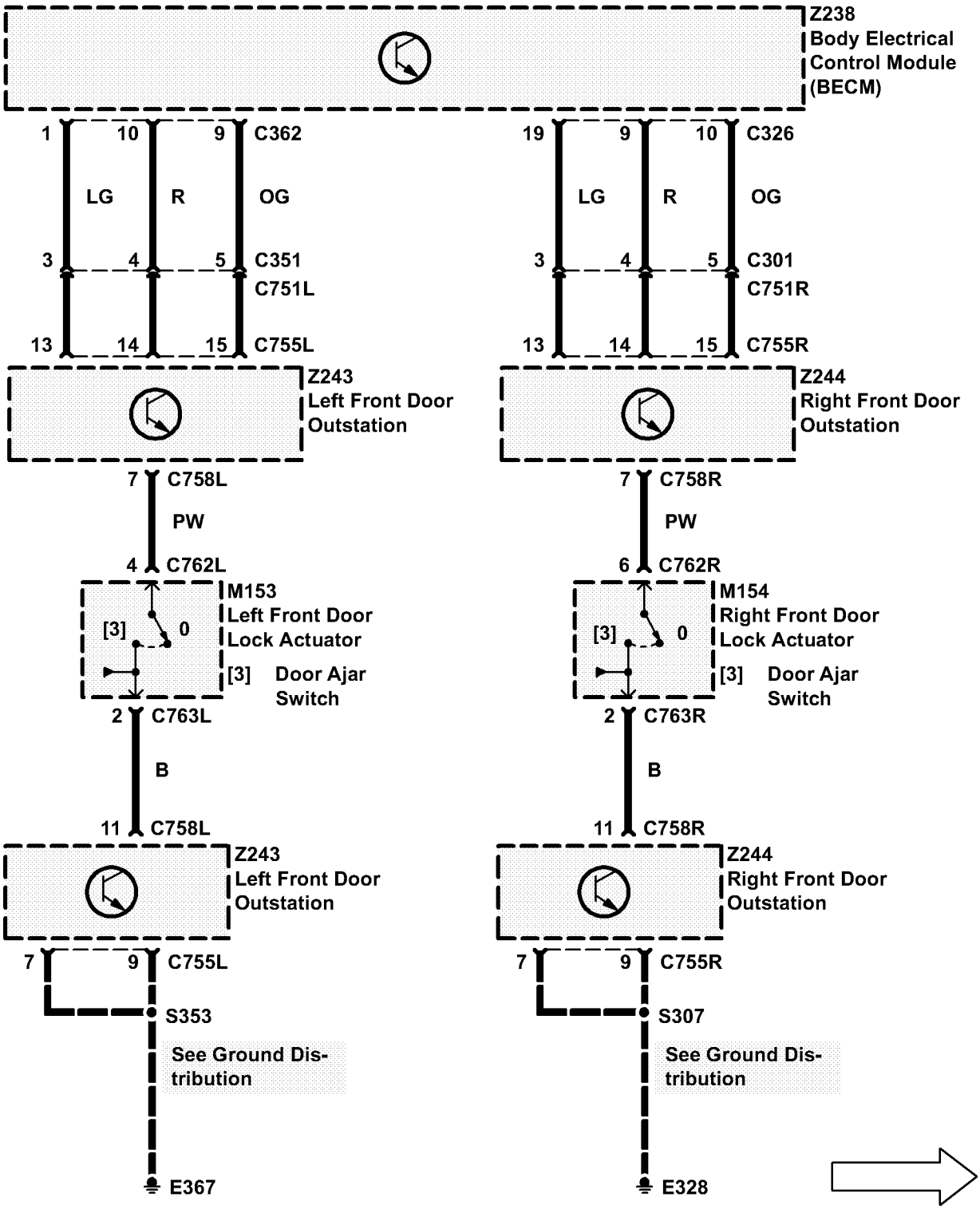
The illumination level selected will be stored in the BeCM's non–volatile memory whenever the driver's seat store sequence is completed successfully, provided the side lamp switch is on. If the side lamp switch is not on and a successful memory store sequence is completed, then the previously stored illumination level will remain unchanged.

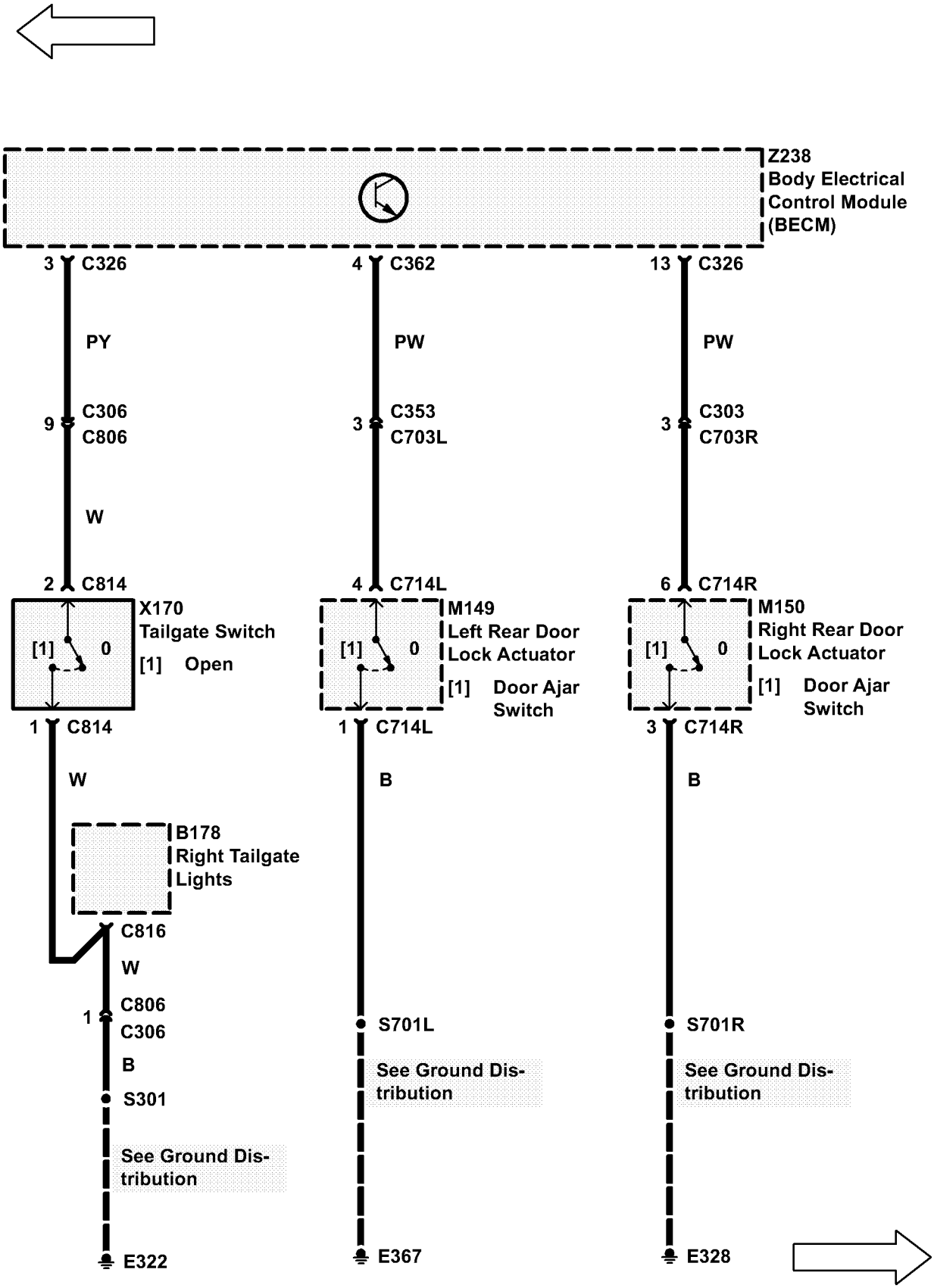
Puddle lamps

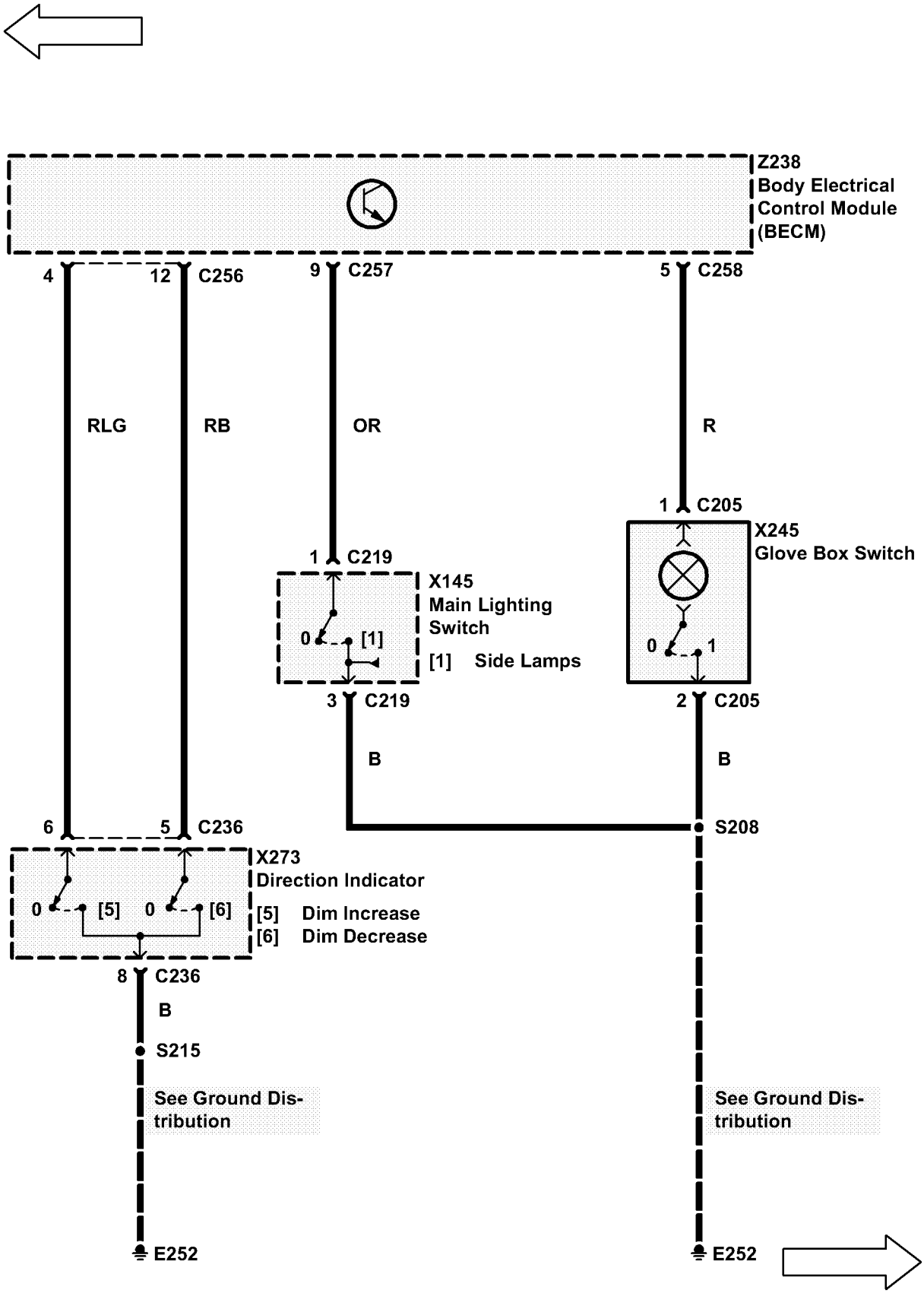
With any door open and the automatic courtesy lamp feature enabled, the puddle lamp within the relevant door will be illuminated, either until the door is closed or a time period of approximately 10 minutes has elapsed. If any puddle lamp is on, momentary operation of the courtesy lamp master switch will extinguish all puddle lamps on release of the switch.

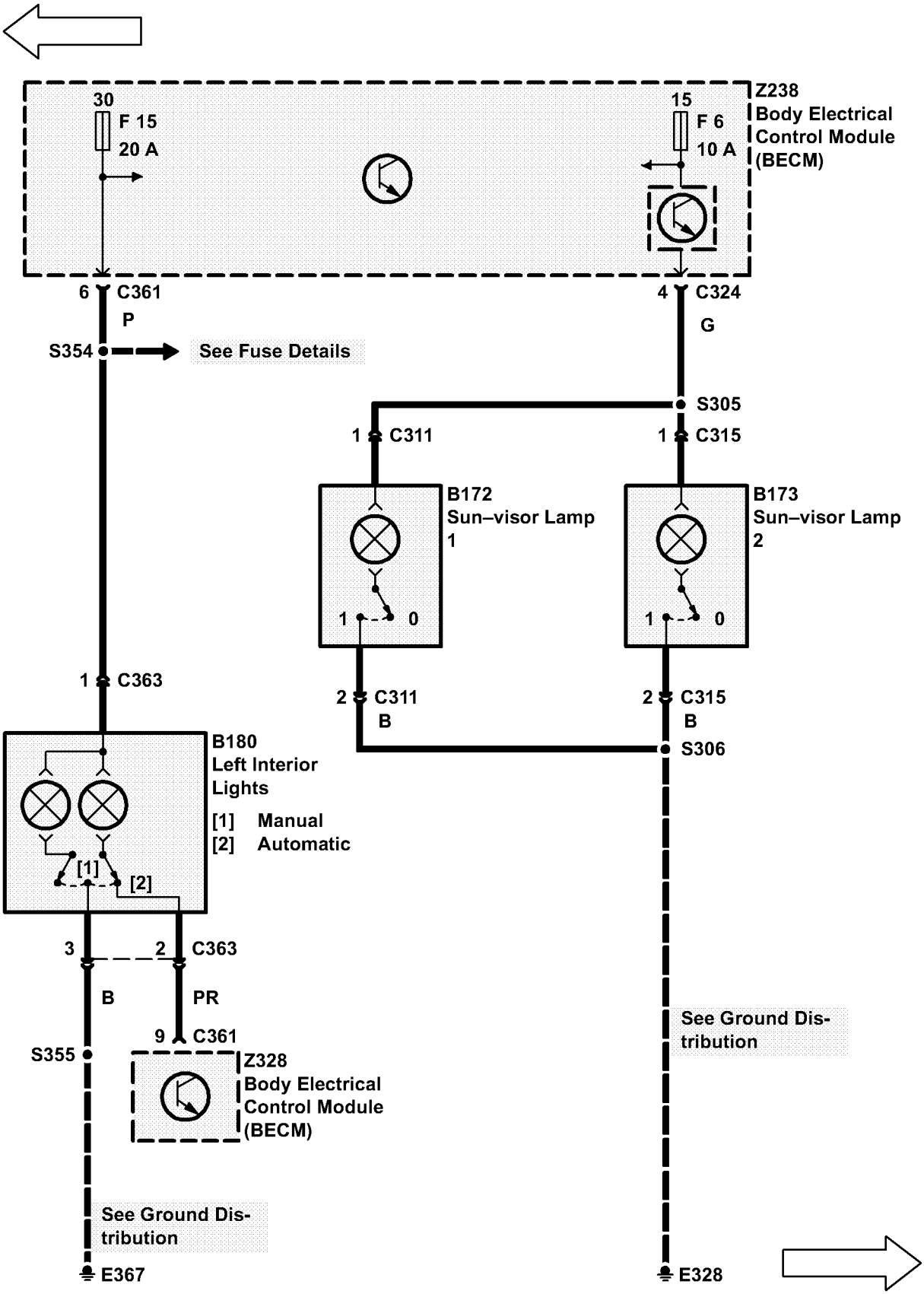
Further operation of the switch or reopening a door (if automatic courtesy lamps are enabled) will again activate the puddle lamps for those doors that are open. If the courtesy lamp switch is held on for longer than 2 seconds, the automatic operation of the puddle lamps from the door open switches will switch between enabled and disabled.

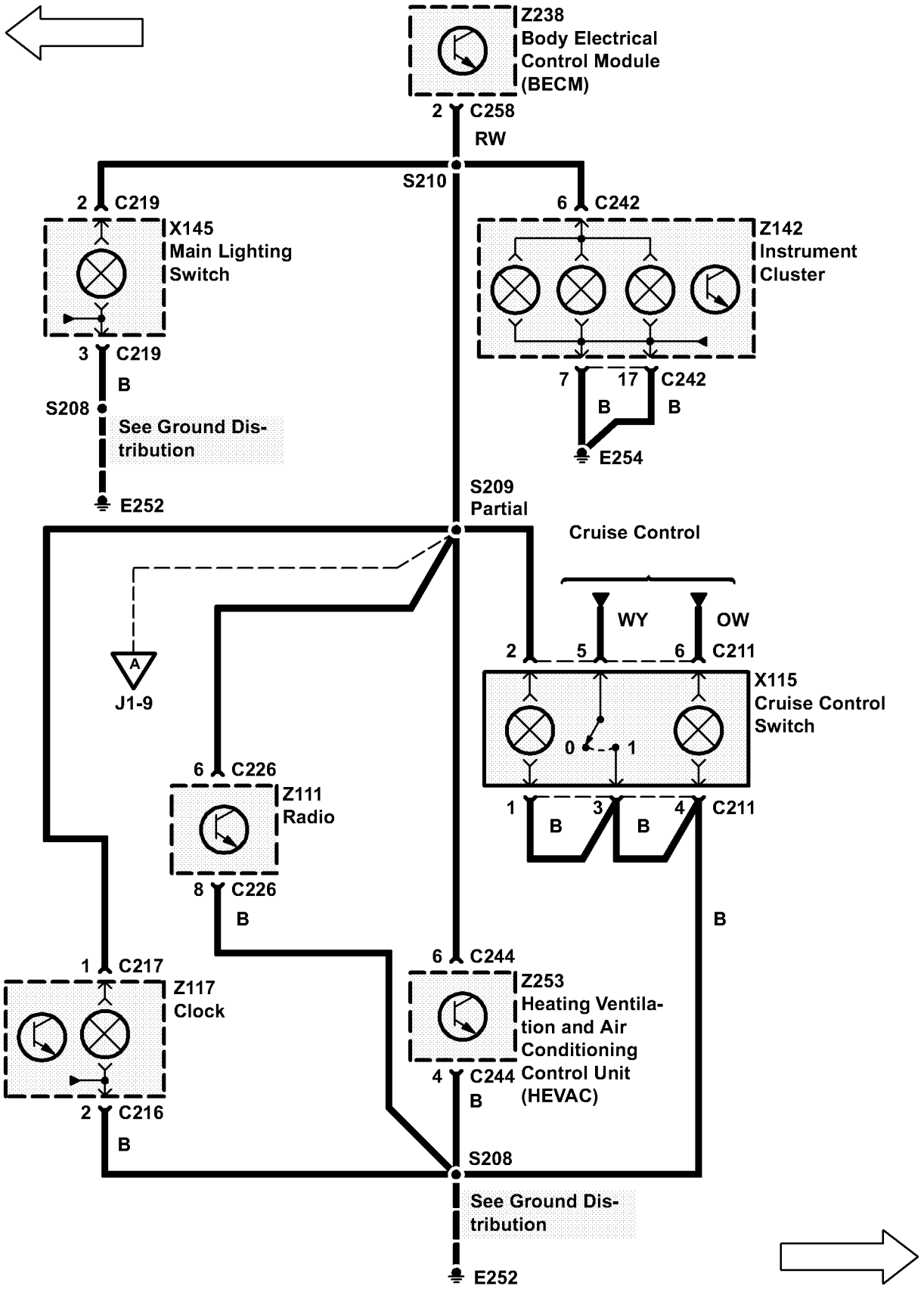

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 15
20 A
2 C326
BP
17 C325
P
See Fuse Details
S302
2 C309
C857
4
3 C329
B107
Front Interior
Roof Lamp
[1] Left Map
Lamp
[2] Right Map
Lamp
[3] Interior
Lamp
[3]
[2]
[1]
0
0
0
1 C864
B174
Rear Load Space
Lamp
1 C863
PR
1 C857
C309
1
2 C329
1 C319
B179
Right Interior
Lights
[1] Manual
[2] Automatic
[1]
[2]
B
PR
3 2 C319
PR
B
S303
11 C325
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
S306
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S304
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328

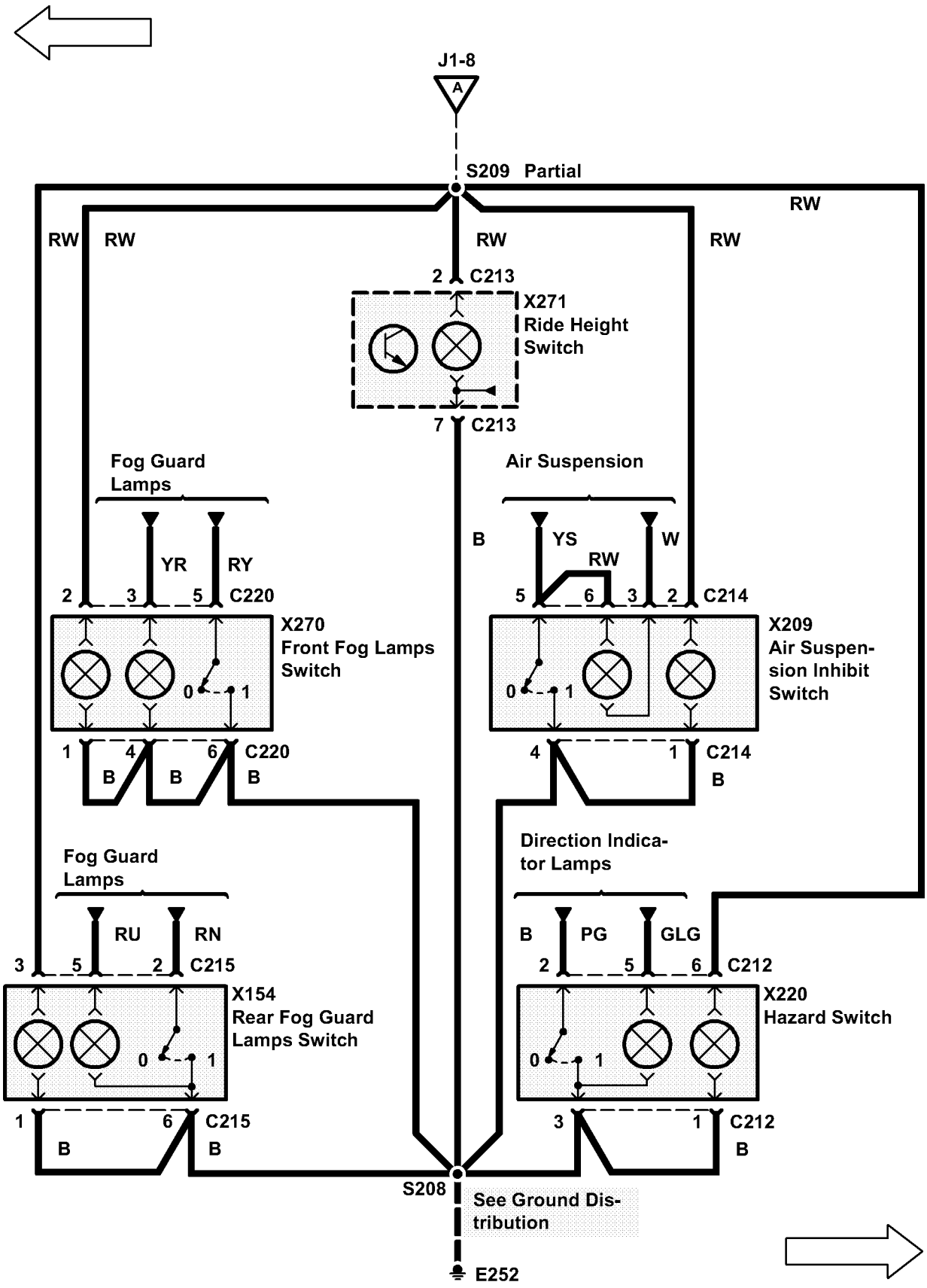

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
1
10
9
C362
LG
R
OG
3
4
5
C351
C751L
13
14
15
C755L
19
9
10
C326
LG
R
OG
3
4
5
C301
C751R
13
14
15
C755R
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
7
C758L
PW
4
C762L
7
C758R
PW
6
C762R
M153
Left Front Door
Lock Actuator
[3]
0
[3] Door Ajar
Switch
M154
Right Front Door
Lock Actuator
[3]
0
[3] Door Ajar
Switch
2
C763L
B
11
C758L
2
C763R
B
11
C758R
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
7
9
C755L
S353
See Ground Dis-
tribution
7
9
C755R
S307
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
E328

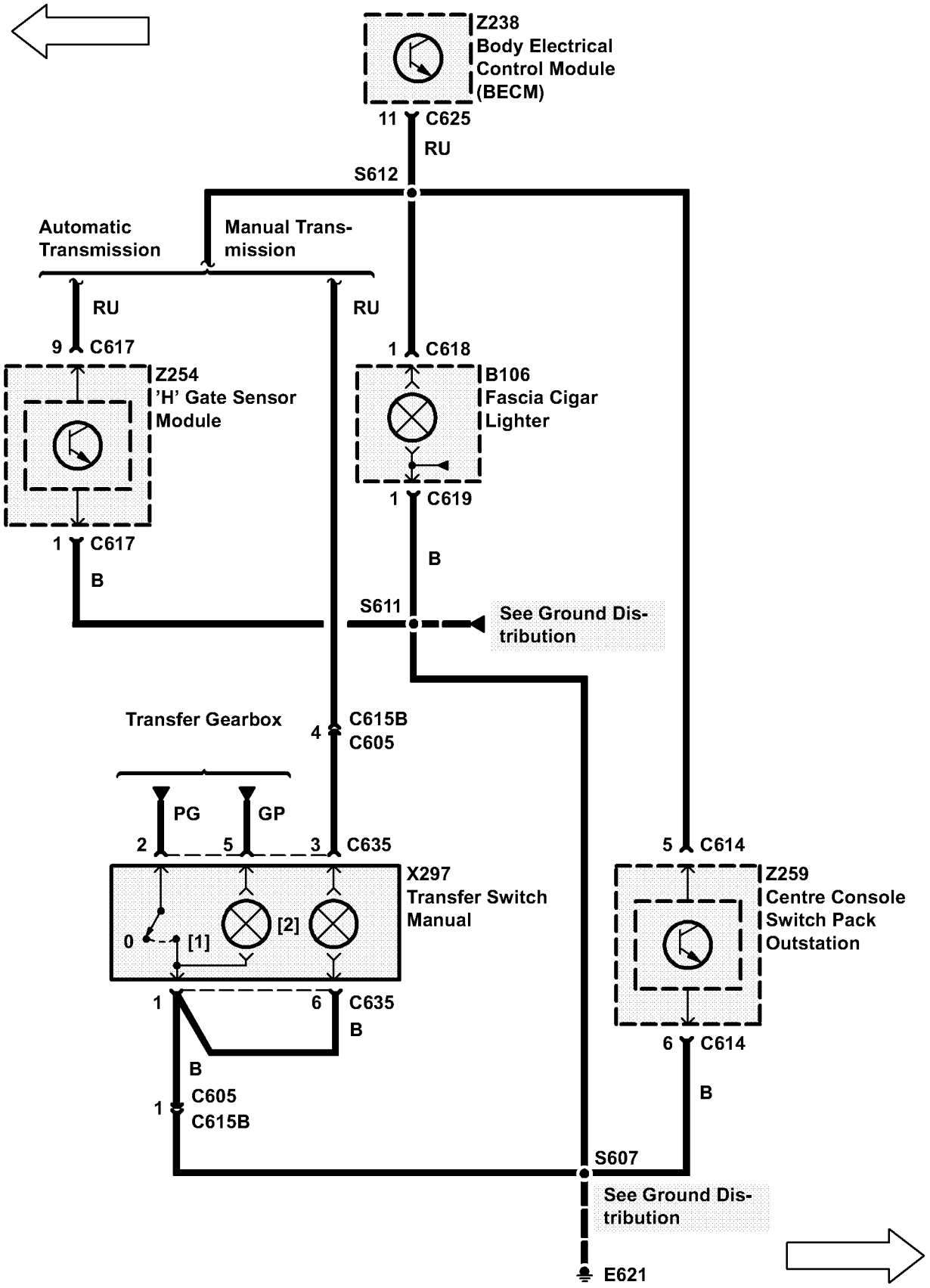

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3 C326
PY
9 C306
C806
W
2 C814
4 C362
PW
3 C353
C703L
4 C714L
13 C326
PW
3 C303
C703R
6 C714R
X170
Tailgate Switch
[1] Open
[1]
0
M149
Left Rear Door
Lock Actuator
[1] Door Ajar
Switch
M150
Right Rear Door
Lock Actuator
[1] Door Ajar
Switch
1 C814
W
B178
Right Tailgate
Lights
C816
W
1 C806
C306
B
S301
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E322
1 C714L
B
S701L
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
3 C714R
B
S701R
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328

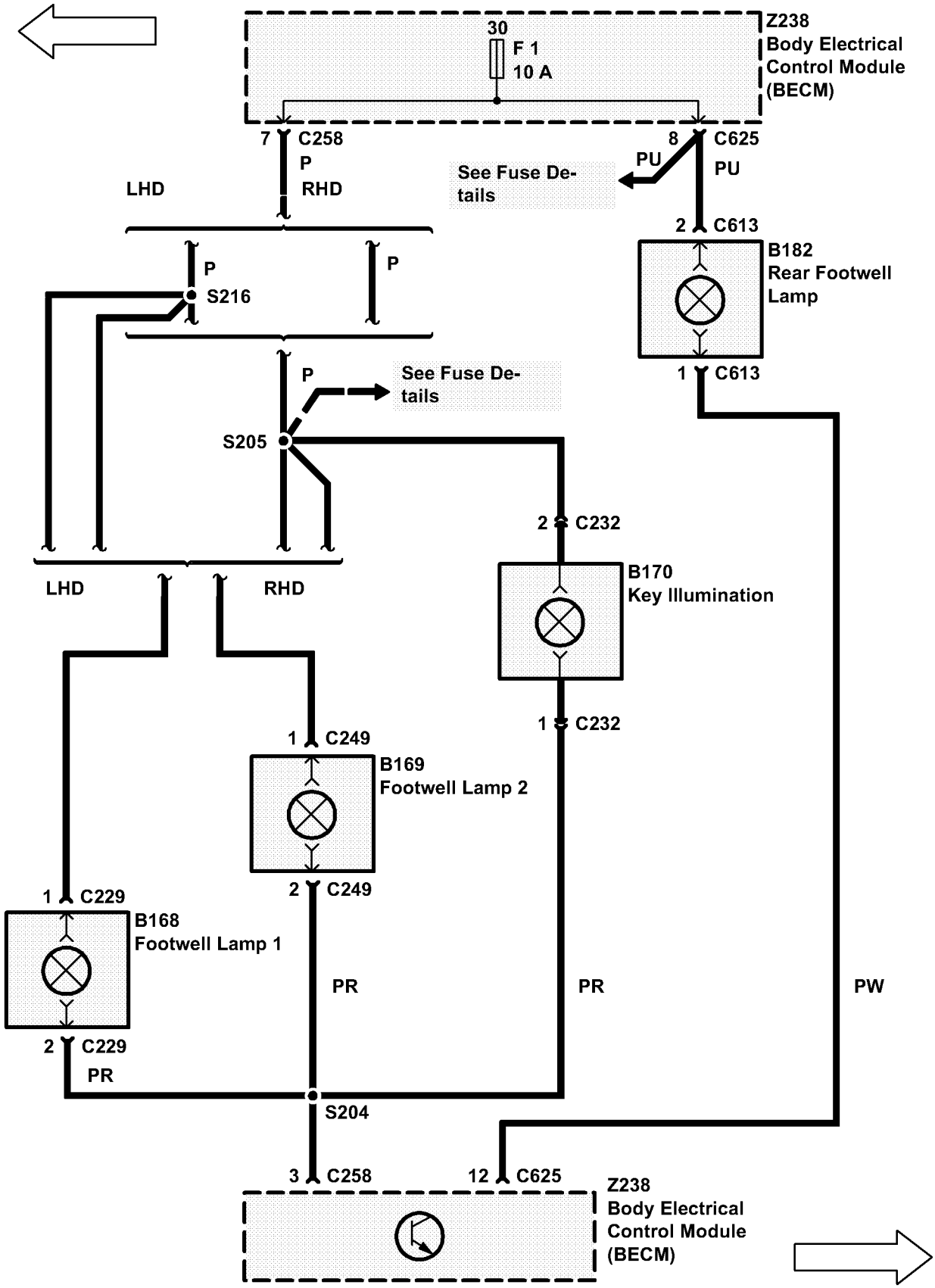

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
4
12
C256
9
C257
5
C258
RLG
RB
OR
R
1
C205
X245
Glove Box Switch
1
C219
X145
Main Lighting
Switch
0
[1]
[1] Side Lamps
3
C219
2
C205
B
B
6
5
C236
S208
X273
Direction Indicator
0
[5]
0
[6]
[5] Dim Increase
[6] Dim Decrease
8
C236
B
S215
See Ground Dis-
tribution
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252
E252

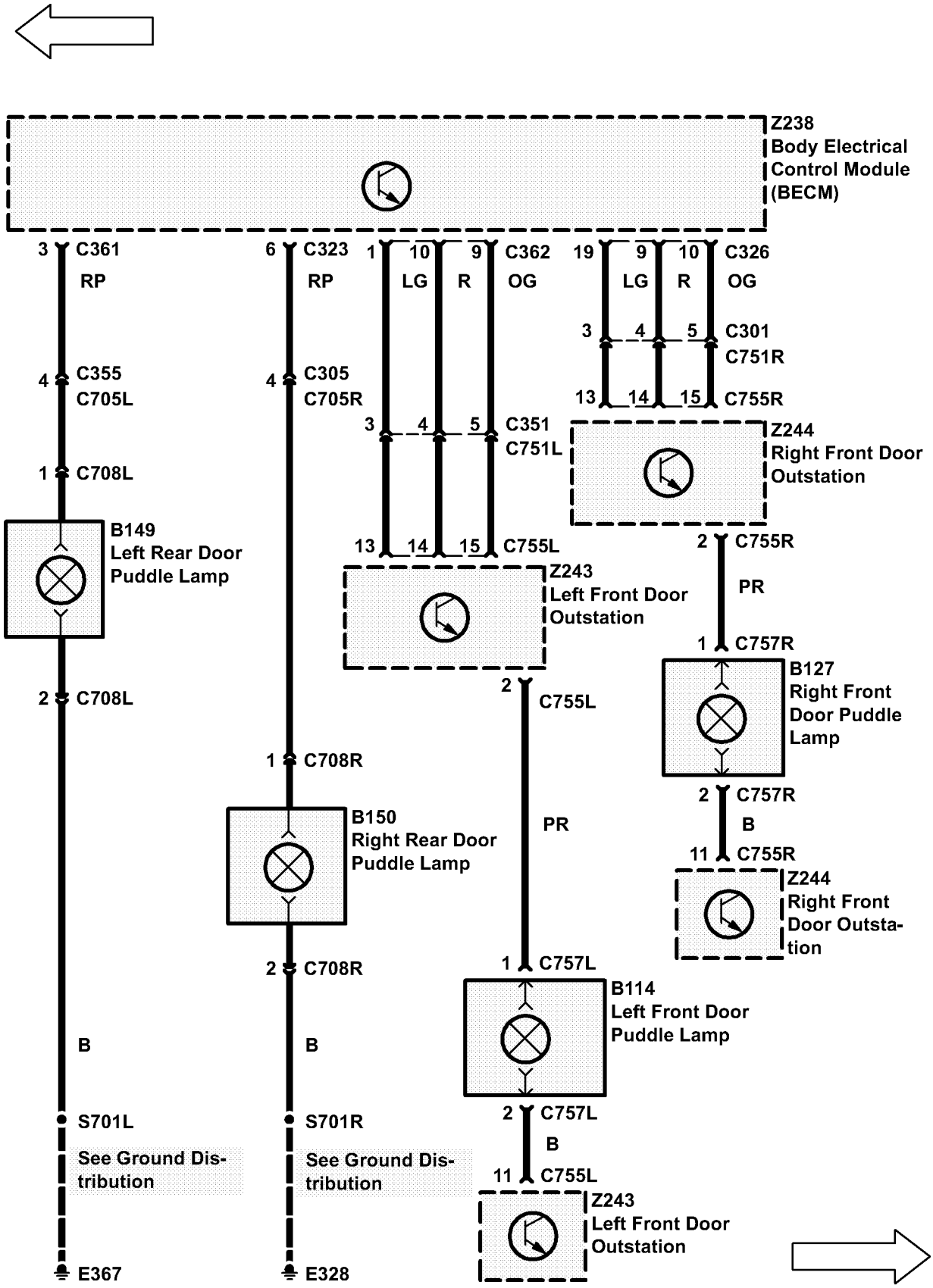

30
F 15
20 A
15
F 6
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
6 C361
P
S354
See Fuse Details
4 C324
G
S305
1 C311
1 C315
B172
Sun–visor Lamp
1
B173
Sun–visor Lamp
2
1
0
1 C363
2 C311
B
2 C315
B
S306
B180
Left Interior
Lights
[1] Manual
[2] Automatic
[1]
[2]
3
2 C363
B
PR
9 C361
S355
Z328
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
See Ground Dis-
tribution
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
E328

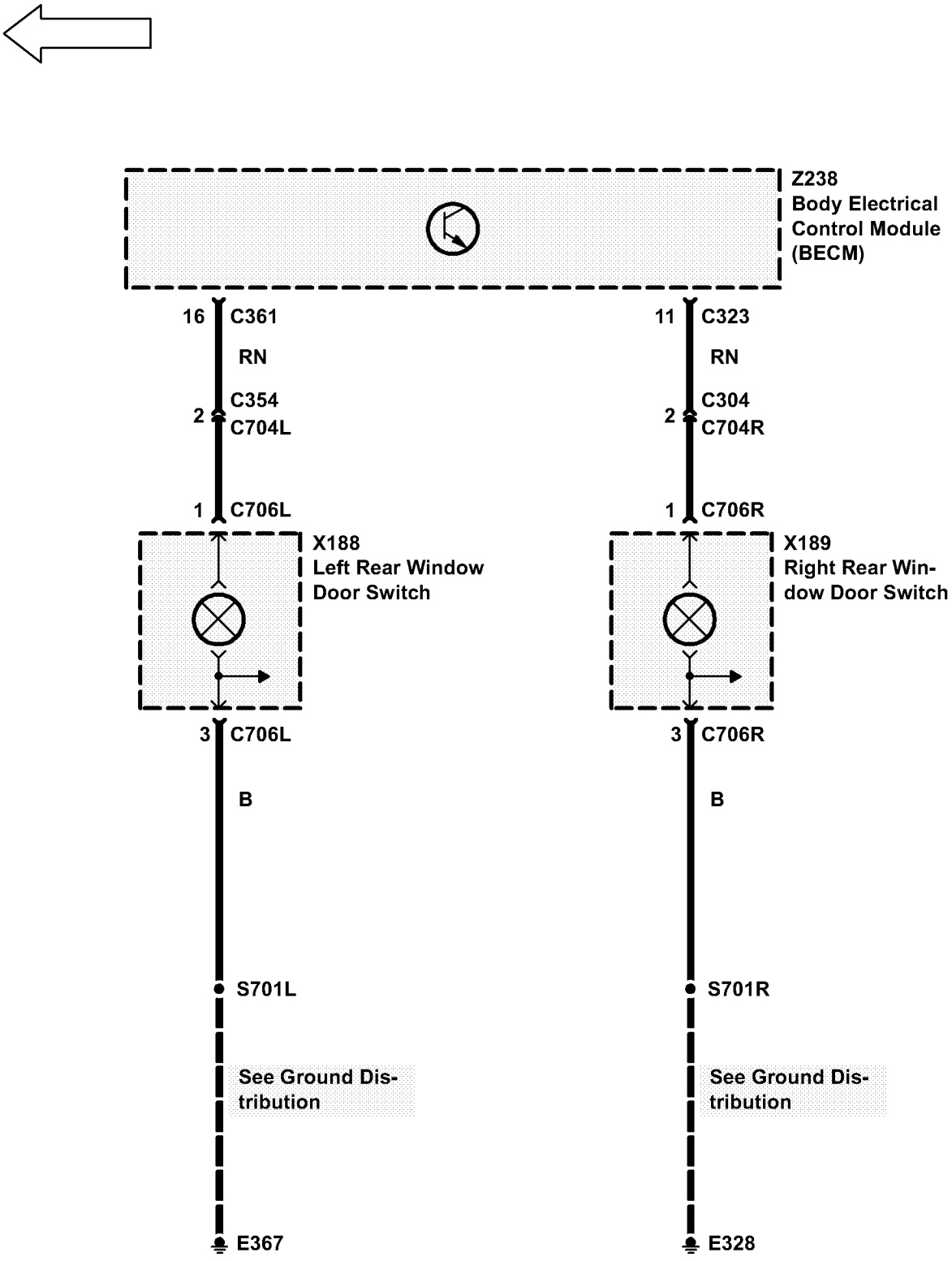

Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
2 C258
RW
S210
2 C219
X145
Main Lighting Switch
3 C219
B
S208
See Ground Distribution
E252
6 C242
Z142
Instrument Cluster
7 17 C242
B B
E254
S209
Partial Cruise Control
A
J1-9
WY OW
2 5 6 C211
X115
Cruise Control Switch
0 1
1 3 4 C211
B B
B
6 C226
Z111
Radio
8 C226
B
1 C217
Z117
Clock
2 C216
B
6 C244
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
4 C244
B
S208
See Ground Distribution
E252

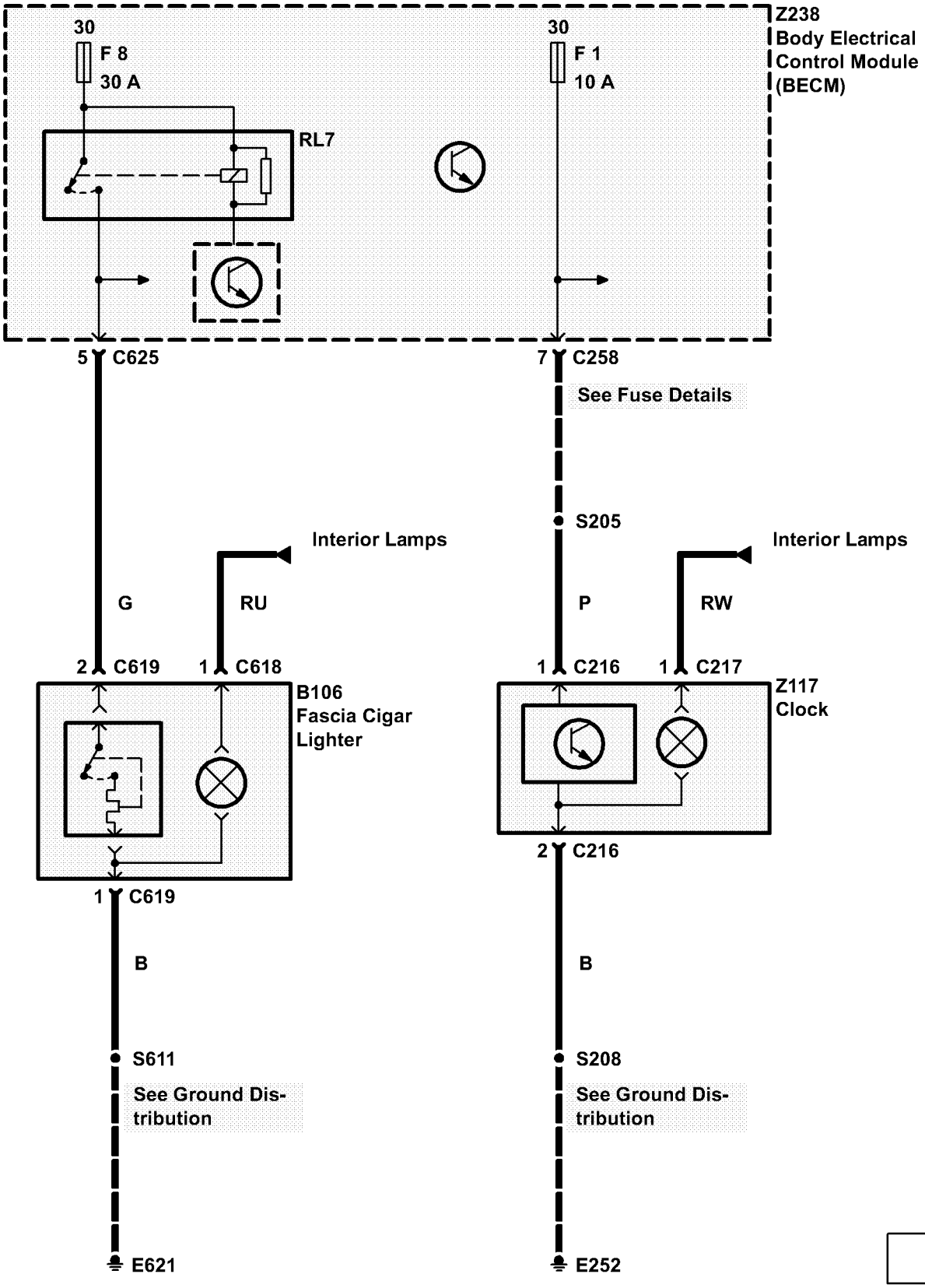

J1-8
A
S209 Partial
RW
RW
RW
RW
RW
2 C213
X271
Ride Height
Switch
7 C213
Fog Guard
Lamps
YR
RY
2
3
5
C220
X270
Front Fog Lamps
Switch
0
1
1
4
6
C220
B
B
B
Air Suspension
B
YS
RW
W
5
6
3
2
C214
X209
Air Suspen-
sion Inhibit
Switch
0
1
4
1
C214
B
Fog Guard
Lamps
RU
RN
3
5
2
C215
X154
Rear Fog Guard
Lamps Switch
0
1
1
6
C215
B
B
Direction Indica-
tor Lamps
B
PG
GLG
2
5
6
C212
X220
Hazard Switch
0
1
3
1
C212
B
S208
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
11 C625
RU
S612
Automatic
Transmission
Manual Trans-
mission
RU
RU
9 C617
1 C618
Z254
'H' Gate Sensor
Module
B106
Fascia Cigar
Lighter
1 C617
1 C619
B
B
S611
See Ground Dis-
tribution
Transfer Gearbox
4 C615B
C605
PG
GP
2
5
3 C635
5 C614
X297
Transfer Switch
Manual
Z259
Centre Console
Switch Pack
Outstation
0
[1]
[2]
1
6 C635
B
6 C614
B
B
1 C605
C615B
S607
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7 C258
P
RHD
LHD
8 C625
PU
PU
See Fuse Details
2 C613
B182
Rear Footwell
Lamp
1 C613
P
P
S216
P
See Fuse Details
S205
2 C232
B170
Key Illumination
1 C232
LHD
RHD
1 C249
B169
Footwell Lamp 2
2 C249
1 C229
B168
Footwell Lamp 1
2 C229
PR
PR
PW
PR
S204
3 C258
12 C625
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3 C361
RP
4 C355
C705L
1 C708L
B149
Left Rear Door
Puddle Lamp
2 C708L
B
S701L
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
6 C323
RP
4 C305
C705R
1 C708R
B150
Right Rear Door
Puddle Lamp
2 C708R
B
S701R
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328
1 10 9 C362
LG R OG
3 4 5 C351
C751L
13 14 15 C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
2 C755L
PR
1 C757L
B114
Left Front Door
Puddle Lamp
2 C757L
B
11 C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
19 9 10 C326
LG R OG
3 4 5 C301
C751R
13 14 15 C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
2 C755R
PR
1 C757R
B127
Right Front
Door Puddle
Lamp
2 C757R
B
11 C755R
Z244
Right Front
Door Outsta-
tion


Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
16
C361
RN
2
C354
C704L
1
C706L
X188
Left Rear Window Door Switch
3
C706L
B
S701L
See Ground Distribution
E367
11
C323
RN
2
C304
C704R
1
C706R
X189
Right Rear Window Door Switch
3
C706R
B
S701R
See Ground Distribution
E328


30
F 8
30 A
RL7
30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
5 C625
7 C258
See Fuse Details
S205
Interior Lamps
Interior Lamps
G
RU
P
RW
2 C619
1 C618
1 C216
1 C217
B106
Fascia Cigar
Lighter
Z117
Clock
1 C619
2 C216
B
B
S611
S208
See Ground Dis-
tribution
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621
E252

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Ignition position 1 (Accessories)

This feed is obtained from the BeCM via fuse 8 and is shared with the Radio, Front cigar lighter, Aerial amplifier and car phone (if fitted). The Ignition 1 is essential to the control panel as it provides power to the ECU although no functions or display on the LCD are possible.

Ignition position 2

This feed is obtained from the BeCM via fuse 17.

Battery feed

This feed is obtained from the fuse box via fuse 42.

Ground Connection

This feed runs down to a spliced joint, joining the main earth run down to fascia earth point 1.

Dimmer Line

This Pulse Width Modulated signal is provided by the BeCM.

LCD Dimmer line

This line is a input to the HEVAC and the signal is a inverse Pulse Width Modulated signal which is determined by the instrument pack.

Alternator Charge signal

This signal is given to the HEVAC ECU to inform it that the engine is running. This signal is active low.

Diagnostic K line

This line is used to communicate with the diagnostic equipment (TESTBOOK) and is normally held at 12V when not active

Left/Right Recirculation motors

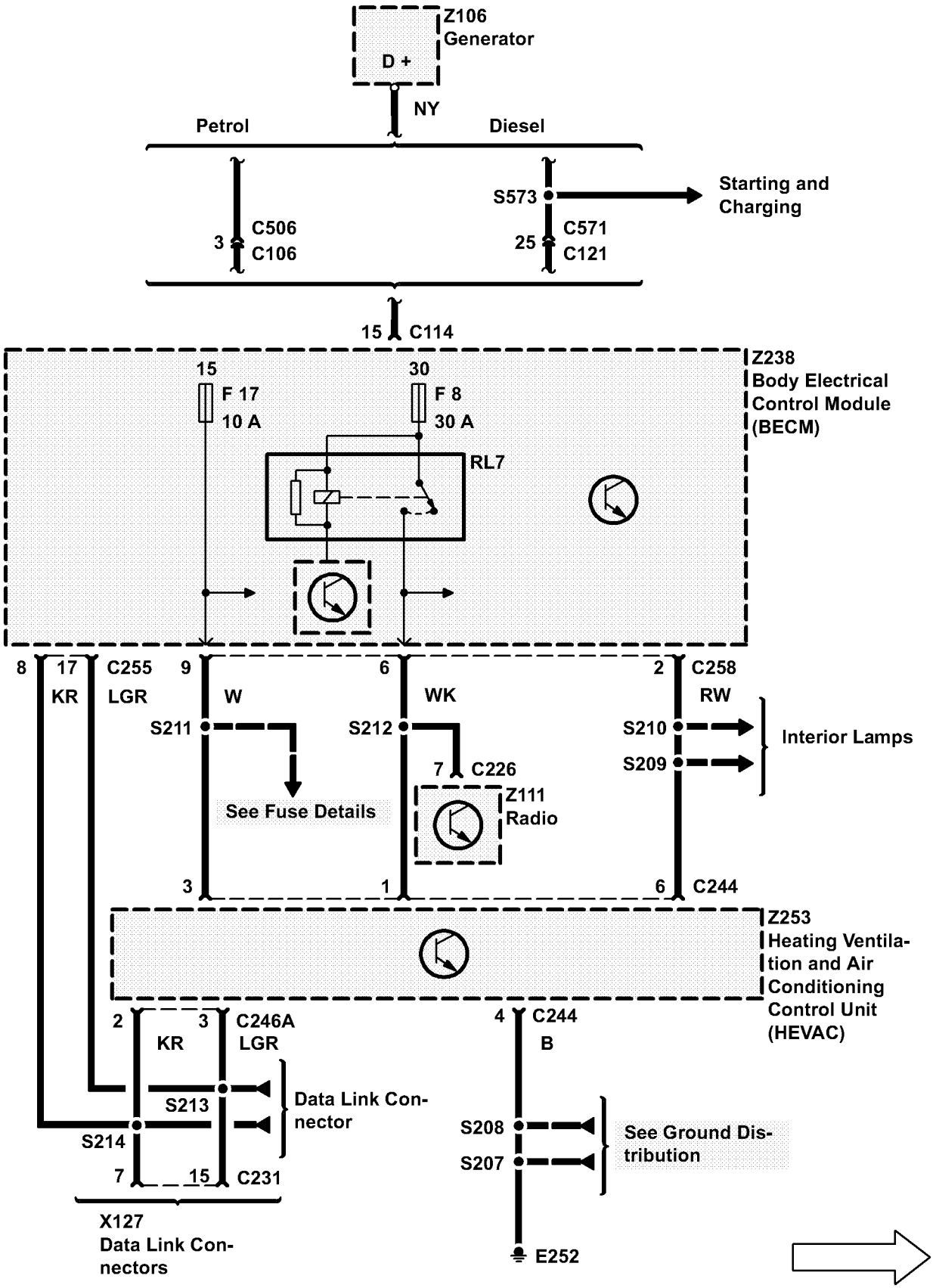
These motors control the flaps on the blower motor modules. The flaps should be in one of two positions, either fully open or fully closed.

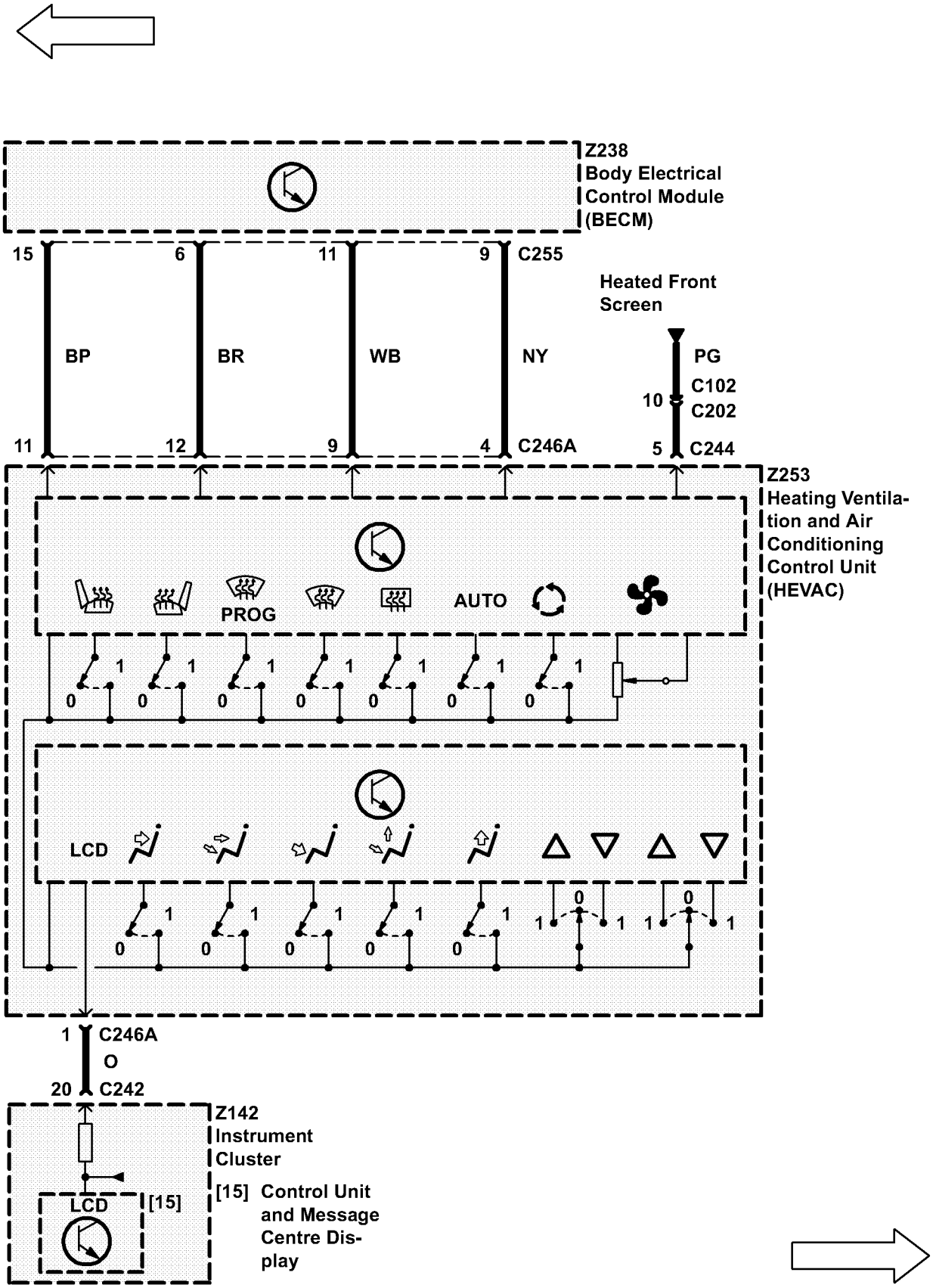
Left/Right Blower modules

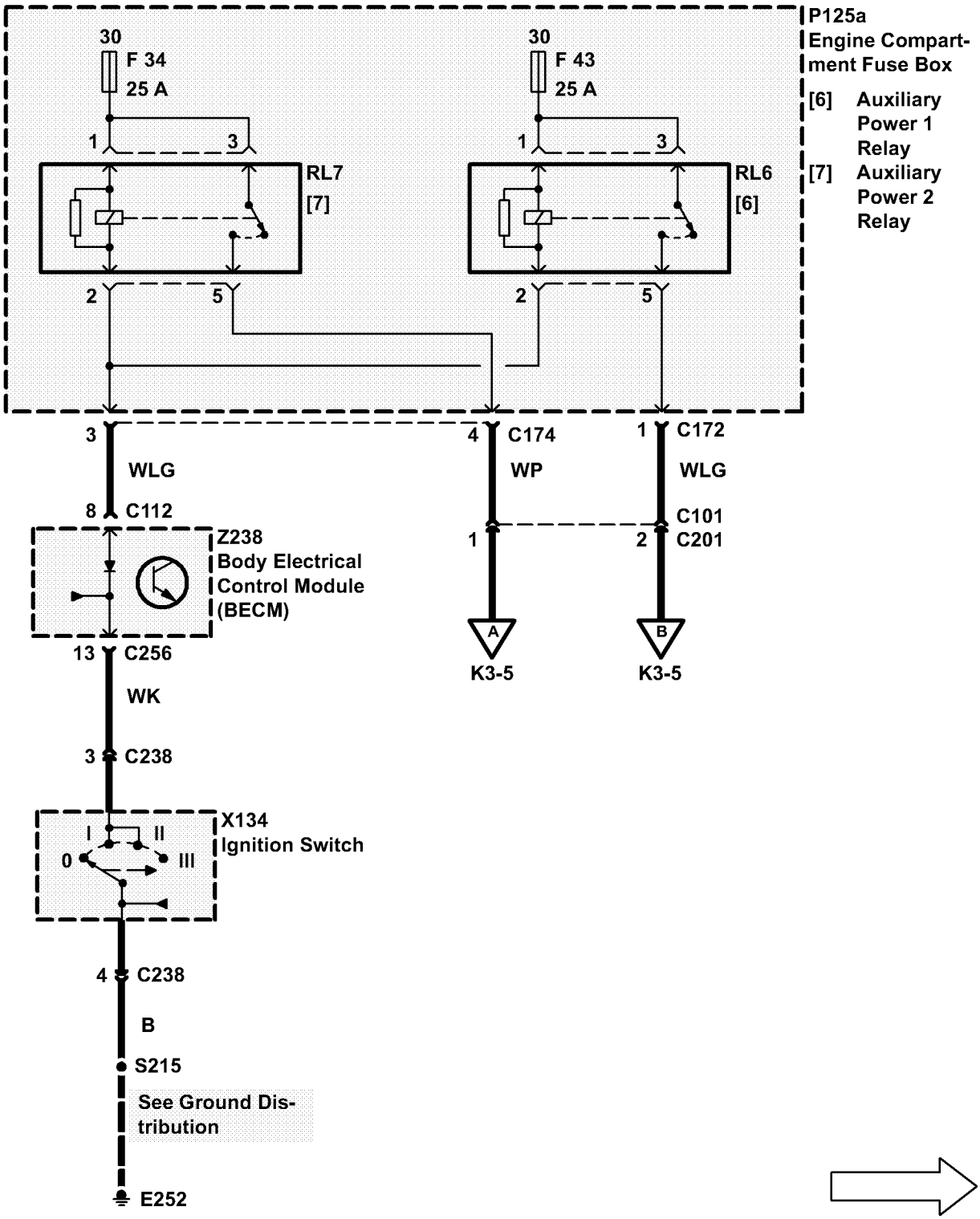
The blowers have a permanent 12V feed to them. The speed of the motors is determined by the control lines which go to the motors. The motors also provide a voltage feedback to the HEVAC ECU to determine the actual voltage at the motors but also to show if there are any faults.

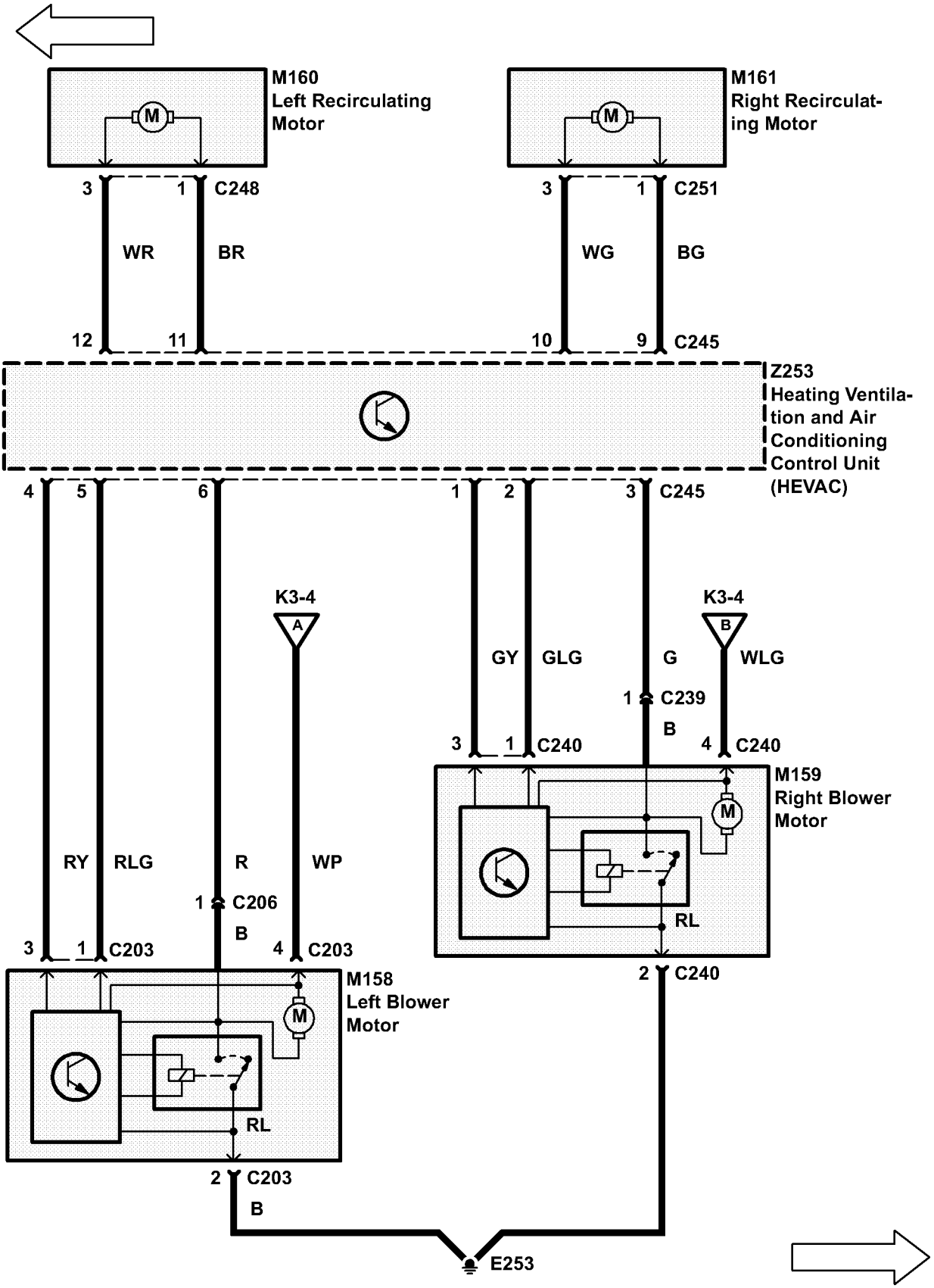
Left/Right Blend and Distribution Motors

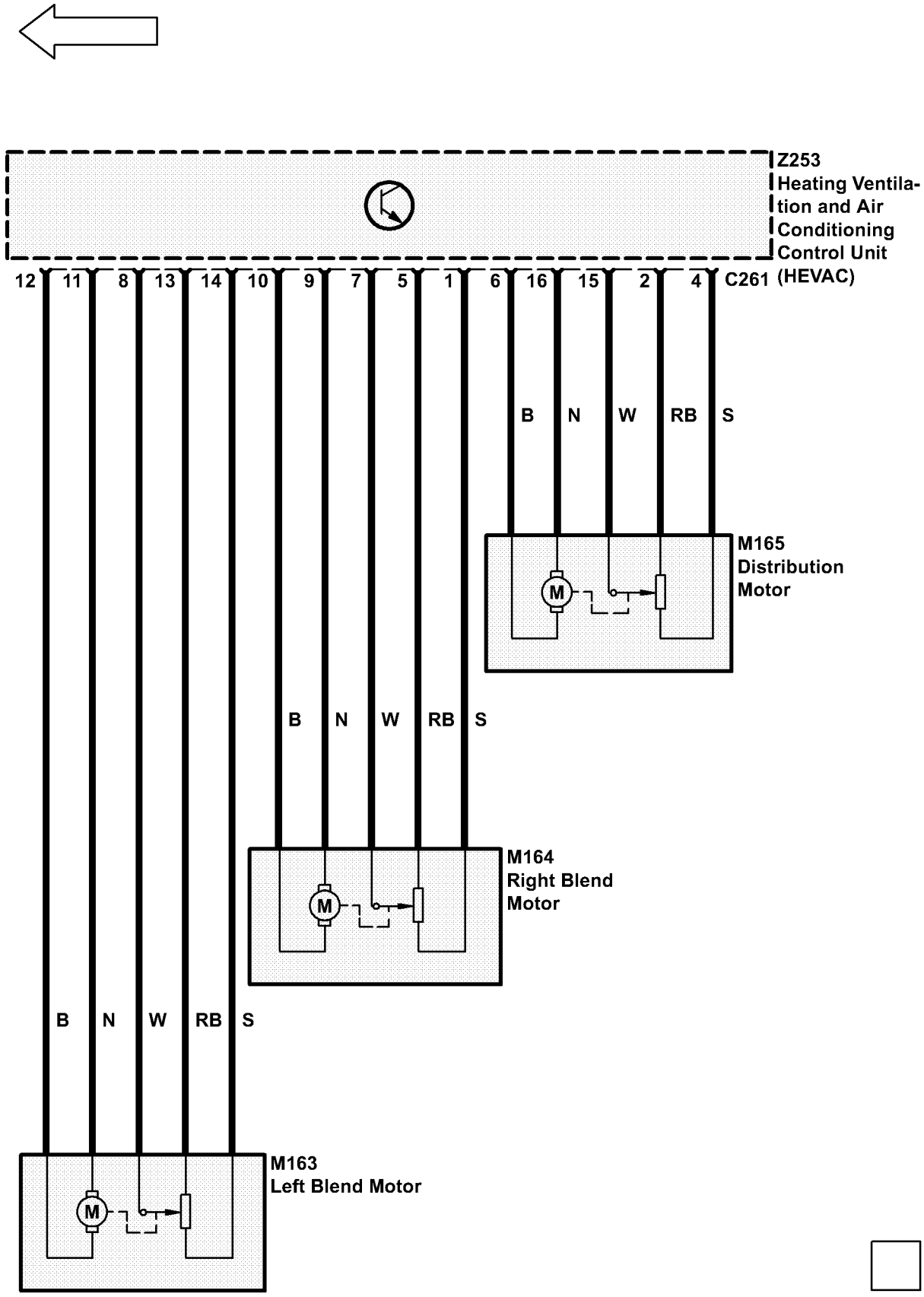
These motors are controlled by the HEVAC ECU which provides power to the motors, which in turn report back their actual positions to the HEVAC ECU.


Z106
Generator
D +
NY
Petrol
Diesel
S573
Starting and Charging
3
C506
C106
25
C571
C121
15
C114
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
15
F 17
10 A
30
F 8
30 A
RL7
8
17
KR
C255
LGR
9
W
S211
See Fuse Details
6
WK
S212
7
C226
Z111
Radio
2
C258
RW
S210
S209
Interior Lamps
3
1
6
C244
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
2
3
C246A
KR
LGR
S213
S214
Data Link Connector
7
15
C231
X127
Data Link Connectors
4
C244
B
S208
S207
See Ground Distribution
E252


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
15
6
11
9
C255
BP
BR
WB
NY
Heated Front
Screen
PG
10
C102
C202
11
12
9
4
C246A
5
C244
Z253
Heating Ventila-
tion and Air
Conditioning
Control Unit
(HEVAC)
PROG
AUTO
LCD
1
C246A
O
20
C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
LCD
[15]
[15] Control Unit
and Message
Centre Dis-
play


P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[6] Auxiliary Power 1 Relay
[7] Auxiliary Power 2 Relay
30
F 34
25 A
30
F 43
25 A
1
3
RL7
[7]
RL6
[6]
2
5
3
WLG
8 C112
4 C174
WP
1 C172
WLG
C101
C201
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
13 C256
WK
3 C238
X134
Ignition Switch
0
I
II
III
4 C238
B
S215
See Ground Distribution
E252
A
B
K3-5
K3-5


M160
Left Recirculating Motor
M161
Right Recirculating Motor
3
1
C248
WR
BR
12
11
3
1
C251
WG
BG
10
9
C245
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
4
5
6
1
2
3
C245
K3-4
A
K3-4
B
GY
GLG
G
WLG
1
C239
B
3
1
C240
4
C240
M159
Right Blower Motor
RY
RLG
R
WP
1
C206
B
3
1
C203
4
C203
M158
Left Blower Motor
RL
RL
2
C240
2
C203
B
E253


Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit
12 11 8 13 14 10 9 7 5 1 6 16 15 2 4
C261 (HEVAC)
B N W RB S
M165
Distribution Motor
B N W RB S
M164
Right Blend Motor
B N W RB S
M163
Left Blend Motor

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Ignition position 1 (Accessories)

This feed is obtained from the BeCM via fuse 8 and is shared with the Radio, Front cigar lighter, Aerial amplifier and car phone (if fitted). The Ignition 1 is essential to the control panel as it provides power to the ECU although no functions or display on the LCD are possible.

Ignition position 2

This feed is obtained from the BeCM via fuse 17.

Battery feed

This feed is obtained from the fuse box via fuse 42.

Ground Connection

This feed runs down to a spliced joint, joining the main earth run down to fascia earth point 1.

Dimmer Line

This Pulse Width Modulated signal is provided by the BeCM.

LCD Dimmer line

This line is a input to the HEVAC and the signal is a inverse Pulse Width Modulated signal which is determined by the instrument pack.

Compressor Clutch

The clutch line provides a 12 volt power feed to the compressor clutch via pressure switch 1.

Condenser Fans

The HEVAC panel provides a signal normally at 12 volts for “off” condition and 0 volts for the “on” condition, which in the case of petrol vehicles is fed into the ECM and diesel vehicles directly onto the coil of relay 18. In line is the Air–Conditioning pressure switch 2, which turns the fans on/off.

When relay 18 is energised, it provides connection between relays 13 and 14 (fan 1 and 2) in series or parallel with each other. This is dependent upon the state of the air–conditioning pressure switch 1.

For the petrol option, when the signal enters the ECM, the ECM will switch the output on/off to the fusebox. The ECM will switch the output on sometimes for engine cooling reasons even though the engine has been turned off.

Aspirator

There are two parts of this sensor, one of which is a fan which draws cabin air onto the temperature sensor. The temperature sensor then sends the signal back to the HEVAC ECU.

Ambient Sensor

This sensor measures the temperature of the external air flow into the vehicle.

Heater Core Sensor

This sensor measures the engine coolant temperature within the fascia area.

Evaporator Sensor

This sensor is located within the evaporator unit and, by providing feedback to the HEVAC ECU, prevents it from freezing.

Alternator Charge signal

This signal is given to the HEVAC ECU to inform it that the engine is running. This signal is active low.

Diagnostic K line

This line is used to communicate with the diagnostic equipment (TESTBOOK) and is normally held at 12V when not active.

Road Speed

This signal is fed into the HEVAC ECU.

Solar Sensor

This sensor provides the HEVAC ECU with the power of the sun’s solar load and allows the system to compensate accordingly.

A/C Request

This signal is active low and sends a request to the ECM to switch on the air–conditioning system.

A/C Grant

This signal is active low and sends a signal to the HEVAC ECU to acknowledge the request signal and that it is ready for the load to be switched on by the HEVAC system.

Pressure switch 1 (Trinary switch)

This switch is in parallel with two components, the condensor fans and the compressor clutch which are both normally short circuit. If the pressure is too high or too low, the switch will open and cut the feed to the clutch to prevent damage to the system. With the third setting, at a specific pressure the switch is shorted and changes the condenser fan mode from series to parallel.

Pressure switch 2 (Single switch)

The switch is normally open circuit. At a specific pressure, the switch is shorted and allows the condenser fans to turn on.

Left/Right Recirculation motors

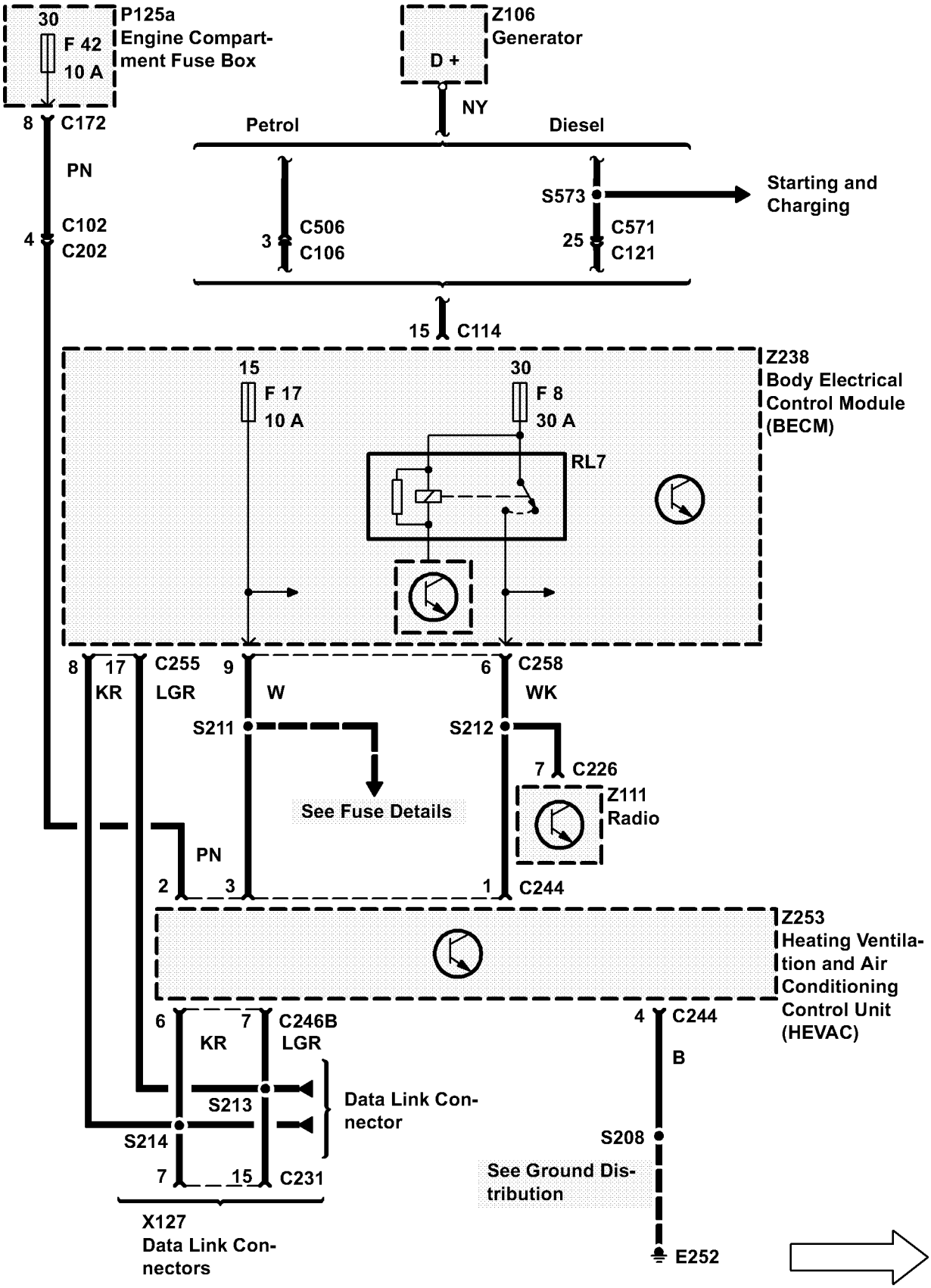
These motors control the flaps on the blower motor modules. The flaps should be in one of two positions, either fully open or fully closed.

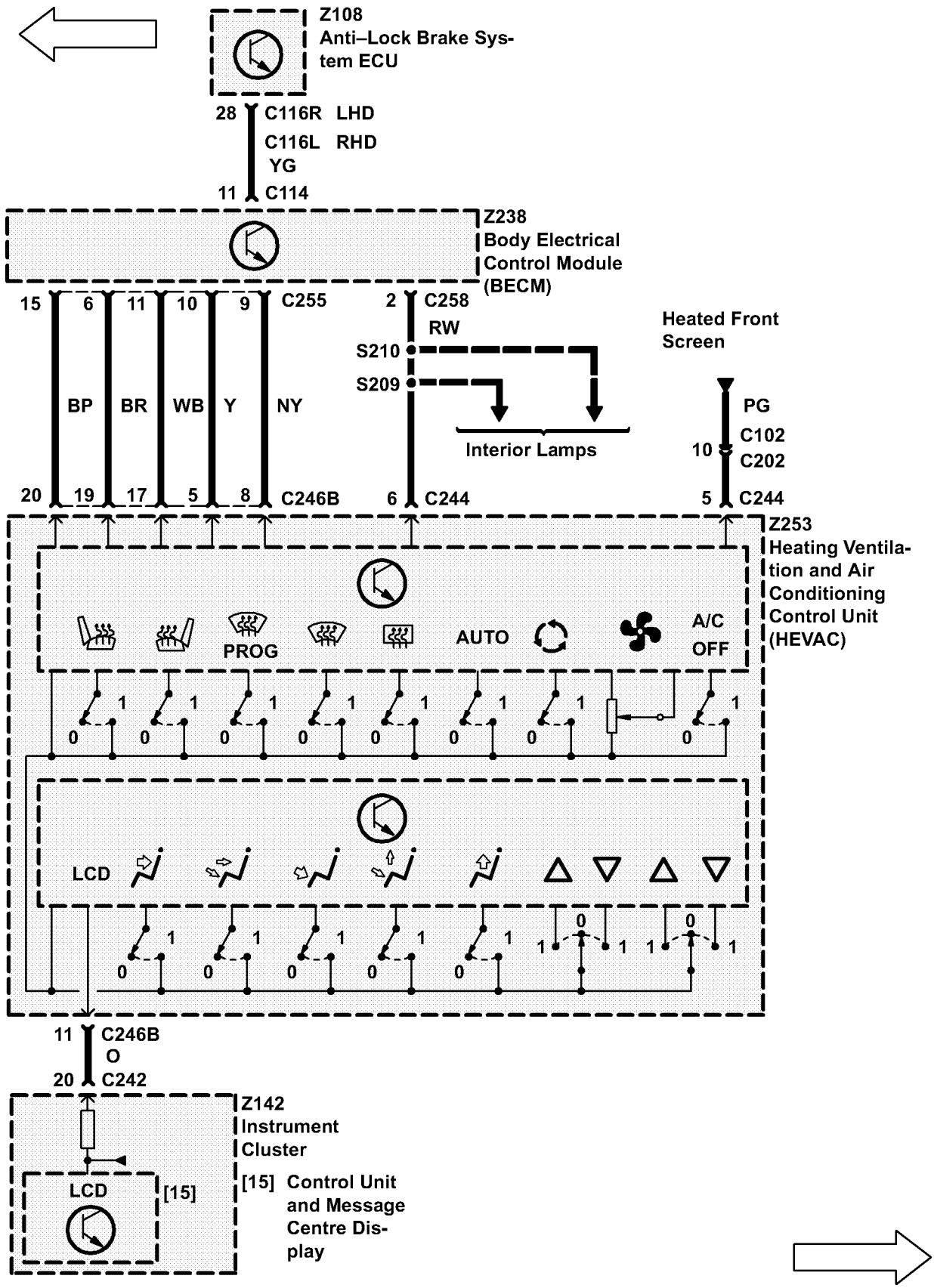
Left/Right Blower modules

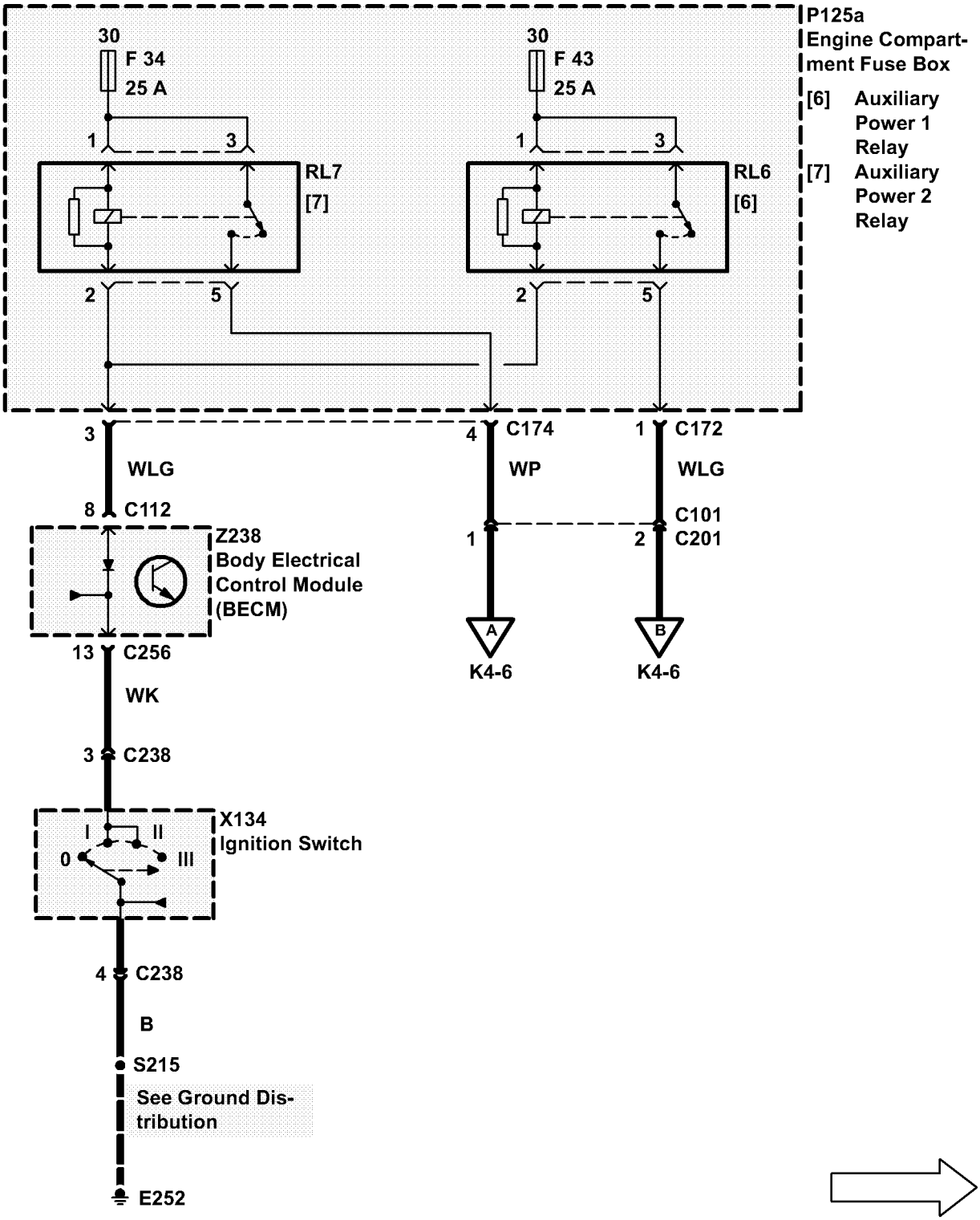
The blowers have a permanent 12V feed to them. The speed of the motors is determined by the control lines which go to the motors. The motors also provide a voltage feedback to the HEVAC ECU to determine the actual voltage at the motors but also to show if there are any faults.

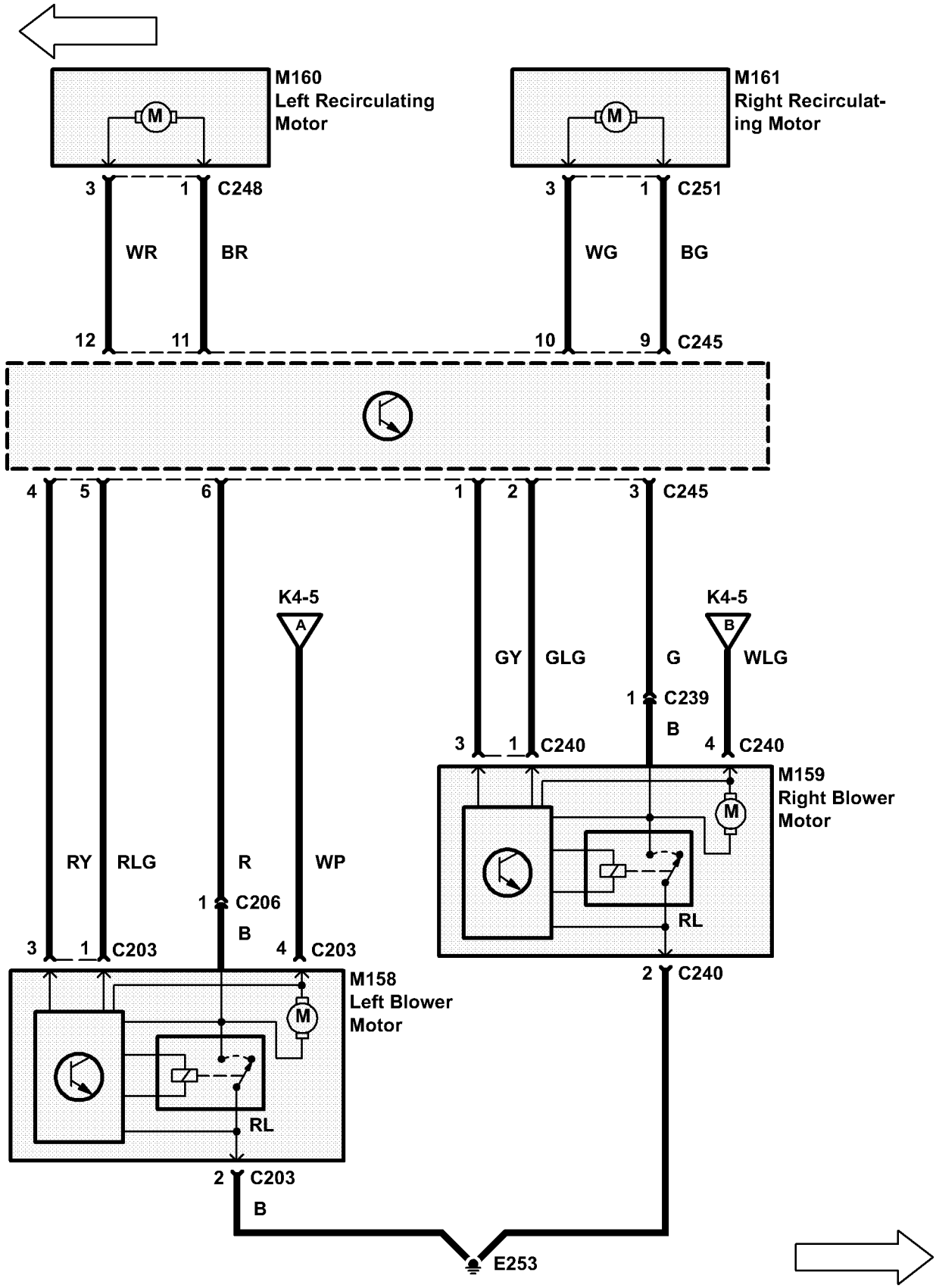
Left/Right Blend and Distribution Motors

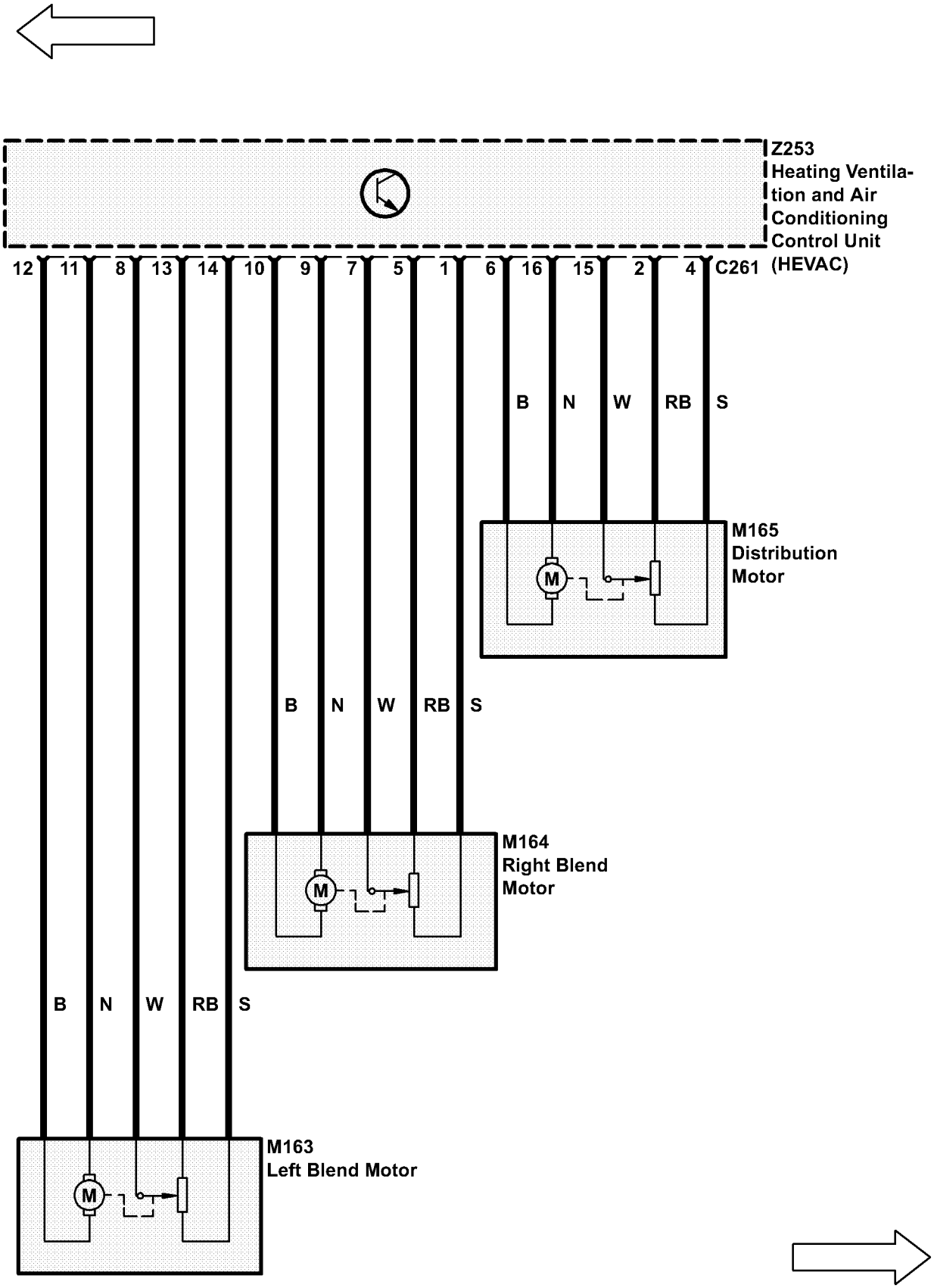
These motors are controlled by the HEVAC ECU which provides power to the motors, which in turn report back their actual positions to the HEVAC ECU.

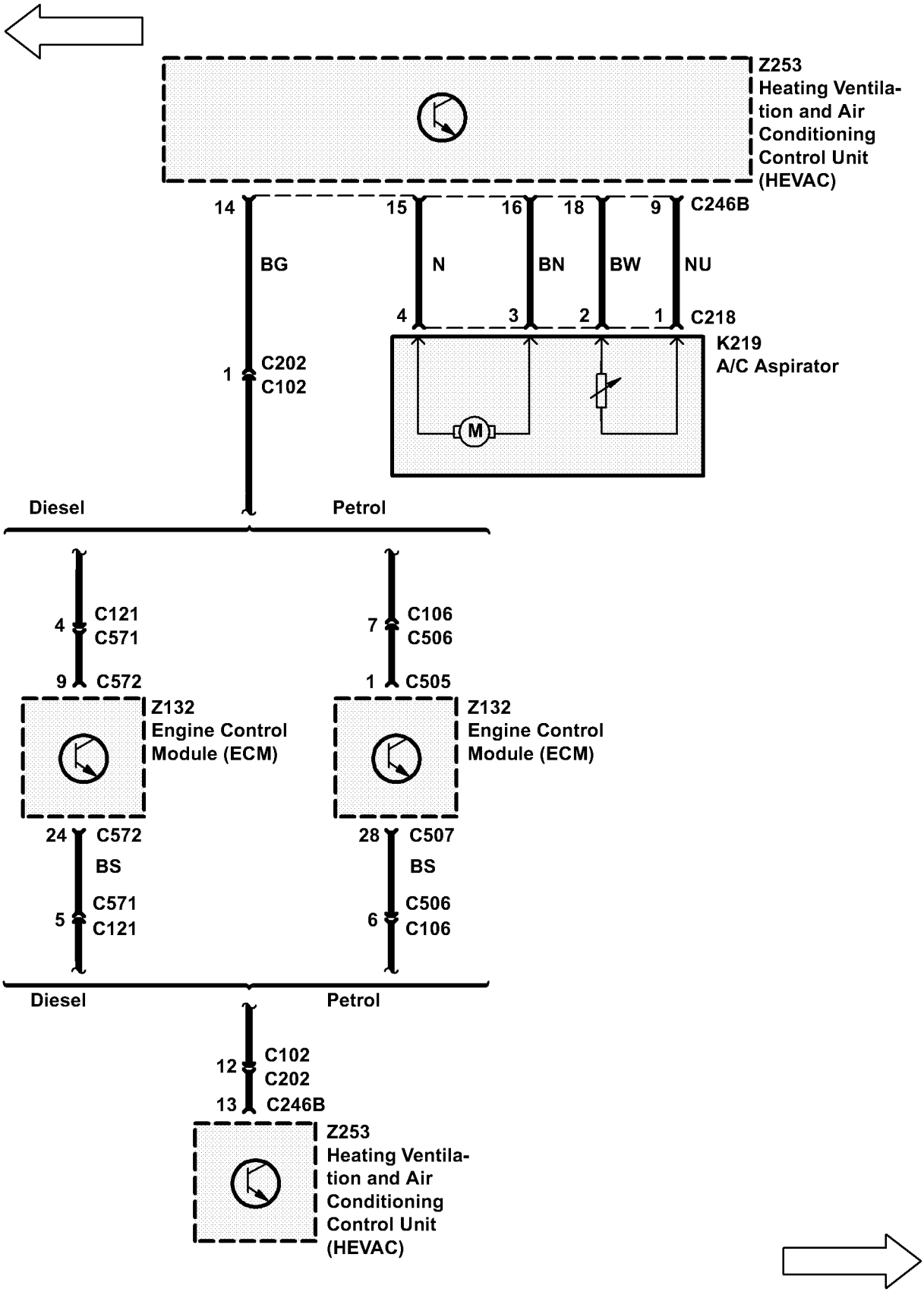

30
F 42
10 A
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
8
C172
PN
4
C102
C202
Z106
Generator
D +
NY
Petrol
Diesel
3
C506
C106
S573
Starting and Charging
25
C571
C121
15
C114
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
15
F 17
10 A
30
F 8
30 A
RL7
8
17
C255
KR
LGR
9
W
6
C258
WK
S211
S212
7
C226
Z111
Radio
See Fuse Details
PN
2
3
1
C244
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
6
7
C246B
KR
LGR
4
C244
B
S213
Data Link Connector
S214
S208
See Ground Distribution
7
15
C231
X127
Data Link Connectors
E252

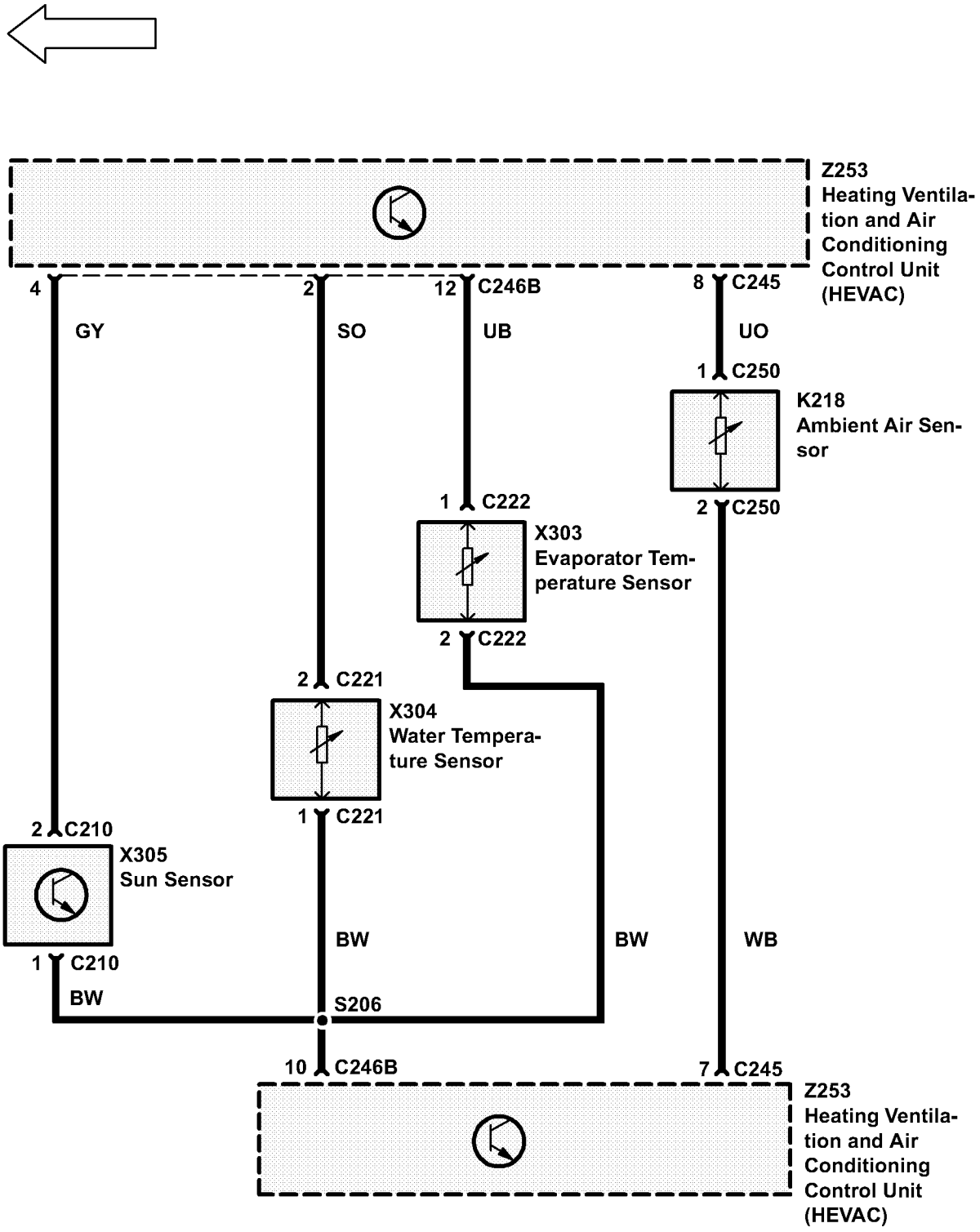

Z108
Anti–Lock Brake System ECU
28 C116R LHD
C116L RHD
YG
11 C114
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
15 6 11 10 9 C255
BP BR WB Y NY
20 19 17 5 8 C246B
2 C258
RW
S210
S209
Interior Lamps
6 C244
Heated Front Screen
PG
10 C102 C202
5 C244
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
PROG
AUTO
A/C
OFF
LCD
11 C246B
O
20 C242
Z142
Instrument Cluster
LCD
[15]
[15] Control Unit and Message Centre Display

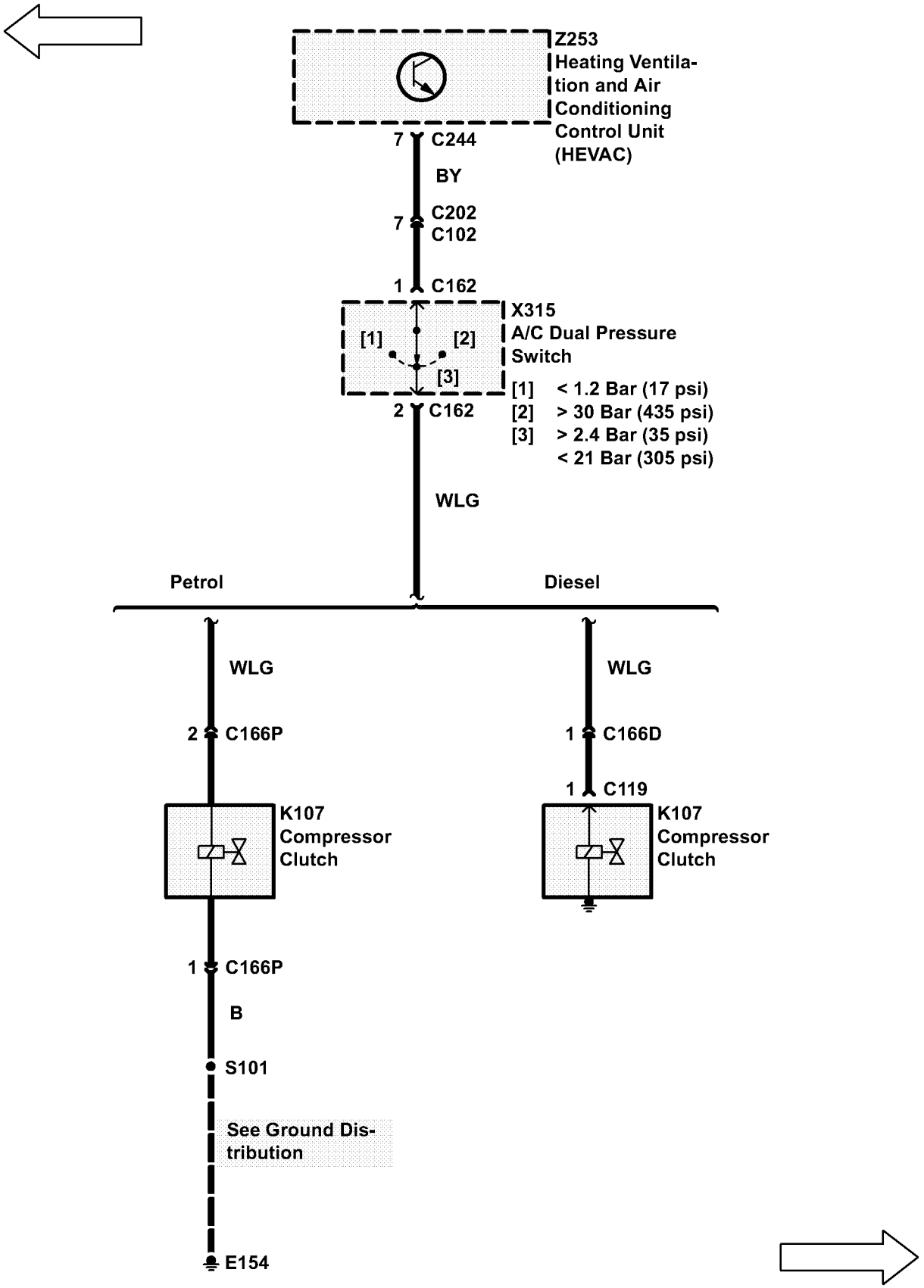

30
F 34
25 A
1
3
RL7
[7]
2
5
30
F 43
25 A
1
3
RL6
[6]
2
5
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[6] Auxiliary Power 1 Relay
[7] Auxiliary Power 2 Relay
3
WLG
8 C112
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
13 C256
WK
3 C238
X134
Ignition Switch
I
II
0
III
4 C238
B
S215
See Ground Distribution
E252
4 C174
WP
1
A
K4-6
1 C172
WLG
C101
2 C201
B
K4-6


M160
Left Recirculating Motor
M161
Right Recirculating Motor
3
1
C248
WR
BR
12
11
3
1
C251
WG
BG
10
9
C245
4
5
6
1
2
3
C245
K4-5
A
K4-5
B
GY
GLG
G
WLG
1
C239
B
3
1
C240
4
C240
M159
Right Blower Motor
RY
RLG
R
WP
1
C206
B
3
1
C203
4
C203
RL
2
C240
M158
Left Blower Motor
RL
2
C203
B
E253

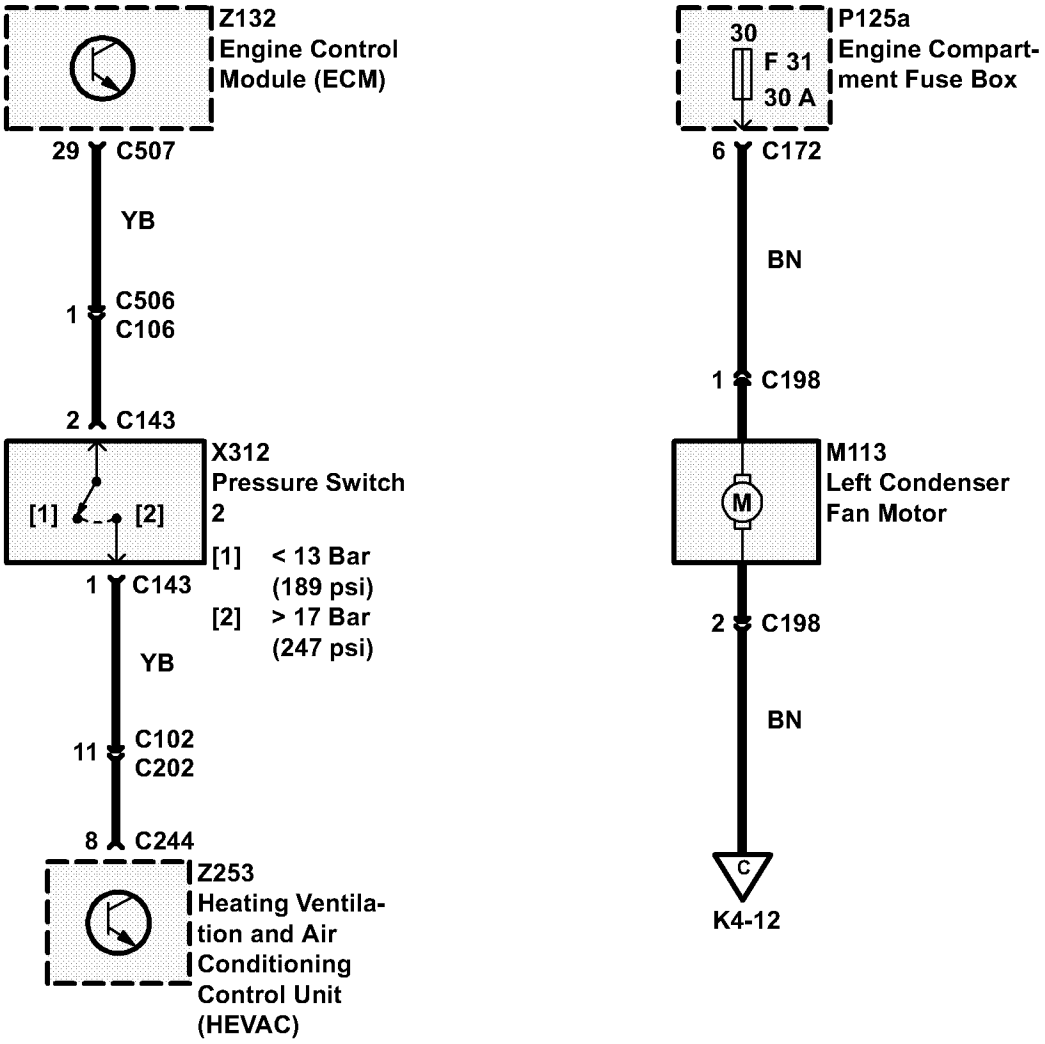

Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
12 11 8 13 14 10 9 7 5 1 6 16 15 2 4 C261
B N W RB S
M165
Distribution Motor
B N W RB S
M164
Right Blend Motor
B N W RB S
M163
Left Blend Motor

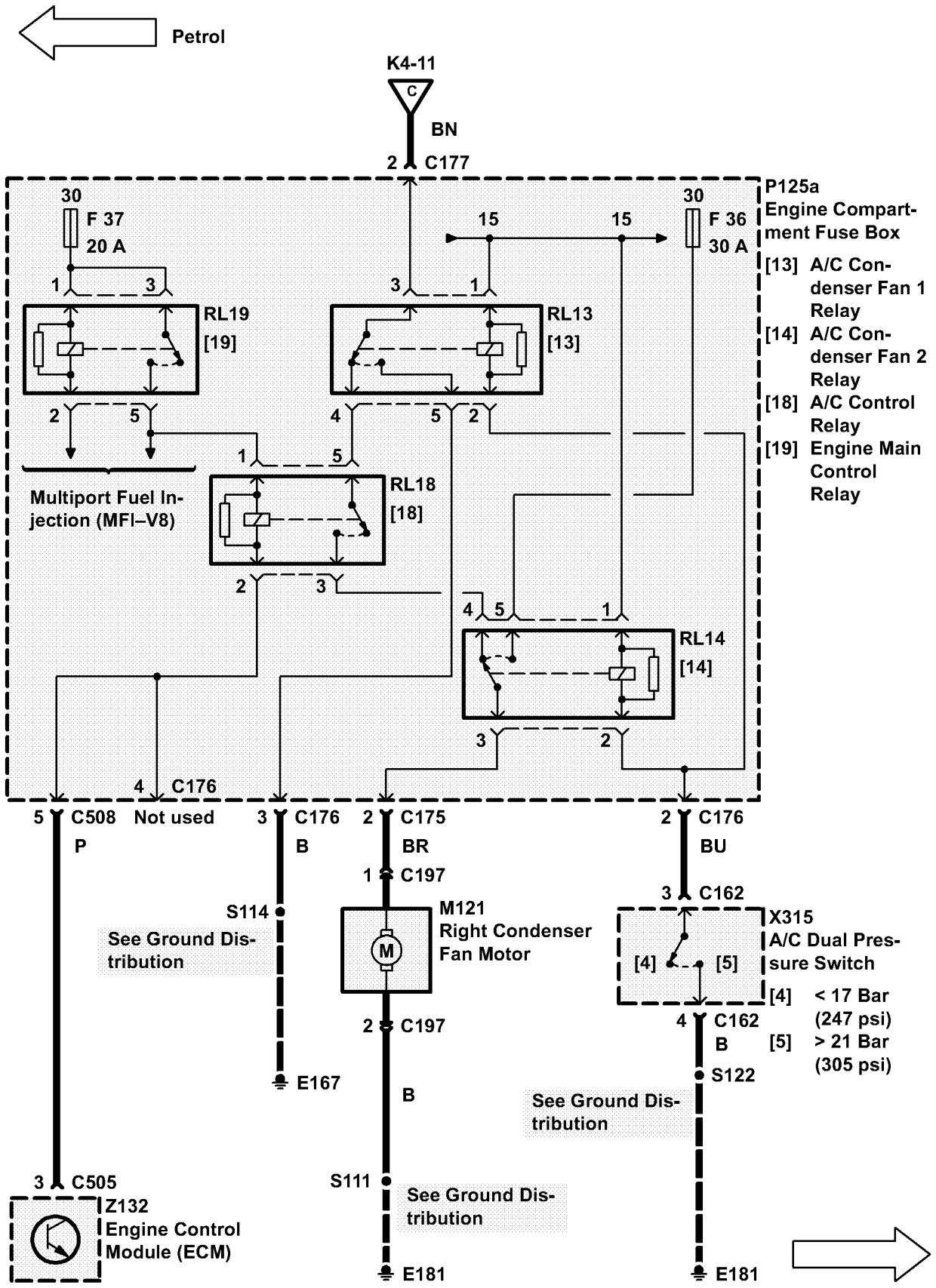

Z253
Heating Ventila-
tion and Air
Conditioning
Control Unit
(HEVAC)
14
15
16
18
9
C246B
BG
N
BN
BW
NU
4
3
2
1
C218
K219
A/C Aspirator
M
1
C202
C102
Diesel
Petrol
4
C121
C571
9
C572
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
7
C106
C506
1
C505
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
24
C572
BS
5
C571
C121
28
C507
BS
6
C506
C106
Diesel
Petrol
12
C102
C202
13
C246B
Z253
Heating Ventila-
tion and Air
Conditioning
Control Unit
(HEVAC)


Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
4
2
12 C246B
8 C245
GY
SO
UB
UO
1 C250
K218
Ambient Air Sensor
2 C250
1 C222
X303
Evaporator Temperature Sensor
2 C222
2 C221
X304
Water Temperature Sensor
1 C221
2 C210
X305
Sun Sensor
1 C210
BW
BW
WB
BW
S206
10 C246B
7 C245
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)

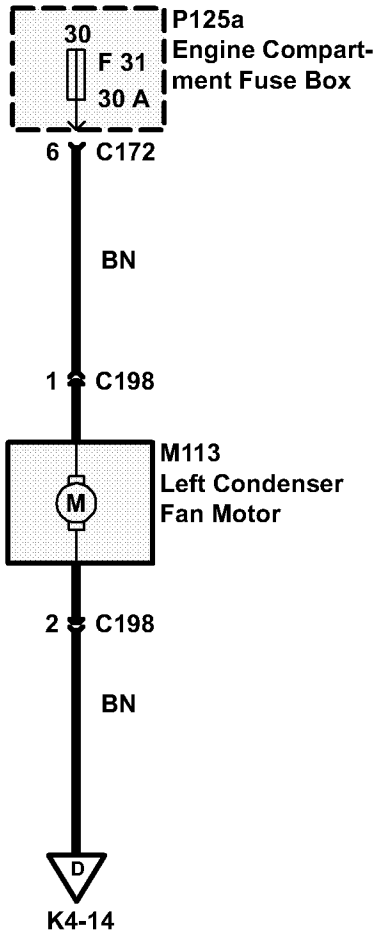

Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
7 C244
BY
7 C202
C102
1 C162
X315
A/C Dual Pressure Switch
[1]
[2]
[3]
[1] < 1.2 Bar (17 psi)
[2] > 30 Bar (435 psi)
[3] > 2.4 Bar (35 psi)
< 21 Bar (305 psi)
2 C162
WLG
Petrol
Diesel
WLG
2 C166P
K107
Compressor Clutch
1 C166P
B
S101
See Ground Distribution
E154
WLG
1 C166D
1 C119
K107
Compressor Clutch

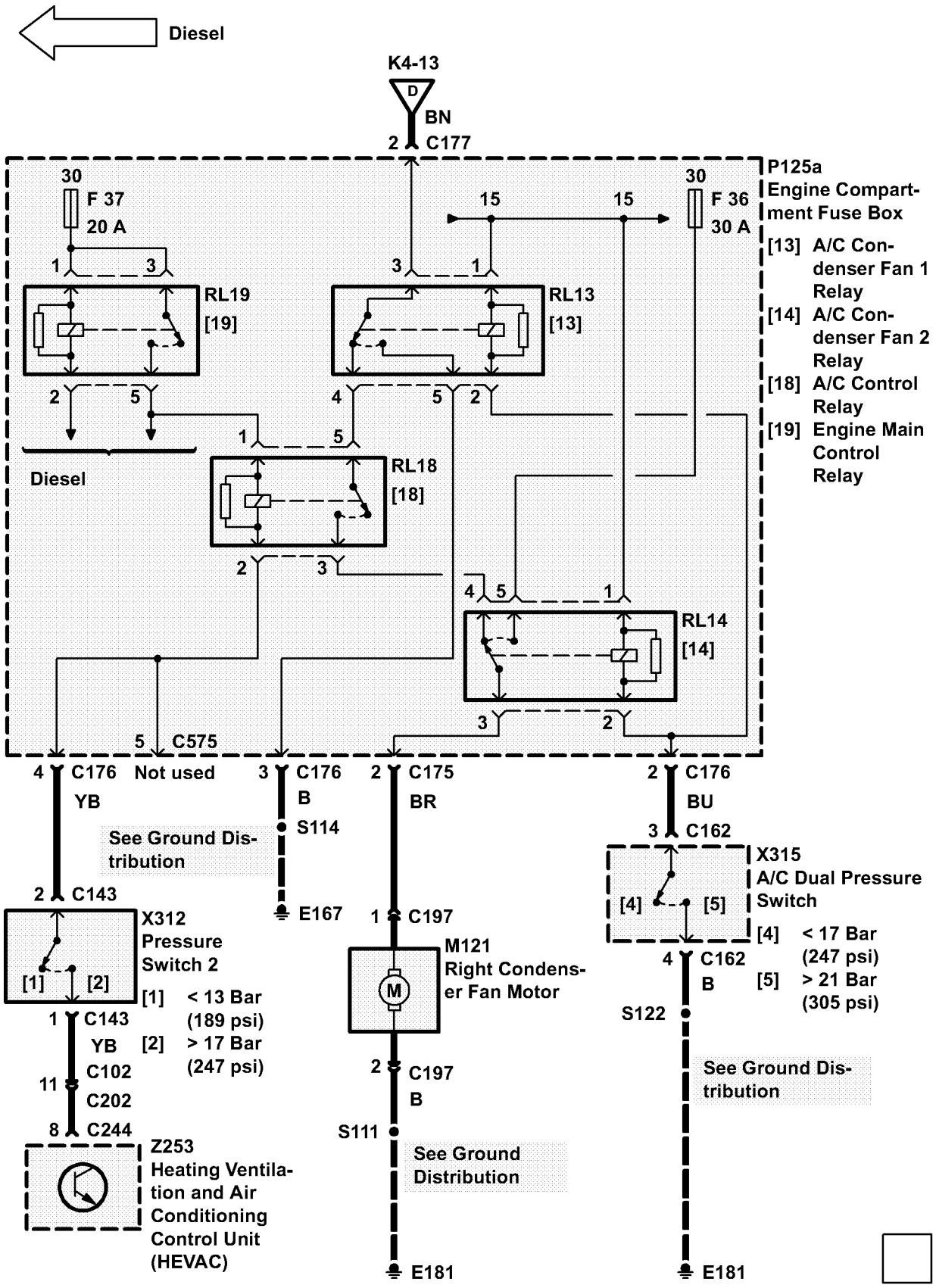
Petrol


Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
29 C507
YB
1 C506
C106
2 C143
X312
Pressure Switch 2
[1]
[2]
[1] < 13 Bar (189 psi)
[2] > 17 Bar (247 psi)
1 C143
YB
11 C102
C202
8 C244
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
30
F 31
30 A
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
6 C172
BN
1 C198
M113
Left Condenser Fan Motor
M
2 C198
BN
C
K4-12


Petrol
K4-11
C
BN
2 C177
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[13] A/C Condenser Fan 1 Relay
[14] A/C Condenser Fan 2 Relay
[18] A/C Control Relay
[19] Engine Main Control Relay
30
F 37
20 A
30
F 36
30 A
15
15
RL19
[19]
RL13
[13]
RL18
[18]
RL14
[14]
Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI–V8)
4 C176
5 C508 Not used
P
3 C176
B
2 C175
BR
2 C176
BU
1 C197
3 C162
S114
See Ground Distribution
M121
Right Condenser Fan Motor
X315
A/C Dual Pressure Switch
[4] < 17 Bar (247 psi)
[5] > 21 Bar (305 psi)
2 C197
4 C162
B
S122
E167
B
See Ground Distribution
3 C505
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
S111
See Ground Distribution
E181
E181

Diesel


30
F 31
30 A
P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
6
C172
BN
1
C198
M
M113
Left Condenser
Fan Motor
2
C198
BN
D
K4-14


Diesel
K4-13
D
BN
2 C177
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
30
F 37
20 A
30
F 36
30 A
15
15
[13] A/C Condenser Fan 1 Relay
[14] A/C Condenser Fan 2 Relay
[18] A/C Control Relay
[19] Engine Main Control Relay
RL19
[19]
RL13
[13]
RL18
[18]
RL14
[14]
Diesel
5 C575
4 C176 YB
Not used
3 C176 B
S114
E167
2 C175 BR
2 C176 BU
3 C162
See Ground Distribution
X315
A/C Dual Pressure Switch
[4] < 17 Bar (247 psi)
[5] > 21 Bar (305 psi)
4 C162 B
S122
See Ground Distribution
2 C143
X312
Pressure Switch 2
[1] < 13 Bar (189 psi)
[2] > 17 Bar (247 psi)
1 C143 YB
11 C102
C202
8 C244
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
1 C197
M121
Right Condenser Fan Motor
2 C197 B
S111
See Ground Distribution
E181
E181

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The window lift system will provide one touch or inch mode on all windows and will have the anti–trap function (when initialised) on close.

Initialised window operation.

Selection of any* aperture switch, in either direction, for less than 0.4 seconds shall initiate the "one touch" mode of operation. That aperture will be driven in the direction selected until a trap (obstruction) is detected (close only) or the motor stalls. This mode will be cancelled by the operation of the associated switch in the opposite direction. If the associated aperture switch is operated in the opposite direction then the window will be driven in that direction according to the requirements for one touch/inch mode operation.

* Rear window one touch up is a programmable feature.

Selection of any aperture switch for greater than 0.4 seconds will cause that aperture to operate in the "inch mode". The aperture will move in the selected direction until a trap (obstruction) is detected (close only), the limit of travel is reached or the switch is released.

All windows will operate independently from each other and may operate in parallel. In case of conflict between switches, those in the centre console switch pack will have priority.

The window lift system will only be active under the following conditions:

a) while auxiliary is on, ie, the window system will not be active during crank. Any one touch operations will be cancelled when ignition 1 turns off during crank.

b) for the first 45 seconds after auxiliary has been switched off, the one touch up and down functions will not be available during this time period. If, during the above 45 second time period, the drivers door is opened, the window system will remain active for a further 45 seconds from the door opening or until the door is closed again, whichever is sooner. If during either of the 45 second time periods a door lock signal is received, then the timer will be cancelled and therefore the window lift system will no longer be active.

The rear windows can be prevented from being operated from their local switch by the rear inhibit switch in the centre console. In the event of a centre console serial link failure being detected, the local rear window switches will default to inhibited.

Operation of the driver's window down switch will cause the drivers window to move in the down direction until the switch is released (unless in the one touch mode), the up switch is operated, or until a stall condition is detected (i.e. the window is fully open).

Operation of the drivers window up switch will cause the window to operate in the close direction until the switch is released (unless in the one touch mode), the window down switch is operated, a trap condition is detected, or until the motor stalls (i.e. the window is fully closed).

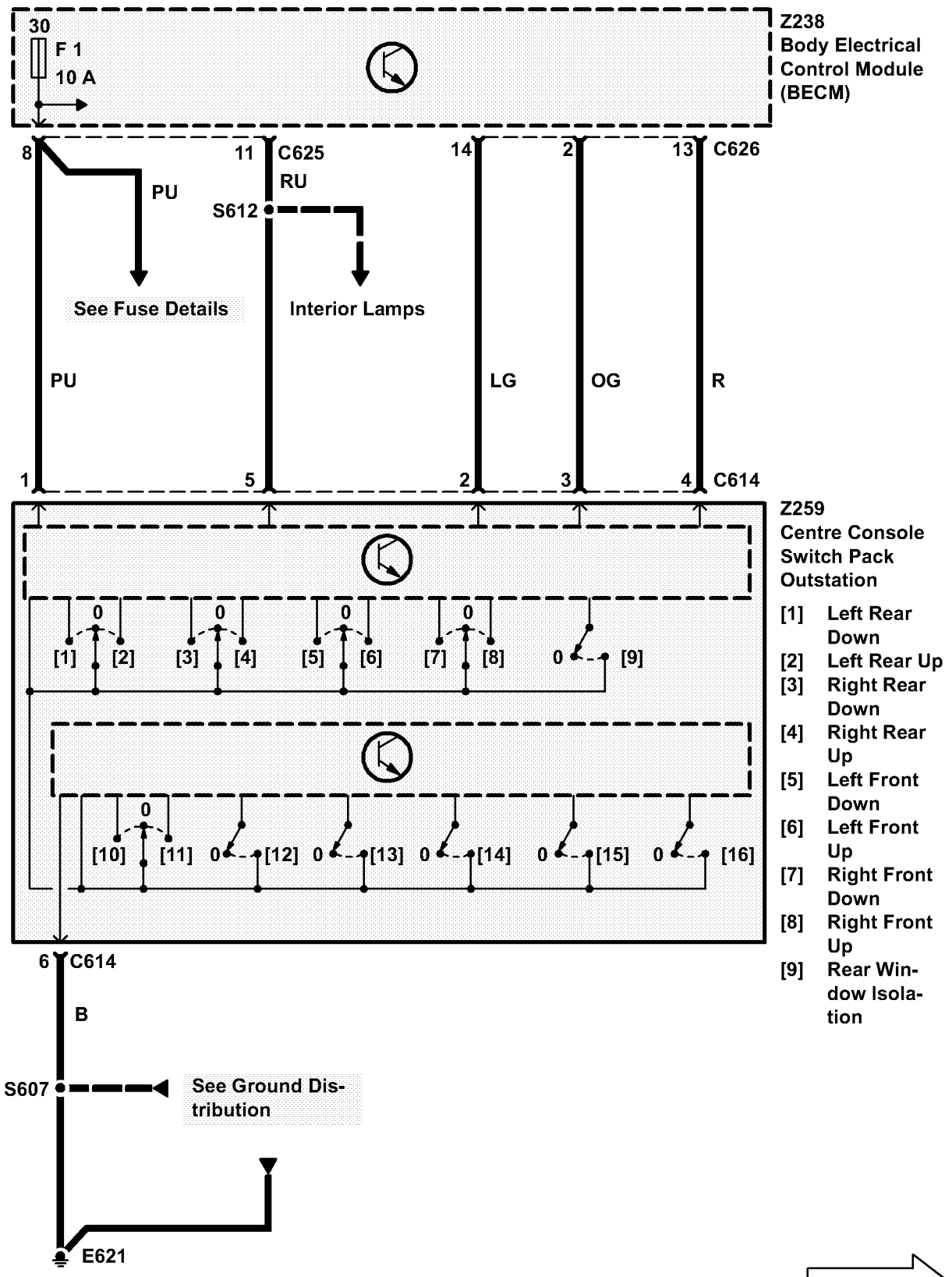
Market Deviations:

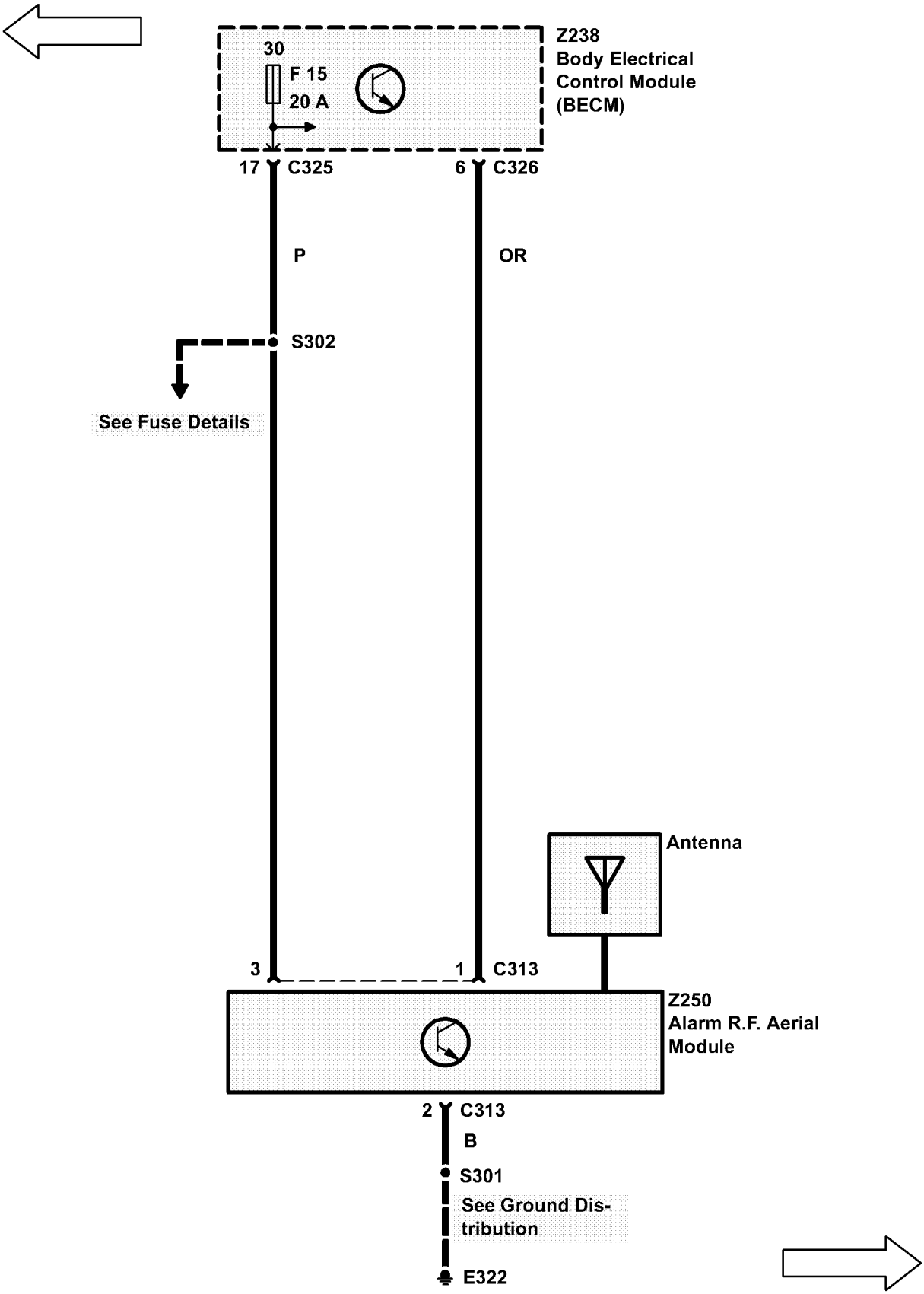
a) USA/Canada/Germany:

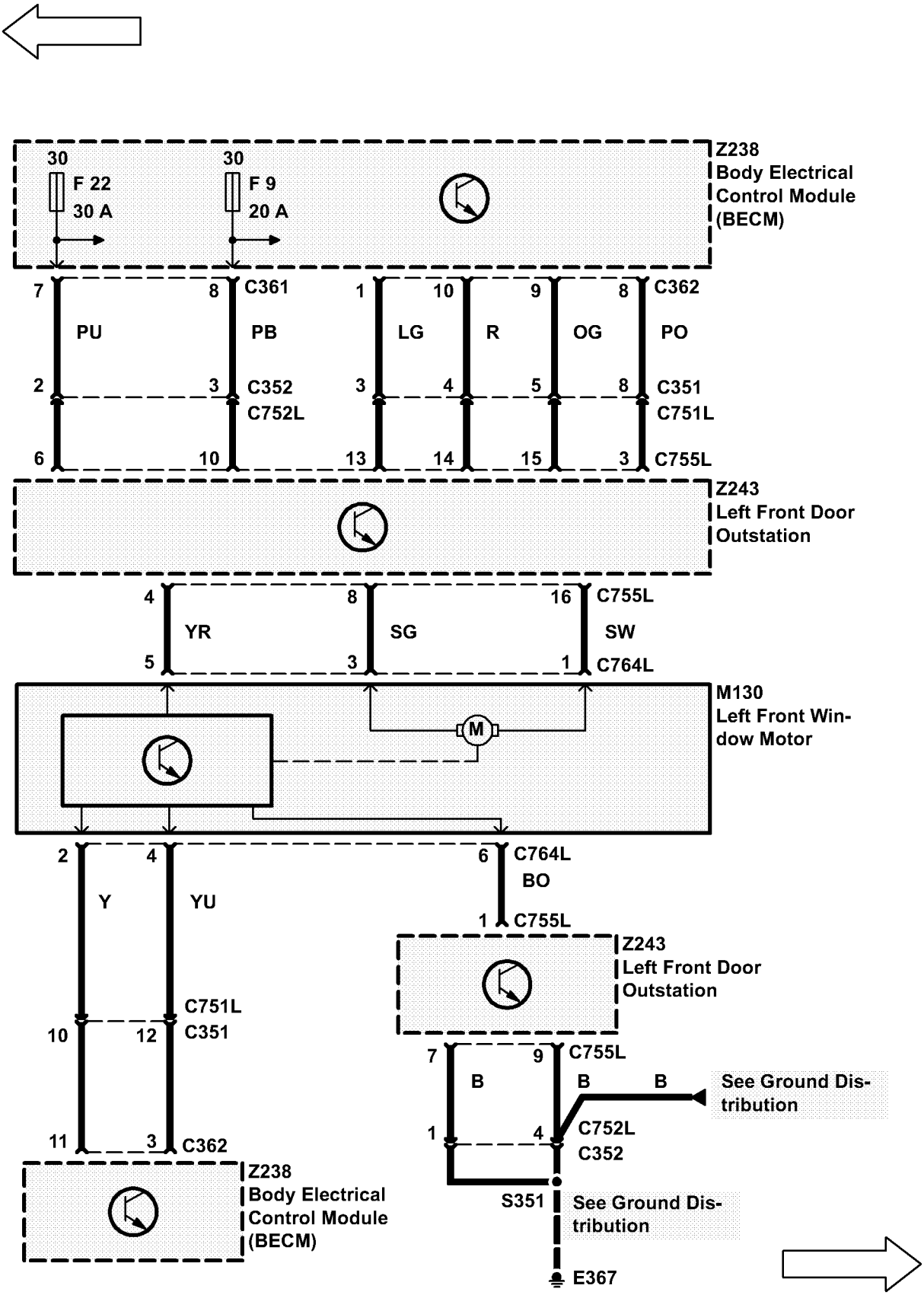
The system will only be active when the auxiliary (ignition 1) is on, or for the time between switching the auxiliary feed off and opening either of the front doors, but not exceeding 45 seconds.

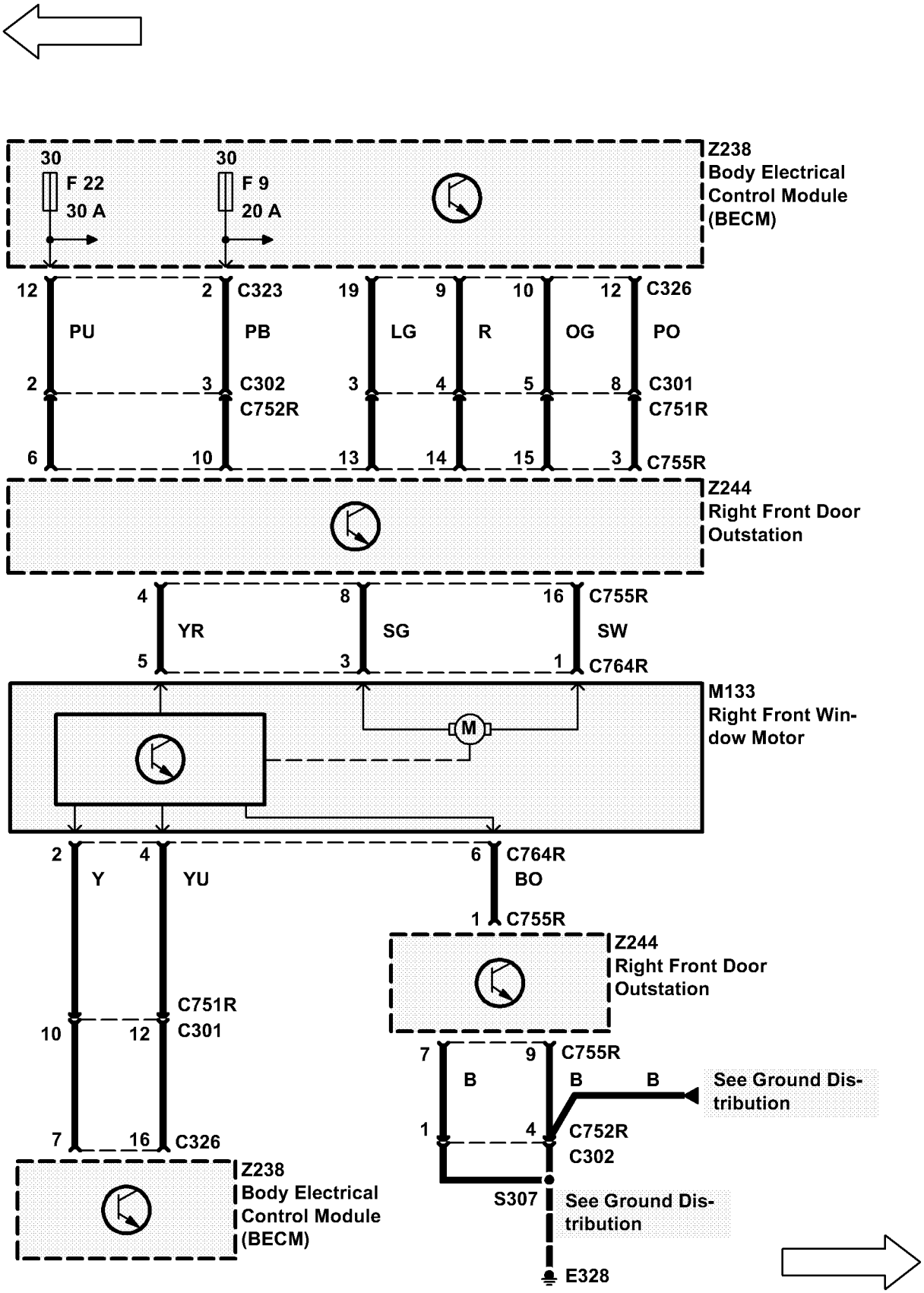
b) Australia: One touch operation will only be available for the drivers window.

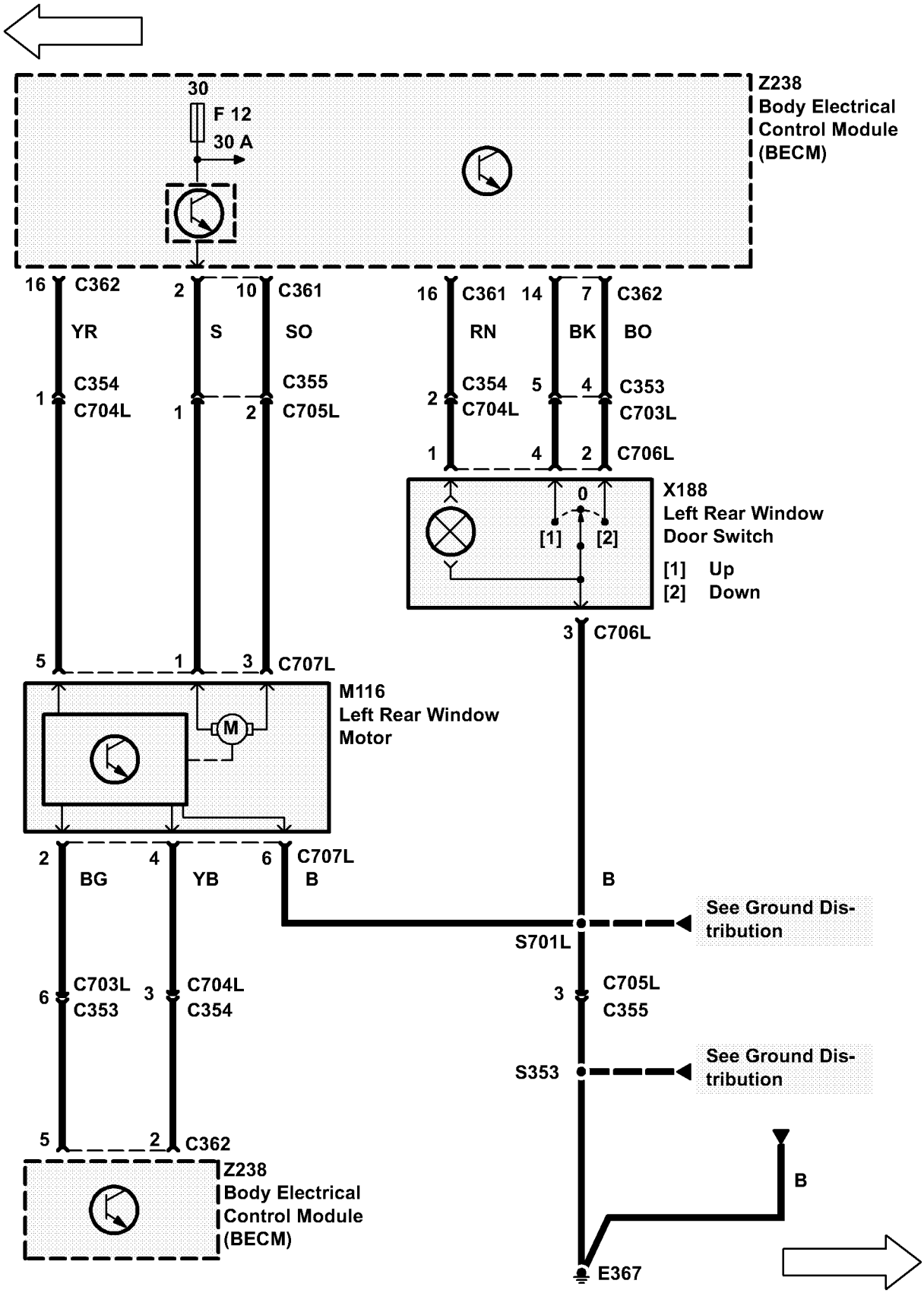
c) Germany: The back off distance from a trap condition will be 200mm.

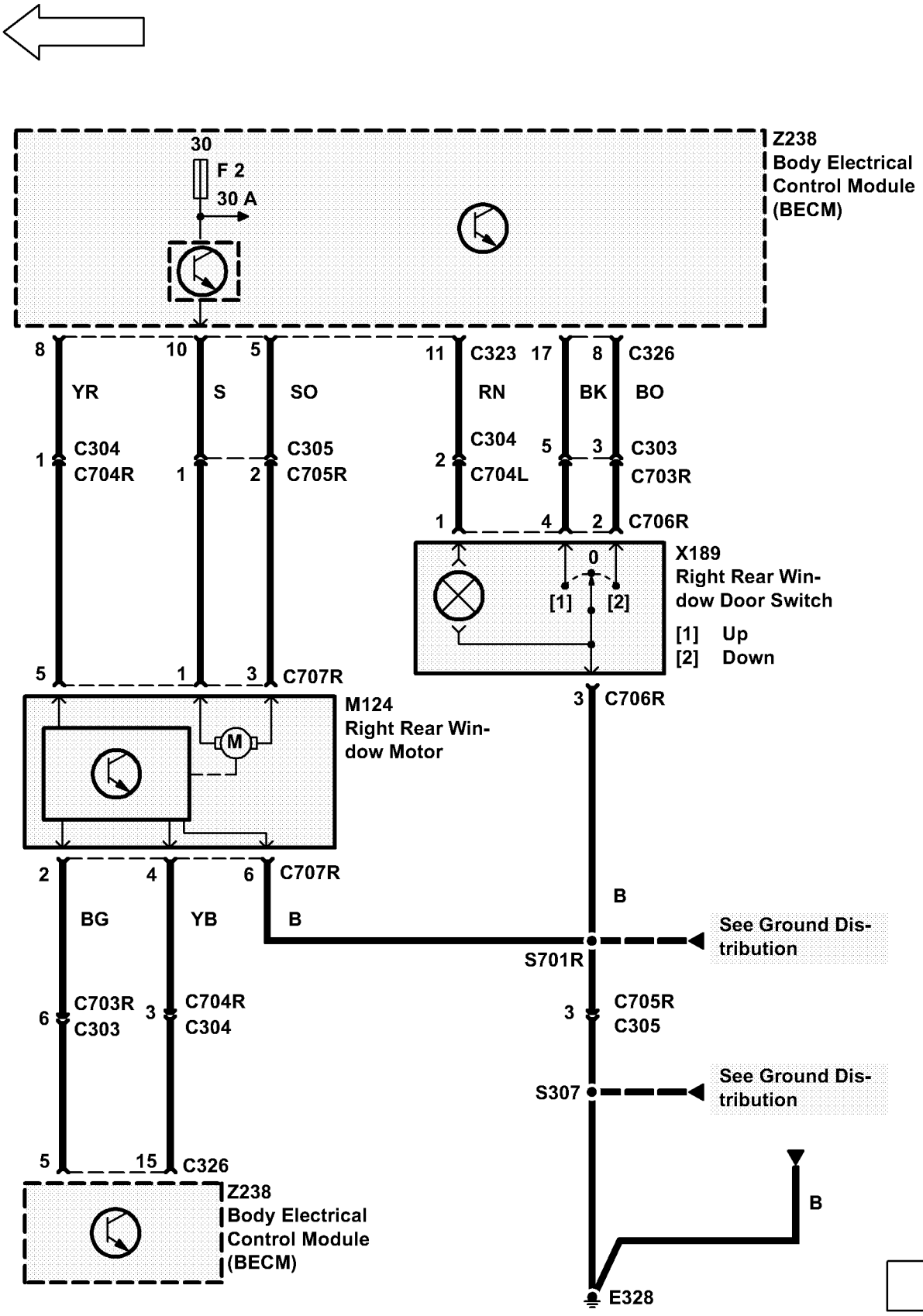

30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
8
PU
11
C625
RU
S612
14
2
13
C626
See Fuse Details
Interior Lamps
PU
LG
OG
R
1
5
2
3
4
C614
Z259
Centre Console
Switch Pack
Outstation
[1] Left Rear Down
[2] Left Rear Up
[3] Right Rear Down
[4] Right Rear Up
[5] Left Front Down
[6] Left Front Up
[7] Right Front Down
[8] Right Front Up
[9] Rear Window Isolation
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]
6
C614
B
S607
See Ground Distribution
E621


30
F 15
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
17 C325
6 C326
P
OR
S302
See Fuse Details
Antenna
3
1 C313
Z250
Alarm R.F. Aerial
Module
2 C313
B
S301
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E322


30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
8
C361
PU
PB
2
3
C352
C752L
6
10
1
10
9
8
C362
LG
R
OG
PO
3
4
5
8
C351
C751L
13
14
15
3
C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
4
8
16
C755L
YR
SG
SW
5
3
1
C764L
M130
Left Front Win-
dow Motor
M
2
4
6
C764L
BO
Y
YU
1
C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
C751L
10
12
C351
7
9
C755L
B
B
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
1
4
C752L
C352
11
3
C362
S351
See Ground Dis-
tribution
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
E367


30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
12
2
C323
PU
PB
19
9
10
12
C326
LG
R
OG
PO
2
3
C302
C752R
3
4
5
8
C301
C751R
6
10
13
14
15
3
C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
4
8
16
C755R
YR
SG
SW
5
3
1
C764R
M133
Right Front Win-
dow Motor
M
2
4
6
C764R
Y
YU
BO
1
C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
C751R
10
12
C301
7
9
C755R
B
B
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
7
16
C326
1
4
C752R
C302
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
S307
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328


30
F 12
30 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
16 C362
YR
1 C354
C704L
5
2 10 C361
S SO
1 C355
1 2 C705L
1 3 C707L
16 C361 14 7 C362
RN BK BO
2 C354 5 4 C353
C704L C703L
1 4 2 C706L
X188
Left Rear Window
Door Switch
[1] Up
[2] Down
0
[1] [2]
3 C706L
M116
Left Rear Window
Motor
M
2 4 6 C707L
BG YB B
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S701L
6 C703L 3 C704L
C353 C354
3 C705L
C355
S353
See Ground Dis-
tribution
5 2 C362
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
B
E367


30
F 2
30 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
8
YR
1
C304
C704R
10
S
1
5
SO
C305
2
C705R
5
1
3
C707R
11
C323
RN
2
C304
C704L
1
17
BK
5
3
C303
C703R
4
2
C706R
8
C326
BO
X189
Right Rear Win-
dow Door Switch
[1] Up
[2] Down
0
[1]
[2]
3
C706R
M124
Right Rear Win-
dow Motor
M
2
BG
6
C703R
C303
4
YB
3
C704R
C304
6
C707R
B
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S701R
3
C705R
C305
S307
See Ground Dis-
tribution
5
15
C326
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
B
E328

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The sunroof can operate in either slide or tilt mode. To change from one mode to the other, the sunroof must be in the closed position, the switch released and then repressed.

The sunroof functions will be active if the ignition is selected or for the first 45 seconds after it has been switched off provided that no door lock signal is received, in which case the timer will be cancelled.

The sunroof slide function will operate in one of two modes: one touch, or dead man's handle. One touch mode is initiated when the sunroof switch is operated for less than 400ms, dead man's handle mode is initiated when the sunroof switch is operated for 400ms or more. Further operation of either sunroof switch during the one shot mode will cause the sunroof to stop operation.

The sunroof tilt function will operate in deadman's handle mode only.

There will be trap detection on sunroof close and on tilt close, but not on opening operations.

If a trap is detected whilst the sunroof is closing from the slide position, then the sunroof will back off 20cm or until the motor stalls. If a trap is detected whilst the sunroof is closing from the tilt position then the sunroof will back off to the fully tilt open position. These conditions will also activate a message on the instrument pack which will be accompanied by three audible beeps.

With the sunroof in the closed or partially tilted open position, operation of the sunroof forward switch will cause the roof to operate in the tilt open direction. This will continue until the switch is released, or until a stall condition is detected.

If the sunroof back switch is operated while the sunroof is in the tilt open position, the roof will operate in the tilt close direction. This will continue until the switch is released, a trap is detected or until the sunroof is in the closed position.

If the sunroof back switch is operated with the sunroof in the closed or partially open position, the sunroof will operate in the open direction. This movement will continue until the switch is released (unless in the one touch mode), the sunroof forward switch is operated, or a stall condition is detected.

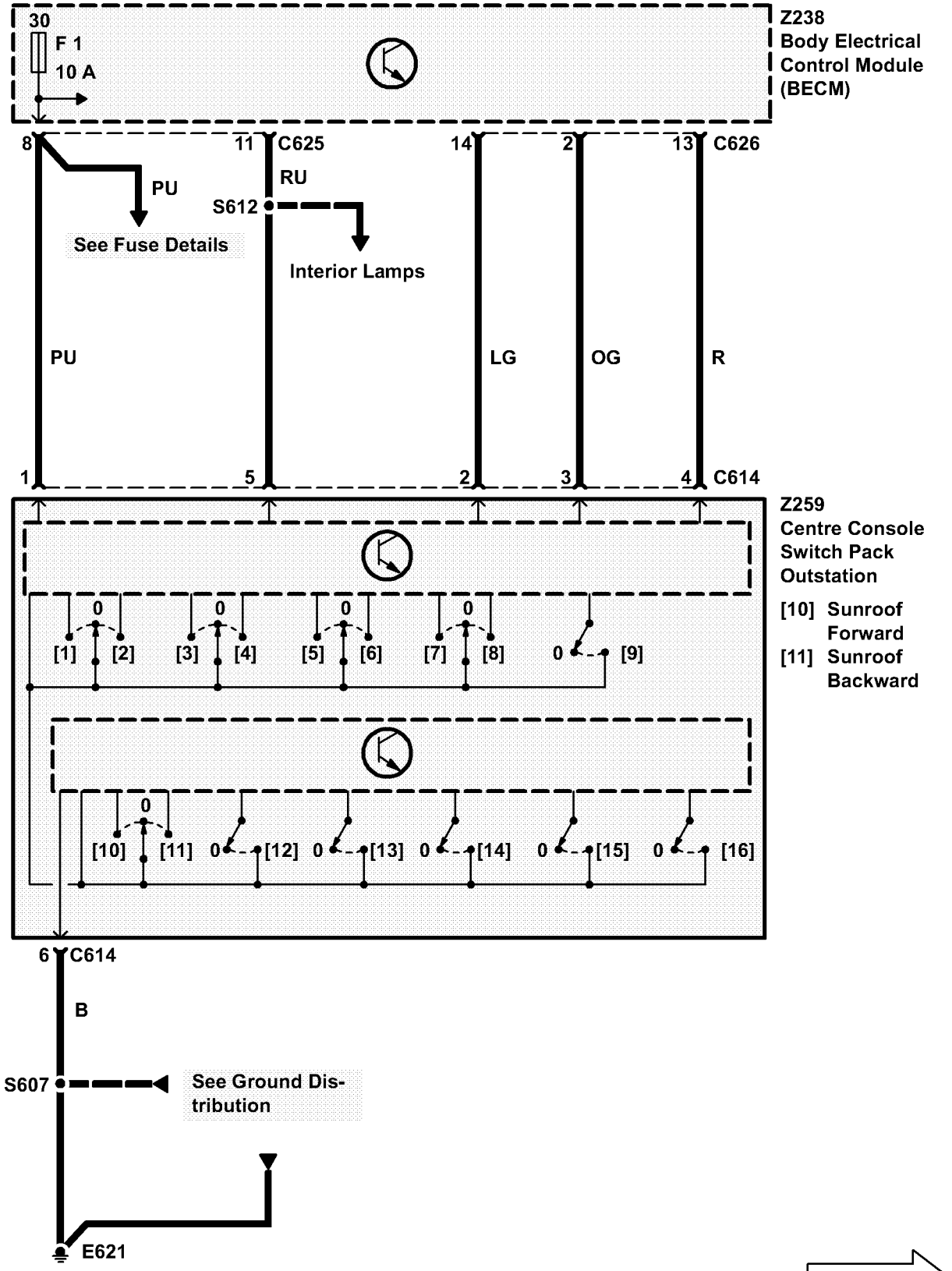
With the sunroof in an open position, operation of the sunroof forward switch will cause the sunroof to operate in the close direction. This will continue until the switch is released (unless in the one touch mode), the sunroof back switch is operated, a trap is detected, or until the sunroof is in the fully closed position.

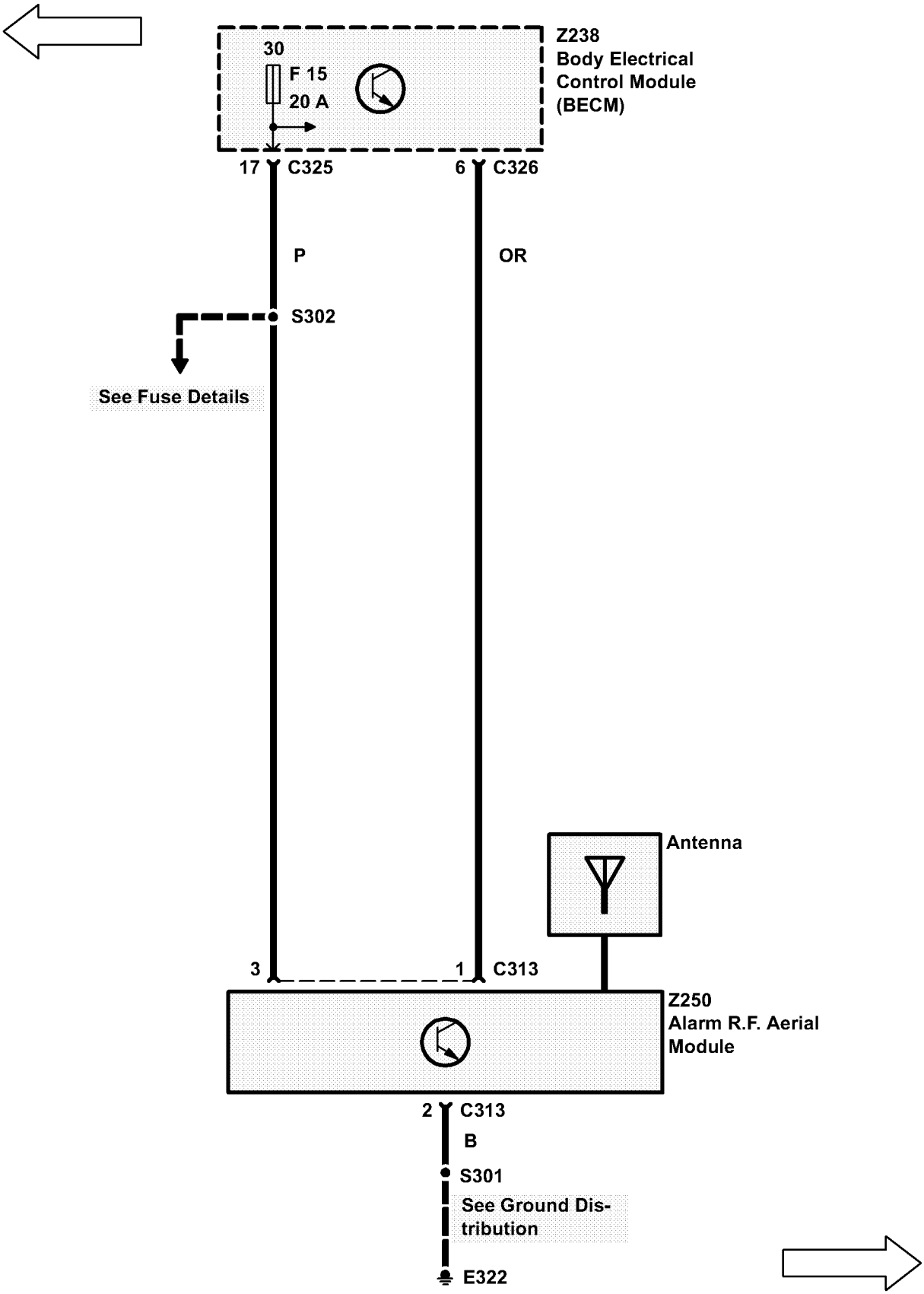
The heated rear window will be inhibited for the duration of any sunroof operation.

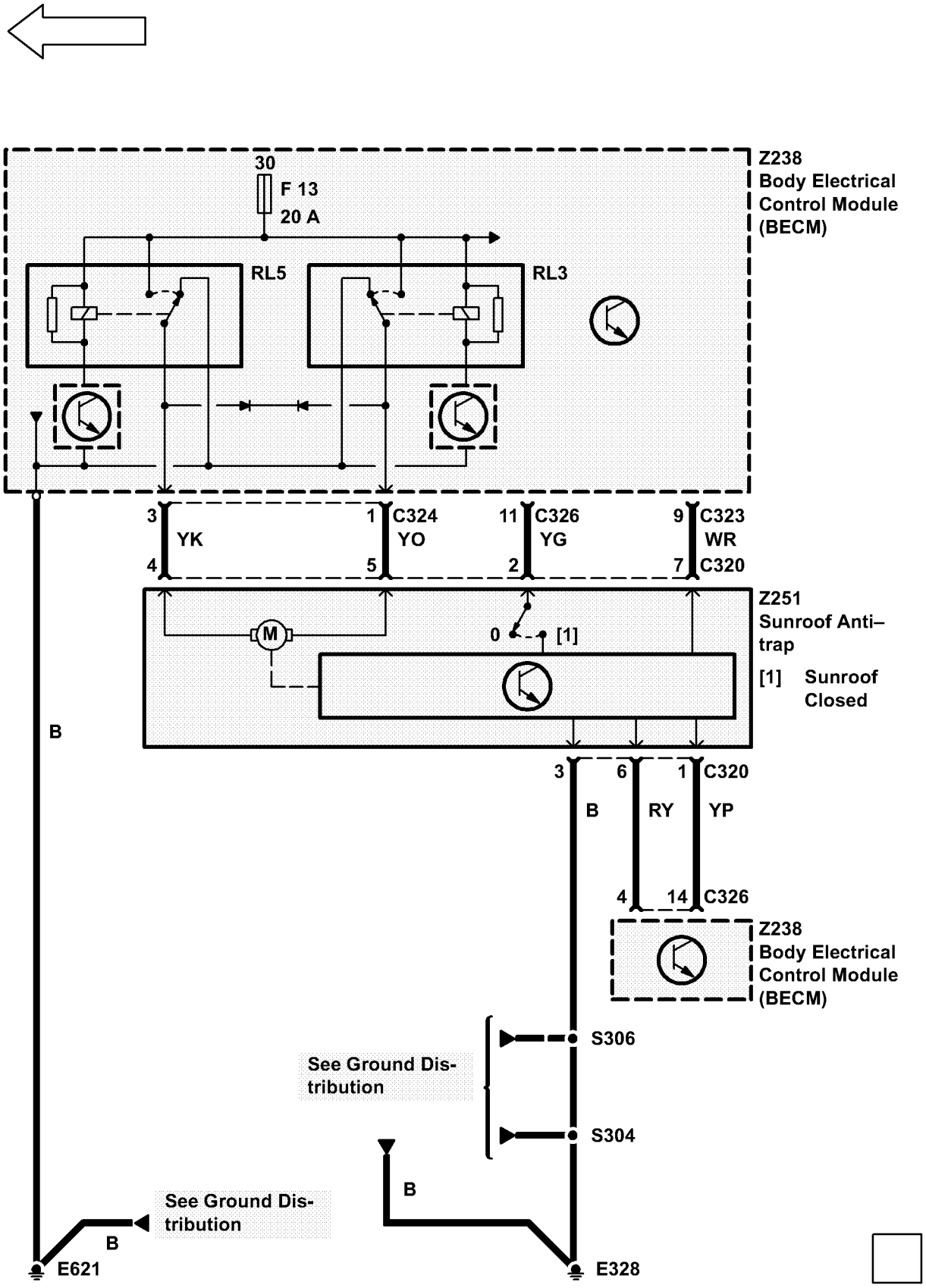
Market Deviations:

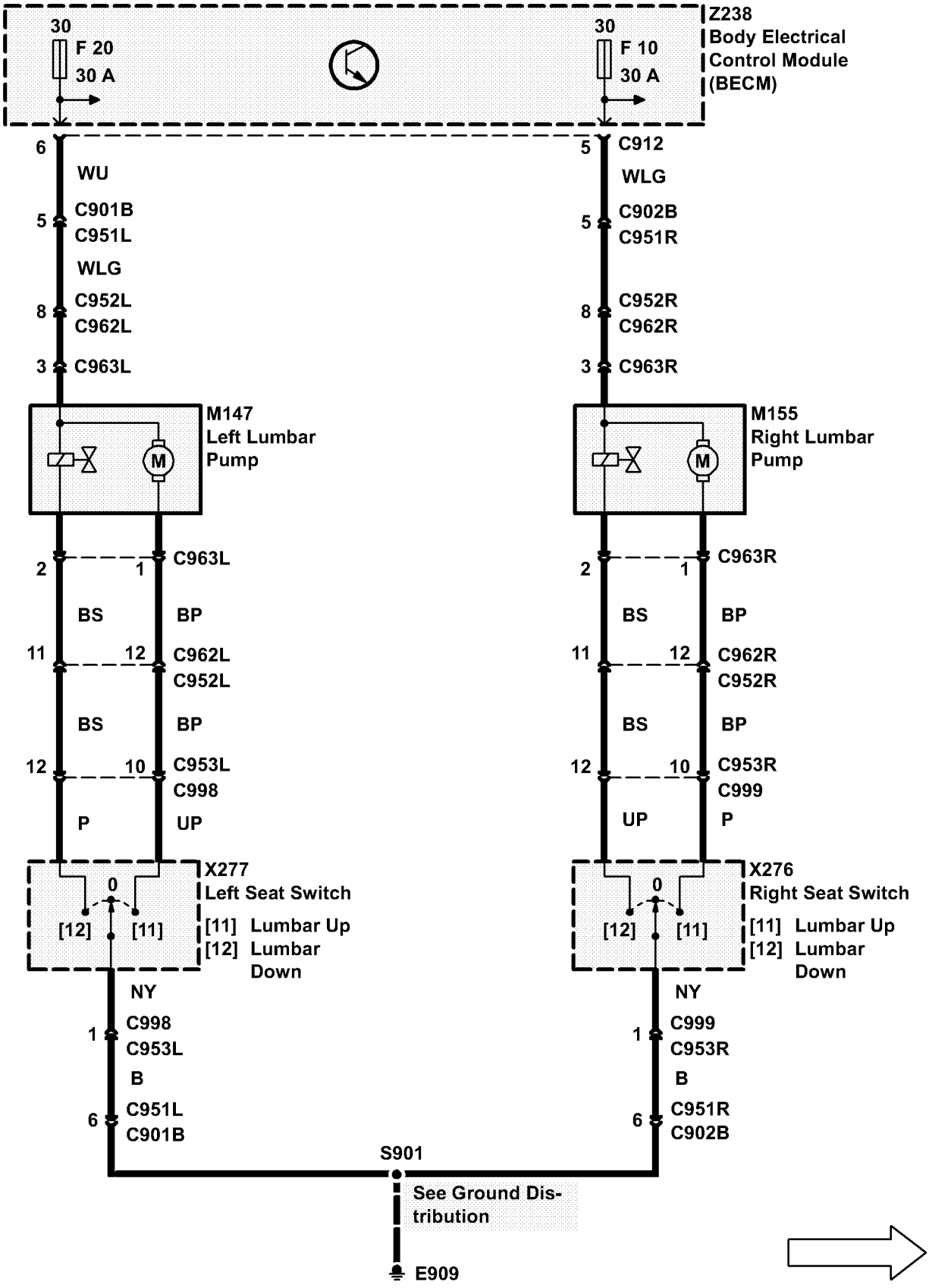
USA/Canada: the system will only be active when the auxiliary or ignition feeds are on, or for the time between switching the ignition feed off and opening either of the front doors.

Australia: the system will only be active when the ignition switch is in the auxiliary, the ignition or the crank position, or for 45 seconds after the key is removed from the ignition switch.

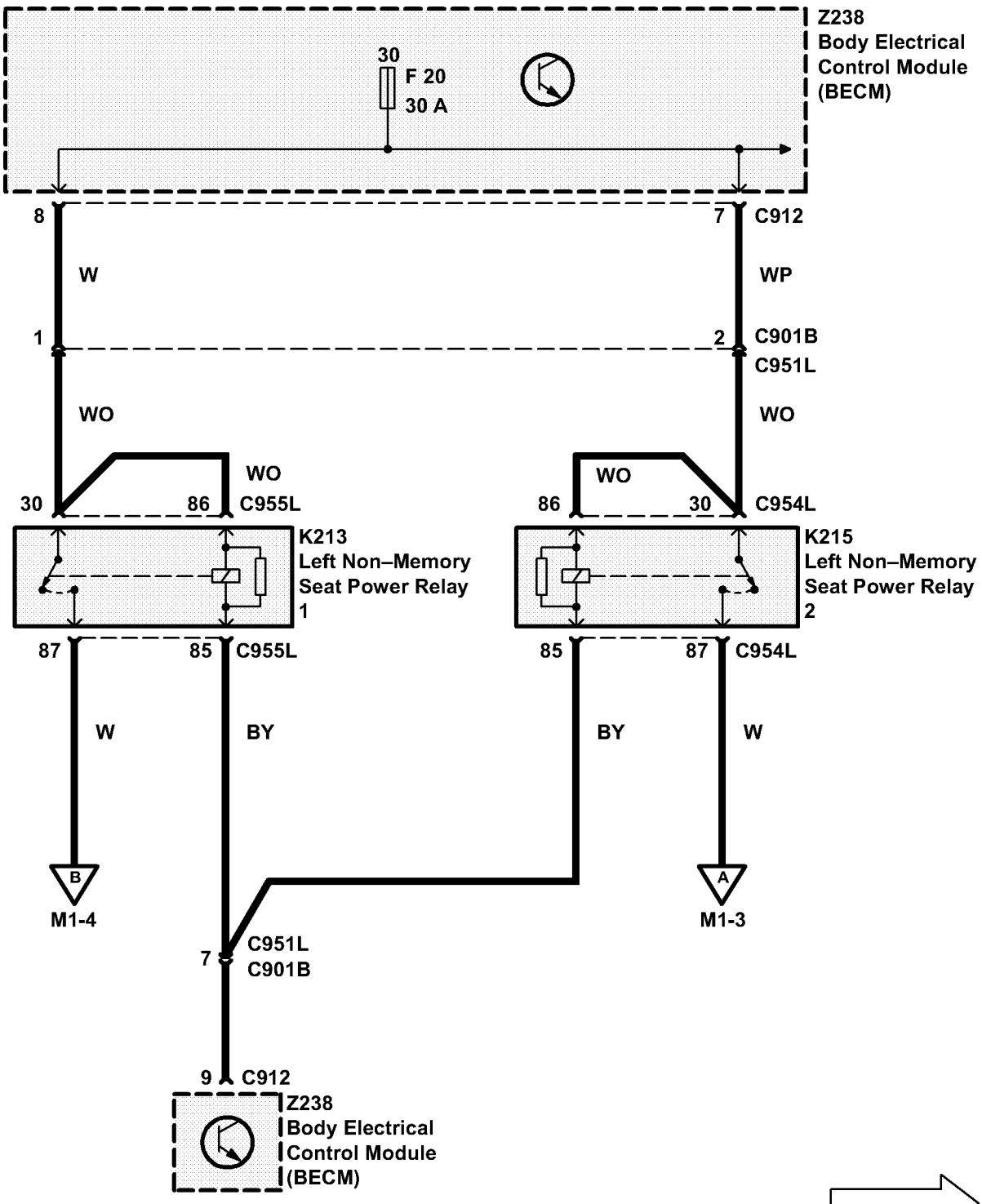

30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
8
11 C625
14
2
13 C626
PU
RU
S612
See Fuse Details
Interior Lamps
PU
LG
OG
R
1
5
2
3
4 C614
Z259
Centre Console
Switch Pack
Outstation
[10] Sunroof
Forward
[11] Sunroof
Backward
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]
6 C614
B
S607
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621

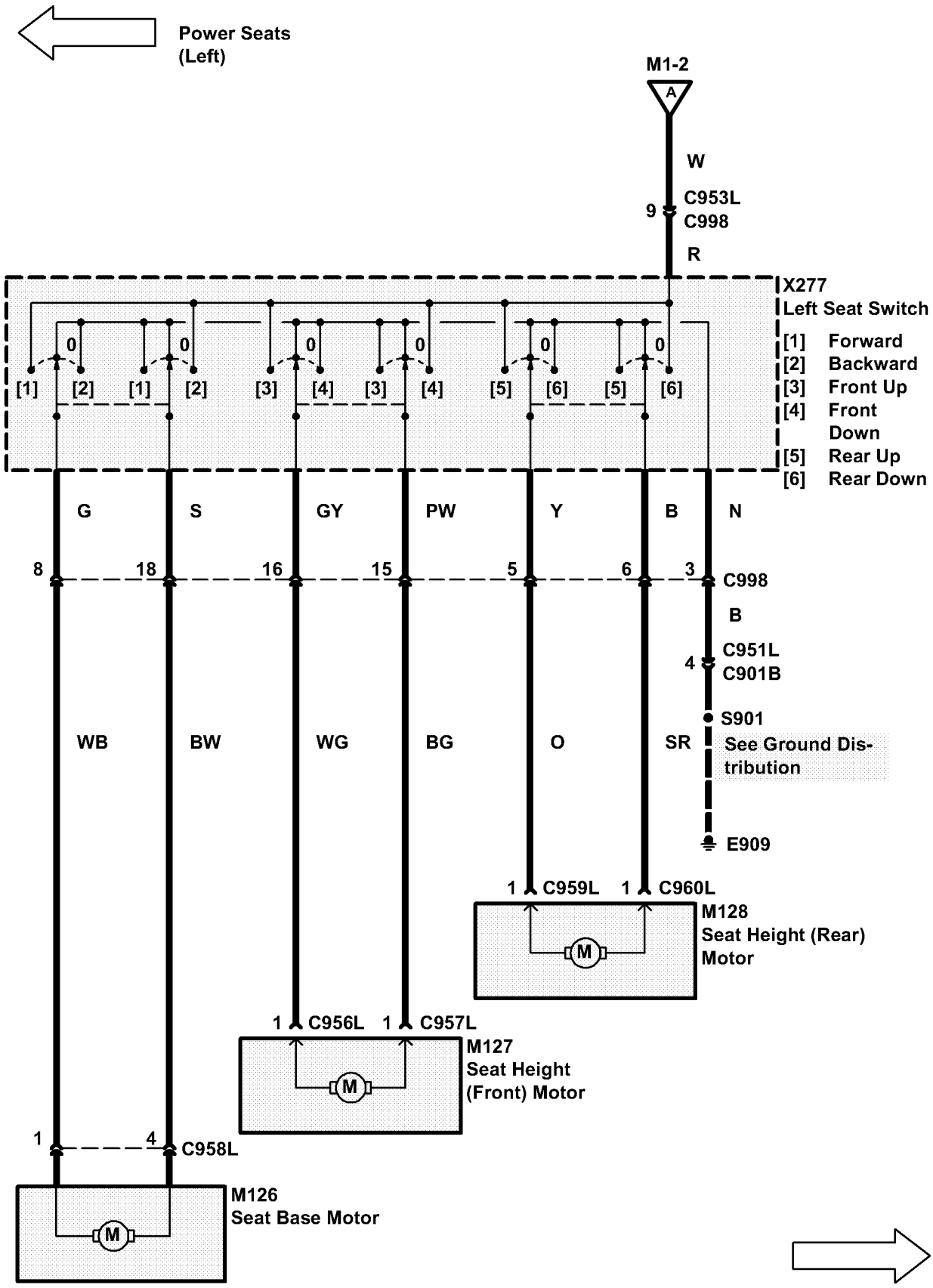

30
F 15
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
17 C325
6 C326
P
OR
S302
See Fuse Details
Antenna
3
1 C313
Z250
Alarm R.F. Aerial
Module
2 C313
B
S301
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E322

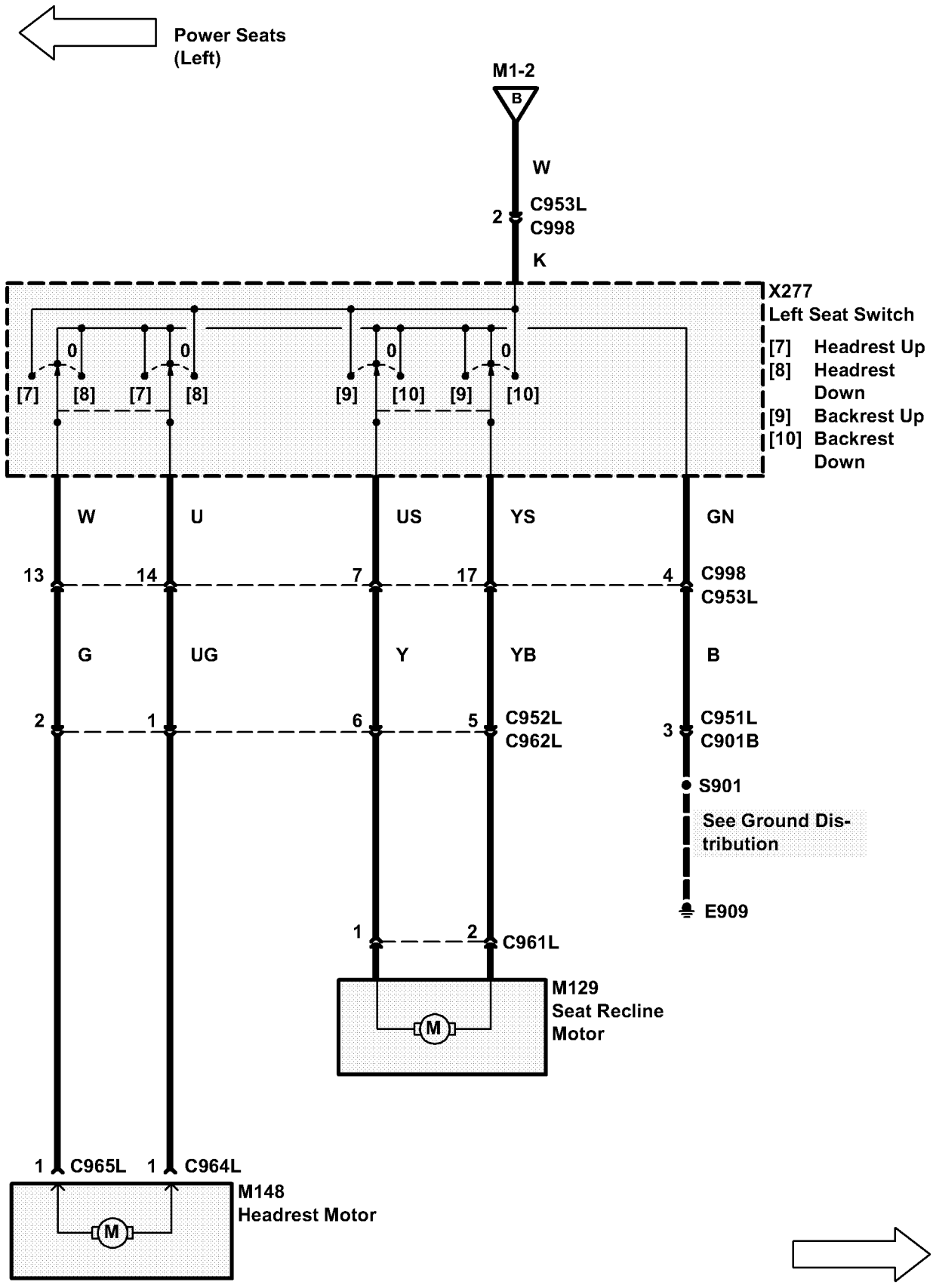

30
F 13
20 A
RL5
RL3
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3
YK
4
1
C324
YO
5
11
C326
YG
2
9
C323
WR
7
C320
M
0
[1]
Z251
Sunroof Anti–
trap
[1] Sunroof
Closed
B
3
B
6
RY
1
C320
YP
4
14
C326
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
S306
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S304
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
B
E621
E328

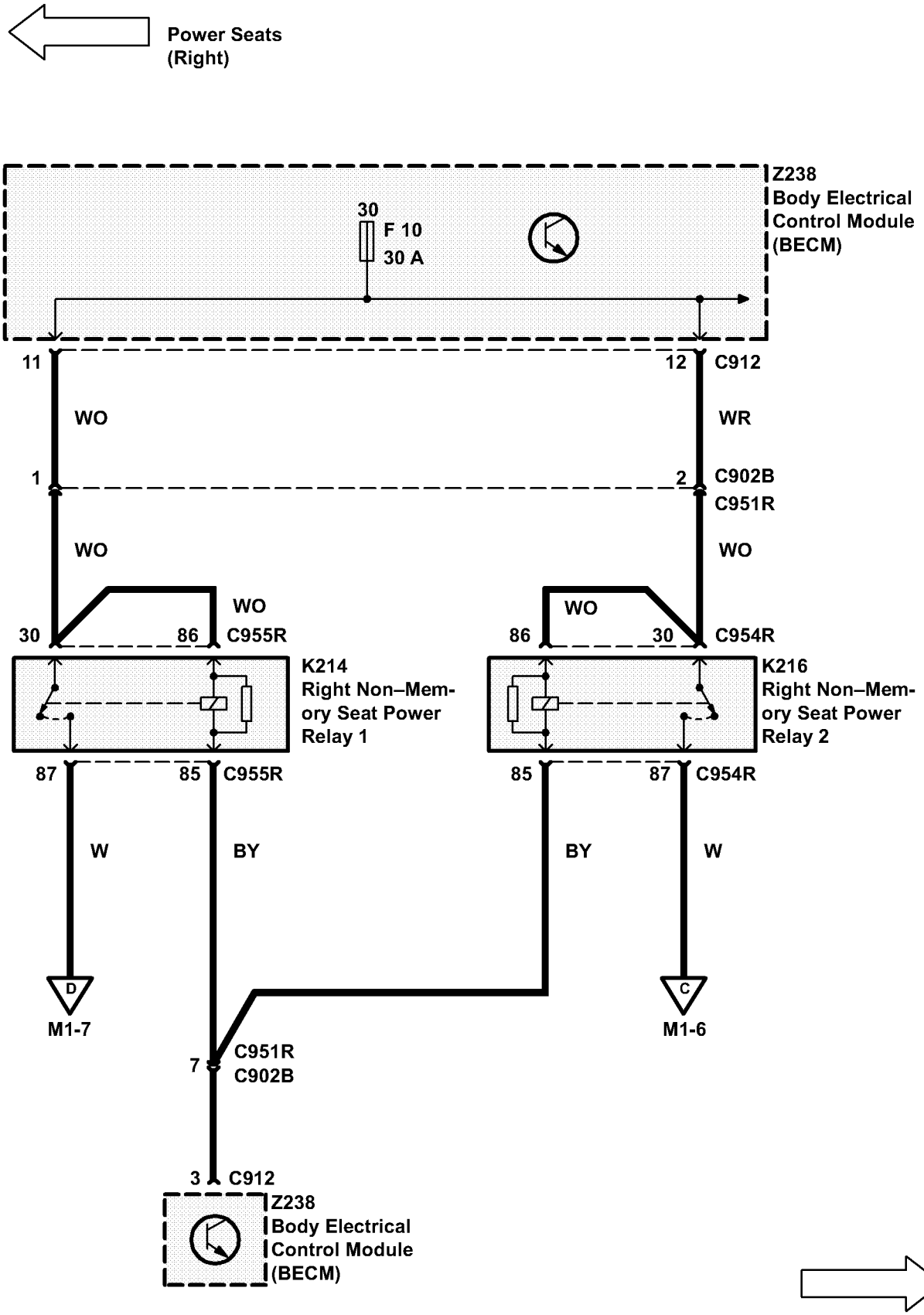

30
F 20
30 A
30
F 10
30 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
6
WU
5
C901B
C951L
WLG
8
C952L
C962L
3
C963L
5
C912
WLG
5
C902B
C951R
8
C952R
C962R
3
C963R
M147
Left Lumbar
Pump
M155
Right Lumbar
Pump
2
1
C963L
BS
BP
11
12
C962L
C952L
BS
BP
12
10
C953L
C998
P
UP
2
1
C963R
BS
BP
11
12
C962R
C952R
BS
BP
12
10
C953R
C999
UP
P
X277
Left Seat Switch
[11] Lumbar Up
[12] Lumbar
Down
X276
Right Seat Switch
[11] Lumbar Up
[12] Lumbar
Down
NY
1
C998
C953L
B
6
C951L
C901B
NY
1
C999
C953R
B
6
C951R
C902B
S901
See Ground Distribution
E909

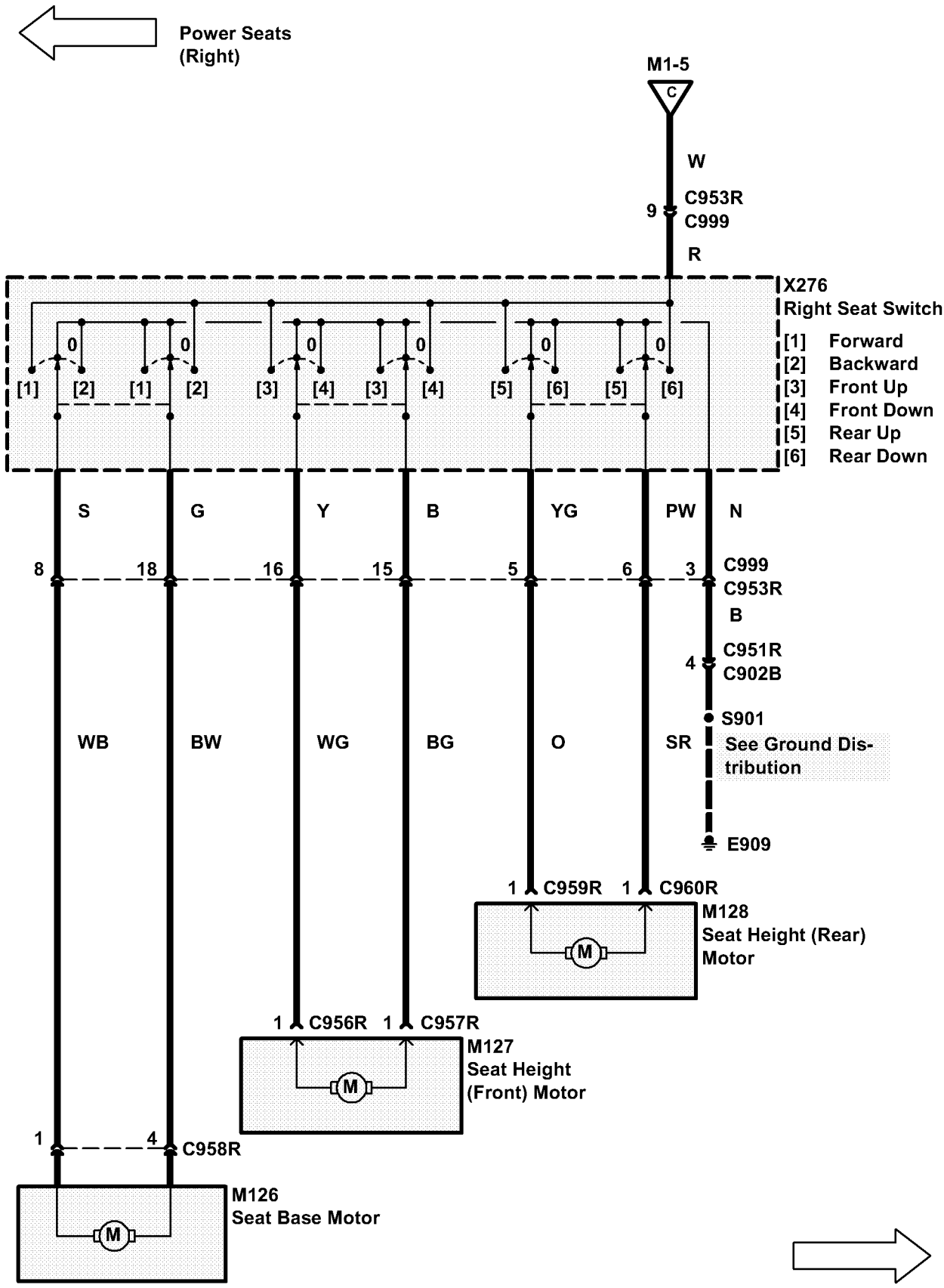
Power Seats
(Left)

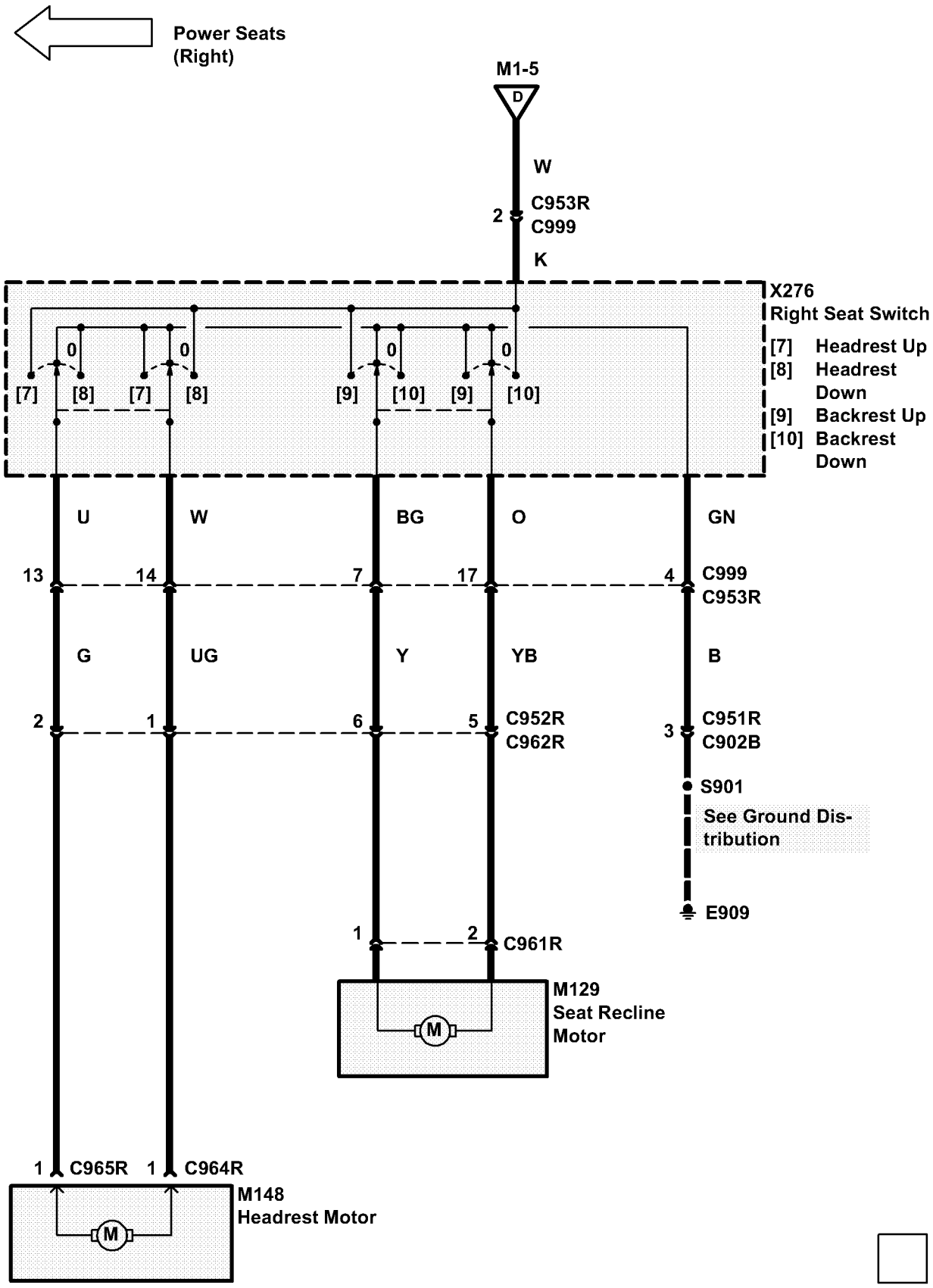


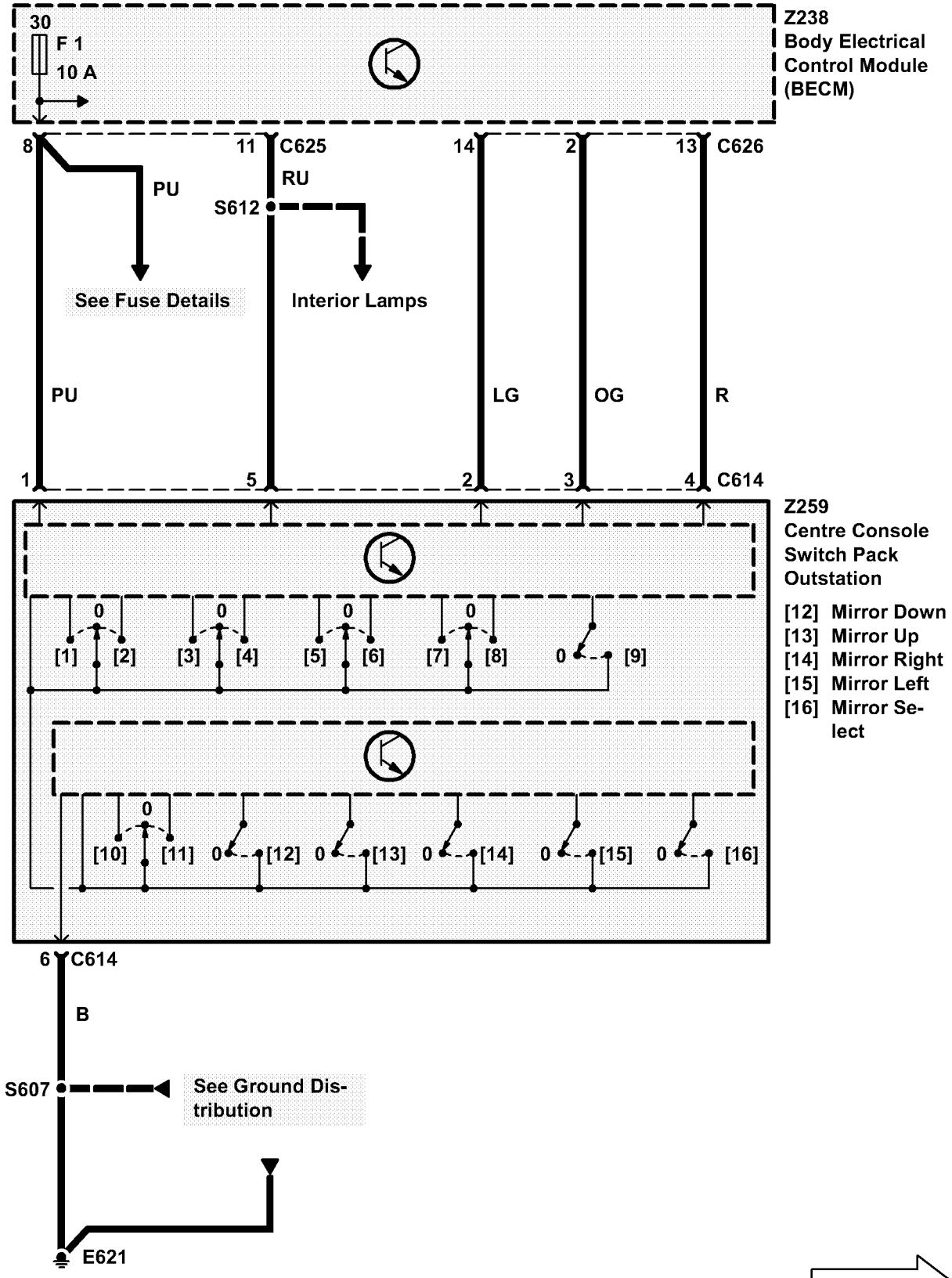

Power Seats (Left)
M1-2
A
W
9
C953L
C998
R
X277
Left Seat Switch
[1] Forward
[2] Backward
[3] Front Up
[4] Front Down
[5] Rear Up
[6] Rear Down
[1] [2] [1] [2] [3] [4] [3] [4] [5] [6] [5] [6]
G S GY PW Y B N
8 18 16 15 5 6 3
C998
B
4
C951L
C901B
S901
See Ground Distribution
E909
WB BW WG BG O SR
1 C959L 1 C960L
M128
Seat Height (Rear) Motor
1 C956L 1 C957L
M127
Seat Height (Front) Motor
1 4
C958L
M126
Seat Base Motor
M

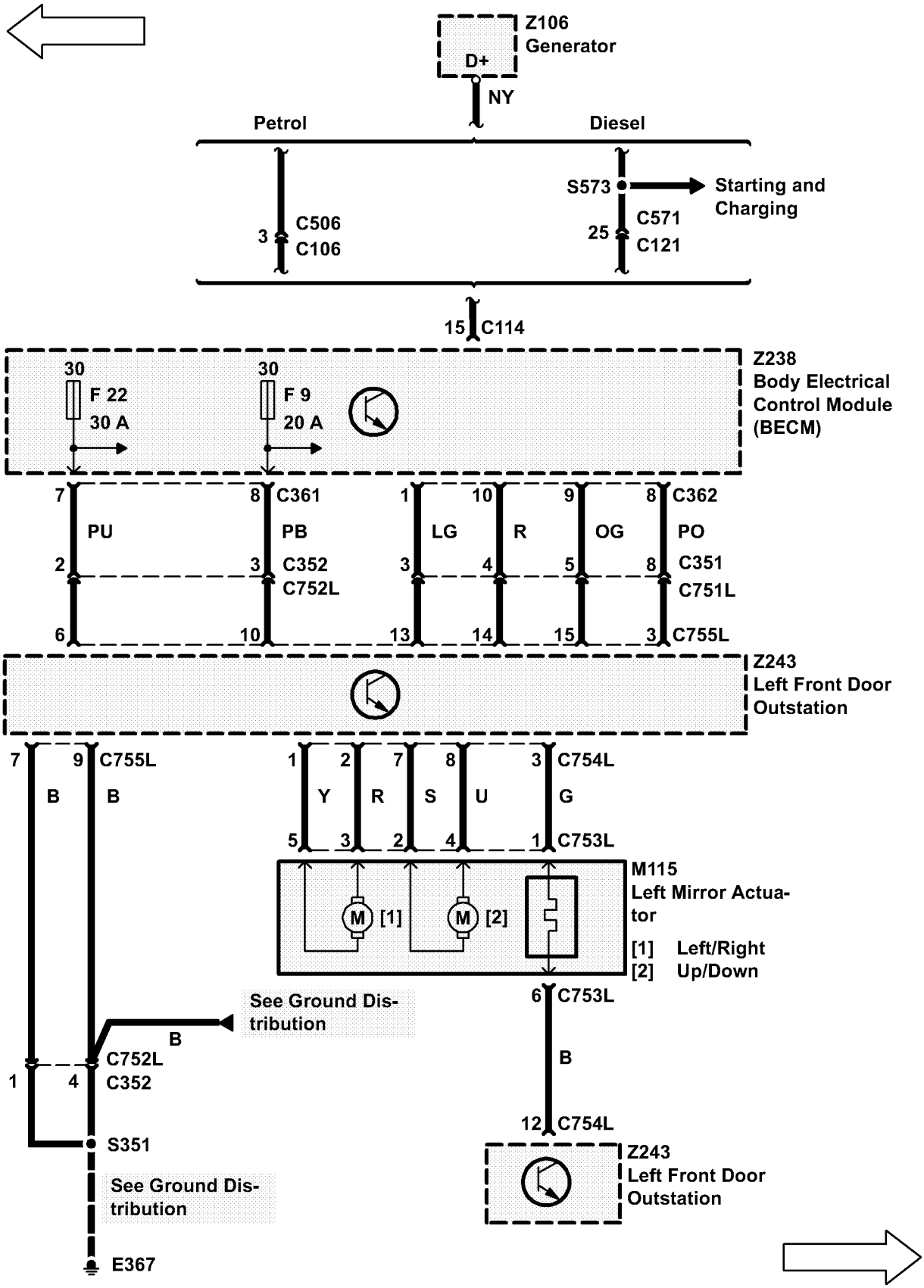

Power Seats (Left)
M1-2
B
W
2
C953L
C998
K
X277
Left Seat Switch
[7] Headrest Up
[8] Headrest Down
[9] Backrest Up
[10] Backrest Down
[7]
[8]
[7]
[8]
[9]
[10]
[9]
[10]
W
U
US
YS
GN
13
14
7
17
4
C998
C953L
G
UG
Y
YB
B
2
1
6
5
C952L
C962L
3
C951L
C901B
S901
See Ground Distribution
E909
1
2
C961L
M129
Seat Recline Motor
M
1
C965L
1
C964L
M148
Headrest Motor
M

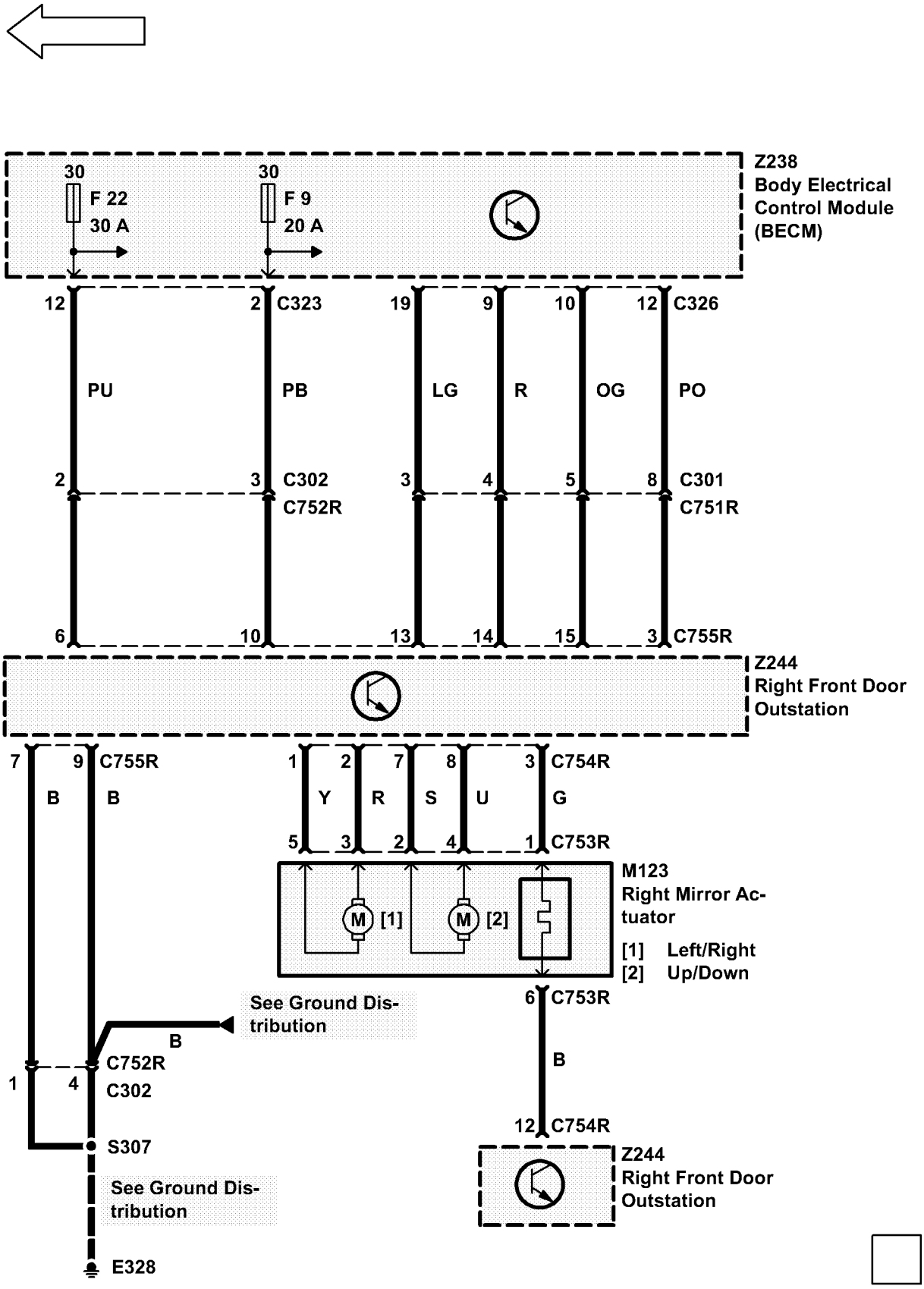

Power Seats
(Right)
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 10
30 A
11
12
C912
WO
WR
1
2
C902B
C951R
WO
WO
WO
WO
30
86
C955R
86
30
C954R
K214
Right Non–Mem-
ory Seat Power
Relay 1
K216
Right Non–Mem-
ory Seat Power
Relay 2
87
85
C955R
85
87
C954R
W
BY
BY
W
D
C
M1-7
M1-6
7
C951R
C902B
3
C912
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)

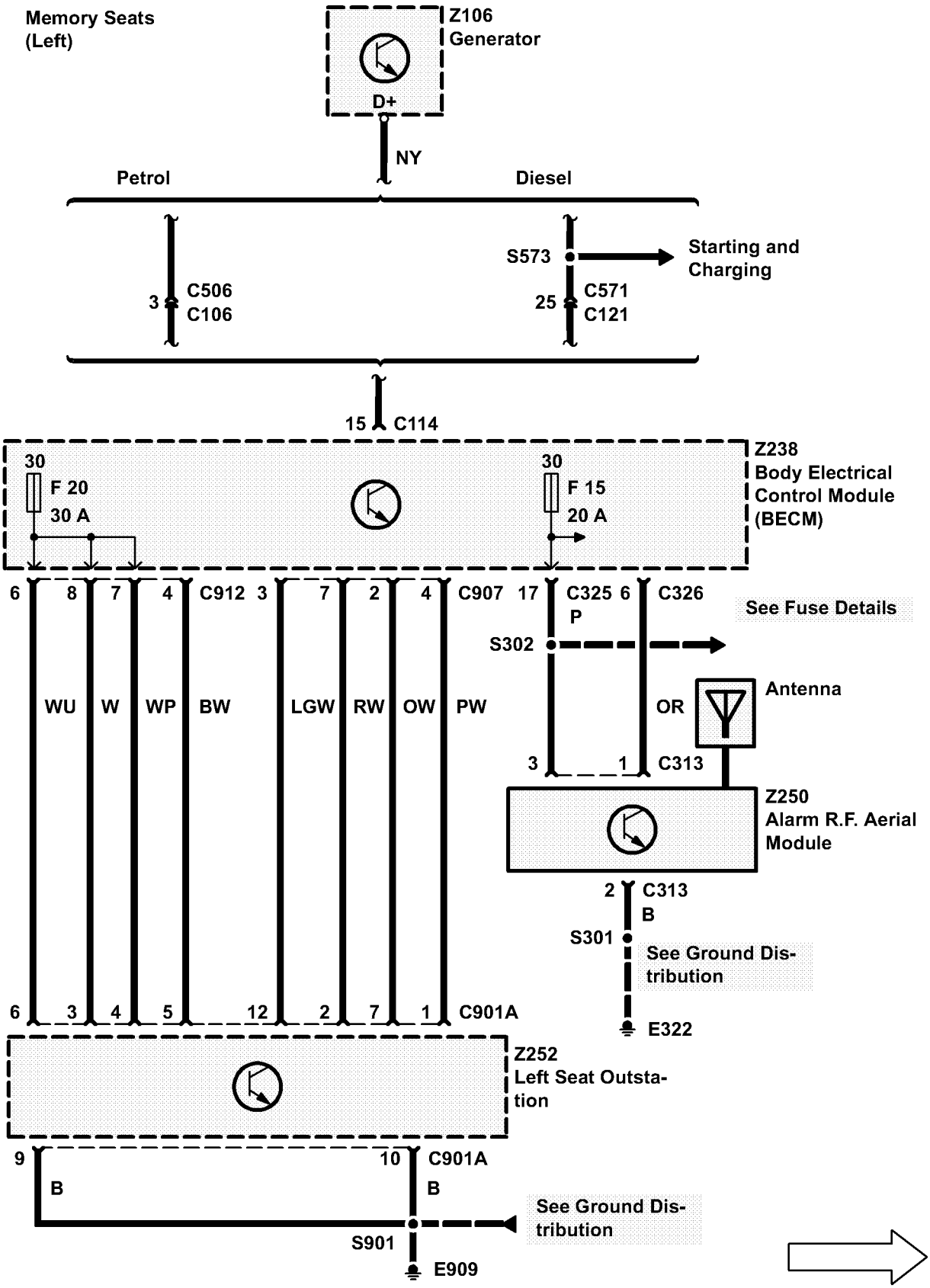

Power Seats (Right)
M1-5
C
W
9
C953R
C999
R
X276
Right Seat Switch
[1] Forward
[2] Backward
[3] Front Up
[4] Front Down
[5] Rear Up
[6] Rear Down
S
G
Y
B
YG
PW
N
8
18
16
15
5
6
3
C999
C953R
B
4
C951R
C902B
S901
See Ground Distribution
E909
WB
BW
WG
BG
O
SR
1 C959R 1 C960R
M128
Seat Height (Rear) Motor
1 C956R 1 C957R
M127
Seat Height (Front) Motor
1
4
C958R
M126
Seat Base Motor

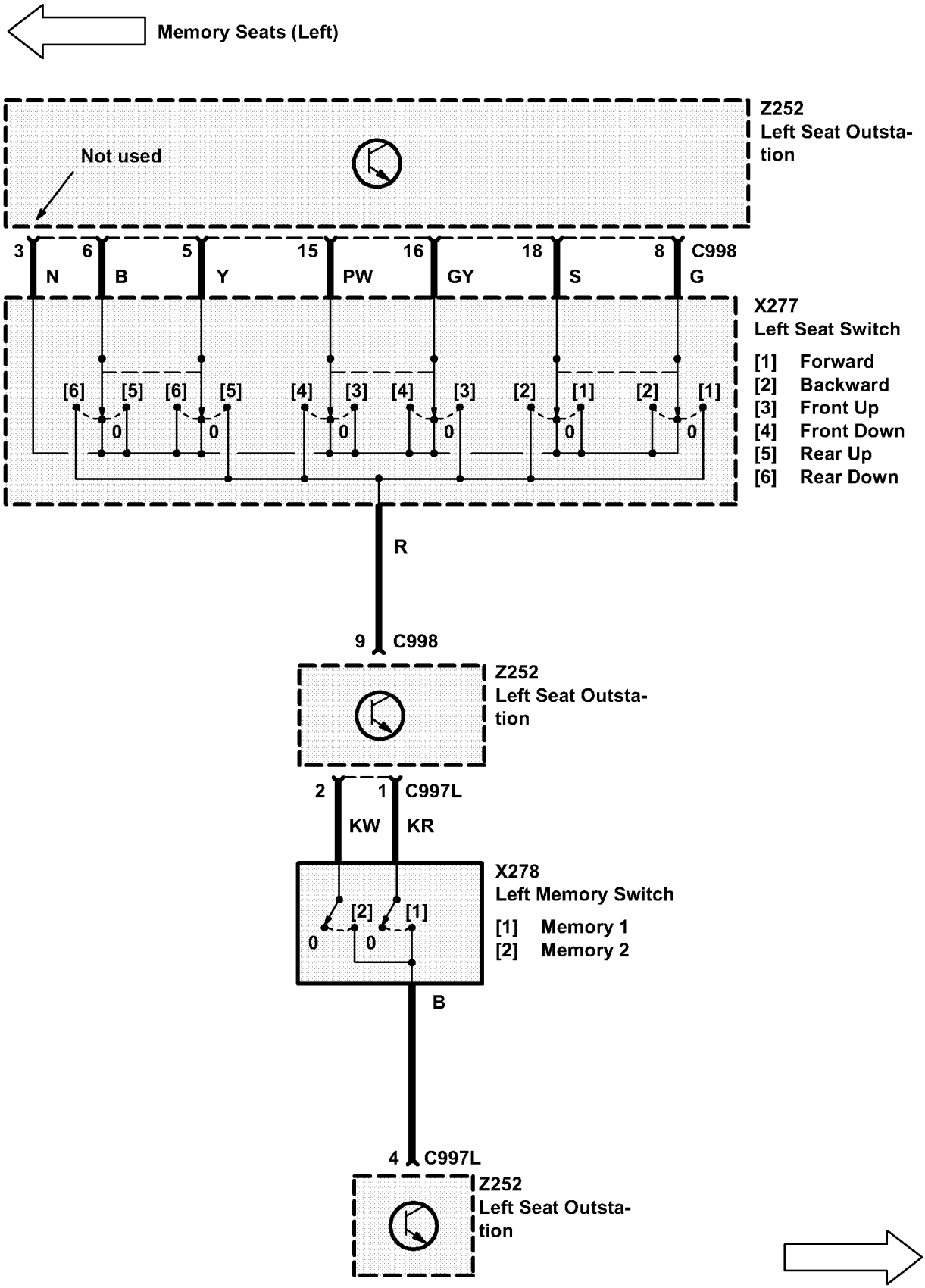

Power Seats (Right)
M1-5
D
W
2
C953R
C999
K
X276
Right Seat Switch
[7] Headrest Up
[8] Headrest Down
[9] Backrest Up
[10] Backrest Down
[7]
[8]
[7]
[8]
[9]
[10]
[9]
[10]
U
W
BG
O
GN
13
14
7
17
4
C999
C953R
G
UG
Y
YB
B
2
1
6
5
C952R
C962R
3
C951R
C902B
S901
See Ground Distribution
E909
1
2
C961R
M129
Seat Recline Motor
M
1
C965R
1
C964R
M148
Headrest Motor
M


30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
8
11
C625
RU
14
2
13
C626
PU
S612
See Fuse Details
Interior Lamps
PU
LG
OG
R
1
5
2
3
4
C614
Z259
Centre Console
Switch Pack
Outstation
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]
[12] Mirror Down
[13] Mirror Up
[14] Mirror Right
[15] Mirror Left
[16] Mirror Select
6
C614
B
S607
See Ground Distribution
E621

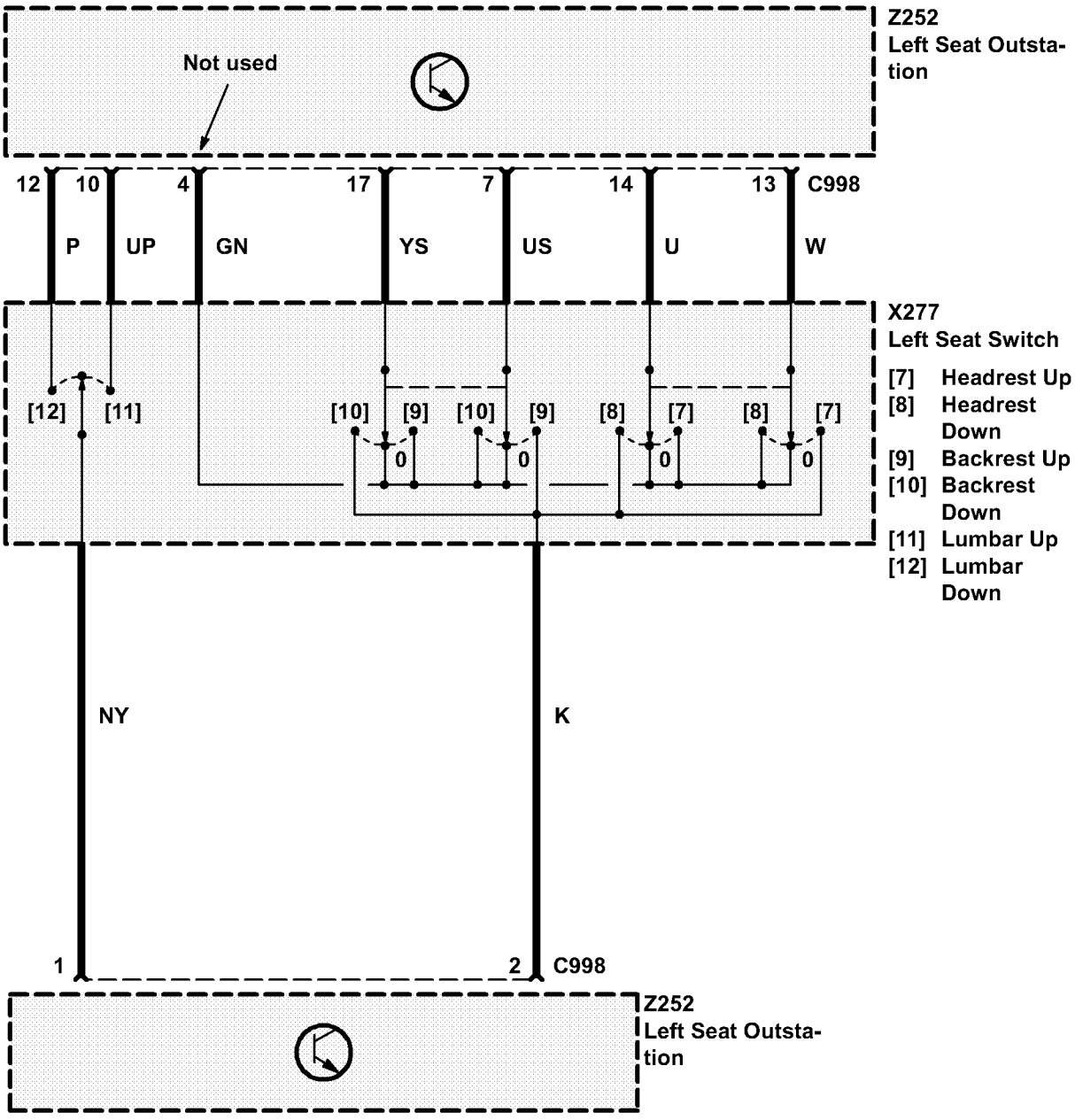

Z106
Generator
D+
NY
Petrol
Diesel
S573
Starting and Charging
3
C506
C106
25
C571
C121
15
C114
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
7
PU
8
C361
PB
2
3
C352
C752L
6
10
1
LG
10
R
9
OG
8
C362
PO
3
4
5
8
C351
C751L
13
14
15
3
C755L
Z243
Left Front Door Outstation
7
9
C755L
B
B
1
2
7
8
3
C754L
Y
R
S
U
G
5
3
2
4
1
C753L
M115
Left Mirror Actuator
M [1]
M [2]
[1] Left/Right
[2] Up/Down
6
C753L
B
12
C754L
Z243
Left Front Door Outstation
See Ground Distribution
B
C752L
1
4
C352
S351
See Ground Distribution
E367

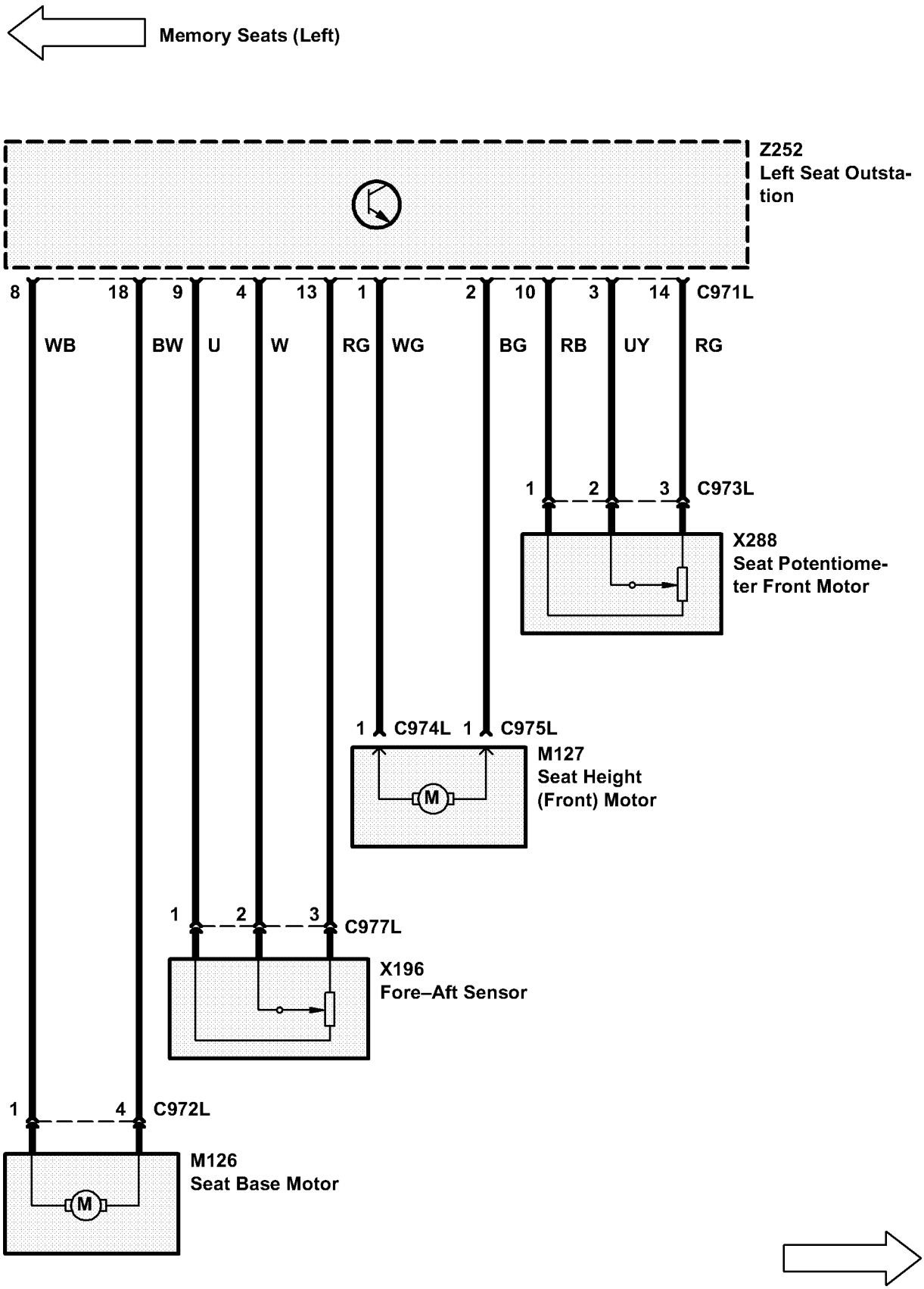

30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
12
2
C323
19
9
10
12
C326
PU
PB
LG
R
OG
PO
2
3
C302
C752R
3
4
5
8
C301
C751R
6
10
13
14
15
3
C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
7
9
C755R
B
B
1
2
7
8
3
C754R
Y
R
S
U
G
5
3
2
4
1
C753R
M123
Right Mirror Actuator
M [1]
M [2]
[1] Left/Right
[2] Up/Down
6
C753R
B
12
C754R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
See Ground Distribution
B
C752R
1
4
C302
S307
See Ground Distribution
E328


Memory Seats (Left)
Z106 Generator
D+
NY
Petrol
Diesel
S573
Starting and Charging
3 C506 C106
25 C571 C121
15 C114
30 F 20 30 A
30 F 15 20 A
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
6 8 7 4 C912 3 7 2 4 C907 17 C325 6 C326
P
See Fuse Details
S302
WU W WP BW LGW RW OW PW
OR
Antenna
3 1 C313
Z250 Alarm R.F. Aerial Module
2 C313 B
S301
See Ground Distribution
E322
6 3 4 5 12 2 7 1 C901A
Z252 Left Seat Outstation
9 B
10 C901A B
See Ground Distribution
S901
E909

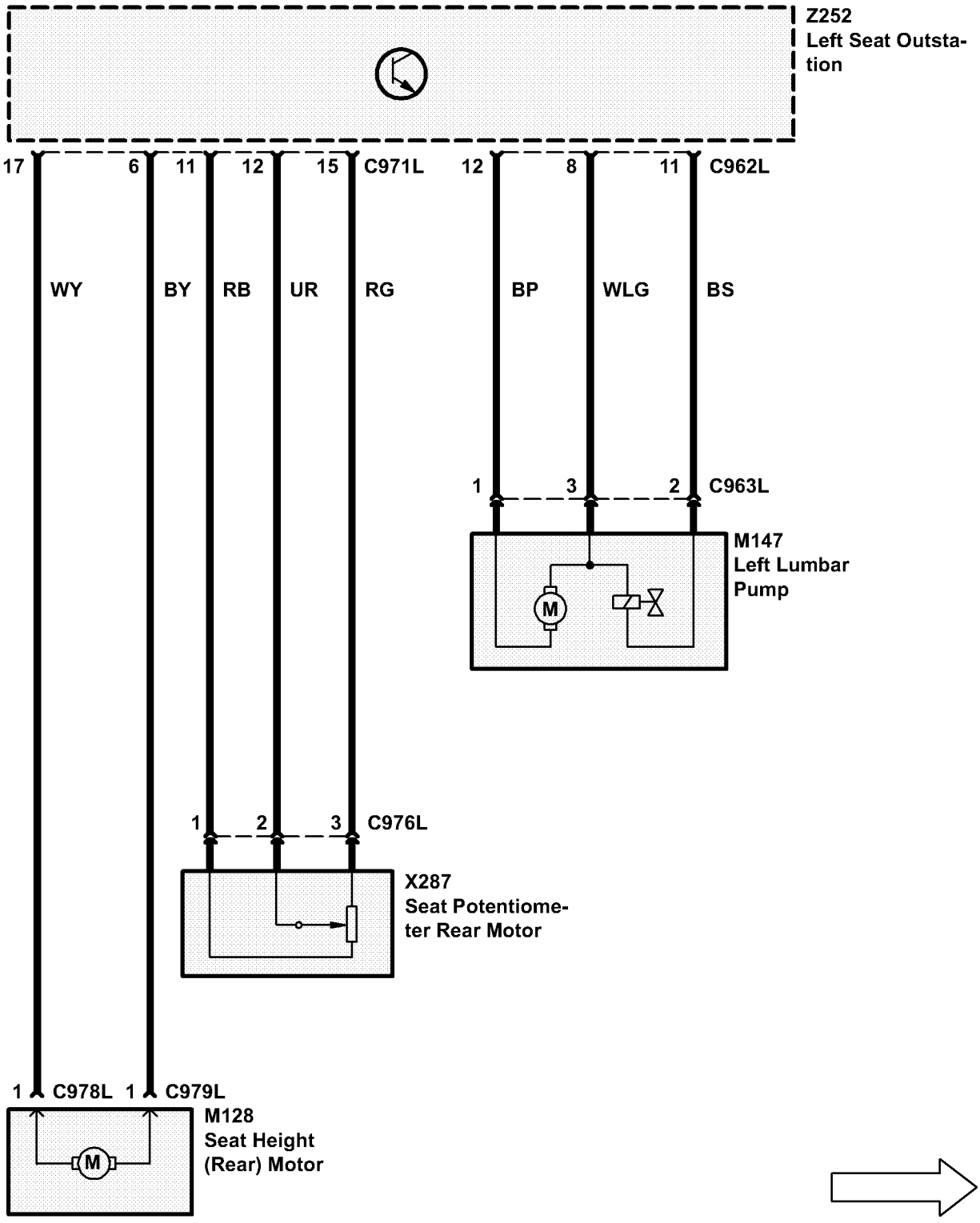

Memory Seats (Left)
Not used
Z252
Left Seat Outsta-
tion
3
N
6
B
5
Y
15
PW
16
GY
18
S
8
G
C998
X277
Left Seat Switch
[1] Forward
[2] Backward
[3] Front Up
[4] Front Down
[5] Rear Up
[6] Rear Down
R
9
C998
Z252
Left Seat Outsta-
tion
2
KW
1
KR
C997L
X278
Left Memory Switch
[1] Memory 1
[2] Memory 2
B
4
C997L
Z252
Left Seat Outsta-
tion

Memory Seats (Left)

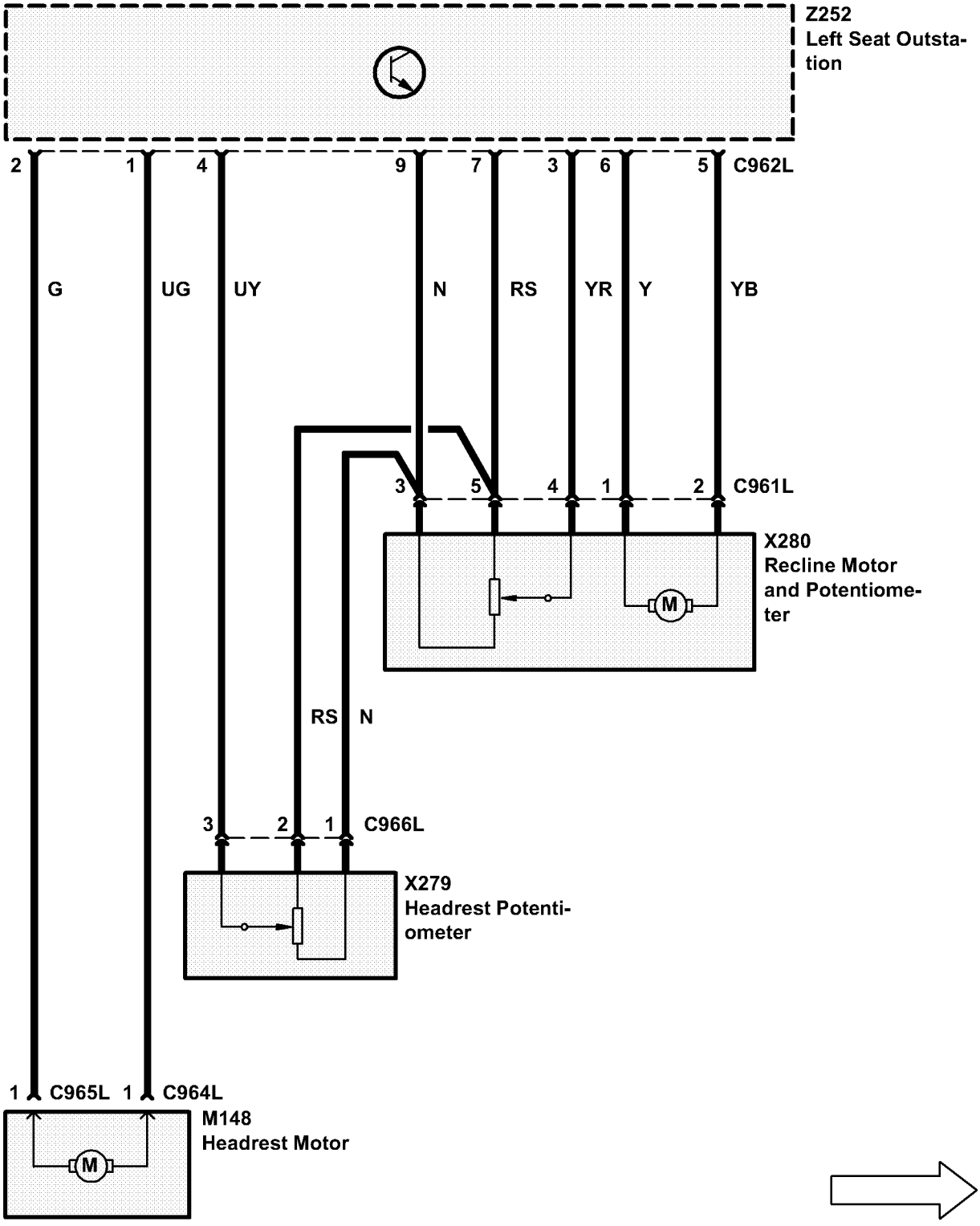


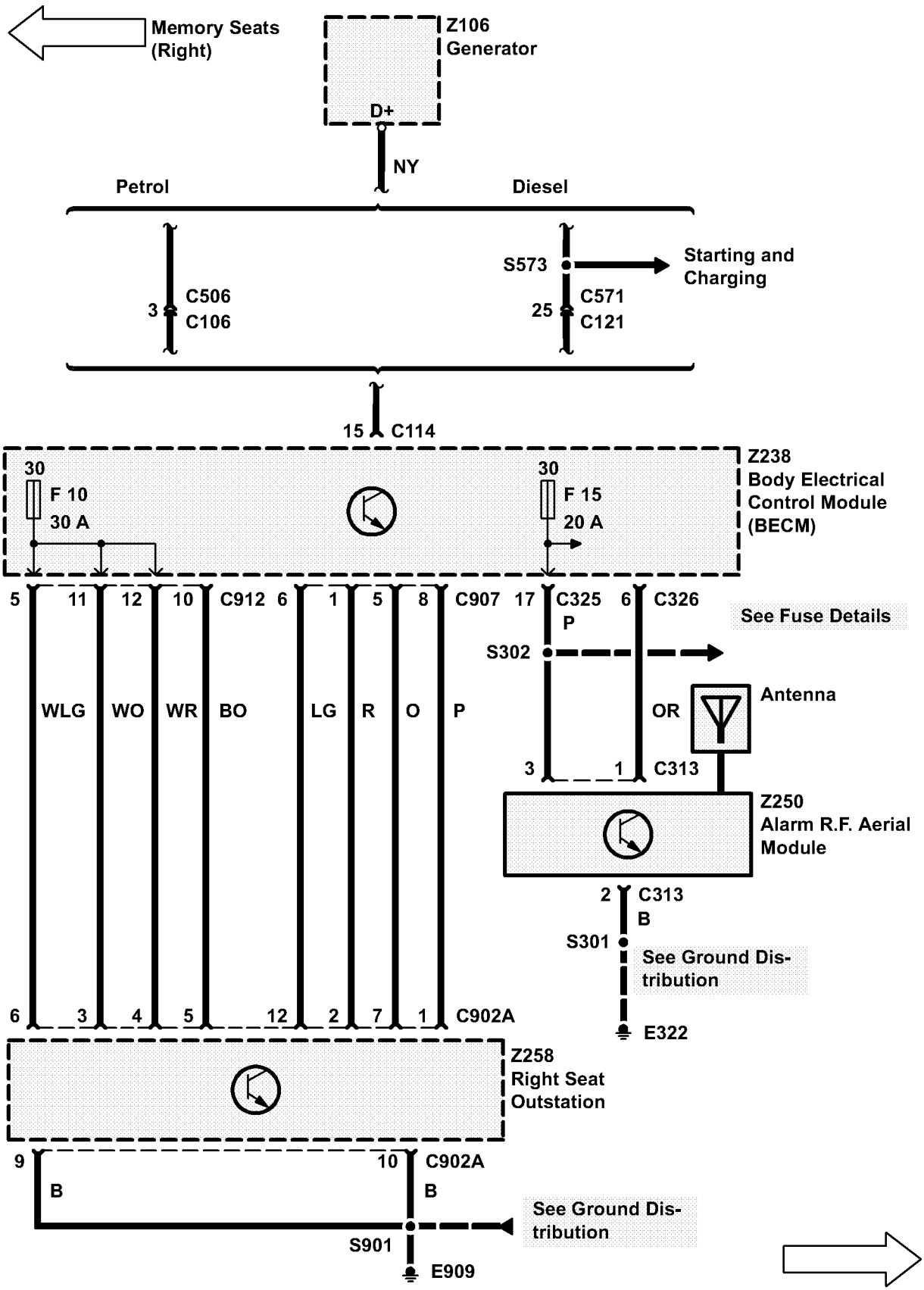

Memory Seats (Left)
Z252
Left Seat Outsta-
tion
8
18
9
4
13
1
2
10
3
14
C971L
WB
BW
U
W
RG
WG
BG
RB
UY
RG
1
2
3
C973L
X288
Seat Potentiome-
ter Front Motor
1
C974L
1
C975L
M127
Seat Height
(Front) Motor
M
1
2
3
C977L
X196
Fore–Aft Sensor
1
4
C972L
M126
Seat Base Motor
M

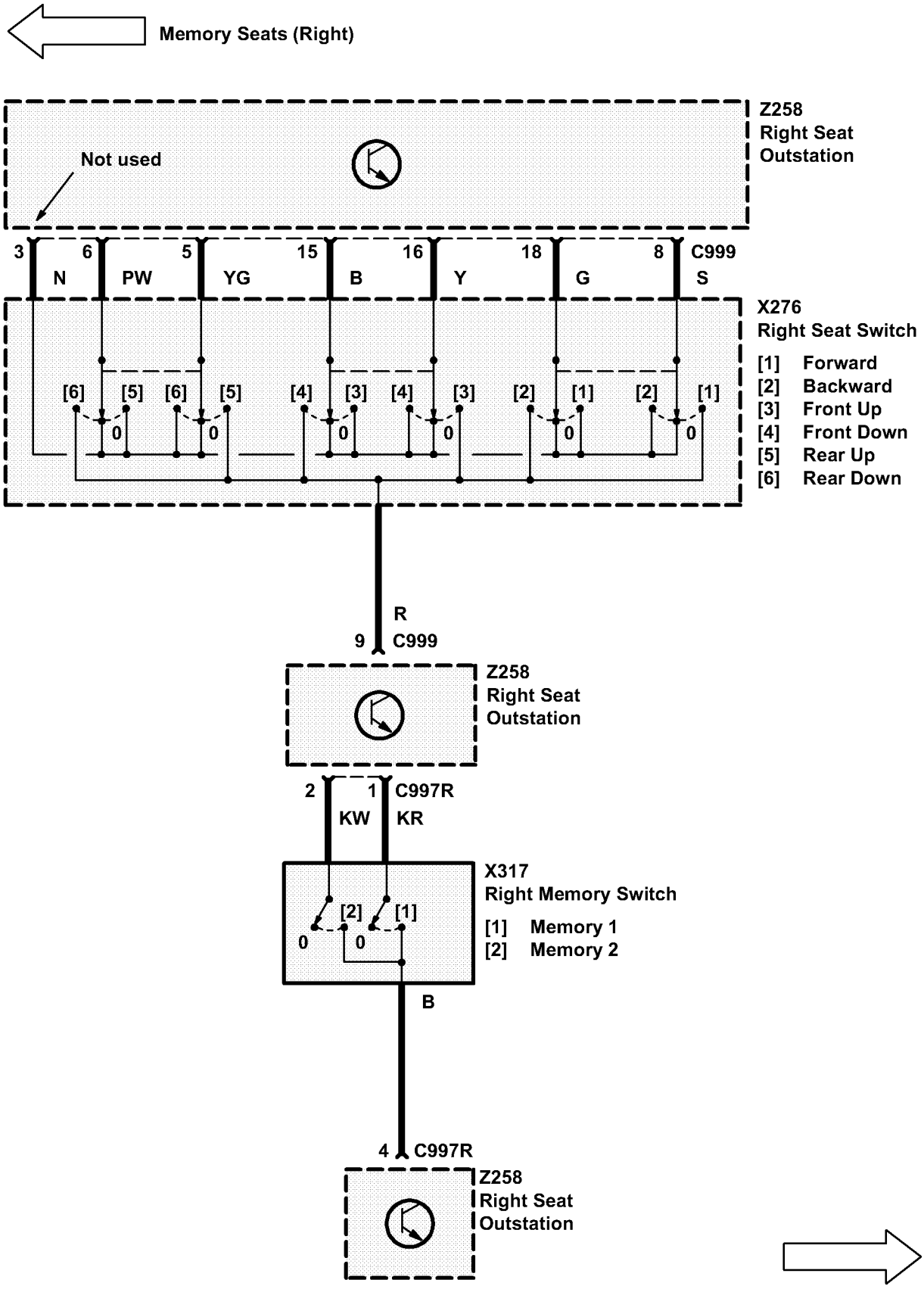
Memory Seats (Left)



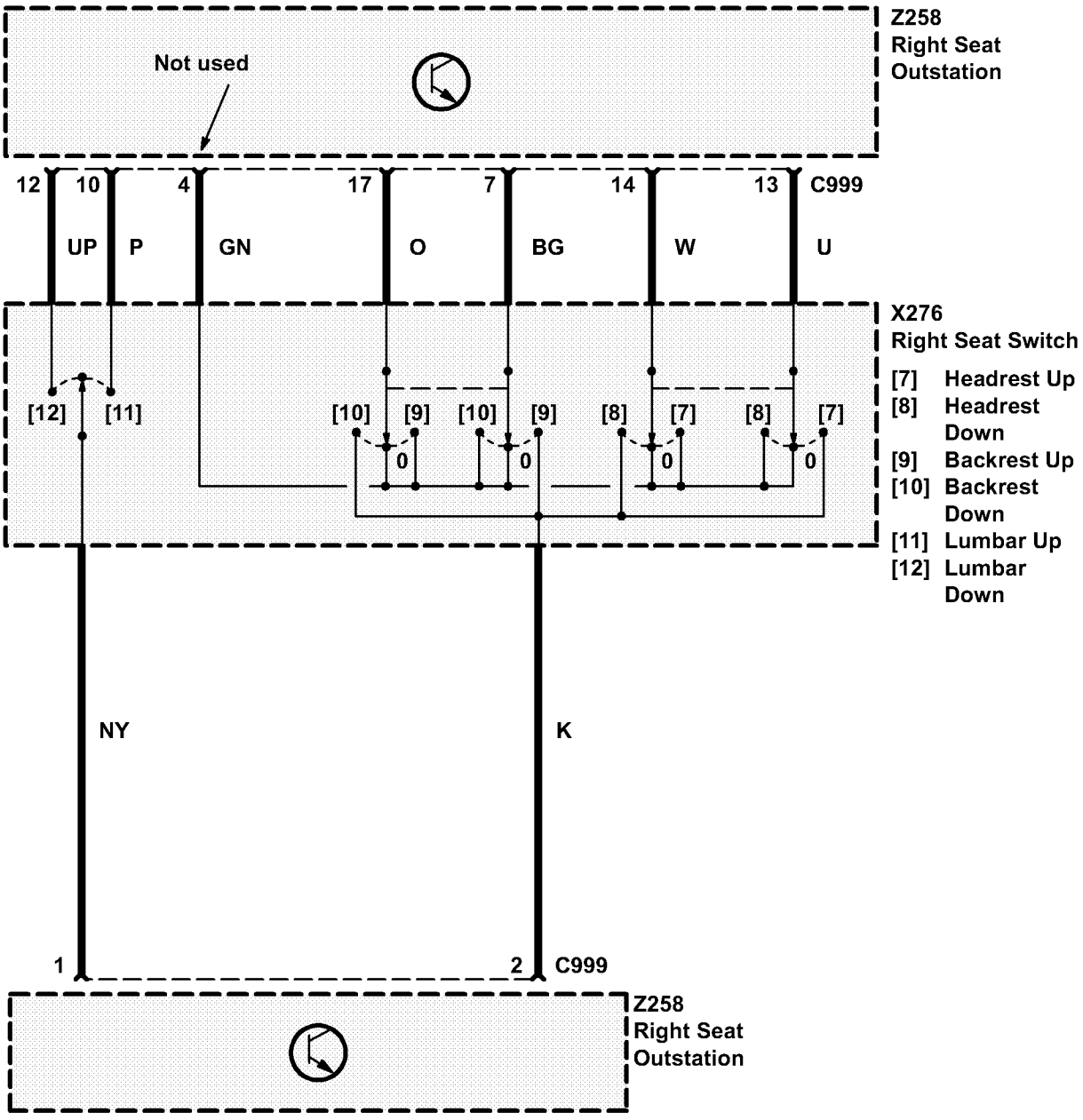
Memory Seats (Left)



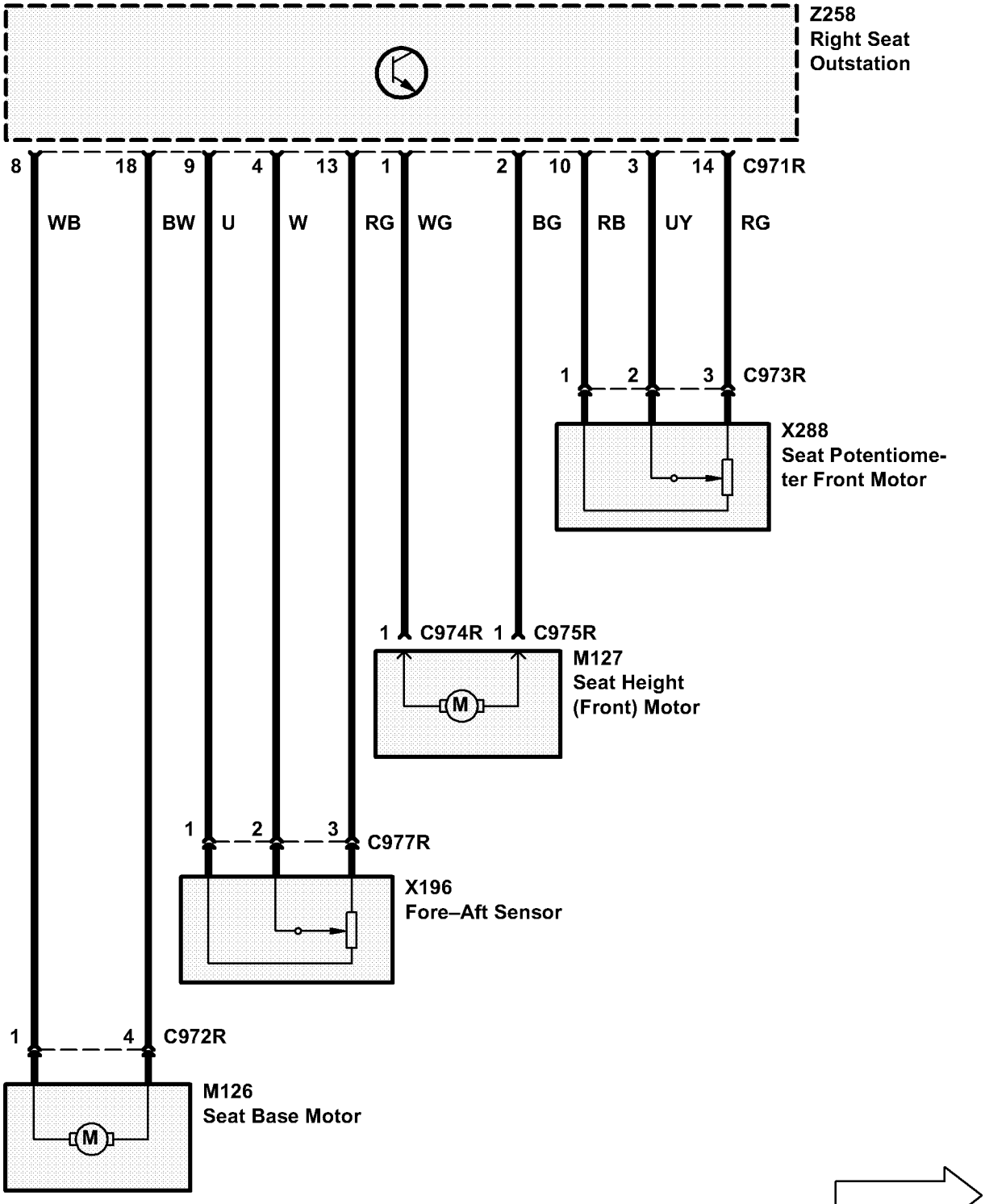

Memory Seats (Right)
Z106 Generator
D+
NY
Petrol
Diesel
S573
Starting and Charging
3 C506 C106
25 C571 C121
15 C114
30 F 10 30 A
30 F 15 20 A
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
5 11 12 10 C912 6 1 5 8 C907 17 C325 6 C326
See Fuse Details
P
S302
WLG WO WR BO LG R O P
OR
Antenna
3 1 C313
Z250 Alarm R.F. Aerial Module
2 C313 B
S301
See Ground Distribution
E322
6 3 4 5 12 2 7 1 C902A
Z258 Right Seat Outstation
9 B
10 C902A B
See Ground Distribution
S901
E909

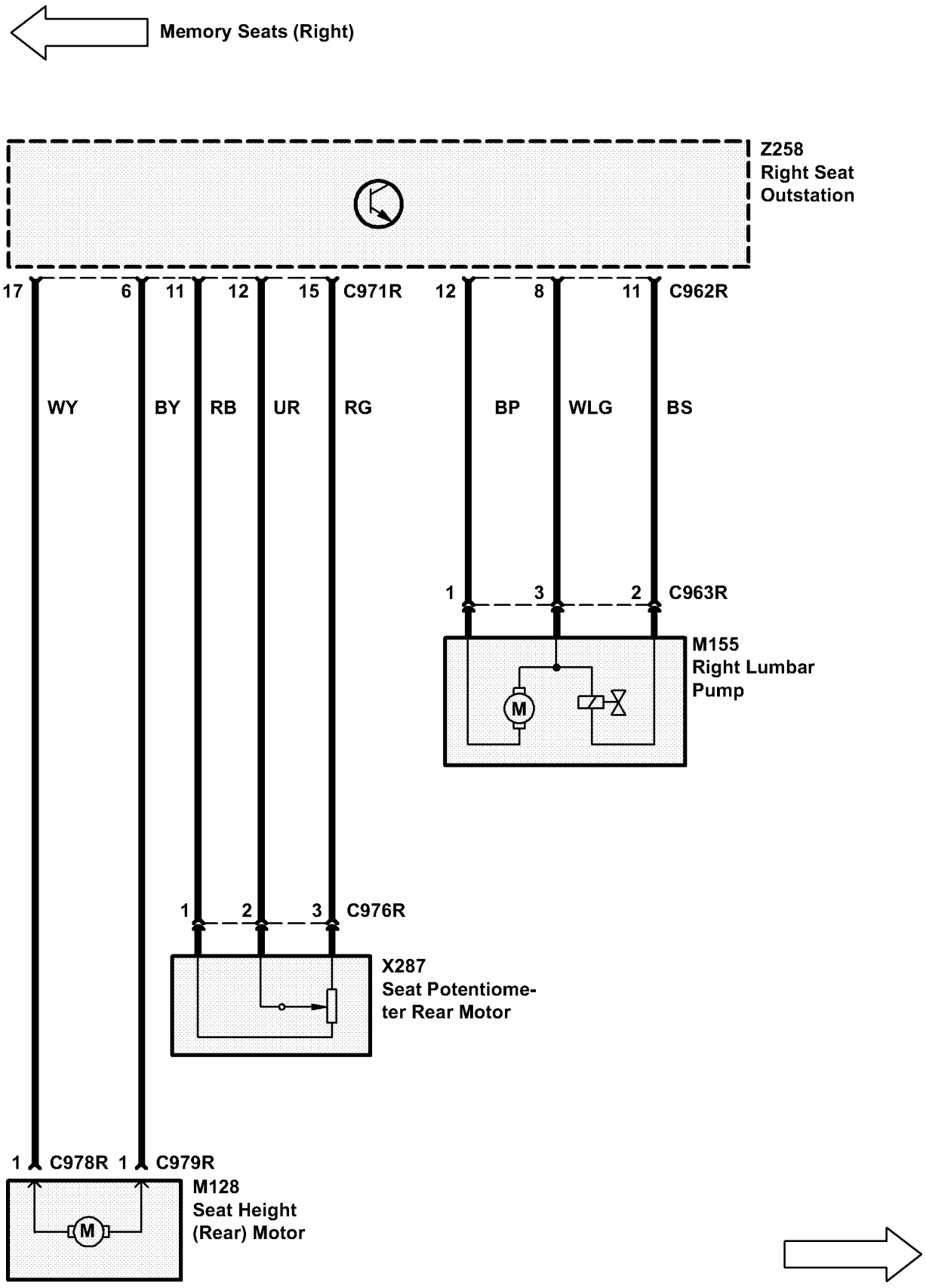

Memory Seats (Right)
Not used
Z258
Right Seat
Outstation
3
6
5
15
16
18
8
C999
N
PW
YG
B
Y
G
S
X276
Right Seat Switch
[1] Forward
[2] Backward
[3] Front Up
[4] Front Down
[5] Rear Up
[6] Rear Down
[6] [5] [6] [5] [4] [3] [4] [3] [2] [1] [2] [1]
R
9 C999
Z258
Right Seat
Outstation
2
1
C997R
KW
KR
X317
Right Memory Switch
[1] Memory 1
[2] Memory 2
[2] [1]
B
4 C997R
Z258
Right Seat
Outstation

Memory Seats
(Right)

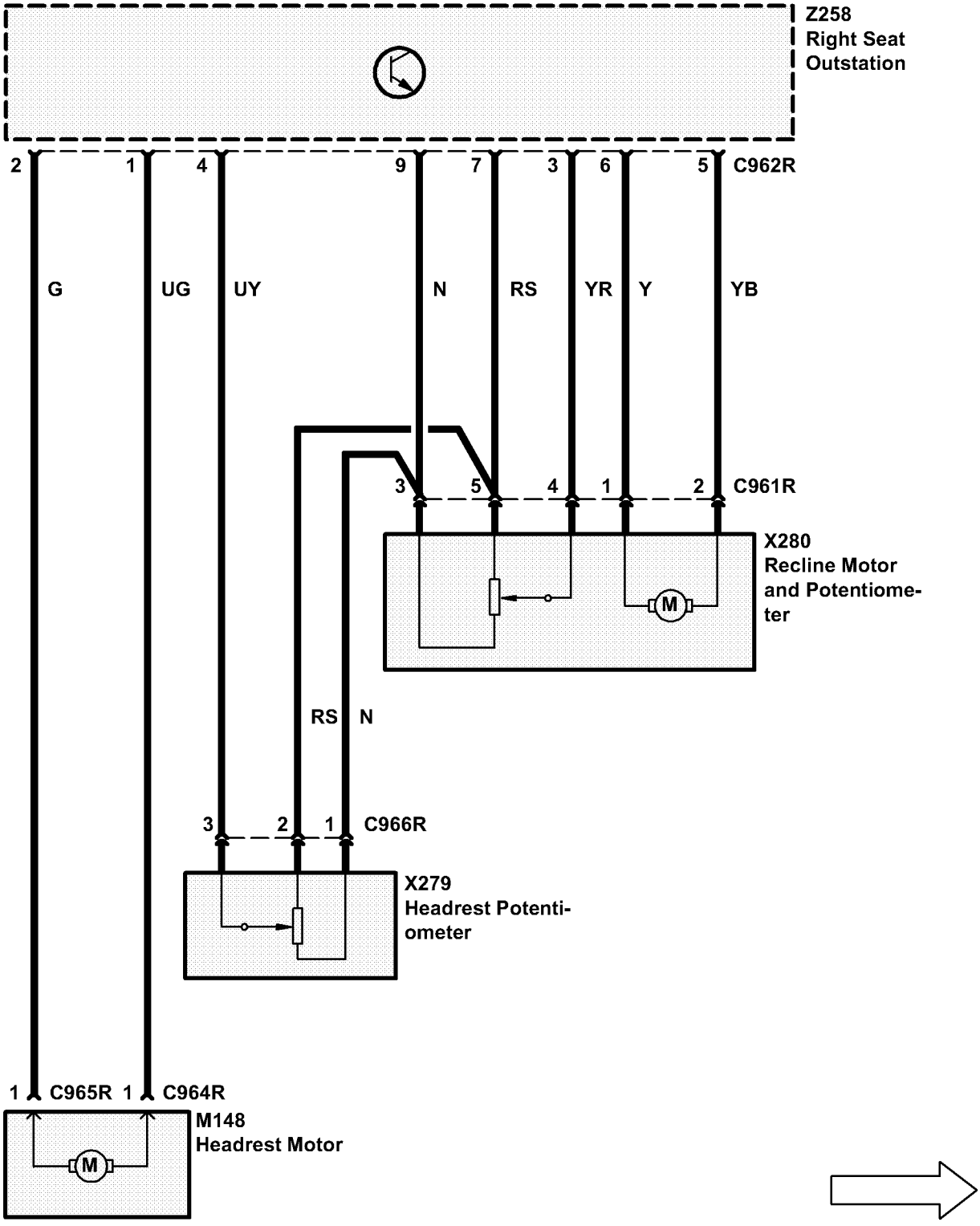


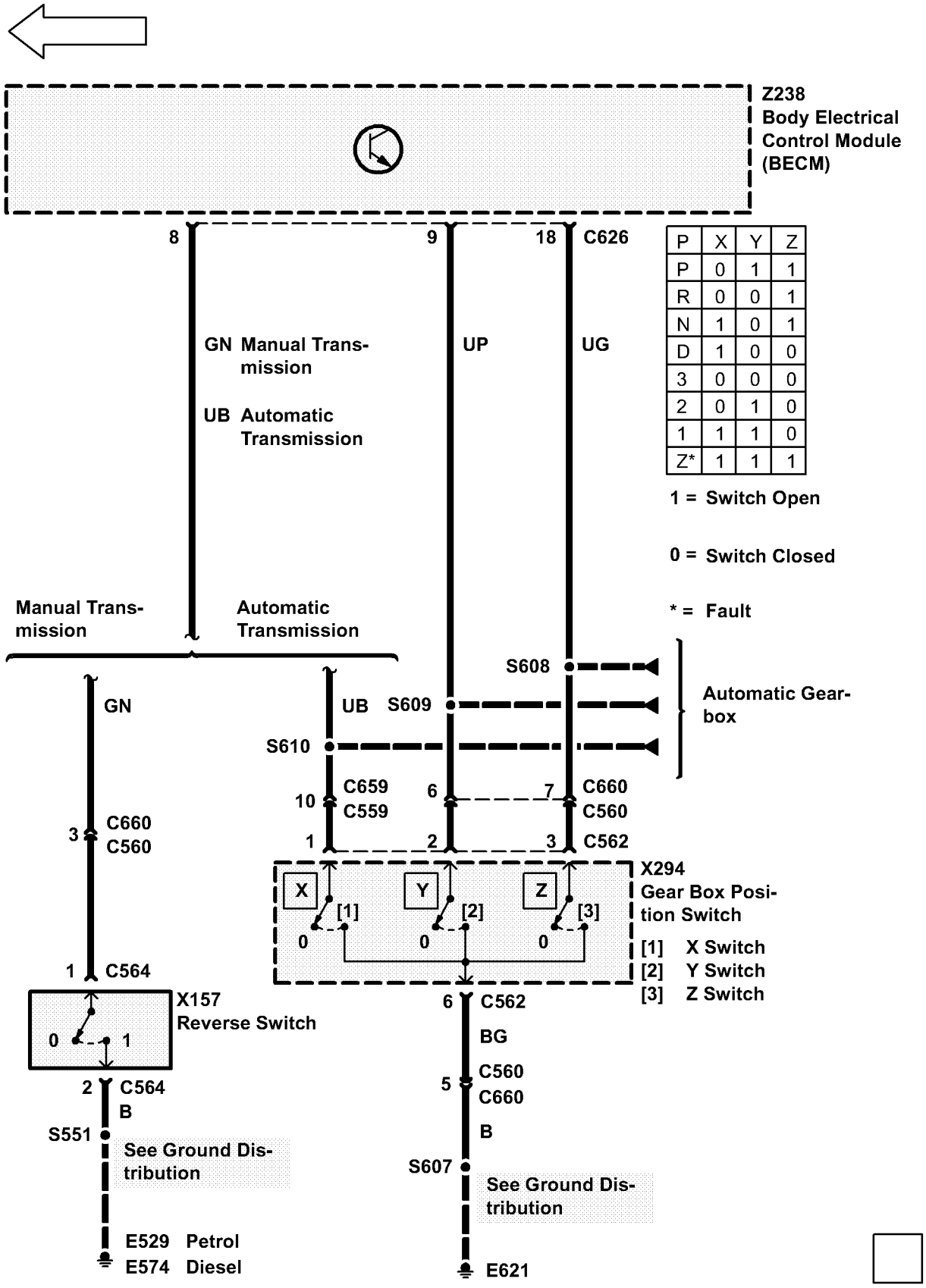
Memory Seats (Right)




Memory Seats (Right)
Z258
Right Seat
Outstation
17
6
11
12
15
C971R
12
8
11
C962R
WY
BY
RB
UR
RG
BP
WLG
BS
1
3
2
C963R
M155
Right Lumbar
Pump
M
1
2
3
C976R
X287
Seat Potentiome-
ter Rear Motor
1
C978R
1
C979R
M128
Seat Height
(Rear) Motor
M

Memory Seats (Right)

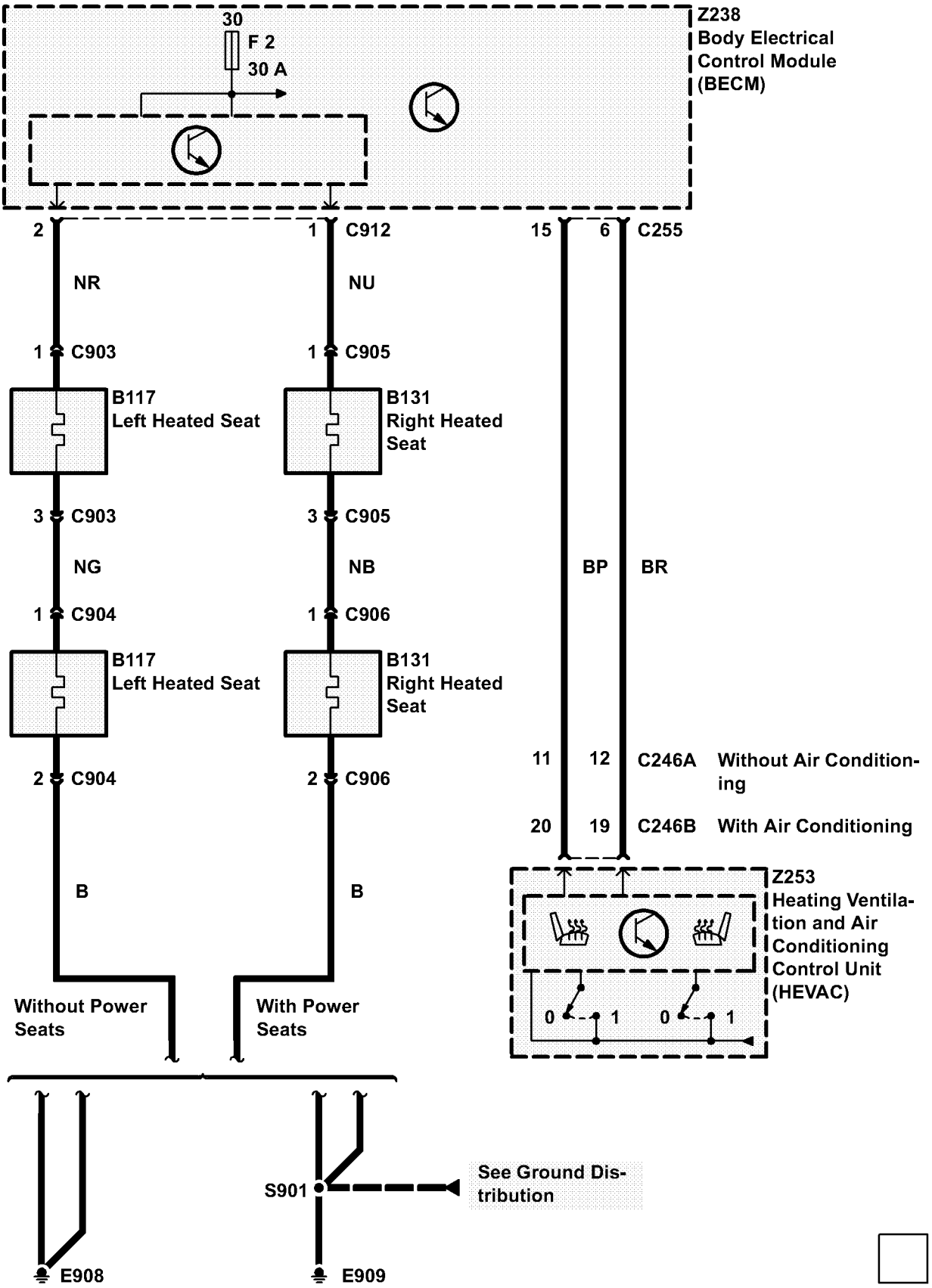



Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
8
9
18
C626
GN Manual Trans-
mission
UB Automatic
Transmission
UP
UG
P X Y Z
P 0 1 1
R 0 0 1
N 1 0 1
D 1 0 0
3 0 0 0
2 0 1 0
1 1 1 0
Z* 1 1 1
1 = Switch Open
0 = Switch Closed
* = Fault
Manual Trans-
mission
Automatic
Transmission
S608
Automatic Gear-
box
GN
UB
S609
S610
C659
10
C559
6
7
C660
C560
3
C660
C560
1
2
3
C562
X294
Gear Box Posi-
tion Switch
X
Y
Z
[1]
[2]
[3]
0
0
0
[1] X Switch
[2] Y Switch
[3] Z Switch
1
C564
X157
Reverse Switch
0
1
6
C562
BG
2
C564
B
5
C560
C660
B
S551
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S607
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E529 Petrol
E574 Diesel
E621

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Driver and passenger seat heaters are PTC regulated. Heated seat activation requests and timing functions are generated by the Hevac ECU while the Ignition Switch (X274) is in position II. The BeCM (Z238) provides power switching only for this function. In the case of both rear windows and the sunroof being operated at the same time or an uninitialised rear window or sunroof function being operated, the seat heaters will be inhibited to maintain current demand within a safe operating area.

The signals are sent from the HEVAC ECU to the BeCM (Z238) and are active low. Therefore the lines are normally held at 12V.


30
F 2
30 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
2
1
C912
15
6
C255
NR
NU
1
C903
1
C905
B117
Left Heated Seat
B131
Right Heated
Seat
3
C903
3
C905
NG
NB
BP
BR
1
C904
1
C906
B117
Left Heated Seat
B131
Right Heated
Seat
11
12
C246A
Without Air Condition-
ing
20
19
C246B
With Air Conditioning
2
C904
2
C906
B
B
Z253
Heating Ventila-
tion and Air
Conditioning
Control Unit
(HEVAC)
0
1
0
1
Without Power
Seats
With Power
Seats
S901
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E908
E909

CIRCUIT OPERATION

General

The following combinations of seat and mirror adjustment method will be available:

11. Memory driver's seat, memory passenger seat and memory mirrors.
12. Memory driver's seat, electric passenger's seat and memory mirrors.
13. Mechanically adjusted driver's and passenger's seats, electric mirrors.

The memory mirror system will store the horizontal and vertical position of each mirror. Storage and recall functions will be controlled by the driver's memory seat control switches, each seat memory position having a mirror memory position associated with it.

Memory mirror enable and one touch enable will occur under the same conditions as memory seat enable and one touch enable .

Reverse dip position

Reverse mirror dipping will be enabled when the presence of a driver's side seat memory outstation is detected.

If a driver's seat memory store sequence is executed whilst auxiliary is selected and the transmission is in reverse, then the stored mirror position will be the position that the mirrors will dip to when reverse gear is next selected and that memory number is currently recalled. To protect against accidental setting, the mirror position will only be stored if it has been altered since reverse was selected and a message on the instrument pack will inform the driver that the mirror position has been stored.

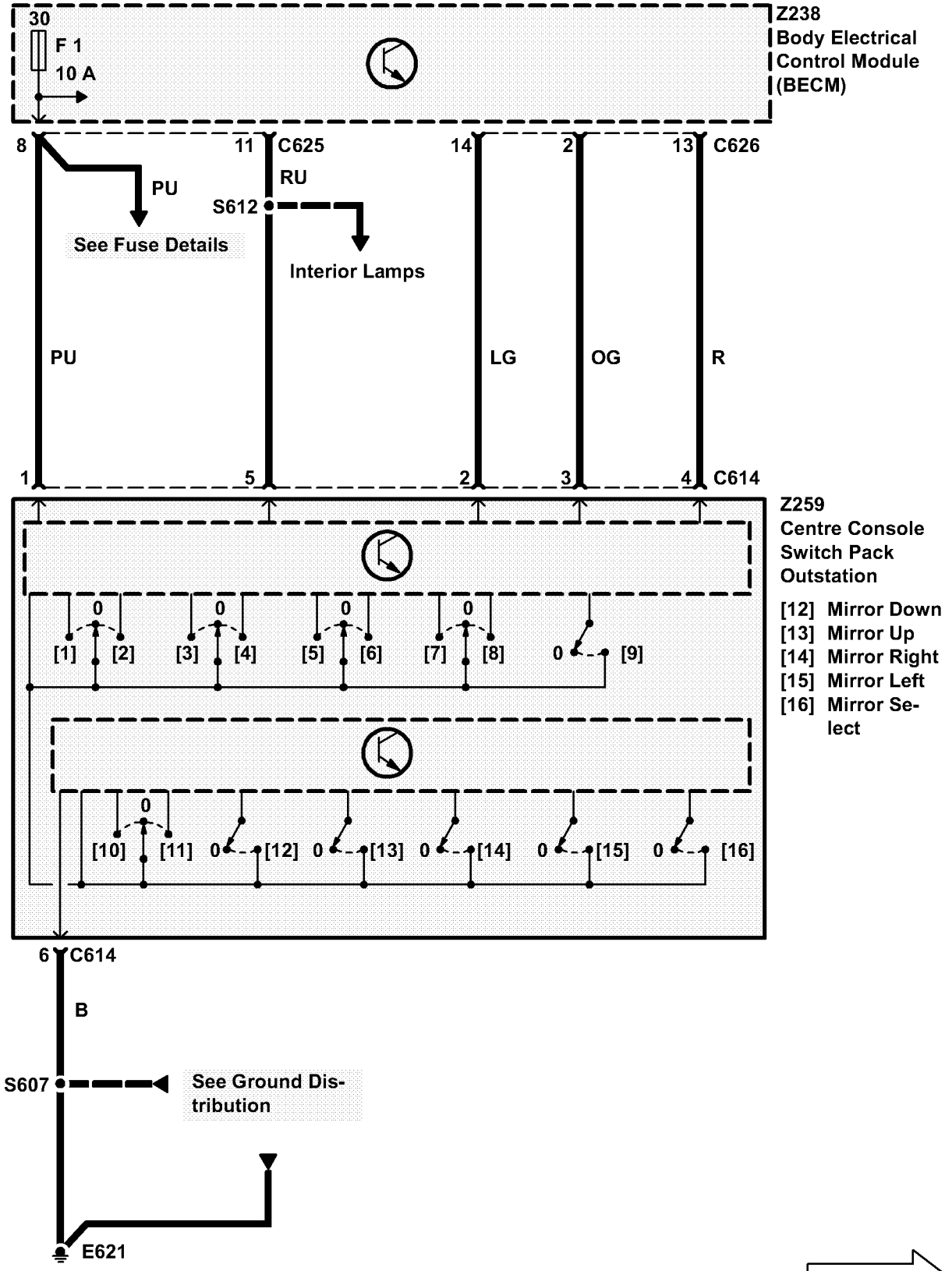
The function may be toggled on and off by holding the memory store button for at least 2 seconds whilst in reverse gear with auxiliary or ignition selected.

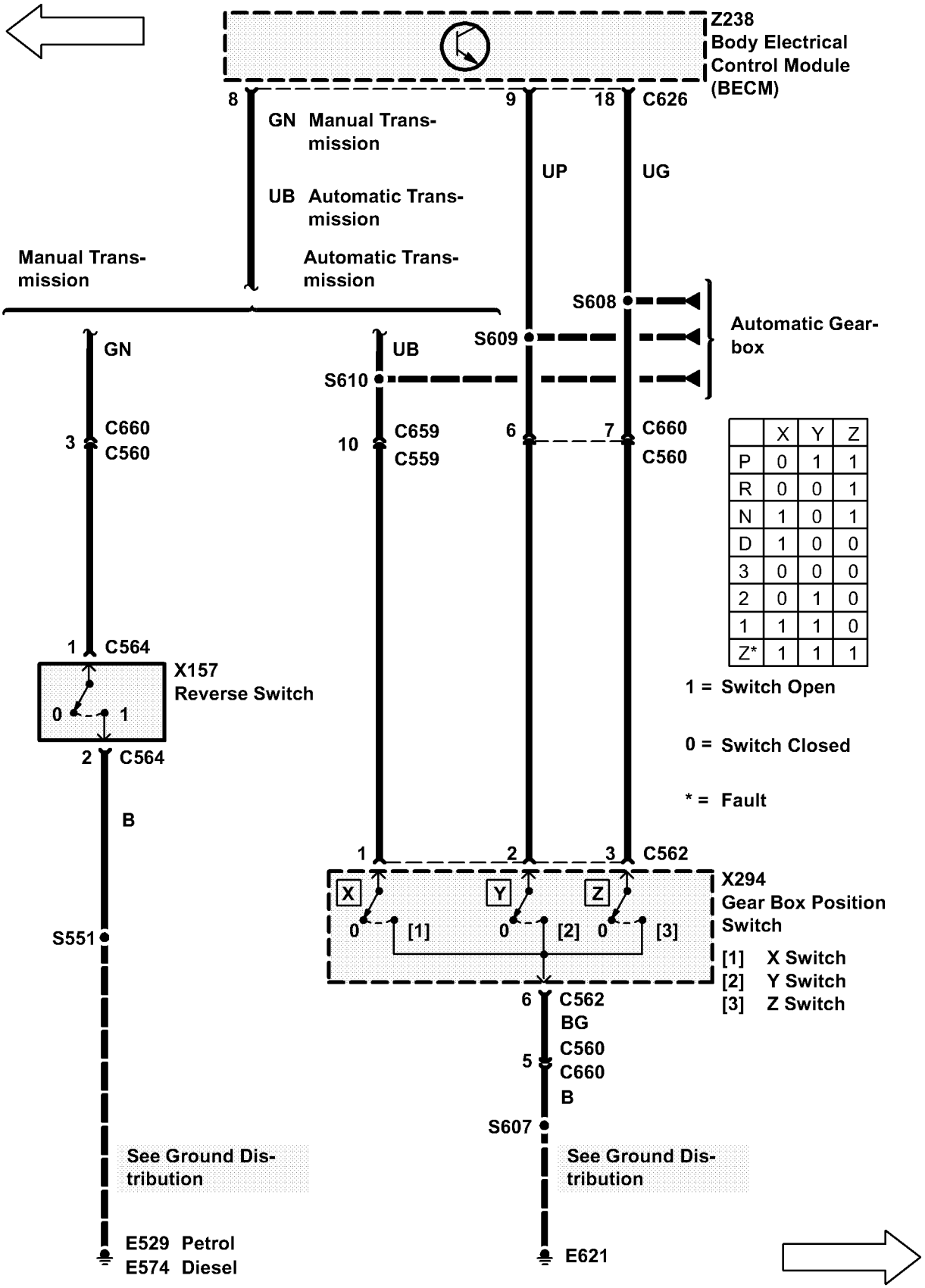
Successful toggling of the function will be accompanied by the message "Mirror dip on"/"Mirror dip off" as described in the message parameter table.

Successful toggling of the function will result in the mirrors moving immediately to the dipped/undipped position as appropriate.

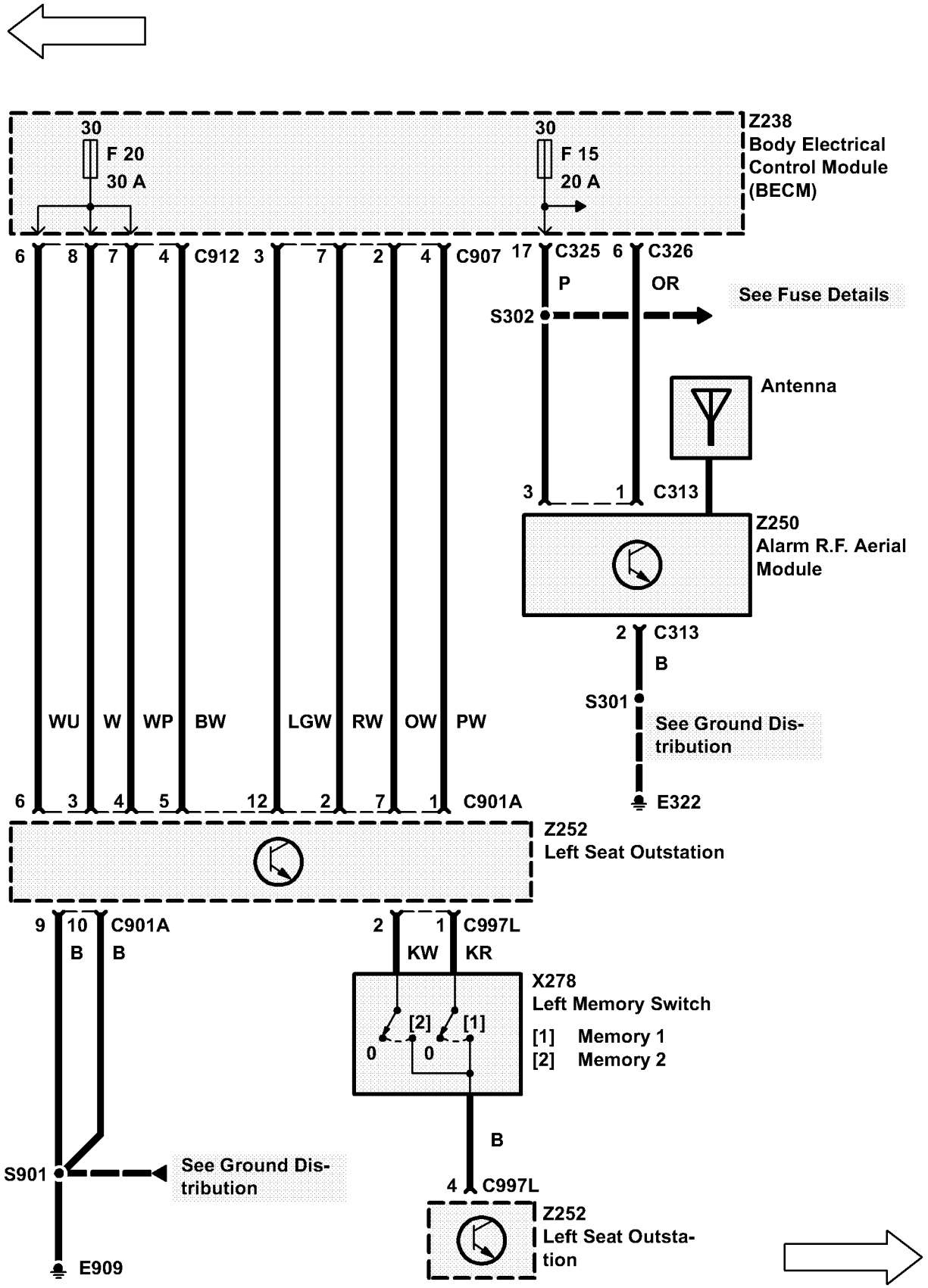
Storing a new reverse dip position will automatically toggle the function on.

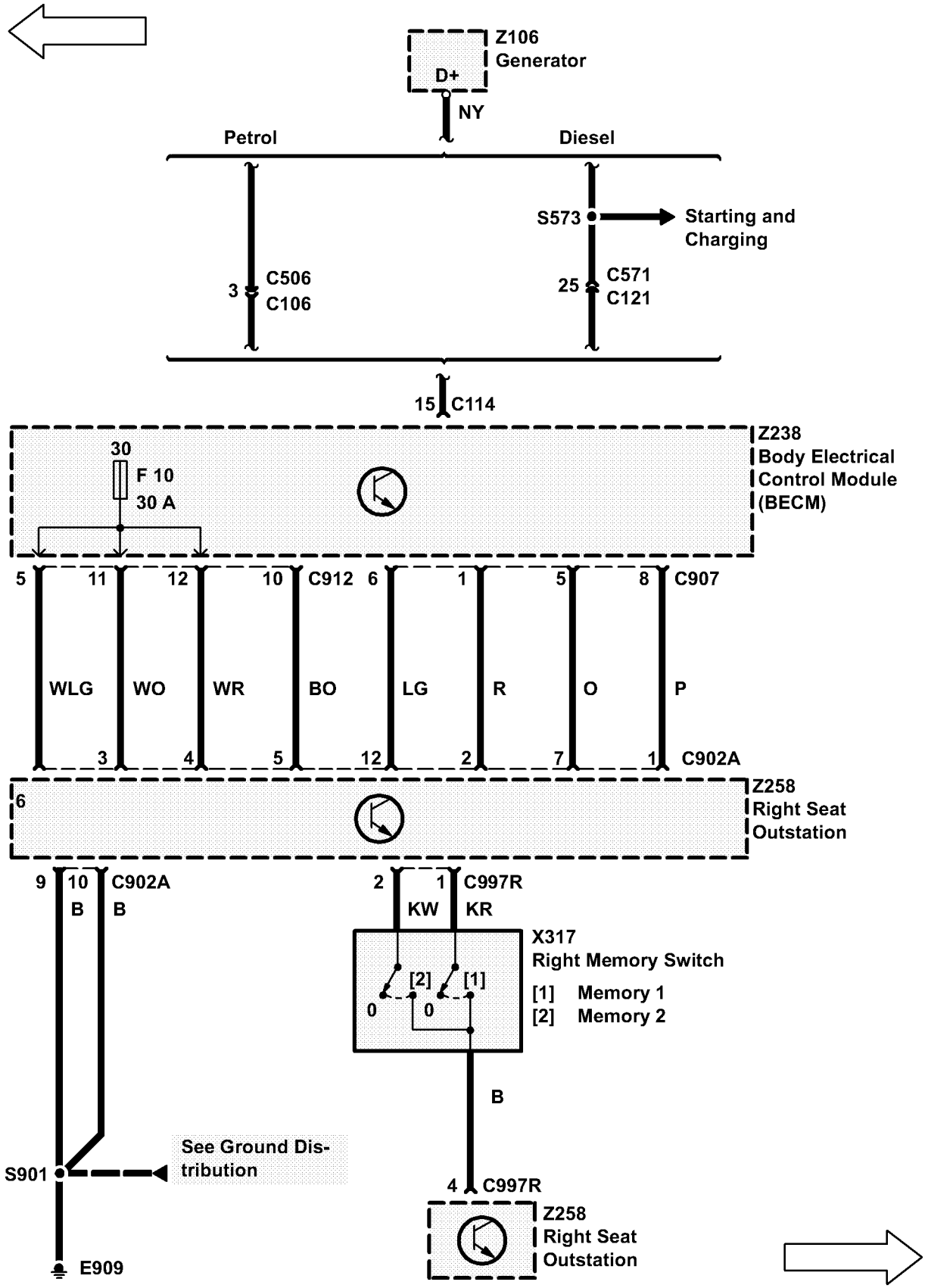
Vehicles fitted with automatic transmission will have a 0.5 sec delay following the selection of reverse gear prior to the mirror dip position being recalled.

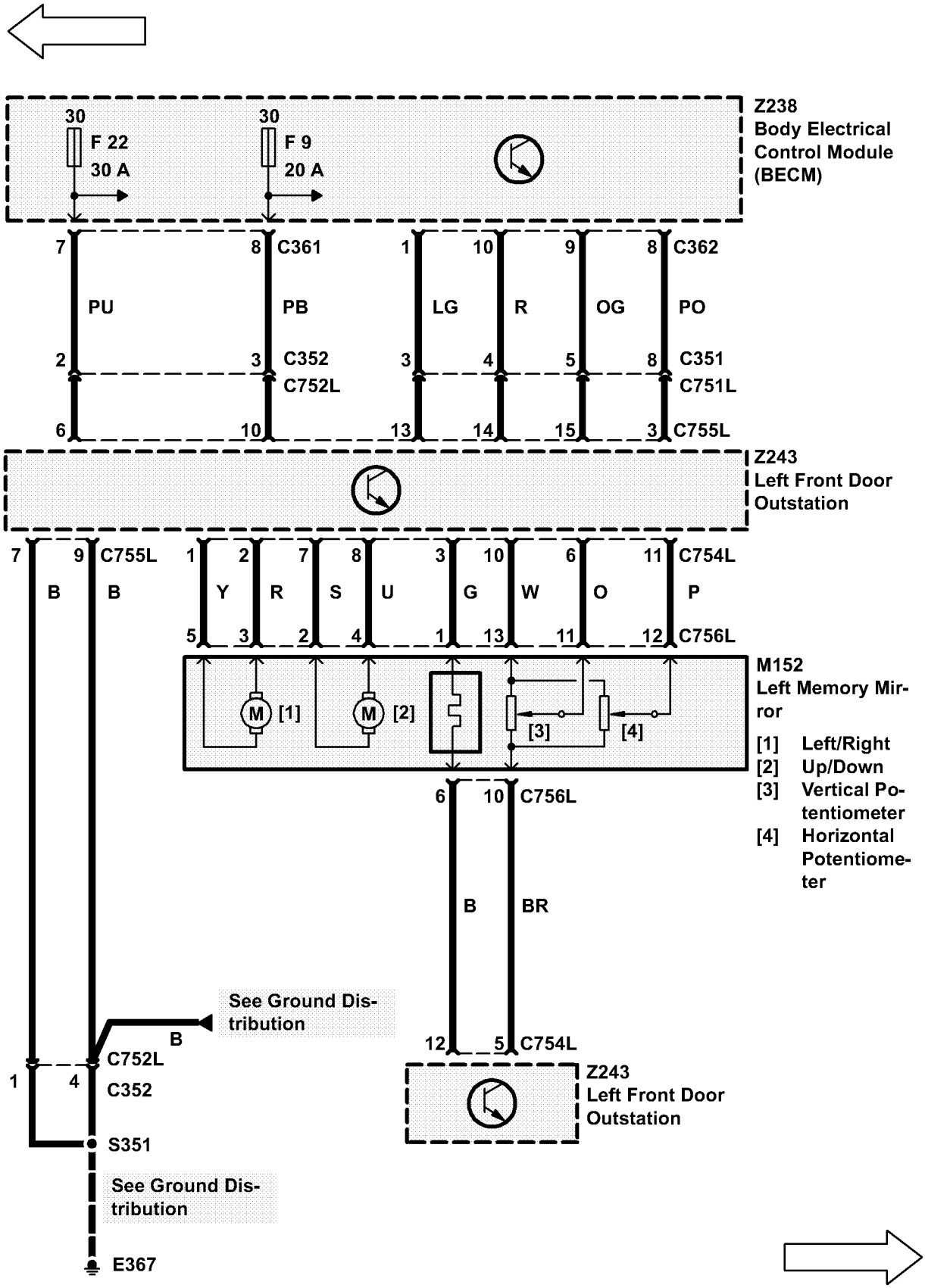

30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
8
11
C625
14
2
13
C626
PU
RU
S612
See Fuse Details
Interior Lamps
PU
LG
OG
R
1
5
2
3
4
C614
Z259
Centre Console
Switch Pack
Outstation
[12] Mirror Down
[13] Mirror Up
[14] Mirror Right
[15] Mirror Left
[16] Mirror Se-
lect
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]
6
C614
B
S607
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E621

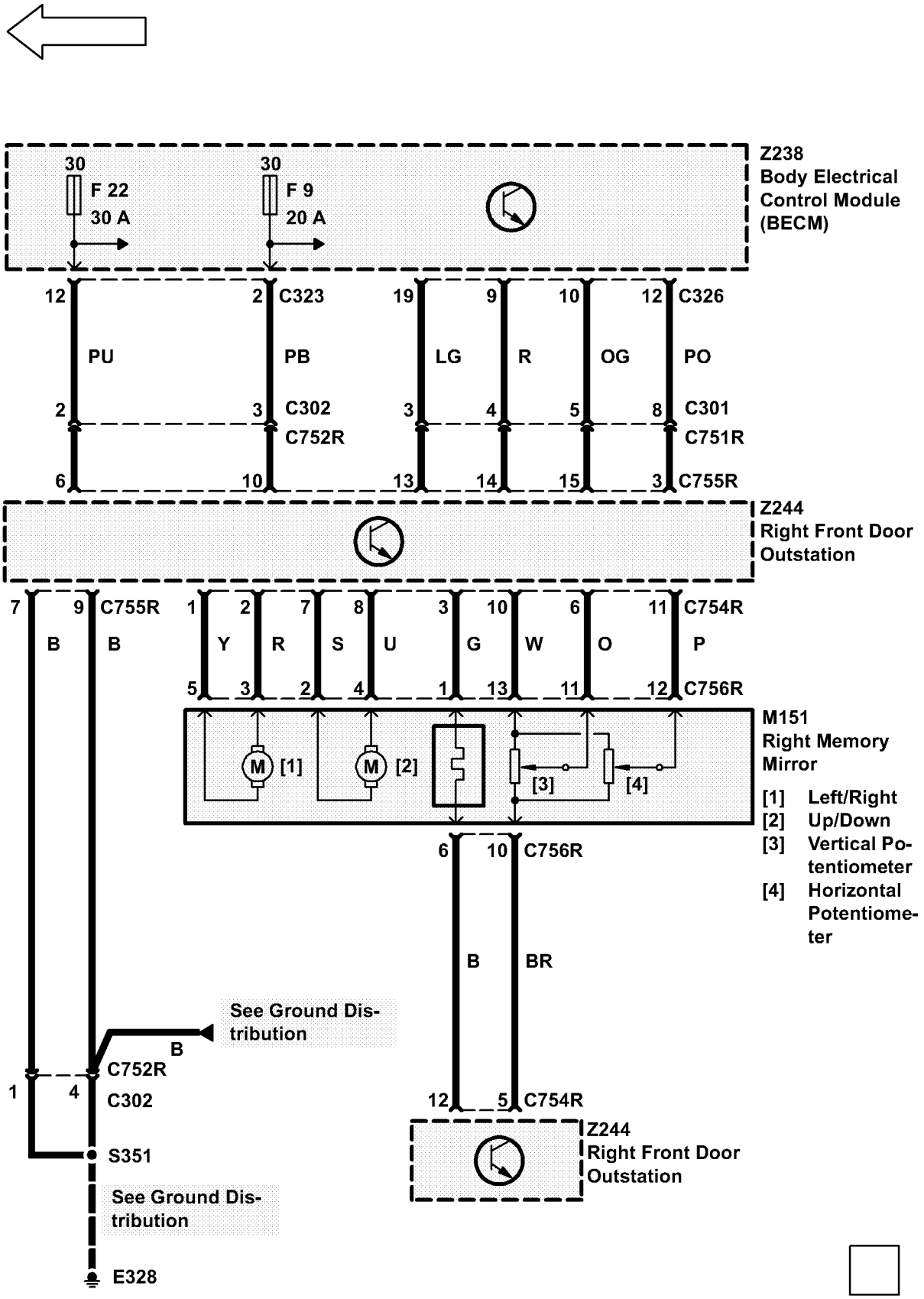


	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1


30
F 20
30 A
30
F 15
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
6 8 7 4 C912 3 7 2 4 C907 17 C325 6 C326
P
OR
See Fuse Details
S302
Antenna
3 1 C313
Z250
Alarm R.F. Aerial
Module
2 C313
B
S301
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E322
WU W WP BW LGW RW OW PW
6 3 4 5 12 2 7 1 C901A
Z252
Left Seat Outstation
9 10 C901A
B B
2 1 C997L
KW KR
X278
Left Memory Switch
[2] [1]
0 0
[1] Memory 1
[2] Memory 2
B
4 C997L
Z252
Left Seat Outsta-
tion
S901
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E909


Z106
Generator
D+
NY
Petrol
Diesel
S573
Starting and
Charging
3
C506
C106
25
C571
C121
15
C114
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 10
30 A
5
11
12
10
C912
6
1
5
8
C907
WLG
WO
WR
BO
LG
R
O
P
3
4
5
12
2
7
1
C902A
Z258
Right Seat
Outstation
6
9
10
C902A
B
B
2
1
C997R
KW
KR
X317
Right Memory Switch
[2]
[1]
0
0
[1] Memory 1
[2] Memory 2
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S901
4
C997R
Z258
Right Seat
Outstation
E909


30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
8
C361
PU
PB
2
3
C352
C752L
6
10
1
10
9
8
C362
LG
R
OG
PO
3
4
5
8
C351
C751L
13
14
15
3
C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
7
9
C755L
B
B
1
2
7
8
3
10
6
11
C754L
Y
R
S
U
G
W
O
P
5
3
2
4
1
13
11
12
C756L
M
[1]
M
[2]
[3]
[4]
M152
Left Memory Mir-
ror
[1] Left/Right
[2] Up/Down
[3] Vertical Po-
tentiometer
[4] Horizontal
Potentiome-
ter
6
10
C756L
B
BR
12
5
C754L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
See Ground Dis-
tribution
B
C752L
1
4
C352
S351
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367


30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
12
2
C323
PU
PB
2
3
C302
C752R
6
10
19
9
10
12
C326
LG
R
OG
PO
3
4
5
8
C301
C751R
13
14
15
3
C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
7
9
C755R
B
B
1
2
7
8
3
10
6
11
C754R
Y
R
S
U
G
W
O
P
5
3
2
4
1
13
11
12
C756R
M
[1]
M
[2]
[3]
[4]
M151
Right Memory
Mirror
[1] Left/Right
[2] Up/Down
[3] Vertical Po-
tentiometer
[4] Horizontal
Potentiome-
ter
6
10
C756R
B
BR
12
5
C754R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
See Ground Dis-
tribution
B
C752R
1
4
C302
S351
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Accommodation within the system has been made for the addition of a trailer lighting system to consist of 2 side lamps, 2 fog lamps, 2 reverse lamps, 2 brake lamps, 1 LH indicator and 1 RH indicator.

In addition to these loads, there is also a provision for a 10 amp battery feed to the trailer.

Bulb Failure Diagnosis With Trailer

The diagnosis of external bulb failures will be modified by the presence of a trailer as follows:

Brake lamps

- Diagnosis of the RH vehicle and trailer lamps will only detect a failure of all the filaments.
- Diagnosis of the LH vehicle brake light is unaffected.

Rear side lamps

- Diagnosis of the LH rear side lamps will only detect the failure of both the vehicle filament and the trailer filament.
- Diagnosis of the RH rear side lamps will only detect the failure of both the vehicle filament and the trailer filament.

Reverse lamps

- Diagnosis of the RH vehicle reverse light and the LH and RH trailer reverse lamps will only detect failure of all of the filaments.
- Diagnosis of the LH vehicle reverse light is unaffected.

Fog lamps

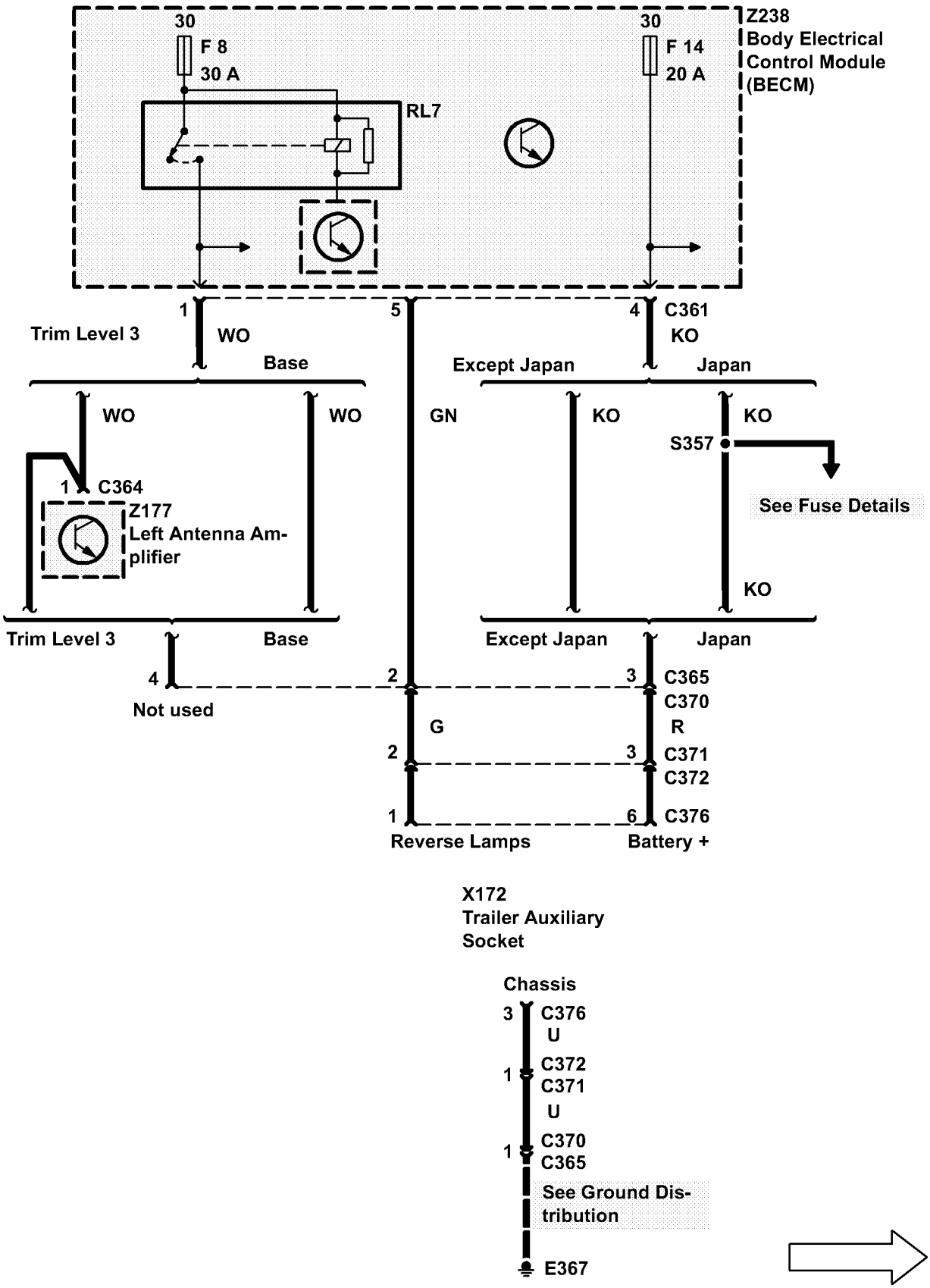
- Diagnosis of the RH vehicle rear fog light and the LH and RH trailer fog lamps will only detect failure of all of the filaments.
- Diagnosis of the LH vehicle rear fog light is unaffected.

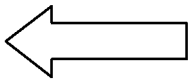
Direction indicators

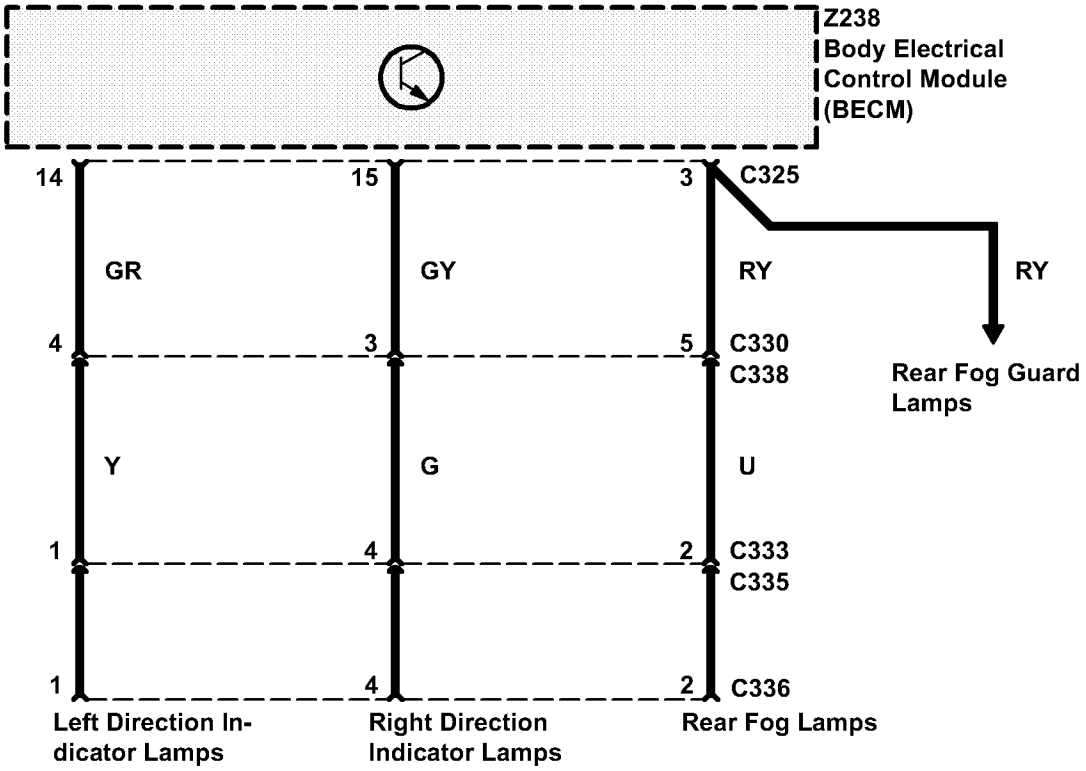
The indicator warning lamp and trailer warning lamp will diagnose the status of the vehicle's rear filaments, and trailer direction indicator filaments according to the following table:

Indicator w/l	Trailer w/l	Vehicle filament	Trailer filament
Flash	Flash	Good	Good
Flash	Extinguished	Good	Fail/not fitted
Flash	Flash	Fail	Good
Flash w/ double rate	Extinguished	Fail	Fail/not fitted

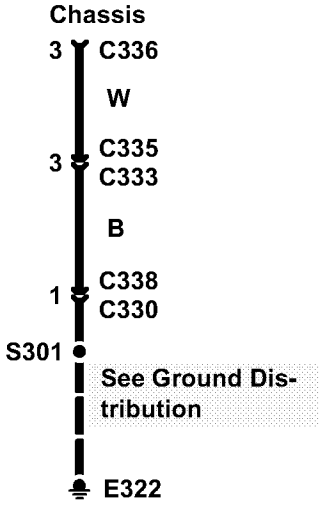
In the case of hazard light operation with trailer lamps fitted, the failure of a trailer direction indicator light will cause the trailer warning light to flash at double rate, while the direction indicator light will flash at the "standard" rate.

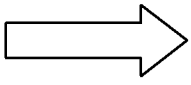

30
F 8
30 A
RL7
30
F 14
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
1
Trim Level 3
WO
Base
5
4
C361
KO
Except Japan
Japan
WO
WO
GN
KO
KO
S357
See Fuse Details
1
C364
Z177
Left Antenna Amplifier
KO
Trim Level 3
Base
Except Japan
Japan
4
Not used
2
3
C365
C370
G
R
2
3
C371
C372
1
6
C376
Reverse Lamps
Battery +
X172
Trailer Auxiliary
Socket
Chassis
3
C376
U
1
C372
C371
U
1
C370
C365
See Ground Distribution
E367

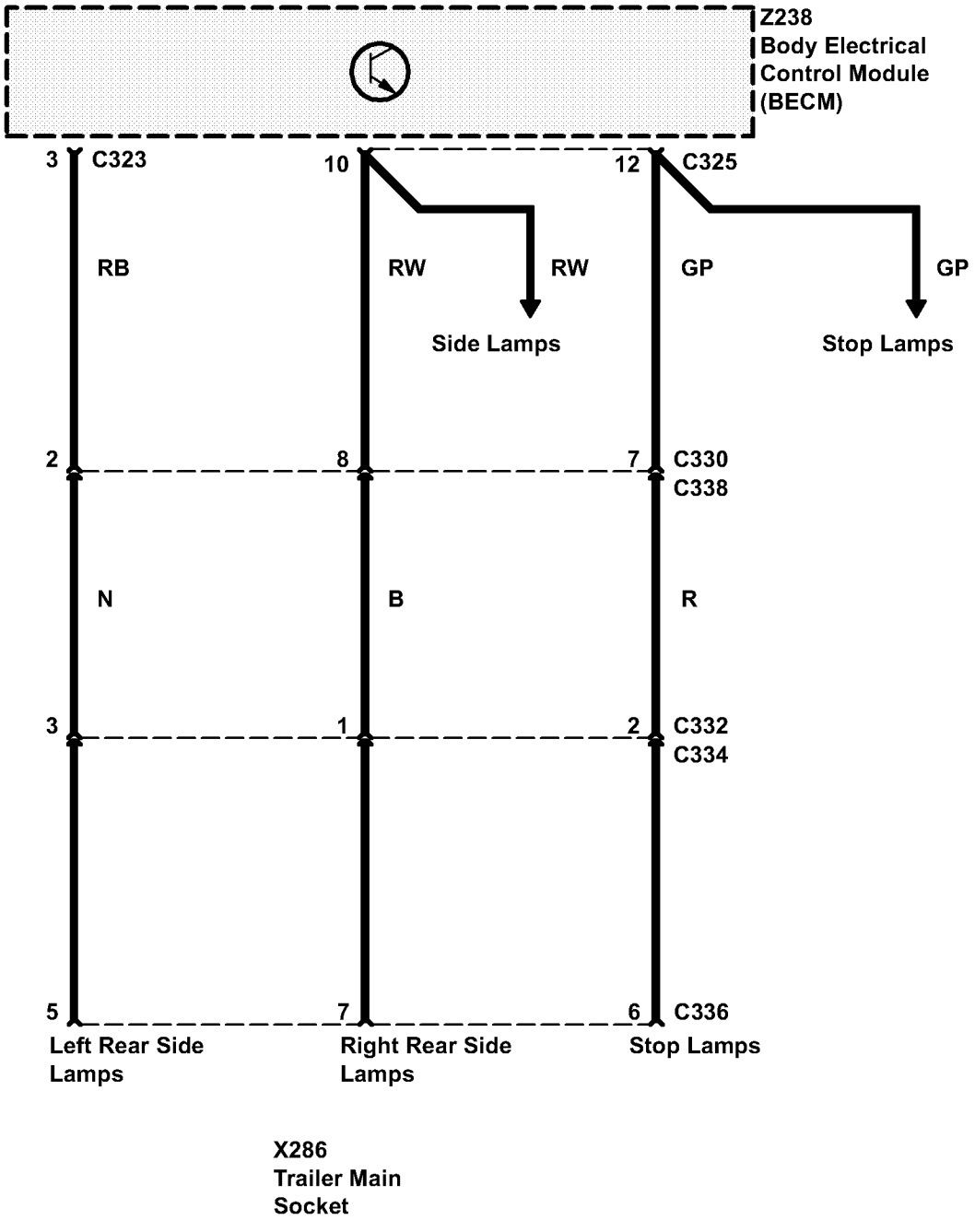


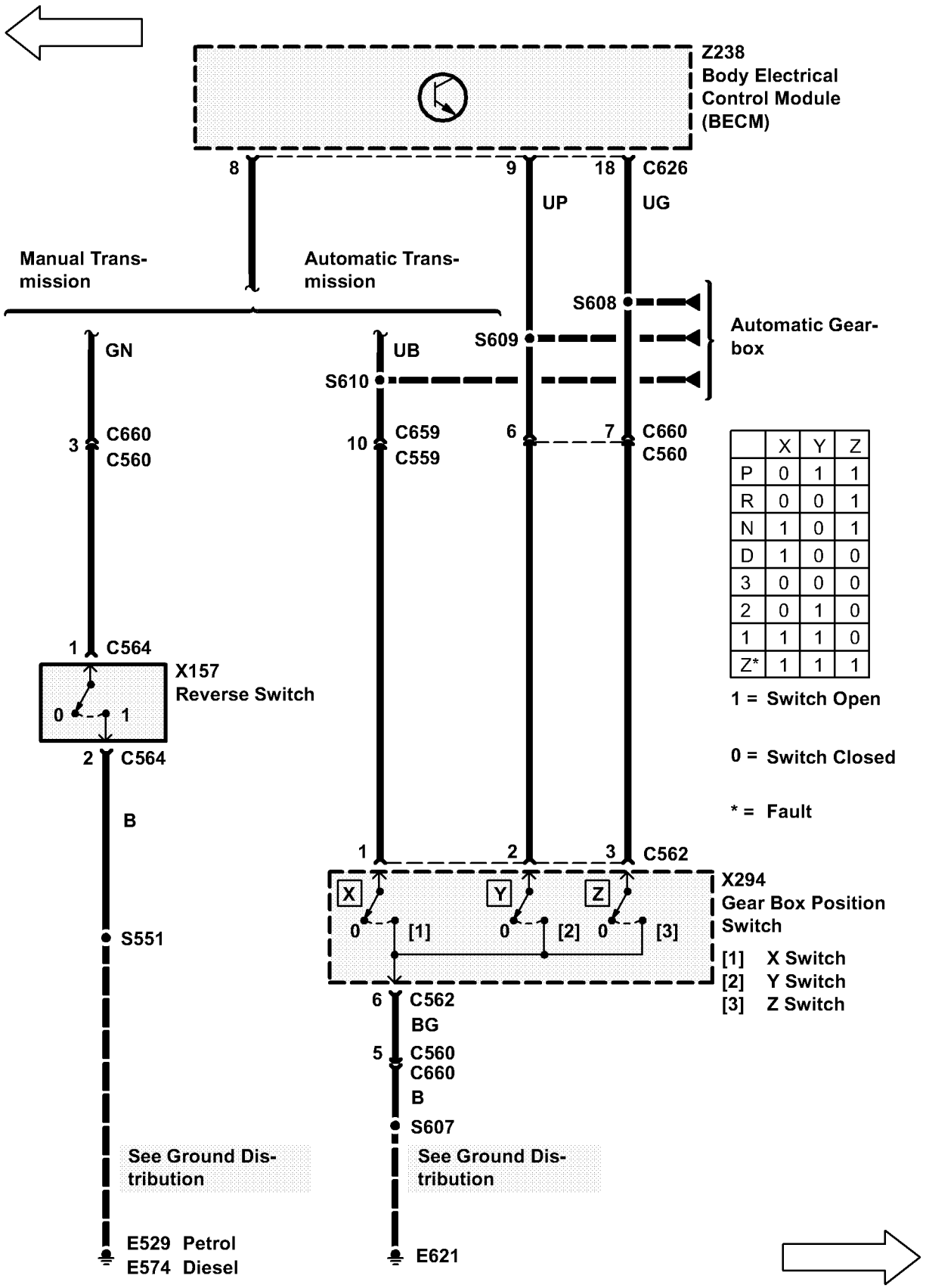


X286
Trailer Main
Socket

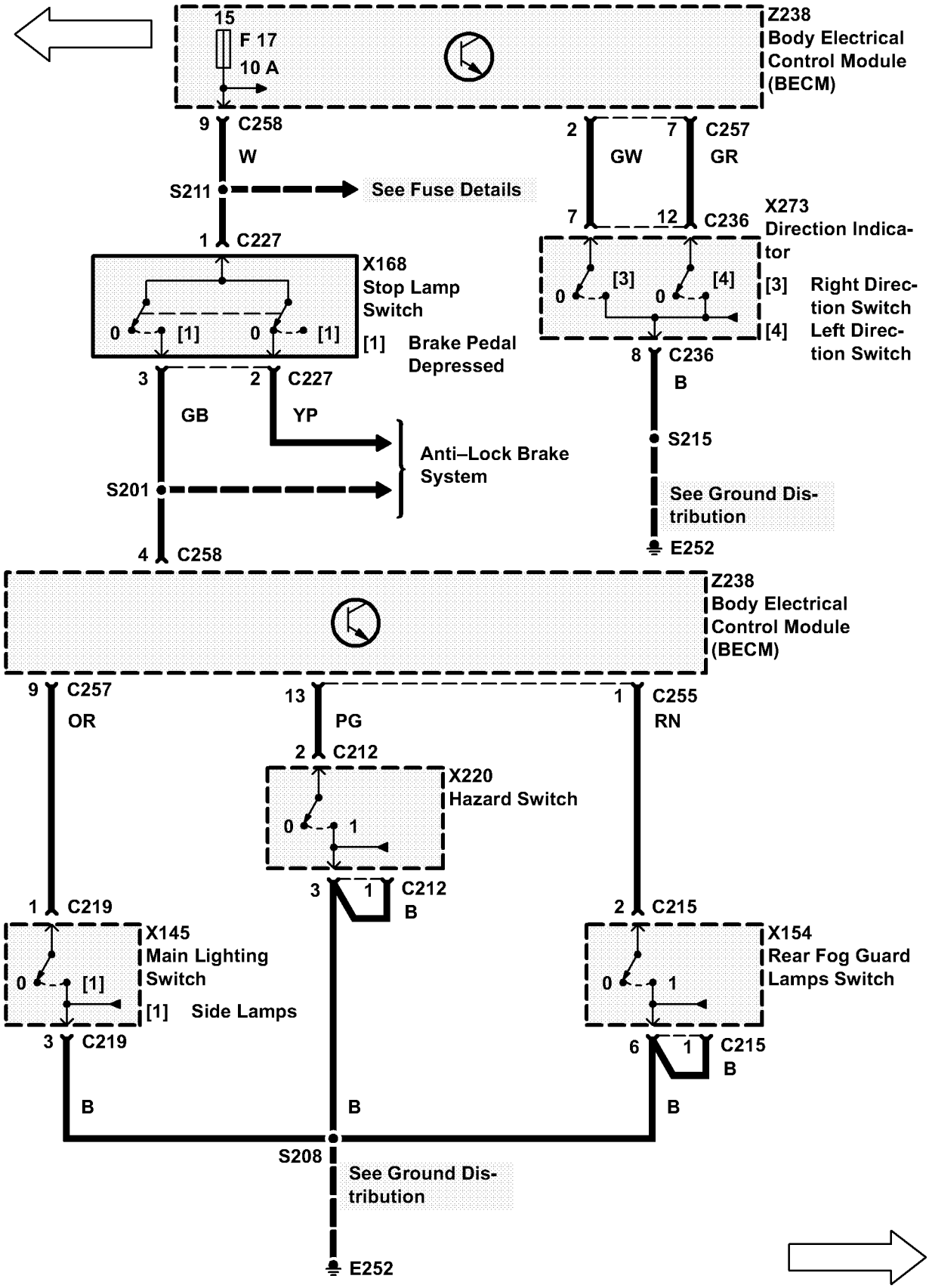


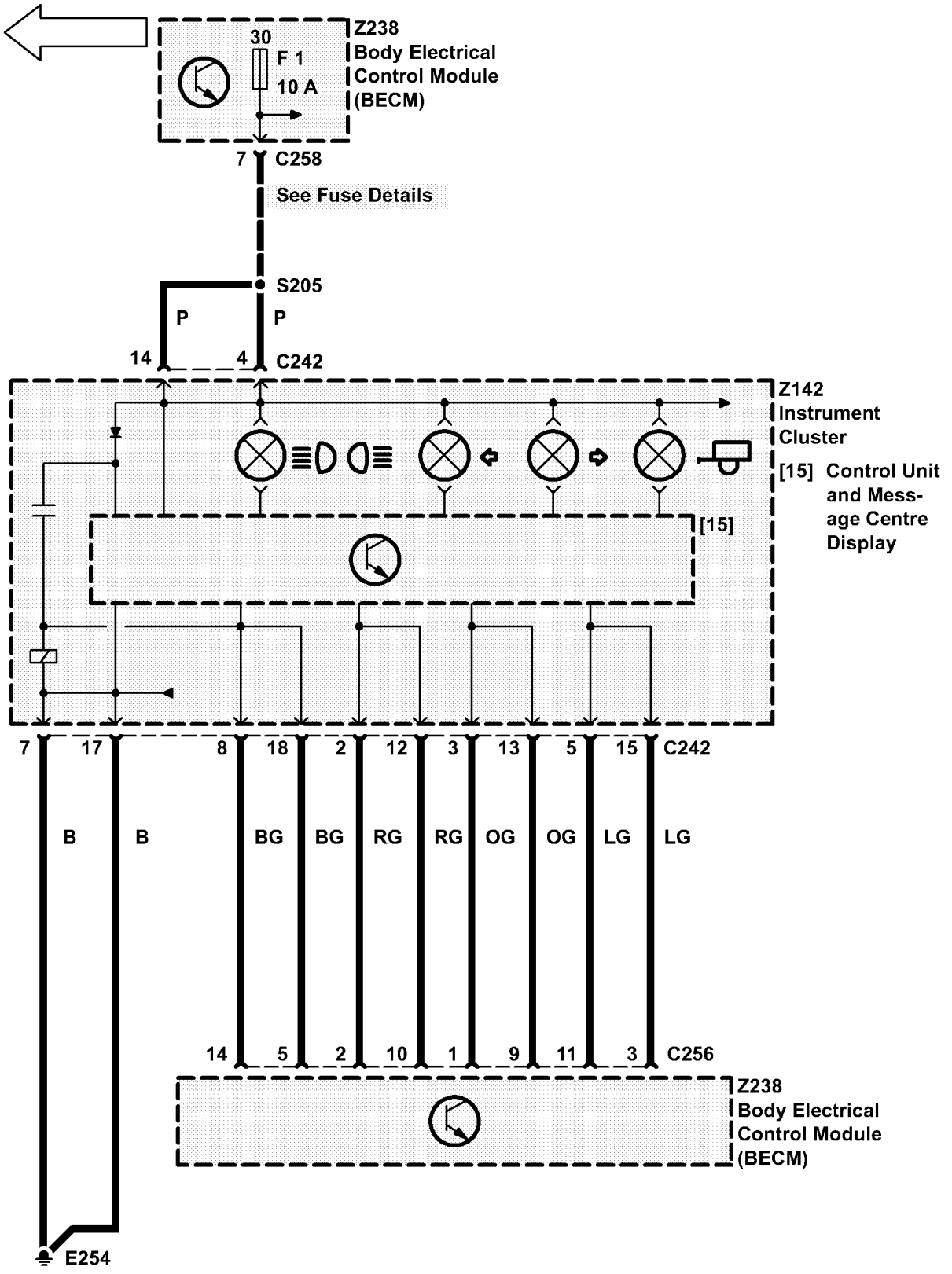



Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3
C323
10
12
C325
RB
RW
RW
GP
GP
Side Lamps
Stop Lamps
2
8
7
C330
C338
N
B
R
3
1
2
C332
C334
5
7
6
C336
Left Rear Side
Lamps
Right Rear Side
Lamps
Stop Lamps
X286
Trailer Main
Socket



	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1


15
F 17
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 C258
W
S211
See Fuse Details
1 C227
X168
Stop Lamp
Switch
0 [1] 0 [1]
[1] Brake Pedal
Depressed
3 2 C227
GB
YP
S201
Anti–Lock Brake
System
4 C258
2 7 C257
GW
GR
7 12 C236
X273
Direction Indica-
tor
0 [3] 0 [4]
[3] Right Direc-
tion Switch
[4] Left Direc-
tion Switch
8 C236
B
S215
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 C257
OR
13 C212
PG
1 C255
RN
X220
Hazard Switch
0 1
3 1 C212
B
1 C219
X145
Main Lighting
Switch
0 [1]
[1] Side Lamps
3 C219
B
2 C215
X154
Rear Fog Guard
Lamps Switch
0 1
6 1 C215
B
B
B
S208
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 1
10 A
7 C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P
P
14 4 C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Mess-
age Centre
Display
[15]
7 17 8 18 2 12 3 13 5 15 C242
B B BG BG RG RG OG OG LG LG
14 5 2 10 1 9 11 3 C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
E254

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The Electronic Air Suspension (EAS) is designed to maintain the selected vehicle height under varying loads. This is achieved by adjusting the quantity of air within the air springs located next to each wheel. It should be noted that the system is not intended to control the roll or dive of the vehicle whilst cornering or braking. The accuracy of height control achieved is sufficient to ensure that no additional driver controlled means of adjusting the headlamp beam is required to compensate for different vehicle loading conditions.

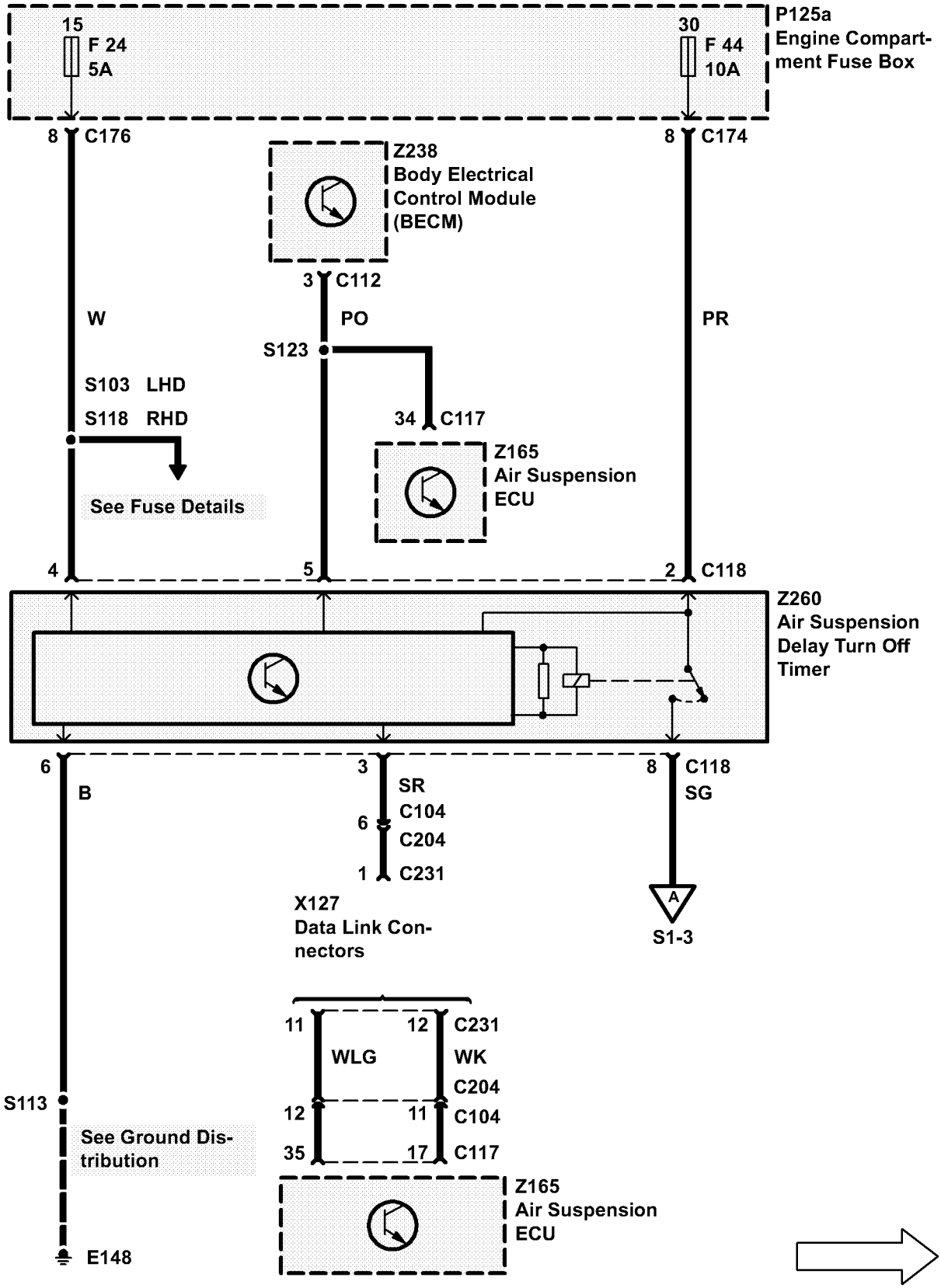
The system can operate in any one of five heights or modes: Access, Low Profile, Standard Profile, High Profile and Extended Profile. All heights with the exception of Extended Profile can be selected by the driver using the ride height switches on the fascia. When **Inhibit** is selected (indicated by the **Inhibit** switch tell–tale lamp being illuminated), automatic height changes between Standard and Low Profile are disabled; it is recommended that Standard Profile **Inhibit** mode is selected whenever a trailer is being towed.

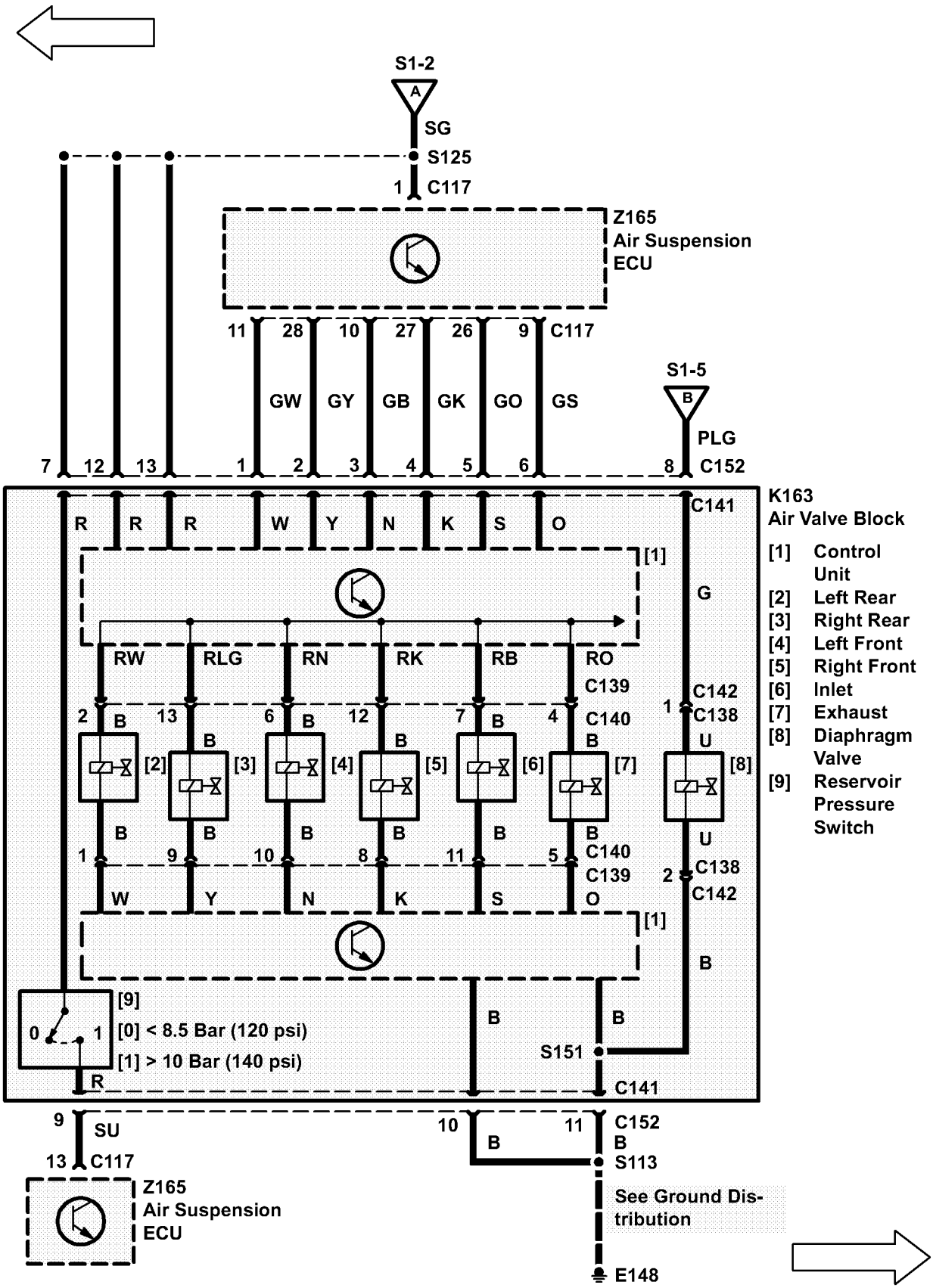
The ride height of the vehicle is displayed to the driver by the LEDs in the ride height display adjacent to the ride height switches on the fascia. The LED for the current ride height is continuously illuminated whenever the engine is running. When a height change is taking place, the LED for the new target height flashes and the LED for the old height remains continuously illuminated until the new target height is reached whereupon the old height LED is extinguished and the new height LED is continuously illuminated.

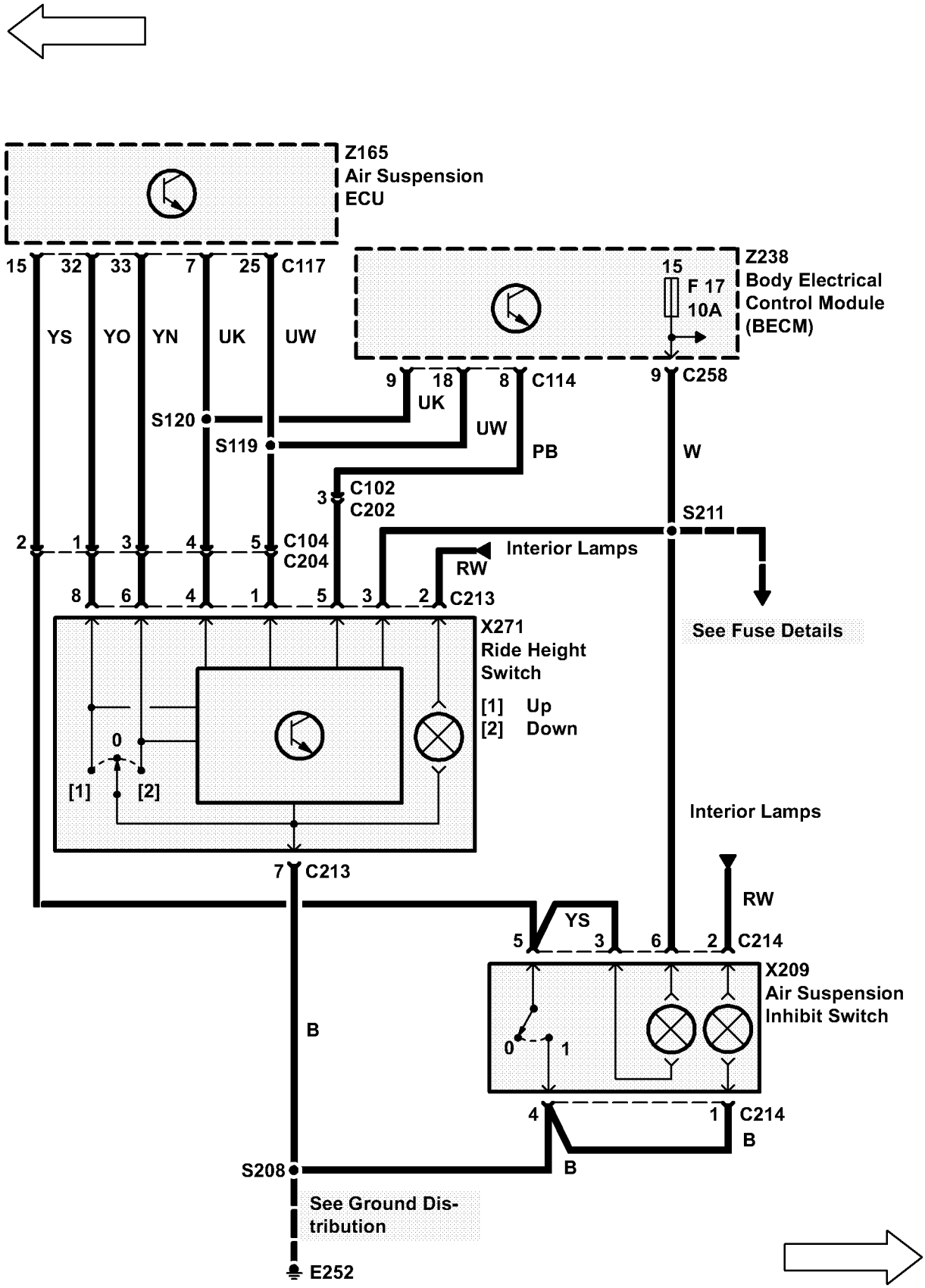
It should be noted that if any of the side doors or the tailgate are open when the vehicle speed is less than 5 mph (8 km/h), all height changes are suspended until the doors and tailgate are closed. If a door has been open for more than 30 seconds, then the system will need “reminding” of the new height after the door has been closed. This condition is indicated by the LEDs for the old and new heights both being continously illuminated.

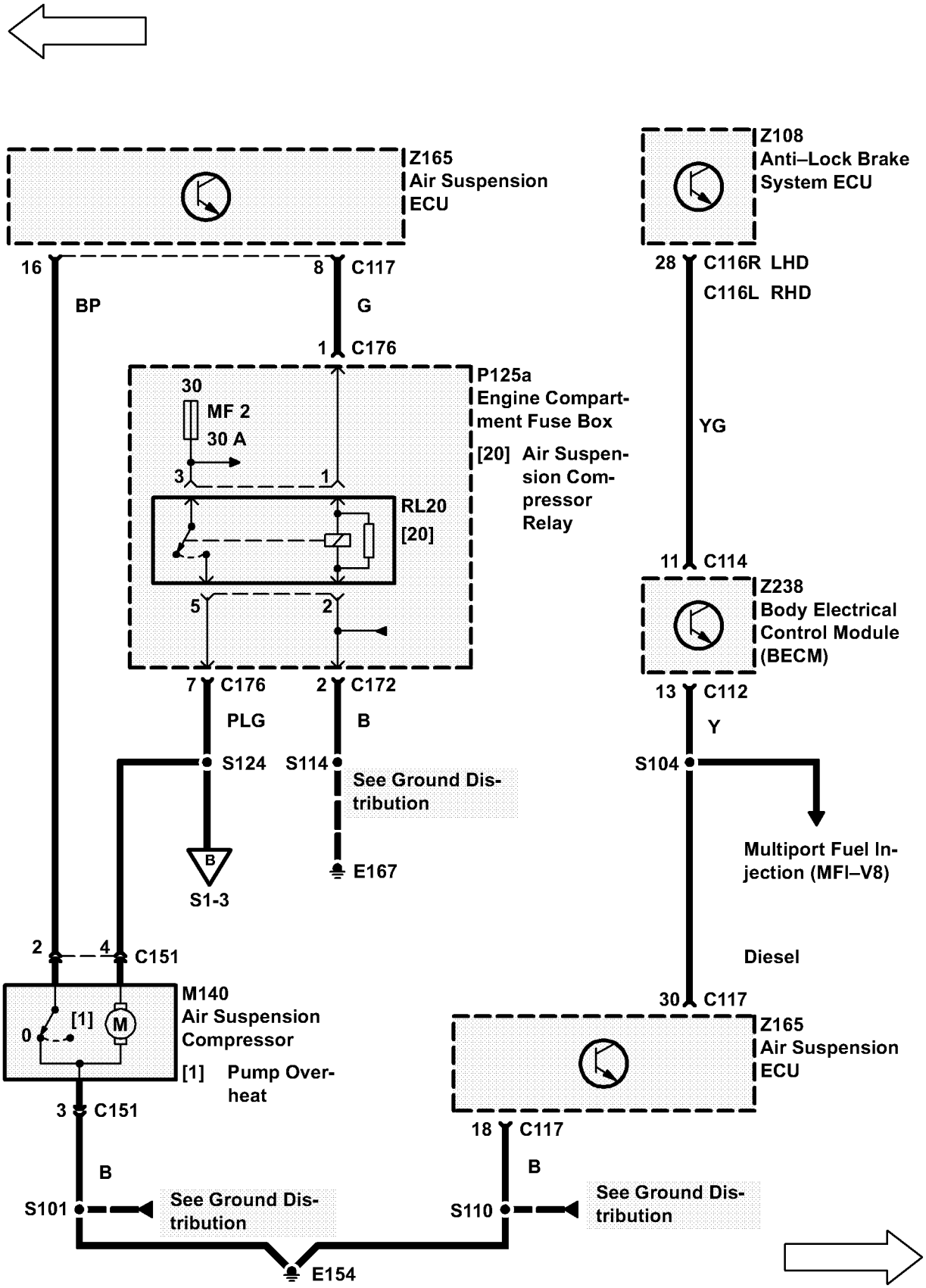
Application of the footbrake also causes any height changes to be suspended whilst it is pressed. If the footbrake has been applied continously for more than 3 minutes, then height changes are allowed to resume.

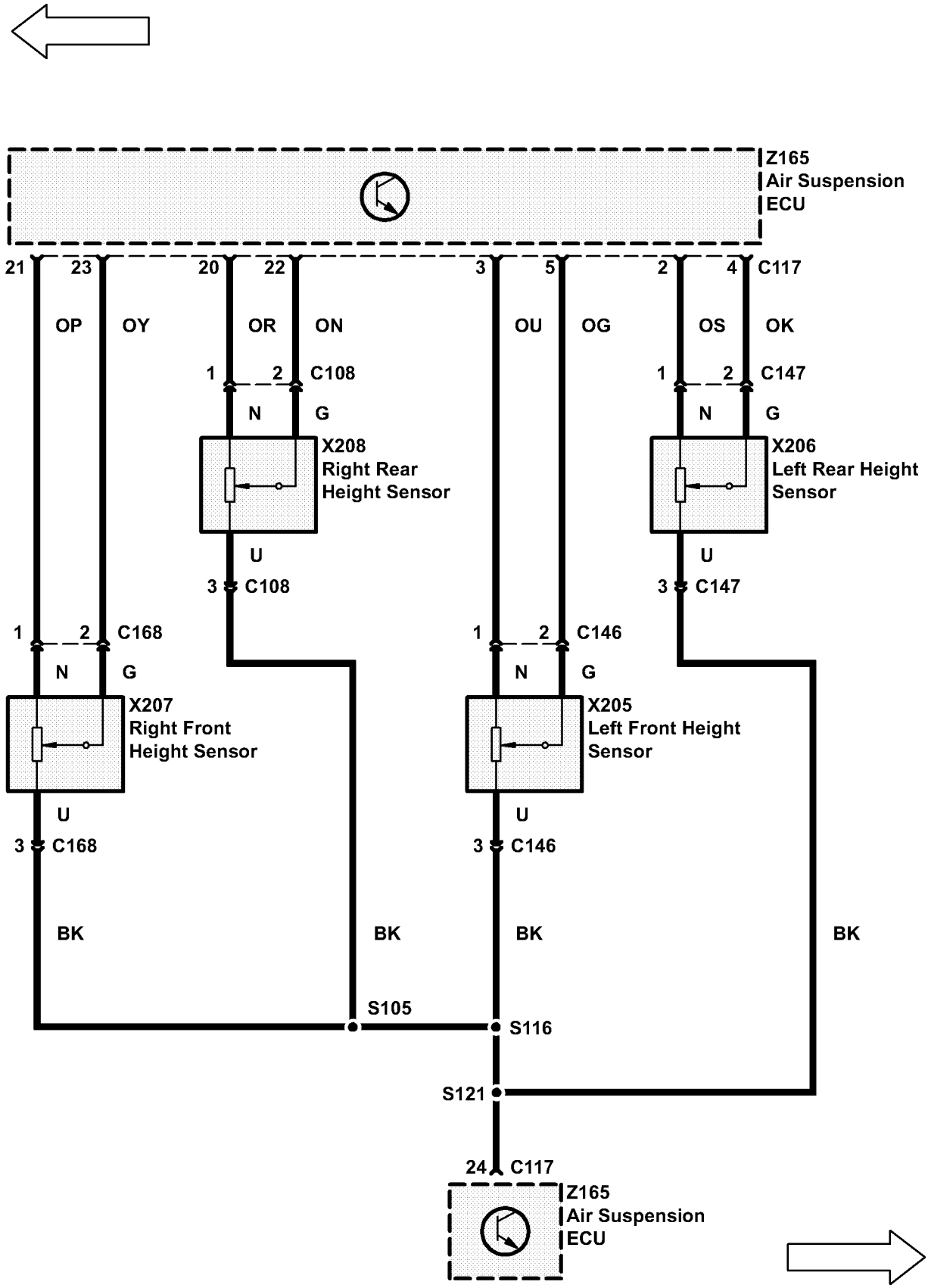
The ride height of the vehicle is correctly maintained only whilst the engine is running. To compensate for any changes in load after parking (e.g. driver or passengers getting out),the EAS system will lower the vehicle to the height of the lowest corner after the last door is closed. Furthermore, if the vehicle should develop a lean due to temperature effects or air leakage whilst parked, the EAS system is automatically re–powered every few hours to allow limited corrections to the height to be achieved.

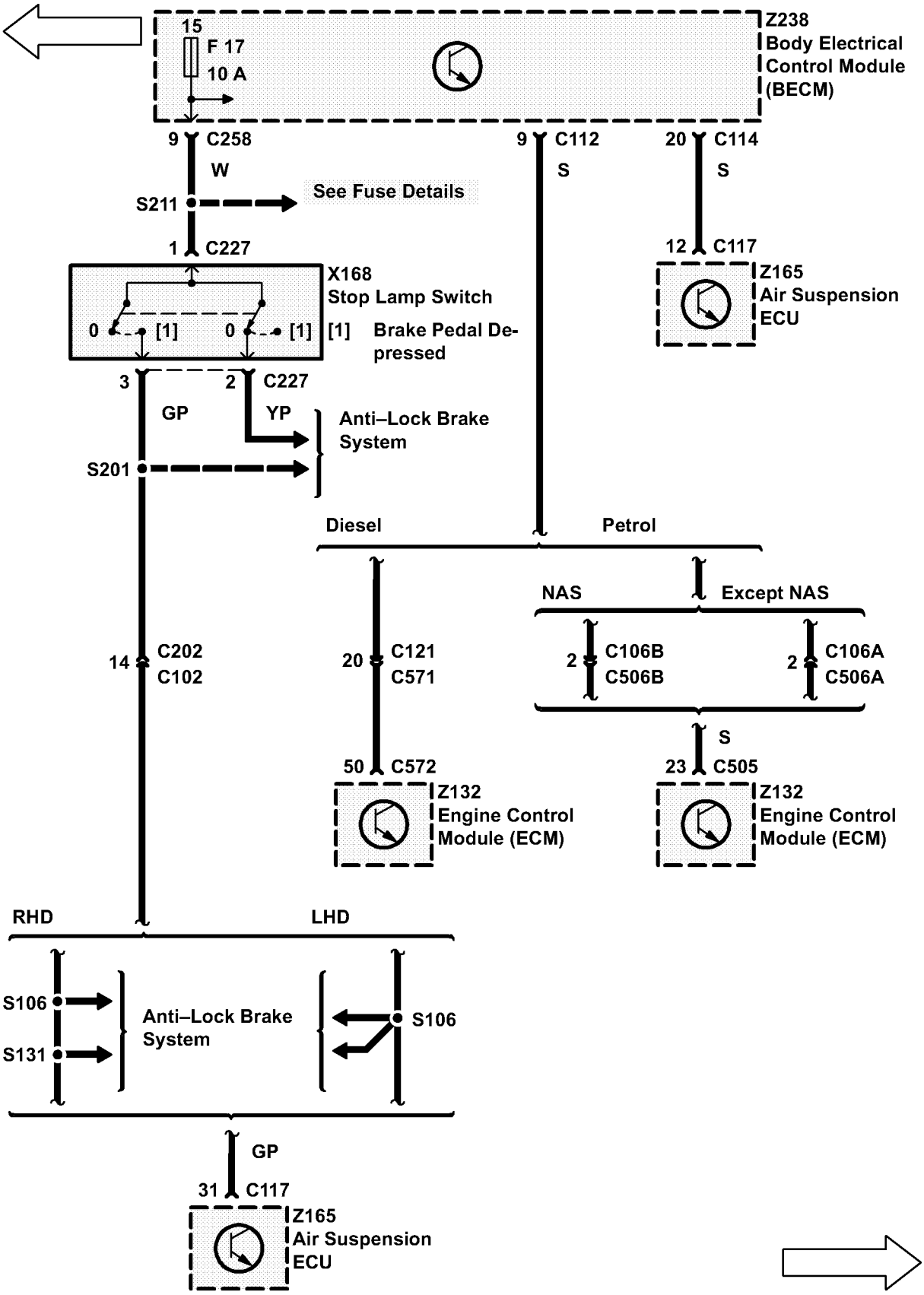

15
F 24
5A
30
F 44
10A
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
8 C176
8 C174
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
3 C112
W
PO
PR
S123
S103 LHD
S118 RHD
34 C117
Z165
Air Suspension ECU
See Fuse Details
4
5
2 C118
Z260
Air Suspension Delay Turn Off Timer
6
B
3
SR
6 C104
C204
1 C231
8 C118
SG
X127
Data Link Connectors
A
S1-3
11
12 C231
WLG
WK
C204
12
11 C104
35
17 C117
Z165
Air Suspension ECU
S113
See Ground Distribution
E148

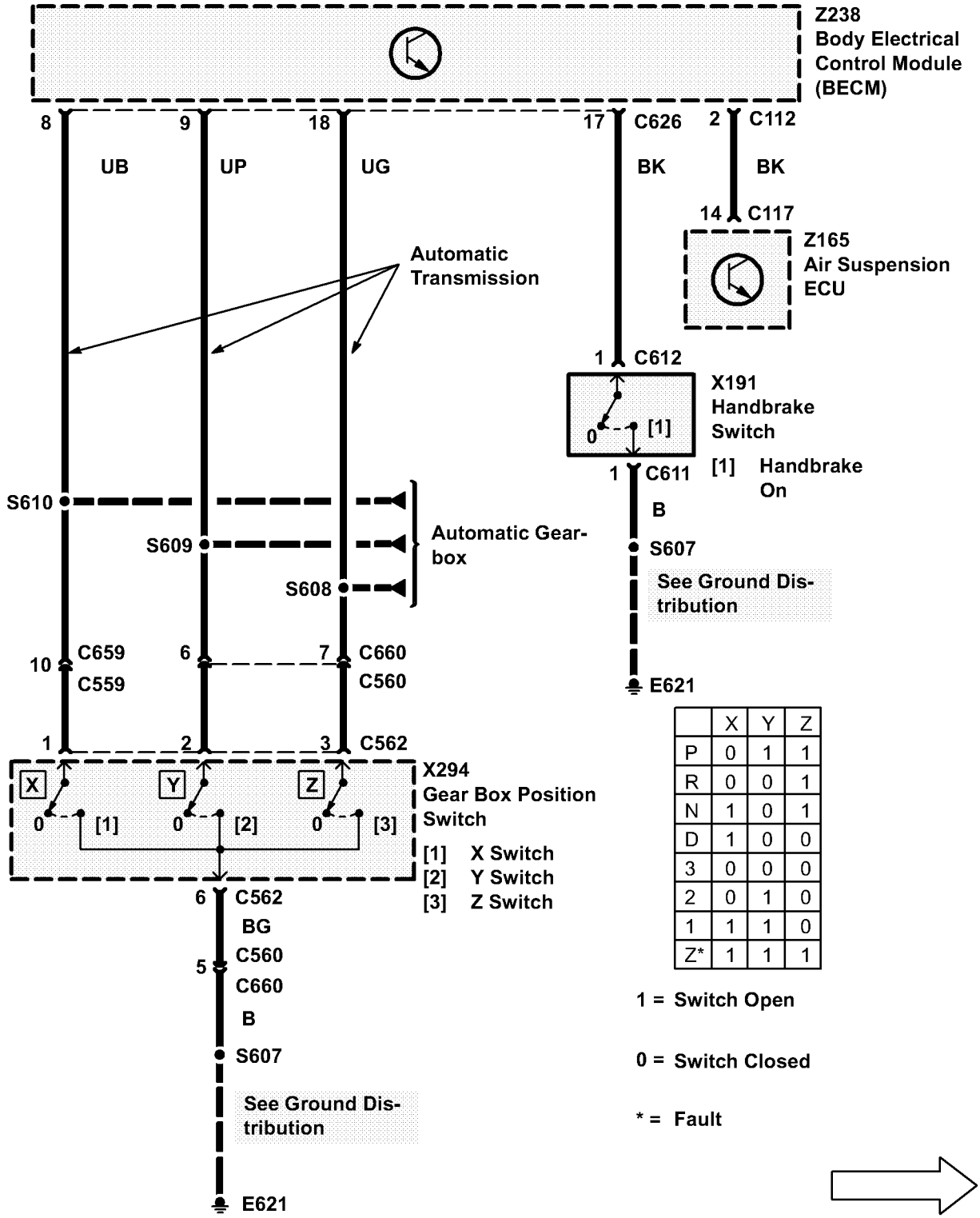

S1-2
A
SG
S125
1 C117
Z165
Air Suspension
ECU
11 28 10 27 26 9 C117
GW GY GB GK GO GS
S1-5
B
PLG
7 12 13 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 C152
K163
Air Valve Block
[1] Control Unit
[2] Left Rear
[3] Right Rear
[4] Left Front
[5] Right Front
[6] Inlet
[7] Exhaust
[8] Diaphragm Valve
[9] Reservoir Pressure Switch
C141
R R R W Y N K S O
[1]
G
RW RLG RN RK RB RO
C139
C142
1
C138
U
[8]
2 B 13 B 6 B 12 B 7 B 4 C140
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]
B B B B B B
1 9 10 8 11 5 C140
C139
2 C138
C142
W Y N K S O
[1]
B
[9]
0 1
[0] < 8.5 Bar (120 psi)
[1] > 10 Bar (140 psi)
R
B
B
S151
C141
9 SU
13 C117
Z165
Air Suspension
ECU
10 B 11 C152
B
S113
See Ground Distribution
E148


Z165
Air Suspension
ECU
15
32
33
7
25
C117
YS
YO
YN
UK
UW
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
15
F 17
10A
9
18
8
C114
9
C258
UK
UW
PB
W
S120
S119
3
C102
C202
S211
2
1
3
4
5
C104
C204
Interior Lamps
RW
8
6
4
1
5
3
2
C213
See Fuse Details
X271
Ride Height
Switch
[1] Up
[2] Down
0
[1]
[2]
Interior Lamps
7
C213
RW
YS
5
3
6
2
C214
X209
Air Suspension
Inhibit Switch
B
0
1
4
1
C214
B
S208
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252


Z165
Air Suspension
ECU
16
BP
8
C117
G
1
C176
P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
30
MF 2
30 A
3
1
RL20
[20]
[20] Air Suspen-
sion Com-
pressor
Relay
5
2
7
C176
PLG
2
C172
B
S124
S114
See Ground Dis-
tribution
B
S1-3
E167
2
4
C151
M140
Air Suspension
Compressor
0
[1]
M
[1] Pump Over-
heat
3
C151
B
S101
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E154
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
28
C116R LHD
C116L RHD
YG
11
C114
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
13
C112
Y
S104
Multiport Fuel In-
jection (MFI–V8)
Diesel
30
C117
Z165
Air Suspension
ECU
18
C117
B
S110
See Ground Dis-
tribution


Z165
Air Suspension
ECU
21
23
20
22
3
5
2
4
C117
OP
OY
OR
ON
OU
OG
OS
OK
1
2
C108
1
2
C147
N
G
N
G
X208
Right Rear
Height Sensor
X206
Left Rear Height
Sensor
U
3
C108
U
3
C147
1
2
C168
1
2
C146
N
G
N
G
X207
Right Front
Height Sensor
X205
Left Front Height
Sensor
U
3
C168
U
3
C146
BK
BK
BK
BK
S105
S116
S121
24
C117
Z165
Air Suspension
ECU


15
F 17
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
9 C258
W
S211
See Fuse Details
1 C227
9 C112
S
20 C114
S
12 C117
X168
Stop Lamp Switch
0 [1] 0 [1]
[1] Brake Pedal De-pressed
Z165
Air Suspension ECU
3 2 C227
GP
YP
Anti–Lock Brake System
S201
Diesel
Petrol
NAS
Except NAS
14 C202
C102
20 C121
C571
2 C106B
C506B
2 C106A
C506A
S
50 C572
23 C505
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
RHD
LHD
S106
S131
Anti–Lock Brake System
S106
GP
31 C117
Z165
Air Suspension ECU

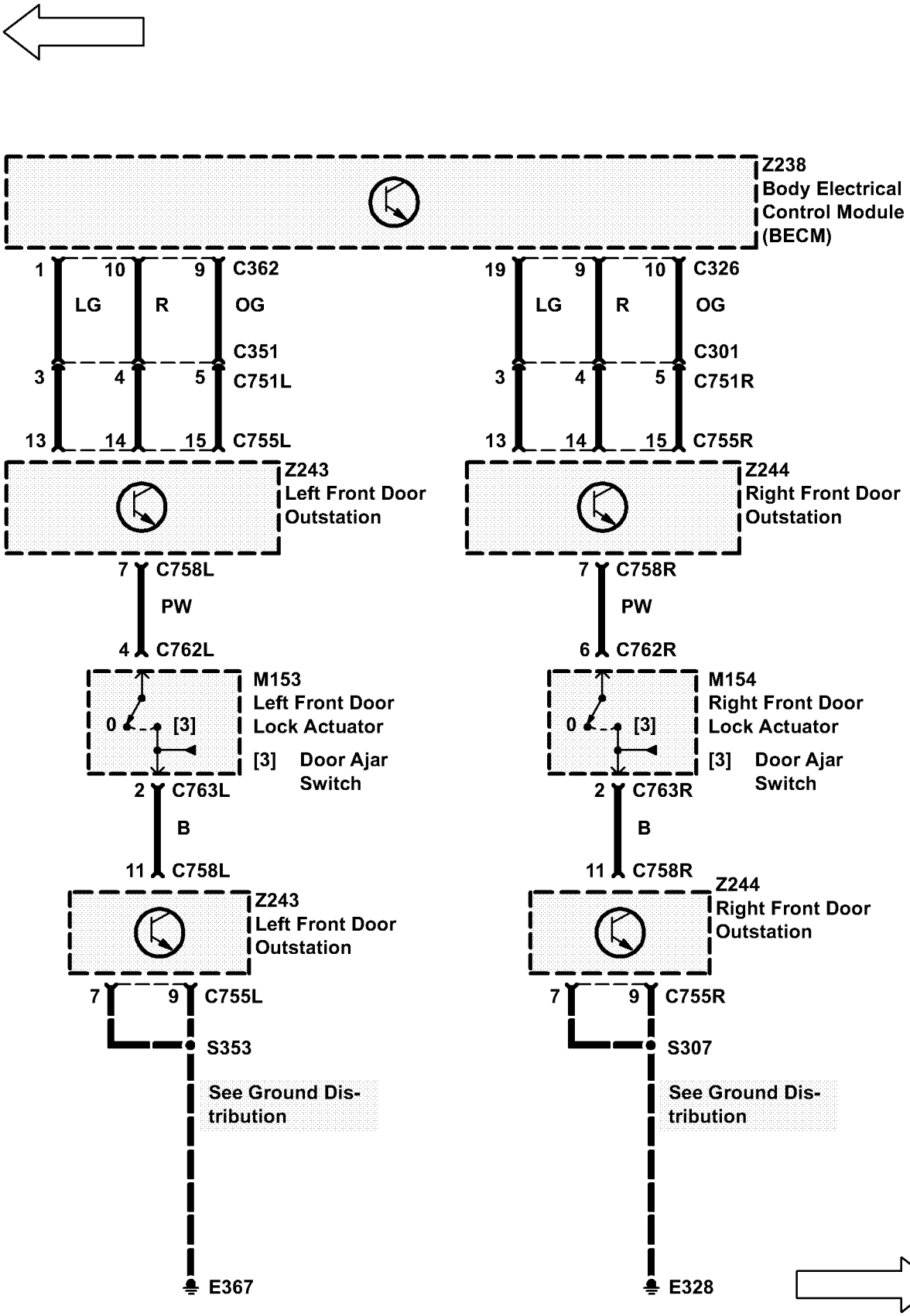


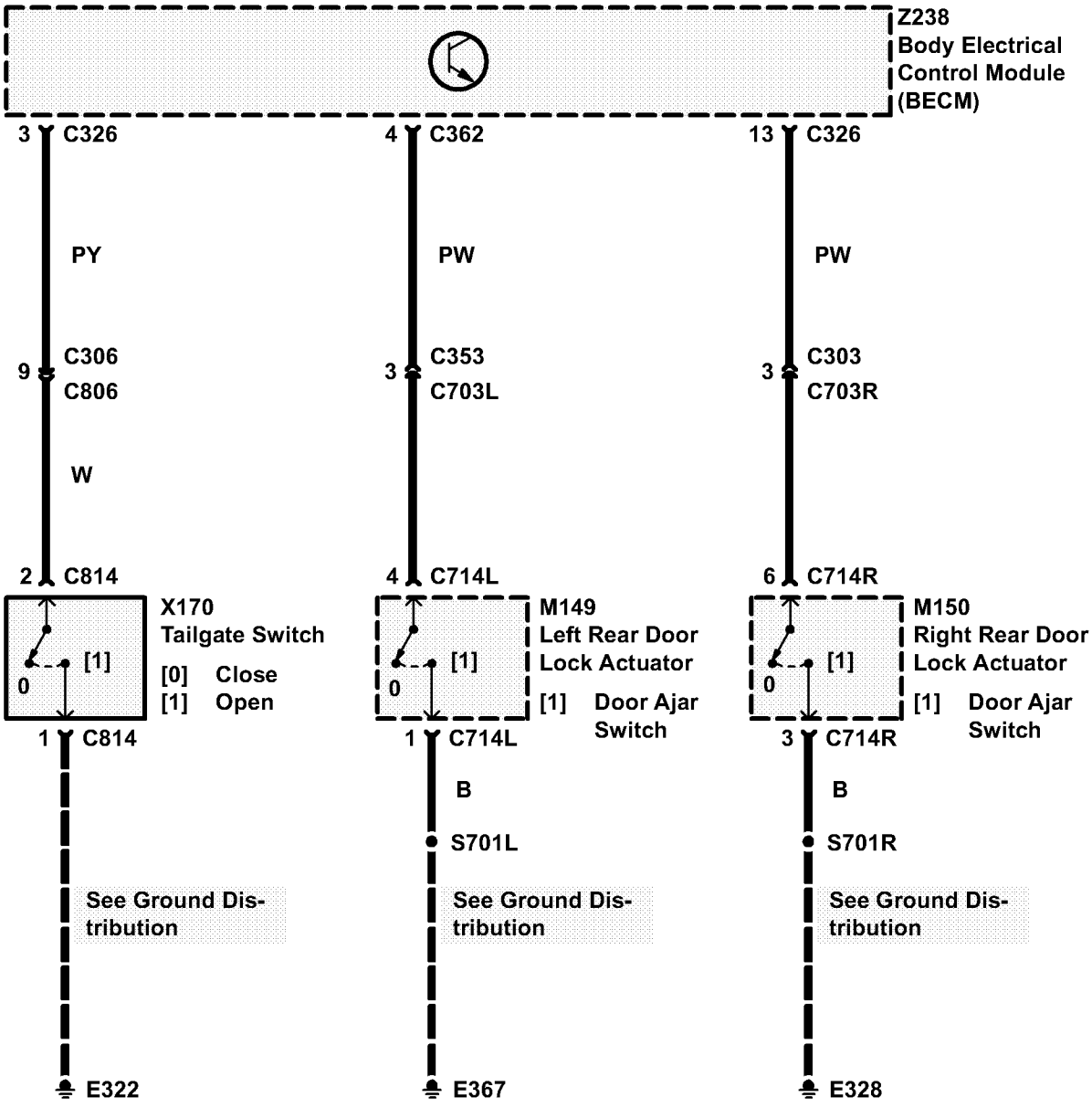
	X	Y	Z
P	0	1	1
R	0	0	1
N	1	0	1
D	1	0	0
3	0	0	0
2	0	1	0
1	1	1	0
Z*	1	1	1

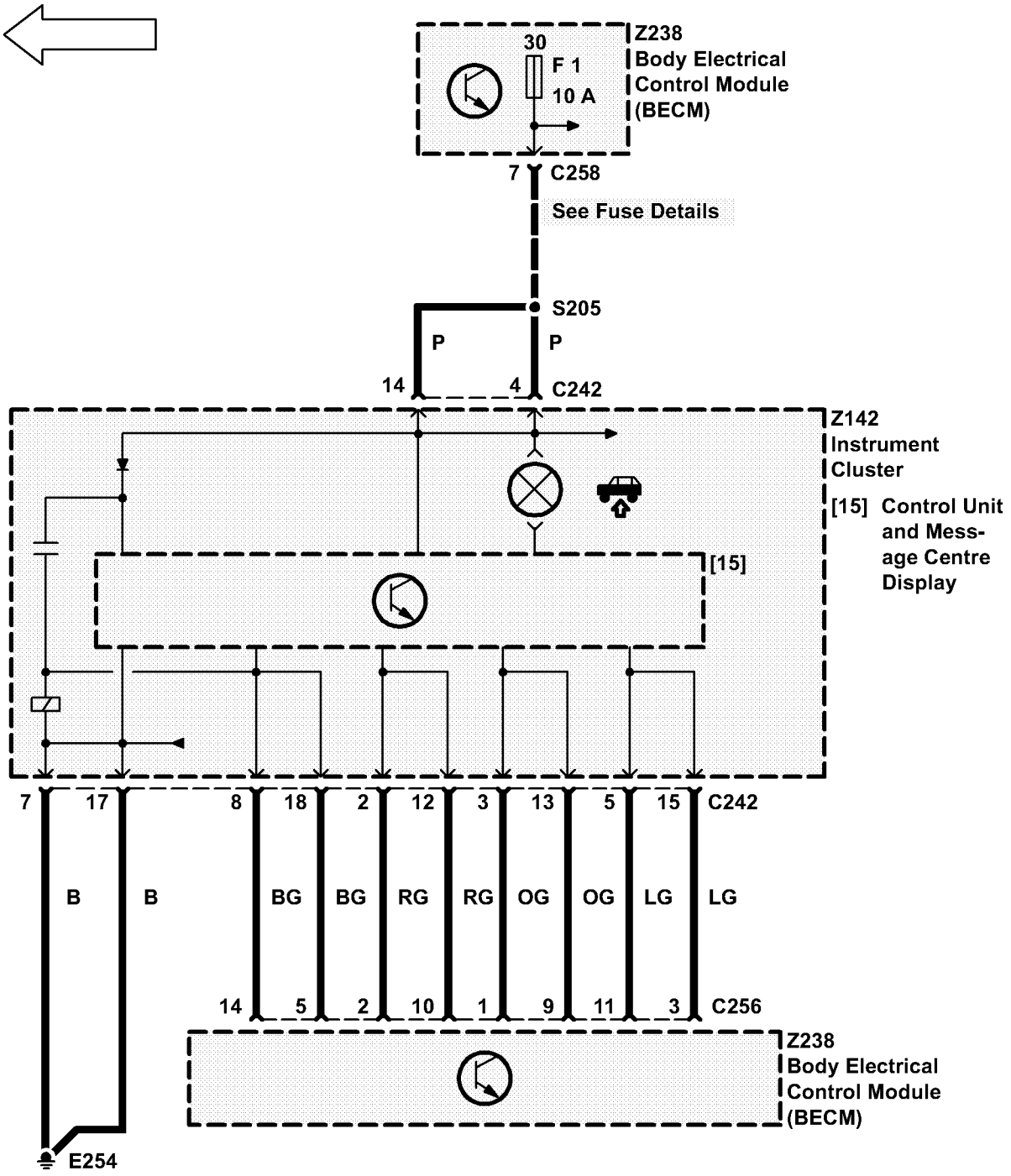
1 = Switch Open

0 = Switch Closed

* = Fault


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
1
10
9
C362
LG
R
OG
C351
3
4
5
C751L
13
14
15
C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
7
C758L
PW
4
C762L
M153
Left Front Door
Lock Actuator
0
[3]
[3] Door Ajar
Switch
2
C763L
B
11
C758L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
7
9
C755L
S353
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
19
9
10
C326
LG
R
OG
C301
3
4
5
C751R
13
14
15
C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
7
C758R
PW
6
C762R
M154
Right Front Door
Lock Actuator
0
[3]
[3] Door Ajar
Switch
2
C763R
B
11
C758R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
7
9
C755R
S307
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3 C326
PY
9 C306
C806
W
2 C814
X170
Tailgate Switch
[0] Close
[1] Open
0
[1]
1 C814
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E322
4 C362
PW
3 C353
C703L
4 C714L
M149
Left Rear Door
Lock Actuator
[1] Door Ajar
Switch
0
[1]
1 C714L
B
S701L
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
13 C326
PW
3 C303
C703R
6 C714R
M150
Right Rear Door
Lock Actuator
[1] Door Ajar
Switch
0
[1]
3 C714R
B
S701R
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 1
10 A
7
C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P
P
14
4
C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Mess-
age Centre
Display
[15]
7
17
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15
C242
B
B
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3
C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
E254

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Basic Overview – Central Door Locking

All new Range Rover models feature Central Door Locking.

All four doors and the tailgate can be locked and unlocked through operation of the central locking system, which can be operated by:

- Pressing down, or lifting up, either of the front door sill buttons.
- Turning the key clockwise (to lock), or turning the key anti–clockwise (to unlock), with the key in the drivers door lock.
- Pressing the "lock" button, or pressing the "unlock" button, on the remote handset.

The new Range Rover is also equipped with a "Superlocking" feature. When the vehicle is "Superlocked", it is impossible to unlock any of the doors from inside the vehicle by lifting any of the sill buttons.

Basic Overview – Alarm

All new Range Rovers are equipped with a sophisticated intergrated security system.

The alarm system offers the following forms of protection:

- Perimetric protection against unauthorised opening of any of the hinged "slam" panels.
- Engine crank inhibit against unauthorised engine crank.
- Electronic engine immobilisation against unauthorised engine start.
- Volumetric protection against intrusion into the passenger compartment.

Basic Overview – Lazy Locking

An additional feature of the new Range Rover's security system is Lazy Locking.

Lazy Locking enables the driver to close any open glass panel (window or sunroof) from outside the car using either the key or the remote handset.

Lazy Locking can be carried out either when locking or super locking the vehicle, or when the vehicle is already in a locked state.

N.B. Activation of a lazy locking sequence will be dependent on market requirements.

General

The vehicle locking and security system comprises the following components:

- "C" type latches on the passenger doors incorporating central door locking, superlocking and slam locking facilities.
- An external key barrel on the driver's door, allowing central door locking, superlocking and unlocking, with mechanical override via key (excluding superlocking) in the event of a power failure.
- Separately controlled central door locking actuators on tailgate and fuel filler flap.
- Ultrasonic movement detector, located over the LH "B" post.
- Under bonnet mounted alarm klaxon.
- Radio Frequency remote key allowing locking, superlocking, unlocking and lazy locking.
- Inertia switch allowing unlocking in the event of a crash.
- Security LED to indicate the "alarm active" state.

Remote Handset Operation

The handset has two buttons, lock/superlock and unlock. The operation is as follows:

- Lock – single press of lock button
- Superlock – double press of lock button (within 1 second)
- Unlock – single press of unlock button from either locked or superlocked.
- Lazy lock – press and hold lock button for more than 1 second
- (NB hold on second press if superlock required as well.)
- Lazy Seats – press unlock button for more than 1 second.
- (NB This will unlock as well)

Locking operation

There are six different ways to lock a new Range Rover. These are:

- **Sill Locking**

Depressing either of the front door sill buttons while both front doors are closed will result in all the doors and the tailgate locking, and the vehicle entering a sill locked state.

In this state the alarm remains inactive (provides no protection), with no LED flash.

Sill locking can be achieved independently of key–in and ignition switch status.

- **Slam Locking:**

Depressing either of the front door sill buttons with either front door open, will result in all the doors and the tailgate locking and the vehicle entering a slam locked state.

Following a slam locking operation, the alarm will enter the perimetric mode, engine crank will be disabled and electronic engine immobilisation will be activated.

Attempting to slam lock the vehicle with either the key in the ignition, or the ignition on, will cause unlocking of all the doors.

- **Key Locking**

A single turn of the key towards the front of the vehicle will result in all the doors and tailgate locking.

The alarm will enter the perimetric mode, engine crank will be disabled and electronic engine immobilisation will be activated.

- **Key Superlocking**

A double turn of the key in a clockwise direction (i.e. towards the front of the vehicle) within 2 seconds, provided the doors, tailgate and bonnet are closed, will result in all the doors being superlocked.

The alarm will enter the perimetric mode, engine crank will be disabled and electronic engine immobilisation will be activated.

- **Remote Locking**

A single press of the lock button on the remote handset will result in all the doors and the tailgate locking.

The alarm will enter the perimetric mode, engine crank will be disabled and electronic engine immobilisation will be activated.

- **Remote Superlocking**

A double press of the lock button on the remote handset within 2 seconds, provided the doors, tailgate and bonnet are closed, will result in all the doors being superlocked (subject to ultrasonic look around – see Ultrasonic Sensor).

Providing all the windows are closed, the perimetric and volumetric alarm will be set. If all the windows are not closed, then only the perimetric alarm will be set.

Engine crank will be disabled and electronic engine immobilisation will be activated.

Lazy Locking

Lazy locking can be carried out when either locking or superlocking, or when the vehicle is already in a locked state, by either holding the key turned to the lock position or by holding the remote handset lock button pressed for more than one second.

This will cause all the open windows to start closing simultaneously. Closure of the windows will be followed by closure of the sunroof.

Dependent upon market requirements, lazy locking will either operate in one–shot mode, or in dead man's handle mode.

- In one–shot mode, the windows and sunroof will continue to close even after the key has been released from the lock position, or the lock button on the remote handset has been released.
- In dead man's handle mode, closure of the windows and sunroof will only continue for as long as the key is held to the lock position, or the lock button is pressed on the remote handset. In this case, failure of any of the apertures to be fully closed upon release of the key/button will result in a mislock.

Mislock

A mislock condition is indicated by either two short "beeps" from the alarm sounder, or by three short flashes of the courtesy lights, depending on the market legislation.

Partial Arming Of The Perimetric Alarm

If the perimetric alarm is armed with one (or more) of the doors, or the tailgate, or the bonnet open, then the remaining panels are all protected by the alarm. If any of the open panels are subsequently closed, then they too will be protected by the alarm.

Security LED

The security LED has two functions:

- Firstly for the initial ten seconds after a lock request, it provides visual confirmation of the lock status.
- Secondly, after this confirmation period, it acts as a deterrent to any theft attempt, (flashing at a slower rate).

Volumetric Protection

Volumetric protection, (protection of the vehicle's interior), is provided by an **Ultrasonic Sensor** and an **Ultrasonic detector**.

If the vehicle has been successfully superlocked with the key, then provided all the windows are closed, a single press on the remote transmitter lock button will activate the ultrasonics. There is a 5 second settling period before movement can be detected.

Engine Immobilisation (Petrol)

There are two methods of Engine Immobilisation featured on the new Range Rover; engine crank disable and electronic engine immobilisation. The electronic engine immobilisation is controlled jointly by the engine management systems Electronic Control Module and the BeCM.

If a crank signal is detected when the alarm is set, the "Engine Immobilised" message will be transmitted to the instrument pack, and it will not be possible to start the engine.

Engine Immobilisation (Diesel)

The electronic engine immobilisation feature fitted to the diesel engine derivatives is different to the system fitted to the petrol versions.

The engine immobilisation output will be low if the alarm is set. If a crank signal is detected with the alarm set (armed), the "Engine Immobilised" message sequence will be transmitted to the instrument pack.

Alarm Triggering

The perimetric alarm will be triggered by any of the doors opening, the tailgate opening, the bonnet opening, the ignition key being inserted, the ignition being turned on, or the inertia switch being tripped.

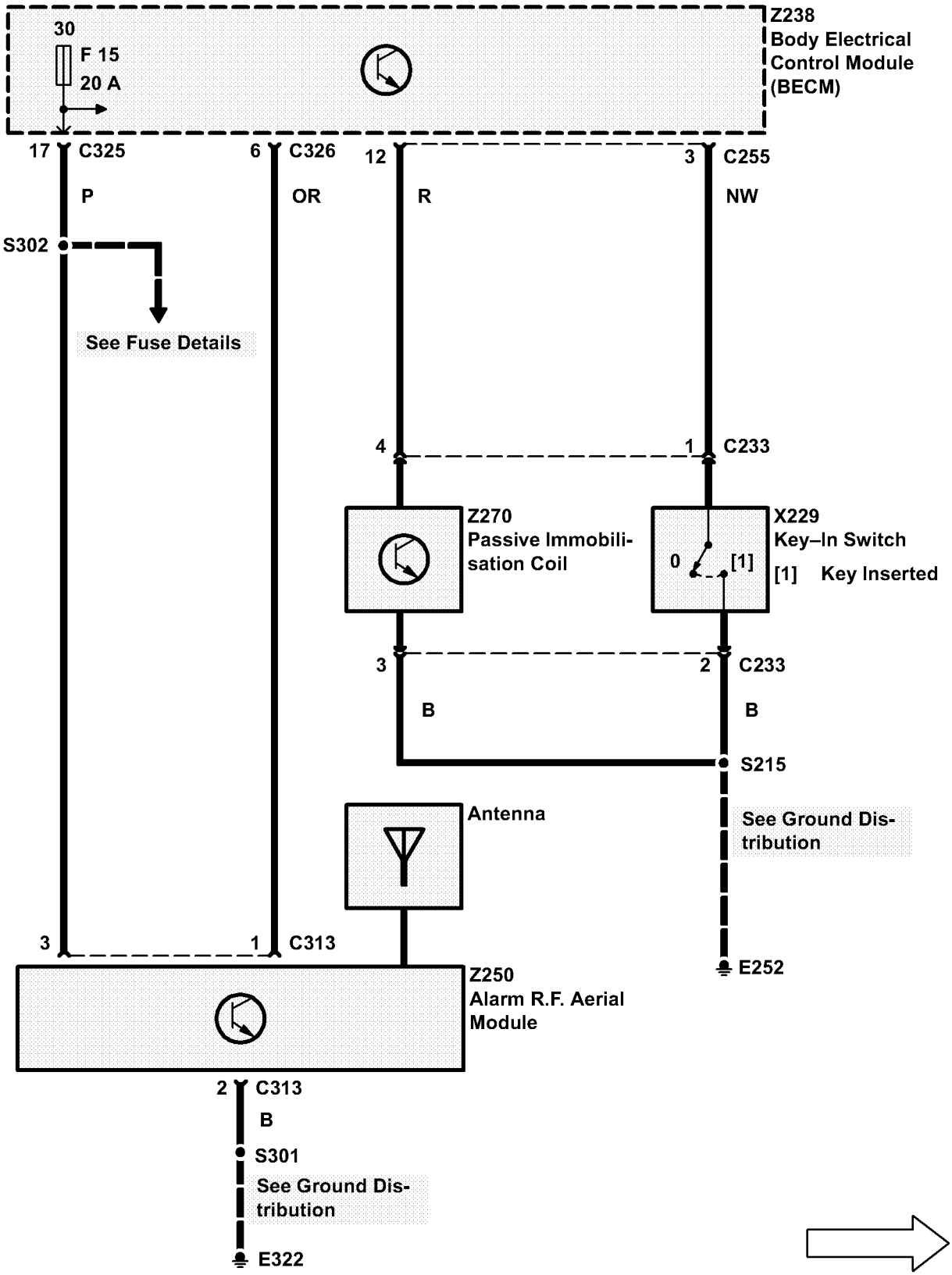
The volumetric alarm will be triggered by any movement within the passenger compartment.

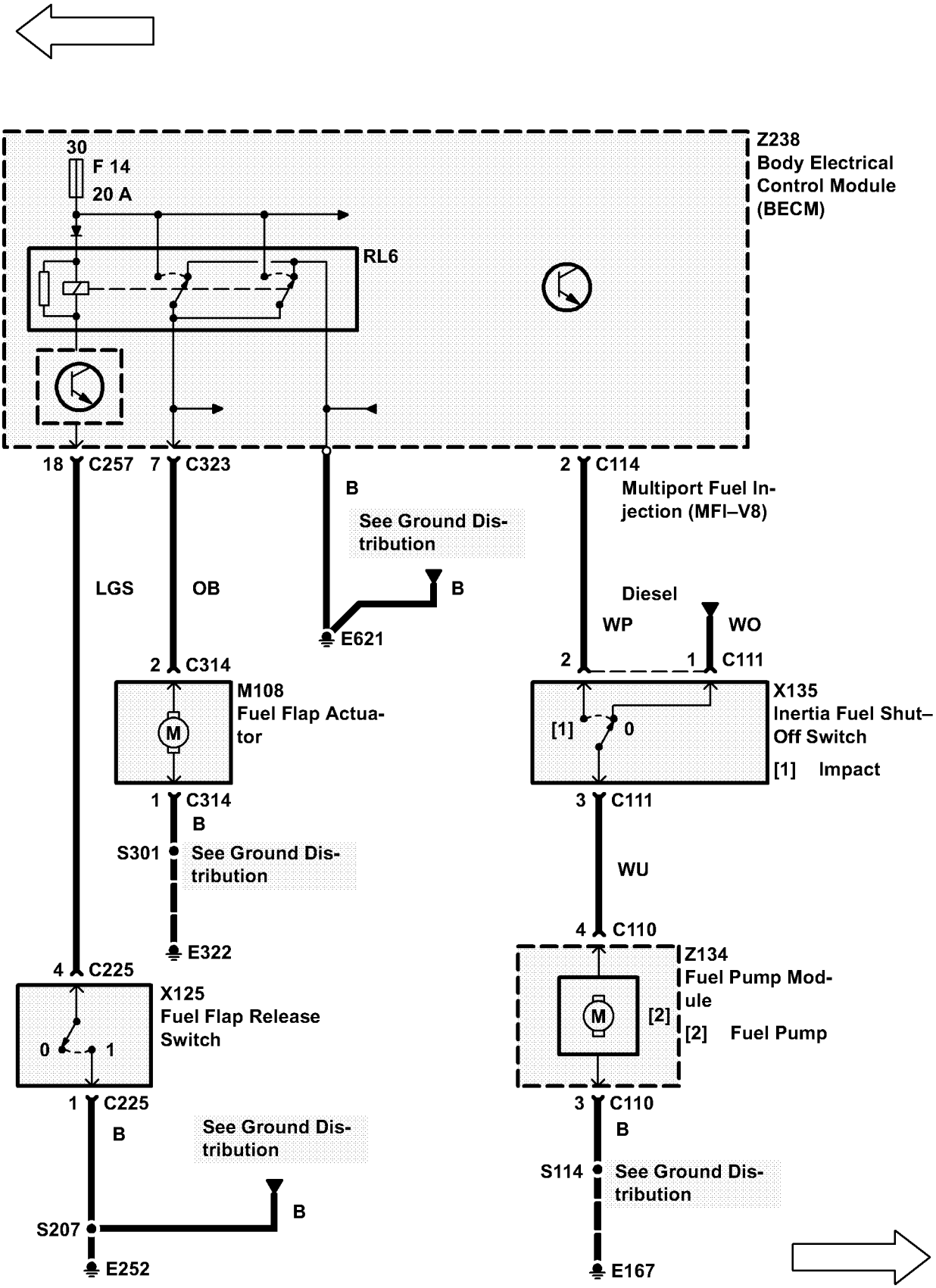
The alarm will be triggered a maximum of three times during any set/unset period. Any further triggers after this will be ignored.

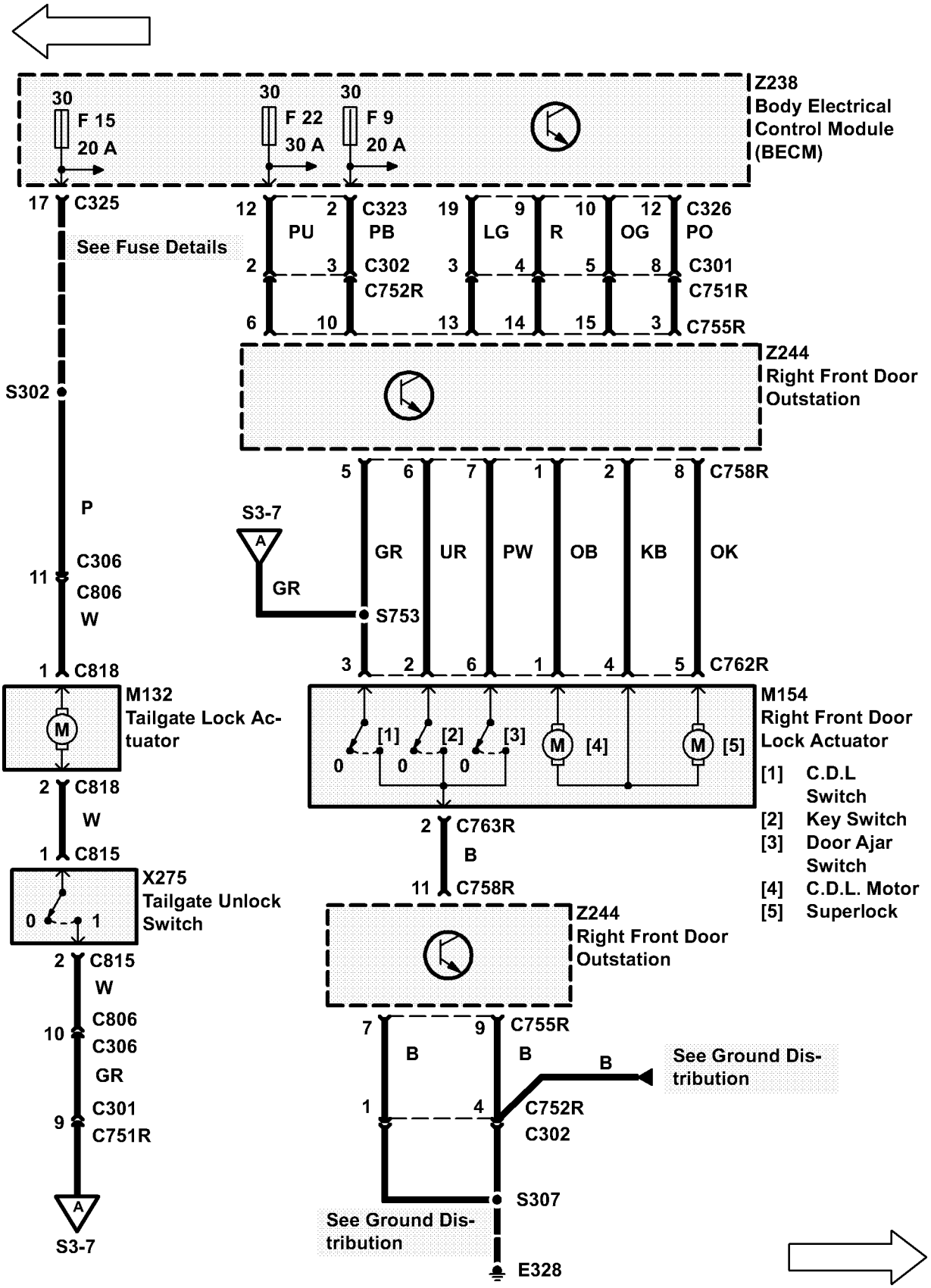
Audible/Visual Warnings

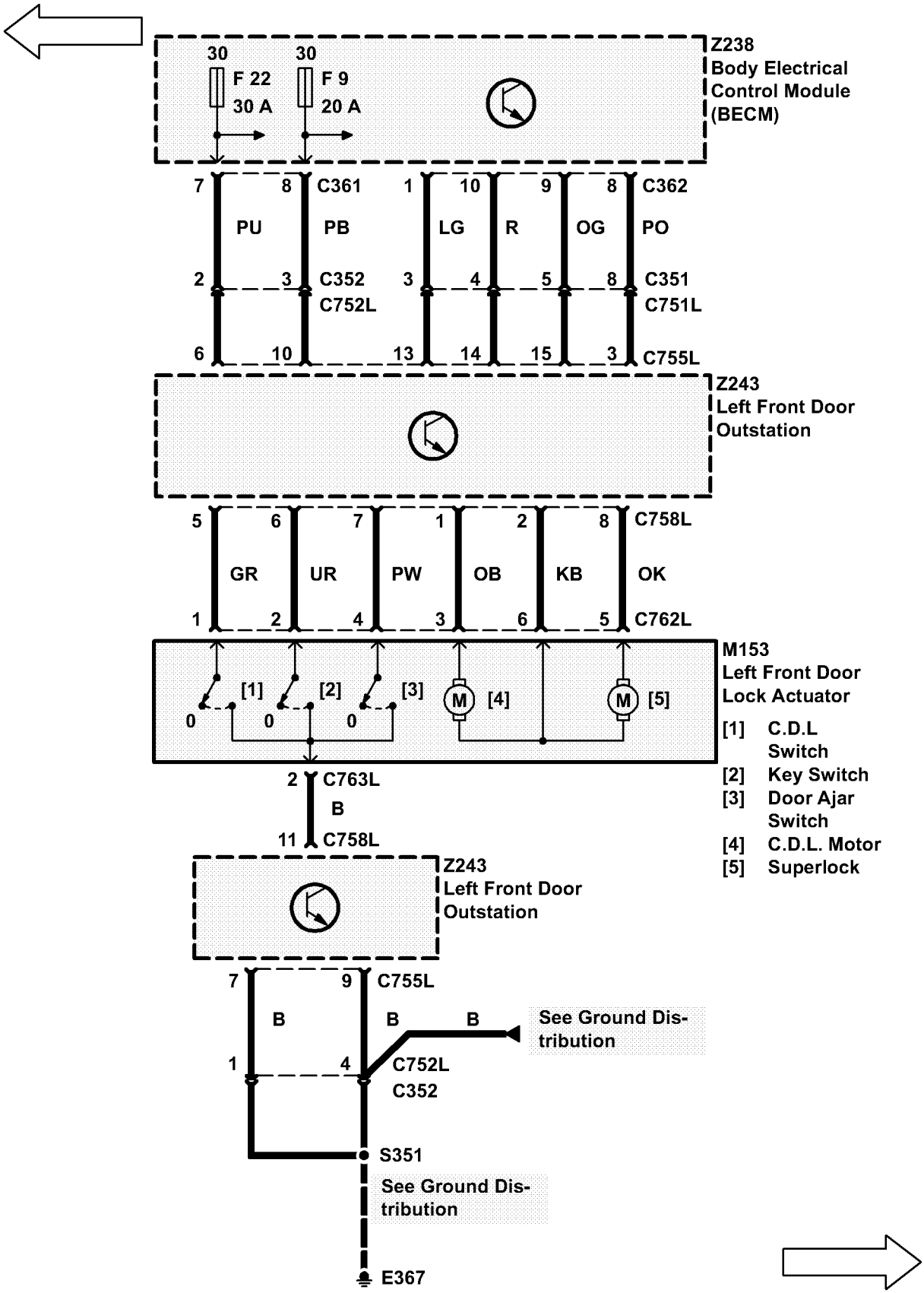
A disc horn, mounted under bonnet, is used as the alarm sounder. The output from the sounder is either pulsed or a continuous tone, depending on market legislation. If the output is pulsed, then its status will be synchronised with that of the visual indicators.

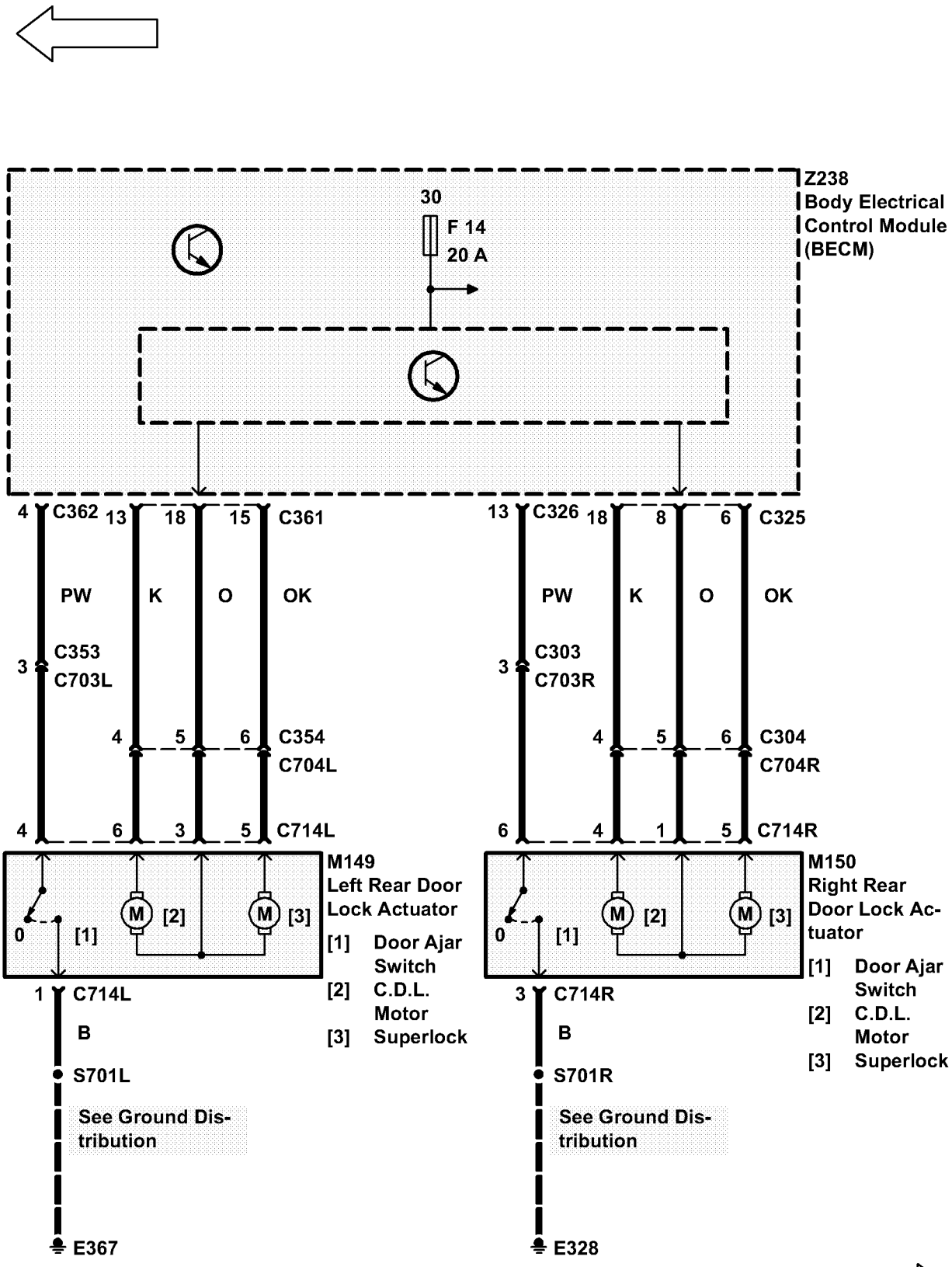
The lamps used for external visual indication are dependent upon market legislation, but will be either Hazards, or Side and Tail, or Dip and Tail.

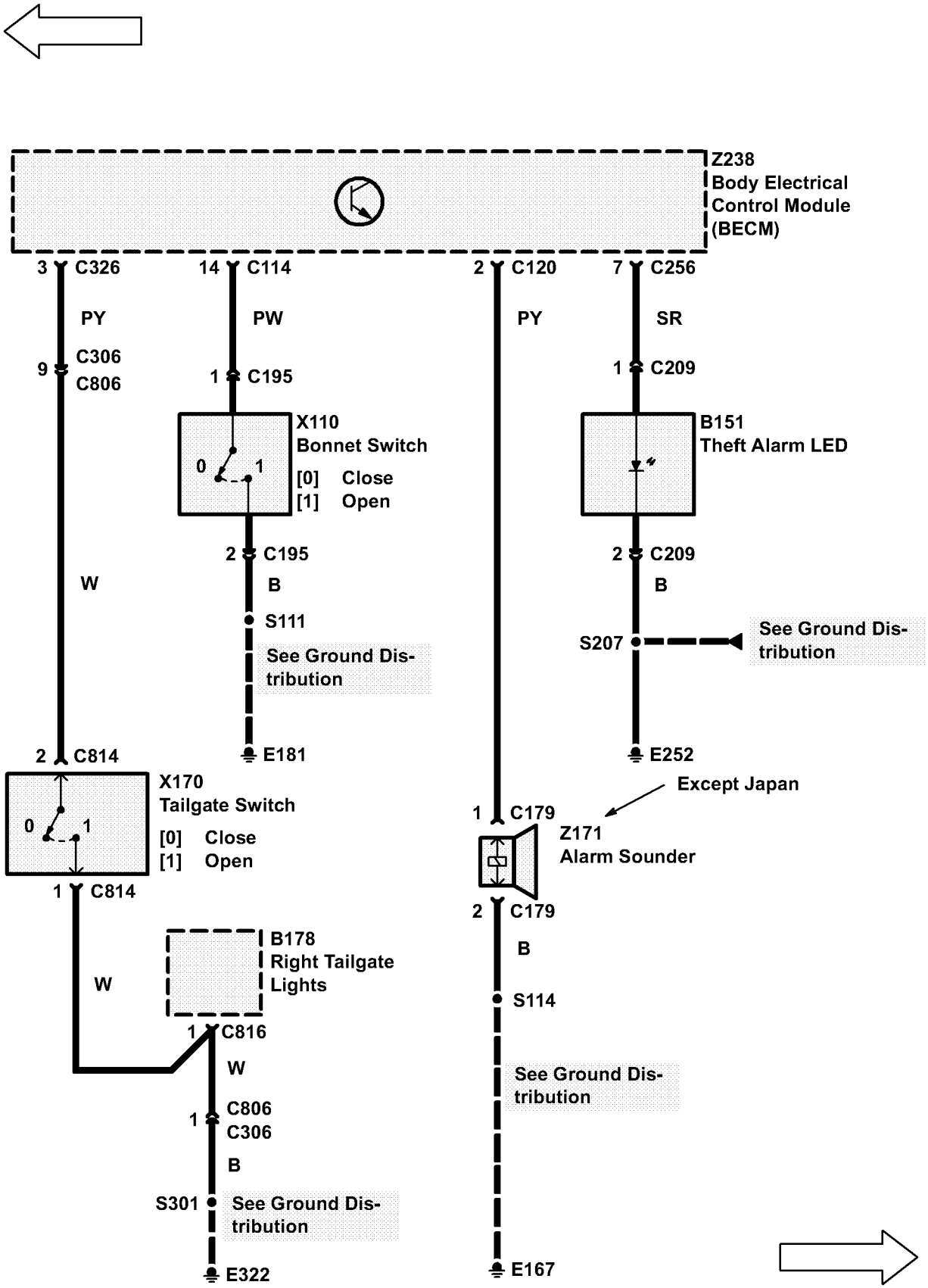

30
F 15
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
17 C325
P
6 C326
OR
12
R
3 C255
NW
S302
See Fuse Details
4
1 C233
Z270
Passive Immobili-
sation Coil
X229
Key–In Switch
0 [1]
[1] Key Inserted
3
2 C233
B
B
S215
See Ground Dis-
tribution
Antenna
3
1 C313
Z250
Alarm R.F. Aerial
Module
E252
2 C313
B
S301
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E322

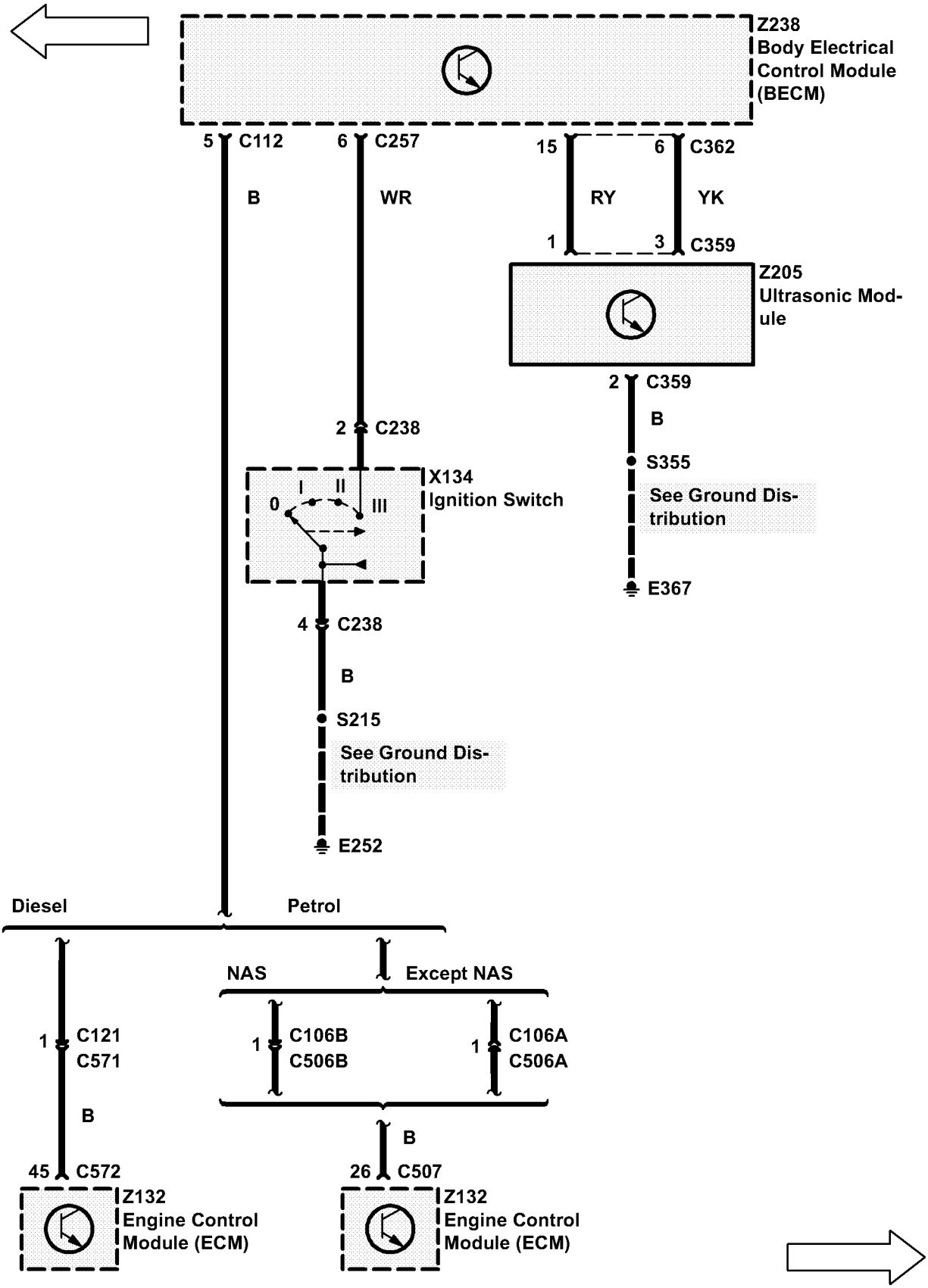

30
F 14
20 A
RL6
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
18 C257
7 C323
B
See Ground Distribution
B
E621
LGS
OB
2 C314
M108
Fuel Flap Actuator
1 C314
B
S301
See Ground Distribution
E322
4 C225
X125
Fuel Flap Release
Switch
0
1
1 C225
B
See Ground Distribution
B
S207
E252
2 C114
Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI–V8)
Diesel
WP
WO
2
1 C111
X135
Inertia Fuel Shut–
Off Switch
[1]
0
[1] Impact
3 C111
WU
4 C110
Z134
Fuel Pump Module
M
[2]
[2] Fuel Pump
3 C110
B
S114
See Ground Distribution
E167

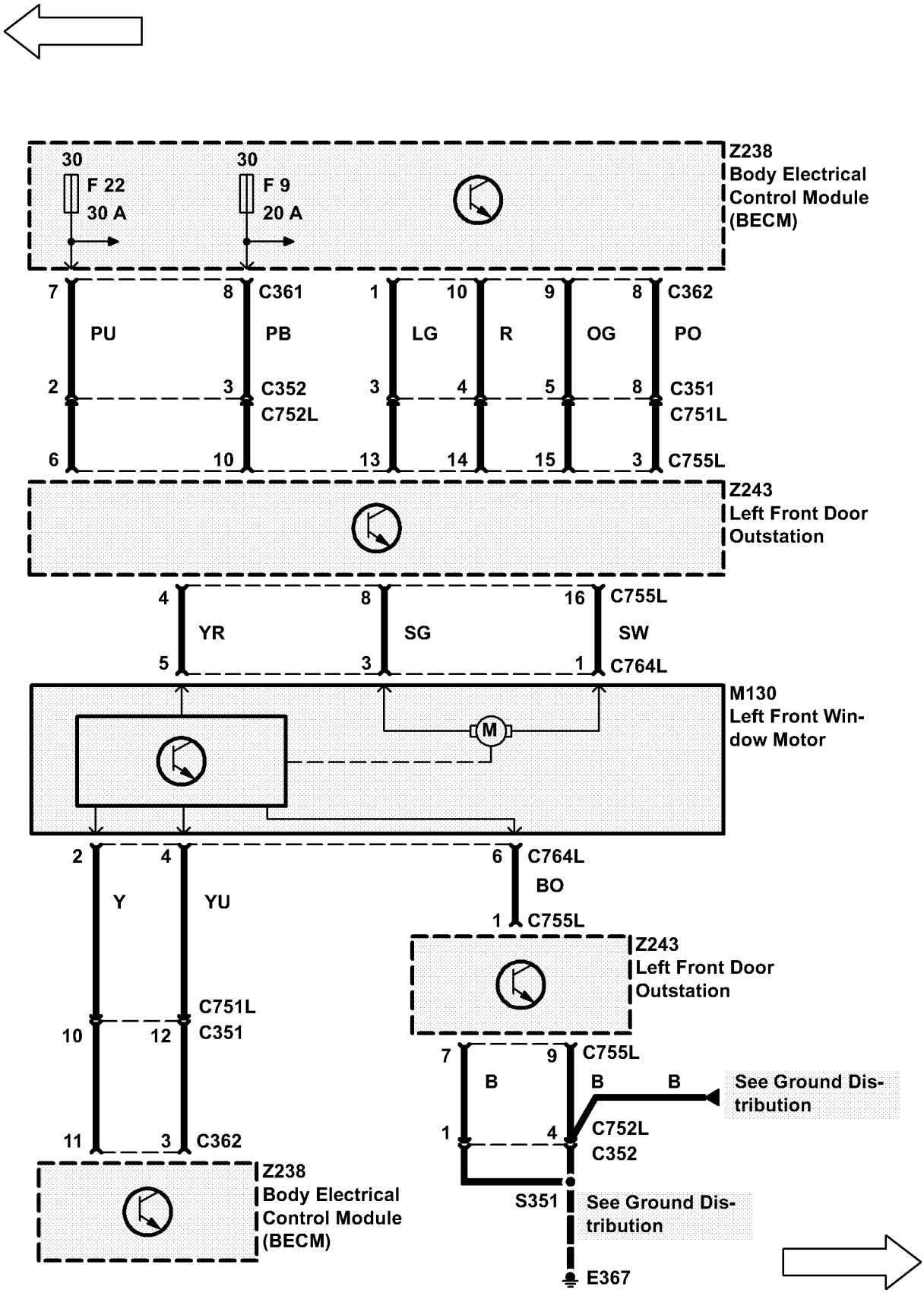

Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
30
F 15
20 A
30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
17 C325
See Fuse Details
S302
P
11 C306
C806
W
1 C818
12 2 C323
PU PB
2 3 C302
C752R
6 10
19 9 10 12 C326
LG R OG PO
3 4 5 8 C301
C751R
13 14 15 3 C755R
Z244
Right Front Door Outstation
5 6 7 1 2 8 C758R
GR UR PW OB KB OK
S3-7
A
GR
S753
3 2 6 1 4 5 C762R
M132
Tailgate Lock Actuator
2 C818
W
1 C815
X275
Tailgate Unlock Switch
0 1
2 C815
W
10 C806
C306
GR
9 C301
C751R
A
S3-7
M154
Right Front Door Lock Actuator
[1] C.D.L Switch
[2] Key Switch
[3] Door Ajar Switch
[4] C.D.L. Motor
[5] Superlock
2 C763R
B
11 C758R
Z244
Right Front Door Outstation
7 9 C755R
B B
B
See Ground Distribution
1 4 C752R
C302
S307
See Ground Distribution
E328

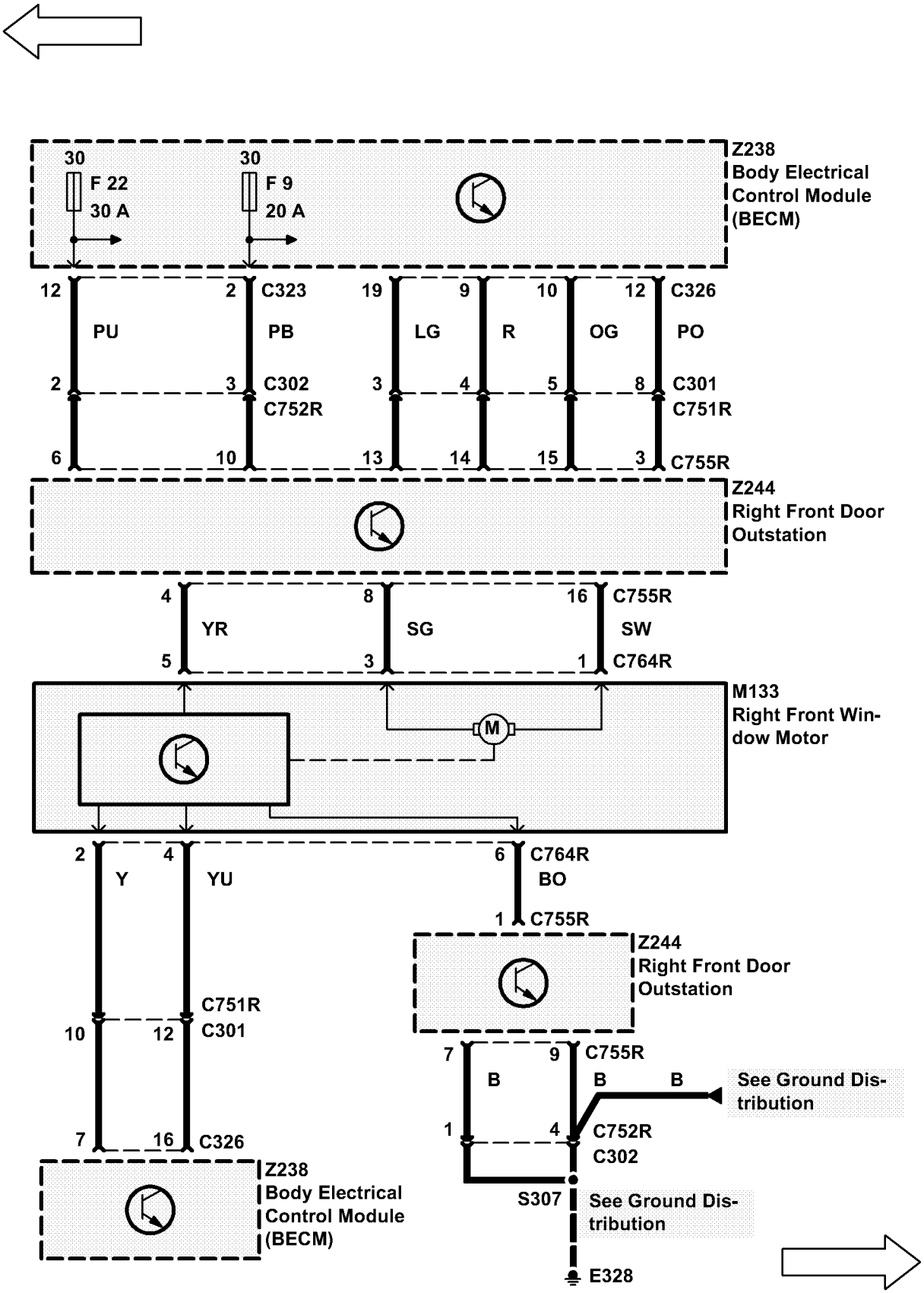

30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
8
C361
PU
PB
2
3
C352
C752L
6
10
1
10
9
8
C362
LG
R
OG
PO
3
4
5
8
C351
C751L
13
14
15
3
C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
5
6
7
1
2
8
C758L
GR
UR
PW
OB
KB
OK
1
2
4
3
6
5
C762L
[1]
[2]
[3]
[4]
[5]
M
M
0
0
0
M153
Left Front Door
Lock Actuator
[1] C.D.L Switch
[2] Key Switch
[3] Door Ajar Switch
[4] C.D.L. Motor
[5] Superlock
2
C763L
B
11
C758L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
7
9
C755L
B
B
B
See Ground Distribution
1
4
C752L
C352
S351
See Ground Distribution
E367

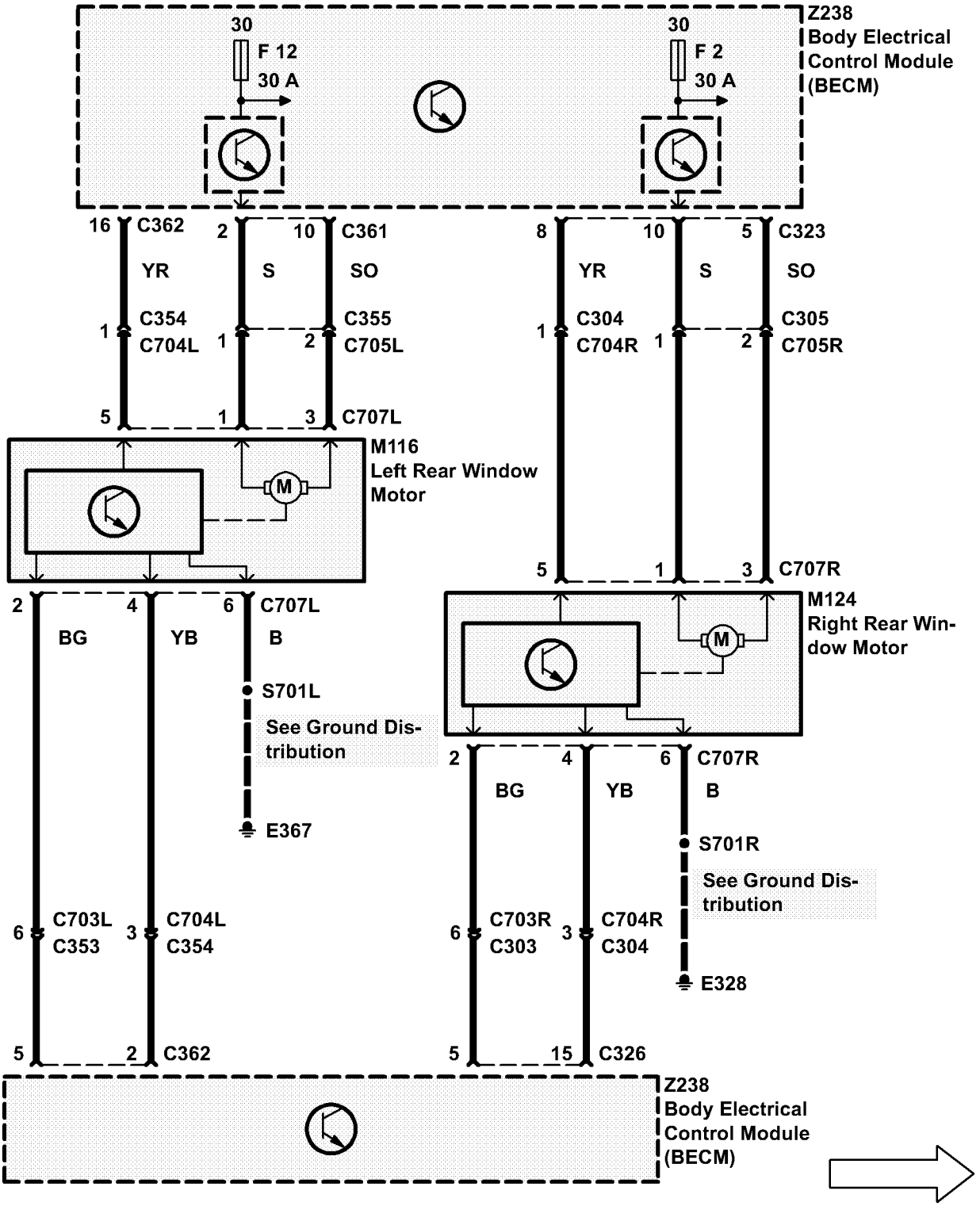

Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
30
F 14
20 A
4 C362 13 18 15 C361
PW K O OK
3 C353
C703L
4 5 6 C354
C704L
4 6 3 5 C714L
M149
Left Rear Door Lock Actuator
0 [1] M [2] M [3]
[1] Door Ajar Switch
[2] C.D.L. Motor
[3] Superlock
1 C714L
B
S701L
See Ground Distribution
E367
13 C326 18 8 6 C325
PW K O OK
3 C303
C703R
4 5 6 C304
C704R
6 4 1 5 C714R
M150
Right Rear Door Lock Actuator
0 [1] M [2] M [3]
[1] Door Ajar Switch
[2] C.D.L. Motor
[3] Superlock
3 C714R
B
S701R
See Ground Distribution
E328

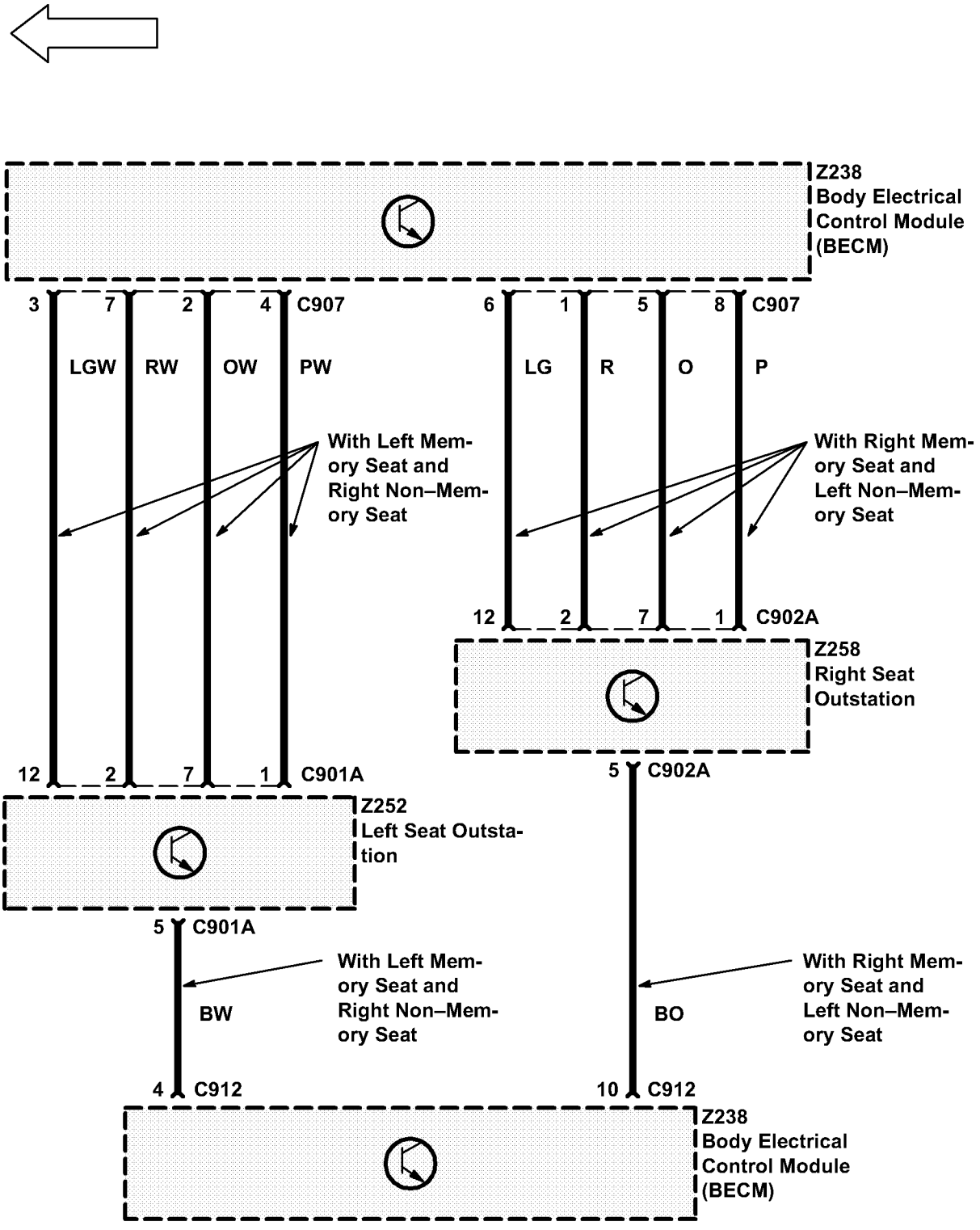

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3 C326
PY
9 C306
C806
W
2 C814
X170
Tailgate Switch
[0] Close
[1] Open
1 C814
W
B178
Right Tailgate
Lights
1 C816
W
1 C806
C306
B
S301
See Ground Distribution
E322
14 C114
PW
1 C195
X110
Bonnet Switch
[0] Close
[1] Open
2 C195
B
S111
See Ground Distribution
E181
2 C120
PY
1 C179
Z171
Alarm Sounder
2 C179
B
S114
See Ground Distribution
E167
Except Japan
7 C256
SR
1 C209
B151
Theft Alarm LED
2 C209
B
S207
See Ground Distribution
E252

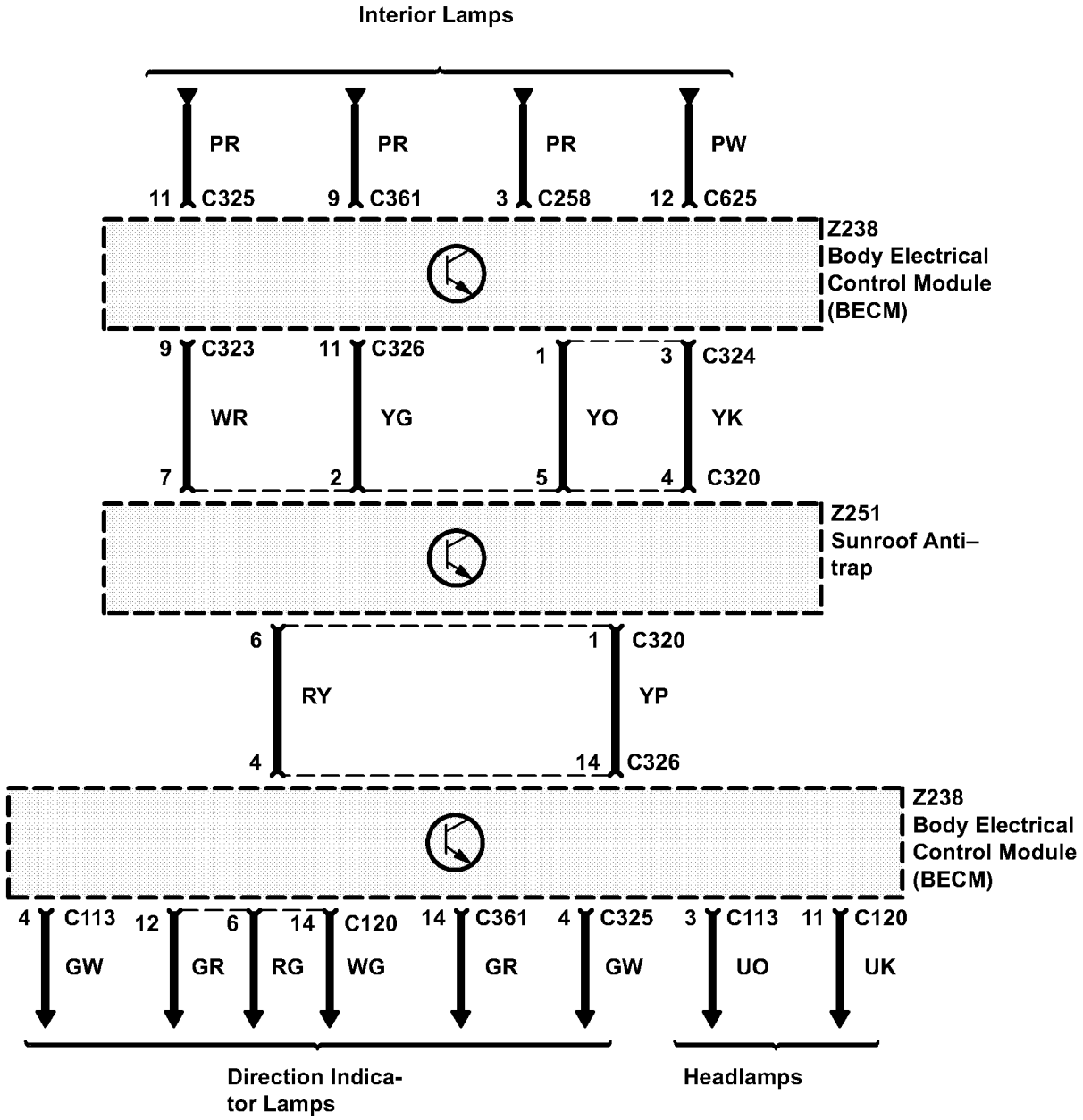

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
5 C112
B
6 C257
WR
15
RY
6 C362
YK
1
3 C359
Z205
Ultrasonic Mod-
ule
2 C359
B
S355
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
2 C238
X134
Ignition Switch
I
II
III
0
4 C238
B
S215
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E252
Diesel
Petrol
NAS
Except NAS
1 C121
C571
B
45 C572
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)
1 C106B
C506B
1 C106A
C506A
B
26 C507
Z132
Engine Control
Module (ECM)

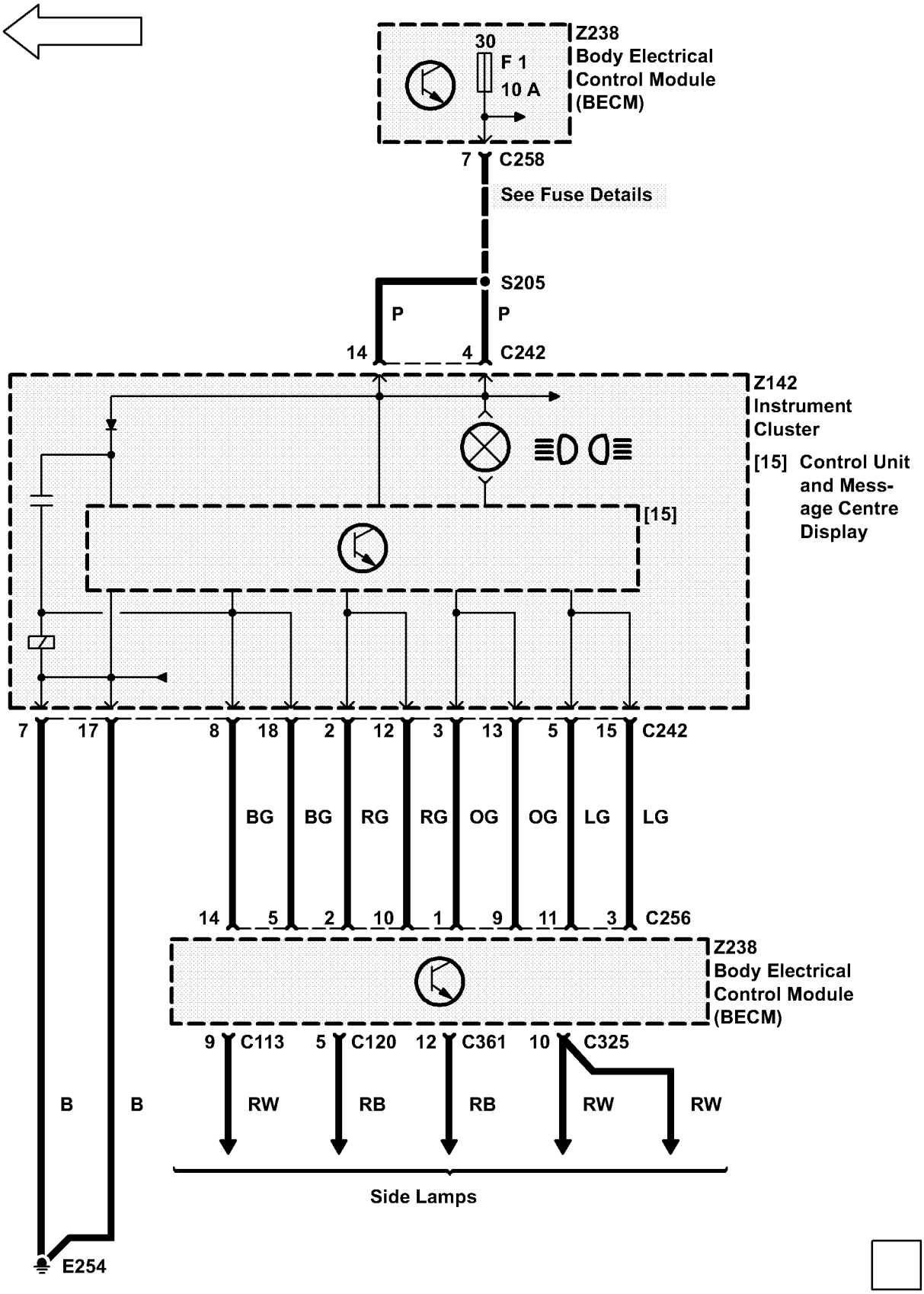

30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
7
8
C361
PU
PB
2
3
C352
C752L
6
10
1
10
9
8
C362
LG
R
OG
PO
3
4
5
8
C351
C751L
13
14
15
3
C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
4
8
16
C755L
YR
SG
SW
5
3
1
C764L
M130
Left Front Win-
dow Motor
M
2
4
6
C764L
Y
YU
BO
1
C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
C751L
10
12
C351
7
9
C755L
B
B
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
11
3
C362
1
4
C752L
C352
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
S351
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367

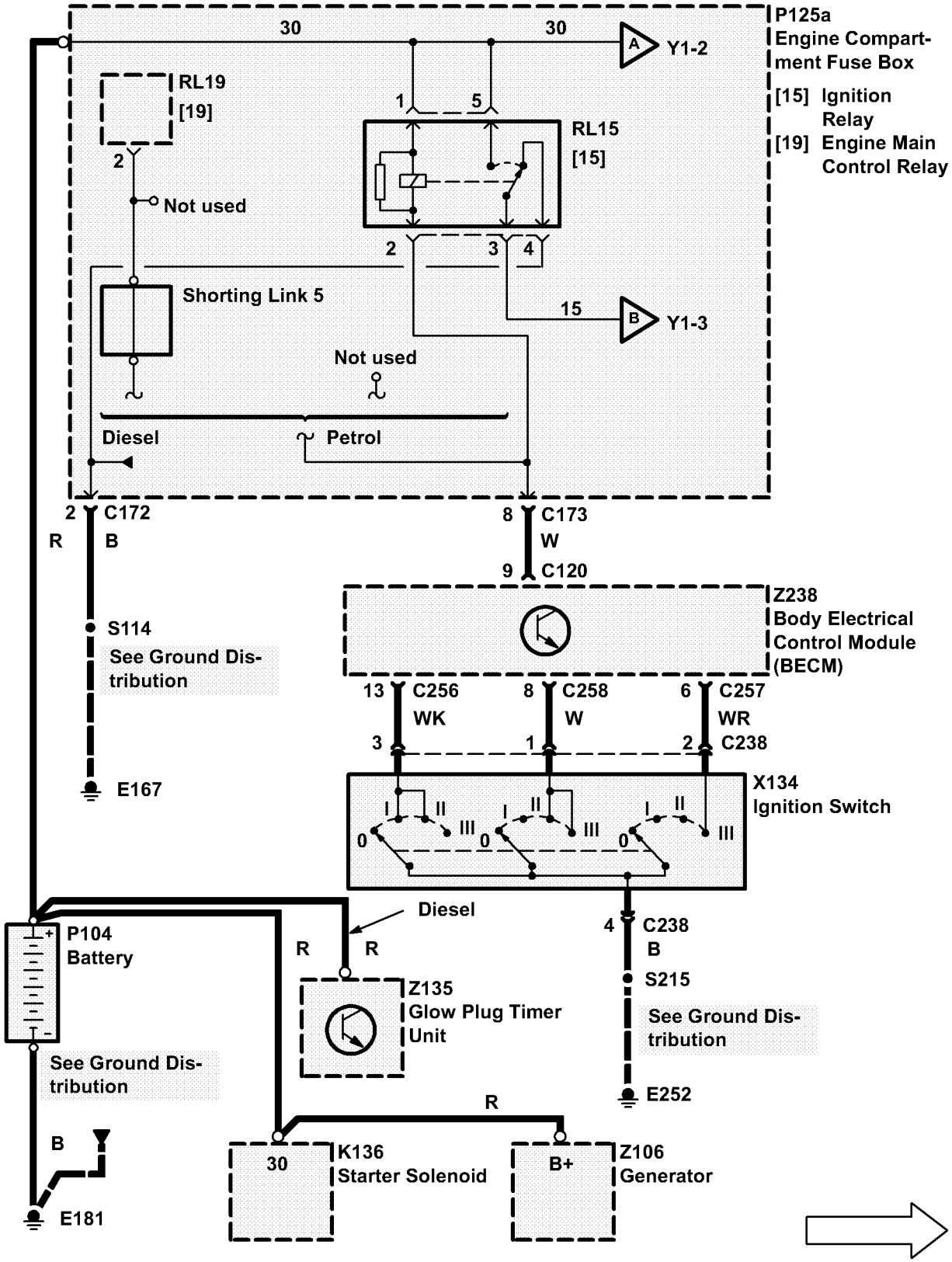

30
F 22
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
12
2
C323
PU
PB
19
9
10
12
C326
LG
R
OG
PO
2
3
C302
C752R
3
4
5
8
C301
C751R
6
10
13
14
15
3
C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
4
8
16
C755R
YR
SG
SW
5
3
1
C764R
M133
Right Front Win-
dow Motor
M
2
4
Y
YU
6
C764R
BO
1
C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
C751R
10
12
C301
7
9
C755R
B
B
B
See Ground Dis-
tribution
1
4
C752R
C302
7
16
C326
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
S307
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E328

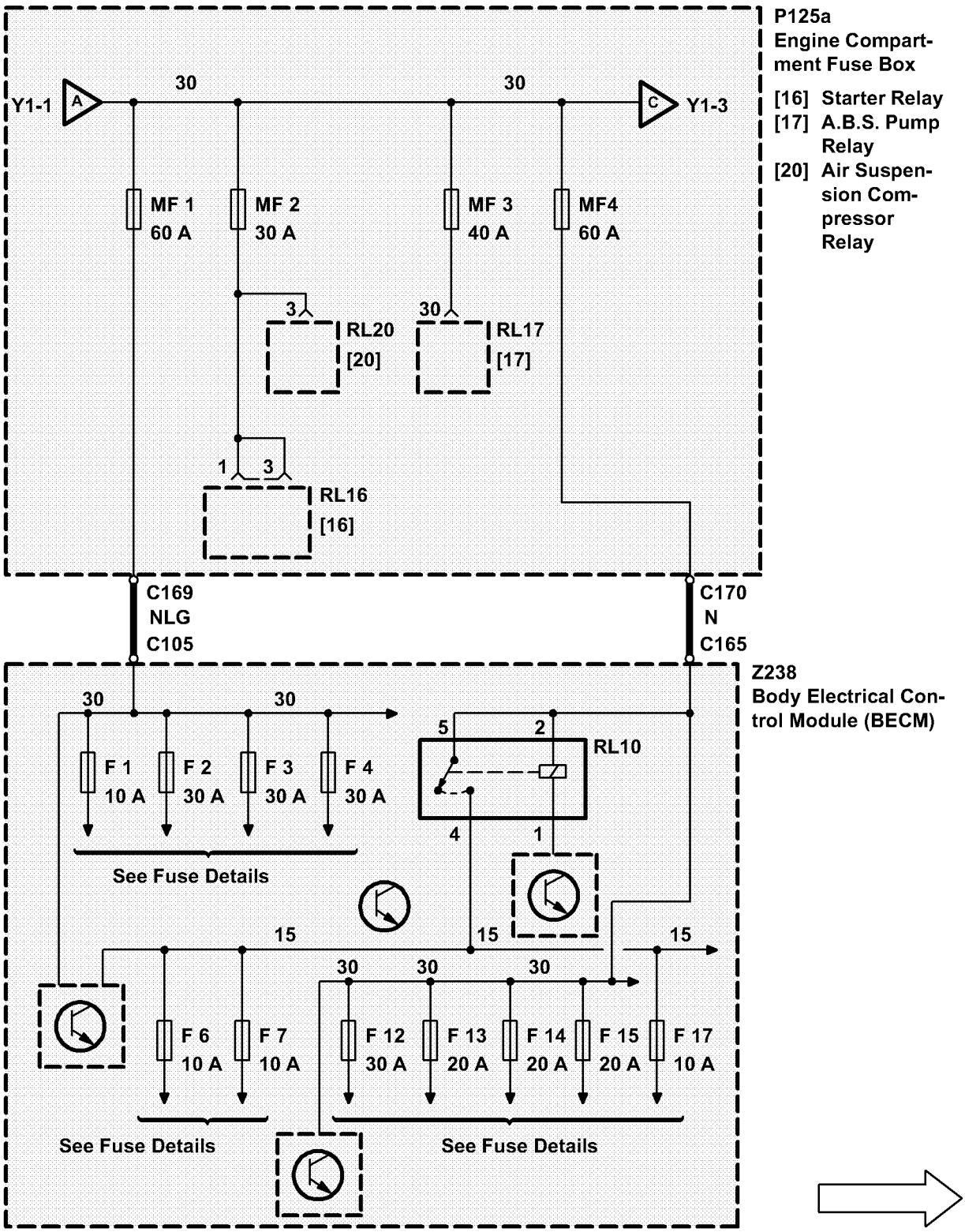

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 12
30 A
30
F 2
30 A
16 C362
2 10 C361
8 10 5 C323
YR
S
SO
1 C354
C704L
1 2 C355
C705L
1 C304
C704R
1 2 C305
C705R
5 1 3 C707L
5 1 3 C707R
M116
Left Rear Window
Motor
M124
Right Rear Win-
dow Motor
2 4 6 C707L
2 4 6 C707R
BG
YB
B
S701L
See Ground Dis-
tribution
S701R
See Ground Dis-
tribution
E367
E328
6 C703L
C353
3 C704L
C354
6 C703R
C303
3 C704R
C304
5 2 C362
5 15 C326
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)

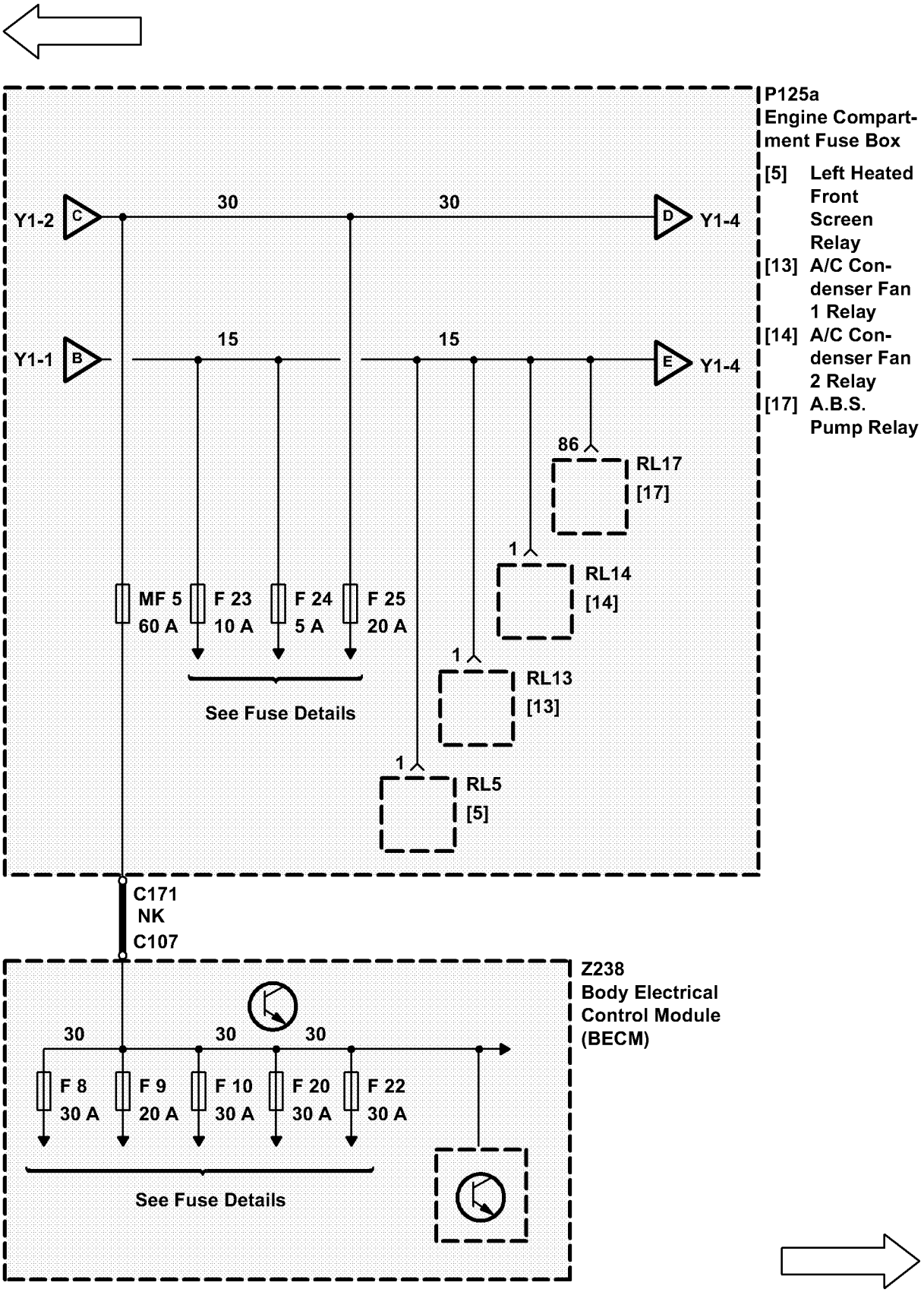

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
3
7
2
4
C907
LGW
RW
OW
PW
With Left Mem-
ory Seat and
Right Non–Mem-
ory Seat
6
1
5
8
C907
LG
R
O
P
With Right Mem-
ory Seat and
Left Non–Mem-
ory Seat
12
2
7
1
C902A
Z258
Right Seat
Outstation
12
2
7
1
C901A
Z252
Left Seat Outsta-
tion
5
C902A
5
C901A
With Left Mem-
ory Seat and
Right Non–Mem-
ory Seat
BW
With Right Mem-
ory Seat and
Left Non–Mem-
ory Seat
BO
4
C912
10
C912
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)

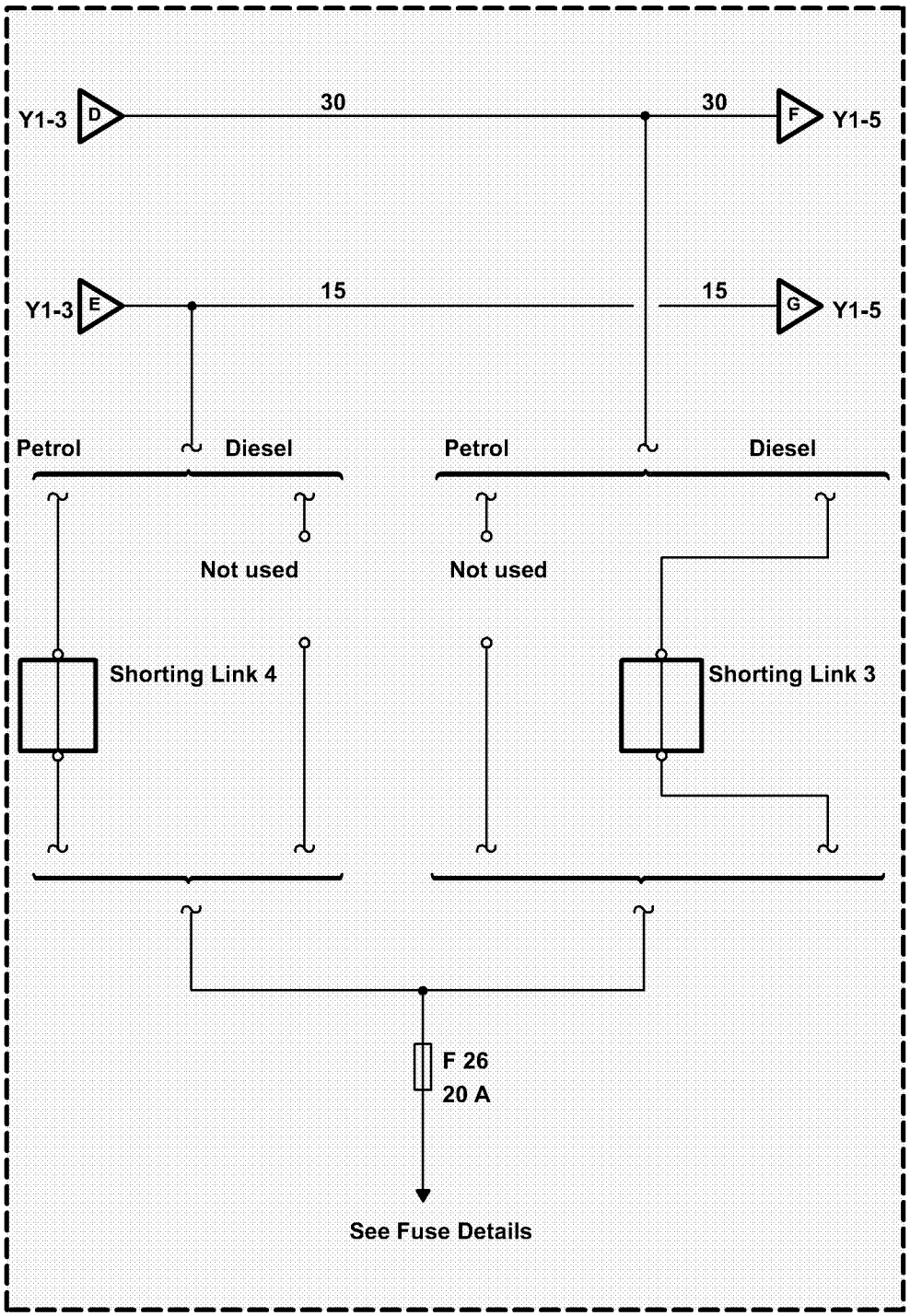

Interior Lamps
PR
PR
PR
PW
11 C325
9 C361
3 C258
12 C625
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 C323
11 C326
1
3 C324
WR
YG
YO
YK
7
2
5
4 C320
Z251
Sunroof Anti–
trap
6
1 C320
RY
YP
4
14 C326
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
4 C113
12
6
14 C120
14 C361
4 C325
3 C113
11 C120
GW
GR
RG
WG
GR
GW
UO
UK
Direction Indica-
tor Lamps
Headlamps

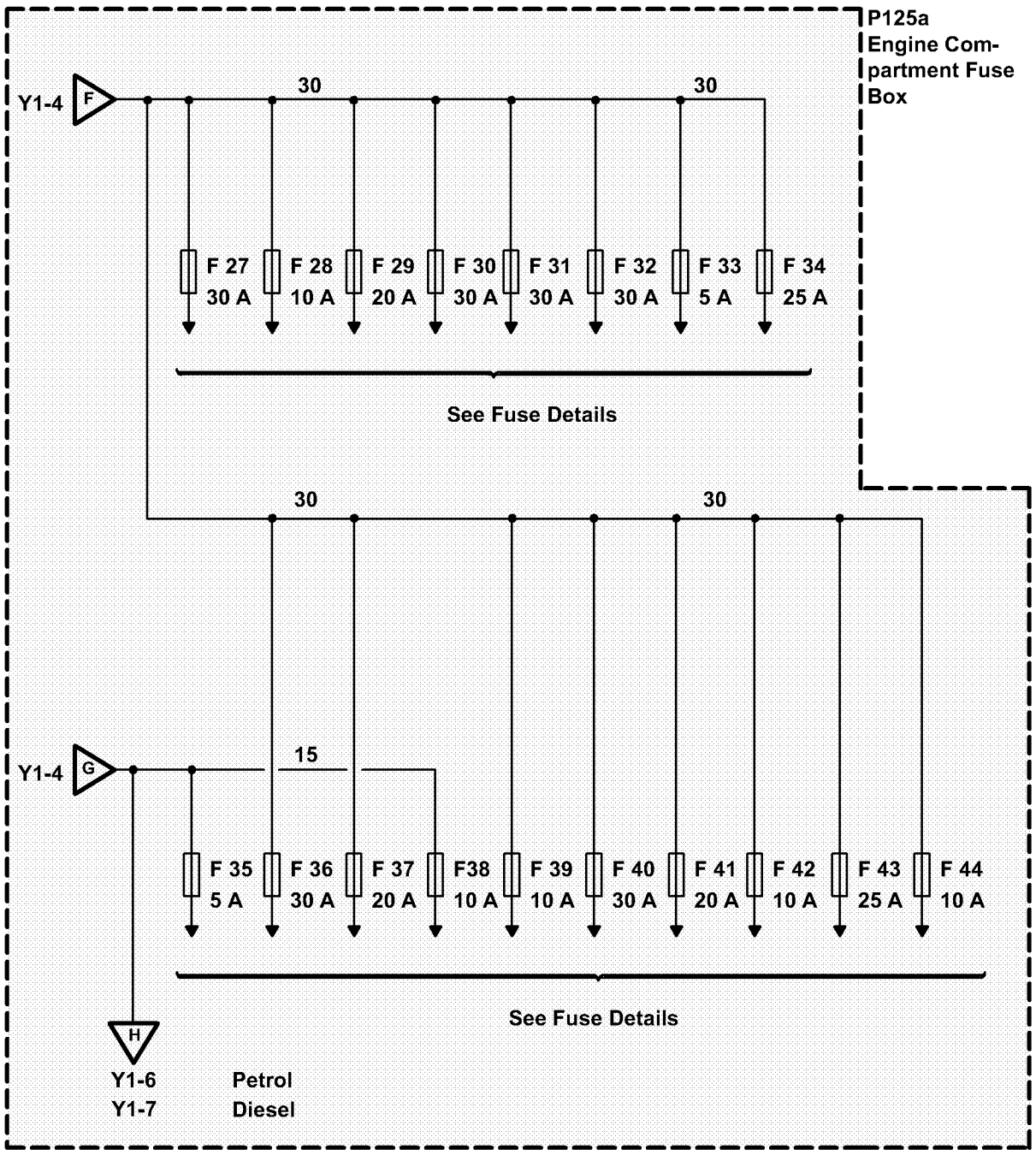

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 1
10 A
7 C258
See Fuse Details
S205
P
P
14
4 C242
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
[15] Control Unit
and Mess-
age Centre
Display
[15]
7
17
8
18
2
12
3
13
5
15 C242
BG
BG
RG
RG
OG
OG
LG
LG
14
5
2
10
1
9
11
3 C256
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 C113
5 C120
12 C361
10 C325
B
B
RW
RB
RB
RW
RW
Side Lamps
E254


P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[15] Ignition Relay
[19] Engine Main Control Relay
30
30
A
Y1-2
RL19
[19]
RL15
[15]
1
5
2
Not used
2
3
4
Shorting Link 5
15
B
Y1-3
Not used
Diesel
Petrol
2 C172
R
B
8 C173
W
9 C120
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
S114
See Ground Distribution
13 C256
WK
8 C258
W
6 C257
WR
3
1
2 C238
E167
X134
Ignition Switch
I
II
III
0
Diesel
P104
Battery
R
R
4 C238
B
S215
See Ground Distribution
Z135
Glow Plug Timer Unit
See Ground Distribution
E252
R
B
30
K136
Starter Solenoid
B+
Z106
Generator
E181

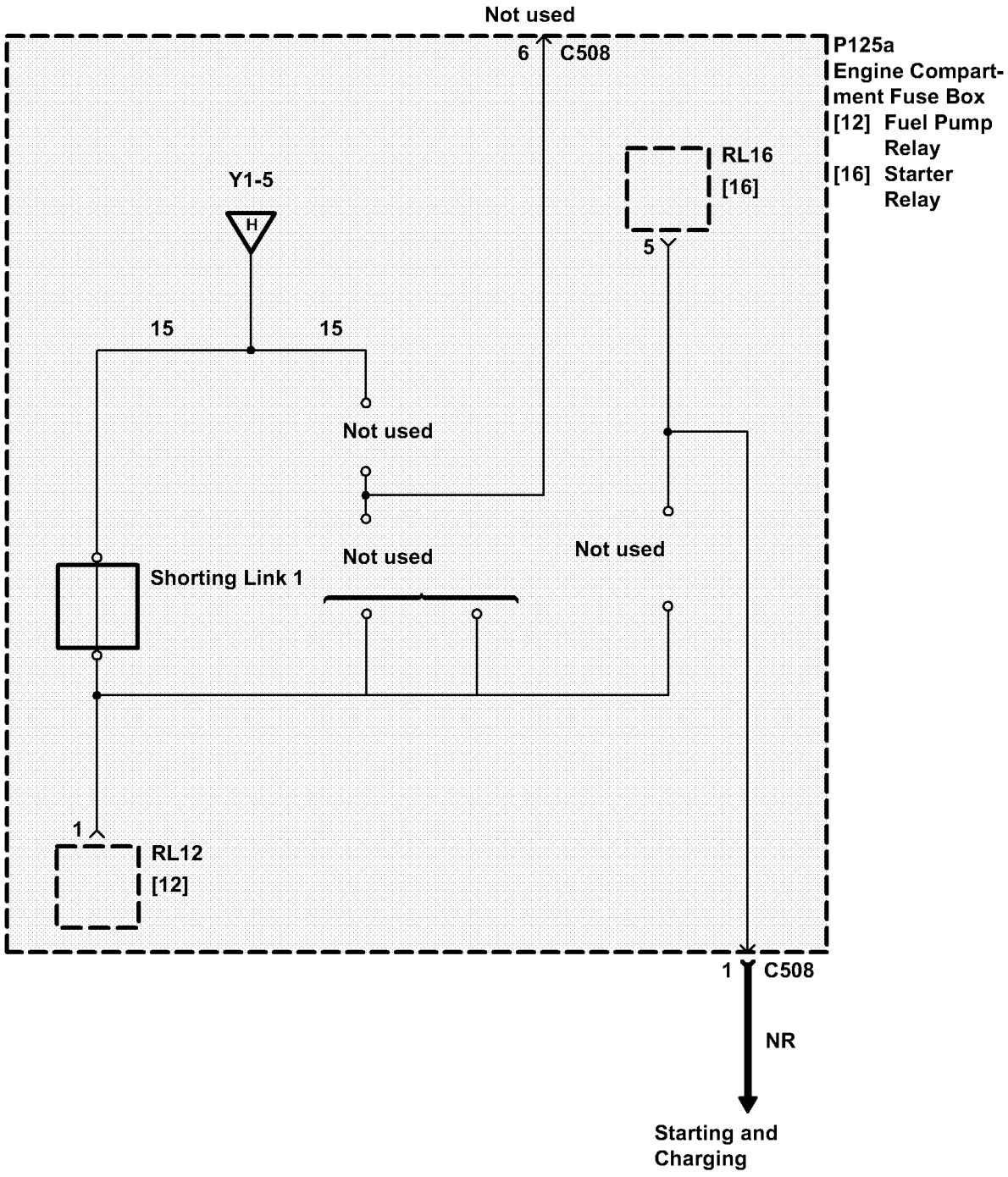

P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[16] Starter Relay
[17] A.B.S. Pump Relay
[20] Air Suspension Compressor Relay
Y1-1
A
30
30
C
Y1-3
MF 1
60 A
MF 2
30 A
MF 3
40 A
MF4
60 A
3
RL20
[20]
30
RL17
[17]
1
3
RL16
[16]
C169
NLG
C105
C170
N
C165
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
30
30
F 1
10 A
F 2
30 A
F 3
30 A
F 4
30 A
See Fuse Details
5
2
RL10
4
1
15
15
15
30
30
30
F 6
10 A
F 7
10 A
F 12
30 A
F 13
20 A
F 14
20 A
F 15
20 A
F 17
10 A
See Fuse Details
See Fuse Details

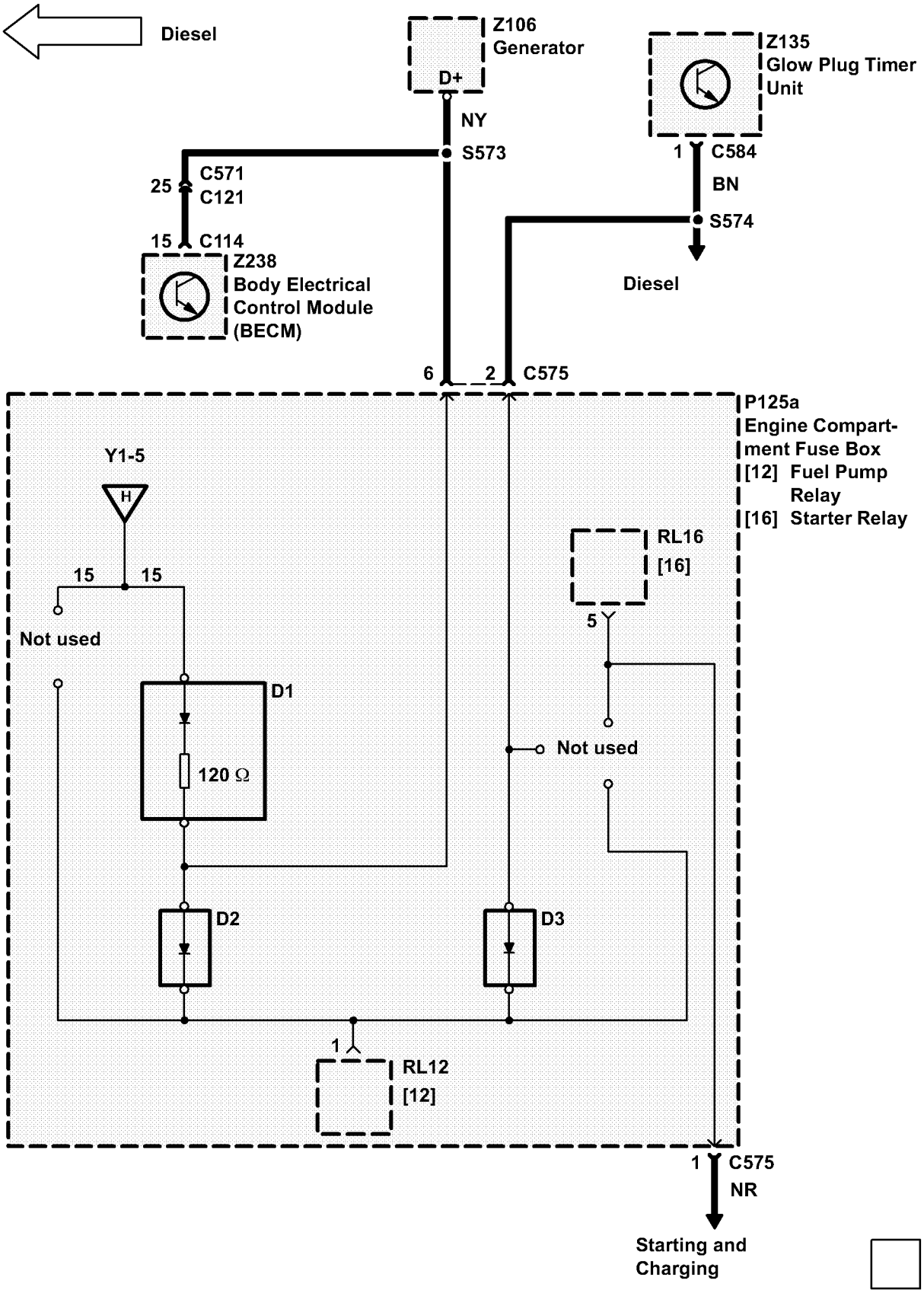

P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[5] Left Heated Front Screen Relay
[13] A/C Condenser Fan 1 Relay
[14] A/C Condenser Fan 2 Relay
[17] A.B.S. Pump Relay
Y1-2
C
30
30
D
Y1-4
Y1-1
B
15
15
E
Y1-4
86
RL17
[17]
1
RL14
[14]
MF 5
60 A
F 23
10 A
F 24
5 A
F 25
20 A
See Fuse Details
1
RL13
[13]
1
RL5
[5]
C171
NK
C107
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
30
30
30
F 8
30 A
F 9
20 A
F 10
30 A
F 20
30 A
F 22
30 A
See Fuse Details

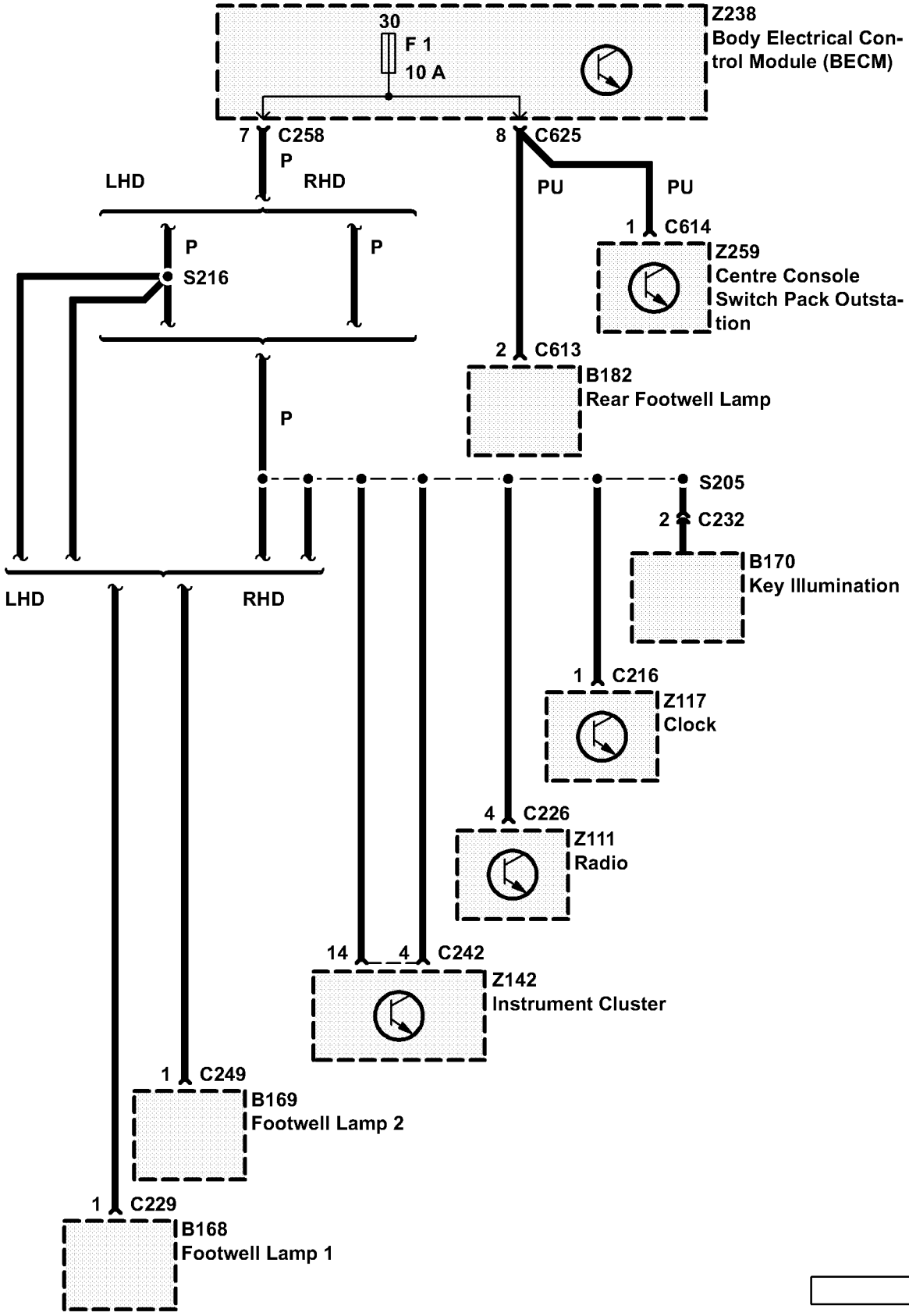

P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
Y1-3
D
30
30
F
Y1-5
Y1-3
E
15
15
G
Y1-5
Petrol
Diesel
Petrol
Diesel
Not used
Not used
Shorting Link 4
Shorting Link 3
F 26
20 A
See Fuse Details

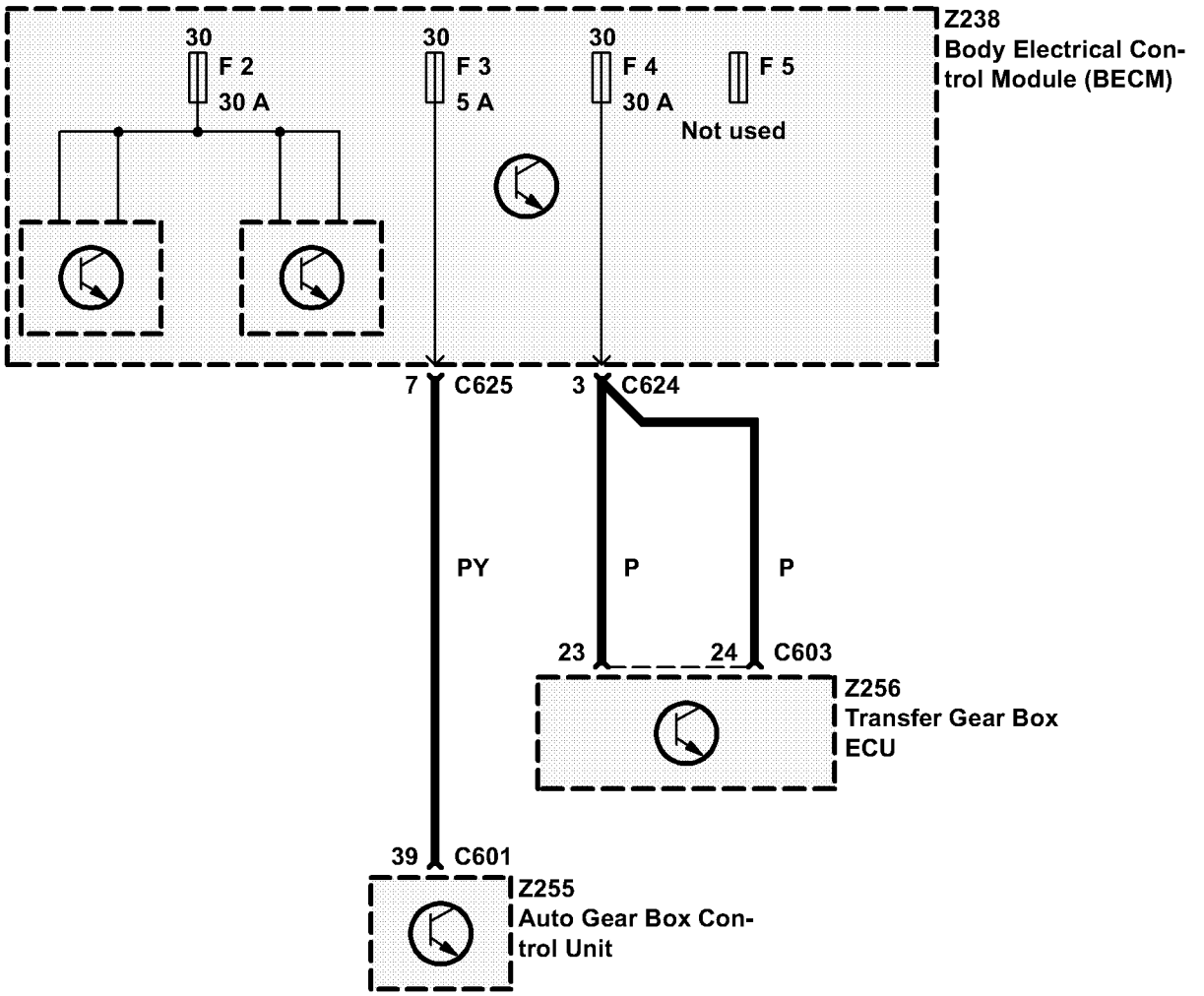

P125a
Engine Com-
partment Fuse
Box
Y1-4
F
30
30
F 27
30 A
F 28
10 A
F 29
20 A
F 30
30 A
F 31
30 A
F 32
30 A
F 33
5 A
F 34
25 A
See Fuse Details
30
30
Y1-4
G
15
F 35
5 A
F 36
30 A
F 37
20 A
F38
10 A
F 39
10 A
F 40
30 A
F 41
20 A
F 42
10 A
F 43
25 A
F 44
10 A
See Fuse Details
H
Y1-6
Y1-7
Petrol
Diesel

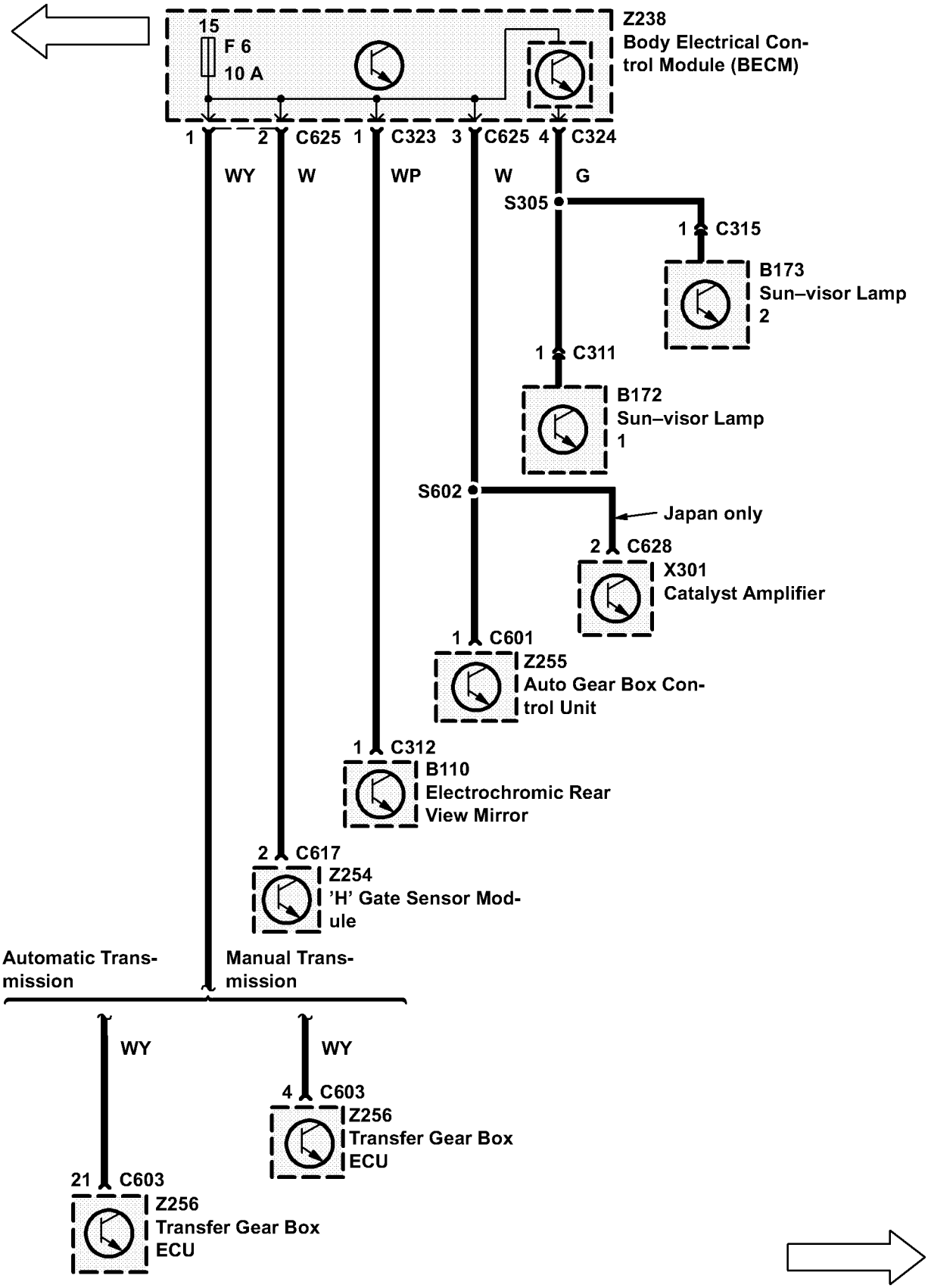
Petrol

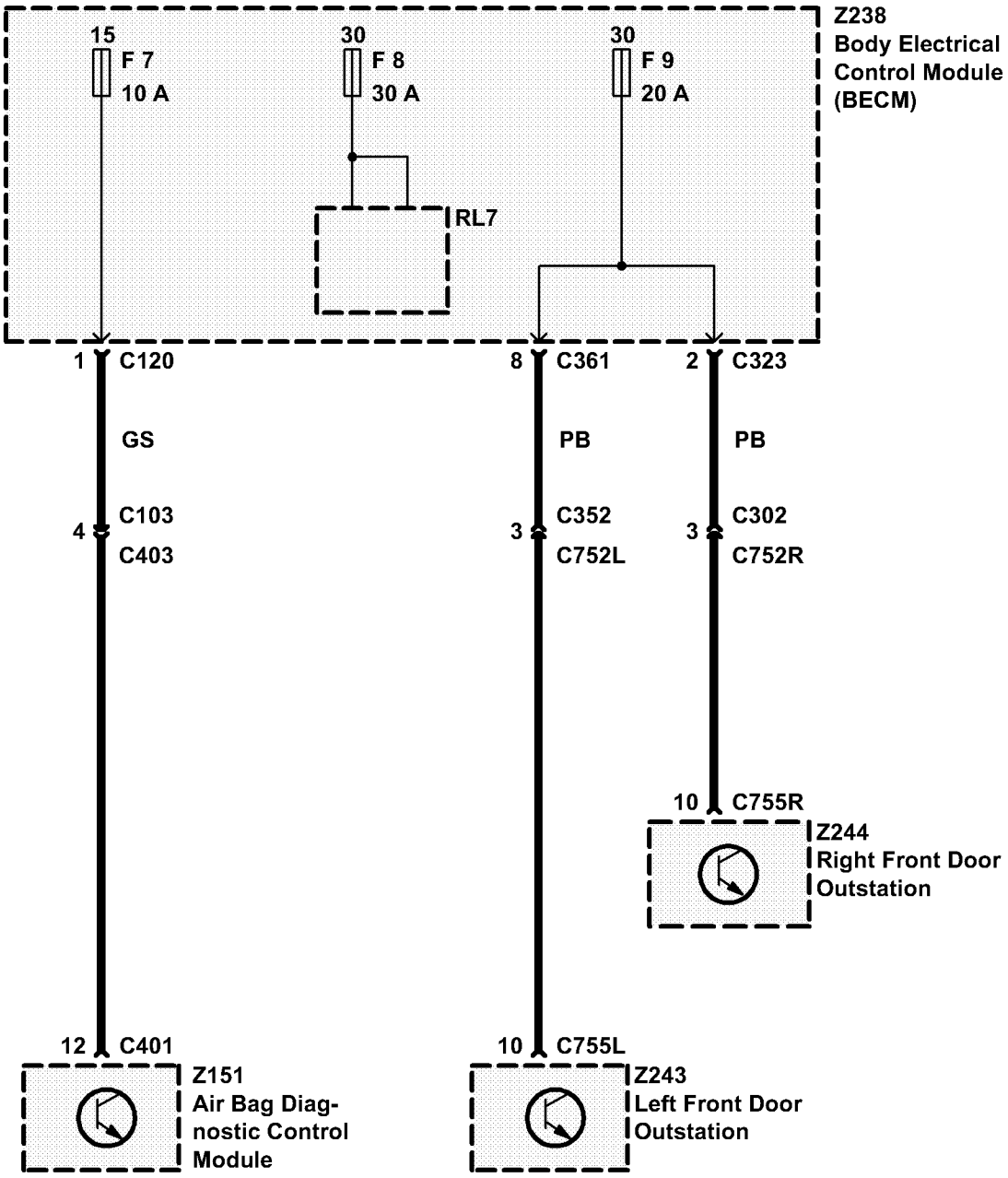

Not used
6
C508
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[12] Fuel Pump Relay
[16] Starter Relay
RL16
[16]
5
Y1-5
H
15
15
Not used
Not used
Not used
Shorting Link 1
1
RL12
[12]
1
C508
NR
Starting and Charging

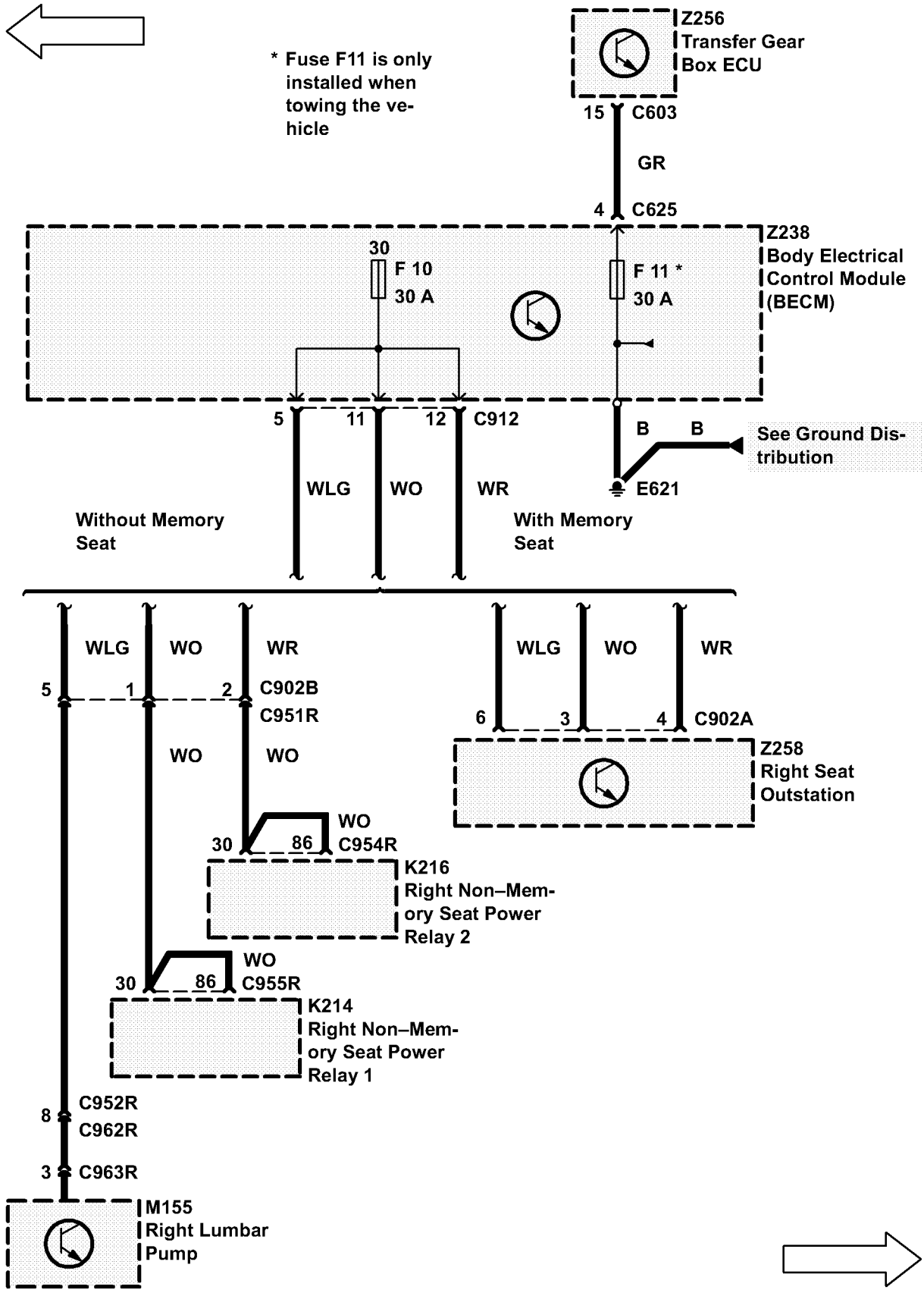

Diesel
Z106
Generator
D+
NY
S573
Z135
Glow Plug Timer
Unit
1
C584
BN
S574
Diesel
25
C571
C121
15
C114
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
6
2
C575
P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
[12] Fuel Pump
Relay
[16] Starter Relay
Y1-5
H
15
15
Not used
D1
120 Ω
D2
D3
RL16
[16]
5
Not used
1
RL12
[12]
1
C575
NR
Starting and
Charging

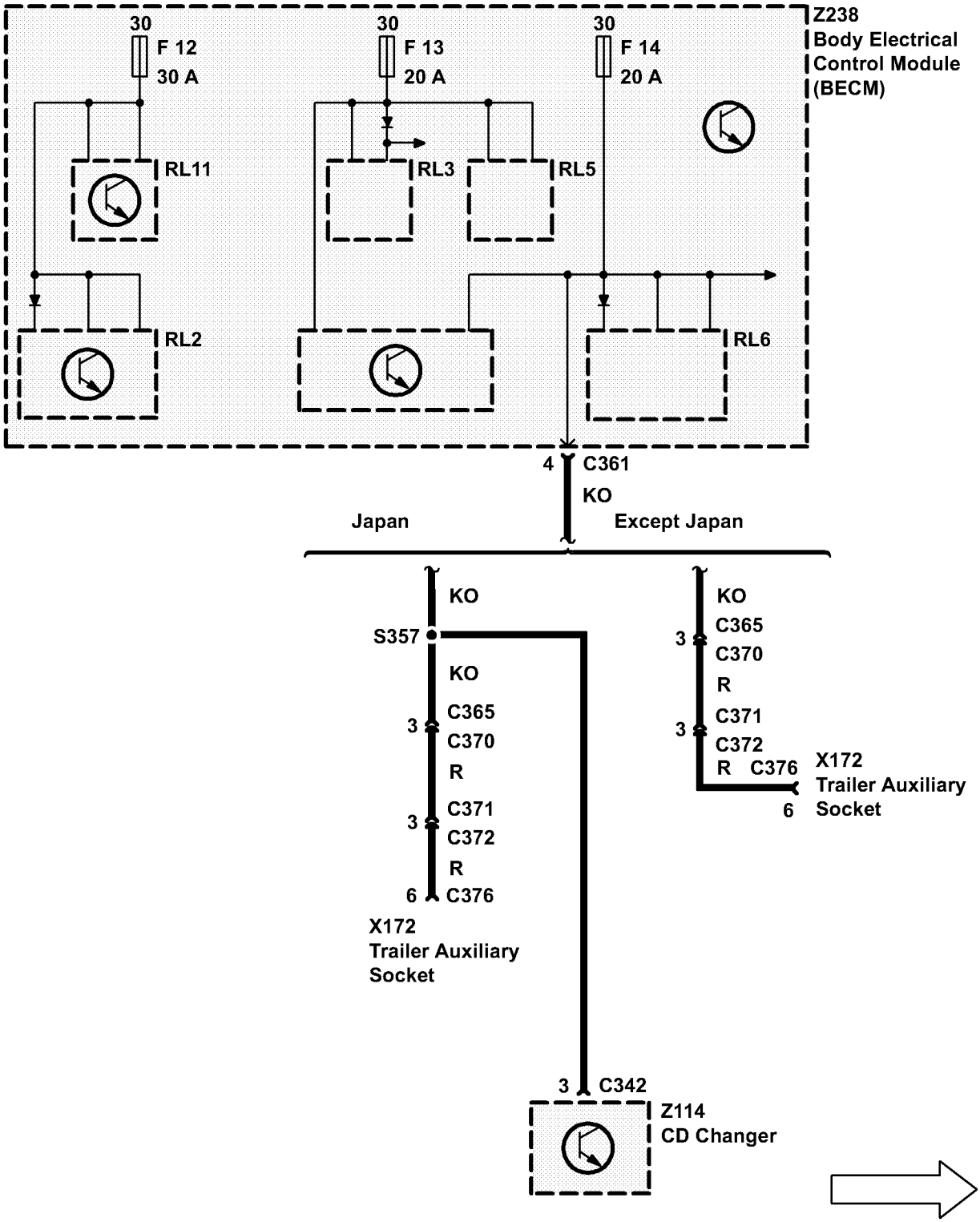

30
F 1
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
7 C258
P
8 C625
PU
PU
LHD
RHD
1 C614
Z259
Centre Console Switch Pack Outstation
P
P
S216
2 C613
B182
Rear Footwell Lamp
P
S205
2 C232
B170
Key Illumination
LHD
RHD
1 C216
Z117
Clock
4 C226
Z111
Radio
14 4 C242
Z142
Instrument Cluster
1 C249
B169
Footwell Lamp 2
1 C229
B168
Footwell Lamp 1

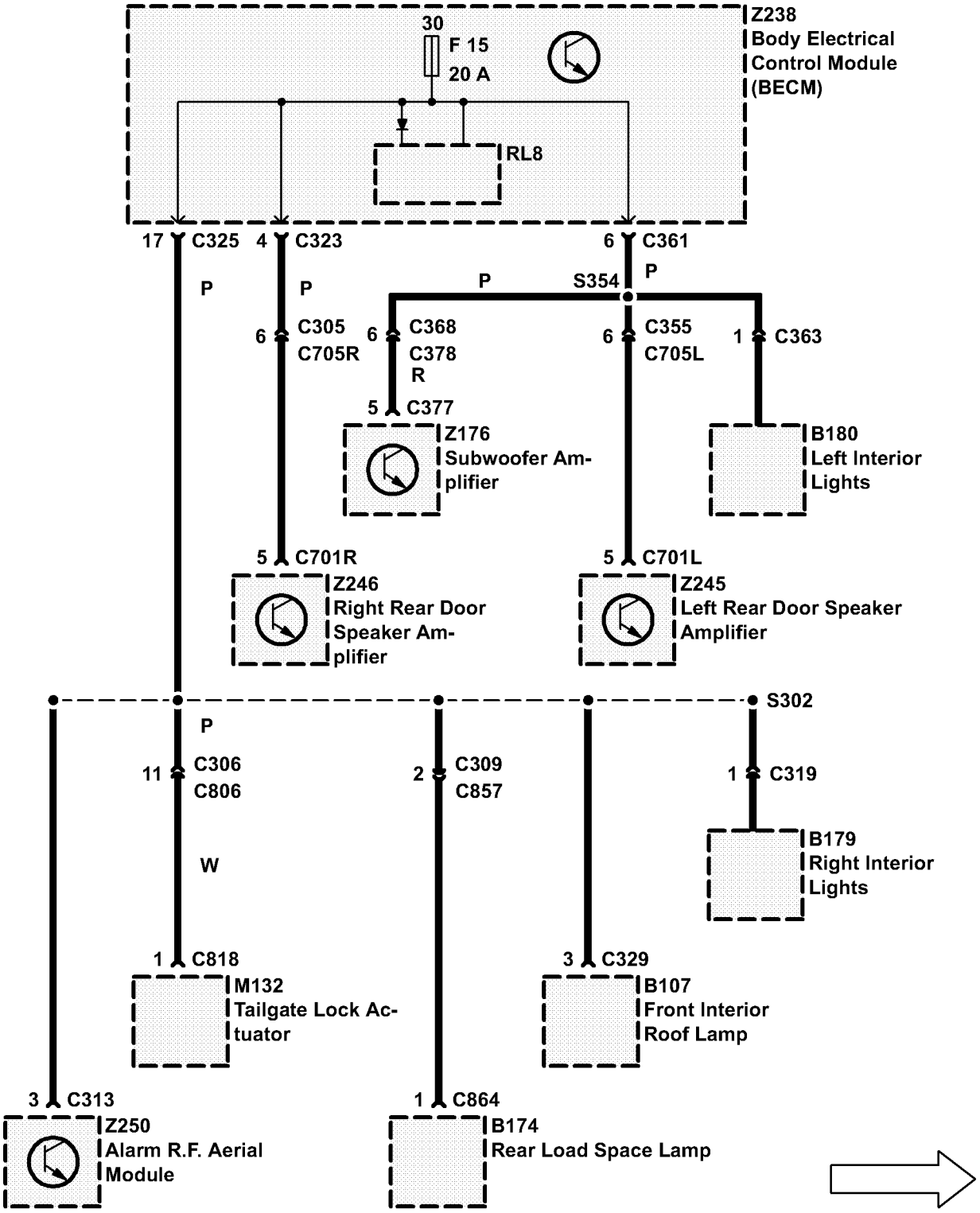

30
F 2
30 A
30
F 3
5 A
30
F 4
30 A
F 5
Not used
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
7 C625
3 C624
PY
P
P
23
24 C603
Z256
Transfer Gear Box ECU
39 C601
Z255
Auto Gear Box Control Unit

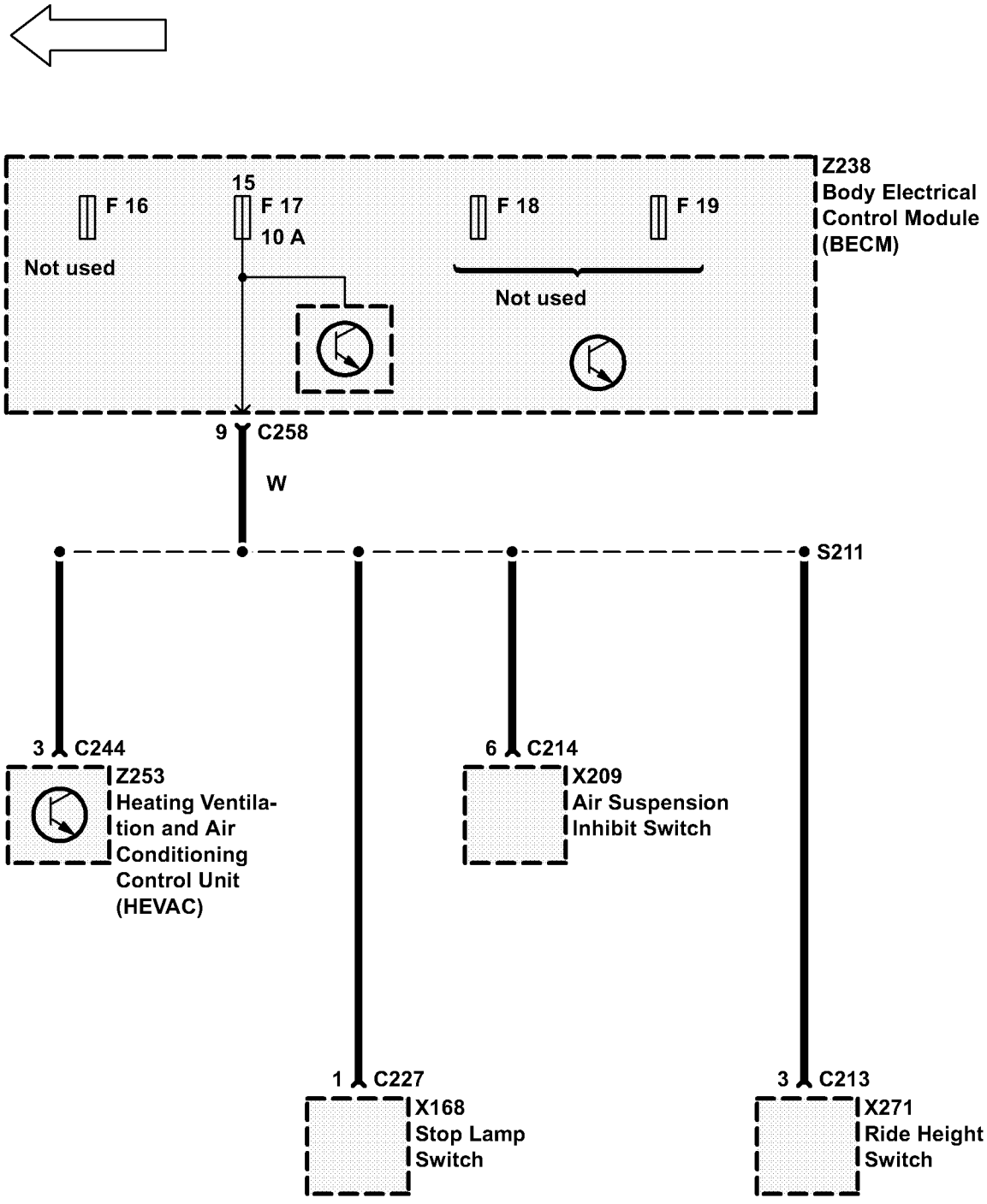

15
F 6
10 A
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
1 2 C625 1 C323 3 C625 4 C324
WY W WP W G
S305
1 C315
B173
Sun–visor Lamp 2
1 C311
B172
Sun–visor Lamp 1
S602
Japan only
2 C628
X301
Catalyst Amplifier
1 C601
Z255
Auto Gear Box Control Unit
1 C312
B110
Electrochromic Rear View Mirror
2 C617
Z254
'H' Gate Sensor Module
Automatic Transmission
Manual Transmission
WY
WY
4 C603
Z256
Transfer Gear Box ECU
21 C603
Z256
Transfer Gear Box ECU

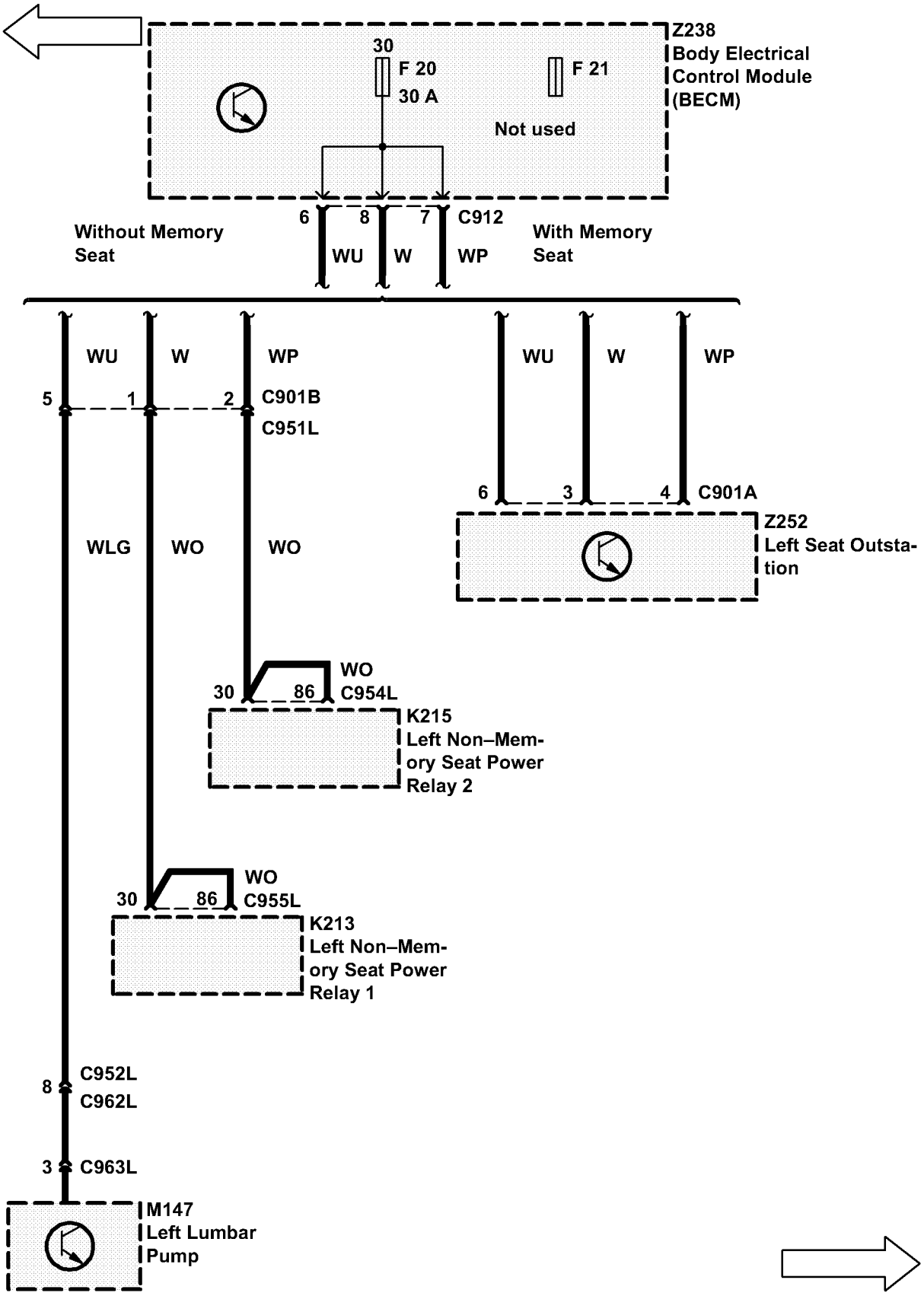

15
F 7
10 A
30
F 8
30 A
30
F 9
20 A
RL7
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
1 C120
GS
4 C103
C403
12 C401
Z151
Air Bag Diag-
nostic Control
Module
8 C361
PB
3 C352
C752L
10 C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation
2 C323
PB
3 C302
C752R
10 C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation

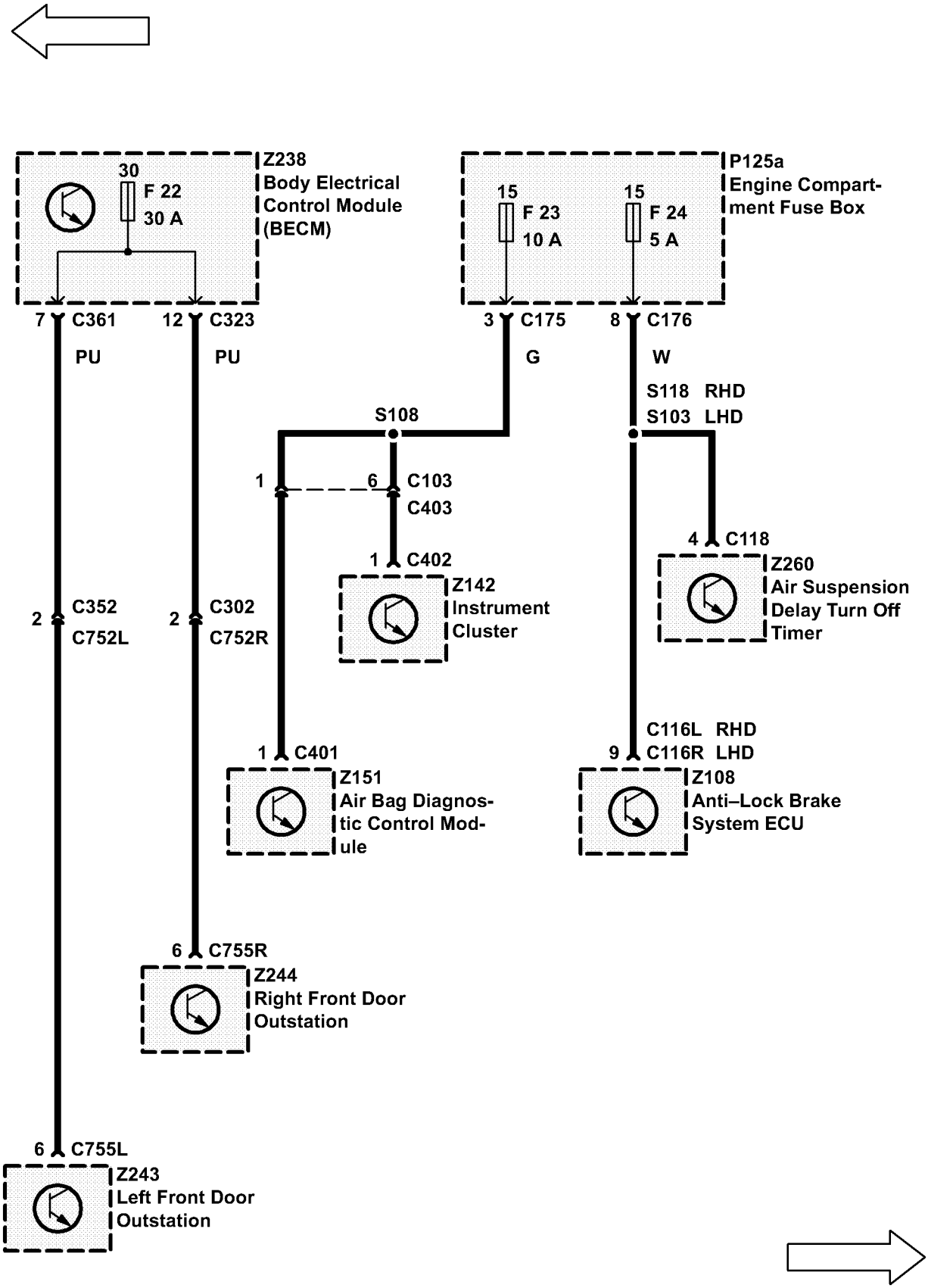

* Fuse F11 is only installed when towing the vehicle
Z256
Transfer Gear Box ECU
15 C603
GR
4 C625
Z238
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
30
F 10
30 A
F 11 *
30 A
5 11 12 C912
B B
See Ground Distribution
E621
WLG WO WR
Without Memory Seat
With Memory Seat
WLG WO WR
5 1 2 C902B
C951R
WO WO
WLG WO WR
6 3 4 C902A
Z258
Right Seat Outstation
WO
30 86 C954R
K216
Right Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 2
WO
30 86 C955R
K214
Right Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 1
8 C952R
C962R
3 C963R
M155
Right Lumbar Pump

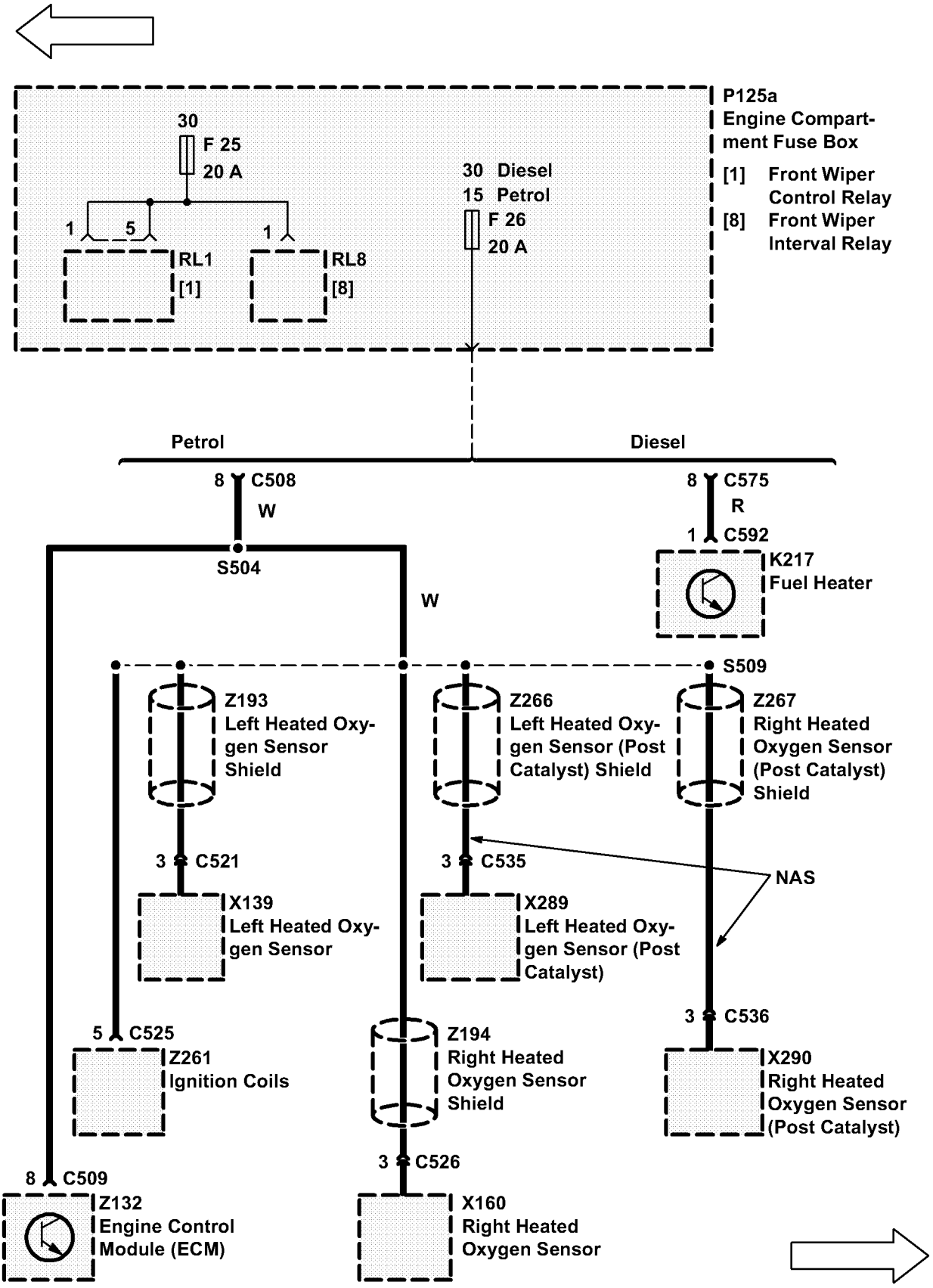

30
F 12
30 A
30
F 13
20 A
30
F 14
20 A
RL11
RL3
RL5
RL2
RL6
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
4 C361
KO
Japan
Except Japan
KO
S357
KO
3 C365
C370
R
3 C371
C372
R
6 C376
X172
Trailer Auxiliary
Socket
KO
3 C365
C370
R
3 C371
C372
R C376
6
X172
Trailer Auxiliary
Socket
3 C342
Z114
CD Changer

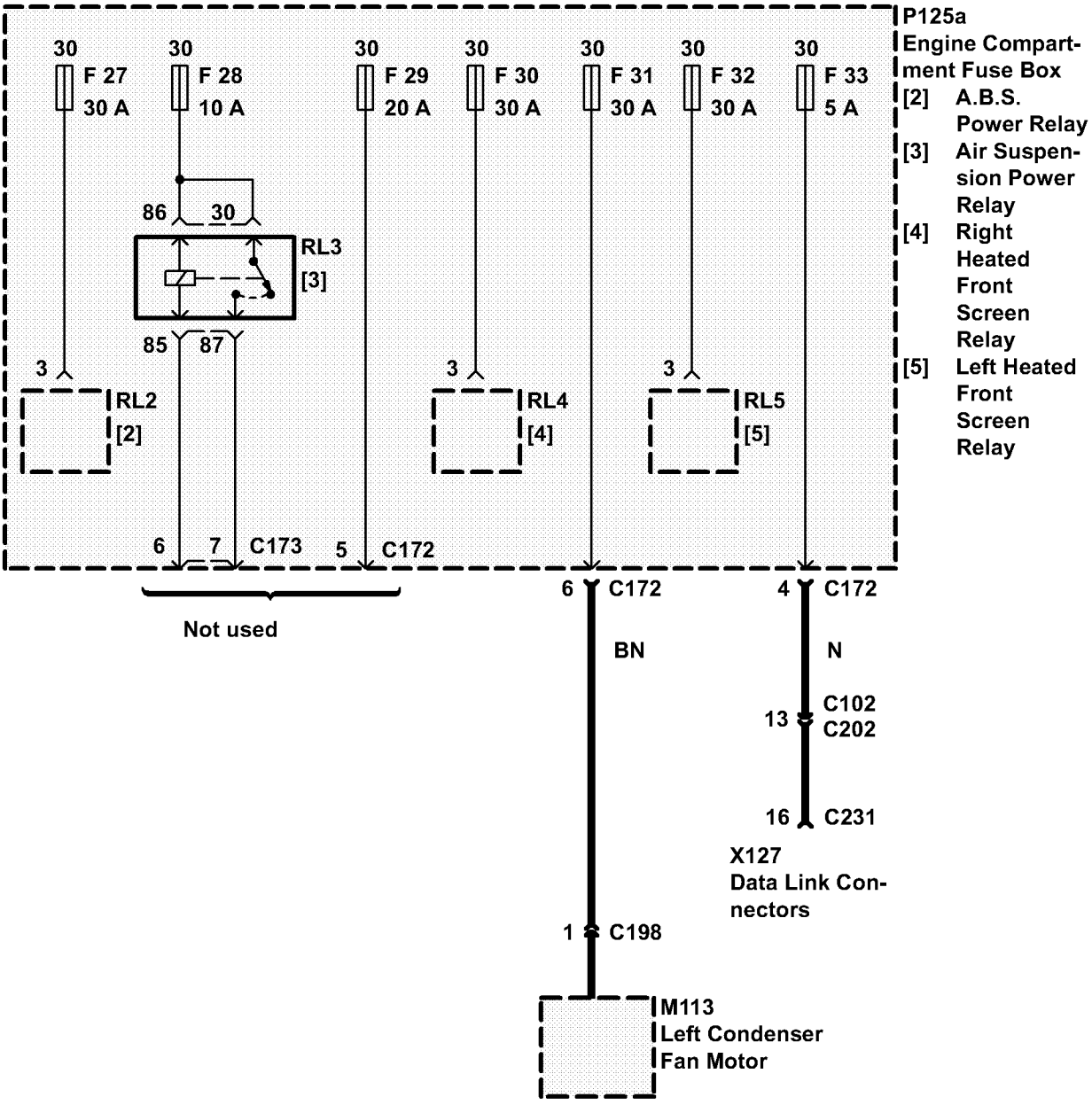

30
F 15
20 A
RL8
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
17 C325
4 C323
6 C361
P
P
P
S354
P
6 C305
C705R
6 C368
C378
R
5 C377
6 C355
C705L
1 C363
Z176
Subwoofer Am-
plifier
B180
Left Interior
Lights
5 C701R
Z246
Right Rear Door
Speaker Am-
plifier
5 C701L
Z245
Left Rear Door Speaker
Amplifier
S302
P
11 C306
C806
2 C309
C857
1 C319
B179
Right Interior
Lights
W
1 C818
M132
Tailgate Lock Ac-
tuator
3 C329
B107
Front Interior
Roof Lamp
3 C313
Z250
Alarm R.F. Aerial
Module
1 C864
B174
Rear Load Space Lamp

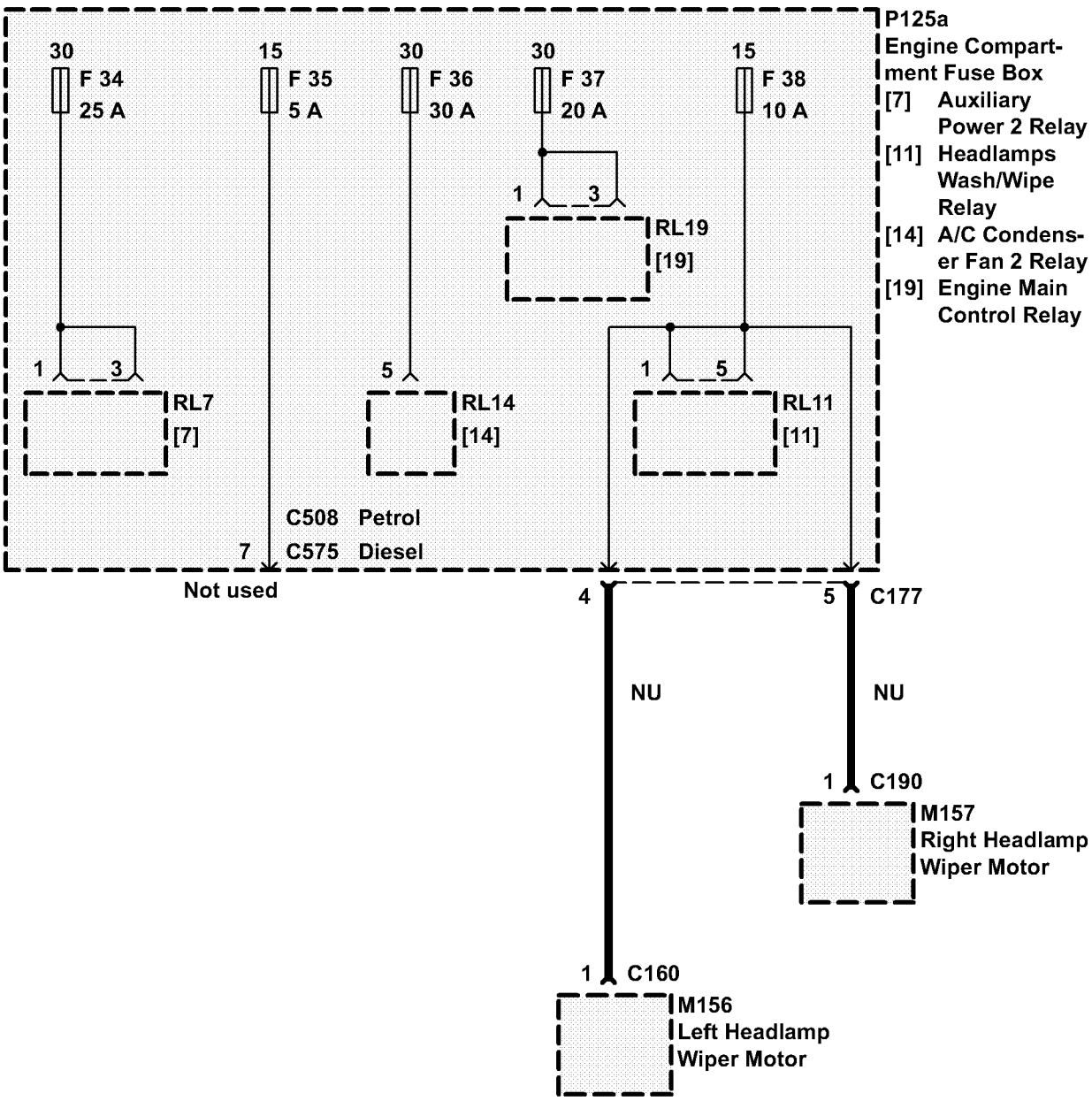

15
F 16
F 17
10 A
F 18
F 19
Not used
Not used
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
9 C258
W
S211
3 C244
Z253
Heating Ventila-
tion and Air
Conditioning
Control Unit
(HEVAC)
6 C214
X209
Air Suspension
Inhibit Switch
1 C227
X168
Stop Lamp
Switch
3 C213
X271
Ride Height
Switch

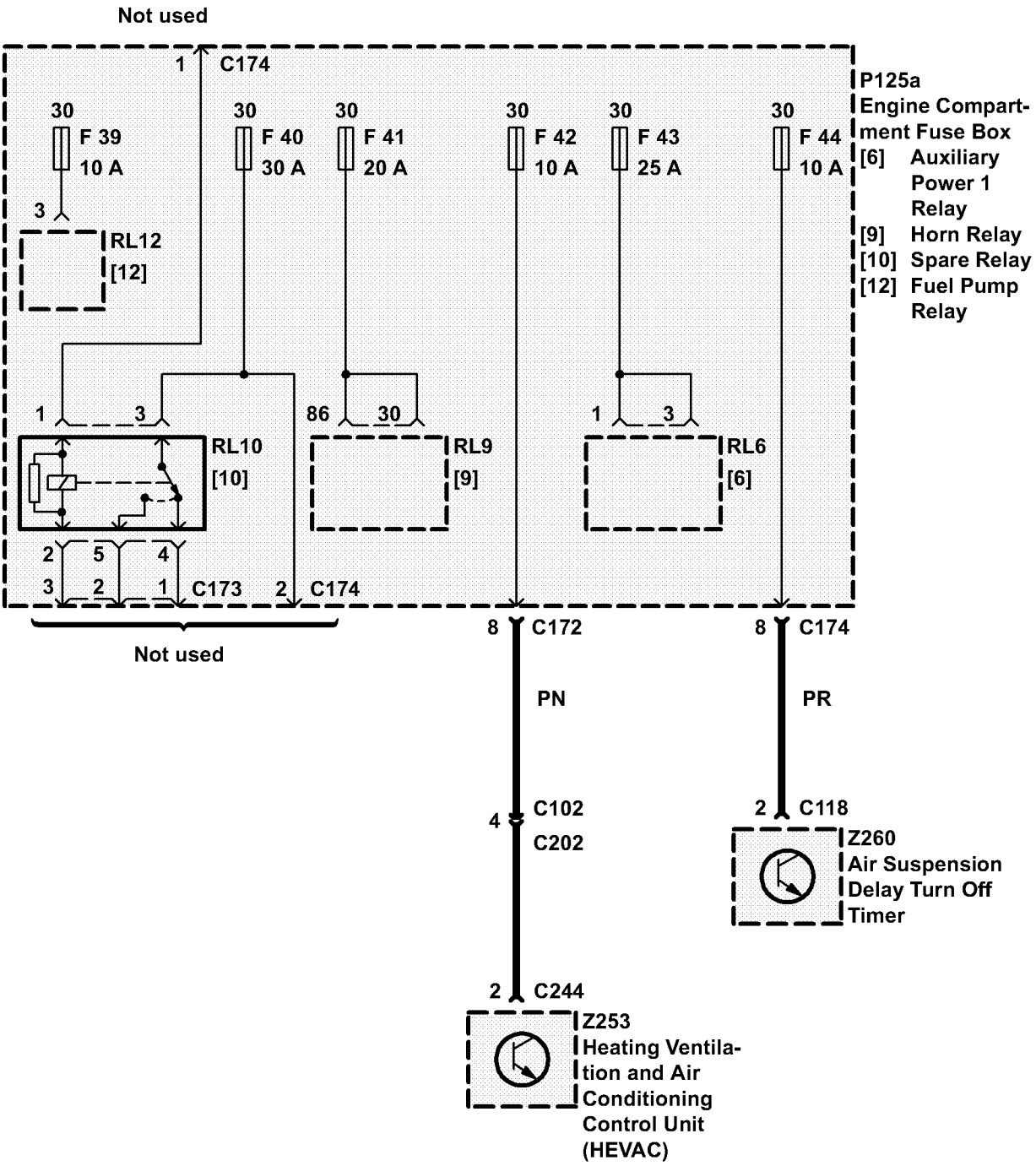

Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 20
30 A
F 21
Not used
6
8
7
C912
WU
W
WP
Without Memory
Seat
With Memory
Seat
WU
W
WP
5
1
2
C901B
C951L
WU
W
WP
6
3
4
C901A
Z252
Left Seat Outsta-
tion
WLG
WO
WO
30
86
WO
C954L
K215
Left Non–Mem-
ory Seat Power
Relay 2
30
86
WO
C955L
K213
Left Non–Mem-
ory Seat Power
Relay 1
8
C952L
C962L
3
C963L
M147
Left Lumbar
Pump


Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
30
F 22
30 A
P125a
Engine Compart-
ment Fuse Box
15
F 23
10 A
15
F 24
5 A
7 C361
PU
12 C323
PU
3 C175
G
8 C176
W
S118 RHD
S103 LHD
S108
1
6 C103
C403
1 C402
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
4 C118
Z260
Air Suspension
Delay Turn Off
Timer
2 C352
C752L
2 C302
C752R
1 C401
Z151
Air Bag Diagnos-
tic Control Mod-
ule
C116L RHD
9 C116R LHD
Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
6 C755R
Z244
Right Front Door
Outstation
6 C755L
Z243
Left Front Door
Outstation


P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[1] Front Wiper Control Relay
[8] Front Wiper Interval Relay
30
F 25
20 A
1
5
1
RL1
[1]
RL8
[8]
30 Diesel
15 Petrol
F 26
20 A
Petrol
Diesel
8 C508
W
8 C575
R
1 C592
K217
Fuel Heater
S504
W
S509
Z193
Left Heated Oxygen Sensor Shield
Z266
Left Heated Oxygen Sensor (Post Catalyst) Shield
Z267
Right Heated Oxygen Sensor (Post Catalyst) Shield
3 C521
X139
Left Heated Oxygen Sensor
3 C535
X289
Left Heated Oxygen Sensor (Post Catalyst)
NAS
5 C525
Z261
Ignition Coils
Z194
Right Heated Oxygen Sensor Shield
3 C536
X290
Right Heated Oxygen Sensor (Post Catalyst)
3 C526
8 C509
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
X160
Right Heated Oxygen Sensor


30
F 27
30 A
30
F 28
10 A
30
F 29
20 A
30
F 30
30 A
30
F 31
30 A
30
F 32
30 A
30
F 33
5 A
86
30
RL3
[3]
85
87
3
RL2
[2]
3
RL4
[4]
3
RL5
[5]
6
7
C173
5
C172
Not used
P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[2] A.B.S. Power Relay
[3] Air Suspension Power Relay
[4] Right Heated Front Screen Relay
[5] Left Heated Front Screen Relay
6
C172
BN
4
C172
N
13
C102
C202
16
C231
X127
Data Link Connectors
1
C198
M113
Left Condenser Fan Motor


P125a
Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[7] Auxiliary Power 2 Relay
[11] Headlamps Wash/Wipe Relay
[14] A/C Condenser Fan 2 Relay
[19] Engine Main Control Relay
30
F 34
25 A
15
F 35
5 A
30
F 36
30 A
30
F 37
20 A
15
F 38
10 A
1
3
RL19
[19]
1
3
RL7
[7]
5
RL14
[14]
1
5
RL11
[11]
C508 Petrol
7
C575 Diesel
Not used
4
5
C177
NU
NU
1
C190
M157
Right Headlamp Wiper Motor
1
C160
M156
Left Headlamp Wiper Motor

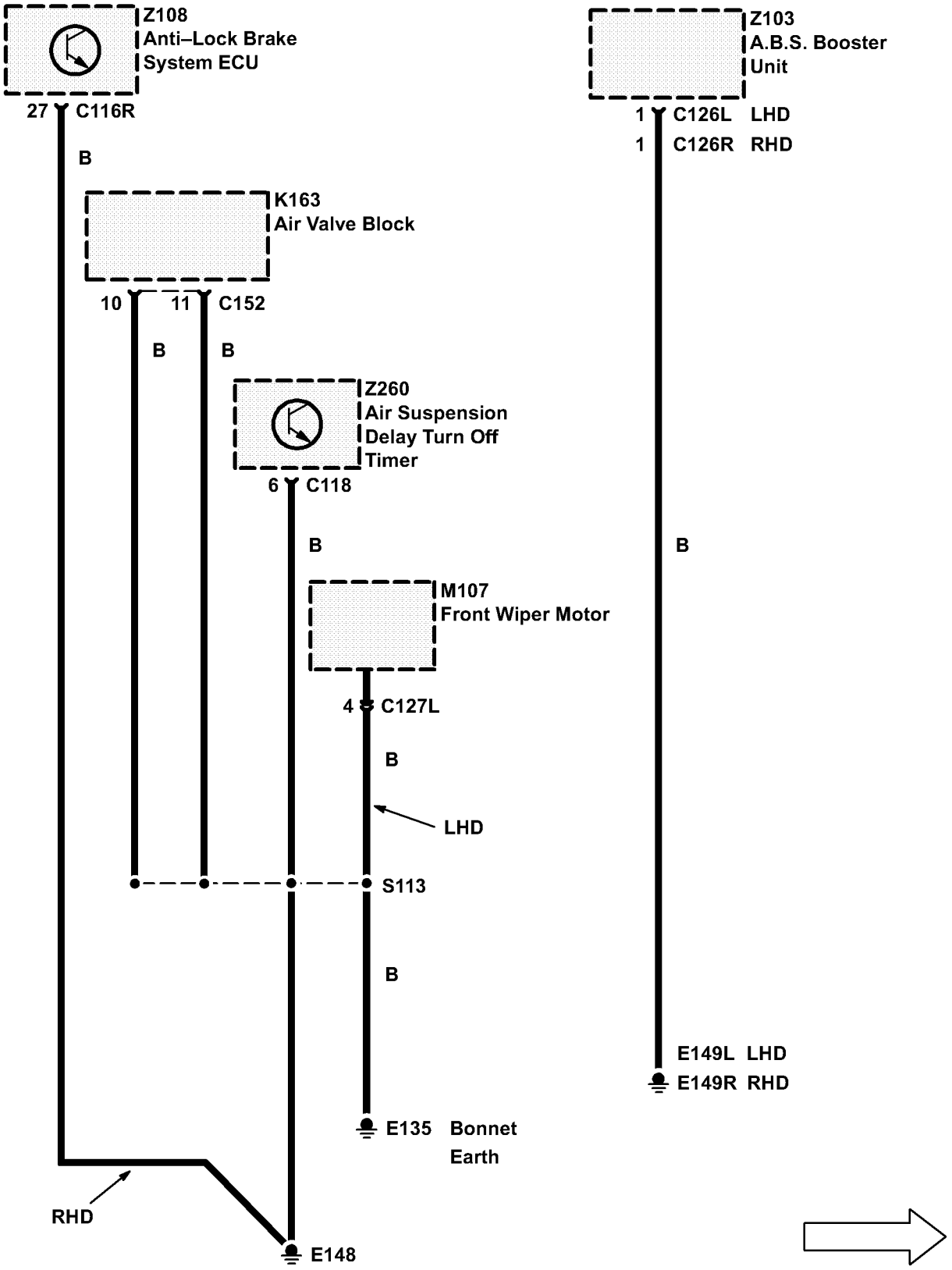

Not used
1 C174
30 F 39 10 A
3
RL12 [12]
30 F 40 30 A
30 F 41 20 A
30 F 42 10 A
30 F 43 25 A
30 F 44 10 A
P125a Engine Compartment Fuse Box
[6] Auxiliary Power 1 Relay
[9] Horn Relay
[10] Spare Relay
[12] Fuel Pump Relay
1 3
RL10 [10]
86 30
RL9 [9]
1 3
RL6 [6]
2 5 4
3 2 1 C173
2 C174
Not used
8 C172
PN
4 C102
C202
2 C244
Z253 Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
8 C174
PR
2 C118
Z260 Air Suspension Delay Turn Off Timer

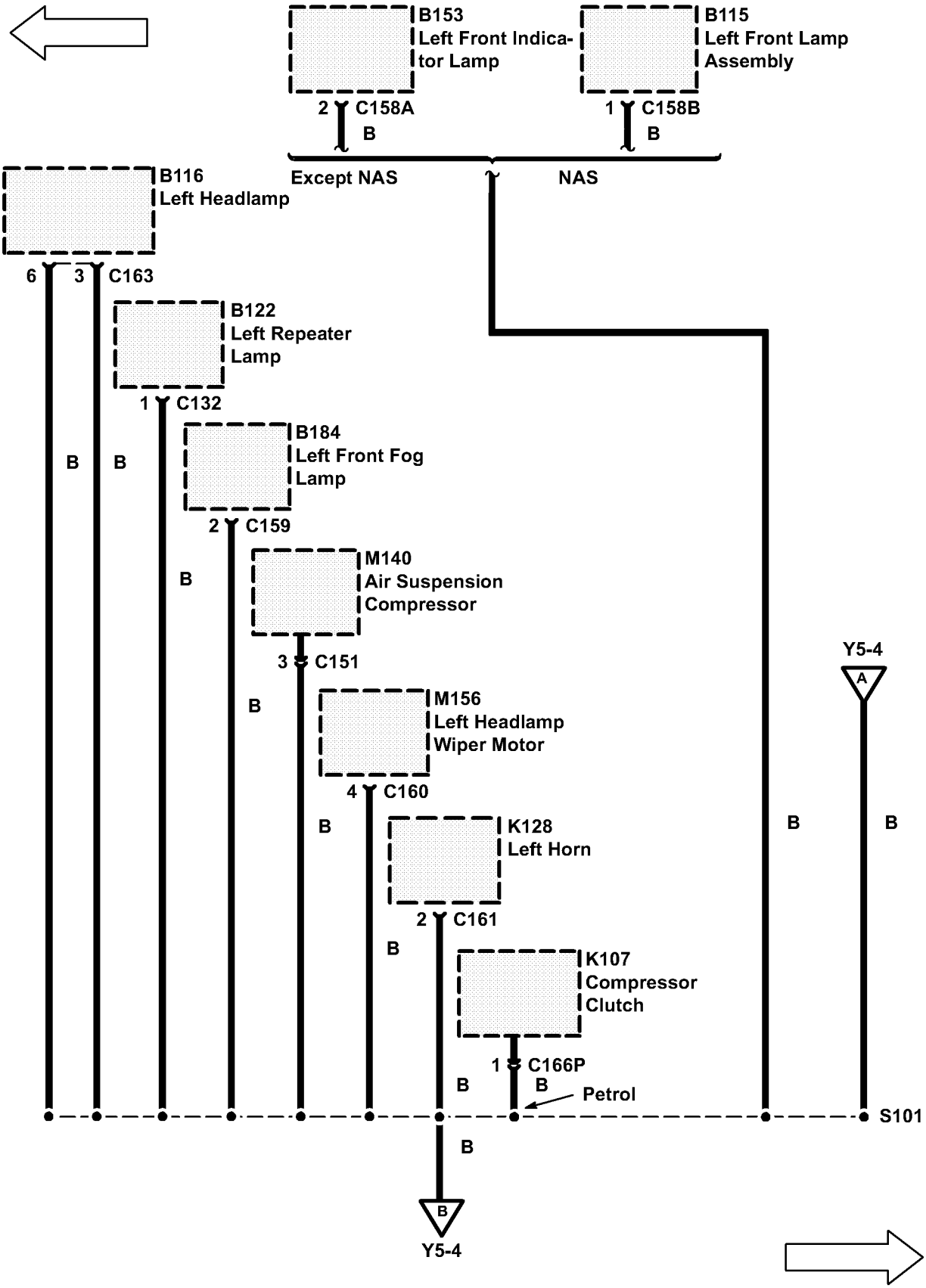
GROUND AND SPLICE INDEX

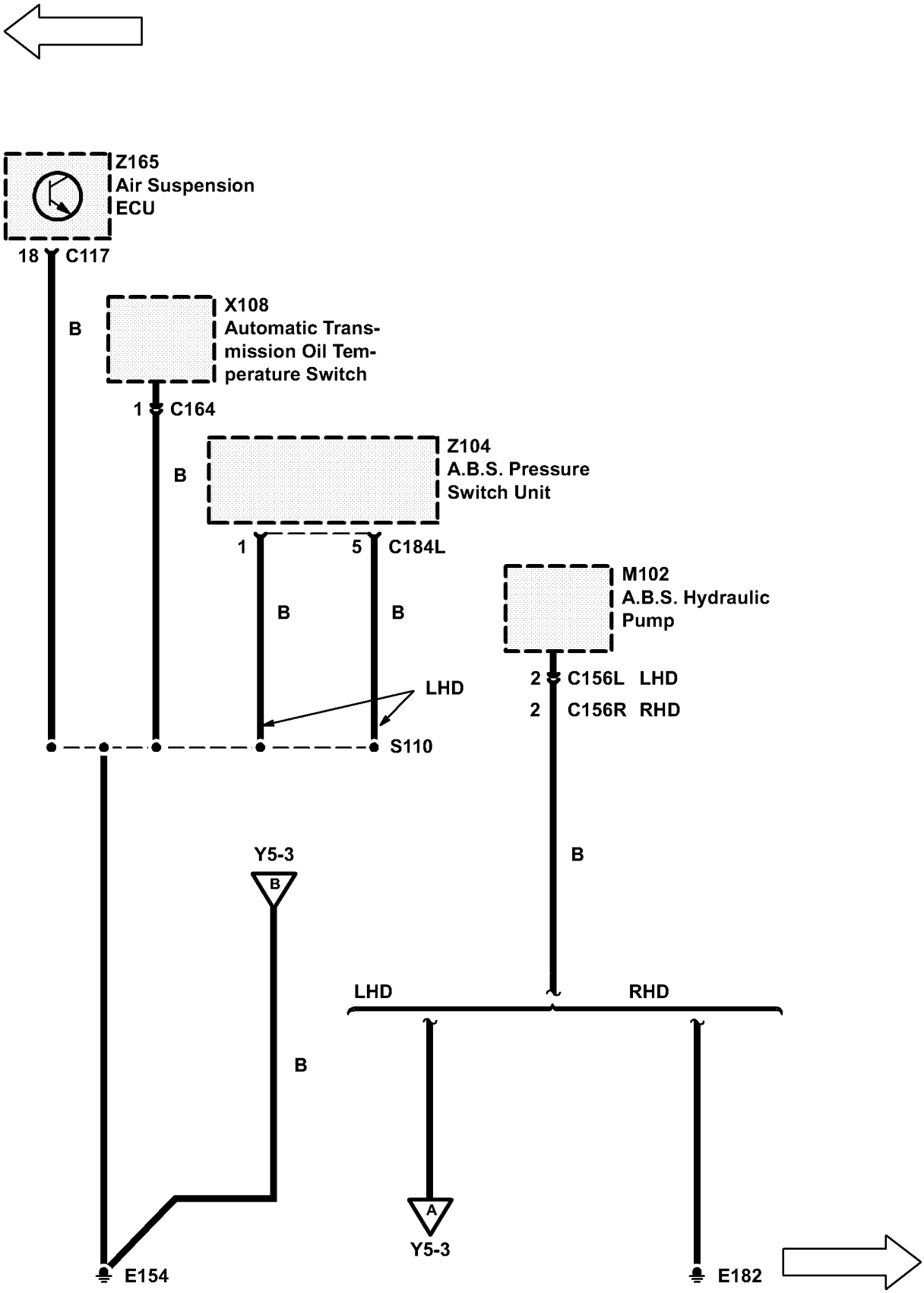
Ground	Page
E100	Y5–7, 8
E135	Y5–2
E148	Y5–2
E149	Y5–2
E154	Y5–3, 4
E167	Y5–5, 6
E181	Y5–7, 8
E182	Y5–4
E252	Y5–9, 10, 11
E253	Y5–12
E254	Y5–12
E322	Y5–13, 14
E328	Y5–15, 16
E367	Y5–17, 18
E500	Y5–7, 8
E529	Y5–19, 20
E574	Y5–21
E621	Y5–22, 23
E908	Y5–24
E909	Y5–24

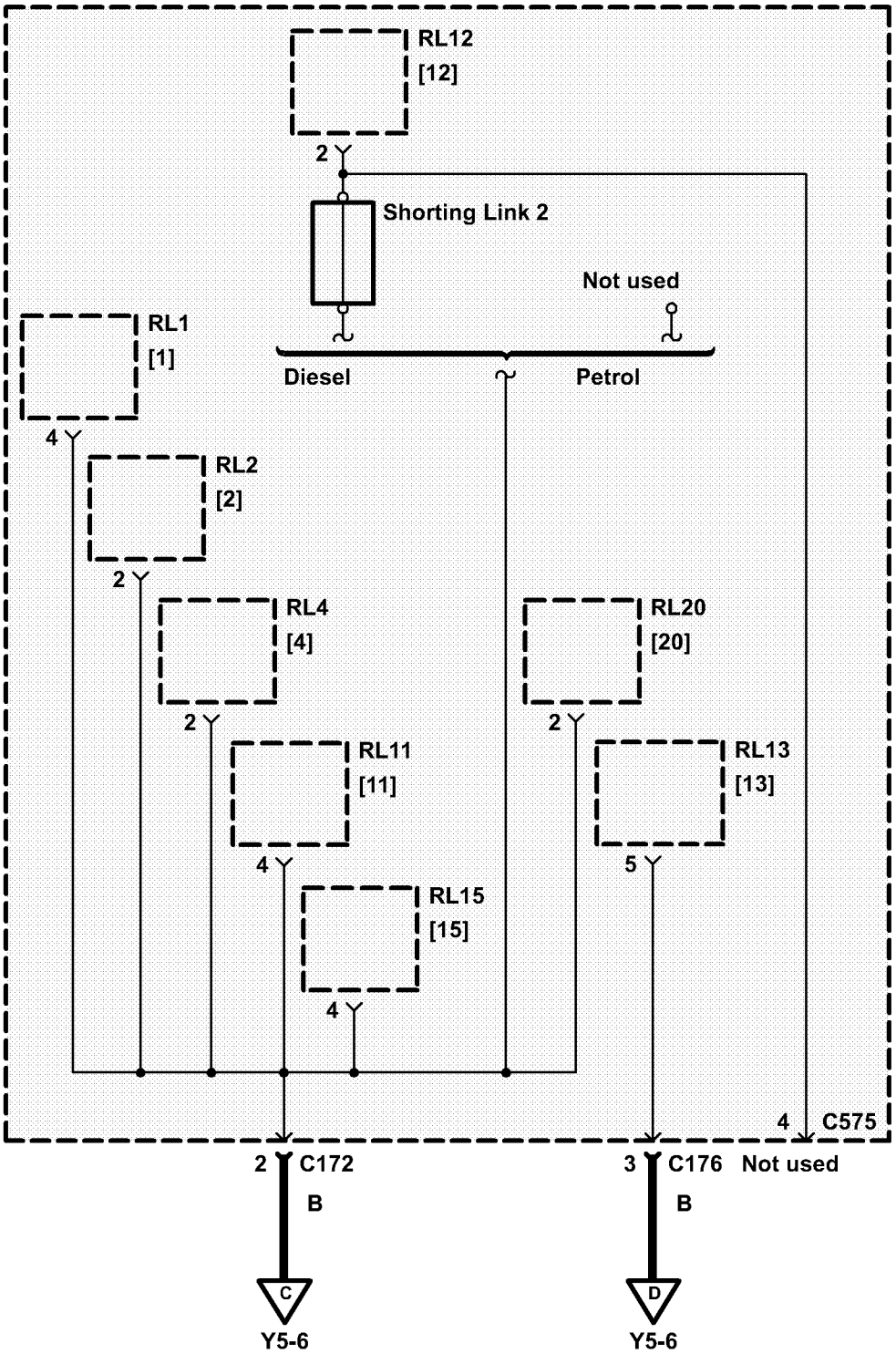
Splice	Page
S101	Y5–3
S110	Y5–4
S111	Y5–7, 8
S113	Y5–2
S114	Y5–6
S115	Y5–6
S122	Y5–8
S207	Y5–11
S208	Y5–10, 11
S215	Y5–9
S301	Y5–13
S304	Y5–15
S306	Y5–15
S307	Y5–16

Splice	Page
S351	Y5–18
S353	Y5–18
S355	Y5–17
S356	Y5–17
S505	Y5–20
S506	Y5–20
S510	Y5–19
S551 (Diesel)	Y5–21
S551 (Petrol)	Y5–20
S552	Y5–23
S571	Y5–21
S601	Y5–22
S607	Y5–22, 23
S611	Y5–22
S701L	Y5–18
S701R	Y5–16
S851	Y5–14
S852	Y5–14
S901	Y5–24


Z108
Anti–Lock Brake
System ECU
27 C116R
B
K163
Air Valve Block
10 11 C152
B B
Z260
Air Suspension
Delay Turn Off
Timer
6 C118
B
M107
Front Wiper Motor
4 C127L
B
LHD
S113
B
E135 Bonnet
Earth
RHD
E148
Z103
A.B.S. Booster
Unit
1 C126L LHD
1 C126R RHD
B
E149L LHD
E149R RHD

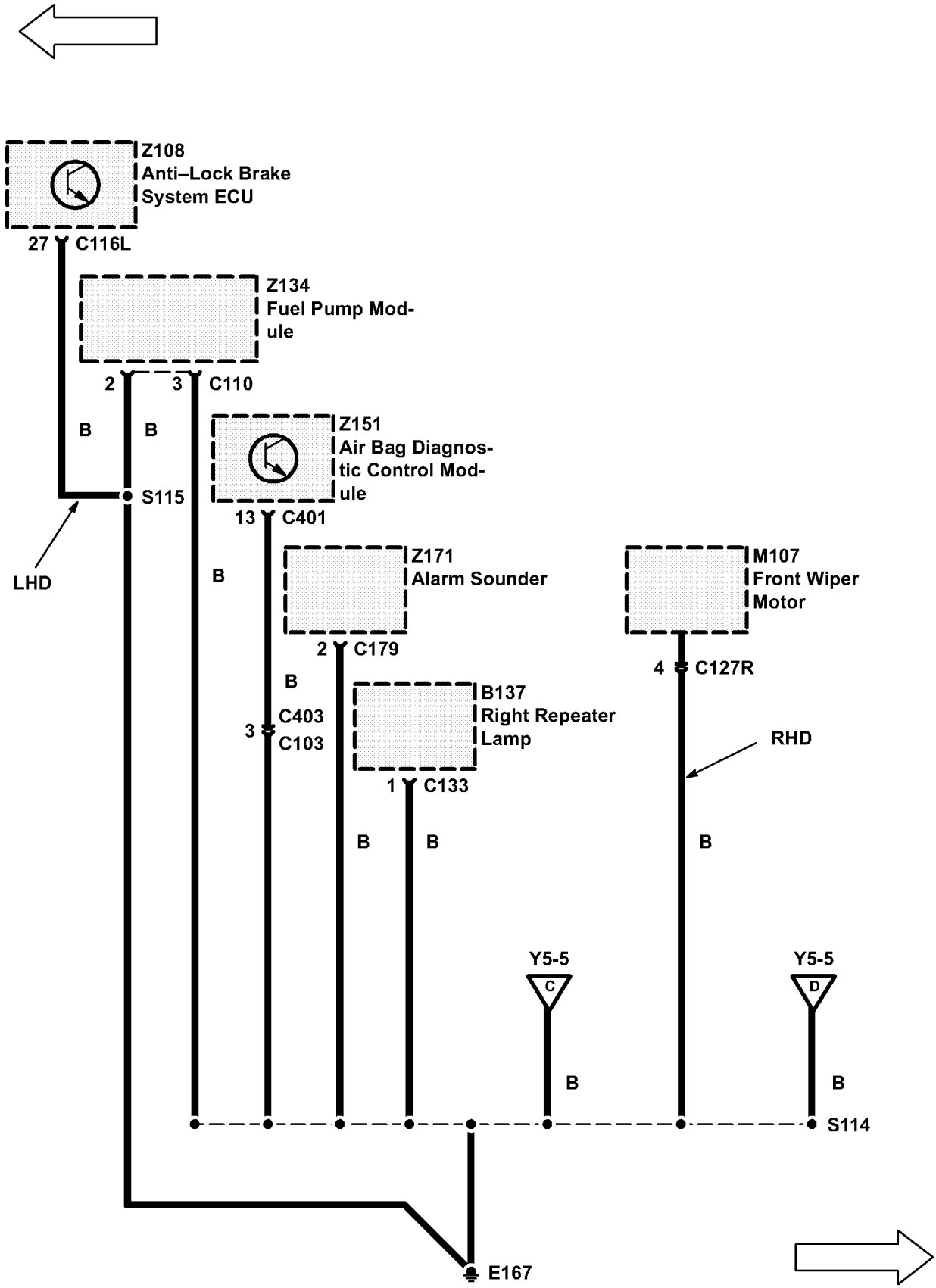

B153
Left Front Indicator Lamp
2 C158A
B
B115
Left Front Lamp Assembly
1 C158B
B
Except NAS
NAS
B116
Left Headlamp
6 3 C163
B122
Left Repeater Lamp
1 C132
B184
Left Front Fog Lamp
2 C159
M140
Air Suspension Compressor
3 C151
M156
Left Headlamp Wiper Motor
4 C160
K128
Left Horn
2 C161
K107
Compressor Clutch
1 C166P
Petrol
Y5-4
A
Y5-4
B
S101

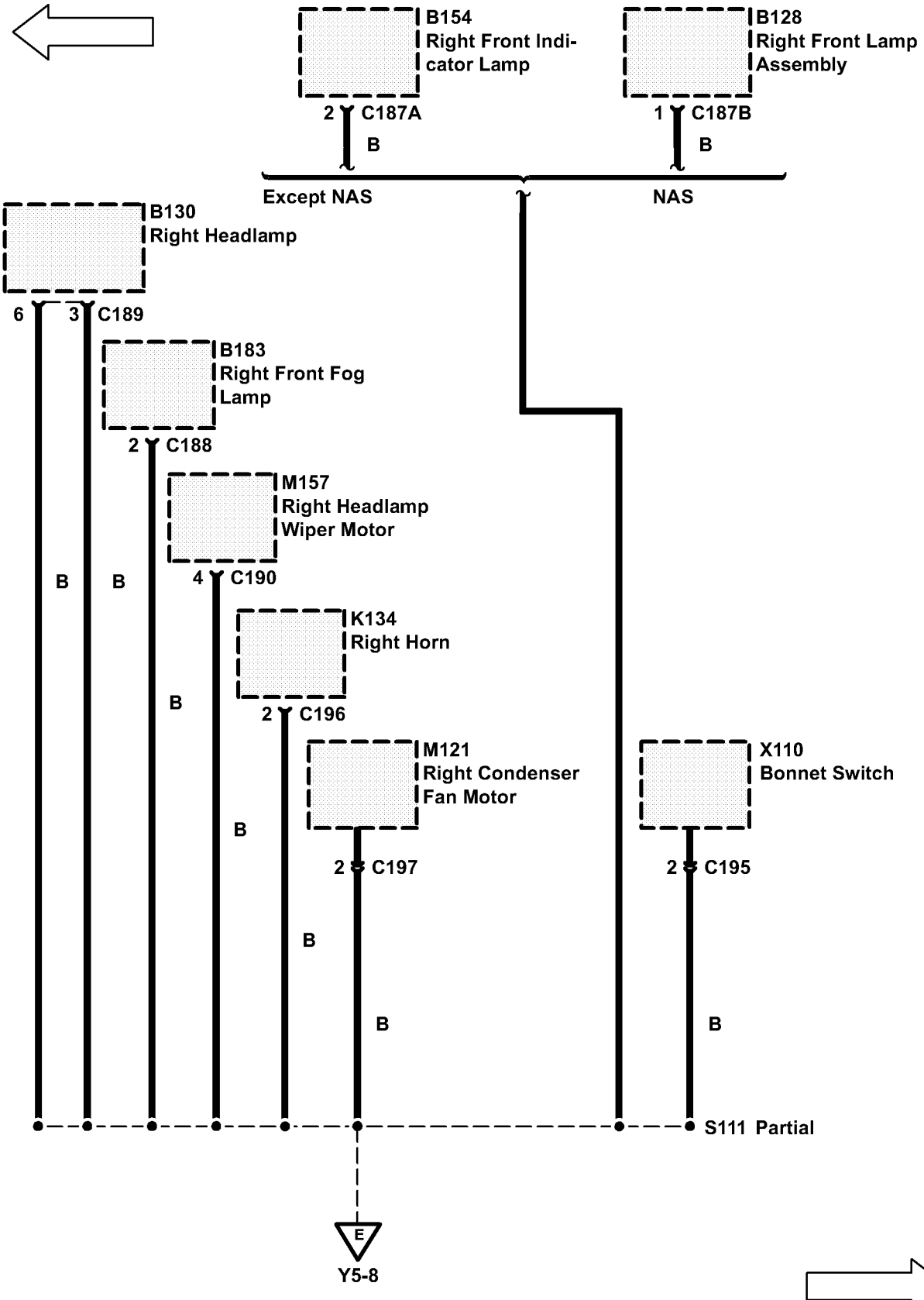

Z165
Air Suspension
ECU
18 C117
B
X108
Automatic Trans-
mission Oil Tem-
perature Switch
1 C164
B
Z104
A.B.S. Pressure
Switch Unit
1
5 C184L
B
B
LHD
S110
M102
A.B.S. Hydraulic
Pump
2 C156L LHD
2 C156R RHD
B
Y5-3
B
B
LHD
RHD
A
Y5-3
E154
E182

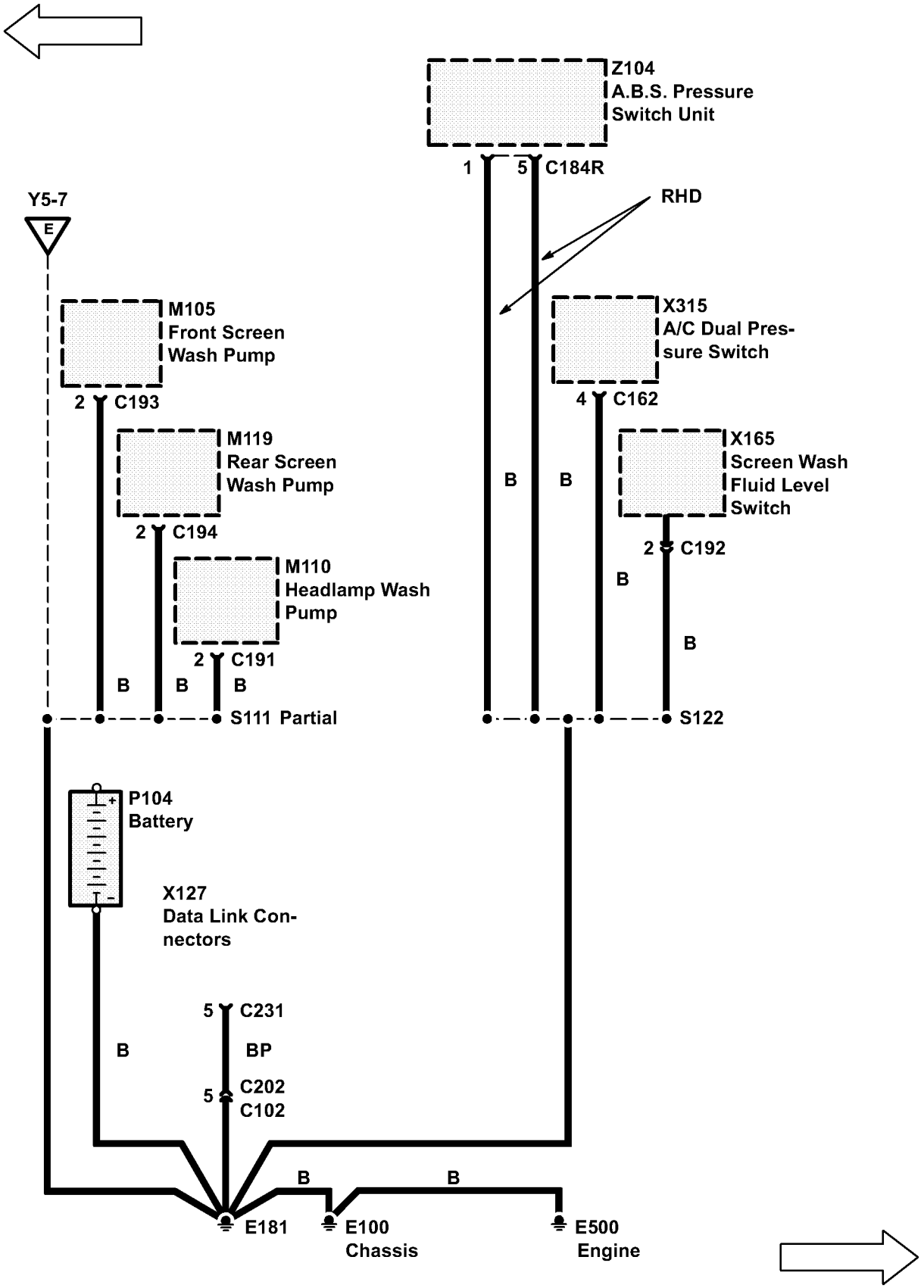


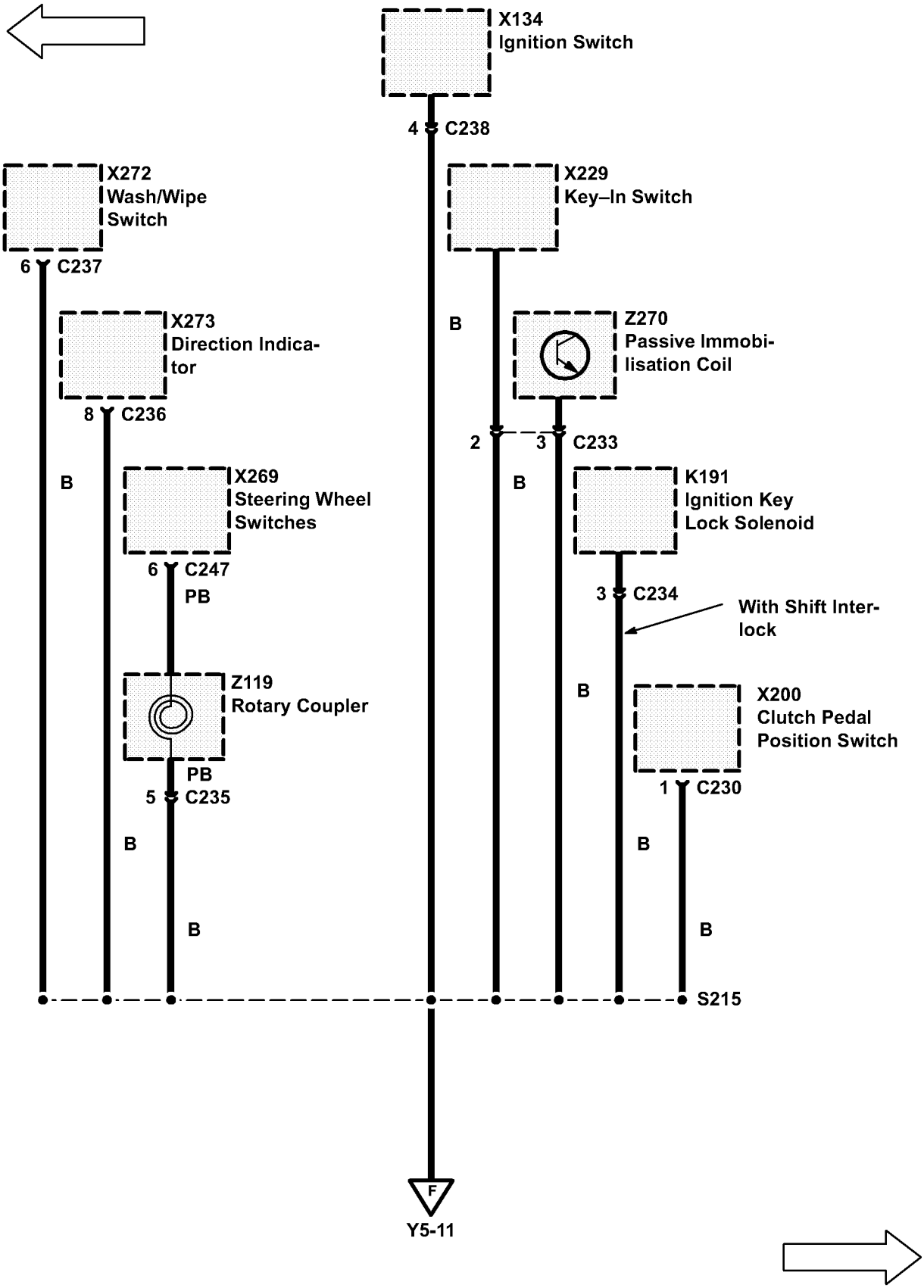
P125a Engine Compartment Fuse Box

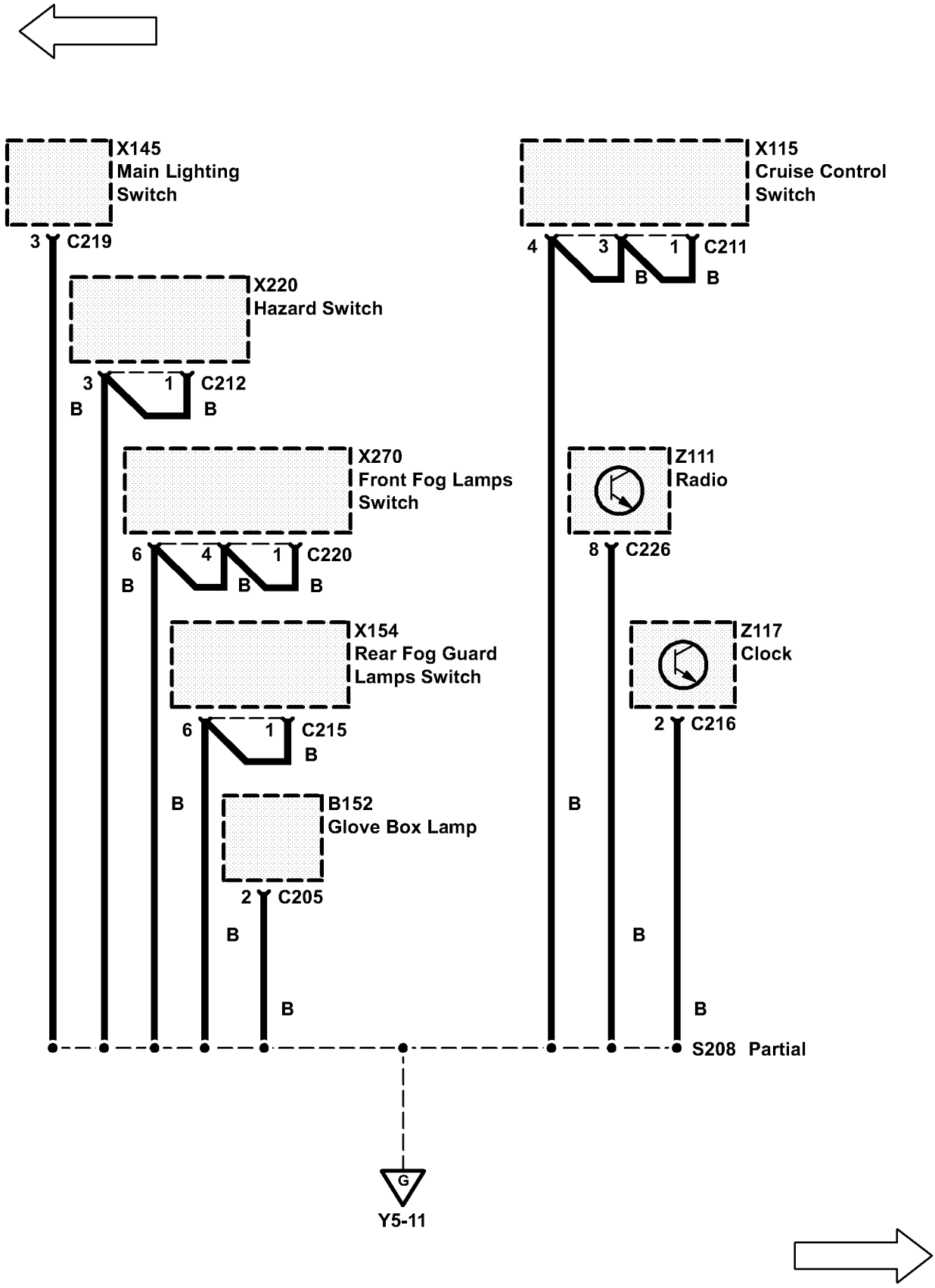
[1] Front Wiper Control Relay
[2] A.B.S. Power Relay
[4] Right Heated Front Screen Relay
[11] Headlamps Wash/Wipe Relay
[12] Fuel Pump Relay
[13] A/C Condenser Fan 1 Relay
[15] Ignition Relay
[20] Air Suspension Compressor Relay

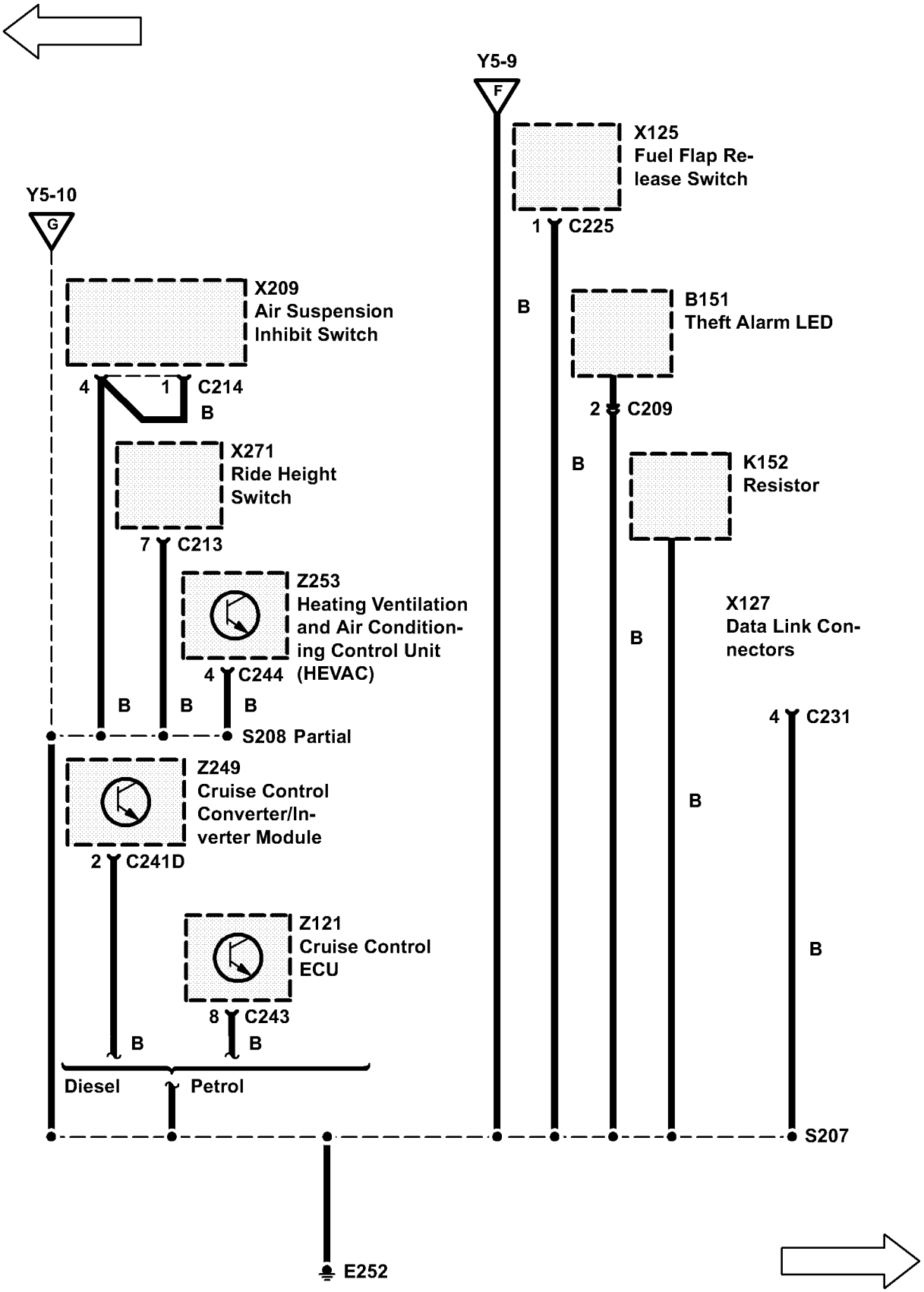

Z108
Anti–Lock Brake System ECU
27 C116L
Z134
Fuel Pump Module
2 3 C110
B B
Z151
Air Bag Diagnostic Control Module
S115
13 C401
LHD
B
Z171
Alarm Sounder
2 C179
M107
Front Wiper Motor
4 C127R
B
3 C403
C103
B137
Right Repeater Lamp
1 C133
RHD
B B
B
Y5-5
C
Y5-5
D
B
B
S114
E167

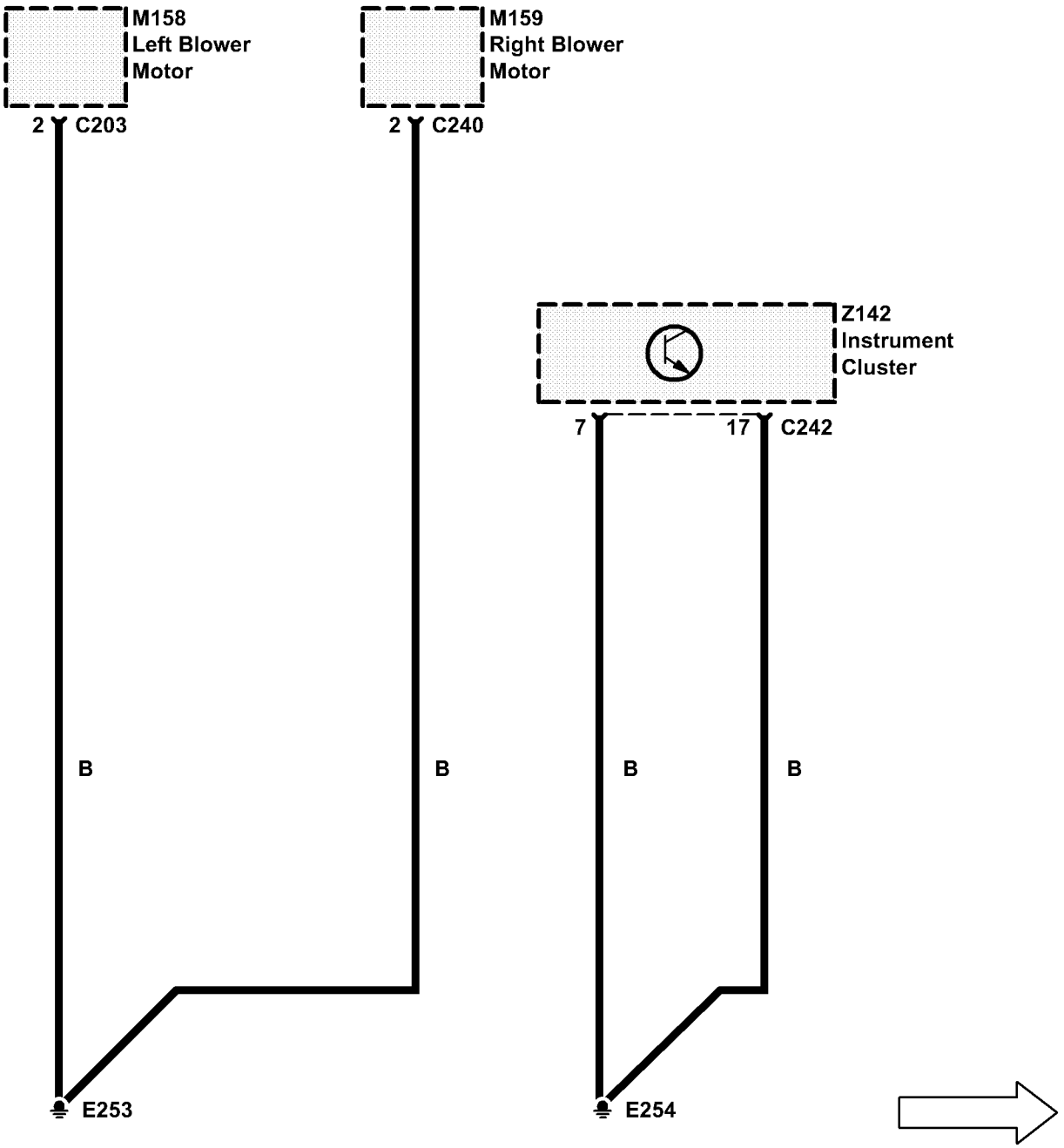

B154
Right Front Indicator Lamp
2 C187A
B
B128
Right Front Lamp Assembly
1 C187B
B
Except NAS
NAS
B130
Right Headlamp
6 3 C189
B183
Right Front Fog Lamp
2 C188
M157
Right Headlamp Wiper Motor
4 C190
K134
Right Horn
2 C196
M121
Right Condenser Fan Motor
2 C197
X110
Bonnet Switch
2 C195
B
S111 Partial
E
Y5-8

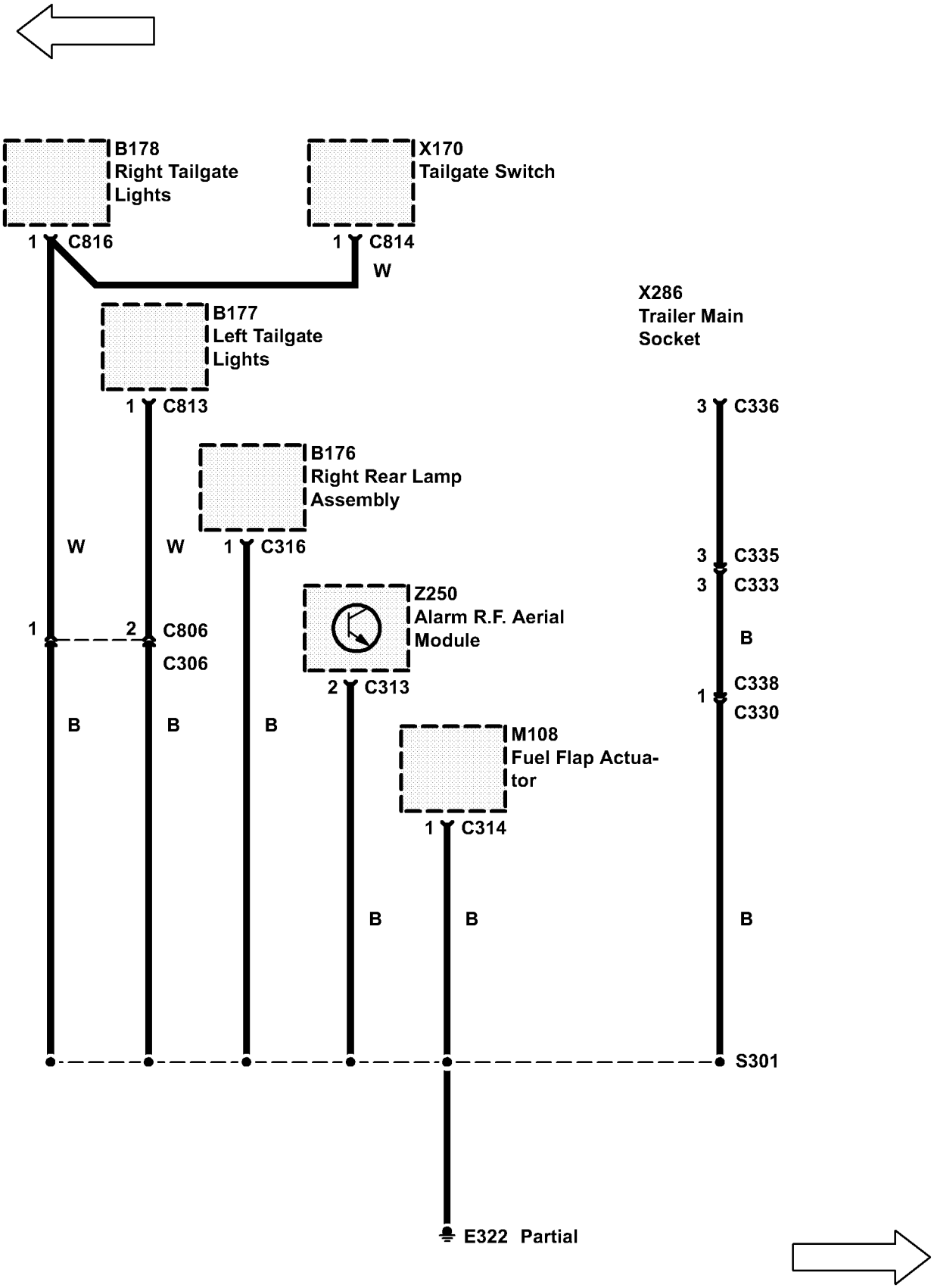

Z104
A.B.S. Pressure
Switch Unit
1
5
C184R
RHD
Y5-7
E
M105
Front Screen
Wash Pump
2
C193
X315
A/C Dual Pres-
sure Switch
4
C162
M119
Rear Screen
Wash Pump
2
C194
B
B
X165
Screen Wash
Fluid Level
Switch
2
C192
B
M110
Headlamp Wash
Pump
2
C191
B
B
B
B
S111 Partial
S122
P104
Battery
X127
Data Link Con-
nectors
5
C231
B
BP
5
C202
C102
B
B
E181
E100
Chassis
E500
Engine

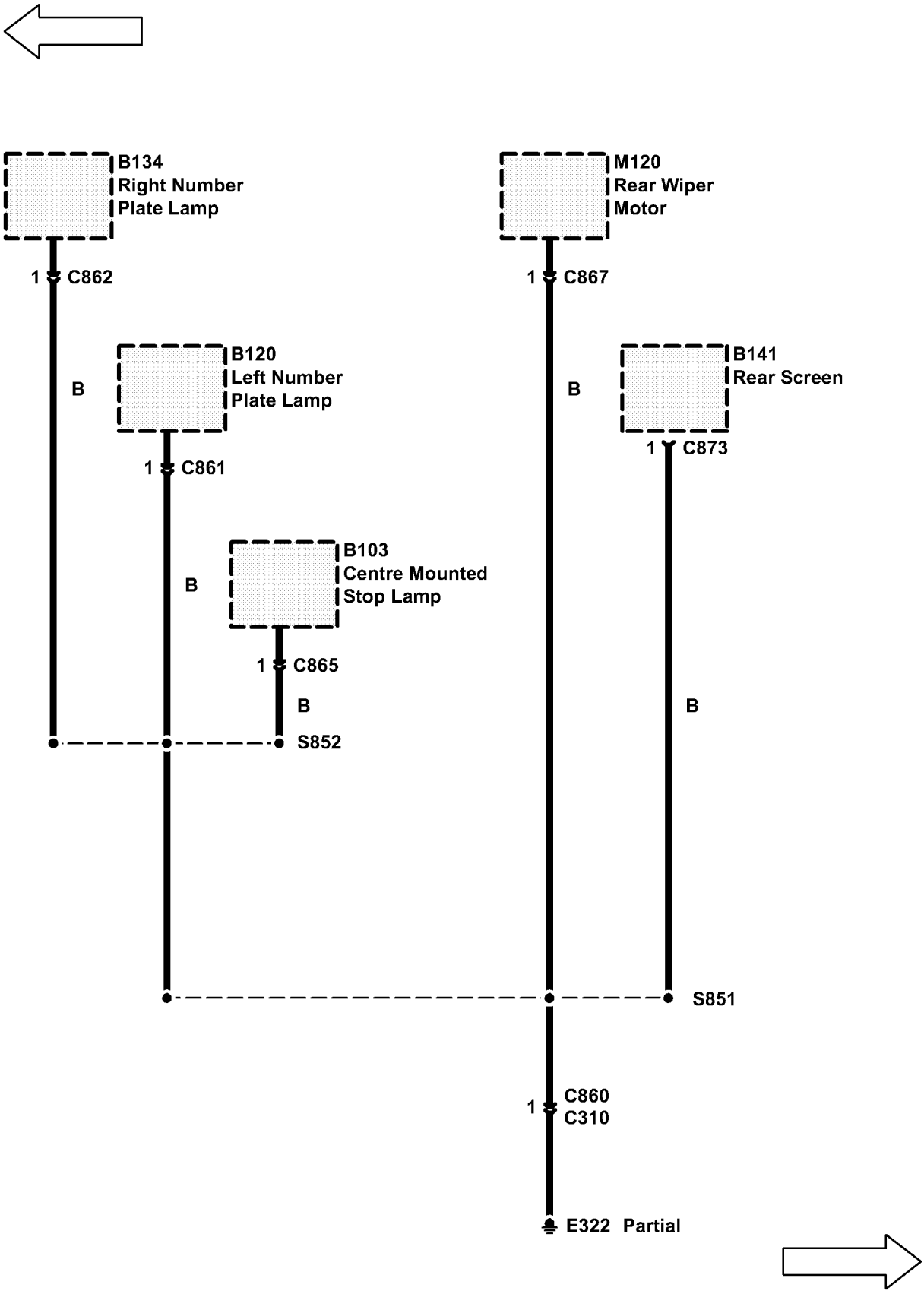

X134
Ignition Switch
4 C238
X272
Wash/Wipe
Switch
6 C237
X229
Key–In Switch
B
Z270
Passive Immobi-
lisation Coil
X273
Direction Indica-
tor
8 C236
2 3 C233
B
B
X269
Steering Wheel
Switches
6 C247
PB
K191
Ignition Key
Lock Solenoid
3 C234
With Shift Inter-
lock
B
X200
Clutch Pedal
Position Switch
Z119
Rotary Coupler
PB
5 C235
1 C230
B
B
B
S215
F
Y5-11

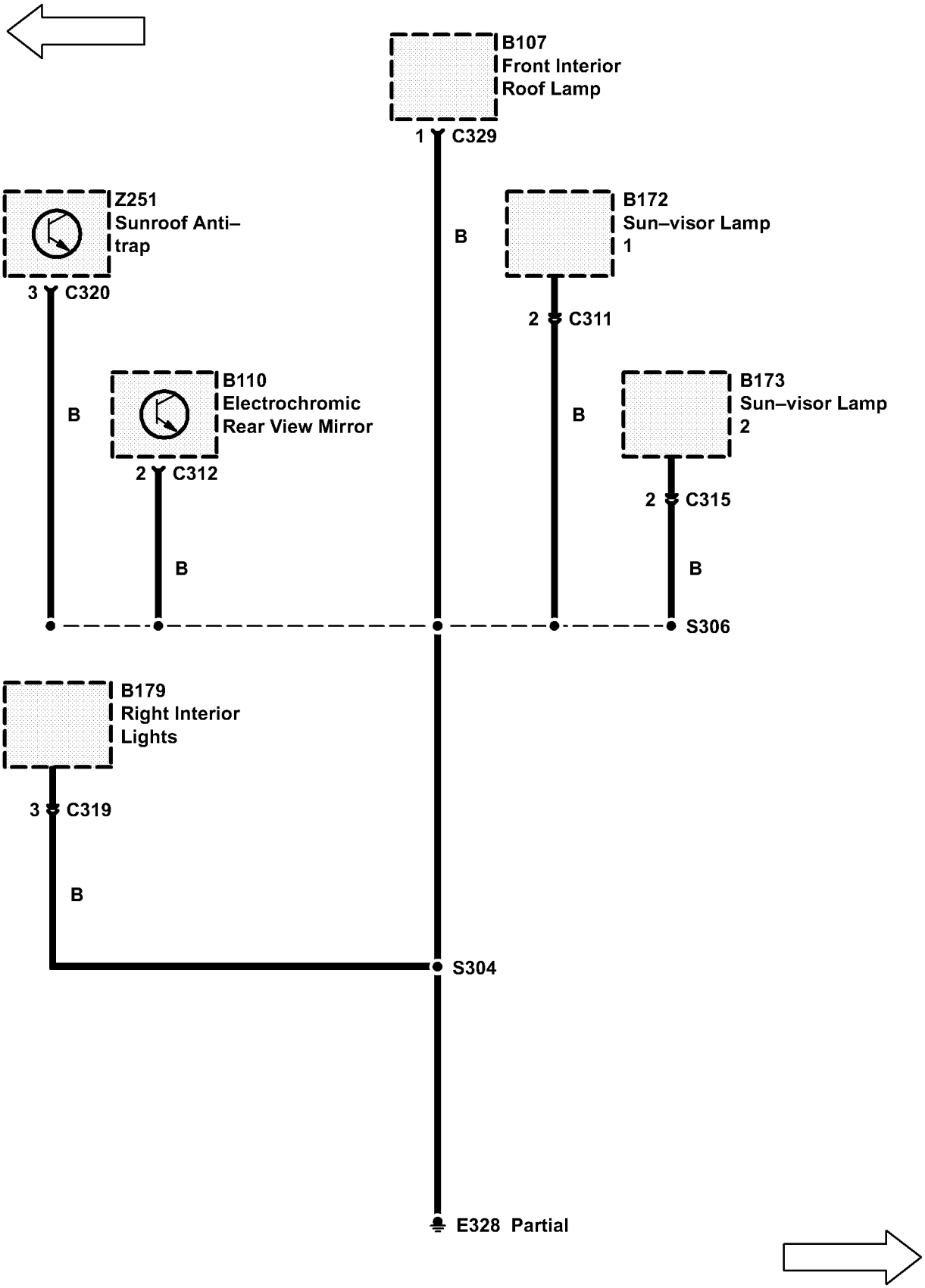

X145
Main Lighting
Switch
3 C219
X220
Hazard Switch
3 1 C212
B B
X270
Front Fog Lamps
Switch
6 4 1 C220
B B B
X154
Rear Fog Guard
Lamps Switch
6 1 C215
B
B
B152
Glove Box Lamp
2 C205
B
B
X115
Cruise Control
Switch
4 3 1 C211
B B
Z111
Radio
8 C226
B
Z117
Clock
2 C216
B
B
S208 Partial
G
Y5-11

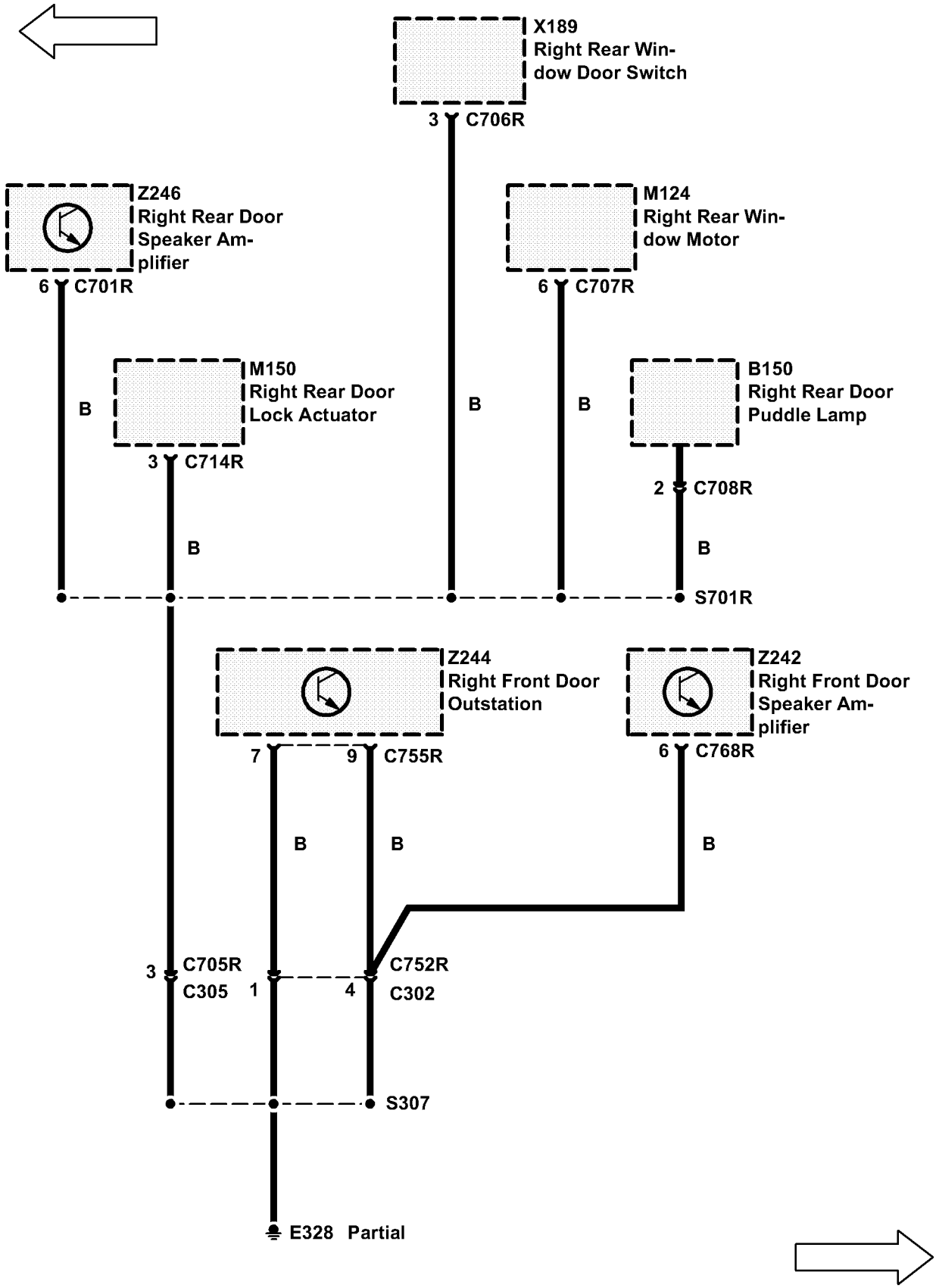

Y5-9
F
X125
Fuel Flap Release Switch
1 C225
B
B151
Theft Alarm LED
2 C209
B
K152
Resistor
B
X127
Data Link Connectors
4 C231
B
S207
Y5-10
G
X209
Air Suspension Inhibit Switch
4 1 C214
B
X271
Ride Height Switch
7 C213
Z253
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)
4 C244
B B B
S208 Partial
Z249
Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module
2 C241D
Z121
Cruise Control ECU
8 C243
B B
Diesel
Petrol
E252

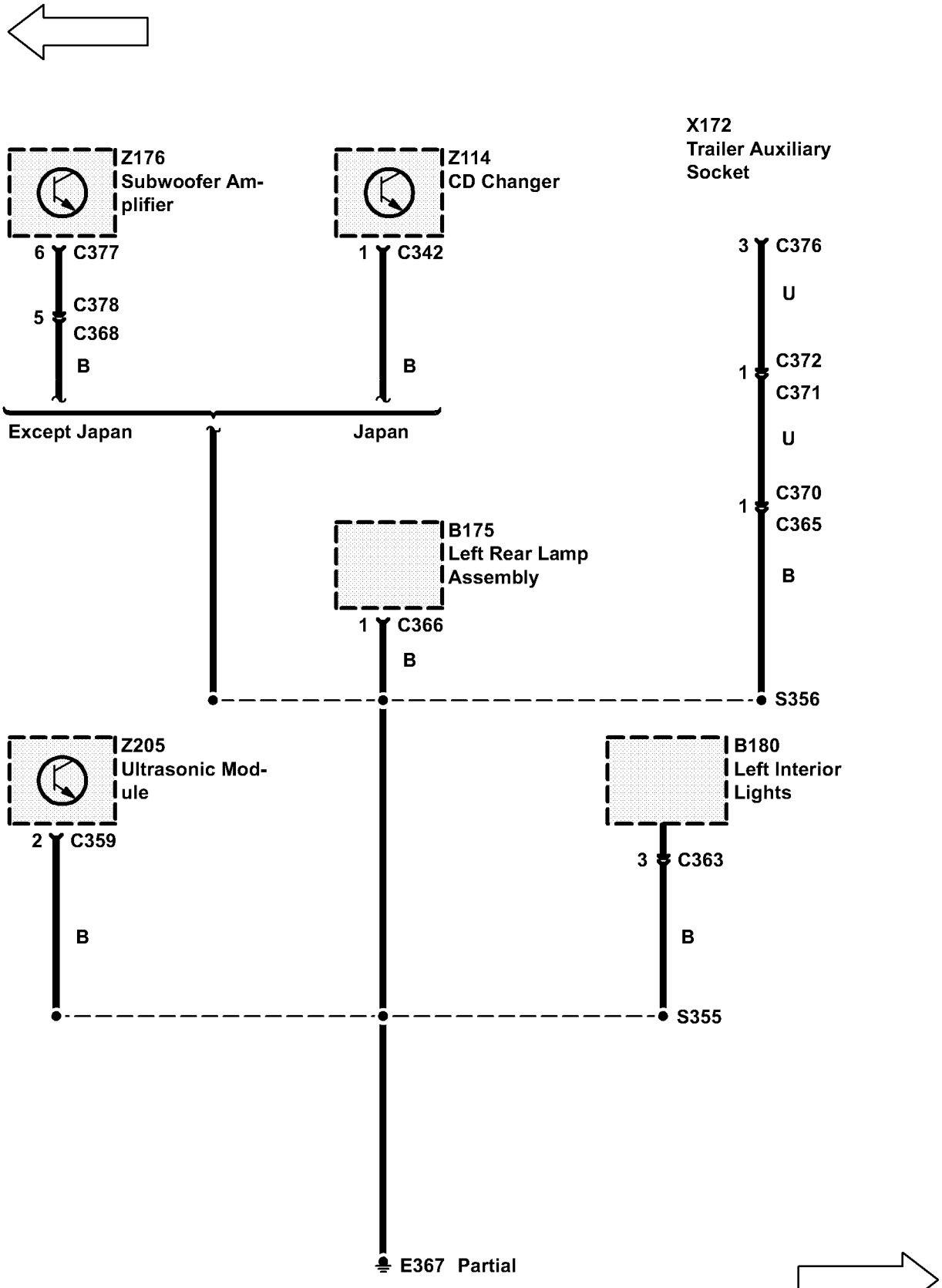

M158
Left Blower
Motor
2
C203
M159
Right Blower
Motor
2
C240
Z142
Instrument
Cluster
7
17
C242
B
B
B
B
E253
E254

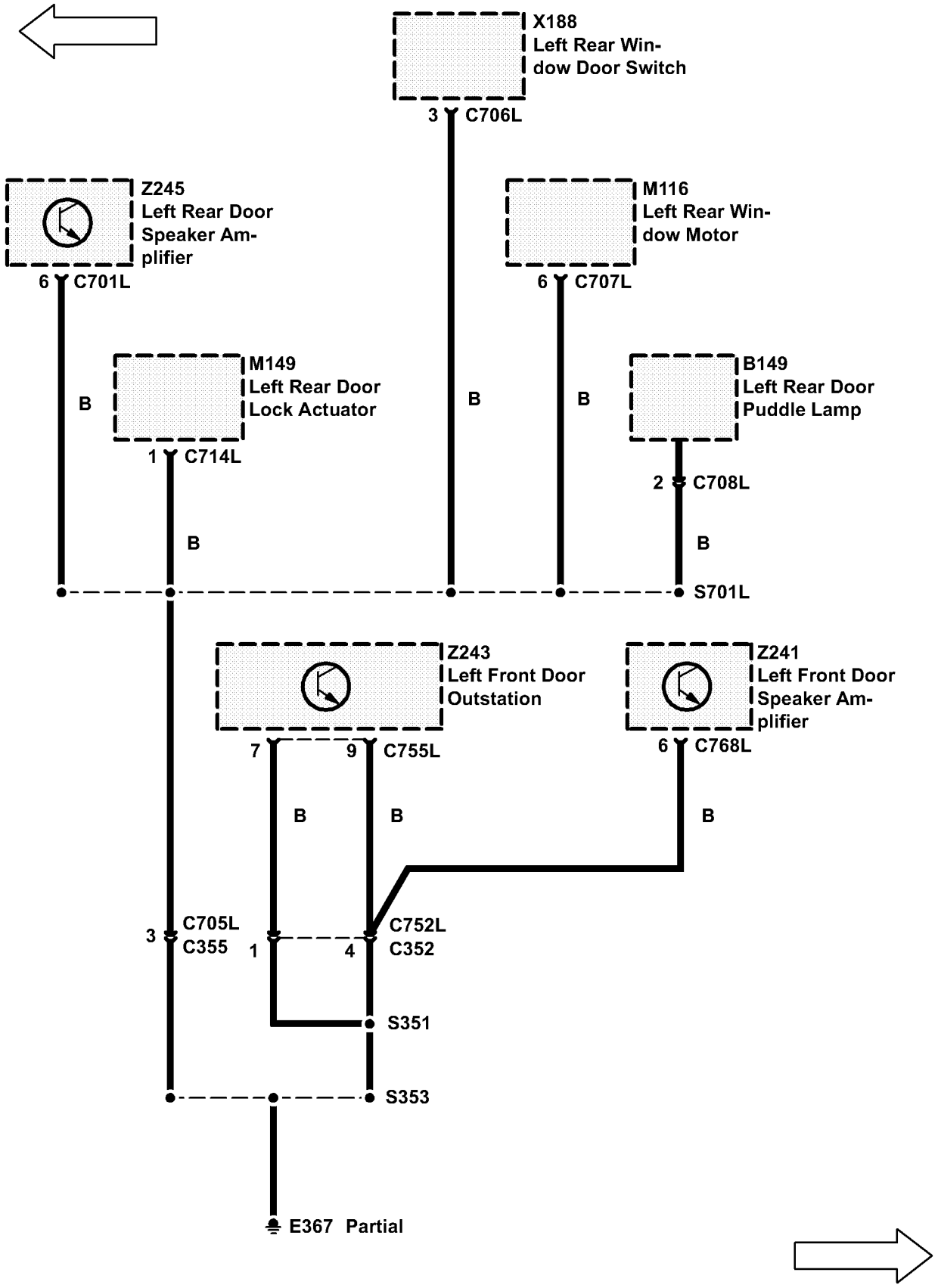

B178
Right Tailgate
Lights
1 C816
X170
Tailgate Switch
1 C814
W
B177
Left Tailgate
Lights
1 C813
X286
Trailer Main
Socket
3 C336
B176
Right Rear Lamp
Assembly
1 C316
3 C335
3 C333
W
W
B
Z250
Alarm R.F. Aerial
Module
1
2 C806
C306
2 C313
1 C338
C330
B
B
B
M108
Fuel Flap Actua-
tor
1 C314
B
B
B
S301
E322 Partial

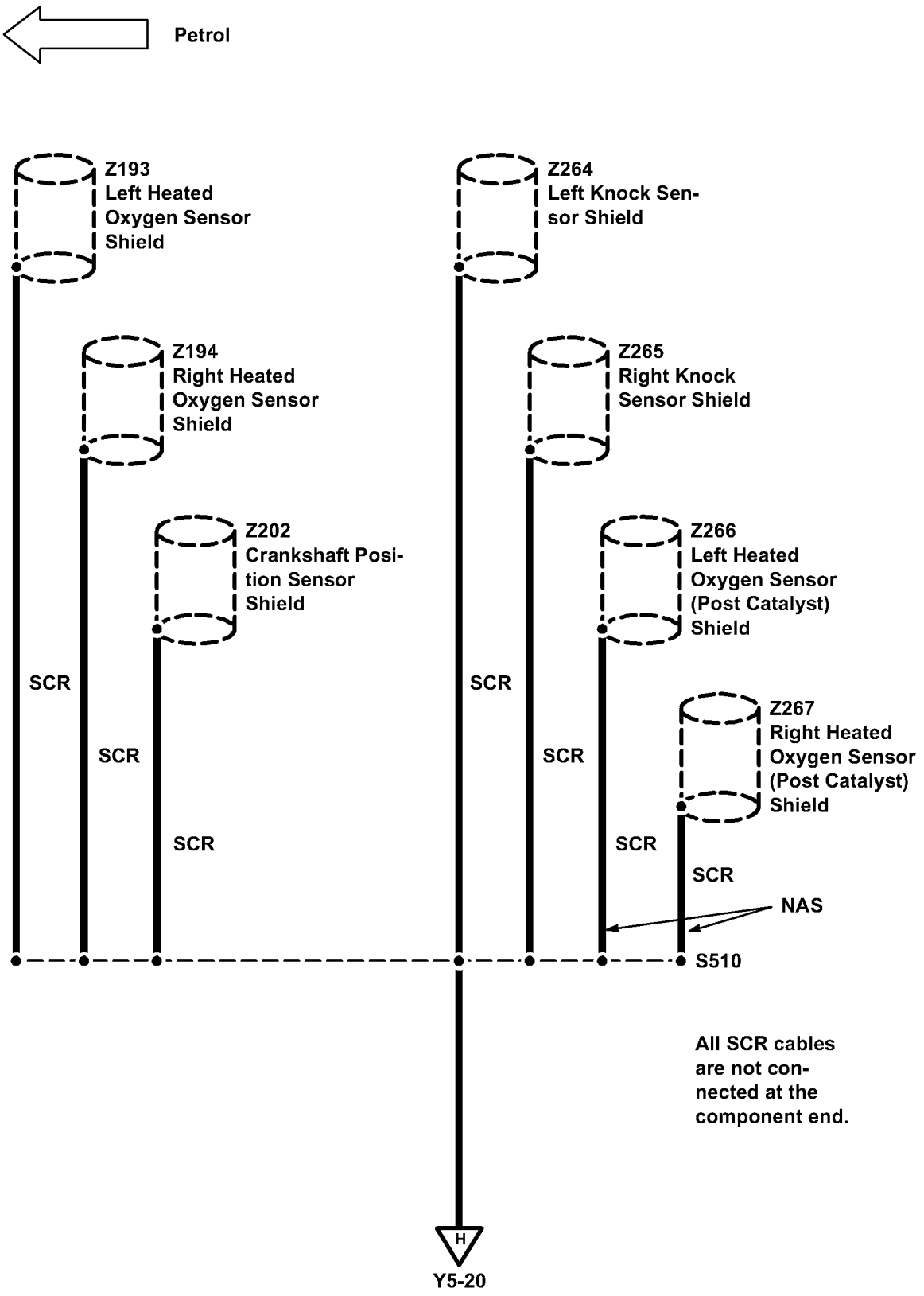

B134
Right Number
Plate Lamp
1
C862
B
B120
Left Number
Plate Lamp
1
C861
B
B103
Centre Mounted
Stop Lamp
1
C865
B
S852
M120
Rear Wiper
Motor
1
C867
B
B141
Rear Screen
1
C873
B
S851
1
C860
C310
E322 Partial

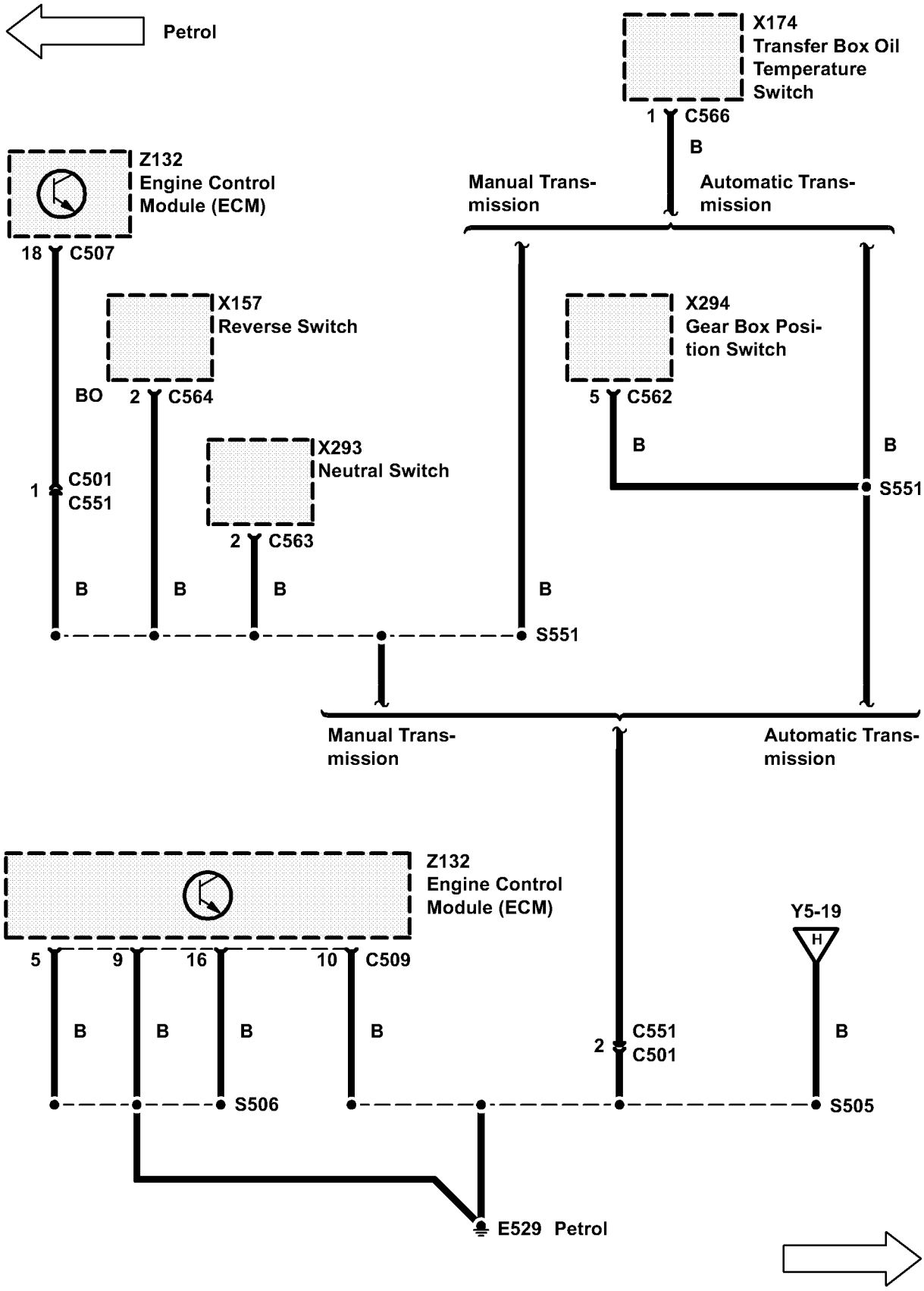

B107
Front Interior
Roof Lamp
1 C329
B
Z251
Sunroof Anti–
trap
3 C320
B172
Sun–visor Lamp
1
2 C311
B110
Electrochromic
Rear View Mirror
2 C312
B
B173
Sun–visor Lamp
2
2 C315
B
B
B
S306
B179
Right Interior
Lights
3 C319
B
S304
E328 Partial

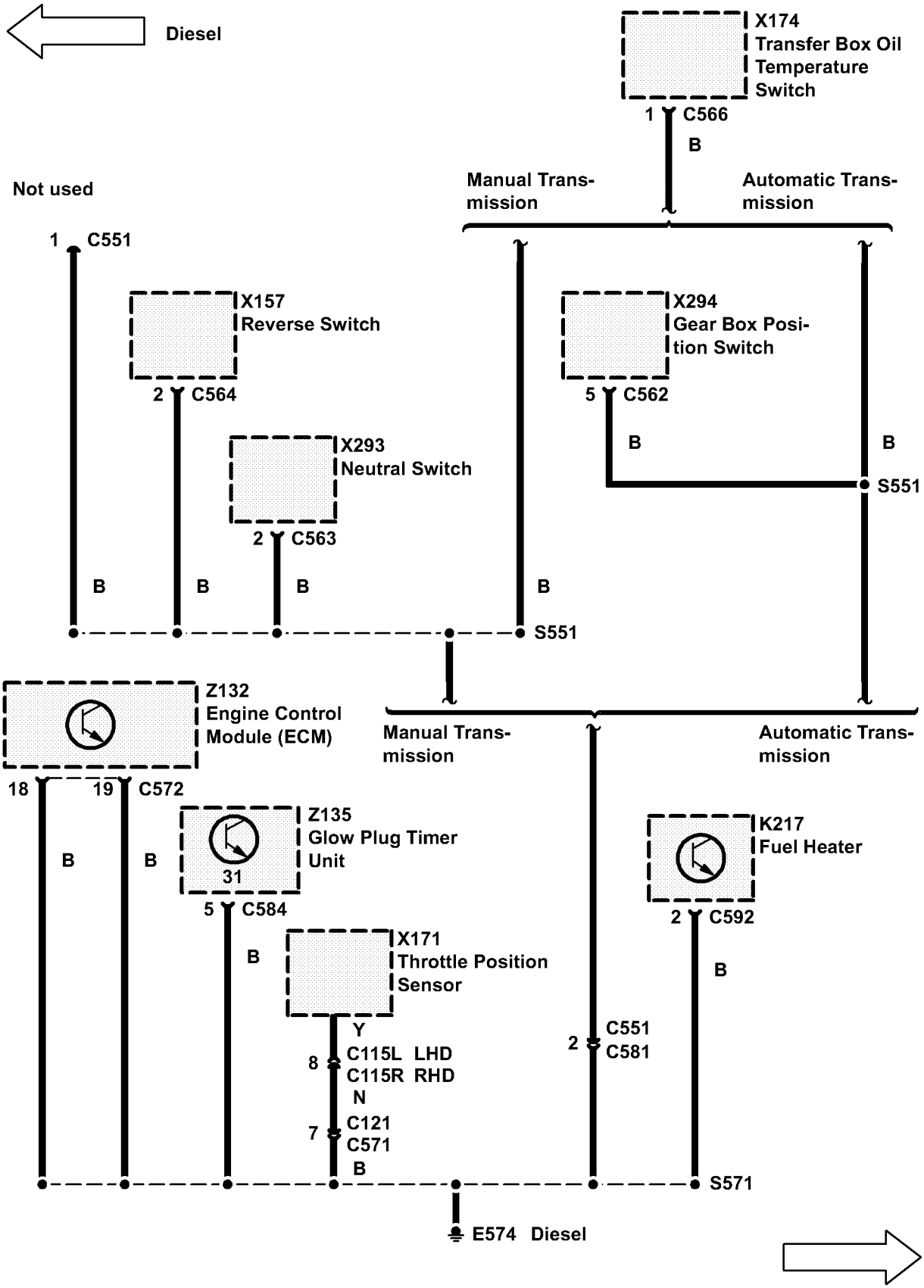

X189
Right Rear Window Door Switch
3 C706R
Z246
Right Rear Door Speaker Amplifier
6 C701R
M124
Right Rear Window Motor
6 C707R
M150
Right Rear Door Lock Actuator
3 C714R
B150
Right Rear Door Puddle Lamp
2 C708R
B
B
B
B
B
B
S701R
Z244
Right Front Door Outstation
7 9 C755R
Z242
Right Front Door Speaker Amplifier
6 C768R
B
B
B
3 C705R
C305 1
4 C752R
C302
S307
E328 Partial

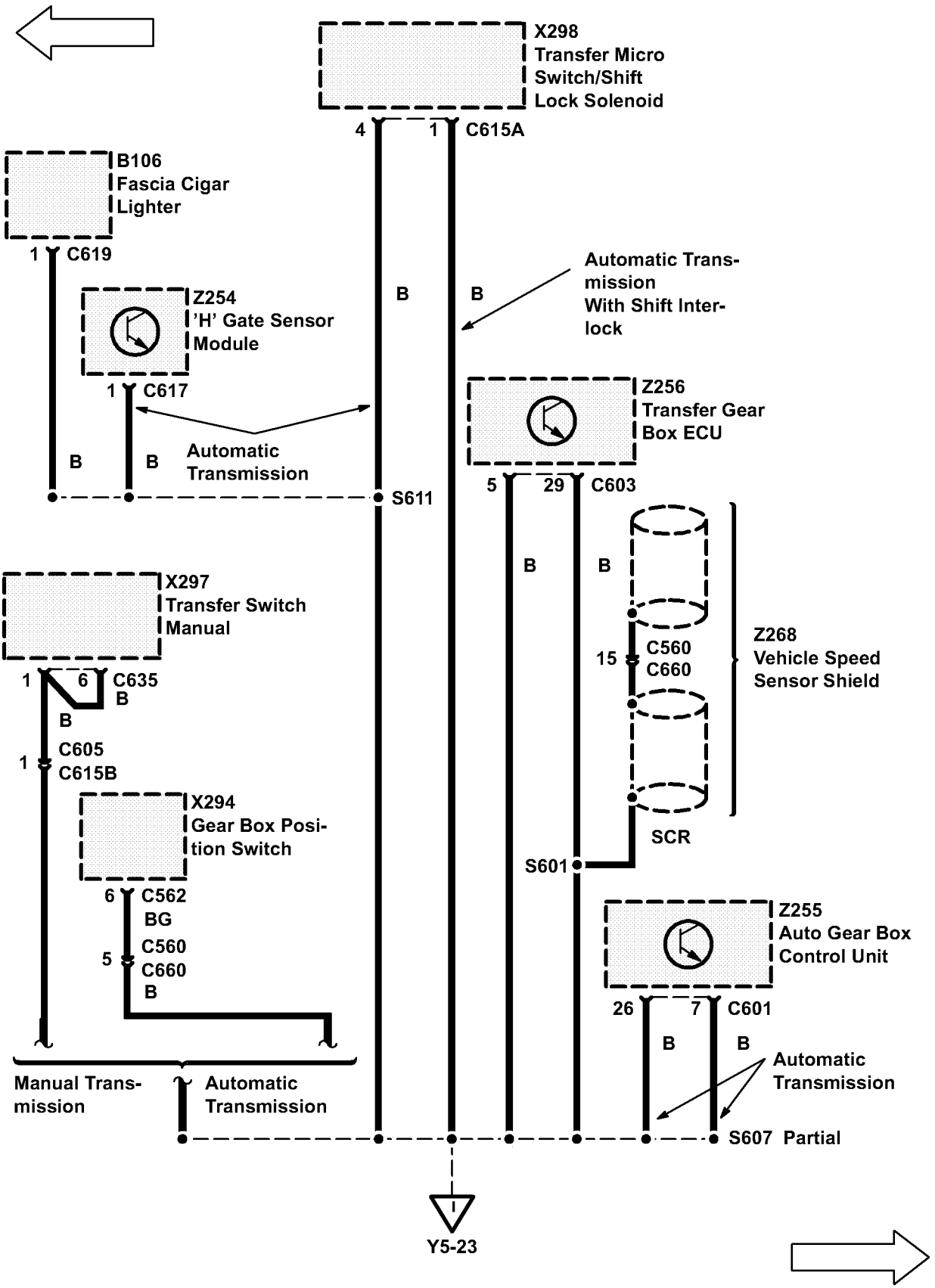

Z176
Subwoofer Amplifier
6 C377
5 C378
C368
B
Except Japan
Z114
CD Changer
1 C342
B
Japan
X172
Trailer Auxiliary Socket
3 C376
U
1 C372
C371
U
1 C370
C365
B
B175
Left Rear Lamp Assembly
1 C366
B
S356
Z205
Ultrasonic Module
2 C359
B
B180
Left Interior Lights
3 C363
B
S355
E367 Partial

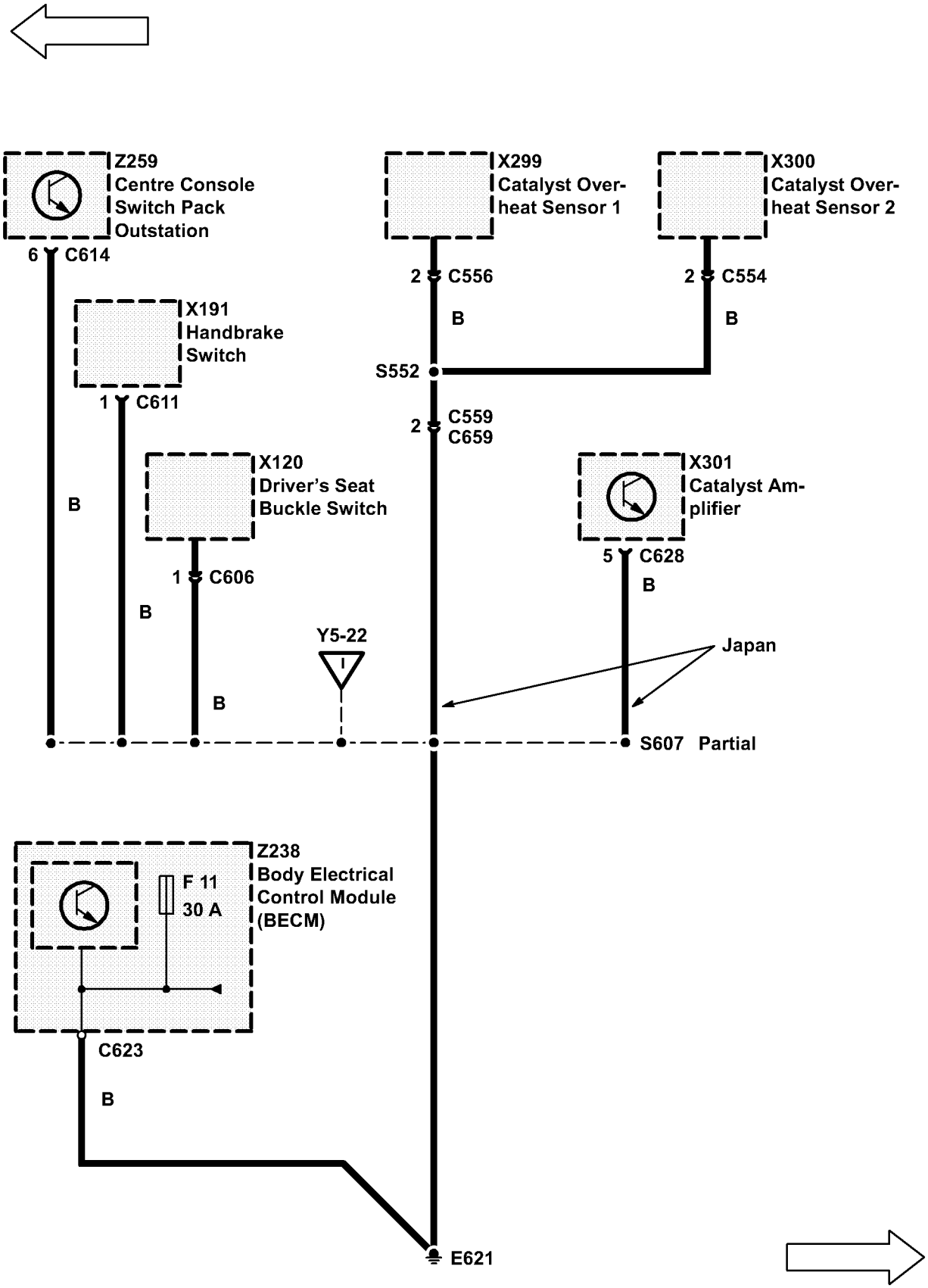

X188
Left Rear Window Door Switch
3 C706L
Z245
Left Rear Door Speaker Amplifier
6 C701L
M116
Left Rear Window Motor
6 C707L
M149
Left Rear Door Lock Actuator
1 C714L
B149
Left Rear Door Puddle Lamp
2 C708L
B
B
B
B
B
S701L
Z243
Left Front Door Outstation
7 9 C755L
Z241
Left Front Door Speaker Amplifier
6 C768L
B
B
B
3 C705L
C355
1 4
C752L
C352
S351
S353
E367 Partial

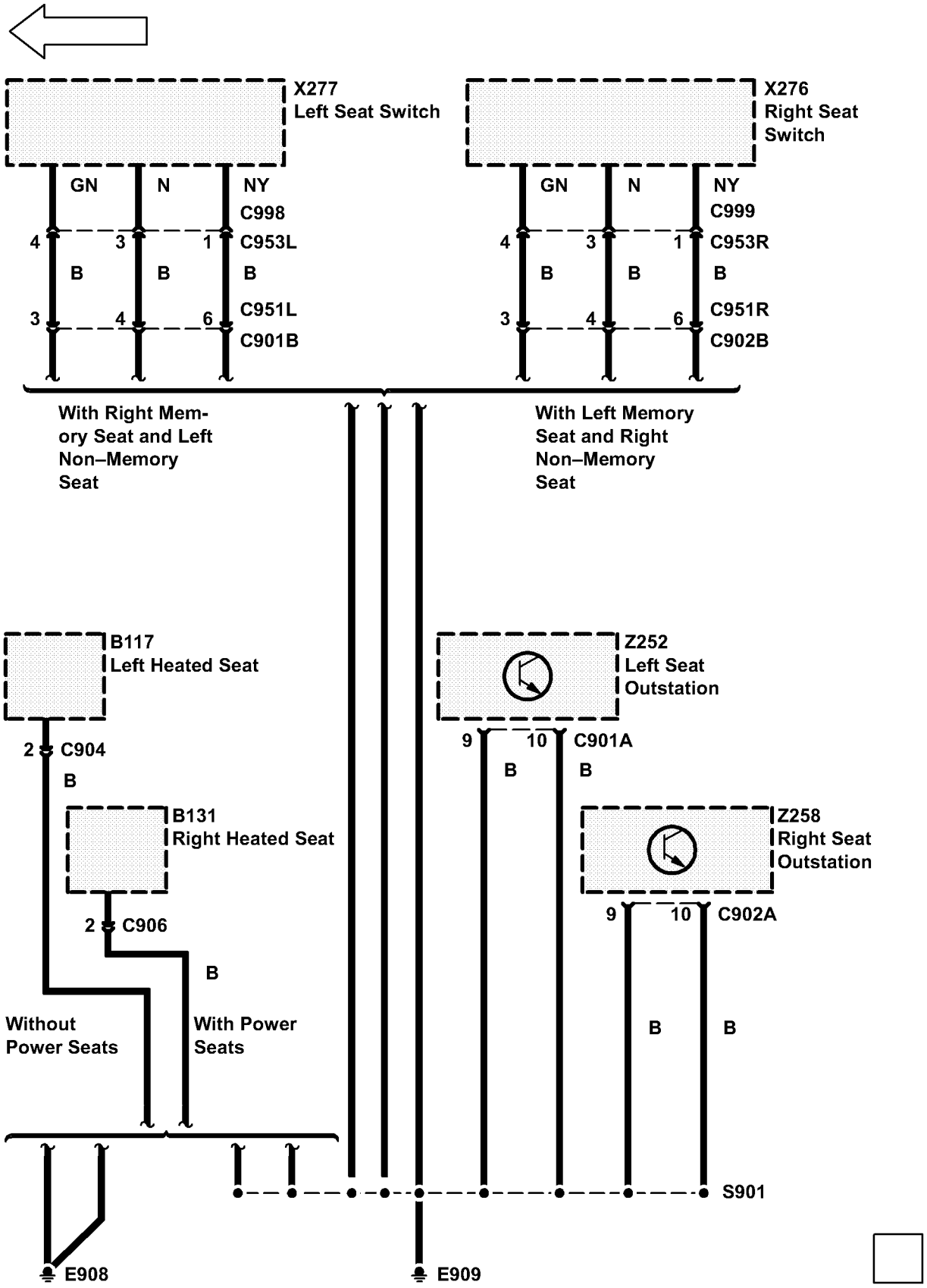

Petrol
Z193
Left Heated
Oxygen Sensor
Shield
Z194
Right Heated
Oxygen Sensor
Shield
Z202
Crankshaft Posi-
tion Sensor
Shield
SCR
SCR
SCR
Z264
Left Knock Sen-
sor Shield
Z265
Right Knock
Sensor Shield
Z266
Left Heated
Oxygen Sensor
(Post Catalyst)
Shield
Z267
Right Heated
Oxygen Sensor
(Post Catalyst)
Shield
SCR
SCR
SCR
SCR
NAS
S510
All SCR cables
are not con-
nected at the
component end.
H
Y5-20


Petrol
X174
Transfer Box Oil Temperature Switch
1 C566
B
Manual Trans-mission
Automatic Trans-mission
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
18 C507
X157
Reverse Switch
BO
2 C564
X294
Gear Box Posi-tion Switch
5 C562
B
B
S551
X293
Neutral Switch
1 C501
C551
2 C563
B
B
B
B
S551
Manual Trans-mission
Automatic Trans-mission
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
5
9
16
10 C509
Y5-19
H
B
B
B
B
2 C551
C501
B
S506
S505
E529 Petrol


Diesel
X174
Transfer Box Oil Temperature Switch
1 C566
B
Manual Trans-mission
Automatic Trans-mission
Not used
1 C551
X157
Reverse Switch
2 C564
X294
Gear Box Posi-tion Switch
5 C562
X293
Neutral Switch
2 C563
B
S551
Z132
Engine Control Module (ECM)
18 19 C572
Z135
Glow Plug Timer Unit
31
5 C584
K217
Fuel Heater
2 C592
X171
Throttle Position Sensor
Y
8 C115L LHD
C115R RHD
N
7 C121
C571
2 C551
C581
S571
E574 Diesel


X298
Transfer Micro Switch/Shift Lock Solenoid
4
1
C615A
B106
Fascia Cigar Lighter
1
C619
Z254
'H' Gate Sensor Module
1
C617
B
B
Automatic Transmission
B
B
Automatic Transmission With Shift Interlock
S611
Z256
Transfer Gear Box ECU
5
29
C603
B
B
Z268
Vehicle Speed Sensor Shield
15
C560
C660
SCR
S601
X297
Transfer Switch Manual
1
6
C635
B
B
C605
1
C615B
X294
Gear Box Position Switch
6
C562
BG
5
C560
C660
B
Z255
Auto Gear Box Control Unit
26
7
C601
B
B
Automatic Transmission
S607 Partial
Manual Transmission
Automatic Transmission
Y5-23


Z259
Centre Console
Switch Pack
Outstation
6 C614
X299
Catalyst Over-
heat Sensor 1
2 C556
B
X300
Catalyst Over-
heat Sensor 2
2 C554
B
S552
X191
Handbrake
Switch
1 C611
2 C559
C659
X120
Driver's Seat
Buckle Switch
1 C606
B
B
B
Y5-22
X301
Catalyst Am-
plifier
5 C628
B
Japan
S607 Partial
Z238
Body Electrical
Control Module
(BECM)
F 11
30 A
C623
B
E621


X277
Left Seat Switch
GN
N
NY
C998
4
3
1
C953L
B
B
B
3
4
6
C951L
C901B
X276
Right Seat
Switch
GN
N
NY
C999
4
3
1
C953R
B
B
B
3
4
6
C951R
C902B
With Right Mem-
ory Seat and Left
Non–Memory
Seat
With Left Memory
Seat and Right
Non–Memory
Seat
B117
Left Heated Seat
2
C904
B
B131
Right Heated Seat
2
C906
B
Without
Power Seats
With Power
Seats
Z252
Left Seat
Outstation
9
10
C901A
B
B
Z258
Right Seat
Outstation
9
10
C902A
B
B
S901
E908
E909

Component	Location	Manual	View
A/C Aspirator (K219)	centre of fascia	82	63
A/C Dual Pressure Switch (X102)	behind LH side of front bumper	82	15
A/C Low Pressure Switch (X103)	behind LH side of front bumper	82	15
A.B.S. Booster Unit (Z103)	driver's side of engine compartment	70	8
A.B.S. Hydraulic Pump (M102)	driver's side of engine compartment	70	39
A.B.S. Pressure Switch Unit (Z104)	driver's side of engine compartment	70	39
Air Bag Diagnostic Control Module (Z151)	beneath centre console	76	84
Air Suspension Compressor (M140)	LH rear of engine compartment	60	40
Air Suspension Delay Relay (K158)	beneath LH front seat	60	
Air Suspension Delay Turn Off Timer (Z260)	beneath LH front seat	60	
Air Suspension Diagnostic Connector (Z167)	passenger's footwell	60	
Air Suspension ECU (Z165)	beneath LH front seat	60	2
Air Suspension Inhibit Switch (X209)	centre of fascia	60	97
Air Valve Block (K163)	LH side of engine compartment	60	40
Air Bag Diagnostic Connector (X226)	passenger's footwell	76	
Alarm R.F. Aerial Module (Z250)	RH side of luggage compartment	86	112
Alarm Sounder (Z171)	RH side of engine compartment	86	29
Ambient Air Sensor (K218)	behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)	82	72
Anti–Lock Brake System ECU (Z108)	beneath fascia on passenger's side of bulkhead	70	12
Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255)	beneath LH front seat	44	2
Auto Gear Box Control Unit (Z255)	beneath LH front seat	44	195
Battery (P104)	RH front of engine compartment	86	178
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM) (Z238)	beneath RH front seat	76	10
Bonnet Switch (X110)	RH front of engine compartment near Right Horn	86	21
Boost Pressure Sensor (X253)	LH rear of engine compartment	19	184
Brake Fluid Level Switch (X111)	driver's side of engine compartment	70	7
Right Front Door Switch (X118)	behind driver's side of fascia on brake pedal support	70	68

Component	Location	Manual	View
Brake Switch Vent Valve (X112)	behind driver's side of fascia on brake pedal support	70	68
Catalyst Overheat Sensor 1 (X299)	beneath vehicle on left catalyst	18	
Catalyst Overheat Sensor 2 (X300)	beneath vehicle on right catalyst	18	
Catalyst Amplifier (X301)	beneath LH front seat	18	
CD Changer (Z114)	LH rear of luggage compartment	86	107
Centre Console Switch Pack Outstation (Z259)	in centre console	86	202
Centre Mounted Stop Lamp (B103)	lower centre of rear screen	86	
Clock (Z117)	centre of fascia	88	63
Clutch Pedal Position Switch (X200) Diesel	behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)	18	70
Clutch Pedal Position Switch (X200) Petrol	behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)	18	71
Compressor Clutch (K107) Diesel	RH front of engine	82	99
Compressor Clutch (K107) Petrol	LH front of engine	82	34
Cooling Fan Motor 1 (M141)	behind front grille	82	16
Cooling Fan Motor 2 (M142)	behind front grille	82	16
Crankshaft Position Sensor (X250)	LH rear of engine	18	186
Cruise Control Converter/ Inverter Module (Z249) Diesel	behind RH side of fascia right of steering column	19	77
Cruise Control Converter/ Inverter Module (Z249) Petrol	behind RH side of fascia right of steering column	19	76
Cruise Control ECU (Z121)	behind RH side of fascia right of steering column	19	75
Cruise Control Switch (X115)	centre of fascia	19	62
Cruise Control Vacuum Pump (M103)	LH rear corner of engine compartment	19	255
Solenoid Valve, Injection Timing Device (K229)	LH front of engine	19	185
Data Link Connectors (X127)	passenger's footwell	86	57
Diaphragm Valve (K220)	LH side of engine compartment	60	
Diaphragm Valve (X302)	LH side of engine compartment	60	
Direction Indicator (X273)	left of steering column	86	79
Driver's Air Bag (K177)	driver's side on steering wheel	76	100
Driver's Seat Buckle Switch (X120)	inside driver's seat belt buckle assembly	86	196
Electrochromic Rear View Mirror (B110)	top centre of front screen	76	117

Component	Location	Manual	View
Engine Compartment Fuse Box (P125)	RH side of engine compartment	86	22
Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) Diesel	RH side of engine compartment behind battery	18	174
Engine Control Module (ECM) (Z132) Petrol	RH side of engine compartment	18	151
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Sensor (X114) Diesel	LH side of engine	88	179
Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Sensor (X114) Petrol	LH side of engine	88	150
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor (X126) Diesel	LH side of engine	18	182
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor (X126) Petrol	LH side of engine	18	150
Engine Fuel Temperature Sensor (X128)	LH side of engine	18	149
Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Valve (K132)	LH side of engine compartment	17	159
Evaporator Temperature Sensor (X303)	RH side of heater evaporator unit	82	60
Fascia Cigar Lighter (B106)	in centre console	86	192
Footwell Lamp 1 (B168)	passenger's footwell	86	58
Footwell Lamp 2 (B169)	driver's footwell	86	
Front Fog Lamps Switch (X270)	centre of fascia	86	61
Front Interior Roof Lamp (B107)	front centre of roof	86	115
Front Screen Wash Pump (M105)	behind RH side of front bumper	84	14
Front Wiper Motor (M107)	LH rear corner of engine compartment	84	33
Fuel Flap Actuator (M108)	RH side of luggage compartment	86	113
Fuel Flap Release Switch (X125)	top LH side of fascia	86	74
Fuel Heater (B181)	LH rear of engine compartment	19	184
Fuel Heater (K217)	LH rear of engine compartment	19	184
Fuel Injector (K118)	LH side of engine	19	183
Fuel Injectors (K141)	top of engine	19	143
Fuel Pump Module (Z134)	top of fuel tank	19	43
Fuel Shut–Off Solenoid (K111)	LH side of engine	19	190
Gear Box Position Switch (X294)	LH side of transmission	44	172
Generator (Z106) Diesel	LH front of engine	86	185

Component	Location	Manual	View
Generator (Z106) Petrol	top RH side of engine	86	148
Glove Box Switch (X245)	behind glovebox	86	59
Glow Plug Timer Unit (Z135)	RH front of engine compartment behind battery	19	175
Glow Plugs (P120)	LH side of engine	19	181
'H' Gate Sensor Module (Z254)	in centre console	44	194
Handbrake Switch (X191)	beneath centre console on handbrake lever	70	193
Hazard Switch (X220)	centre of fascia	86	62
Headlamp Wash Pump (M110)	behind RH side of front bumper	84	14
Headrest Motor (M148)	RH side of seat squab frame	78	249
Headrest Potentiometer (X279)	RH side of seat squab frame	78	250
Rear Screen (B141)	rear of vehicle	76	230
Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC) (Z253)	centre of fascia	80	65
High–level Stop Lamps (B171)	lower centre of rear screen	86	261
Ignition Coil (Z140)	centre rear of engine compartment	86	167
Ignition Key Lock Solenoid (K191)	right of steering column	86	95
Ignition Switch (X274)	left side of steering column	86	105
Inertia Fuel Shut–Off Switch (X135)	behind RH footwell trim panel	19	13
Injector Needle Lift Sensor (X256)	LH side of engine	18	183
Instrument Cluster (Z142)	driver's side of fascia	88	80
Intake Air Temperature Sensor (X248) Diesel	top LH side of engine on intake manifold	18	180
Intake Air Temperature Sensor (X248) Petrol	LH side of engine compartment on air cleaner	18	160
Key Illumination (B170)	right of steering column	86	89
Key–In Switch (X229)	right of steering column	86	89
Left Antenna Amplifier (Z177)	LH side of luggage compartment behind trim panel	86	134
Left Blower Motor (M158)	behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)	80	88
Left Condenser Fan Motor (M113)	behind front grille	82	16
Left Rear Door Lock Actuator (M149)	in top of LH rear door	76	205
Left Front Bass Speaker (K202)	front door trim panel – lower	86	217
Left Front Door Lock Actuator (M153)	in top rear of LH front door	76	214

Component	Location	Manual	View
Left Front Door Outstation (Z243)	behind front door trim panel	86	221
Left Front Door Puddle Lamp (B114)	underside of front door	86	262
Left Front Door Speaker Amplifier (Z241)	behind front door trim panel	86	218
Left Front Fog Lamp (B184)	behind LH side of front bumper	86	19
Left Front Height Sensor (X205)	beneath LH side of vehicle on chassis	60	273
Left Front Indicator Lamp (B153)	LH front of vehicle	86	36
Left Front Indicator Lamp (B153)	LH front of vehicle	86	51
Left Front Lamp Assembly (B115)	LH front of vehicle	86	35
Left Front Midrange Filter Capacitor (Z247)	behind front door trim panel in Left Front Midrange Speaker harness	86	
Left Front Midrange Speaker (K200)	front door trim panel – centre	86	220
Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor (X137)	behind LH front wheel	70	101
Left Front Tweeter (K197)	front door cheater panel	86	213
Left Front Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap (X284)	behind front door trim panel	86	216
Left Headlamp (B116)	LH front of vehicle	86	35
Left Headlamp Wiper Motor (M156)	LH front of vehicle	84	35
Left Heated Oxygen Sensor (X139)	on left exhaust downpipe	18	263
Left Heated Oxygen Sensor (Post Catalyst) (X289)	on left intermediate pipe	18	259
Left Horn (K128)	LH front of engine compartment	86	38
Left Interior Lights (B180)	LH centre of headlining	86	131
Left Knock Sensor (X295)	lower LH side of engine	18	155
Left Lumbar Pump (M147)	RH side of seat squab frame	78	251
Left Memory Mirror (M152)	LH front door	76	264
Left Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 1 (K213)	underside of LH front seat	78	241
Left Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 2 (K215)	underside of LH front seat	78	241
Left Rear Bass Speaker (K209)	rear door trim panel – lower	86	212
Left Rear Door Puddle Lamp (B149)	underside of rear door	86	265
Left Rear Door Speaker Amplifier (Z245)	behind rear door trim panel	86	209

Component	Location	Manual	View
Left Rear Height Sensor (X206)	beneath LH side of vehicle on chassis	60	274
Left Rear Lamp Assembly (B175)	LH rear of vehicle	86	135
Left Rear Midrange Filter Capacitor (Z239)	behind rear door trim panel in Left Rear Midrange Speaker top centre of engine	86	
Left Rear Midrange Speaker (K211)	rear door trim panel – centre	86	208
Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor (X140)	behind LH rear wheel	70	102
Left Rear Window Door Switch (X188)	rear door trim panel	86	206
Left Rear Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap (X282)	behind rear door trim panel	86	279
Left Rear Window Motor (M116)	behind rear door trim panel	84	207
Left Recirculating Motor (M160) Diesel	behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)	80	70
Left Recirculating Motor (M160) Petrol	behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)	80	71
Left Repeater Lamp (B122)	LH front side of vehicle	86	6
Left Seat Switch (X277)	at LH side of LH front seat	78	266
Left Seat Outstation (Z252)	underside of LH front seat	78	248
Left Tail Lamp (B155)	LH rear of vehicle	86	135
Left Tailgate Lights(B177)	LH rear of vehicle	86	228
Main Lighting Switch (X145)	centre of fascia	86	61
Mass Air Flow Sensor (X105)	LH side of engine compartment	18	159
N/S Crash Sensor (X227)	LH front of engine compartment	76	87
Neutral Switch (X293)	LH side of transmission	37	173
Left Number Plate Lamp (B120)	rear of vehicle, on tailgate	86	234
Right Number Plate Lamp (B134)	rear of vehicle, on tailgate	86	234
O/S Crash Sensor (X228)	RH front of engine compartment	76	86
Oil Pressure Switch (X149) Diesel	lower LH side of engine	12	280
Oil Pressure Switch (X149) Petrol	lower RH side of engine	12	158
Passenger's Air Bag (K178)	top of fascia, passenger's side	76	85
Radio (Z111)	centre of fascia	86	64
Rear Fog Guard Lamps Switch (X154)	centre of fascia	86	61
Rear Footwell Lamp (B182)	beneath cubby box liner rear of	86	203
Rear Load Space Lamp (B174)	rear of luggage compartment	86	

Component	Location	Manual	View
Rear Screen Wash Pump (M119)	behind RH side of front bumper	84	14
Rear View Mirror (Z257)	top centre of rear screen	76	117
Rear Wiper Motor (M120)	top centre of front screen behind trim panel	84	229
Recline Motor and Potentiometer (X280)	LH side of seat squab frame	78	247
Reverse Switch (X157)	LH side of transmission	37	173
Ride Height Switch (X285)	centre of fascia	60	94
Ride Height Switch (X271)	centre of fascia	60	94
Right Antenna Amplifier (Z178)	RH side of luggage compartment behind trim panel	86	114
Right Blower Motor (M159)	behind RH side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)	80	257
Right Rear Door Lock Actuator (M150)	in top of RH rear door	76	205
Right Front Bass Speaker (K203)	front door trim panel – lower	86	217
Right Front Door Lock Actuator (M154)	in top rear of RH front door	86	214
Right Front Door Outstation (Z244)	behind front door trim panel	86	219
Right Front Door Puddle Lamp (B127)	underside of front door	86	262
Right Front Door Speaker Amplifier (Z242)	behind front door trim panel	86	218
Right Front Fog Lamp (B183)	behind RH side of front bumper	86	18
Right Front Height Sensor (X207)	beneath RH side of vehicle on chassis	60	275
Right Front Indicator Lamp (B154)	RH front of vehicle	86	30
Right Front Indicator Lamp (B154)	RH front of vehicle	86	52
Right Front Lamp Assembly (B128)	RH front of vehicle	86	277
Right Front Midrange Filter Capacitor (Z248)	behind front door trim panel in Right Front Midrange Speaker harness	86	
Right Front Midrange Speaker (K201)	front door trim panel – centre	86	220
Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor (X158)	behind RH front wheel	70	103
Right Front Tweeter (K198)	front door cheater panel	86	213
Right Front Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap (X283)	behind front door trim panel	86	216
Right Headlamp (B130)	RH front of vehicle	86	277
Right Headlamp Wiper Motor (M157)	RH front of vehicle	84	277

Component	Location	Manual	View
Right Heated Oxygen Sensor (X160)	on right exhaust downpipe	18	267
Right Heated Oxygen Sensor (Post Catalyst) (X290)	on right exhaust intermediate pipe	18	260
Right Horn (K134)	RH front of engine compartment	86	21
Right Interior Lights (B179)	RH centre of headlining	86	120
Right Knock Sensor (X296)	lower RH side of engine	18	156
Right Lumbar Pump (M155)	RH side of seat squab frame	78	251
Right Memory Mirror(M151)	RH front door	76	270
Right Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 1 (K214)	underside of RH front seat	78	246
Right Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 2 (K216)	underside of RH front seat	78	246
Right Rear Bass Speaker (K210)	rear door trim panel – lower	86	212
Right Rear Door Puddle Lamp (B150)	underside of rear door	86	265
Right Rear Door Speaker Amplifier (Z246)	behind rear door trim panel	86	209
Right Rear Height Sensor (X208)	beneath RH side of vehicle on chassis	60	276
Right Rear Lamp Assembly (B176)	RH rear of vehicle	86	123
Right Rear Midrange Filter Capacitor (Z240)	behind rear door trim panel in Right Rear Midrange Speaker harness	86	
Right Rear Midrange Speaker (K212)	rear door trim panel – centre	86	208
Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor (X161)	behind RH rear wheel	60	104
Right Rear Window Door Switch (X189)	rear door trim panel	86	206
Right Rear Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap (X281)	behind rear door trim panel	86	279
Right Rear Window Motor (M124)	behind rear door trim panel	86	207
Right Recirculating Motor (M161)	behind passenger's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)	80	257
Right Repeater Lamp (B137)	RH front side of vehicle	86	5
Right Seat Switch (X276)	at RH side of RH front seat	86	266
Right Seat Outstation (Z258)	underside of RH front seat	78	248
Right Tailgate Lights (B178)	RH rear of vehicle	86	224
Rotary Coupler (Z119)	top of steering column	86	105
Screen Wash Fluid Level Switch (X165)	behind RH side of front bumper	84	
Seat Base Motor (M126) Without Memory	underside of respective front seat	78	243

Component	Location	Manual	View
Seat Height (Front) Motor (M127) With Memory	underside of respective front seat	78	271
Seat Height (Front) Motor (M127) Without Memory	underside of respective front seat	78	244
Seat Height (Rear) Motor (M128) With Memory	underside of respective front seat	78	272
Seat Height (Rear) Motor (M128) Without Memory	underside of respective front seat	78	245
Left Memory Switch (X278)	on side of respective front seat	78	268
Seat Potentiometer Front Motor (X288)	underside of respective front seat	78	252
Seat Potentiometer Rear Motor (X287)	underside of respective front seat	78	253
Speed Transducer (Z183)	on transfer box rear of	41	
Starter (M134) Diesel	lower LH rear of engine	86	187
Starter (M134) Petrol	lower RH rear of engine	86	157
Starter Solenoid (K136) Diesel	lower LH rear of engine	86	187
Starter Solenoid (K136) Petrol	lower RH rear of engine	86	157
Steering Wheel Switches (X269)	on steering wheel	86	100
Stepper Motor (M20111)	LH side of engine	18	165
Stop Lamp Switch (X168)	behind driver's side of fascia on brake pedal support	86	278
Stop Light Switch (X291)	behind driver's side of fascia on brake pedal support	86	278
Subwoofer (K146)	LH side of luggage compartment	86	269
Subwoofer (Z170)	LH side of luggage compartment	86	269
Subwoofer Amplifier (Z176)	LH rear of luggage compartment	86	269
Sun Sensor (X305)	top centre of fascia	82	66
Sun–visor Lamp 1 (B172)	front passenger's side of roof	86	118
Sun–visor Lamp 2 (B173)	front passenger's side of roof	86	119
Sunroof Anti–trap (Z251)	front centre of roof	76	116
Sunroof Motor (M131)	front centre of roof	76	116
Tailgate Lock Actuator (M132)	centre of tailgate	86	227
Tailgate Switch (X170)	centre of tailgate	86	226
Tailgate Unlock Switch (X275)	centre of tailgate behind trim panel	86	225
Theft Alarm LED (B151)	top centre of fascia	86	67
Throttle Position Sensor (X171) Diesel	behind driver's side of fascia on brake pedal support	18	32
Throttle Position Sensor (X171) Petrol	LH side of engine	18	165
Trailer Auxiliary Socket (X172)	beneath centre rear of vehicle	86	141
Trailer Connector (P142)	beneath centre rear of vehicle	86	126

Component	Location	Manual	View
Trailer Main Socket (X286)	beneath centre rear of vehicle	86	126
Transfer Box Oil Temperature Switch (X174)	on transfer box rear of	41	168
Transfer Box Drive Motor/ Encoder (K154)	on transfer box rear of	41	169
Transfer Micro Switch/Shift Lock Solenoid (X298) Automatic Transmission	beneath centre console	41	194
Transfer Switch Manual (X297) Manual Transmission	centre of fascia	41	201
Transfer Gear Box ECU (Z256)	beneath LH front seat	41	2
Ultrasonic Module (Z205)	top of LH B–post	86	132
Vehicle Speed Sensor (X190)	on transfer box rear of	41	170
Wash/Wipe Switch (X272)	right of steering column	84	78
Water Temperature Sensor (X304)	RH side of heater evaporator unit	82	60

Connector	Location	View
C100 (E100)	RH side of engine on chassis	93
C101 (2–B)	behind RH footwell trim panel	13
C102 (18–W)	behind RH footwell trim panel	13
C103 (6–R)	behind RH footwell trim panel	13
C104 (12–W)	behind LH footwell trim panel	92
C105	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	10
C106 (13–B)	RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank	23
C106A (4–B)	RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank	50
C106B (13–B)	RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank	23
C107	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	10
C108 (3–B)	beneath RH rear of vehicle	44
C110 (4–B)	top of fuel tank on Fuel Pump Module	43
C111 (3–B)	behind RH footwell trim panel on Inertia Fuel Shut–Off Switch	13
C112 (16–G)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	11
C113 (10–Y)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	11
C114 (20–G)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	11
C115L (8–G)	behind driver's side of fascia on Throttle Position Sensor	32
C115R (8–G)	behind driver's side of fascia on Throttle Position Sensor	32
C116L (35–B)	passenger's side of bulkhead on Anti–Lock Brake System ECU	12
C116R (35–B)	passenger's side of bulkhead on Anti–Lock Brake System ECU	12
C117 (35–B)	beneath LH front seat on Air Suspension ECU	2
C118 (9–B)	beneath LH front seat on Air Suspension ECU	2

Connector	Location	View
C120 (14–Y)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	11
C121 (25–B)	rear of engine compartment on A.B.S. Booster Unit	48
C124L (2–B)	driver's side of engine compartment on Brake Fluid Level Switch	7
C124R (2–B)	driver's side of engine compartment on Brake Fluid Level Switch	7
C125L (13–B)	driver's side of engine compartment on A.B.S. Booster Unit	8
C125R (13–B)	driver's side of engine compartment on A.B.S. Booster Unit	3
C126L (1–W)	driver's side of engine compartment on A.B.S. Booster Unit	8
C126R (1–W)	driver's side of engine compartment on A.B.S. Booster Unit	3
C127L (4–B)	RH rear corner of engine compartment on Front Wiper Motor	33
C127R (4–B)	LH rear corner of engine compartment on Front Wiper Motor	256
C128 (1–W)	lower RH side of windscreen on Heated Front Screen	42
C130 (1–W)	lower LH side of windscreen on Heated Front Screen	41
C132 (2–B)	LH front side of vehicle on Left Repeater Lamp	6
C133 (2–B)	RH front side of vehicle on Right Repeater Lamp	5
C135 (E135)	under LH rear of bonnet	1
C138 (2–B)	LH side of engine compartment on Air Valve Block	91
C139 (13–B)	LH side of engine compartment on Air Valve Block	90
C140 (13–B)	LH side of engine compartment on Air Valve Block	90
C141 (13–B)	LH side of engine compartment on Air Valve Block	91
C142 (2–B)	LH side of engine compartment on Air Valve Block	91
C143 (2–B)	behind LH side of front bumper on A/C Low Pressure Switch	15
C144 (2–)	beneath LH rear of vehicle	9
C145 (2–)	beneath LH rear of vehicle	9
C146 (3–B)	beneath LH front of vehicle	47
C147 (3–B)	beneath LH rear of vehicle	45
C148 (E148)	LH rear of engine compartment near Air Valve Block	27
C149L (E149L)	LH rear of engine compartment near Air Valve Block	27
C149R (E149R)	RH rear of engine compartment near Engine Compartment Fuse Box	20
C151 (4–B)	LH rear of engine compartment on Air Suspension Compressor	40
C152 (13–B)	LH rear of engine compartment on Air Valve Block	40
C154 (E154)	LH front of engine compartment	26
C155 (2–)	LH front of engine compartment	25
C156L (2–W)	driver's side of engine compartment on A.B.S. Hydraulic Pump	39
C156R (2–W)	driver's side of engine compartment on A.B.S. Hydraulic Pump	4
C157 (3–S)	LH rear corner of engine compartment on Cruise Control Vacuum Pump	255
C158A (2–B)	LH front of vehicle on Left Front Indicator Lamp	51
C158B (3–B)	LH front of vehicle on Left Front Indicator Lamp	36
C159 (2–W)	behind LH side of front bumper on Left Front Fog Lamp	19
C160 (4–B)	LH front of vehicle on Left Front Lamp Assembly	35

Connector	Location	View
C161 (2–B)	LH front corner of engine compartment near Left Front Lamp Assembly	38
C162 (4–B)	behind LH side of front bumper on A/C Dual Pressure Switch	15
C163 (6–B)	LH front of vehicle on Left Front Lamp Assembly	37
C164 (2–U)	LH front of engine compartment	24
C165	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	10
C166D (2–U)	rear of engine compartment near A.B.S. Booster Unit	49
C166P (2–W)	LH front of engine on Compressor Clutch	34
C167 (E167)	RH rear of engine compartment near Engine Compartment Fuse Box	20
C168 (3–B)	beneath RH front of vehicle	46
C169	RH front of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	96
C170	RH front of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	96
C171	RH front of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	96
C172 (8–Y)	RH front of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	22
C173 (8–P)	RH front of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	22
C174 (8–U)	RH front of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	22
C175 (8–G)	RH front of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	22
C176 (8–N)	RH front of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	98
C177 (8–S)	RH front of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	98
C179 (2–B)	RH side of engine compartment on Alarm Sounder	29
C180 (2–)	RH front of engine compartment	28
C181 (E181)	RH side of engine compartment	54
C182 (E182)	RH side of engine compartment	54
C184L (5–B)	driver's side of engine compartment on A.B.S. Pressure Switch Unit	39
C184R (5–B)	driver's side of engine compartment on A.B.S. Pressure Switch Unit	4
C187A (2–B)	RH front of vehicle on Right Front Indicator Lamp	52
C187B (3–B)	RH front of vehicle on Right Front Indicator Lamp	30
C188 (2–W)	behind RH side of front bumper on Right Front Fog Lamp	18
C189 (6–B)	RH front of engine compartment on Right Front Lamp Assembly	21
C190 (4–B)	RH front of engine compartment on Right Front Lamp Assembly	31
C191 (2–W)	behind RH side of front bumper on Headlamp Wash Pump	14
C192 (2–U)	behind RH side of front bumper near Battery	17
C193 (2–R)	behind RH side of front bumper on Rear Screen Wash Pump	14
C194 (2–B)	behind RH side of front bumper on Front Screen Wash Pump	14

Connector	Location	View
C195 (2–B)	RH front of engine compartment near Right Horn	21
C196 (2–B)	RH front of engine compartment on Right Horn	21
C197 (2–B)	behind front grille on Cooling Fan Motor 1	16
C198 (2–B)	behind front grille on Cooling Fan Motor 2	16
C199 (E199)	centre rear of engine compartment	53
C201 (2–B)	behind RH footwell trim panel	55
C202 (18–W)	behind RH footwell trim panel	55
C203 (4–N)	behind LH side of fascia on Left Blower Motor	88
C204 (12–W)	behind LH footwell trim panel	81
C205 (2–W)	behind passenger's side of fascia on Glove Box Switch	59
C206 (1–B)	behind LH side of fascia on Left Blower Motor	73
C207 (8–W)	behind LH footwell trim panel	81
C208 (6–W)	behind RH footwell trim panel	55
C209 (2–G)	top centre of fascia on Theft Alarm LED	67
C210 (2–B)	top centre of fascia on Sun Sensor	66
C211 (6–G)	behind centre of fascia on Cruise Control Switch	62
C212 (6–R)	behind centre of fascia on Hazard Switch	62
C213 (8–B)	behind centre of fascia on Ride Height Switch	94
C214 (6–B)	behind centre of fascia on Air Suspension Inhibit Switch	97
C215 (6–Y)	behind centre of fascia on Rear Fog Guard Lamps Switch	61
C216 (2–B)	behind centre of fascia on Clock	63
C217 (1–B)	behind centre of fascia on Clock	63
C218 (4–B)	behind centre of fascia on A/C Aspirator	63
C219 (4–W)	behind centre of fascia on Main Lighting Switch	61
C220 (6–U)	behind centre of fascia on Front Fog Lamps Switch	61
C221 (2–U)	RH side of heater evaporator unit on Water Temperature Sensor	60
C222 (2–B)	RH side of heater evaporator unit on Evaporator Temperature Sensor	60
C223	behind driver's side of fascia	69
C224A (8–N)	behind radio	64
C224B (10–R)	behind radio	64
C225 (5–B)	left of steering column on Fuel Flap Release Switch	74
C226 (8–S)	behind radio	64
C227 (3–W)	behind driver's side of fascia on Right Front Door Switch	68
C228 (2–W)	behind driver's side of fascia on Brake Switch Vent Valve	68
C229 (2–W)	passenger's footwell	58
C230 (2–W) Diesel	behind driver's side of fascia on Clutch Pedal Position Switch	70
C230 (2–W) Petrol	behind driver's side of fascia on Clutch Pedal Position Switch	71
C231 (16–S)	passenger's footwell	57
C232 (2–B)	right of steering column on Key Illumination	89
C233 (3–W)	right of steering column on Key–In Switch	89

Connector	Location	View
C234 (3–W)	right of steering column on Ignition Key Lock Solenoid	95
C235 (6–W)	right of steering column on Rotary Coupler	78
C236 (12–B)	left of steering column on Direction Indicator	79
C237 (8–B)	right of steering column on Wash/Wipe Switch	78
C238 (4–W)	right of steering column on Ignition Switch	78
C239 (1–B)	passenger's side of bulkhead on Right Blower Motor	257
C240 (4–N)	passenger's side of bulkhead on Right Blower Motor	257
C241D (9–B)	behind driver's side of fascia on Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module	77
C241P (9–B)	behind driver's side of fascia on Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module	76
C242 (20–B)	behind driver's side of fascia on Instrument Cluster	80
C243 (15–B)	behind driver's side of fascia on Cruise Control ECU	75
C244 (8–W)	behind centre of fascia on Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)	65
C245 (12–B)	behind centre of fascia on Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)	65
C246A (12–G)	behind centre of fascia on Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)	65
C246B (20–B)	behind centre of fascia on Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)	65
C247 (3–W)	top of steering column on Rotary Coupler	
C248 (3–W) Petrol	behind LH side of fascia on Left Recirculating Motor	71
C248 (3–W) Diesel	behind LH side of fascia on Left Recirculating Motor	70
C250 (2–B)	behind driver's side of fascia on Ambient Air Sensor	72
C251 (3–W)	passenger's side of bulkhead on Right Recirculating Motor	257
C252 (E252)	behind RH footwell trim panel	56
C253 (E253)	behind RH footwell trim panel	56
C254 (E254)	behind RH footwell trim panel	56
C255 (20–W)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	82
C256 (16–W)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	82
C257 (20–Y)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	82
C258 (10–W)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	83
C259 (12–B)	behind centre of fascia	
C260 (20–B)	behind centre of fascia	
C261 (16–B)	behind centre of fascia on Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)	65
C301 (12–B)	front of RH front door jamb	109
C302 (4–W)	front of RH front door jamb	109
C303 (6–W)	in lower part of RH B–post	121
C304 (6–S)	in lower part of RH B–post	121
C305 (6–Y)	in lower part of RH B–post	121

Connector	Location	View
C306 (12–B)	RH side of luggage compartment	114
C307 (4–W)	rear of vehicle, on tailgate	122
C308 (6–W)	behind RH footwell trim panel	110
C309 (2–W)	rear of vehicle, on tailgate	122
C310 (2–B)	rear of vehicle, on tailgate	122
C311 (2–B)	front passenger's side of roof on Sun–visor Lamp 1	118
C312 (5–B)	top centre of front screen on Rear View Mirror	117
C313 (3–W)	RH side of luggage compartment on Alarm R.F. Aerial Module	112
C314 (2–W)	RH side of luggage compartment on Fuel Flap Actuator	113
C315 (2–B)	front passenger's side of roof on Sun–visor Lamp 2	119
C316 (4–G)	RH rear of vehicle on Right Rear Lamp Assembly	123
C318 (1–B)	RH side of luggage compartment on Right Antenna Amplifier	114
C319 (4–B)	RH centre of headlining on Right Interior Lights	120
C320 (8–W)	front centre of roof on Sunroof Motor	116
C322 (E322)	RH side of luggage compartment	112
C323 (12–S)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	111
C324 (4–W)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	111
C325 (18–S)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	111
C326 (20–U)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	127
C328 (E328)	RH side of luggage compartment	112
C329 (4–B)	front centre of roof on Front Interior Roof Lamp	115
C330 (6–W)	RH rear of vehicle	124
C332 (3–B)	beneath RH rear of vehicle	125
C333 (4–B)	beneath RH rear of vehicle	125
C334 (3–B)	beneath RH rear of vehicle	125
C335 (4–B)	beneath RH rear of vehicle	125
C336 (7–B)	beneath rear of vehicle on Trailer Connector	126
C338 (8–W)	RH rear of vehicle	124
C340 (1–B)	RH side of luggage compartment on Right Antenna Amplifier	114
C341 (1–B)	beneath centre of fascia on Radio	108
C351 (12–B)	front of LH front door jamb	128
C352 (4–W)	front of LH front door jamb	128
C353 (6–W)	in lower part of LH B–post	129
C354 (6–S)	in lower part of LH B–post	129
C355 (6–Y)	in lower part of LH B–post	129
C356 (4–W)	LH rear of luggage compartment	135
C357 (8–W)	behind LH footwell trim panel	138
C359 (4–B)	top of LH B–post on Ultrasonic Module	132
C361 (18–W)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	137
C362 (16–B)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	136

Connector	Location	View
C363 (4–B)	LH centre of headlining on Left Interior Lights	131
C364 (1–B)	LH side of luggage compartment on Left Antenna Amplifier	134
C366 (4–G)	LH rear of luggage compartment on Left Rear Lamp Assembly	135
C367 (E367)	LH side of luggage compartment	133
C368 (6–W)	LH side of luggage compartment	130
C370 (4–W)	LH rear of luggage compartment	139
C371 (3–B)	beneath LH rear of vehicle	140
C372 (3–B)	beneath LH rear of vehicle	140
C376 (7–B)	beneath centre rear of vehicle on Trailer Auxiliary Socket	141
C377 (10–W)	LH side of luggage compartment on Subwoofer Amplifier	106
C378 (6–W)	LH side of luggage compartment on Subwoofer	106
C380 (1–B)	LH side of luggage compartment on Left Antenna Amplifier	134
C381 (1–B)	beneath centre of fascia on Radio	108
C382 (12–B)	LH side of luggage compartment on CD Changer	107
C383 (12–B)	beneath centre of fascia on Radio	108
C401 (29–R)	beneath centre console on Air Bag Diagnostic Control Module	84
C402 (5–U)	behind driver's side of fascia on Instrument Cluster	80
C403 (6–R)	behind RH footwell trim panel	55
C404 (2–R)	top of fascia, passenger's side on Passenger's Air Bag	85
C405 (3–Y)	LH front of engine compartment on N/S Crash Sensor	87
C406 (3–Y)	RH front of engine compartment on O/S Crash Sensor	86
C409 (2–R)	behind driver's side of fascia	70
C500 (E500)	RH front of engine	164
C501 (6–B)	top rear of engine	145
C505 (36–B)	RH side of engine compartment on Engine Control Module (ECM)	151
C506 (13–B)	RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank	153
C506A (4–B)	RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank	153
C506B (13–B)	RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank	163
C507 (36–R)	RH side of engine compartment on Engine Control Module (ECM)	151
C508 (8–K)	RH side of engine compartment on Engine Compartment Fuse Box	152
C509 (18–B)	RH side of engine compartment on Engine Control Module (ECM)	151
C510 (4–B)	LH side of engine on Stepper Motor	165
C511 (2–N)	LH side of engine on Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	150
C512 (2–S)	LH side of engine on Engine Fuel Temperature Sensor	149
C513 (2–B)	LH side of engine compartment on air cleaner	160
C514 (2–B)	LH side of engine compartment on Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Valve	159
C515 (1–B)	lower RH side of engine on Oil Pressure Switch	158
C516 (1–B)	lower RH rear of engine on Starter Solenoid	157
C517	top RH side of engine on Generator	148

Connector	Location	View
C518 (2–U)	top rear of engine	146
C519 (1–W)	LH side of engine on Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Sensor	150
C520 (3–B)	LH side of engine on Throttle Position Sensor	165
C521 (4–B)	lower LH side of engine	155
C523 (2–S)	lower RH side of engine on Right Knock Sensor	156
C524 (2–B)	lower LH side of engine on Left Knock Sensor	155
C525 (5–B)	LH rear of engine	144
C526 (4–B)	lower RH side of engine	156
C527	top RH side of engine on Generator	148
C528	lower RH rear of engine on Starter Solenoid	157
C529	RH side of engine compartment	152
C530 (3–W)	front centre of engine	154
C531 (3–B)	LH side of engine compartment on Mass Air Flow Sensor	159
C535 (4–B)	beneath LH side of vehicle	161
C536 (4–B)	beneath RH side of vehicle	162
C541 (3–B)	top LH side of engine on Fuel Injector	142
C542 (2–B)	top RH side of engine on Fuel Injector	147
C543 (2–B)	top LH side of engine on Fuel Injector	142
C544 (2–B)	top RH side of engine on Fuel Injector	147
C545 (2–B)	top LH side of engine on Fuel Injector	142
C546 (2–B)	top RH side of engine on Fuel Injector	147
C547 (2–B)	LH rear of engine on Fuel Injector	143
C548 (2–B)	top RH side of engine on Fuel Injector	147
C551 (6–B)	centre rear of engine compartment	167
C558 (2–B)	beneath centre console	166
C559 (10–W)	beneath centre console	166
C560 (20–B)	beneath centre console	166
C561 (14–B)	beneath centre of vehicle on LH rear of engine	171
C562 (6–B)	LH side of transmission on Gear Box Position Switch	172
C563 (2–B)	LH side of transmission on Neutral Switch	173
C564 (2–B)	LH side of transmission on Reverse Switch	173
C565 (1–B)	beneath centre of vehicle on transfer box	168
C566 (1–B)	beneath centre of vehicle on transfer box	168
C567 (2–B)	beneath centre of vehicle on Vehicle Speed Sensor	170
C568 (8–B)	beneath centre of vehicle on Transfer Box Drive Motor/Encoder	169
C570	lower LH rear of engine on Starter	187
C571 (25–B)	RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank	176
C572 (55–B)	RH front of engine compartment behind battery on Engine Control Module (ECM)	174
C573	LH side of engine on Fuel Injector	

Connector	Location	View
C574 (E574)	RH side of engine compartment near Engine Compartment Fuse Box	177
C575 (8–K)	RH side of engine compartment beneath Engine Compartment Fuse Box	177
C576 (1–)	LH side of engine on Glow Plugs	181
C577 (1–)	LH side of engine on Glow Plugs	181
C578 (1–)	LH side of engine on Glow Plugs	181
C579	RH front of engine compartment on Battery	178
C580	lower LH rear of engine on Starter Solenoid	187
C581 (6–B)	LH side of engine	188
C582 (1–)	LH side of engine on Fuel Shut–Off Solenoid	
C583 (2–W)	LH side of engine on Injector Needle Lift Sensor	183
C584 (12–B)	RH front of engine compartment behind battery on Glow Plug Timer Unit	175
C585 (1–)	RH front of engine compartment behind battery on Glow Plug Timer Unit	175
C586 (7–B)	LH side of engine on Fuel Injector	183
C587 (2–B)	LH front of engine on Solenoid Valve, Injection Timing Device	185
C588 (2–B)	LH side of engine on Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Sensor	179
C589 (2–B)	LH rear of engine on Crankshaft Position Sensor	186
C590 (3–B)	LH rear of engine compartment on Boost Pressure Sensor	184
C591 (2–B)	LH side of engine on Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	182
C592 (3–B)	LH rear of engine compartment on Fuel Heater	184
C594 (2–B)	lower LH side of engine on Oil Pressure Switch	280
C595 (2–B)	LH side of engine on Intake Air Temperature Sensor	180
C596 (1–)	LH side of engine on Glow Plugs	189
C597 (1–)	LH side of engine on Glow Plugs	189
C598 (1–)	LH side of engine on Glow Plugs	189
C599	LH front of engine on Generator	185
C601 (55–B)	beneath LH front seat on Auto Gear Box Control Unit	195
C603 (36–B)	beneath LH front seat on Transfer Gear Box ECU	195
C606 (2–W)	inside driver's seat belt buckle assembly	196
C609 (2–W)	beneath RH front seat near Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	
C611 (1–B)	beneath centre console on Handbrake Switch	193
C612 (1–B)	beneath centre console on Handbrake Switch	193
C613 (2–W)	beneath cubby box liner	191
C614 (8–U)	beneath centre console on Centre Console Switch Pack Outstation	202
C615A (6–W)	beneath centre console on Transfer Micro Switch/Shift Lock Solenoid	194
C615B (4–W)	behind centre of fascia on Transfer Switch Manual	201
C617 (12–B)	beneath centre console on 'H' Gate Sensor Module	204

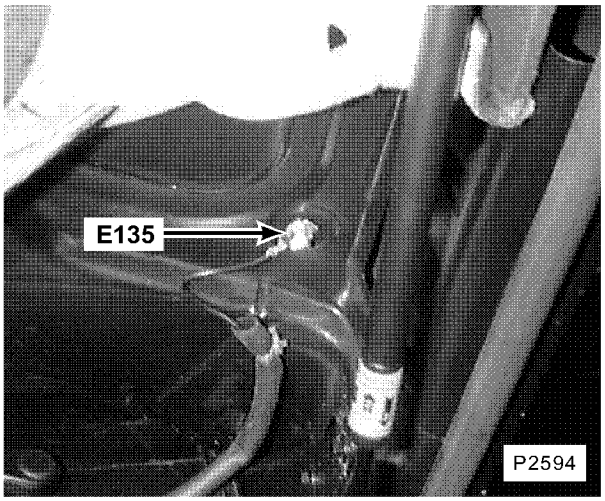
Connector	Location	View
C618 (1–W)	beneath centre console on Fascia Cigar Lighter	192
C619 (2–B)	beneath centre console on Fascia Cigar Lighter	192
C621 (E621)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	200
C623	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	200
C624 (4–W)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	198
C625 (12–W)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	198
C626 (20–B)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	199
C658 (2–B)	beneath centre console	197
C659 (10–W)	beneath centre console	197
C660 (20–B)	beneath centre console	197
C701 (10–W)	respective rear door on Left Rear Door Speaker Amplifier (RH similar)	209
C703 (6–W)	behind rear door trim panel	211
C704 (6–S)	behind rear door trim panel	211
C705 (6–Y)	behind rear door trim panel	211
C706 (4–W)	respective rear door on Door Switches	206
C707L (6–B)	respective rear door on Left Rear Window Motor	207
C707R (6–W)	respective rear door on Right Rear Window Motor	207
C708 (2–B)	behind rear door trim panel	210
C711 (2–B)	respective rear door on Left Rear Midrange Speaker (RH similar)	212
C712 (2–B)	respective rear door on Left Rear Bass Speaker (RH similar)	208
C713	respective rear door	205
C714L (6–B)	inside respective rear door on Left Rear Door Lock Actuator	205
C714R (6–W)	inside respective rear door on Right Rear Door Lock Actuator	205
C715	behind rear door trim panel in harness	
C716	behind rear door trim panel in harness	
C751 (12–B)	front of LH front door jamb (RH similar)	222
C752 (4–W)	front of LH front door jamb (RH similar)	222
C753 (6–B)	respective front door on Left Memory Mirror (RH similar)	213
C754 (12–B)	inside respective front door on Left Front Door Outstation (RH similar)	219
C755L (16–B)	inside respective front door on Left Front Door Outstation	221
C755R (16–B)	inside respective front door on Right Front Door Outstation	219
C756 (12–B)	respective front door on Left Memory Mirror (RH similar)	213
C757 (2–B)	behind front door trim panel	215
C758L (20–B)	inside respective front door on Left Front Door Outstation	221
C758R (20–B)	inside respective front door on Right Front Door Outstation	219
C759A (2–B)	behind front door trim panel on Left Front Midrange Speaker (RH similar)	220
C759B (2–B)	behind front door trim panel on Left Front Midrange Speaker (RH similar)	220

Connector	Location	View
C762L (6–B)	inside respective front door on Left Front Door Lock Actuator (RH similar)	214
C762R (6–W)	inside respective front door on Right Front Door Lock Actuator (RH similar)	214
C763 (2–B)	inside respective front door on Left Front Door Lock Actuator (RH similar)	214
C764L (6–B)	respective front door on Left Front Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap (RH similar)	216
C764R (6–W)	respective front door on Right Front Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap (RH similar)	216
C765 (2–B)	respective front door on Left Front Bass Speaker (RH similar)	217
C766	behind front door trim panel in harness	
C767	behind front door trim panel in harness	
C768 (10–W)	respective front door on Left Front Door Speaker Amplifier (RH similar)	218
C769 (2–B)	respective front door on Left Front Tweeter (RH similar)	213
C806 (10–B)	RH rear of luggage compartment	223
C813 (4–G)	LH side of tailgate on Left Tailgate Lights	228
C814 (2–B)	centre of tailgate on Tailgate Switch	226
C815 (3–B)	centre of tailgate RH rear of luggage compartment Tailgate Unlock Switch	225
C816 (4–G)	RH side of tailgate on Right Tailgate Lights	224
C818 (2–B)	centre of tailgate on Tailgate Lock Actuator	227
C857 (4–W)	centre rear of roof	232
C859 (2–W)	centre rear of roof	232
C860 (2–B)	centre rear of roof	232
C861 (2–B)	centre of tailgate on Left Number Plate Lamp	234
C862 (2–B)	centre of tailgate on Right Number Plate Lamp	234
C863 (1–B)	centre of tailgate on Rear Load Space Lamp	235
C864 (1–B)	centre of tailgate on Rear Load Space Lamp	235
C865 (2–W)	centre of tailgate	233
C866 (1–B)	LH side of tailgate on Rear Screen	230
C867 (3–B)	top centre of rear screen on Rear Wiper Motor	229
C873 (1–B)	RH side of tailgate on Rear Screen	231
C901A (12–S)	beneath LH front seat	240
C901B (8–W)	beneath LH front seat	240
C902A (12–S)	beneath RH front seat	236
C902B (8–W)	beneath RH front seat	236
C903 (3–W)	beneath LH front seat	240
C904 (2–W)	beneath LH front seat	240
C905 (3–W)	beneath RH front seat	236
C906 (2–W)	beneath RH front seat	236

Connector	Location	View
C907 (8–B)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	239
C908 (E908)	beneath RH front seat near Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	238
C909 (E909)	beneath RH front seat near Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	238
C912 (12–G)	beneath RH front seat on Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)	237
C951 (8–W)	underside of respective front seat	242
C952 (12–W)	underside of respective front seat	242
C953 (18–W)	underside of respective front seat	242
C954 (5–B)	underside of LH front seat on Left Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 2 (RH similar)	241
C955 (5–B)	underside of LH front seat on Left Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 1 (RH similar)	241
C956 (1–R)	underside of respective front seat	244
C957 (1–B)	underside of respective front seat	244
C958 (4–W)	underside of respective front seat	243
C959 (1–B)	underside of respective front seat	245
C960 (1–R)	underside of respective front seat	245
C961 (6–W)	underside of respective front seat on Recline Motor and Potentiometer	247
C962 (12–W)	underside of respective front seat	248
C963 (4–W)	underside of respective front seat	249
C964 (1–R)	underside of respective front seat on Headrest Motor	250
C965 (1–B)	underside of respective front seat on Headrest Motor	250
C966 (3–W)	underside of respective front seat on Headrest Motor	249
C971 (18–W)	underside of respective front seat	254
C972 (4–W)	underside of respective front seat	271
C973 (3–W)	underside of respective front seat on Seat Potentiometer Front Motor	252
C974 (1–R)	underside of respective front seat	252
C975 (1–B)	underside of respective front seat	252
C976 (3–W)	underside of respective front seat on Seat Potentiometer Rear Motor	253
C977 (4–W)	underside of respective front seat	272
C978 (1–B)	underside of respective front seat	253
C979 (1–R)	underside of respective front seat	253
C997	underside of respective front seat	272
C998	underside of respective front seat	272
C999	underside of respective front seat	272

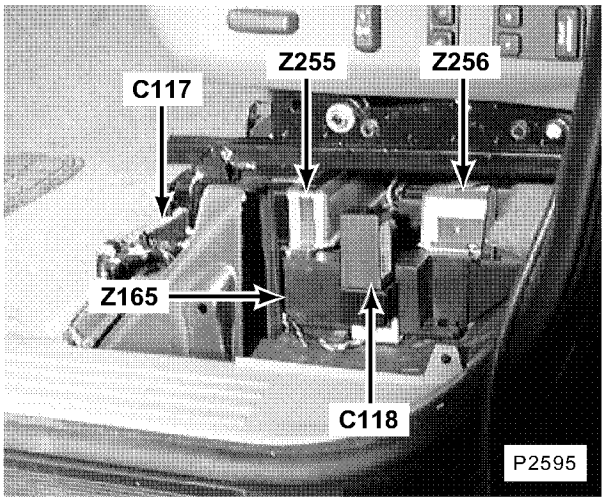
Ground	Location	View
E100	RH side of engine	93
E135	under LH rear of bonnet	1
E148	LH rear of engine compartment	27

Ground	Location	View
E149L	LH rear of engine compartment	27
E149R	RH rear of engine compartment	20
E154	LH front of engine compartment	26
E167	RH rear of engine compartment	20
E181	RH side of engine compartment	54
E182	RH side of engine compartment	54
E199	centre rear of engine compartment	53
E252	behind RH footwell trim panel	56
E253	behind RH footwell trim panel	56
E254	behind RH footwell trim panel	56
E322	RH side of luggage compartment	112
E328	RH side of luggage compartment	112
E367	LH side of luggage compartment	133
E500	RH front of engine	164
E574	RH side of engine compartment	177
E621	beneath RH front seat	200
E908	beneath RH front seat	238
E909	beneath RH front seat	238



1. under LH rear of bonnet

E135



2. beneath LH front seat

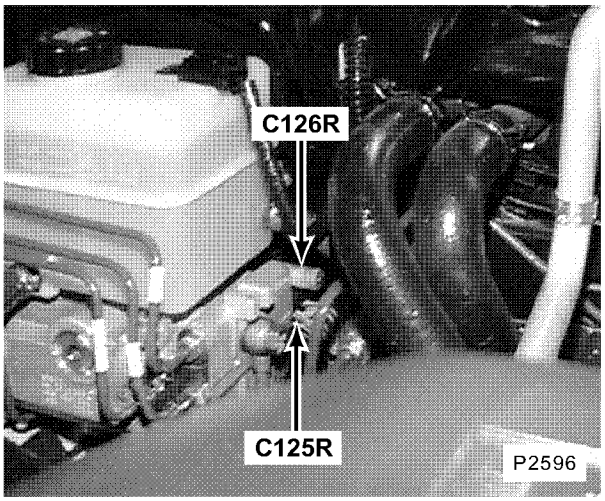
Z165 Air Suspension ECU

Z255 Auto Gear Box Control Unit

Z256 Transfer Gear Box ECU

C117 (35–B)

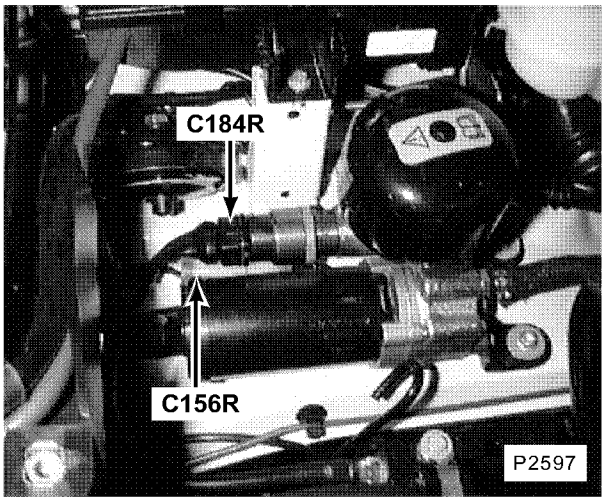
C118 (9–B)



3. driver's side of engine compartment

C125R (13–B)

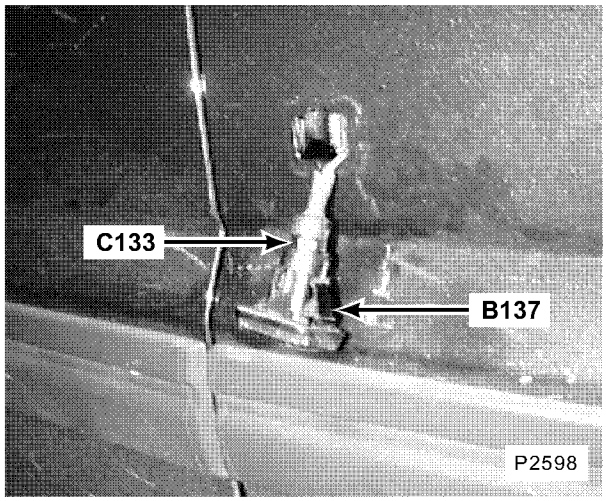
C126R (1–W)



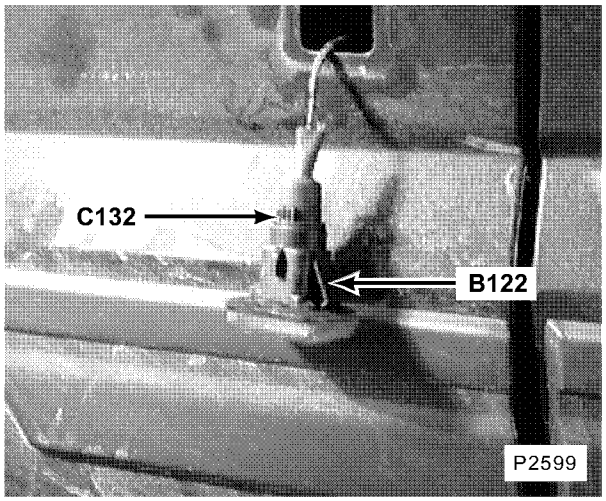
4. RH side of engine compartment

C156R (2–W)

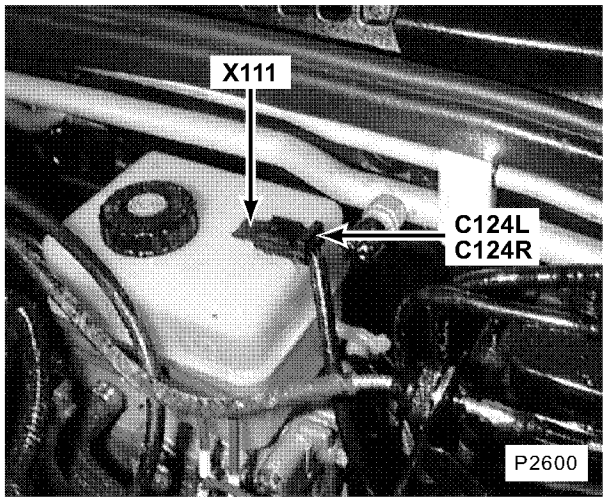
C184R (5–B)



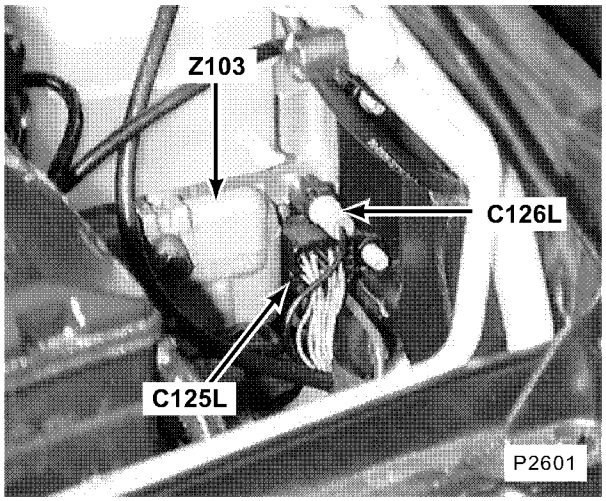
5. RH front side of vehicle
B137 Right Repeater Lamp
C133 (2–B)



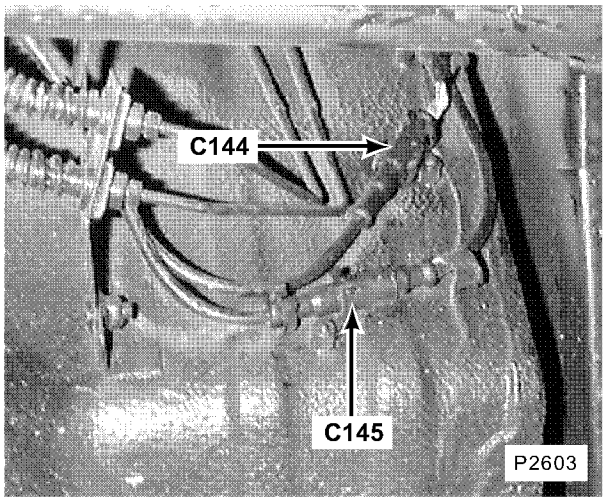
6. LH front side of vehicle
B122 Left Repeater Lamp
C132 (2–B)



7. driver's side of engine compartment
X111 Brake Fluid Level Switch
C124L (2–B)
C124R (2–B)



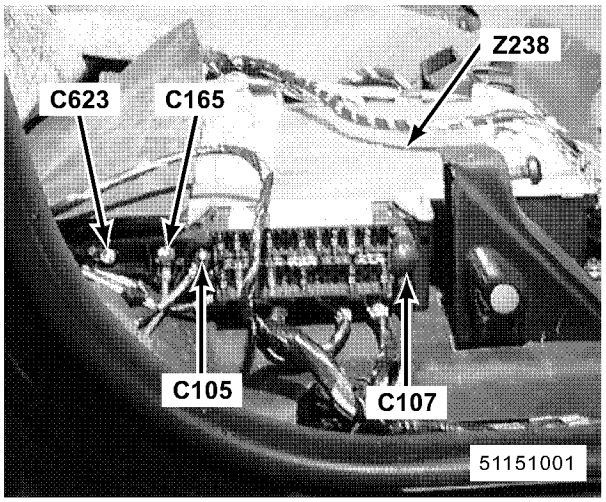
8. driver's side of engine compartment
Z103 A.B.S. Booster Unit
C125L (13–B)
C126L (1–W)



9. beneath LH rear of vehicle

C144 (2–)

C145 (2–)



10. beneath RH front seat

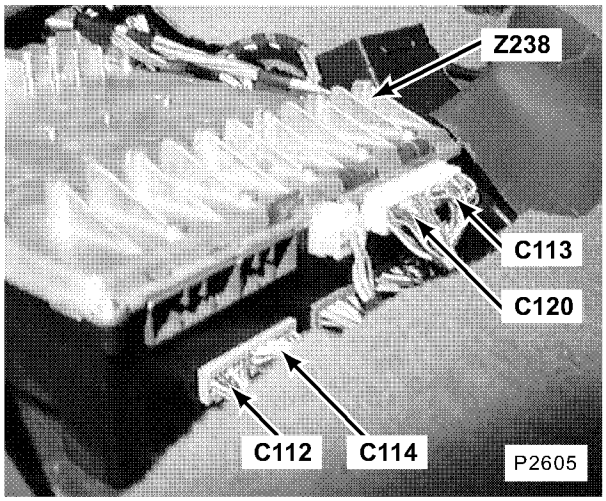
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)

C105

C107

C165

C623



11. beneath RH front seat

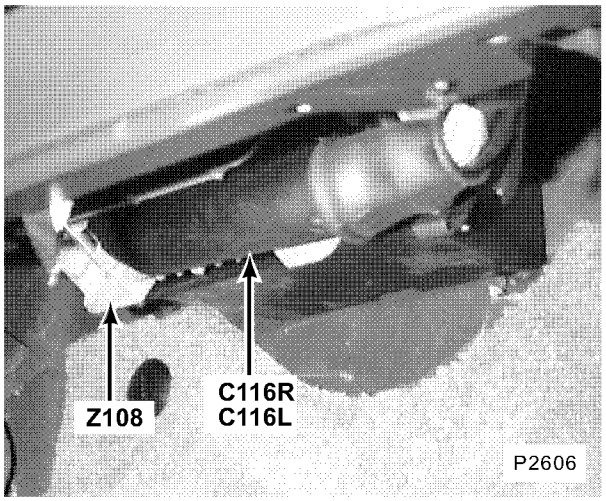
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)

C112 (16–G)

C113 (10–Y)

C114 (20–G)

C120 (14–Y)

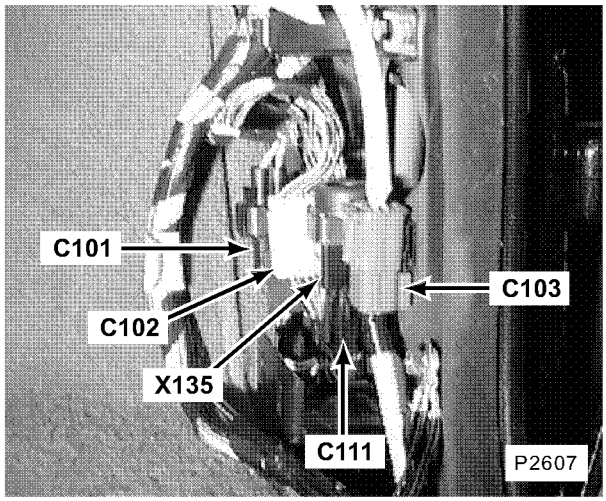


12. beneath fascia on passenger's side of bulkhead

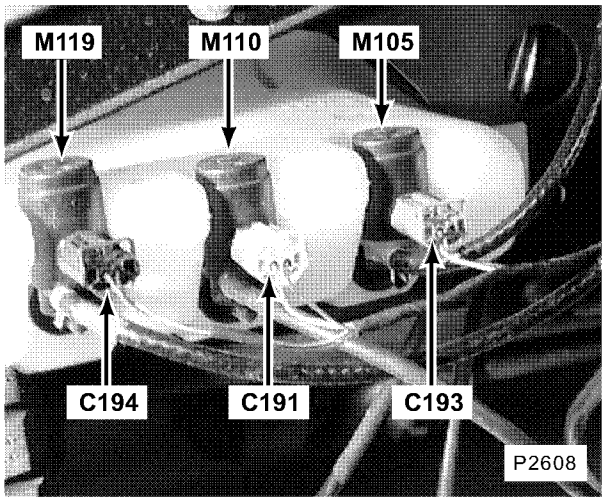
Z108 Anti–Lock Brake System ECU

C116R (35–B)

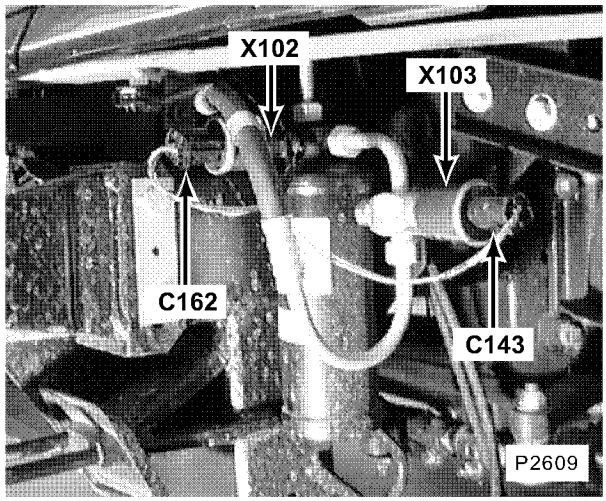
C116L (35–B)



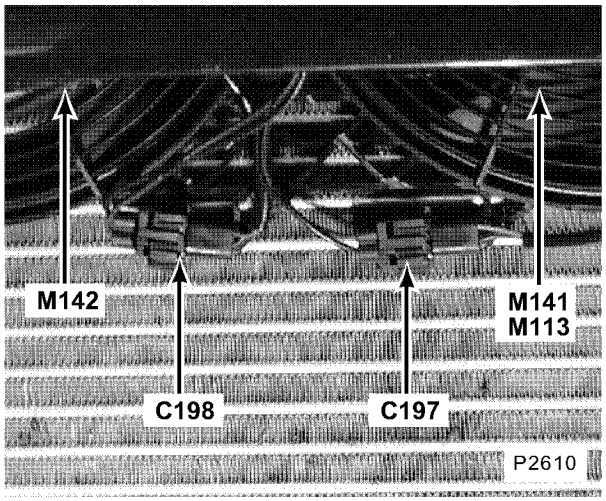
13. behind RH footwell trim panel
X135 Inertia Fuel Shut–Off Switch
C101 (2–B)
C102 (18–W)
C103 (6–R)
C111 (3–B)



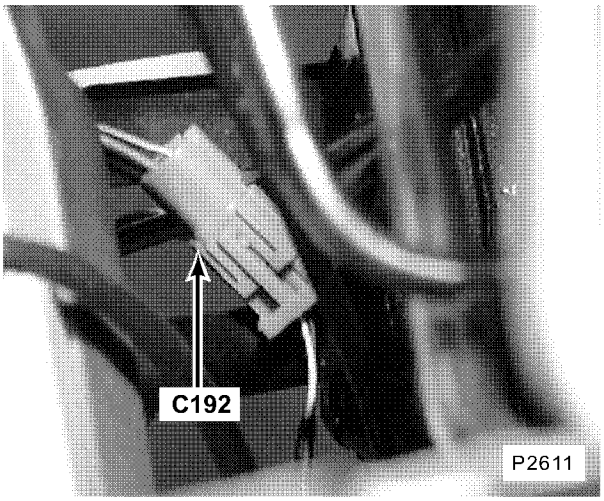
14. behind RH side of front bumper
M105 Front Screen Wash Pump
M110 Headlamp Wash Pump
M119 Rear Screen Wash Pump
C191 (2–W)
C193 (2–R)
C194 (2–B)



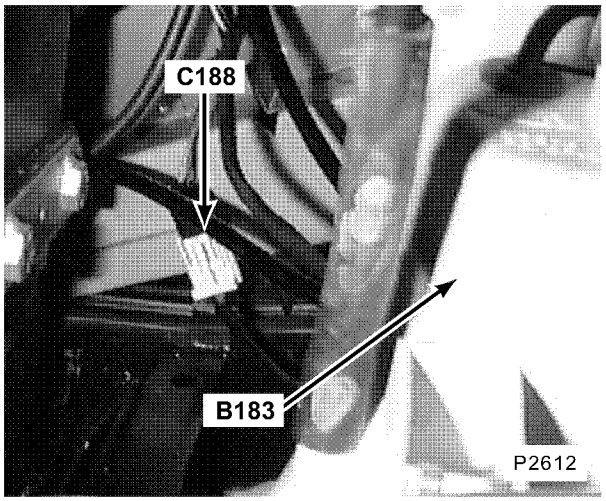
15. behind LH side of front bumper
X102 A/C Dual Pressure Switch
X103 A/C Low Pressure Switch
C143 (2–B)
C162 (4–B)



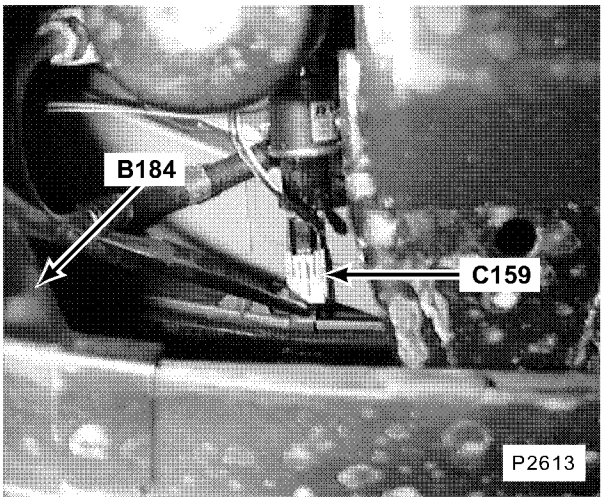
16. behind front grille
M113 Left Condenser Fan Motor
M141 Cooling Fan Motor 1
M142 Cooling Fan Motor 2
C197 (2–W)
C198 (5–B)



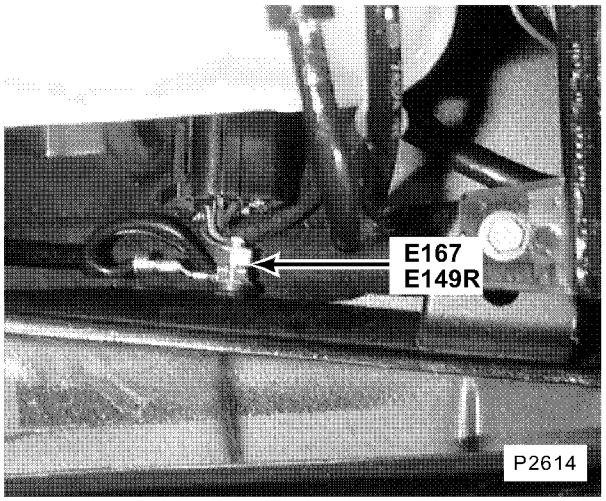
17. behind RH side of front bumper
C192 (2–U)



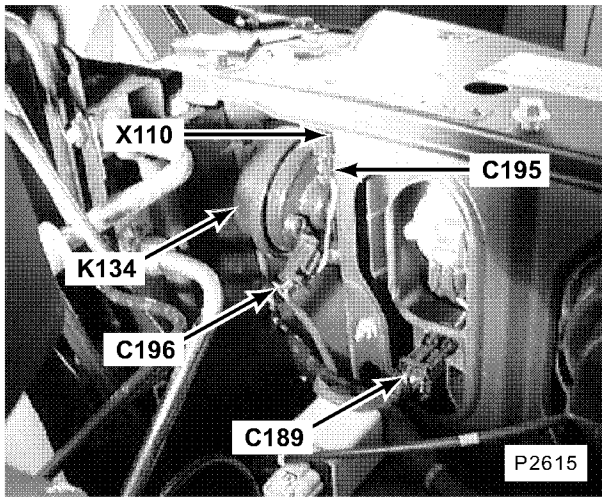
18. behind RH side of front bumper
B183 Right Front Fog Lamp
C188 (2–W)



19. behind LH side of front bumper
B184 Left Front Fog Lamp
C159 (2–W)



20. RH rear of engine compartment
E149R
E167



21. RH front of engine compartment

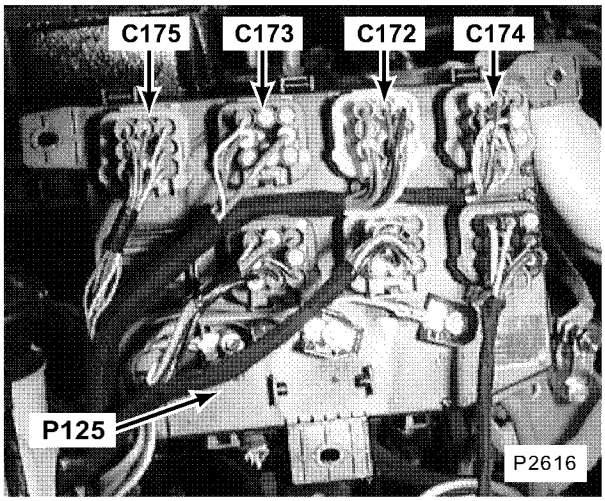
K134 Right Horn

X110 Bonnet Switch

C189 (6–B)

C195 (2–B)

C196 (2–B)



22. RH side of engine compartment

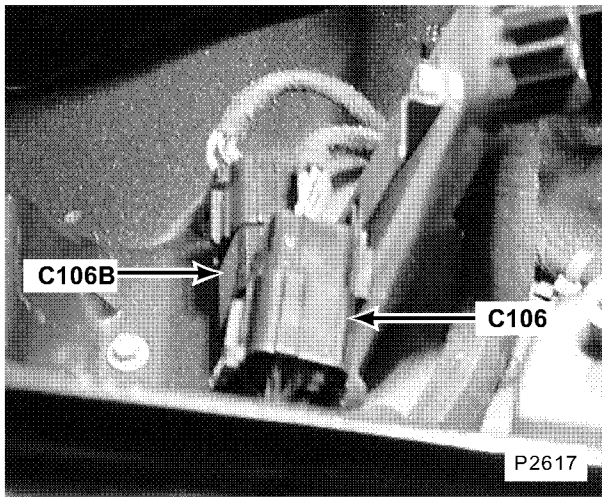
P125 Engine Compartment Fuse Box

C172 (8–Y)

C173 (8–P)

C174 (8–U)

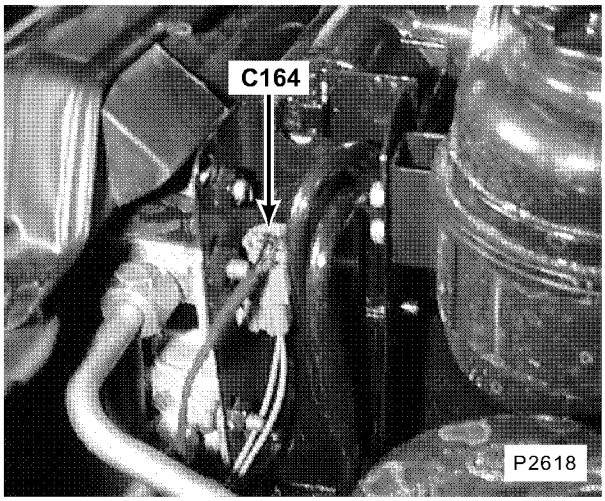
C175 (8–G)



23. RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank

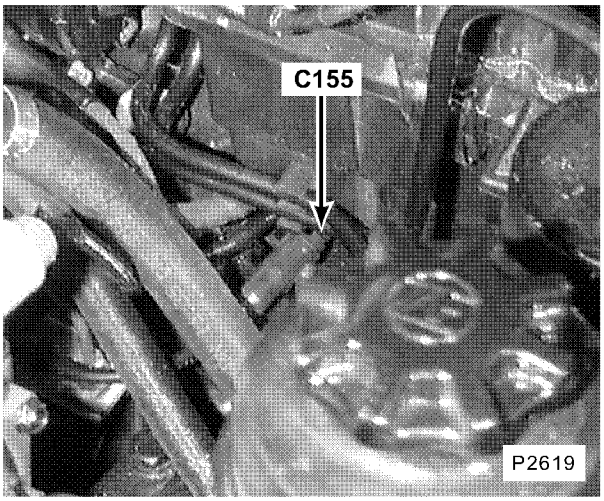
C106 (13–B)

C106B (13–B)

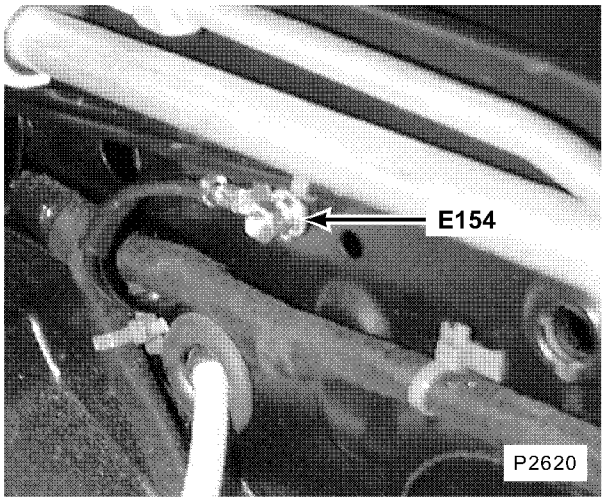


24. LH front of engine compartment

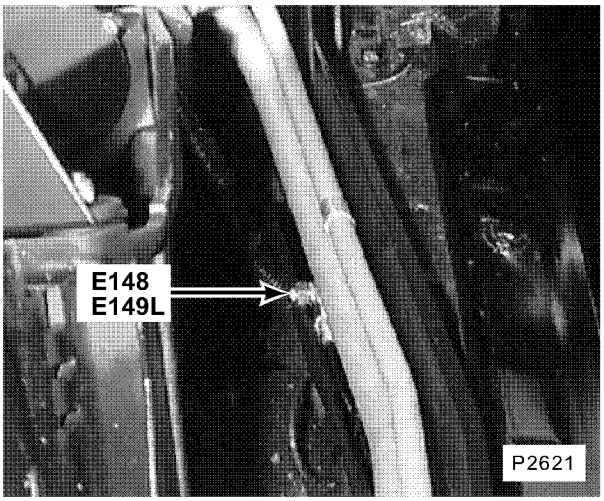
C164 (2–U)



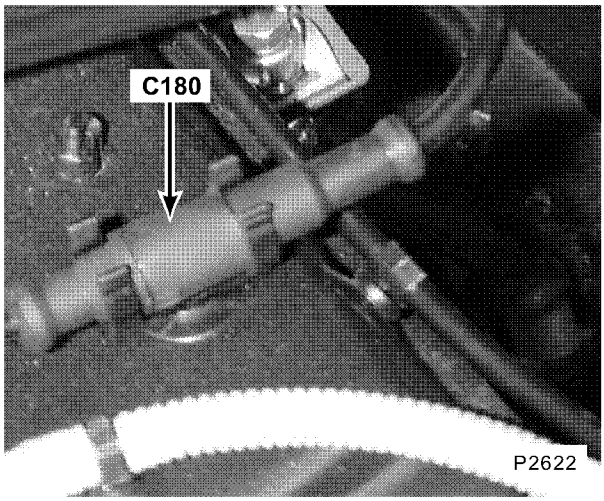
25. LH front of engine compartment
C155 (2–)



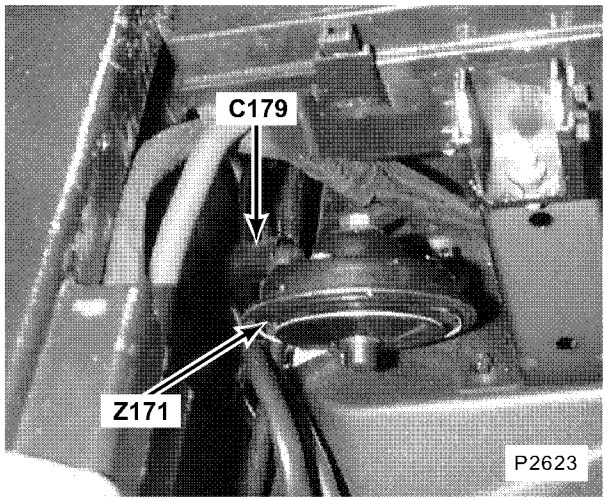
26. LH front of engine compartment
E154



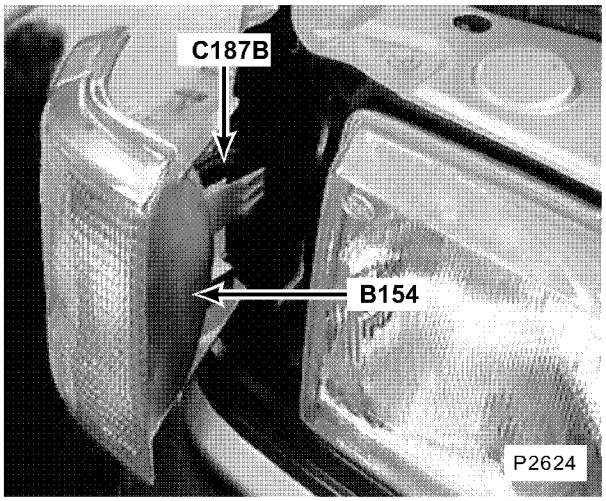
27. LH rear of engine compartment
E148
E149L



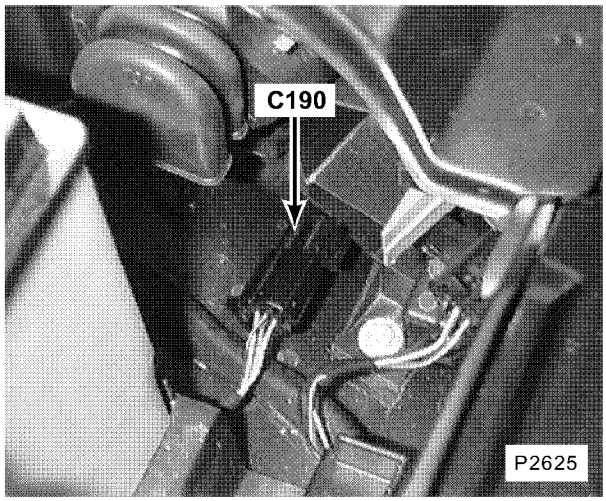
28. RH front of engine compartment
C180 (2–)



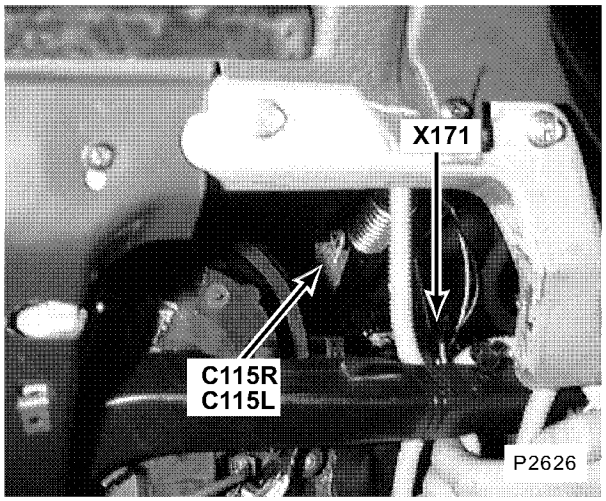
29. RH side of engine compartment
Z171 Alarm Sounder
C179 (2–B)



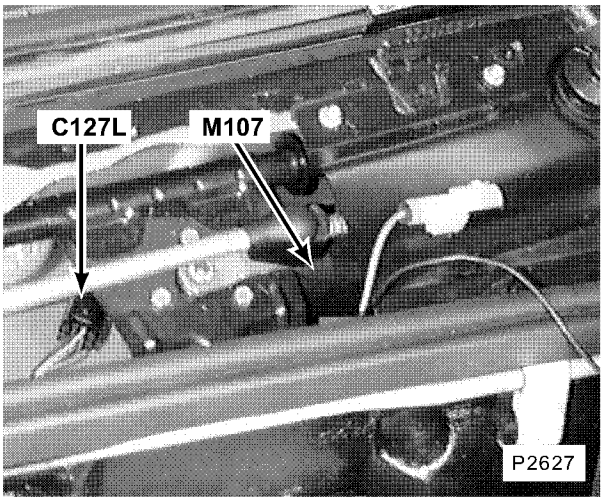
30. RH front of vehicle (LH similar)
B154 Right Front Indicator Lamp
C187B (3–B)



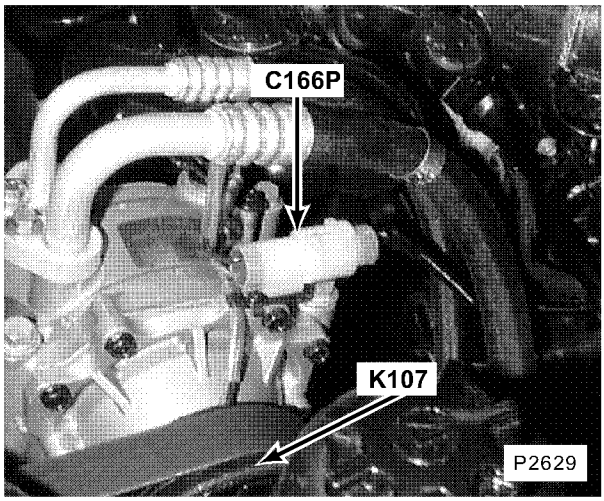
31. RH front of engine compartment
C190 (4–B)



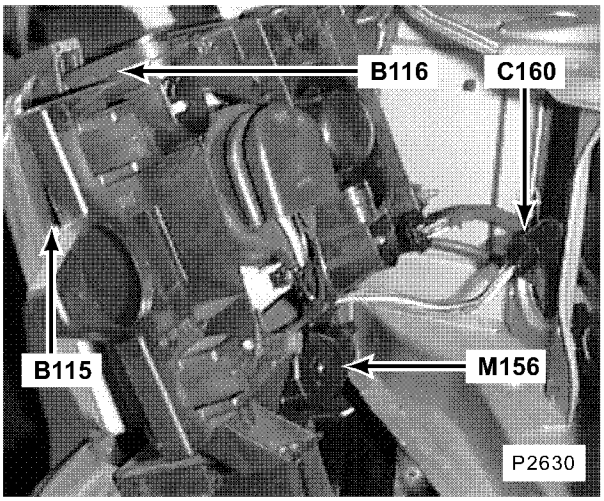
32. behind driver's side of fascia on brake pedal support
X171 Throttle Position Sensor
C115R (8–G)
C115L (8–G)



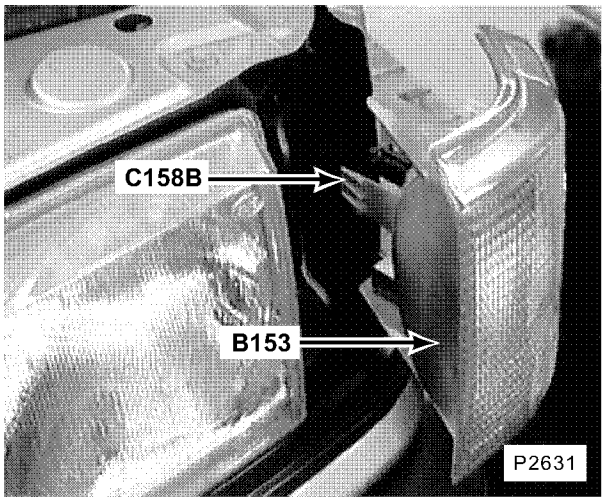
33. LH rear corner of engine compartment (RH similar)
M107 Front Wiper Motor
C127L (4–B)



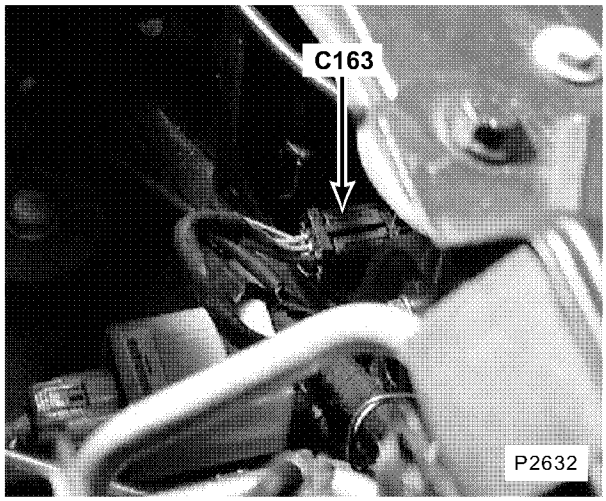
34. LH front of engine
K107 Compressor Clutch
C166P (2–W)



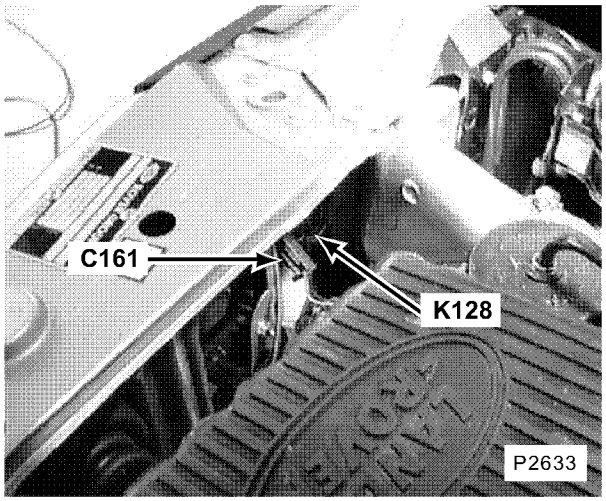
35. LH front of vehicle (RH similar)
B115 Left Front Lamp Assembly
B116 Left Headlamp
M156 Left Headlamp Wiper Motor
C160 (4–B)



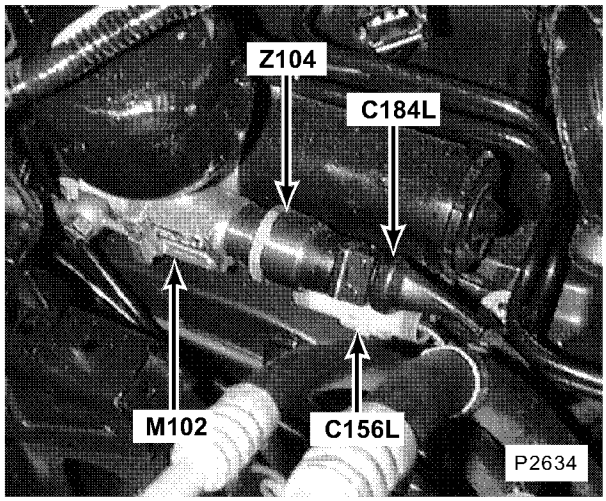
36. LH front of vehicle
B153 Left Front Indicator Lamp
C158B (3–B)



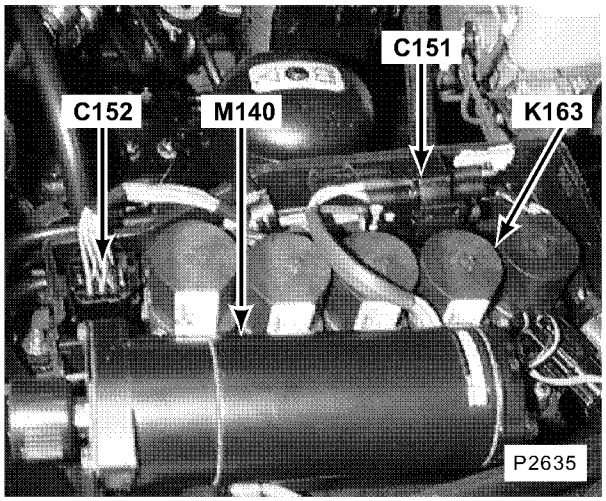
37. LH front of vehicle
C163 (6–B)



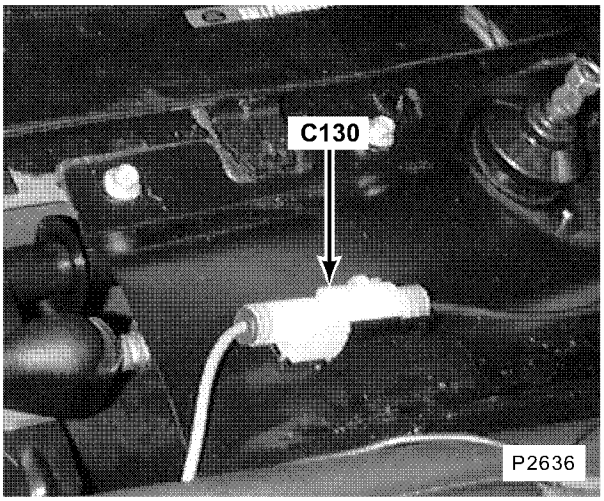
38. LH front of vehicle
K128 Left Horn
C161 (2–B)



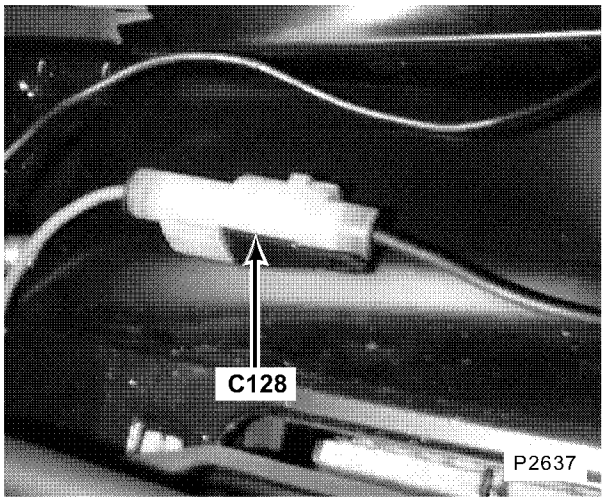
39. driver's side of engine compartment (LHD)
M102 A.B.S. Hydraulic Pump
Z104 A.B.S. Pressure Switch Unit
C156L (2–W)
C184L (5–B)



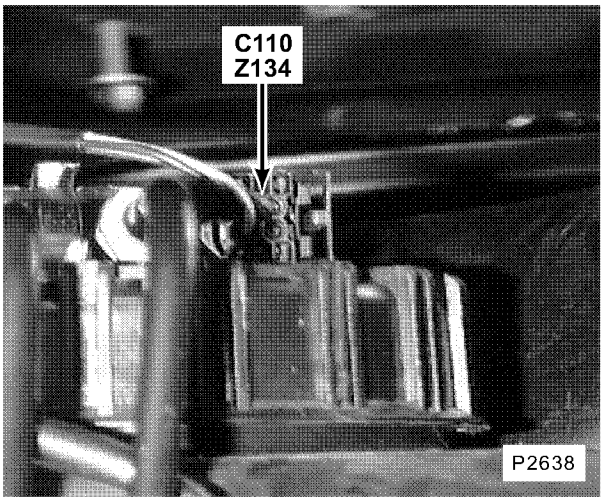
40. LH rear of engine compartment
K163 Air Valve Block
M140 Air Suspension Compressor
C151 (4–B)
C152 (13–B)



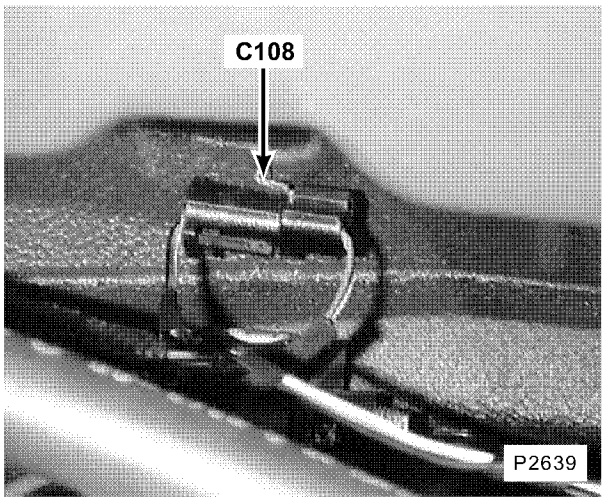
41. lower LH side of windscreen
C130 (1–W)



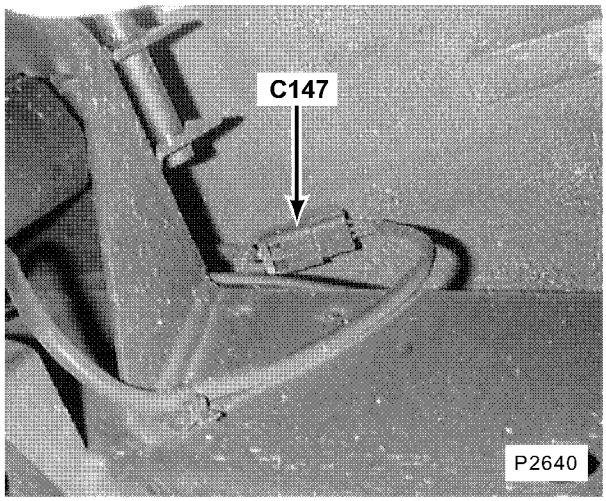
42. lower RH side of windscreen
C128 (1–W)



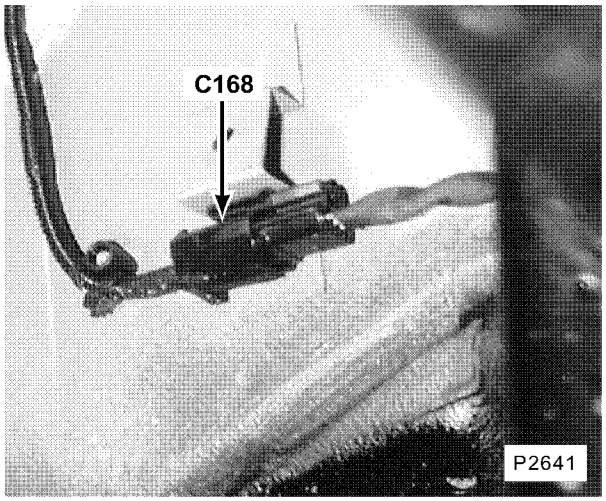
43. top of fuel tank
Z134 Fuel Pump Module
C110 (4–B)



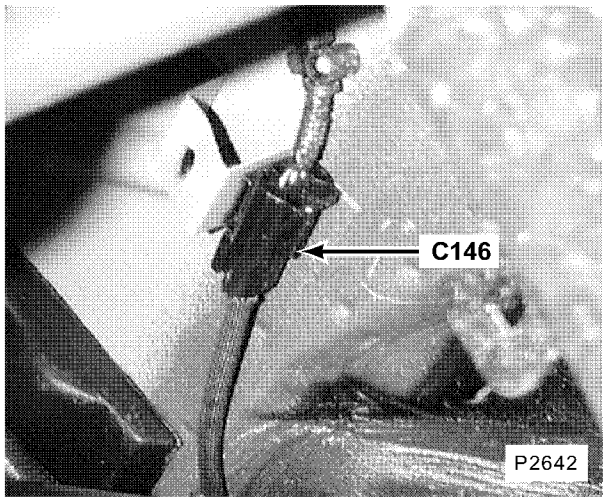
44. beneath RH rear of vehicle
C108 (3–B)



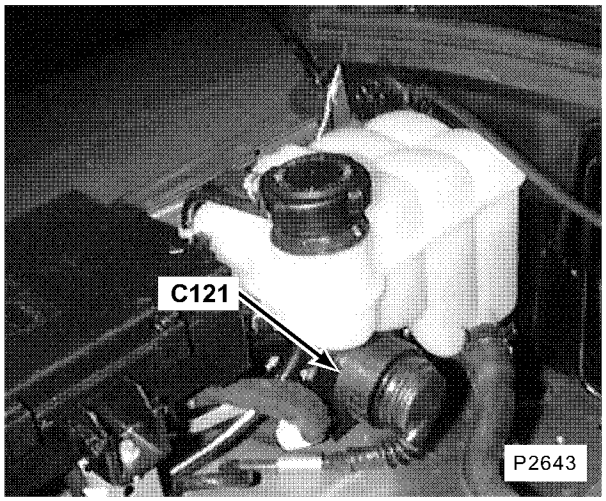
45. beneath LH rear of vehicle
C147 (3–B)



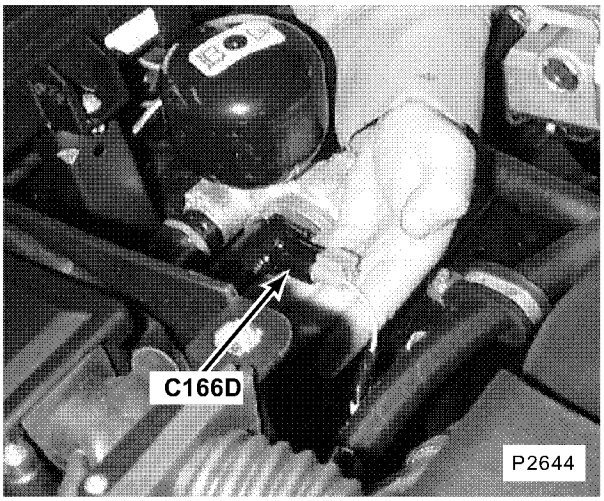
46. beneath RH side of vehicle
C168 (3–B)



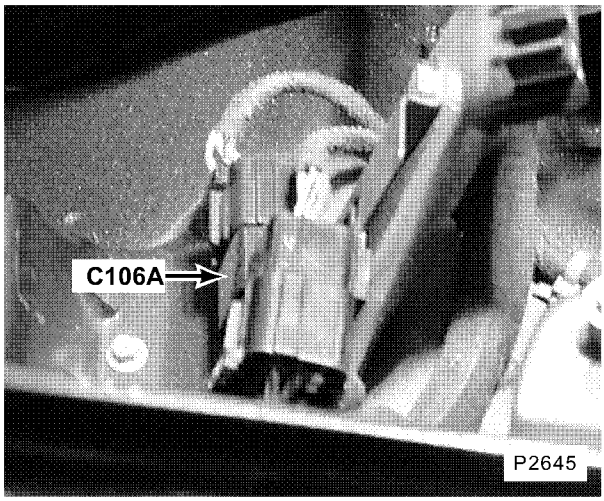
47. beneath RH side of vehicle
C146 (3–B)



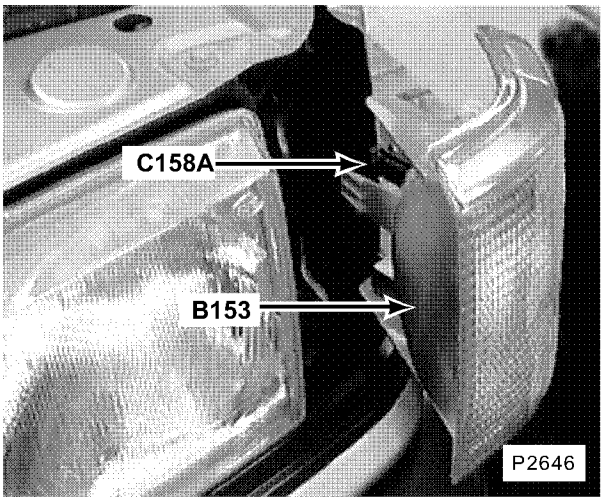
48. rear of engine compartment
C121 (25–B)



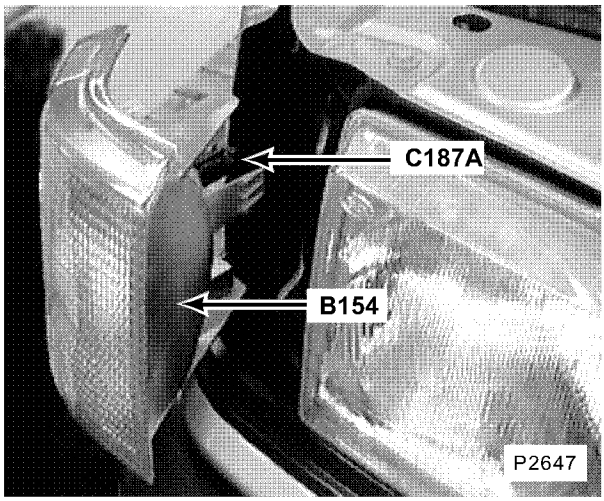
49. rear of engine compartment
C166D (2–U)



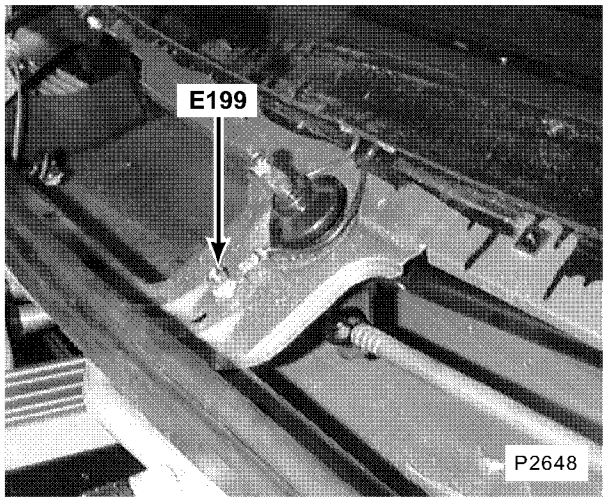
50. RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank
C106A (4–B)



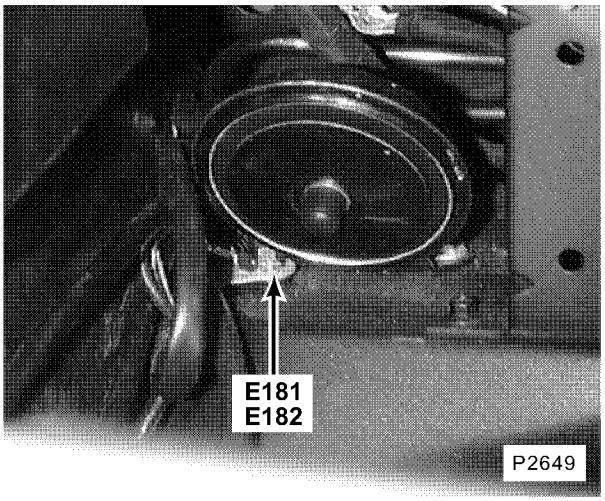
51. LH front of vehicle (LH similar)
B153 Left Front Indicator Lamp
C158A (2–B)



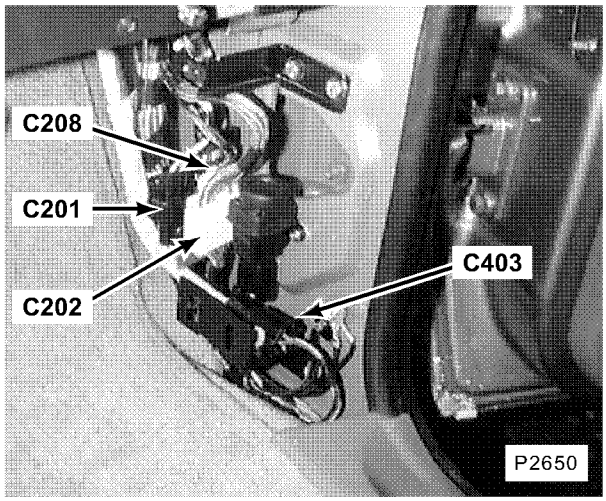
52. RH front of vehicle (LH similar)
B154 Right Front Indicator Lamp
C187A (2–B)



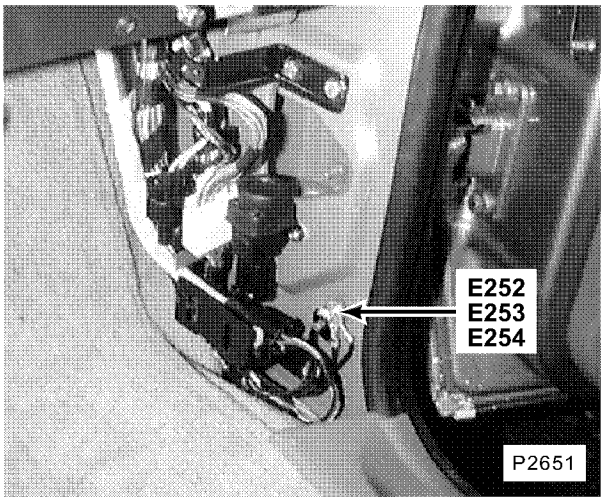
53. centre rear of engine compartment
E199



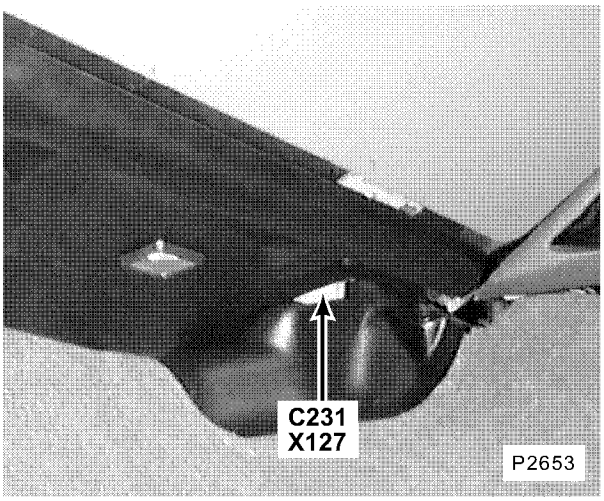
54. RH side of engine compartment
E181
E182



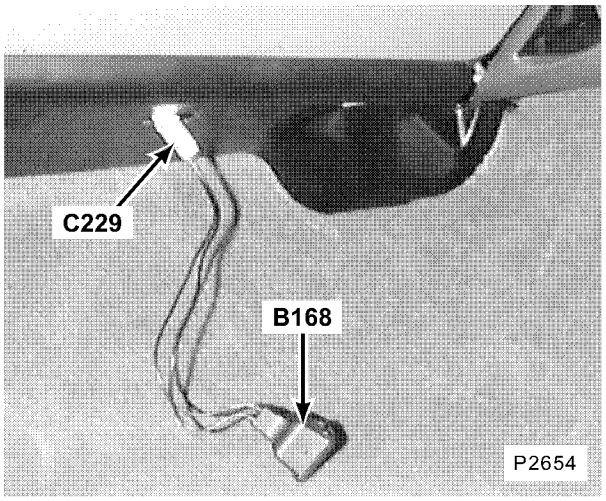
55. behind RH footwell trim panel
C201 (2–B)
C202 (18–W)
C208 (6–W)
C403 (6–R)



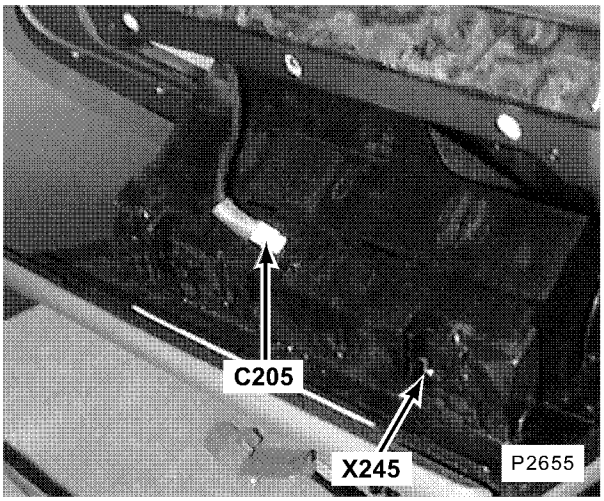
56. behind RH footwell trim panel
E252
E253
E254



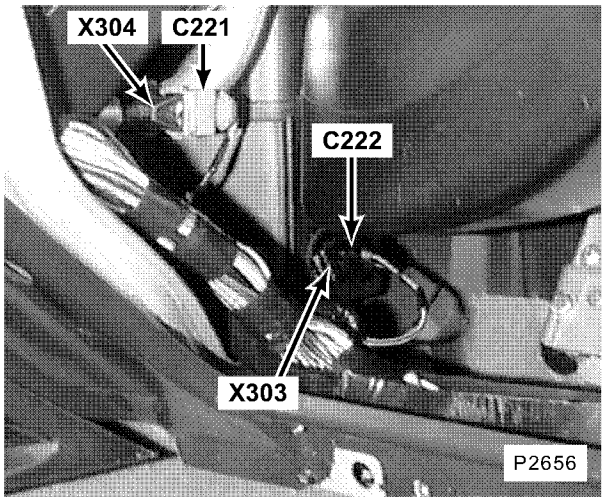
57. passenger's footwell
X127 Data Link Connectors
C231 (16–S)



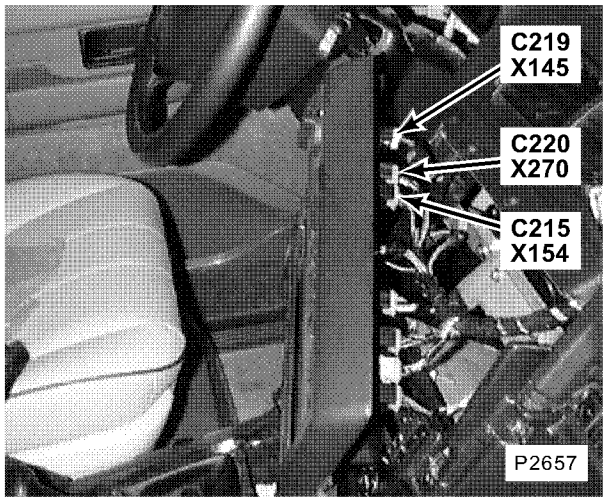
58. passenger's footwell
B168 Footwell Lamp 1
C229 (2–W)



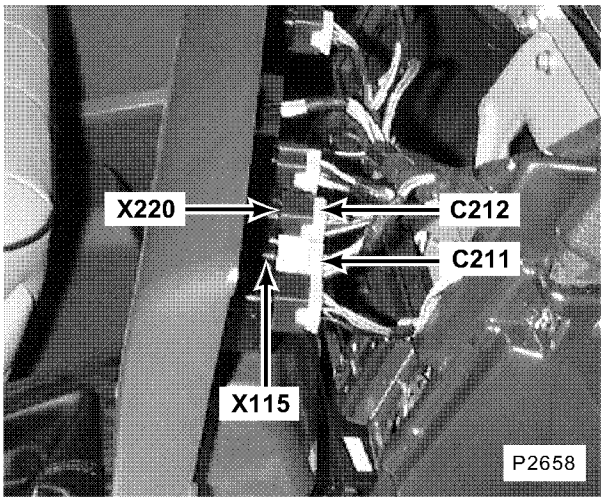
59. behind glovebox
X245 Glove Box Switch
C205 (2–W)



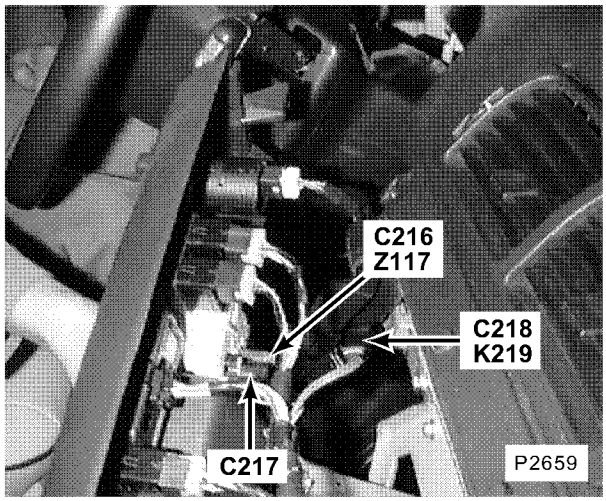
60. RH side of heater evaporator unit
X303 Evaporator Temperature Sensor
X304 Water Temperature Sensor
C221 (2–U)
C222 (2–B)



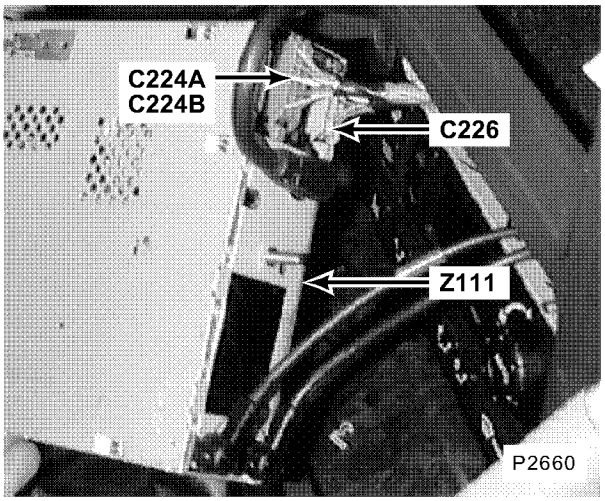
61. centre of fascia
X145 Main Lighting Switch
X154 Rear Fog Guard Lamps Switch
X270 Front Fog Lamps Switch
C215 (6–W)
C220 (6–W)
C219 (4–W)



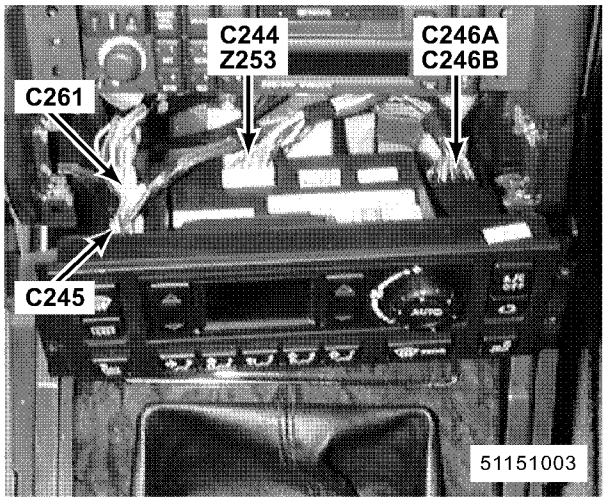
62. centre of fascia
X115 Cruise Control Switch
X220 Hazard Switch
C211 (6–W)
C212 (6–W)



63. centre of fascia
K219 A/C Aspirator
Z117 Clock
C216 (2–B)
C217 (1–B)
C218 (4–B)



64. centre of fascia
Z111 Radio
C224A (8–N)
C224B (10–R)
C226 (8–S)



65. centre of fascia

Z253 Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Control Unit (HEVAC)

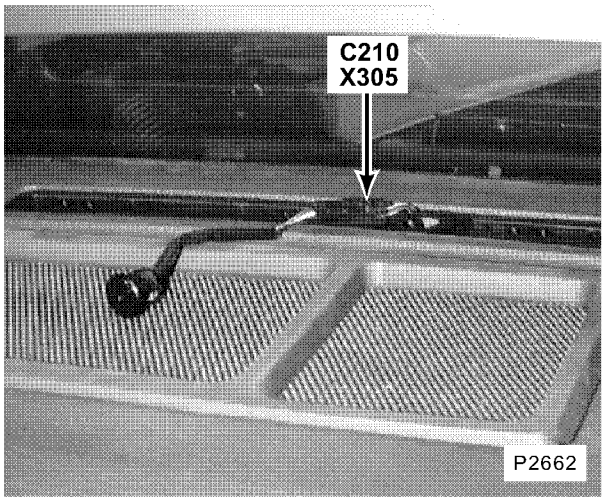
C244 (8–W)

C245 (12–B)

C246A (12–G)

C246B (20–B)

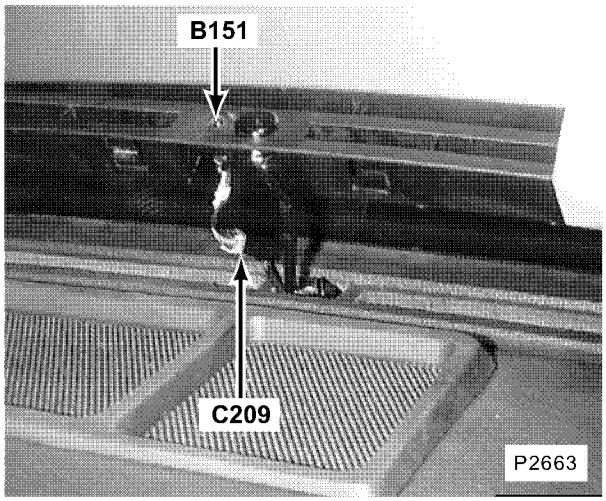
C261 (16–B)



66. top centre of fascia

X305 Sun Sensor

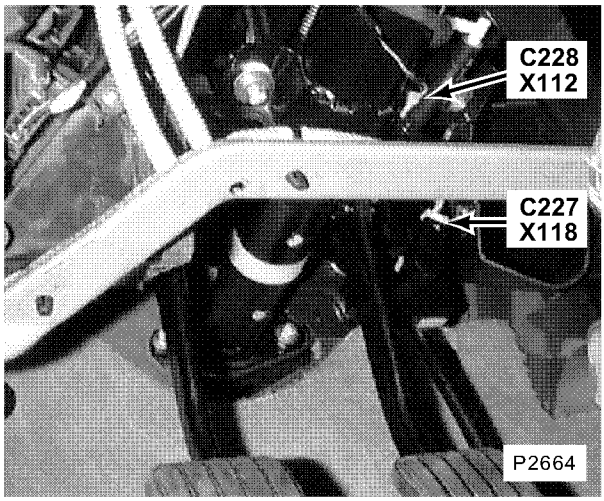
C210 (2–B)



67. top centre of fascia

B151 Theft Alarm LED

C209 (2–G)



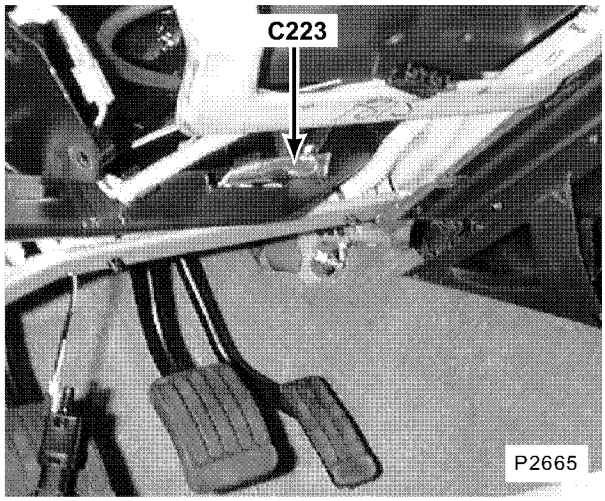
68. behind driver's side of fascia on brake pedal support

X112 Brake Switch Vent Valve

X118 Right Front Door Switch

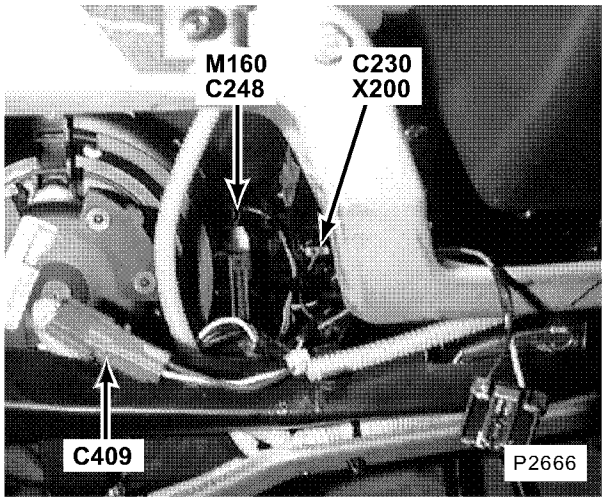
C227 (3–W)

C228 (2–W)



69. driver's side beneath fascia

C223



70. behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)

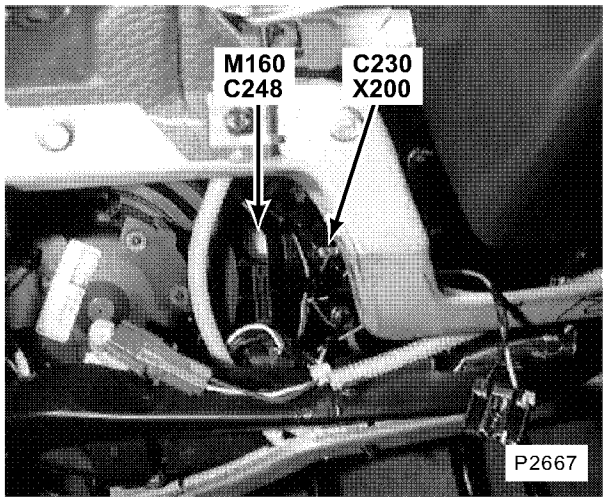
M160 Left Recirculating Motor

X200 Clutch Pedal Position Switch

C230 (2–W)

C248 (3–W)

C409 (2–R)



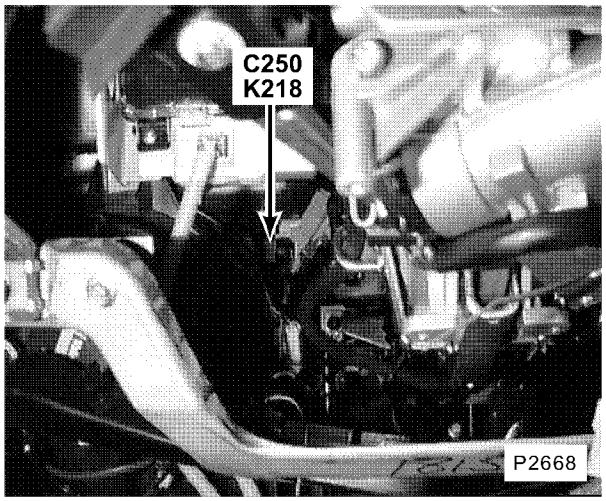
71. behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)

M160 Left Recirculating Motor

X200 Clutch Pedal Position Switch

C230 (2–W)

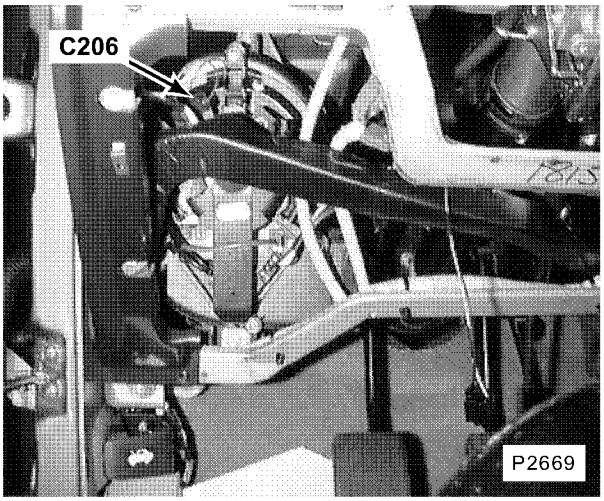
C248 (3–W)



72. behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)

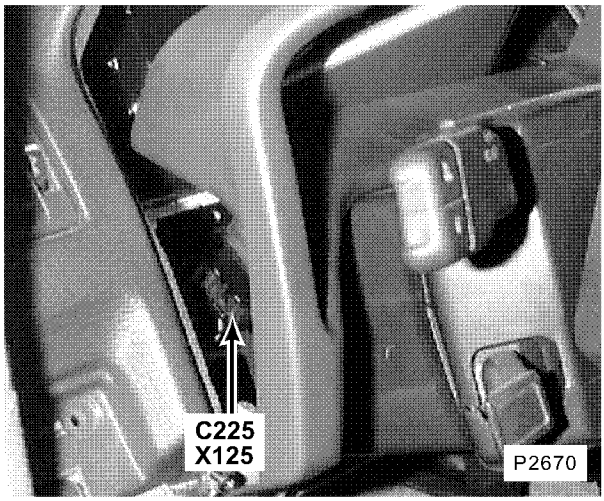
K218 Ambient Air Sensor

C250 (2–B)



73. behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)

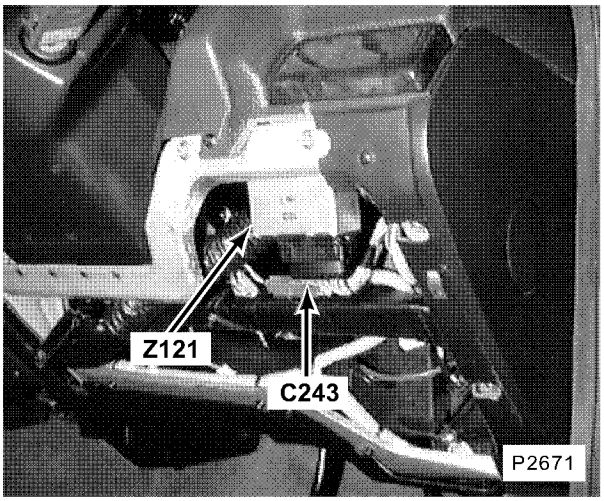
C206 (1–B)



74. top LH side of fascia

X125 Fuel Flap Release Switch

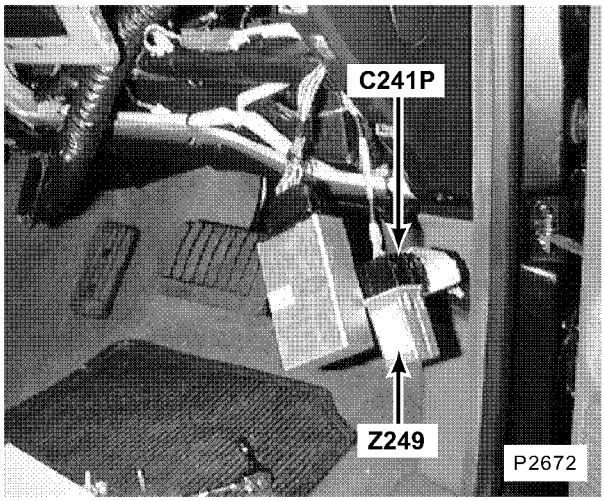
C225 (5–B)



75. behind RH side of fascia right of steering column

Z121 Cruise Control ECU

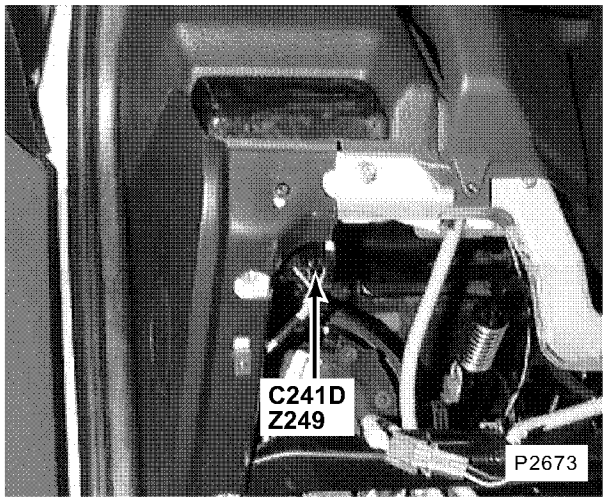
C243 (15–B)



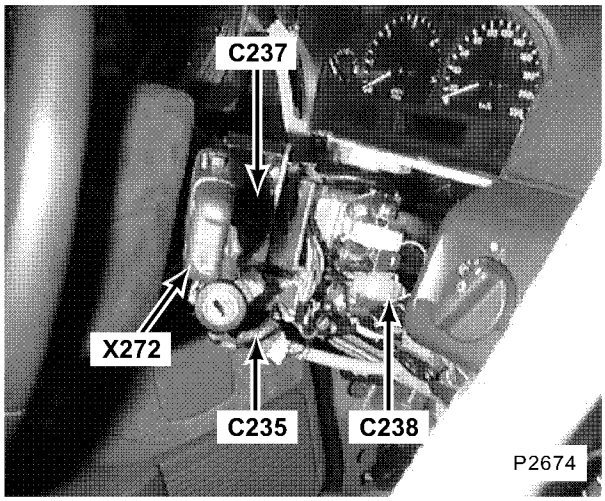
76. behind RH side of fascia right of steering column

Z249 Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module

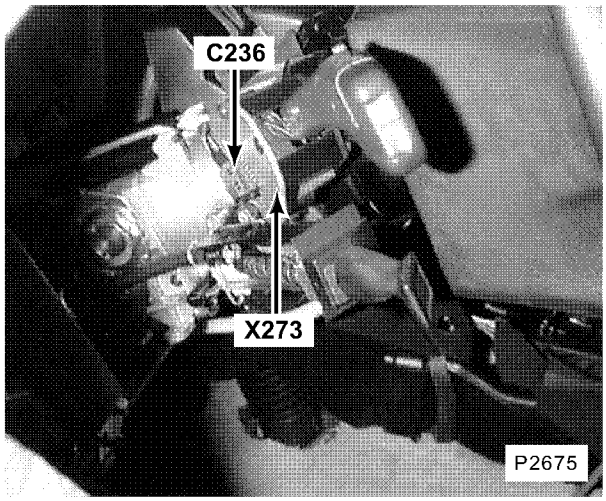
C241P (9–B)



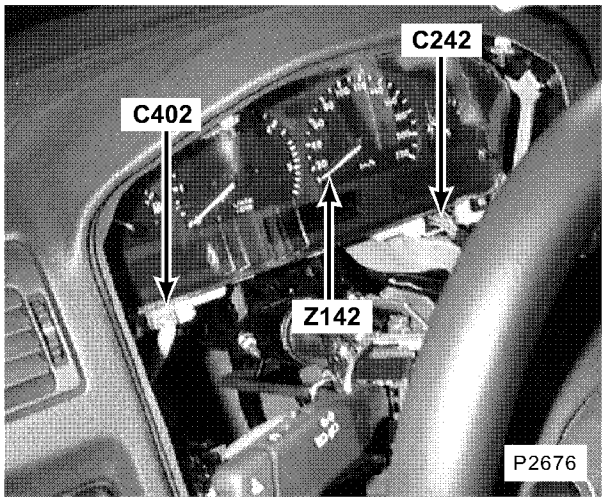
77. behind driver's side of fascia
Z249 Cruise Control Converter/Inverter Module
C241D (9–B)



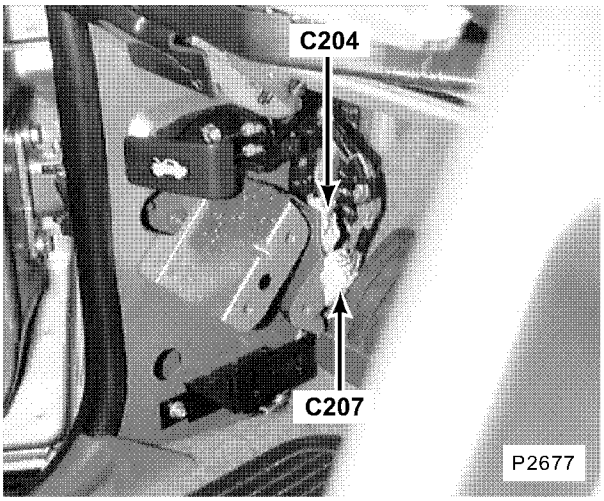
78. right of steering column
X272 Wash/Wipe Switch
C235 (6–W)
C237 (8–B)
C238 (4–W)



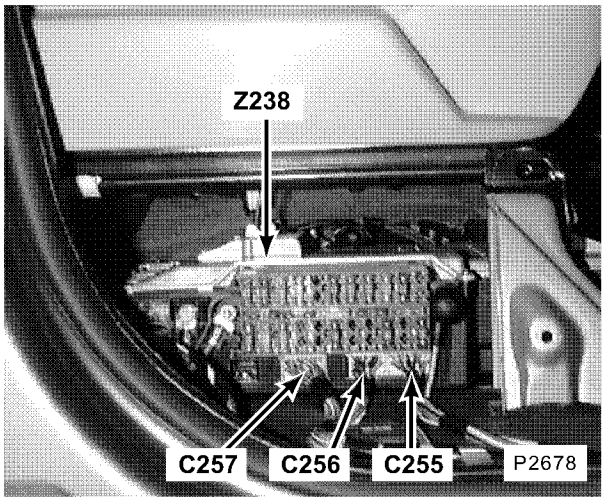
79. left of steering column
X273 Direction Indicator
C236 (12–B)



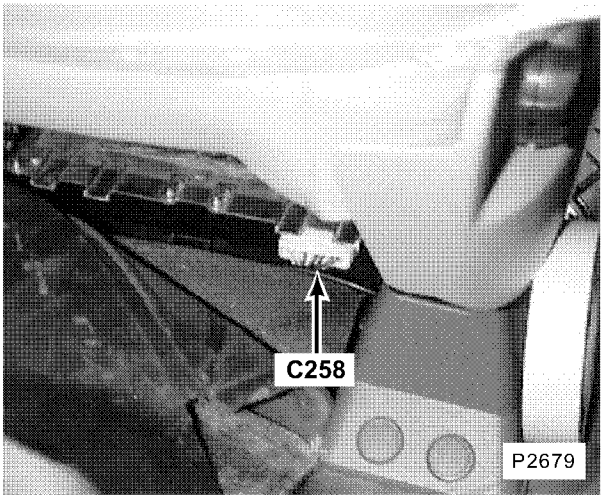
80. driver's side of fascia
Z142 Instrument Cluster
C242 (20–B)
C402 (5–U)



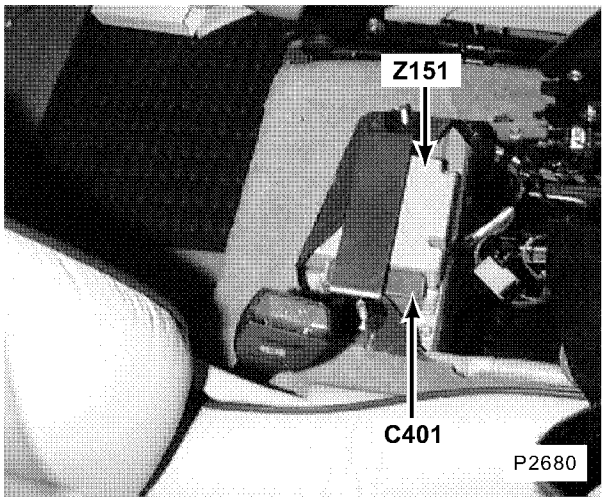
81. behind LH footwell trim panel
C204 (12–W)
C207 (8–W)



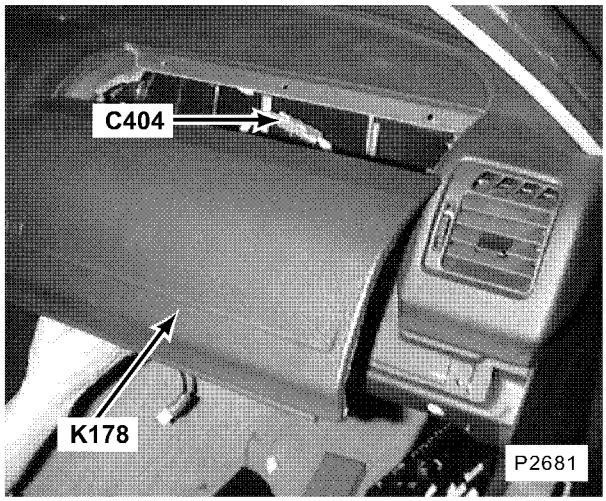
82. beneath RH front seat (trim removed)
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
C255 (20–W)
C256 (16–W)
C257 (20–Y)



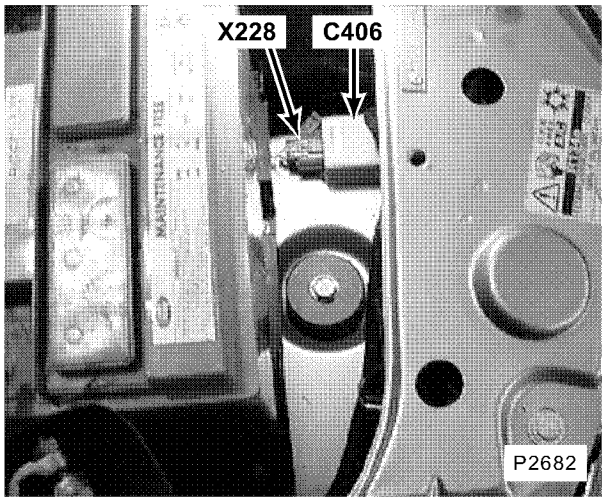
83. rear of beneath RH front seat
C258 (10–W)



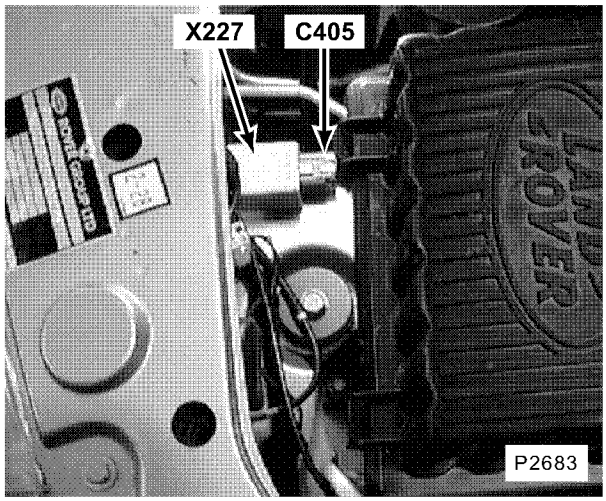
84. beneath centre console
Z151 Air Bag Diagnostic Control Module
C401 (29–R)



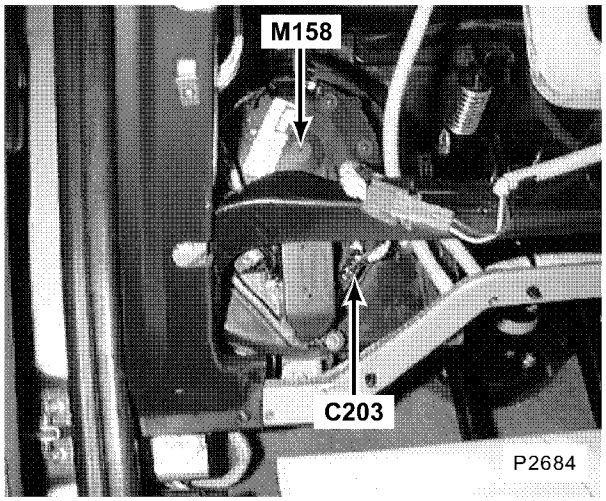
85. top of fascia, passenger's side
K178 Passenger's Air Bag
C404 (2–R)



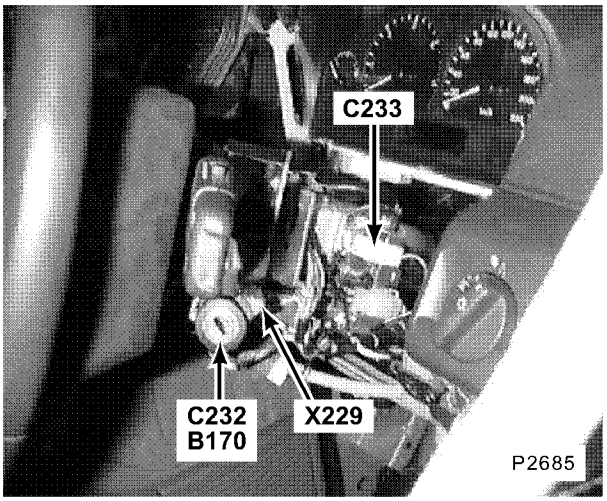
86. RH front of engine compartment
X228 O/S Crash Sensor
C406 (3–Y)



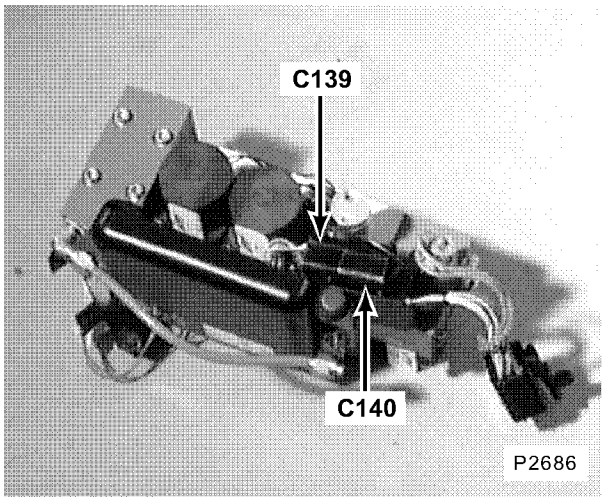
87. LH front of engine compartment
X227 N/S Crash Sensor
C405 (3–Y)



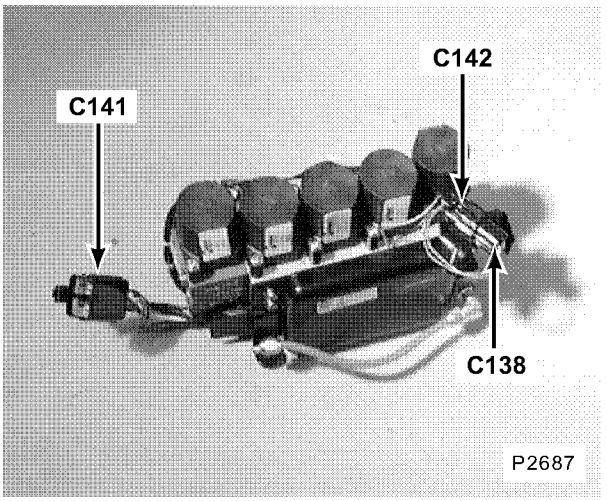
88. behind driver's side of fascia (lower dash panel removed)
M158 Left Blower Motor
C203 (4–N)



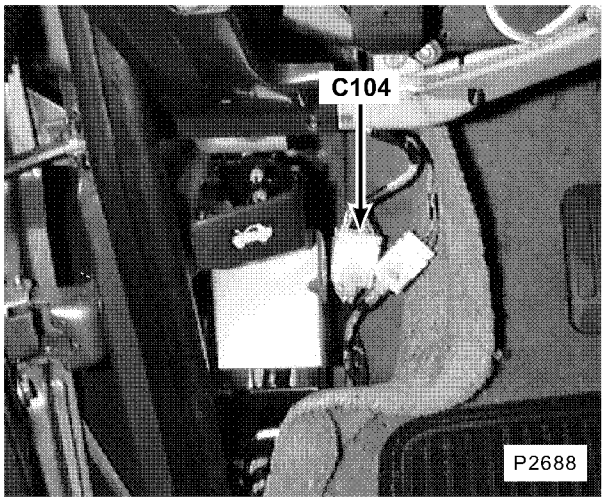
89. right of steering column
B170 Key Illumination
X229 Key–In Switch
C232 (2–B)
C233 (3–W)



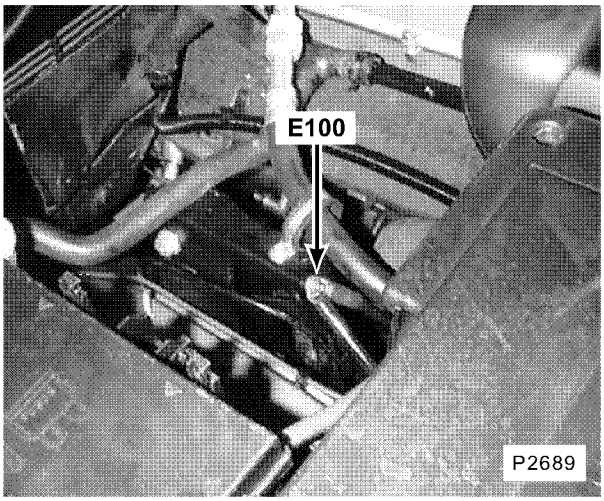
90. LH side of engine compartment
C139 (13–B)
C140 (13–B)



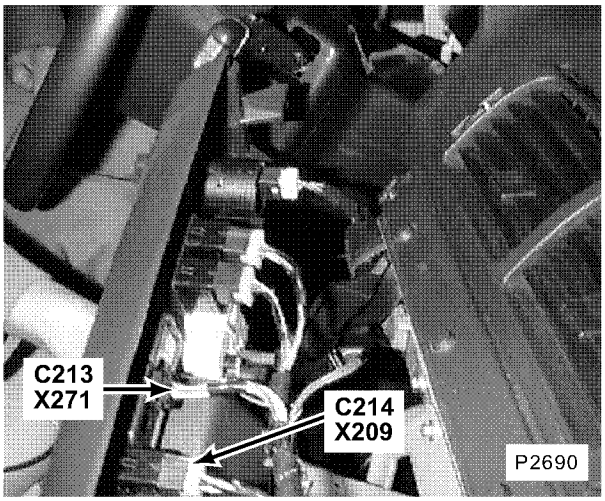
91. LH side of engine compartment
C138 (2–B)
C141 (13–B)
C142 (2–B)



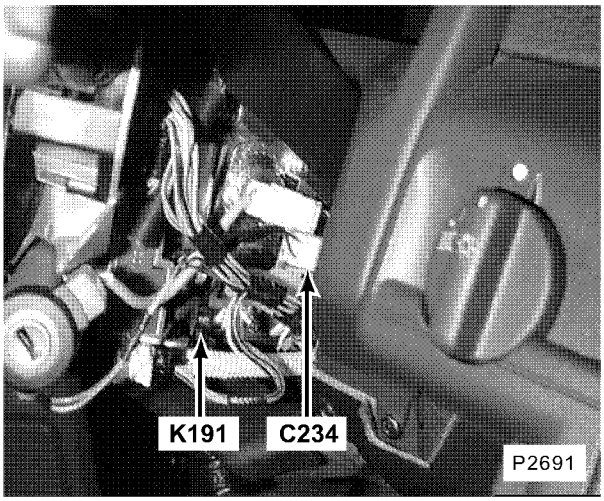
92. behind LH footwell trim panel
C104 (12–W)



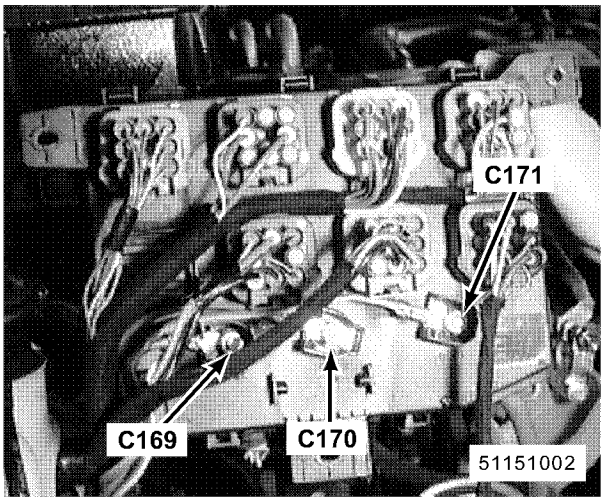
93. RH side of engine
E100



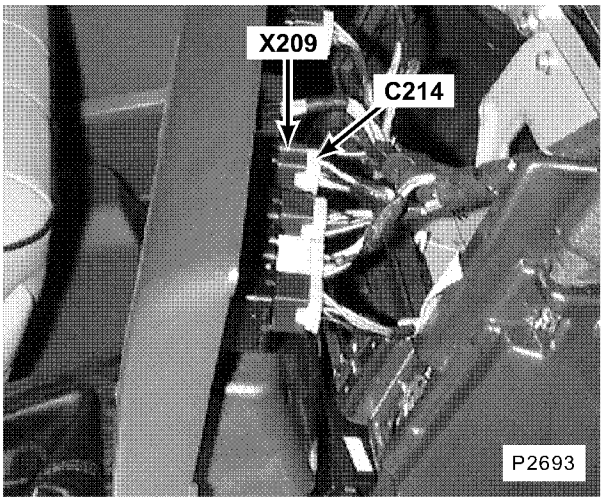
94. centre of fascia
X271 Ride Height Switch
X285 Ride Height Switch
C213 (8–B)
C214 (6–W)



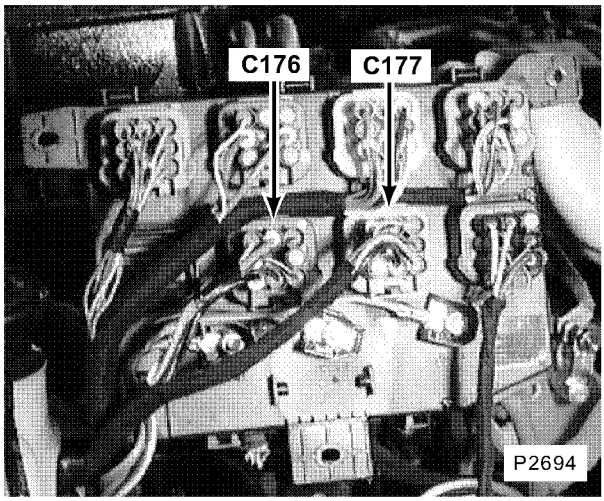
95. right of steering column
K191 Ignition Key Lock Solenoid
C234 (3–W)



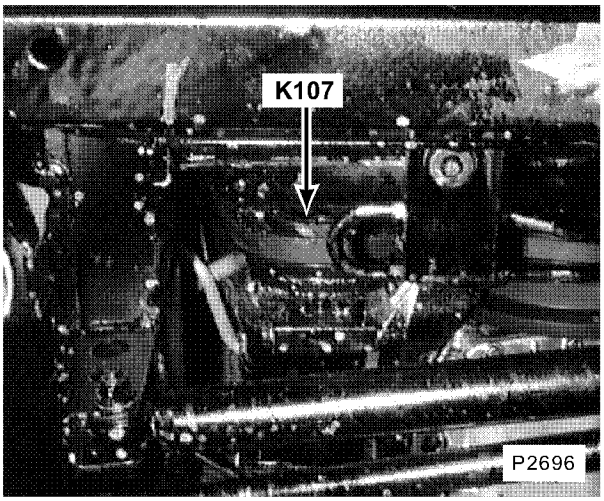
96. RH side of engine compartment
C169
C170
C171



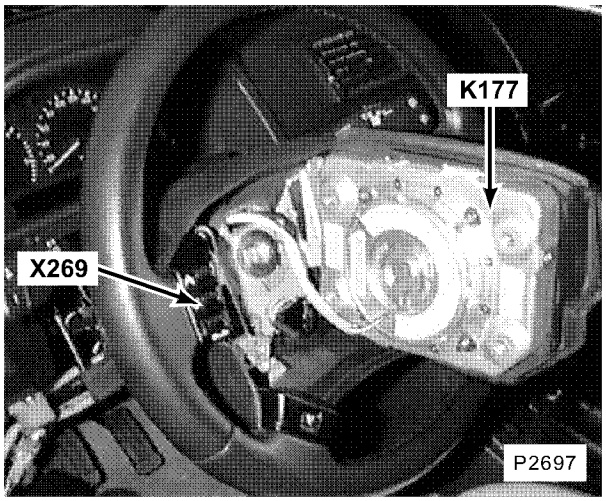
97. centre of fascia
X209 Air Suspension Inhibit Switch
C214 (6–W)



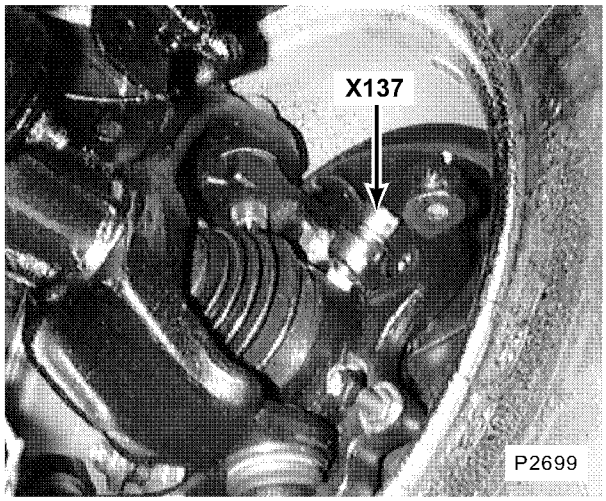
98. RH side of engine compartment
C176 (8–N)
C177 (8–S)



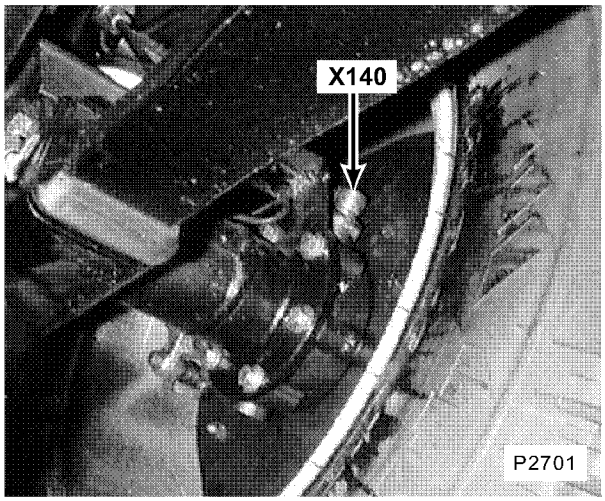
99. RH front of engine
K107 Compressor Clutch



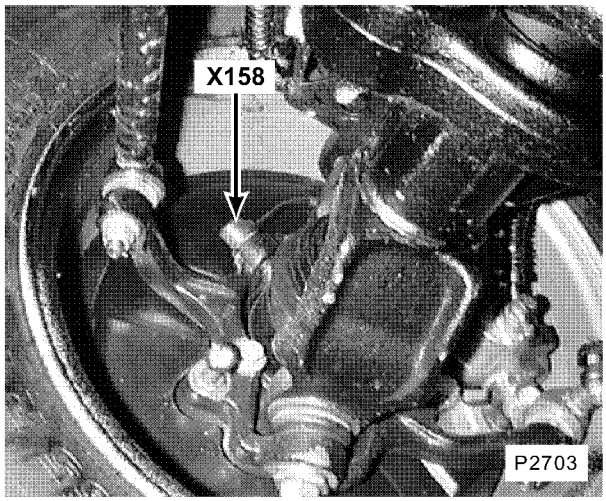
100. on steering wheel
K177 Driver's Air Bag
X269 Steering Wheel Switches



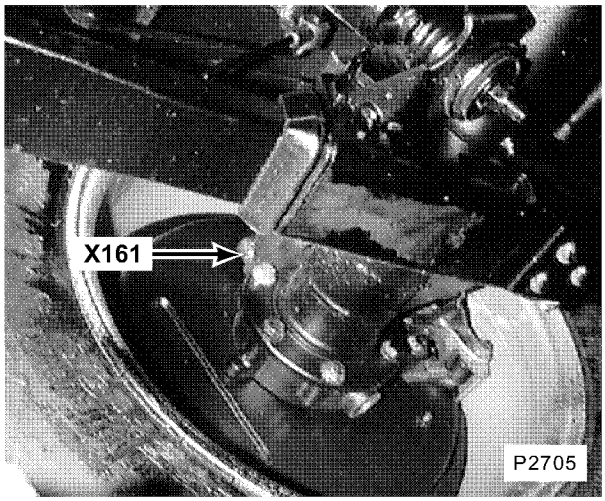
101. behind LH front wheel
X137 Left Front Wheel Speed Sensor



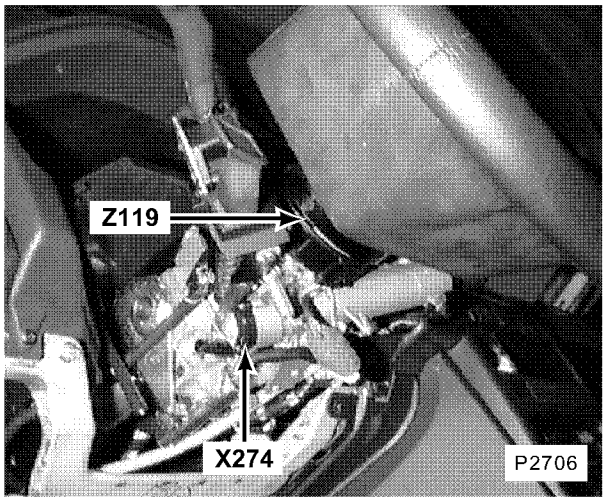
102. behind LH rear wheel
X140 Left Rear Wheel Speed Sensor



103. behind RH front wheel
X158 Right Front Wheel Speed Sensor



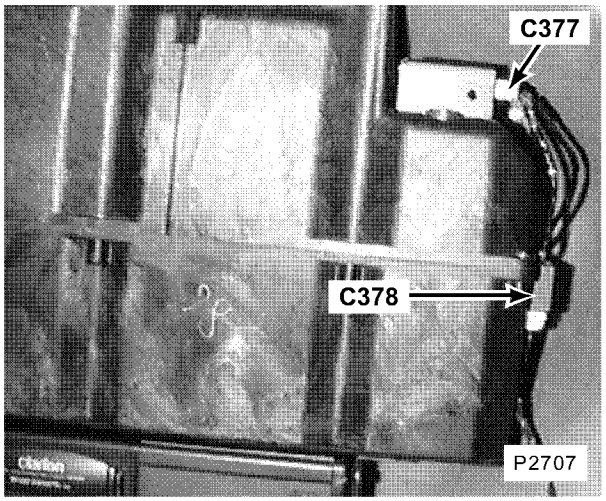
104. behind RH rear wheel
X161 Right Rear Wheel Speed Sensor



105. top of steering column left side of steering column

X274 Ignition Switch

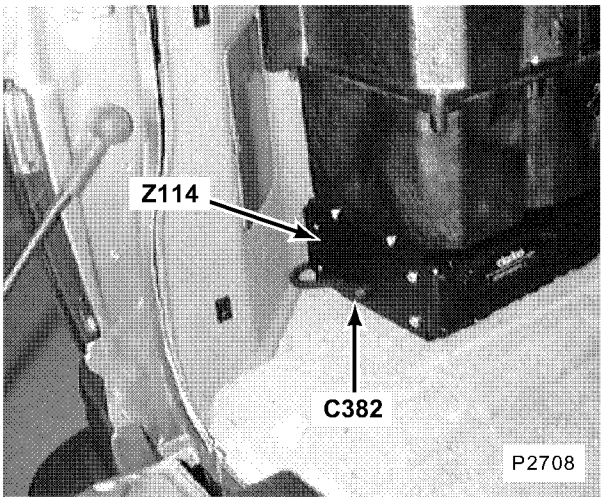
Z119 Rotary Coupler



106. LH side of luggage compartment

C377 (10–W)

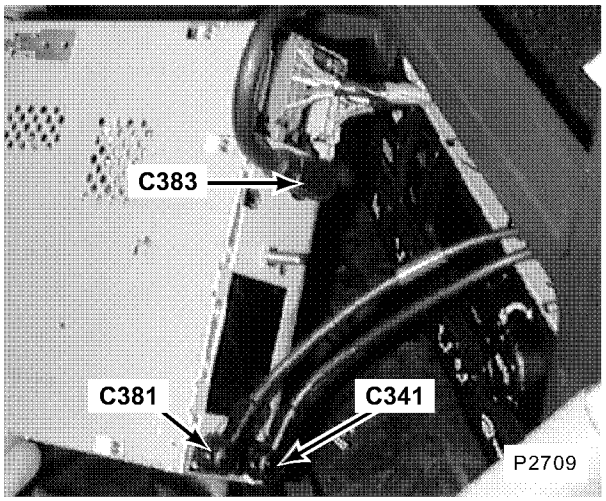
C378 (6–W)



107. LH rear of luggage compartment

Z114 CD Changer

C382 (12–B)

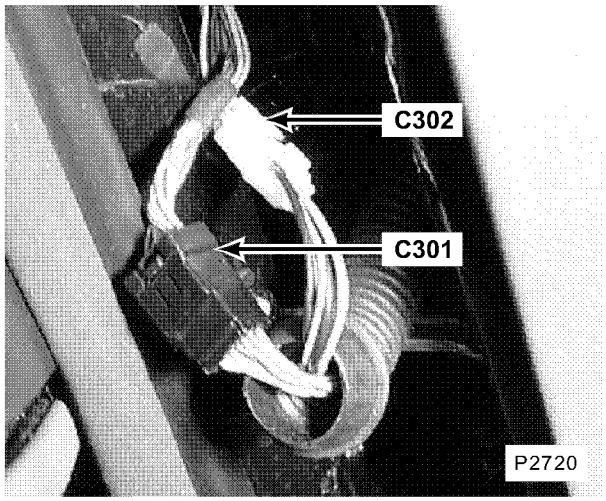


108. centre of fascia

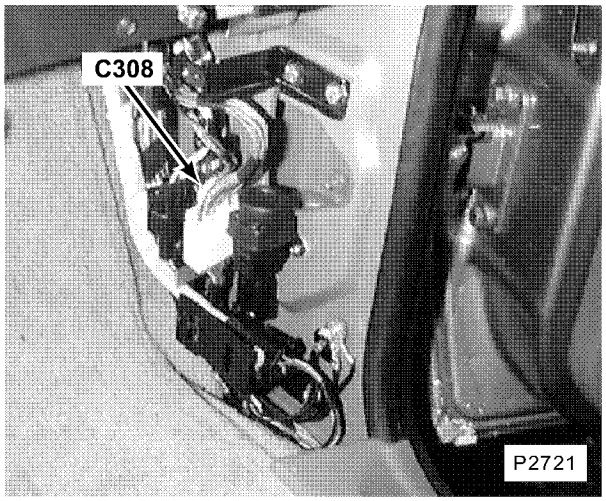
C341 (1–B)

C381 (1–B)

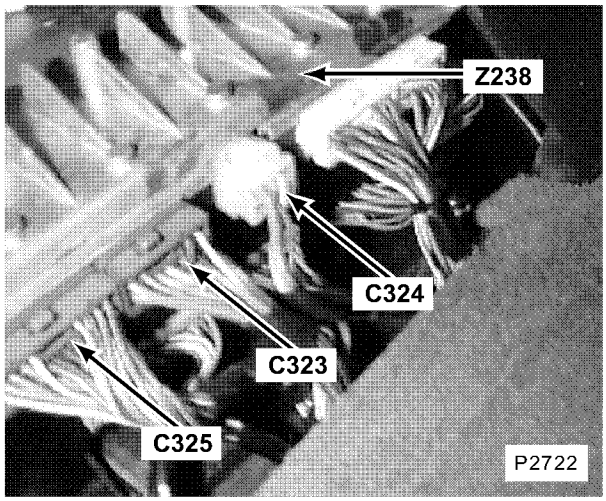
C383 (12–B)



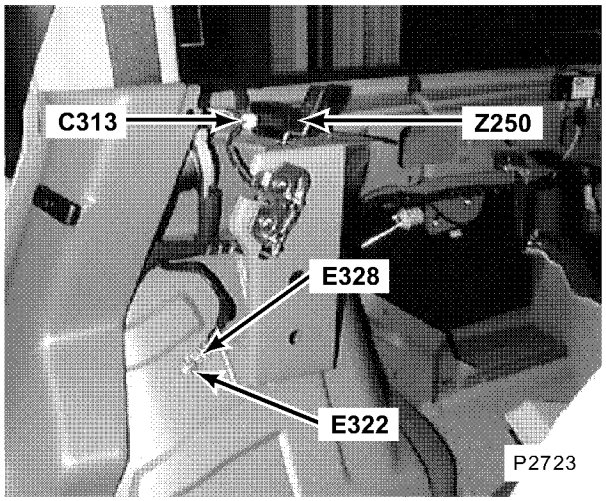
109. front of RH front door jamb (LH similar)
C301 (12–B)
C302 (4–W)



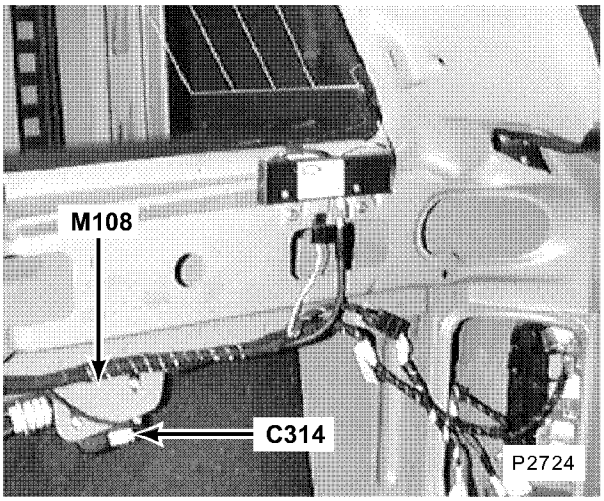
110. behind RH footwell trim panel
C308 (6–W)



111. beneath RH front seat
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
C323 (12–S)
C324 (4–W)
C325 (18–S)



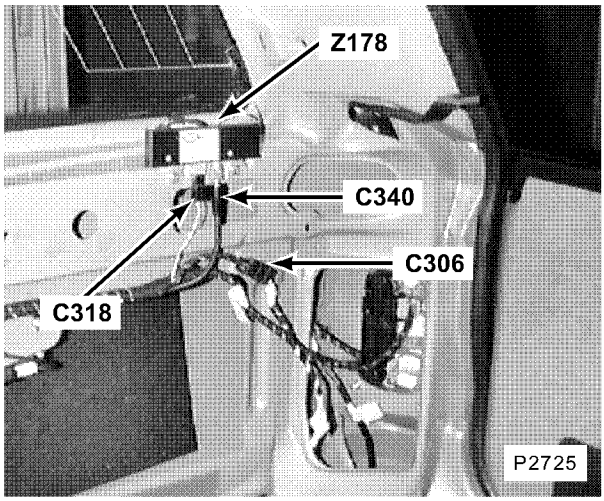
112. RH side of luggage compartment behind trim panel
Z250 Alarm R.F. Aerial Module
C313 (3–W)
E322
E328



113. RH side of luggage compartment behind trim panel

M108 Fuel Flap Actuator

C314 (2–W)



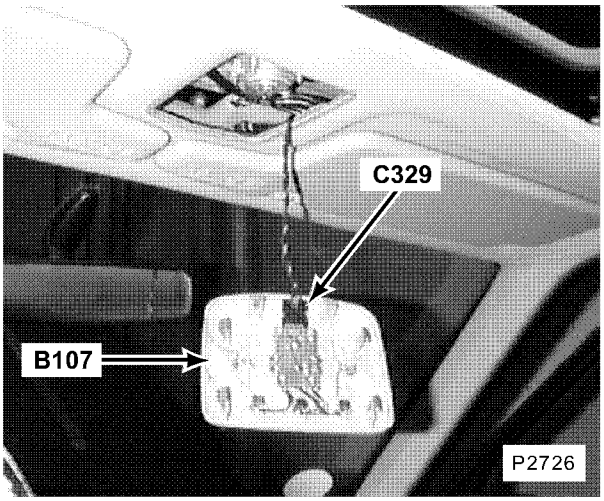
114. RH side of luggage compartment behind trim panel

Z178 Right Antenna Amplifier

C306 (12–B)

C318 (1–B)

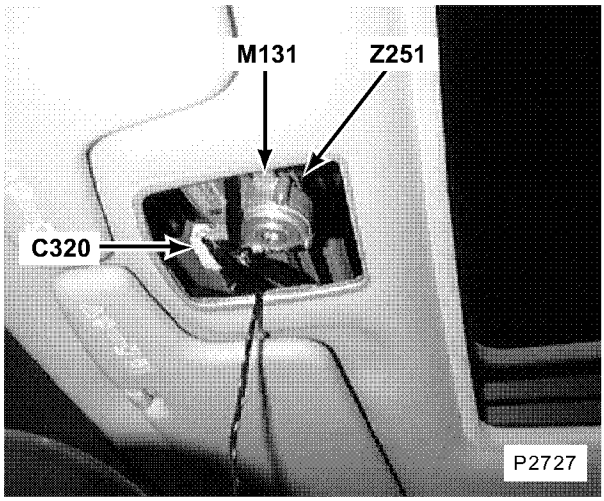
C340 (1–B)



115. front centre of roof

B107 Front Interior Roof Lamp

C329 (4–B)

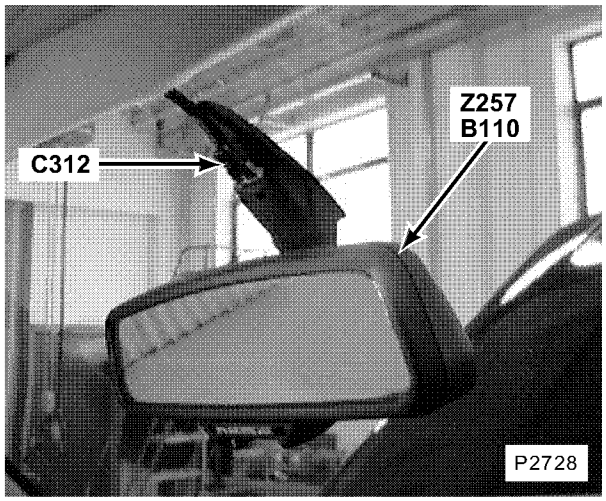


116. front centre of roof

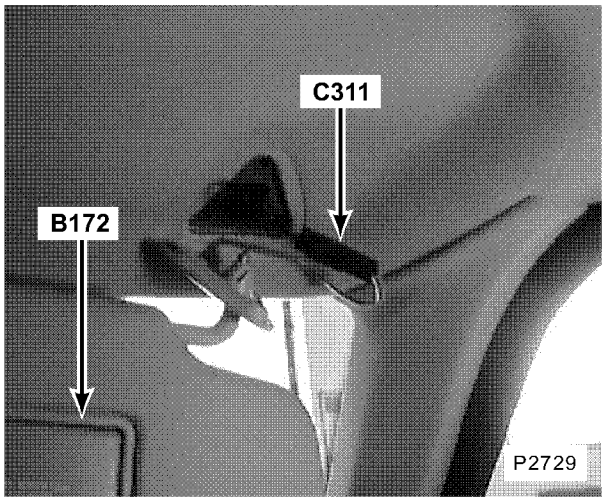
M131 Sunroof Motor

Z251 Sunroof Anti–trap

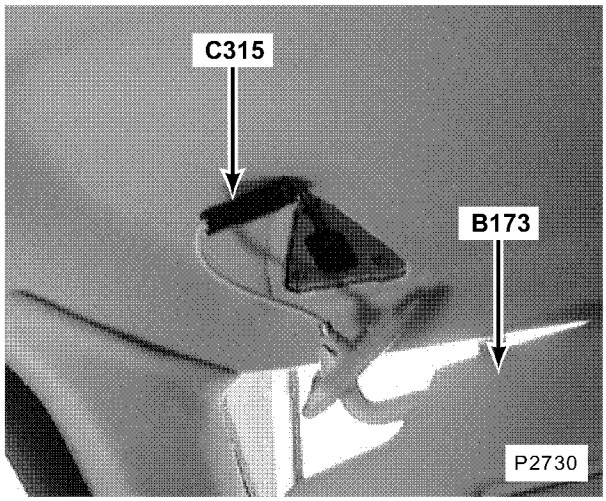
C320 (8–W)



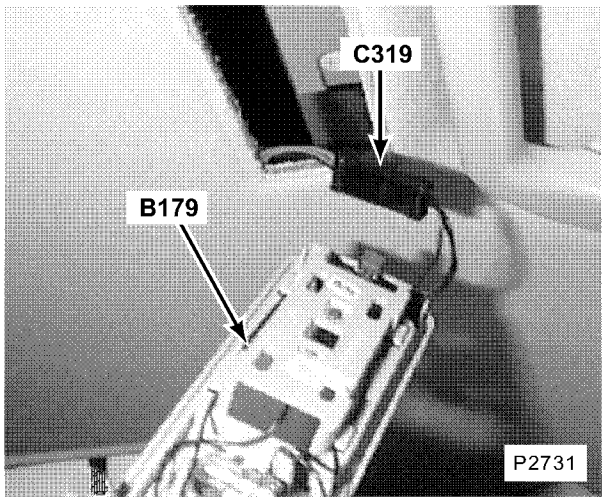
117. top centre of front screen
B110 Electrochromic Rear View Mirror
Z257 Rear View Mirror
C312 (5–B)



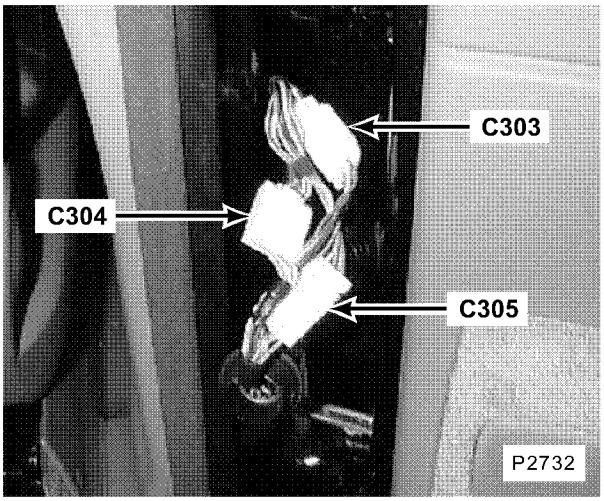
118. front passenger's side of roof
B172 Sun–visor Lamp 1
C311 (2–B)



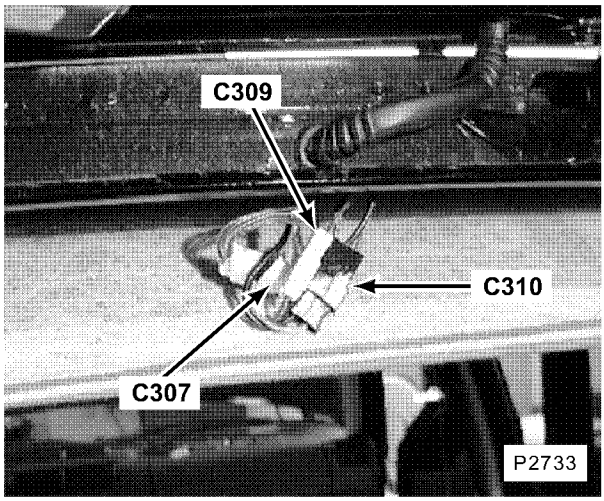
119. front passenger's side of roof
B173 Sun–visor Lamp 2
C315 (2–B)



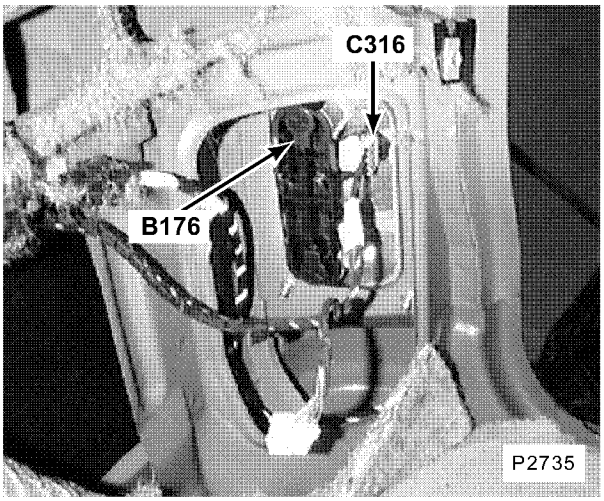
120. RH centre of headlining
B179 Right Interior Lights
C319 (4–B)



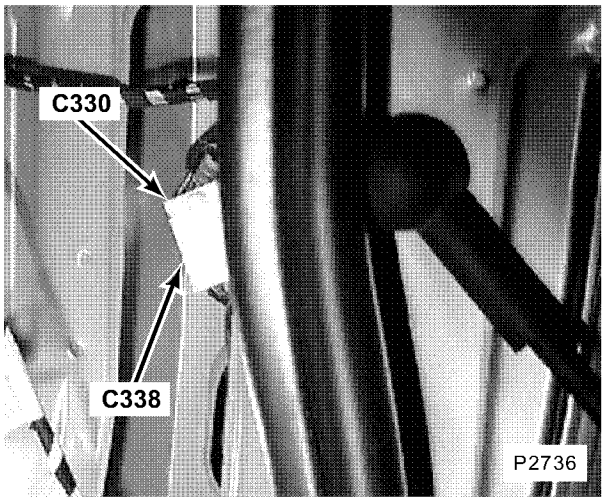
121. in lower part of RH B–post
C303 (6–W)
C304 (6–S)
C305 (6–Y)



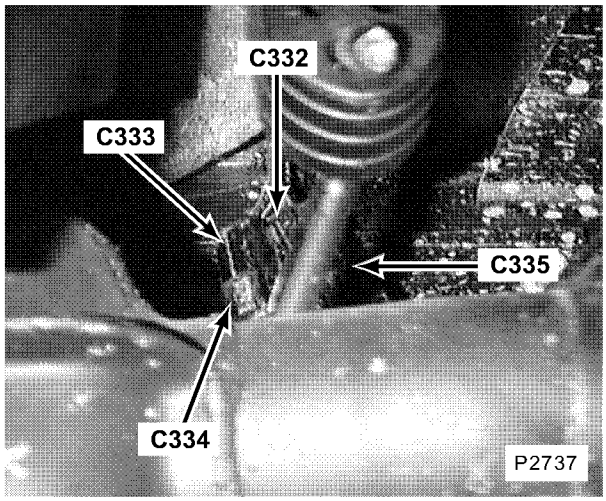
122. rear of vehicle, on tailgate
C307 (4–W)
C309 (2–W)
C310 (2–B)



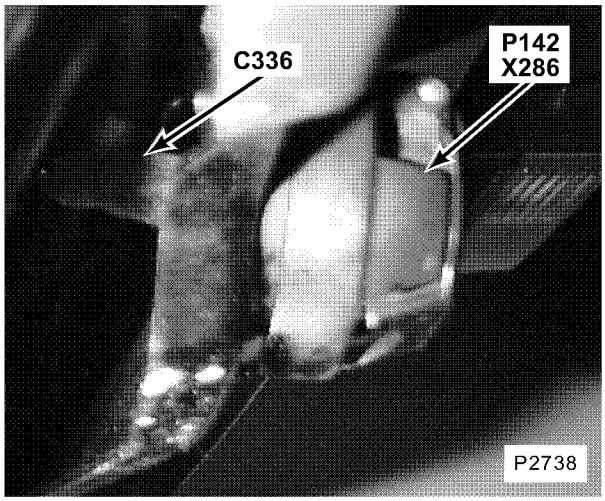
123. RH rear of vehicle
B176 Right Rear Lamp Assembly
C316 (4–G)



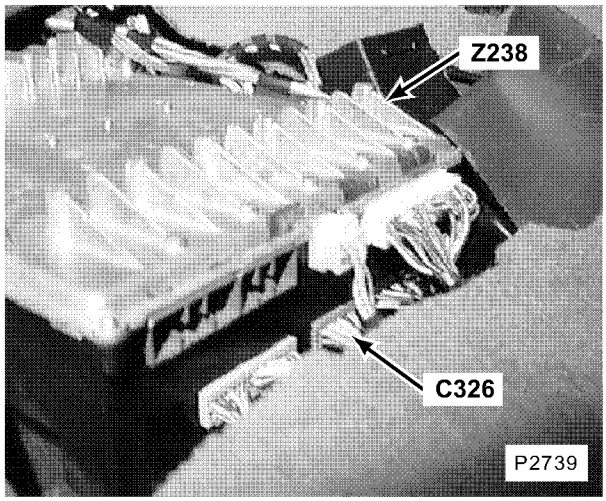
124. RH rear of vehicle
C330 (6–W)
C338 (8–W)



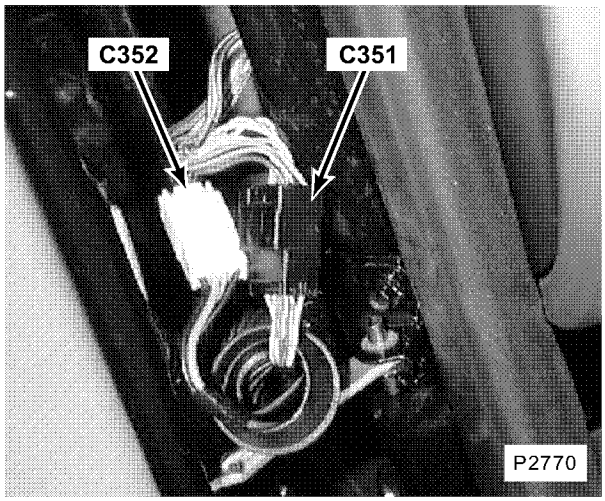
125. RH rear of vehicle
C332 (3–B)
C333 (4–B)
C334 (3–B)
C335 (4–B)



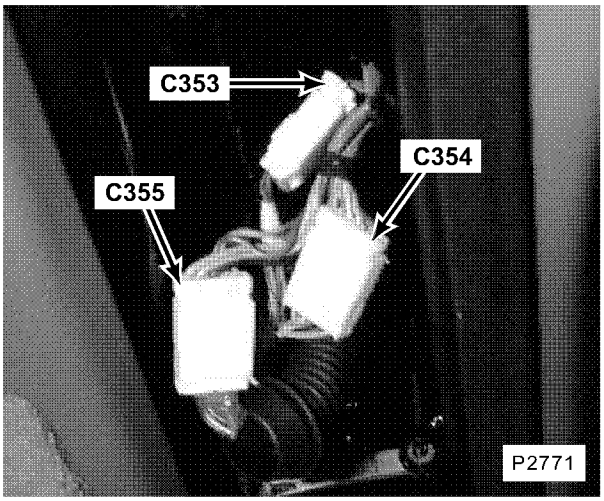
126. beneath rear of vehicle
P142 Trailer Connector
X286 Trailer Main Socket
C336 (7–B)



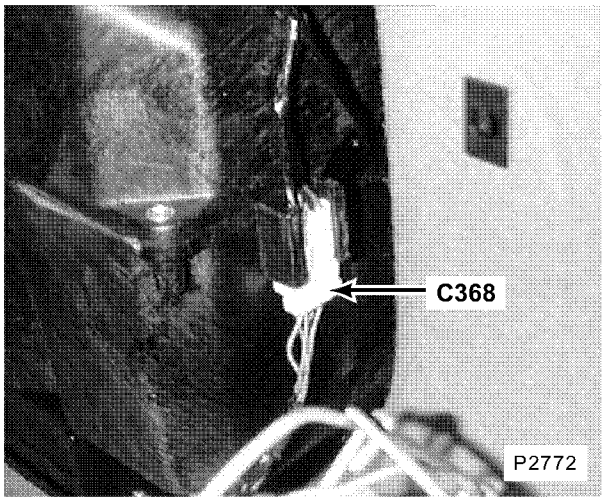
127. beneath RH front seat
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
C326 (20–U)



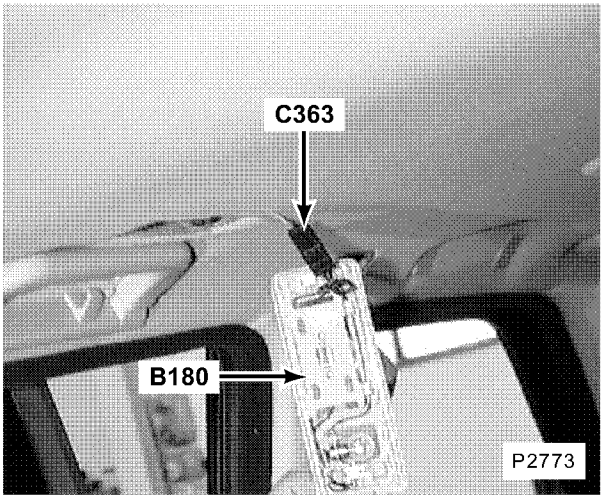
128. LH A–post
C351 (12–B)
C352 (4–W)



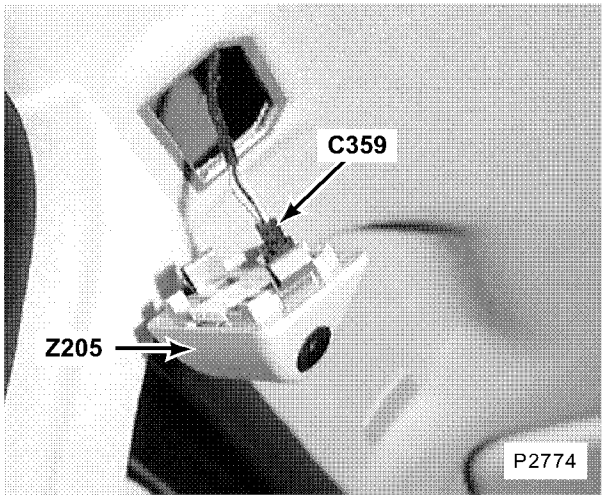
129. in lower part of LH B–post
C353 (6–W)
C354 (6–S)
C355 (6–Y)



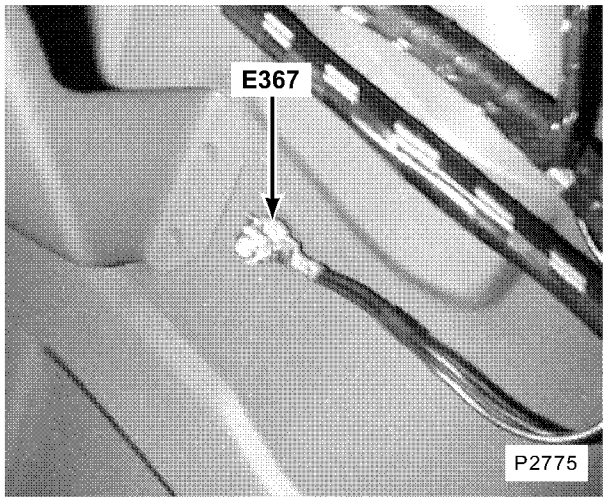
130. LH side of luggage compartment
C368 (6–W)



131. LH centre of headlining
B180 Left Interior Lights
C363 (4–B)

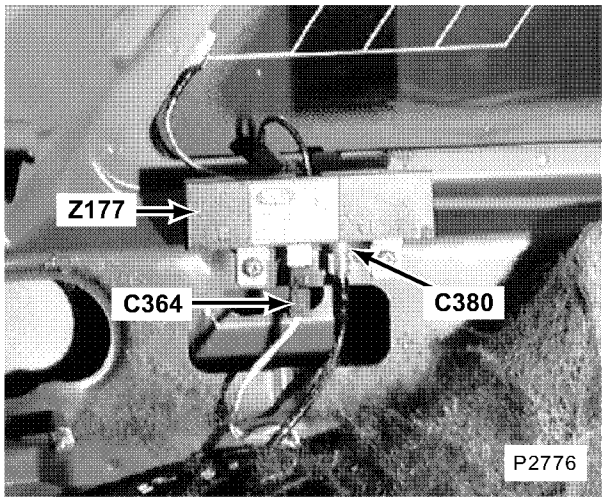


132. top of LH B–post
Z205 Ultrasonic Module
C359 (4–B)



133. LH side of luggage compartment

E367

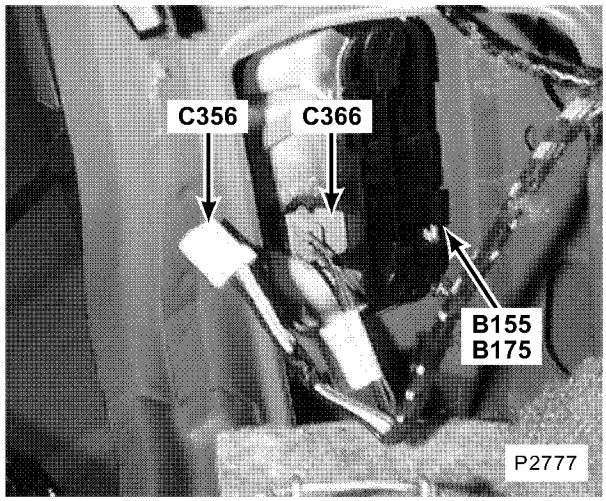


134. LH side of luggage compartment behind trim panel

Z177 Left Antenna Amplifier

C364 (1–B)

C380 (1–B)



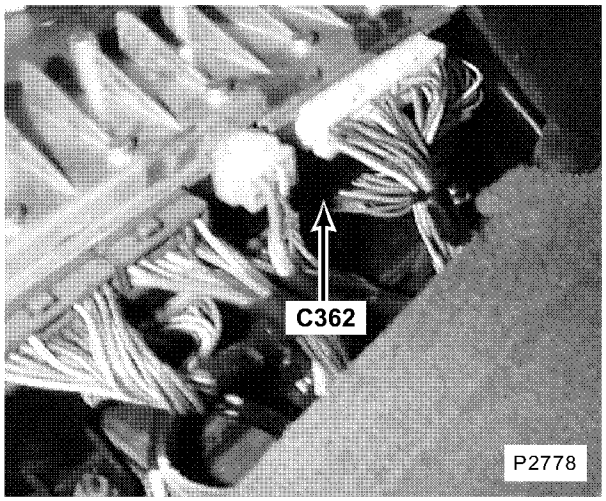
135. LH rear of luggage compartment

B155 Left Tail Lamp

B175 Left Rear Lamp Assembly

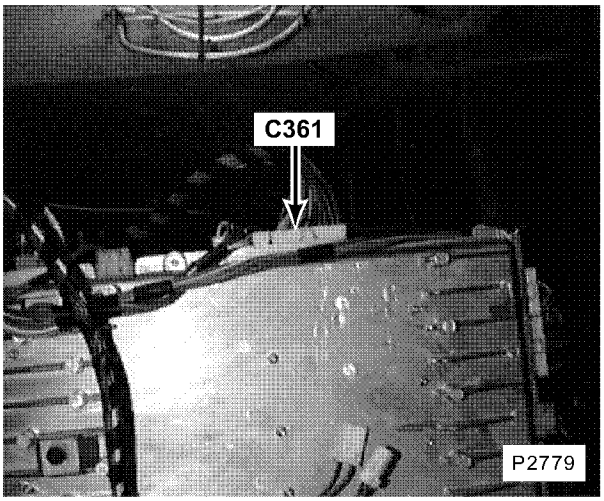
C356 (4–W)

C366 (4–G)

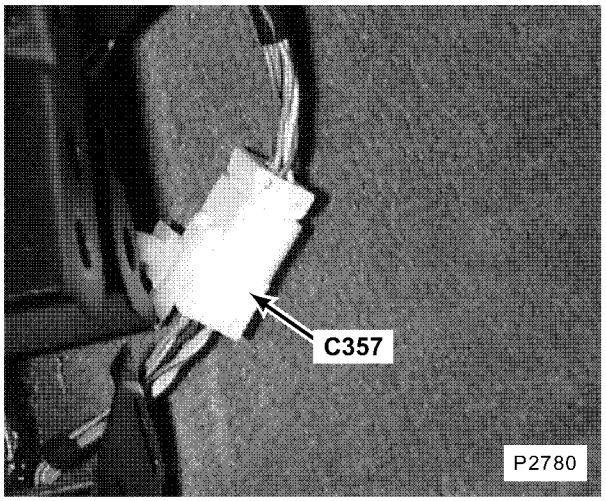


136. beneath RH front seat

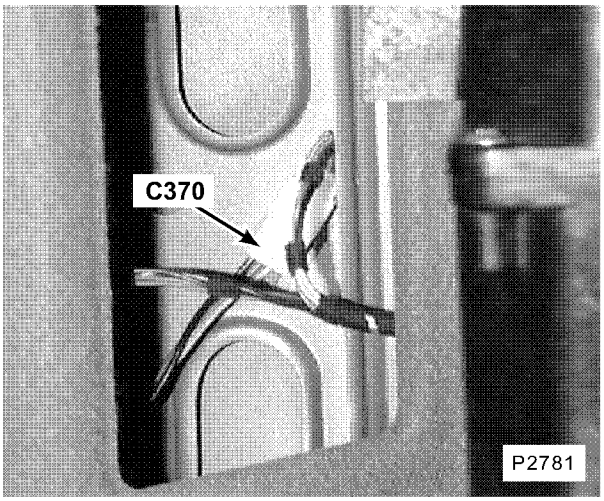
C362 (16–B)



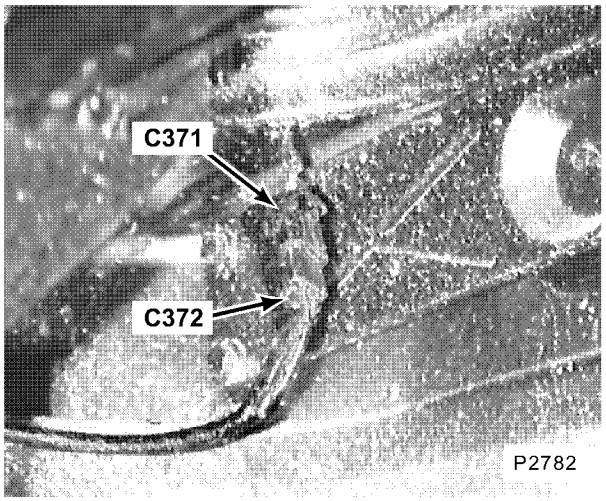
137. beneath RH front seat
C361 (18–W)



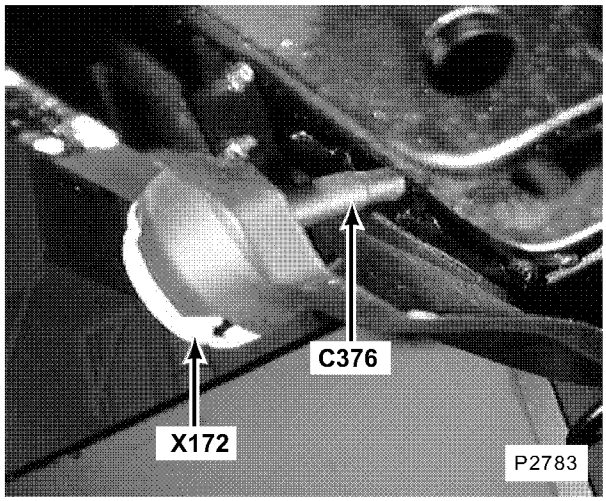
138. behind LH footwell trim panel (trim removed)
C357 (8–W)



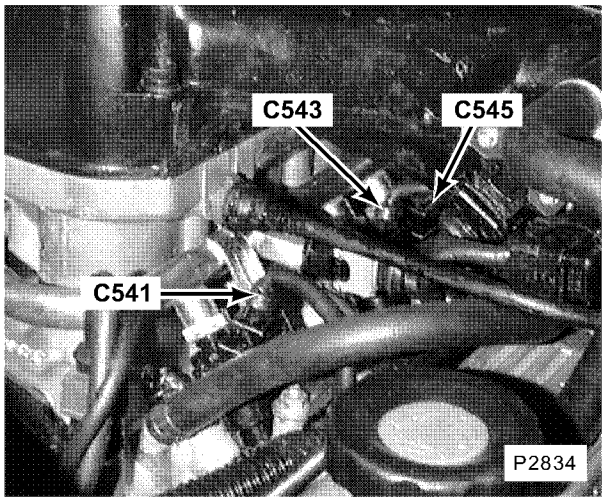
139. LH side of luggage compartment behind trim
C370 (4–W)



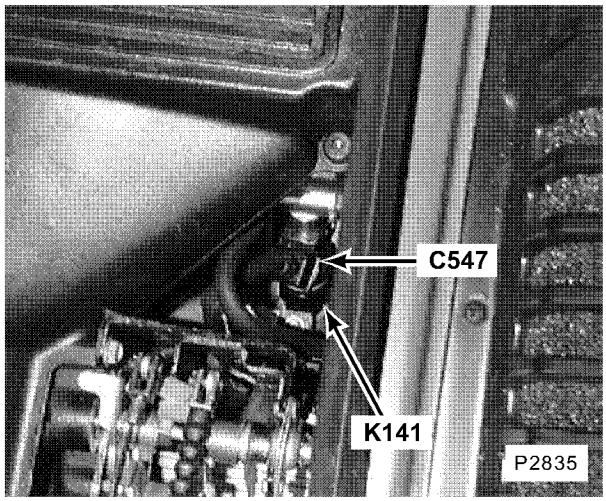
140. beneath LH rear of vehicle
C371 (3–B)
C372 (3–B)



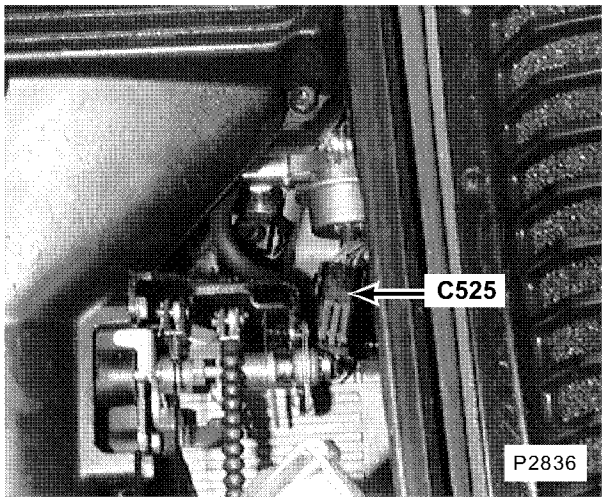
141. beneath centre rear of vehicle
X172 Trailer Auxiliary Socket
C376 (7–B)



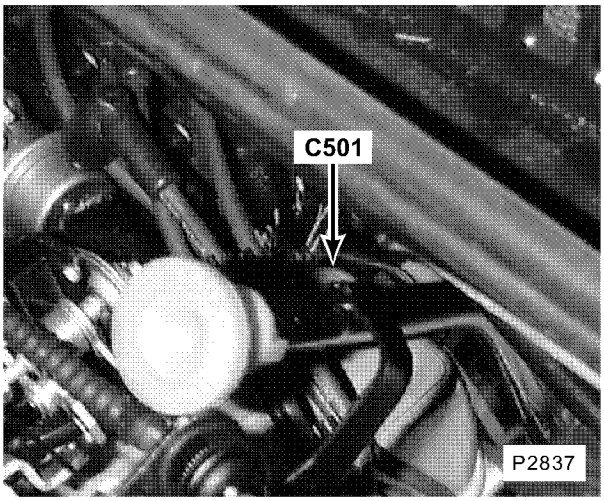
142. top LH side of engine
C541 (3–B)
C543 (2–B)
C545 (2–B)



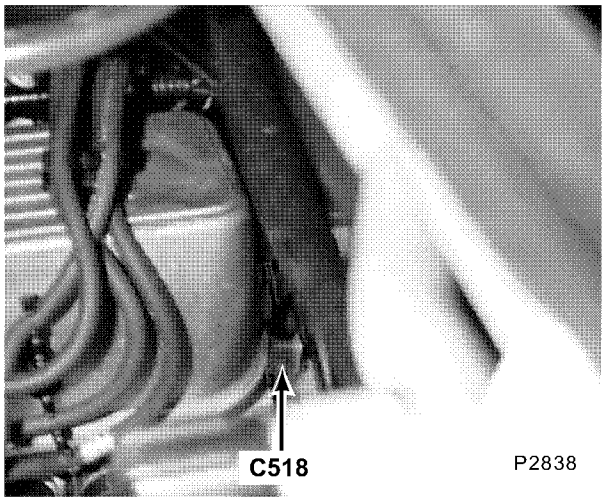
143. LH rear of engine
K141 Fuel Injectors
C547 (2–B)



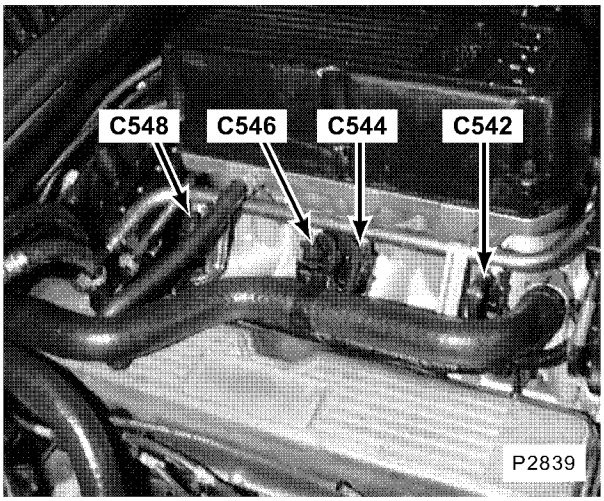
144. LH rear of engine
C525 (5–B)



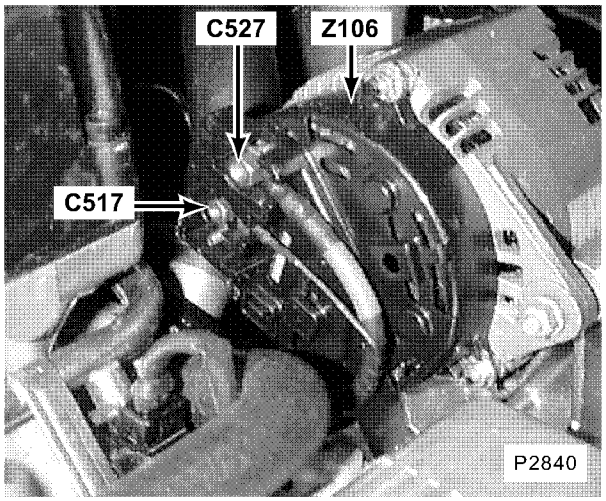
145. top rear of engine
C501 (6–B)



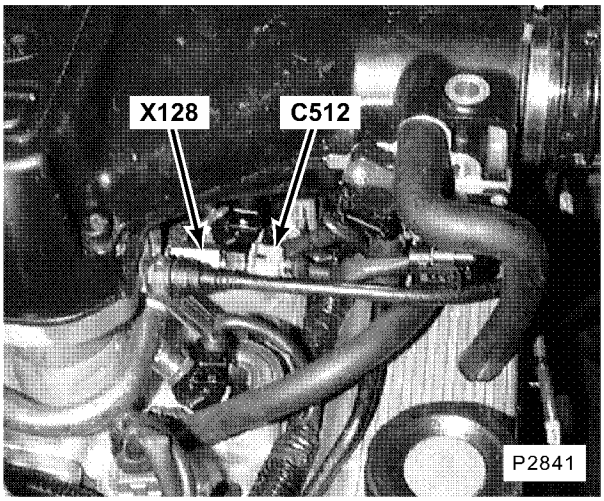
146. top rear of engine
C518 (2–U)



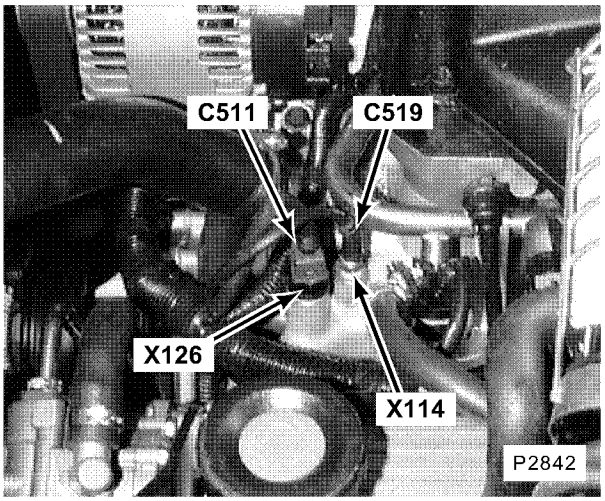
147. top RH side of engine
C542 (2–B)
C544 (2–B)
C546 (2–B)
C548 (2–B)



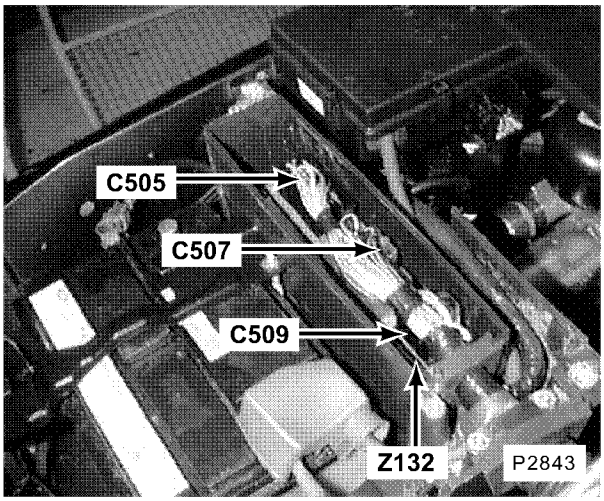
148. top RH side of engine
Z106 Generator
C517
C527



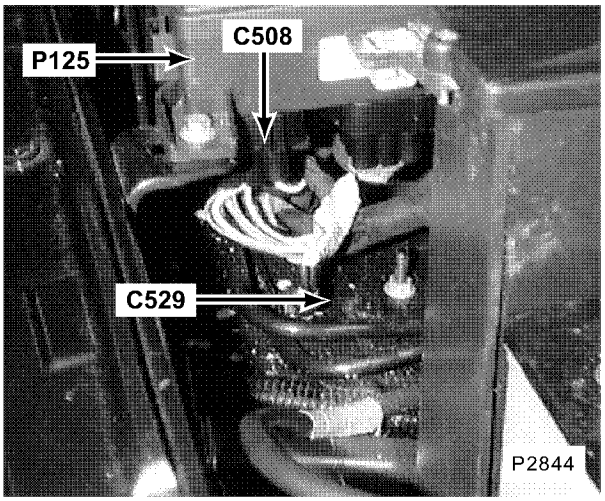
149. LH side of engine
X128 Engine Fuel Temperature Sensor
C512 (2–S)



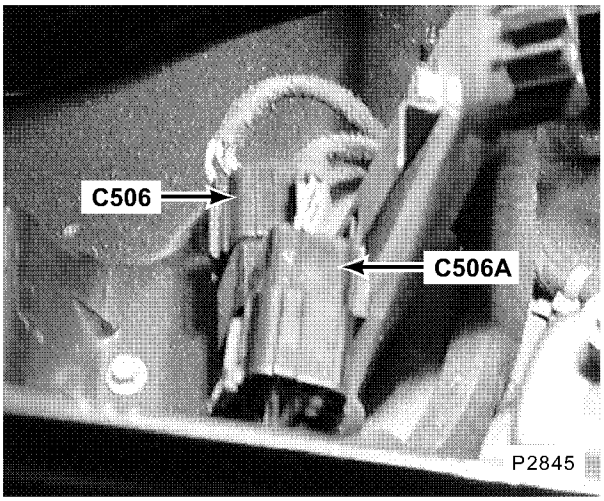
150. LH side of engine
X114 Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Sensor
X126 Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor
C511 (2–N)
C519 (1–W)



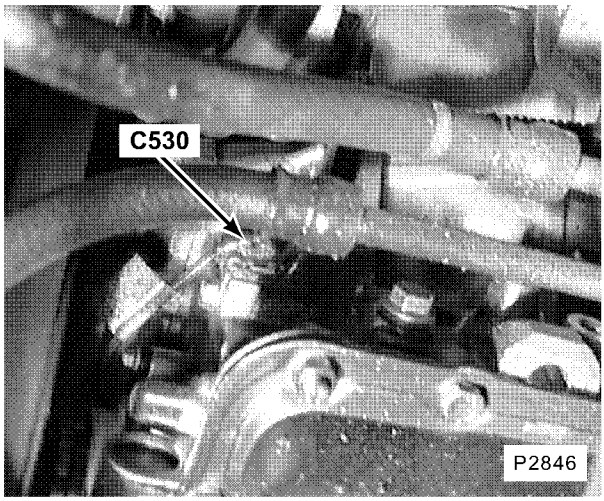
151. RH front of engine compartment behind battery
Z132 Engine Control Module (ECM)
C505 (36–B)
C507 (36–R)
C509 (18–B)



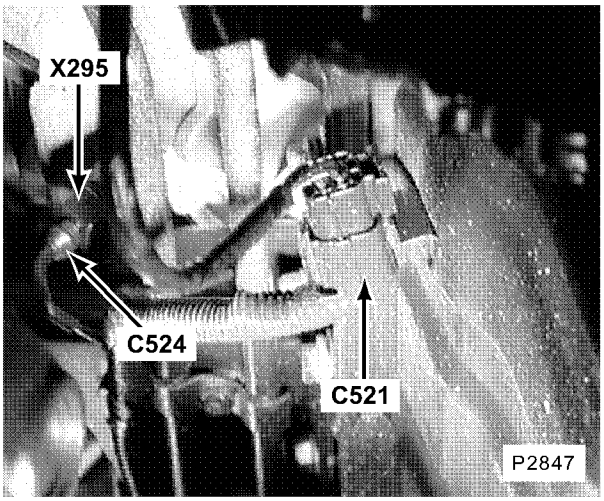
152. RH front of engine compartment
P125 Engine Compartment Fuse Box
C508 (8–K)
C529



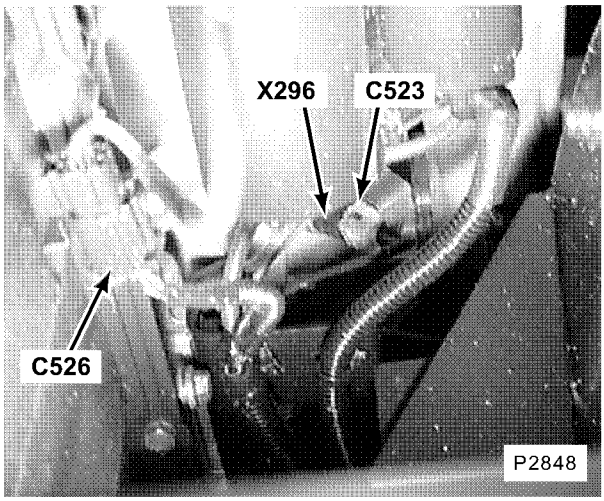
153. RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank
C506 (13–B)
C506A (4–B)



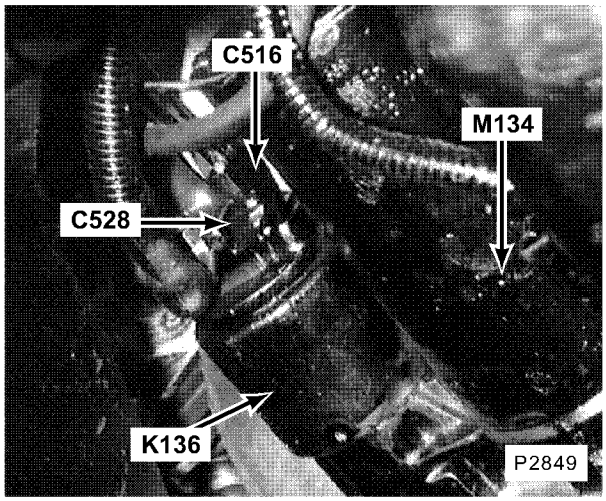
154. front centre of engine
C530 (3–W)



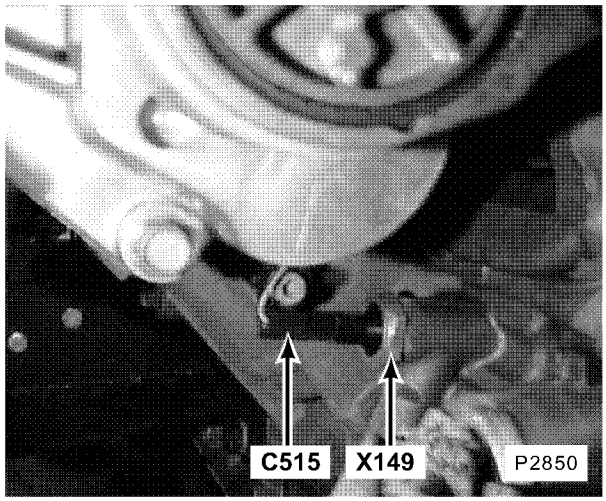
155. lower LH side of engine
X295 Left Knock Sensor
C521 (4–B)
C524 (2–B)



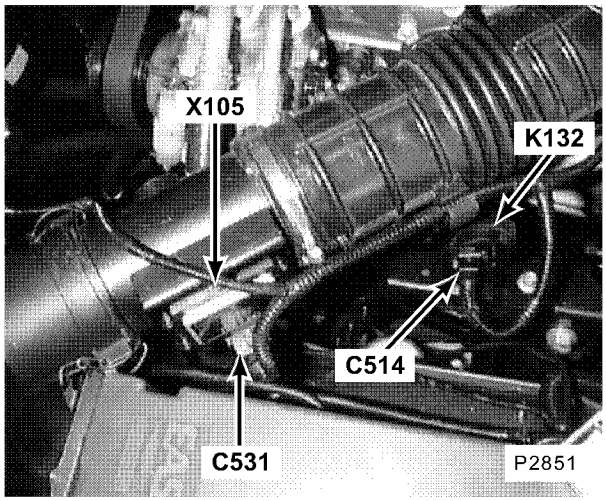
156. lower RH side of engine
X296 Right Knock Sensor
C523 (2–S)
C526 (4–B)



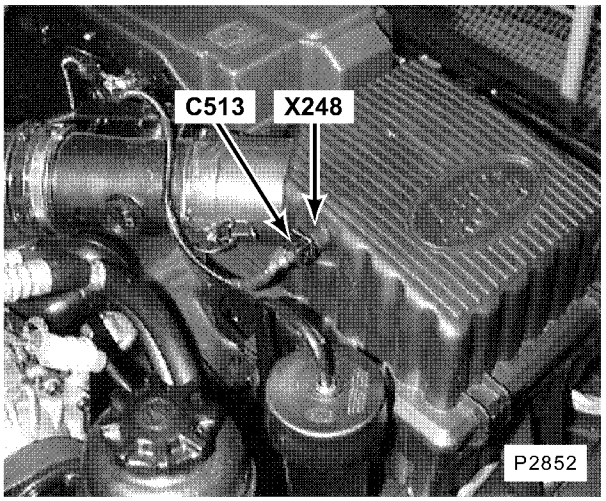
157. lower RH rear of engine
K136 Starter Solenoid
M134 Starter
C516 (1–B)
C528



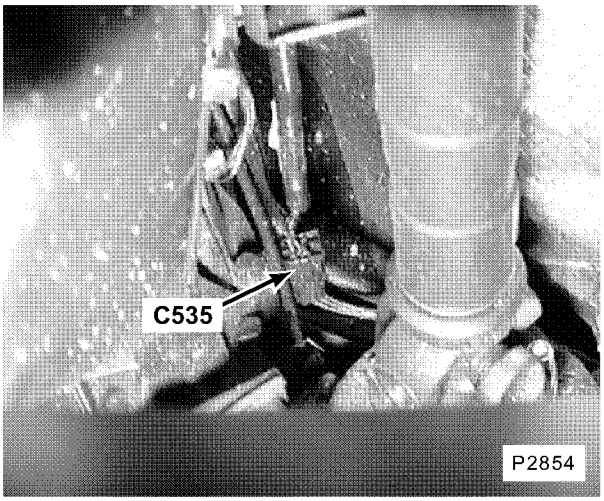
158. lower RH side of engine
X149 Oil Pressure Switch
C515 (1–B)



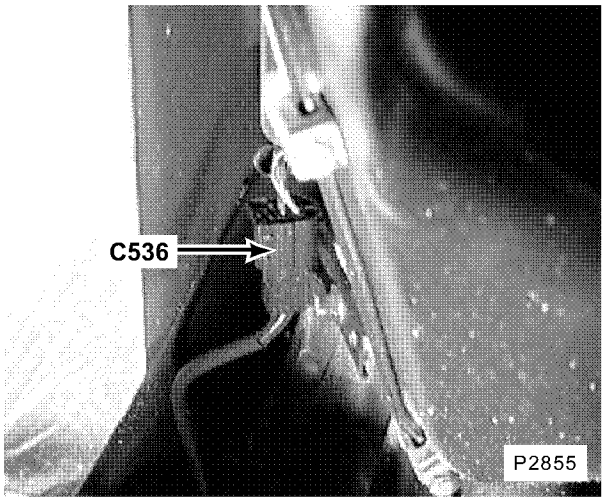
159. LH side of engine compartment
K132 Evaporative Emission Canister Purge Valve
X105 Mass Air Flow Sensor
C514 (2–B)
C531 (3–B)



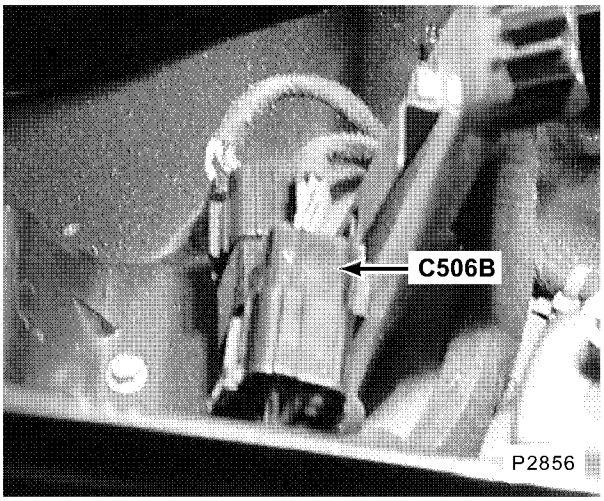
160. LH side of engine compartment on air cleaner
X248 Intake Air Temperature Sensor
C513 (2–B)



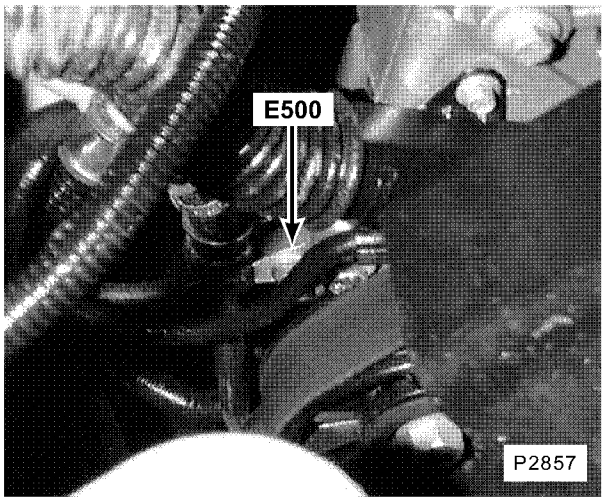
161. beneath LH side of vehicle
C535 (4–B)



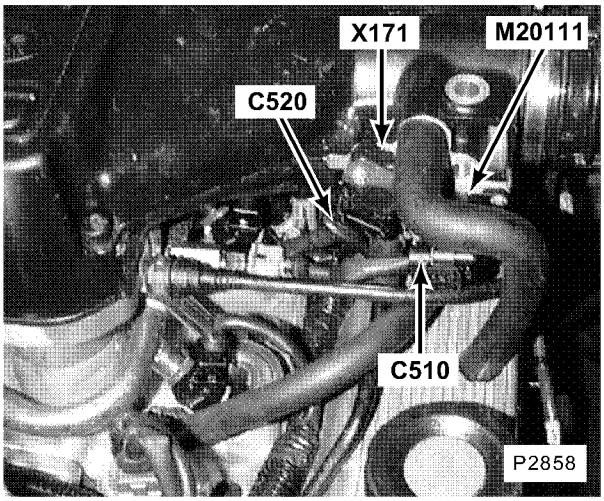
162. beneath RH side of vehicle
C536 (4–B)



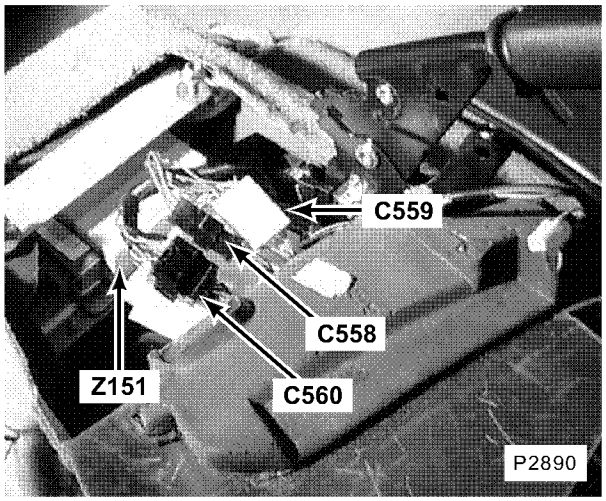
163. RH rear of engine compartment beneath coolant expansion tank
C506B (13–B)



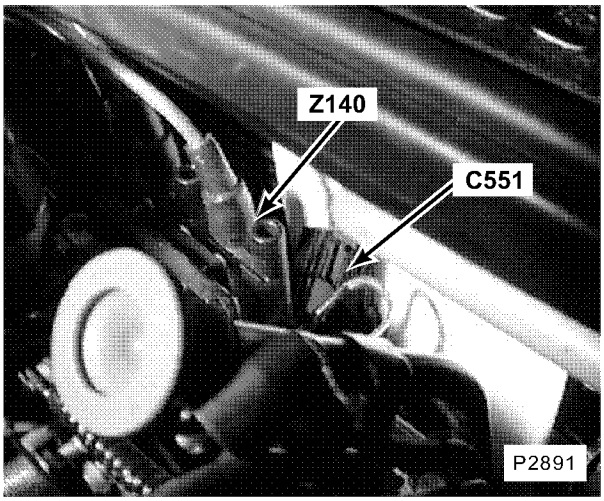
164. RH front of engine
E500



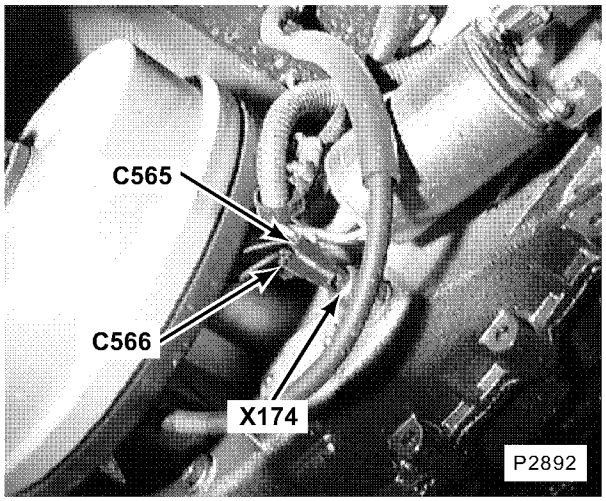
165. LH side of engine
X171 Throttle Position Sensor
M20111 Stepper Motor
C510 (4–B)
C520 (3–B)



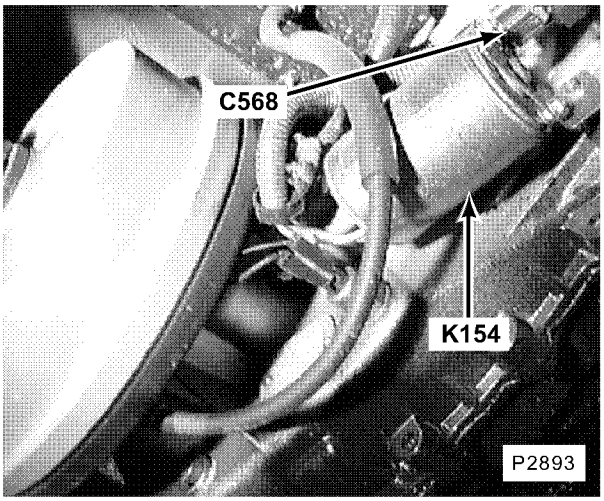
166. beneath centre console
Z151 Air Bag Diagnostic Control Module
C558 (2–B)
C559 (10–W)
C560 (20–B)



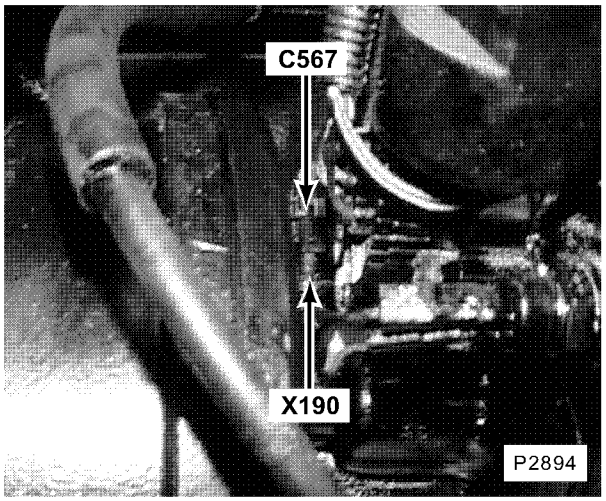
167. centre rear of engine compartment
Z140 Ignition Coil
C551 (6–B)



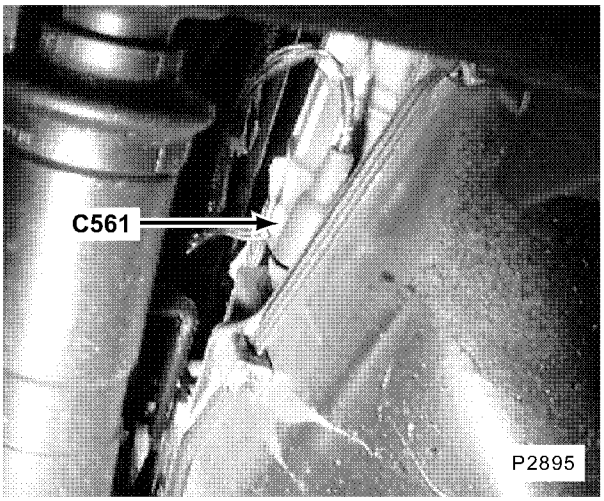
168. on transfer box rear of
X174 Transfer Box Oil Temperature Switch
C565 (1–B)
C566 (1–B)



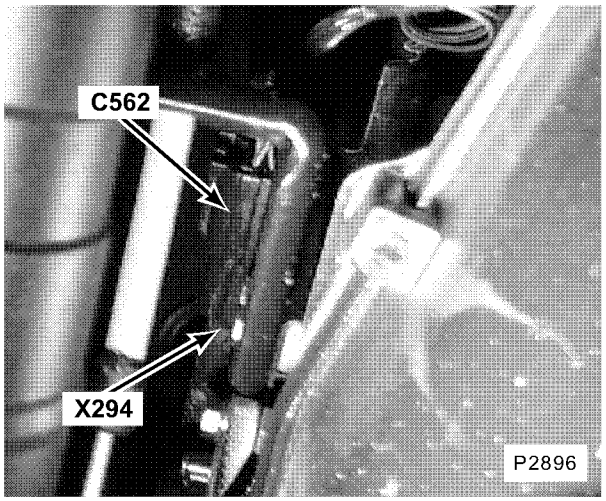
169. on transfer box rear of
K154 Transfer Box Drive Motor/Encoder
C568 (8–B)



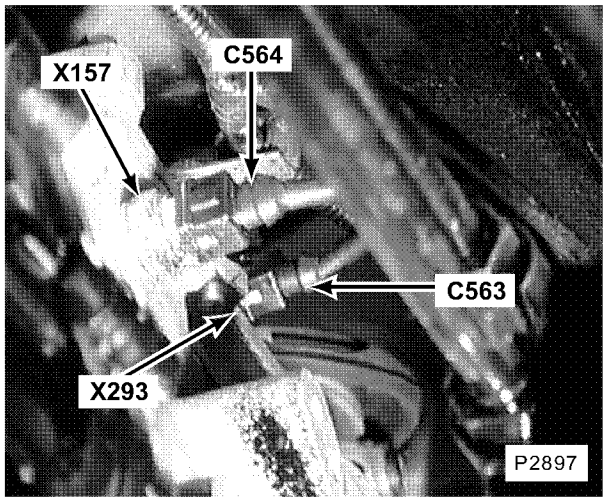
170. on transfer box rear of
X190 Vehicle Speed Sensor
C567 (2–B)



171. beneath centre of vehicle LH rear of engine
C561 (14–B)



172. LH side of transmission
X294 Gear Box Position Switch
C562 (6–B)



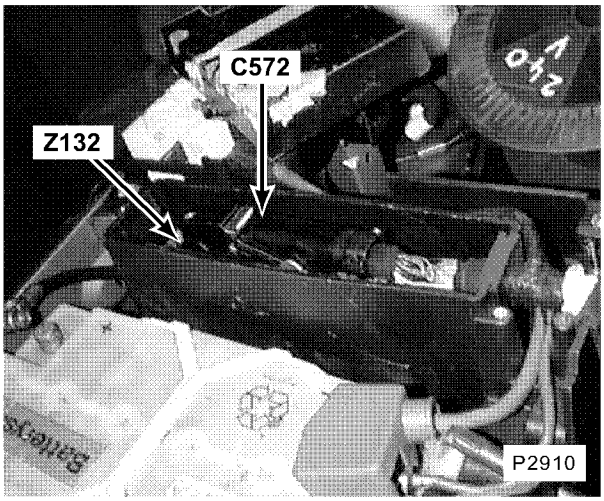
173. LH side of transmission

X157 Reverse Switch

X293 Neutral Switch

C563 (2–B)

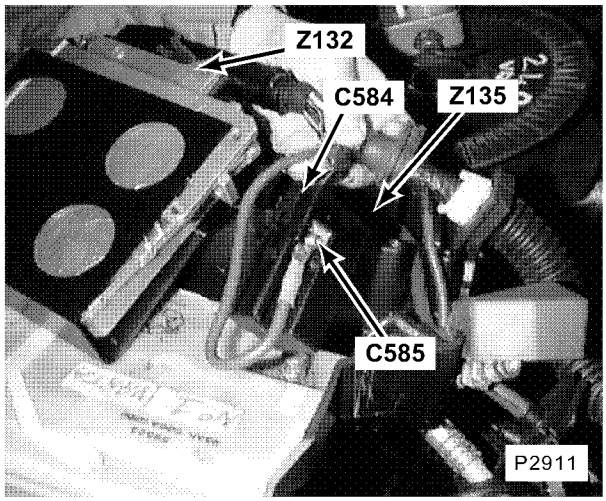
C564 (2–B)



174. RH front of engine compartment behind battery

Z132 Engine Control Module (ECM)

C572 (55–B)



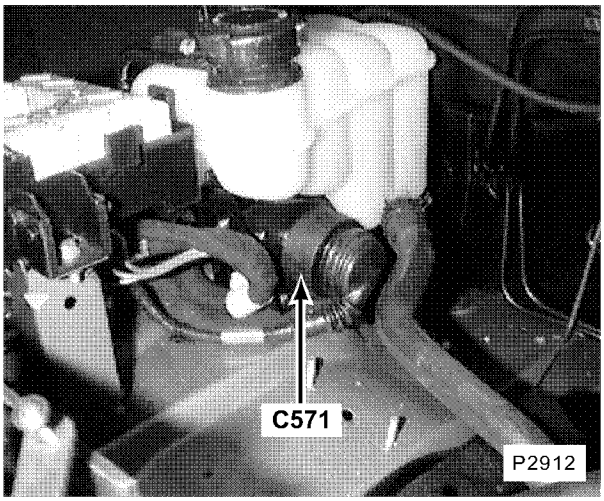
175. RH front of engine compartment behind battery

Z132 Engine Control Module (ECM)

Z135 Glow Plug Timer Unit

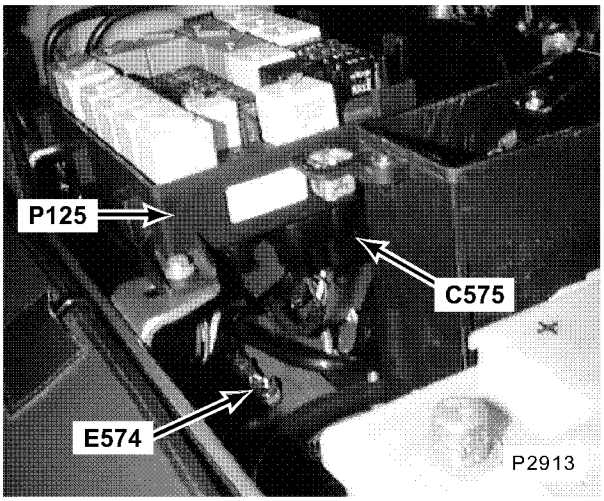
C584 (12–B)

C585 (1–)

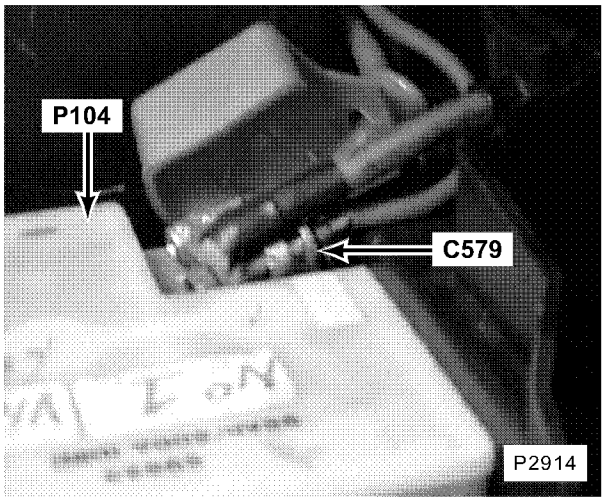


176. RH rear of engine compartment

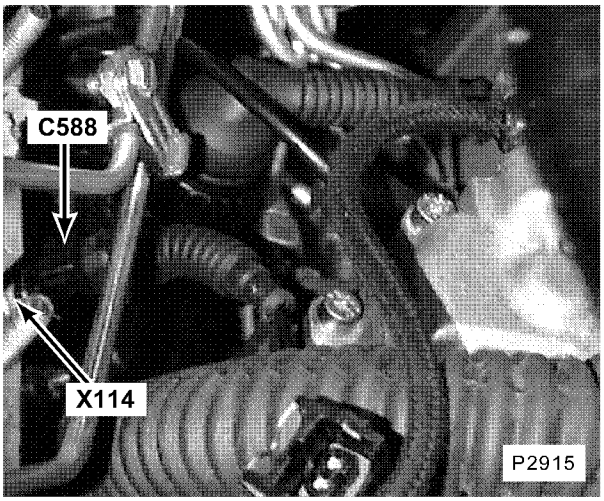
C571 (25–B)



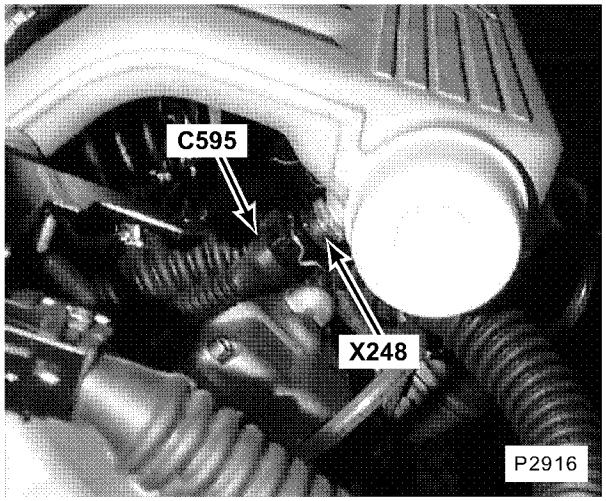
177. RH side of engine compartment
P125 Engine Compartment Fuse Box
C575 (8–K)
E574



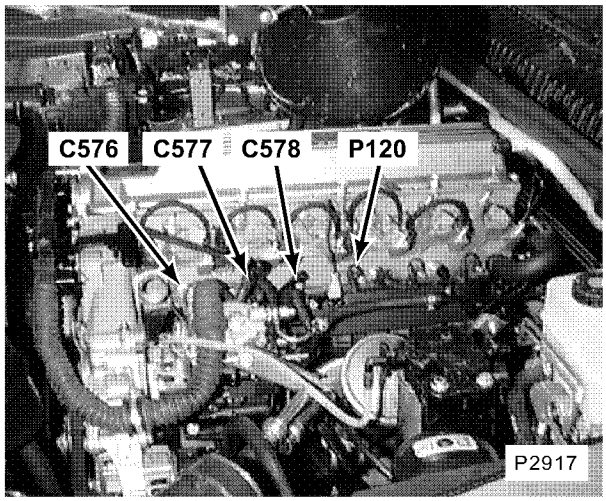
178. RH front of engine compartment
P104 Battery
C579



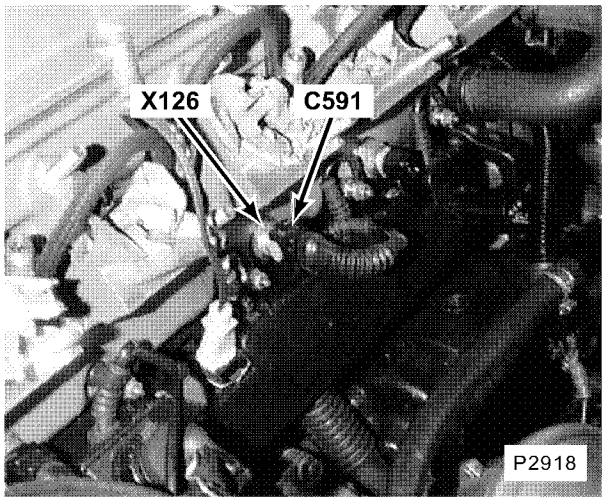
179. LH side of engine
X114 Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Sensor
C588 (2–B)



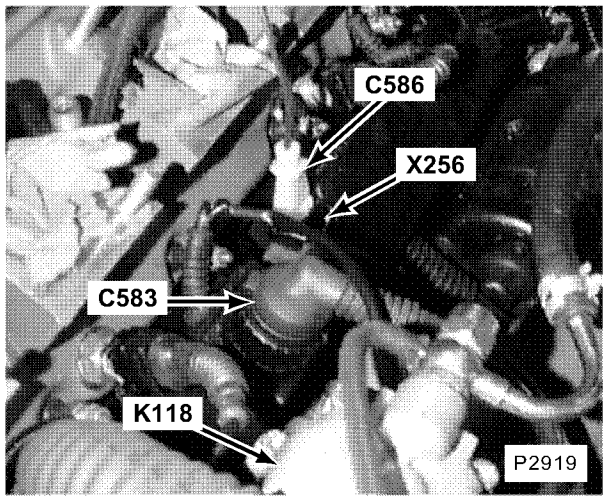
180. LH side of engine
X248 Intake Air Temperature Sensor
C595 (2–B)



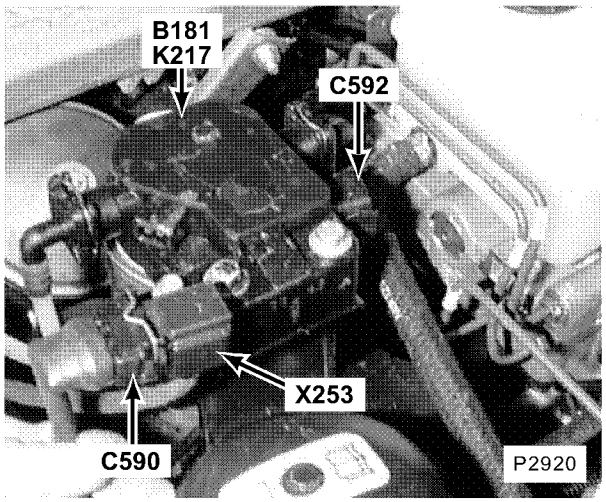
181. LH side of engine
P120 Glow Plugs
C576 (1 –)
C577 (1 –)
C578 (1 –)



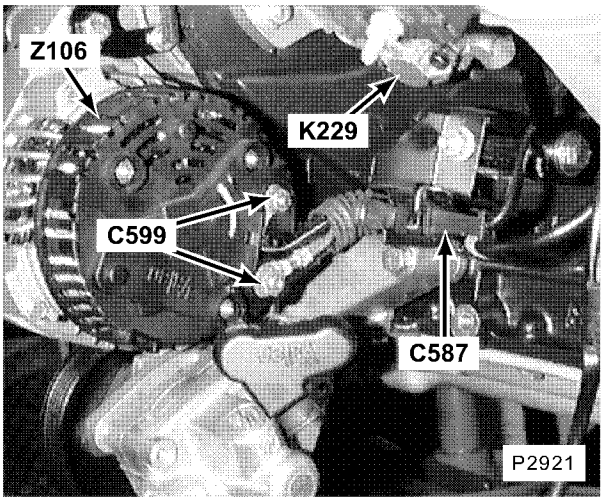
182. LH side of engine
X126 Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor
C591 (2–B)



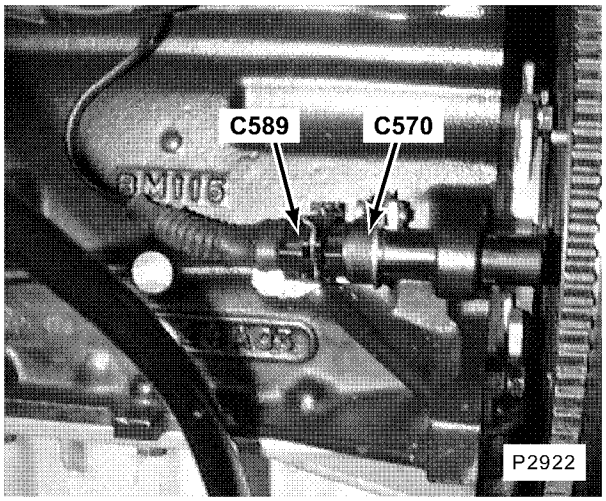
183. LH side of engine
K118 Fuel Injector
X256 Injector Needle Lift Sensor
C583 (2–W)
C586 (7–B)



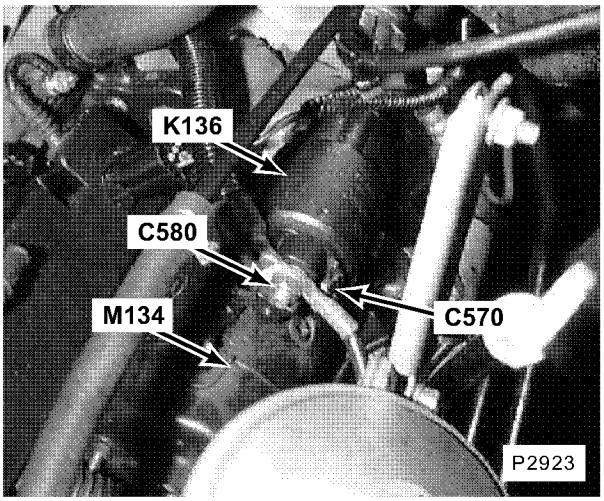
184. LH rear of engine compartment
B181 Fuel Heater
K217 Fuel Heater
X253 Boost Pressure Sensor
C590 (3–B)
C592 (3–B)



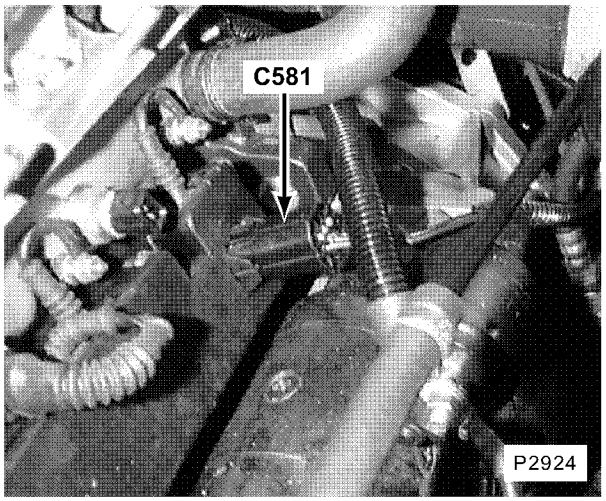
185. LH front of engine
K229 Solenoid Valve, Injection Timing Device
Z106 Generator
C587
C599



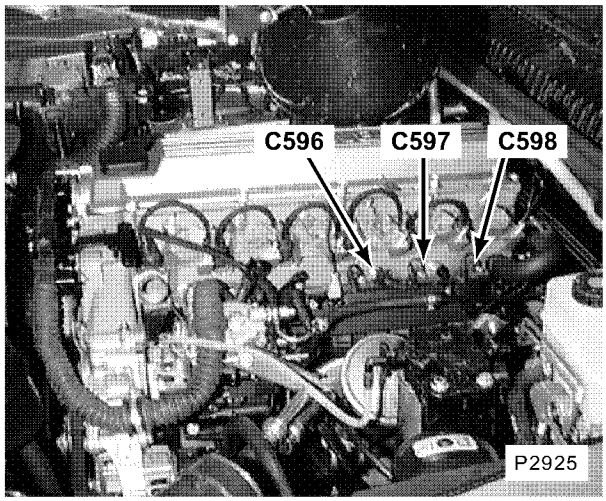
186. LH rear of engine
X250 Crankshaft Position Sensor
C589



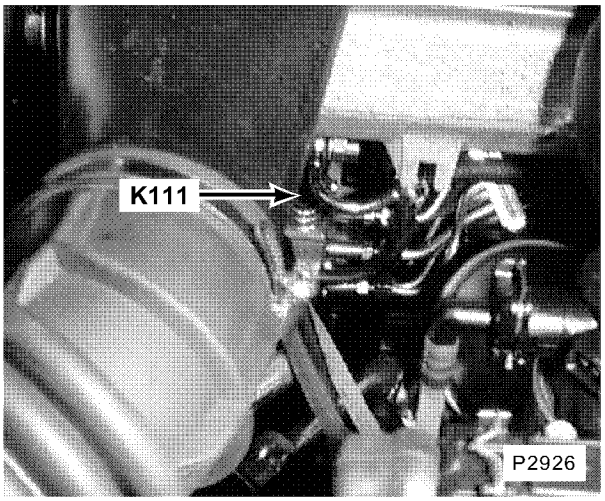
187. lower LH rear of engine
K136 Starter Solenoid
M134 Starter
C570
C580



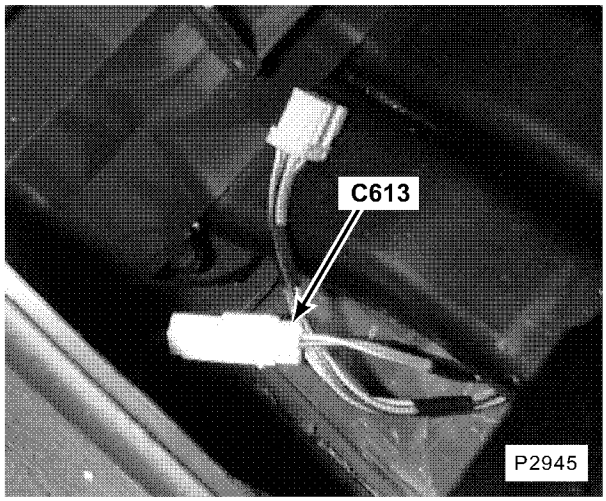
188. LH side of engine
C581



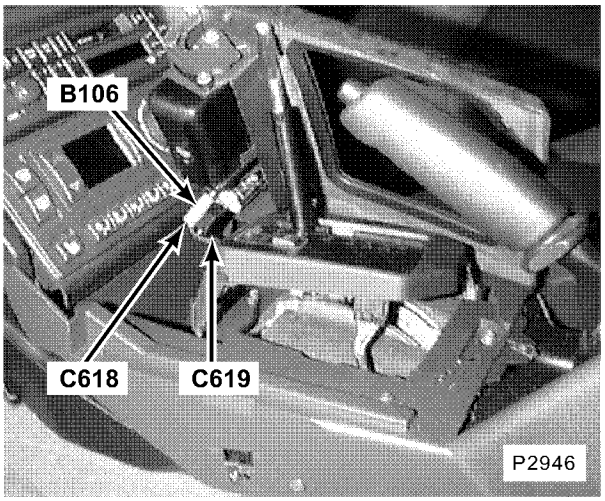
189. LH side of engine
C596 (1 –)
C597 (1 –)
C598 (1 –)



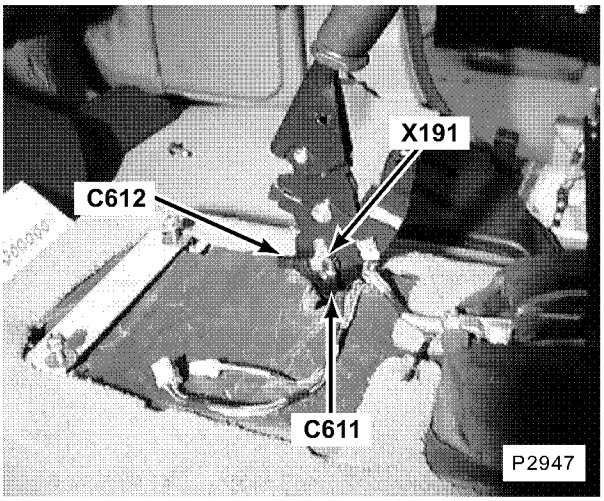
190. LH side of engine
K111 Fuel Shut–Off Solenoid



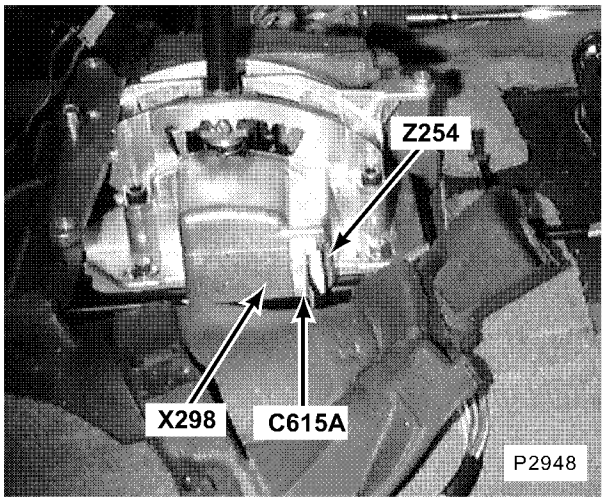
191. beneath cubby box liner
C613 (2–W)



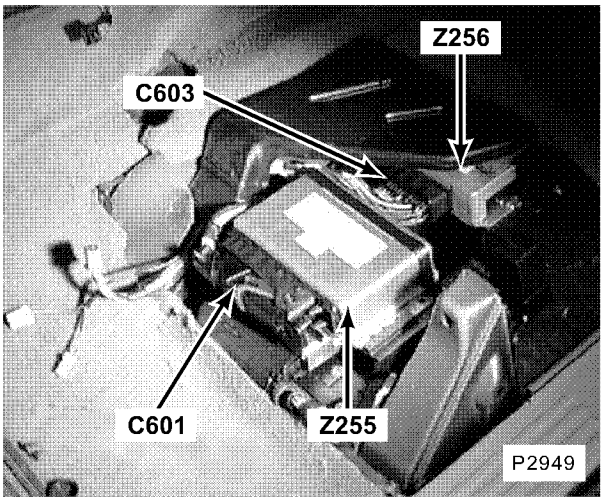
192. in centre console
B106 Fascia Cigar Lighter
C618 (1–W)
C619 (2–B)



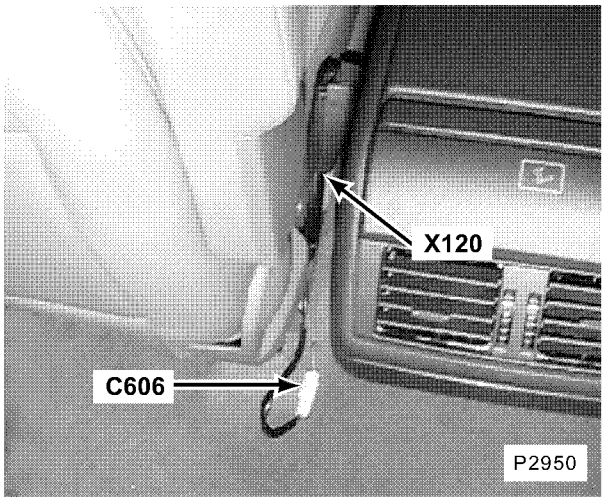
193. beneath centre console on handbrake lever
X191 Handbrake Switch
C611 (1–B)
C612 (1–B)



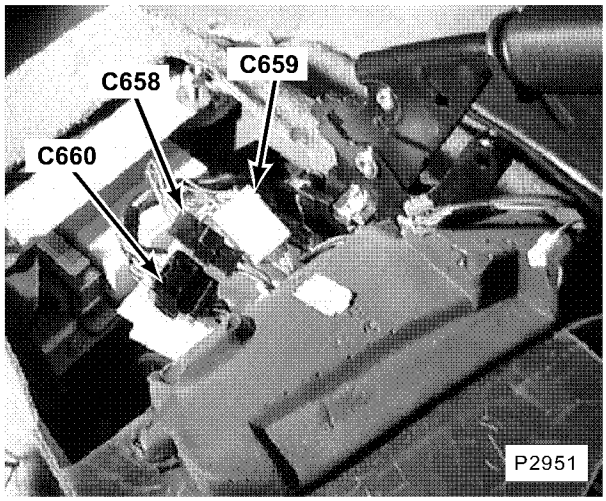
194. beneath centre console
X298 Transfer Micro Switch/Shift Lock Solenoid
Z254 'H' Gate Sensor Module
C615A (6–W)



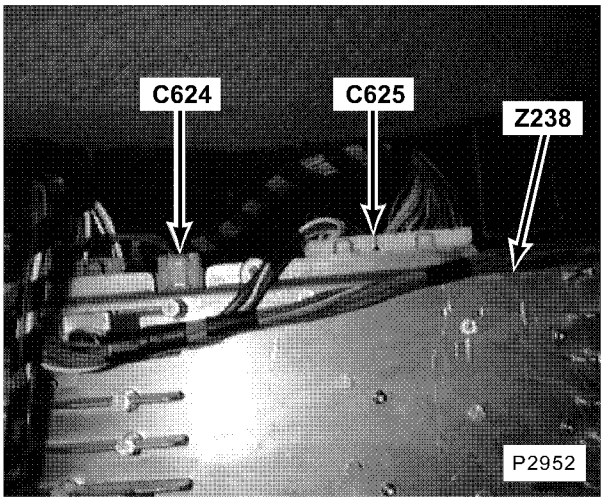
195. beneath LH front seat
Z255 Auto Gear Box Control Unit
Z256 Transfer Gear Box ECU
C601 (55–B)
C603 (36–B)



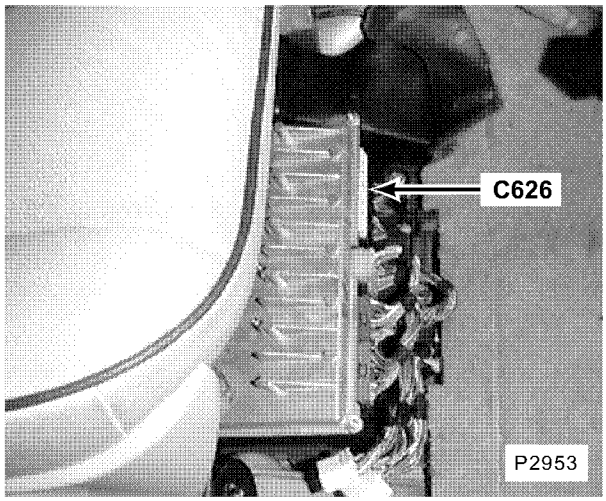
196. inside driver's seat belt buckle assembly
X120 Driver's Seat Buckle Switch
C606 (2–W)



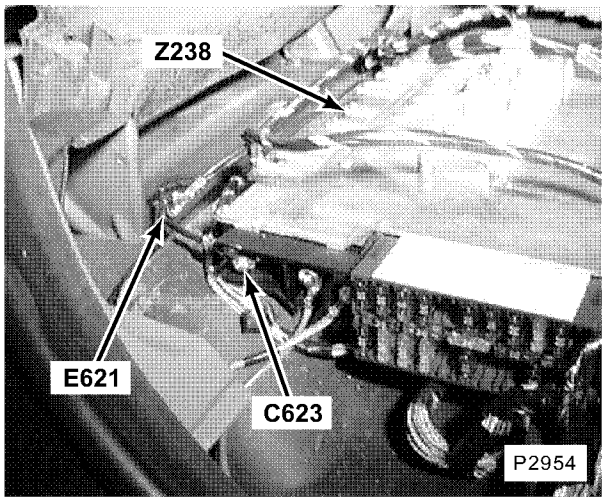
197. beneath centre console
C658 (2–B)
C659 (10–W)
C660 (20–B)



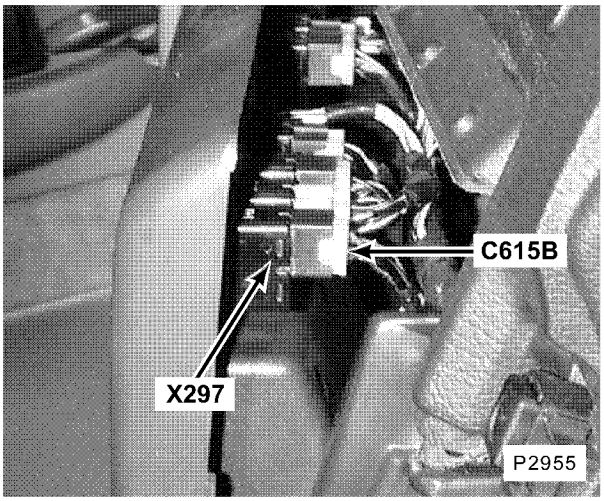
198. beneath RH front seat
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
C624 (4–W)
C625 (12–W)



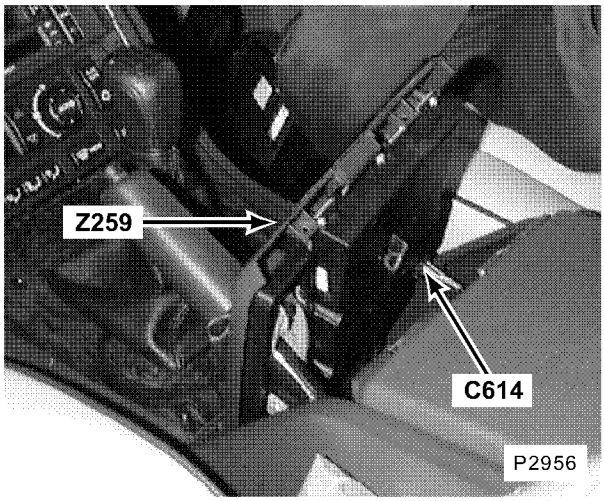
199. beneath RH front seat
C626 (20–B)



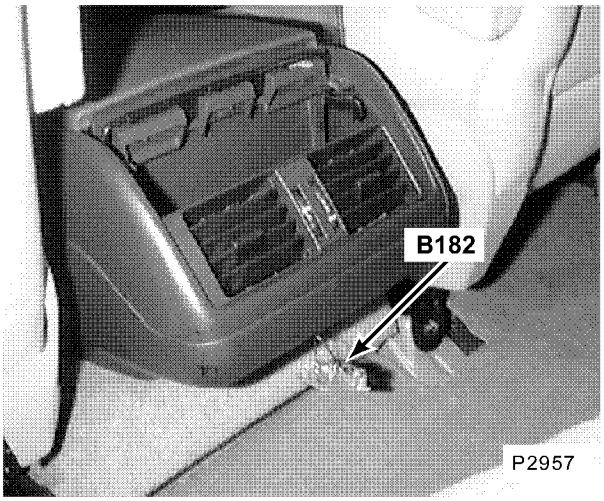
200. beneath RH front seat
Z238 Body Electrical Control Module (BECM)
C623
E621



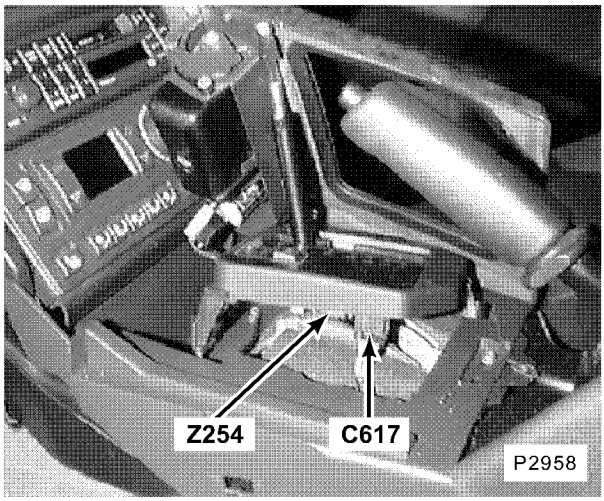
201. behind centre of fascia
X297 Transfer Switch Manual
C615B (4–W)



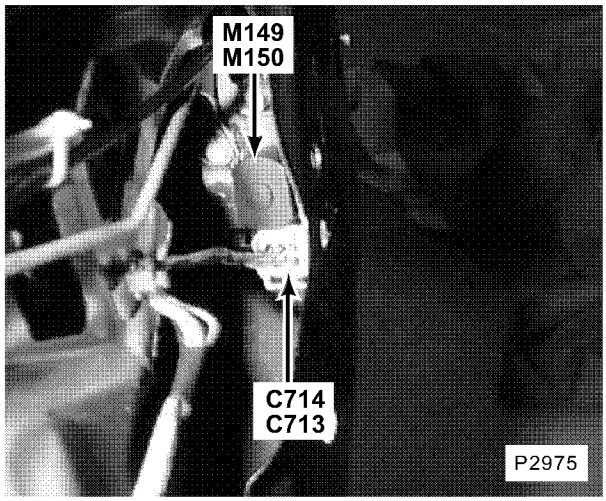
202. in centre console
Z259 Centre Console Switch Pack Outstation
C614 (8–U)



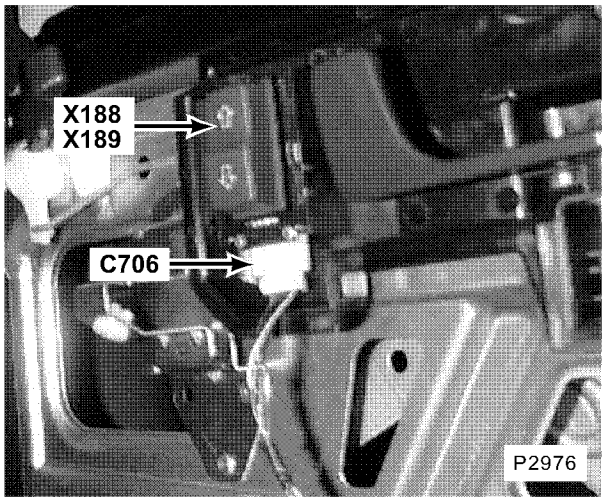
203. in centre console rear of
B182 Rear Footwell Lamp



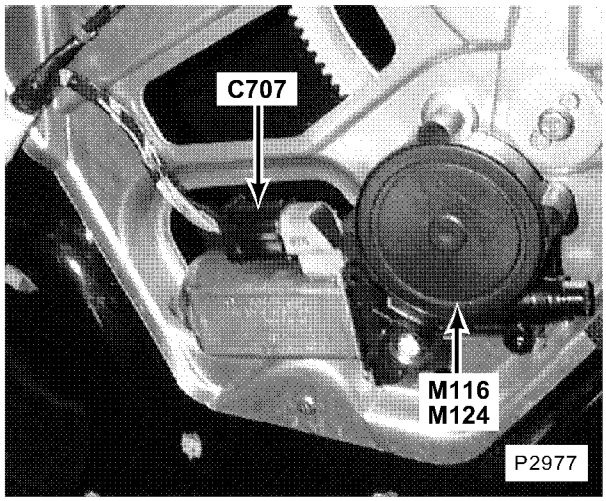
204. beneath centre console
Z254 'H' Gate Sensor Module
C617 (12–B)



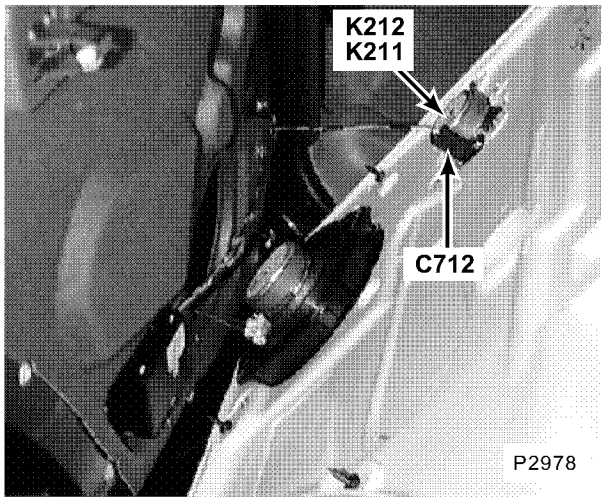
205. respective rear door (trim removed)
M149 Left Rear Door Lock Actuator
M150 Right Rear Door Lock Actuator
C713
C714L (6–B)
C714R (6–W)



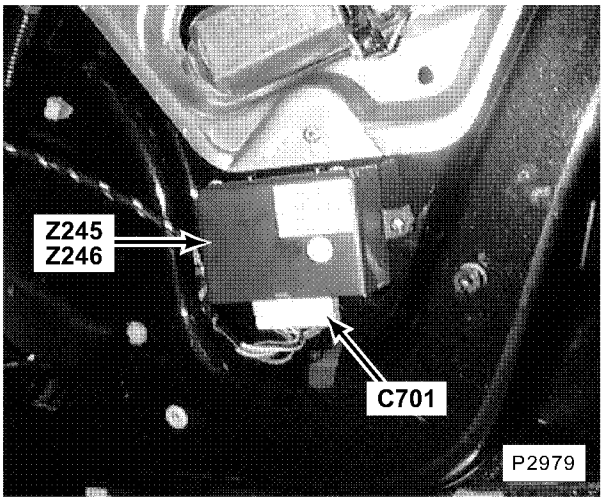
206. respective rear door (trim removed)
X188 Left Rear Window Door Switch
X189 Right Rear Window Door Switch
C706 (4–W)



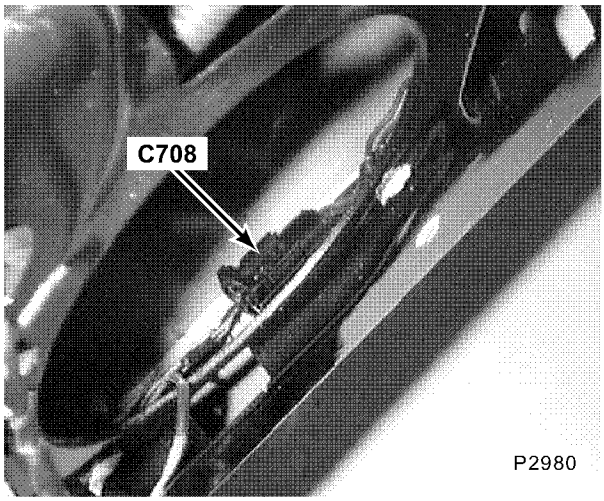
207. behind rear door trim panel
M116 Left Rear Window Motor
M124 Right Rear Window Motor
C707L (6–B)
C707R (6–W)



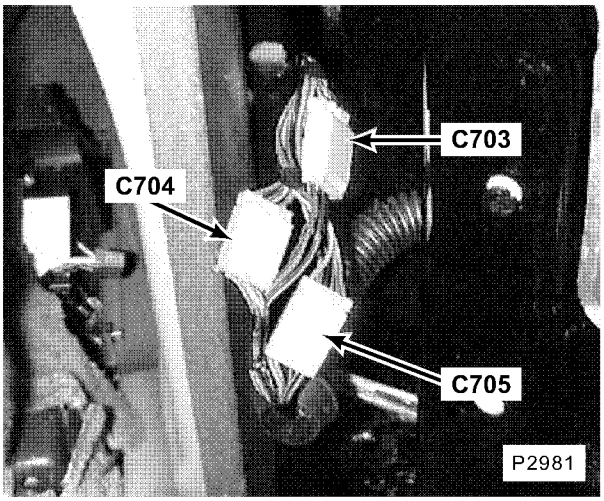
208. respective rear door (trim removed)
K211 Left Rear Midrange Speaker
K212 Right Rear Midrange Speaker
C712 (2–B)



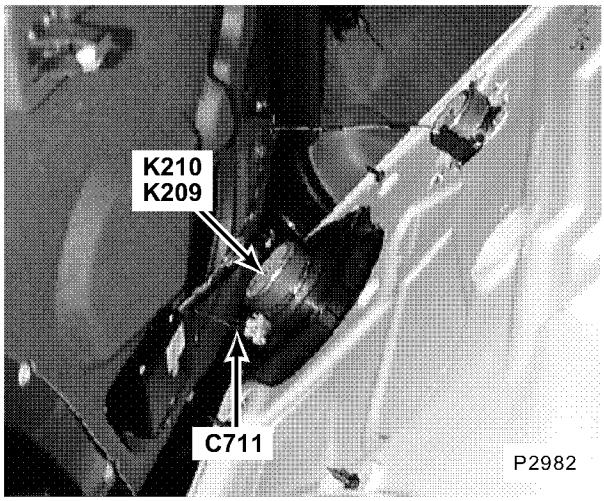
209. behind rear door trim panel
Z245 Left Rear Door Speaker Amplifier
Z246 Right Rear Door Speaker Amplifier
C701 (10–W)



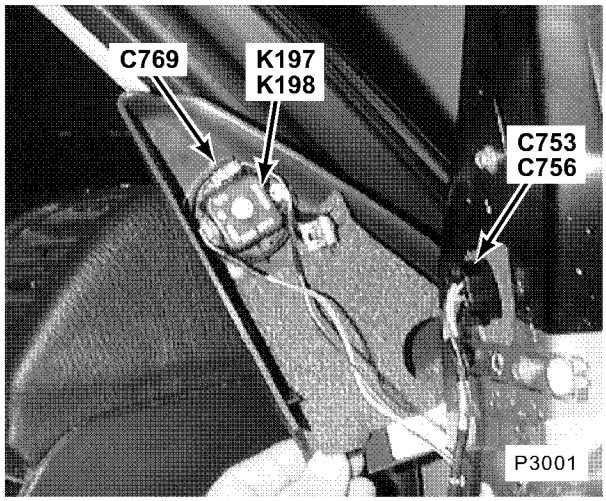
210. behind rear door trim panel
C708 (2–B)



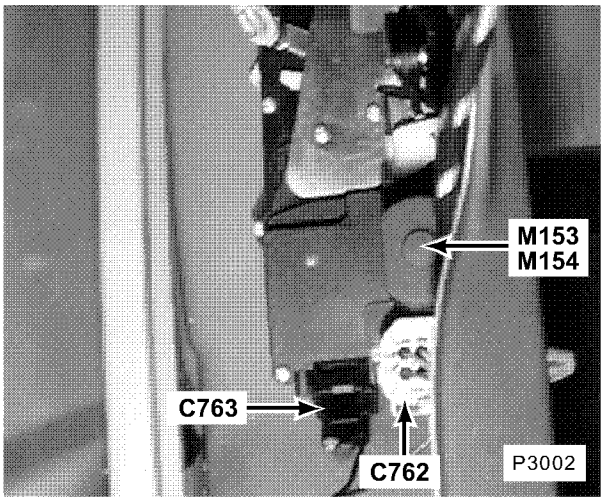
211. behind rear door trim panel
C703 (6–W)
C704 (6–S)
C705 (6–Y)



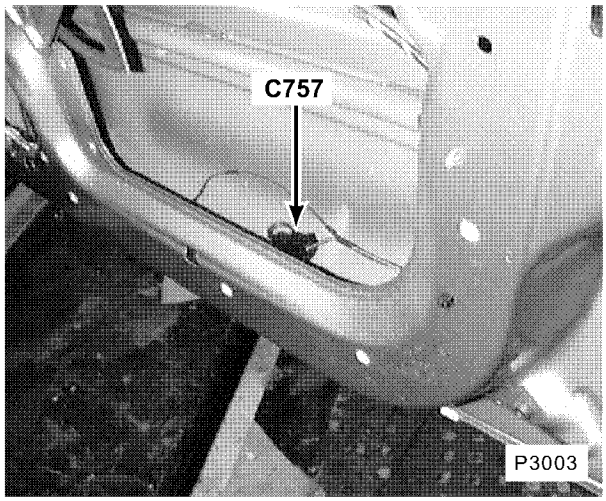
212. respective rear door (trim removed)
K209 Left Rear Bass Speaker
K210 Right Rear Bass Speaker
C711 (2–B)



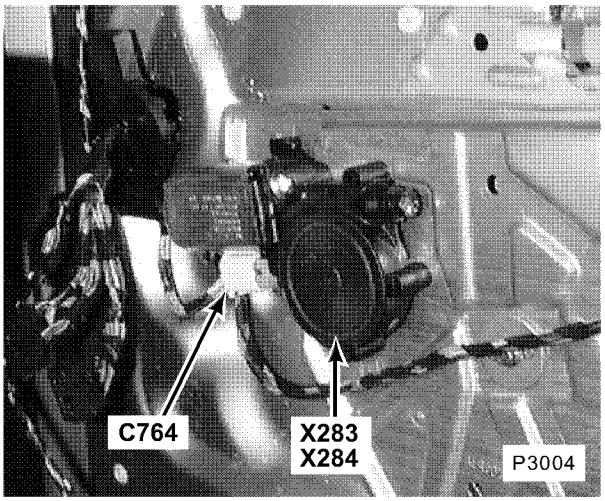
213. respective front door (trim removed)
K197 Left Front Tweeter
K198 Right Front Tweeter
C753 (6–B)
C756 (12–B)
C769 (2–B)



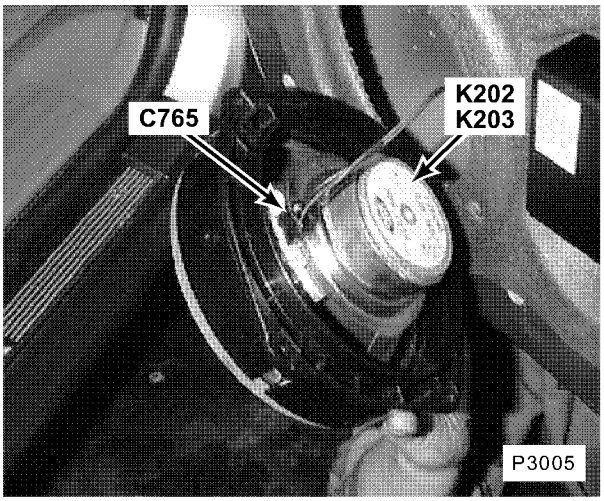
214. respective front door (trim removed)
M153 Left Front Door Lock Actuator
M154 Right Front Door Lock Actuator
C762L (6–B)
C762R (6–W)
C763 (2–B)



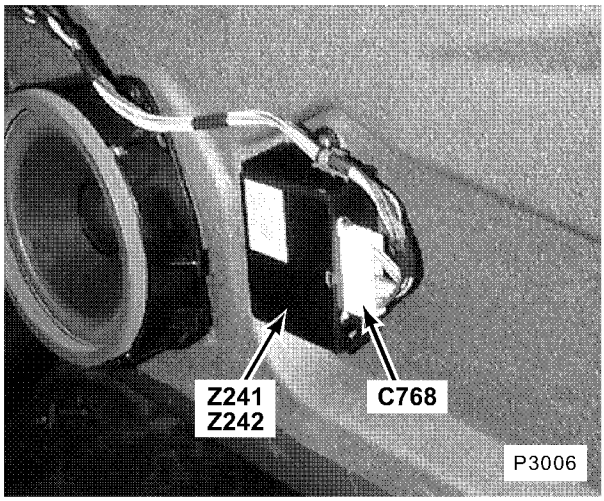
215. behind front door trim panel
C757 (2–B)



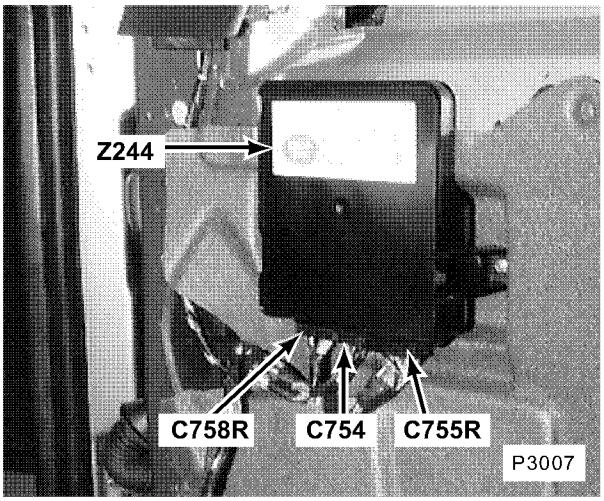
216. respective front door (trim removed)
X283 Right Front Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap
X284 Left Front Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap
C764L (6–B)
C764R (6–W)



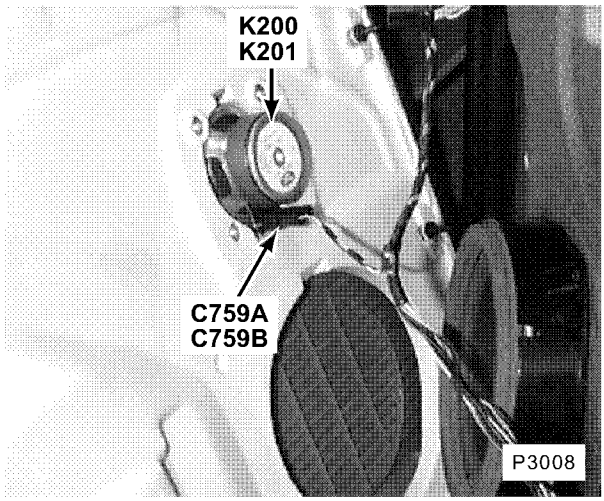
217. respective front door (trim removed)
K202 Left Front Bass Speaker
K203 Right Front Bass Speaker
C765 (2–B)



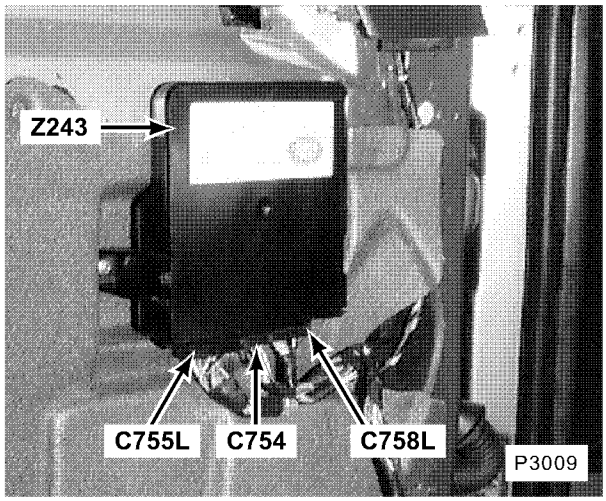
218. respective front door (trim removed)
Z241 Left Front Door Speaker Amplifier
Z242 Right Front Door Speaker Amplifier
C768 (10–W)



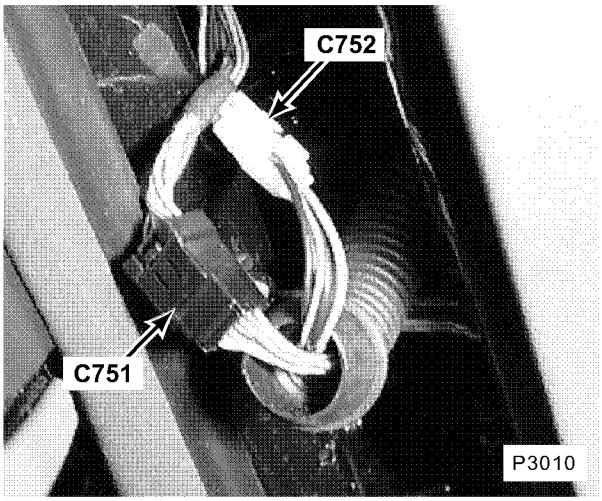
219. LH front door (trim removed)
Z244 Right Front Door Outstation
C754 (12–B)
C755R (16–B)
C758R (20–B)



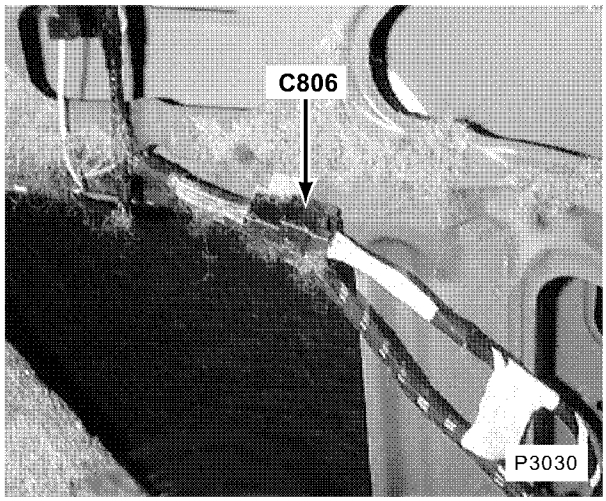
220. behind front door trim panel
K200 Left Front Midrange Speaker
K201 Right Front Midrange Speaker
C759A (2–B)
C759B (2–B)



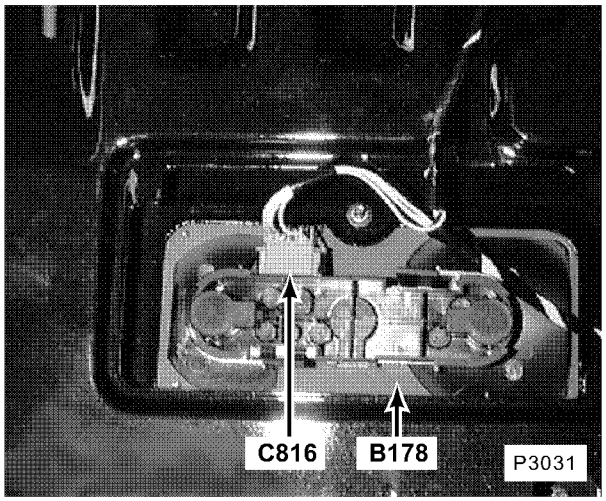
221. RH front door (trim removed)
Z243 Left Front Door Outstation
C754 (12–B)
C755L (16–B)
C758L (20–B)



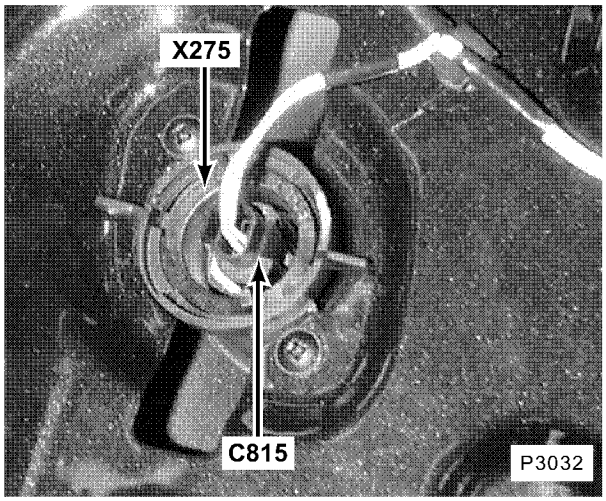
222. front of RH front door jamb (LH similar)
C751 (12–B)
C752 (4–W)



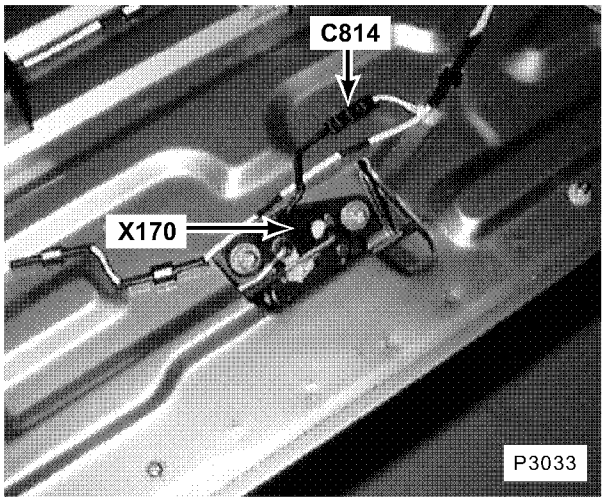
223. RH rear of luggage compartment (trim removed)
C806 (10–B)



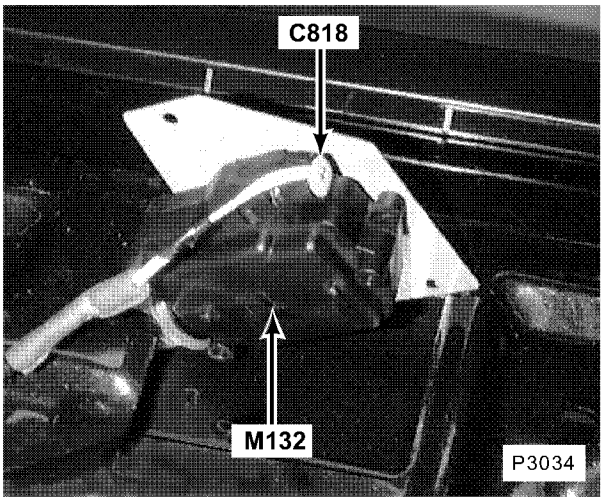
224. RH side of tailgate (trim removed)
B178 Right Tailgate Lights
C816 (4–G)



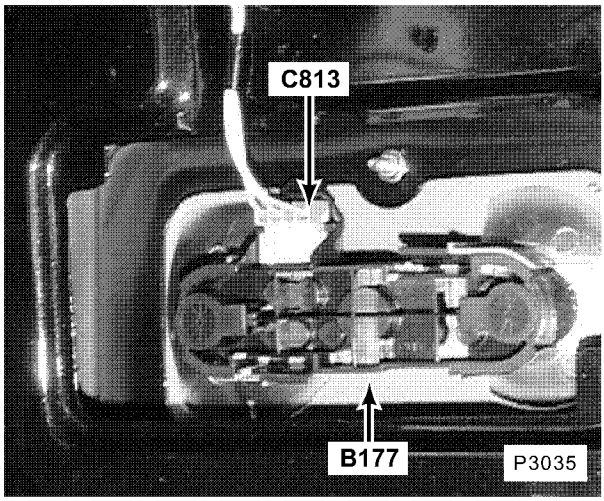
225. centre of tailgate behind trim panel
X275 Tailgate Unlock Switch
C815 (3–B)



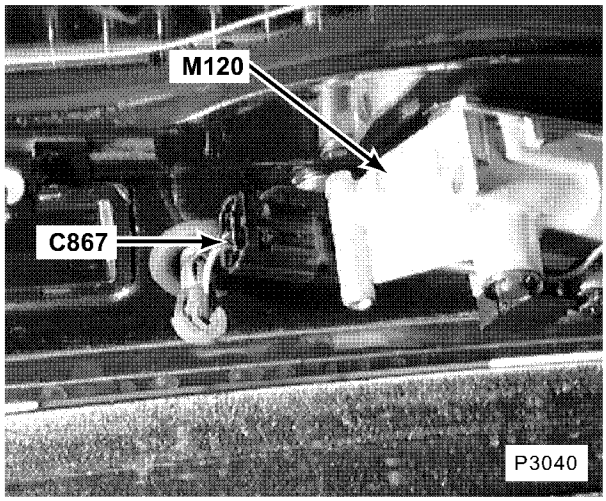
226. centre of tailgate (trim removed)
X170 Tailgate Switch
C814 (2–B)



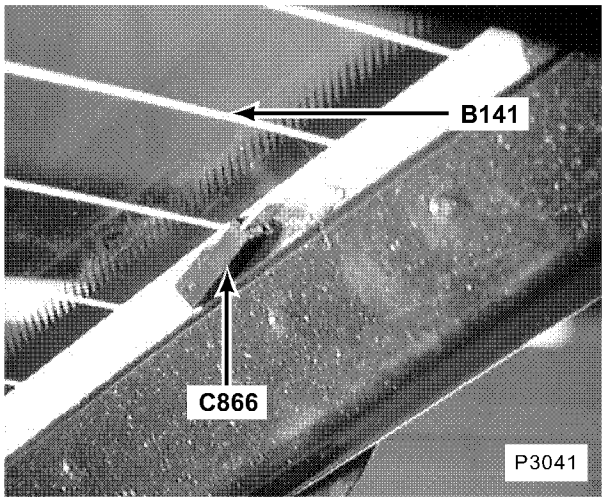
227. centre of tailgate (trim removed)
M132 Tailgate Lock Actuator
C818 (2–B)



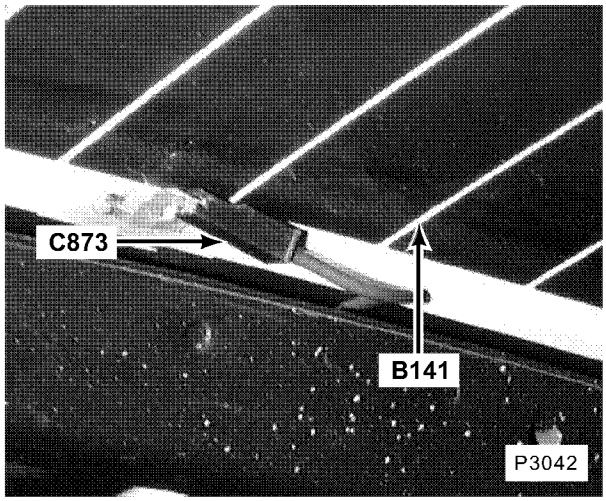
228. LH side of tailgate
B177 Left Tailgate Lights
C813 (4–G)



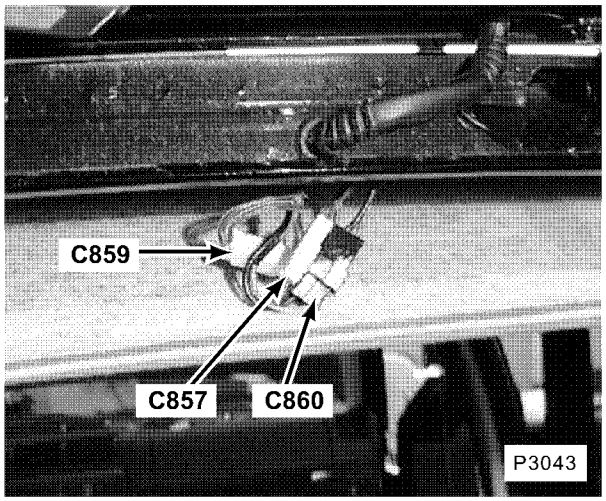
229. top centre of front screen behind trim panel
M120 Rear Wiper Motor
C867 (3–B)



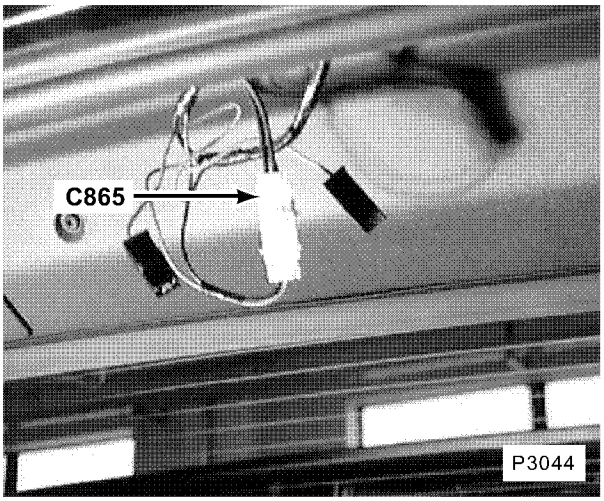
230. LH side of tailgate
B141 Rear Screen
C866 (1–B)



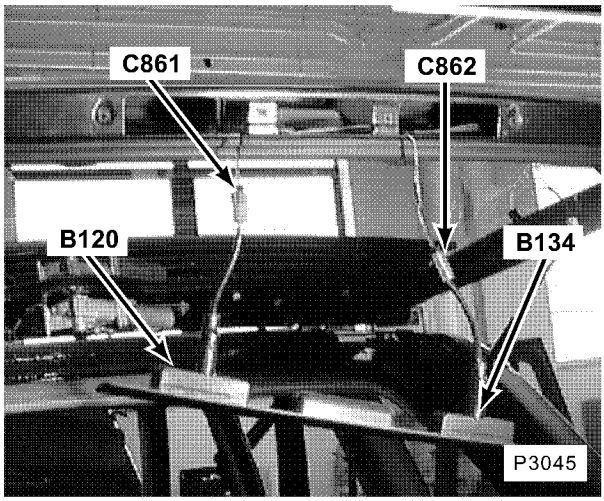
231. RH side of tailgate
B141 Rear Screen
C873 (1–B)



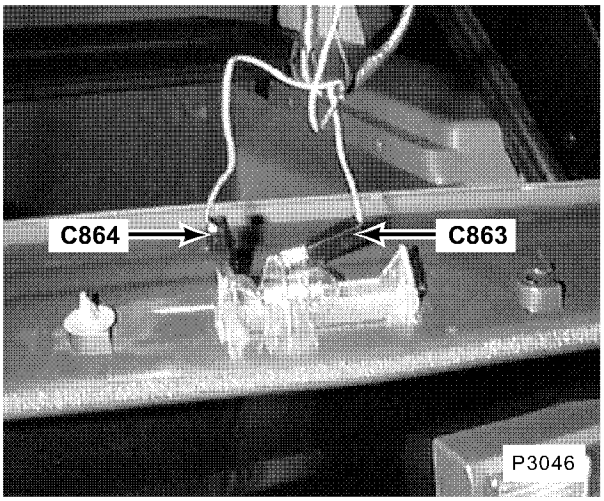
232. centre rear of roof (trim removed)
C857 (4–W)
C859 (2–W)
C860 (2–B)



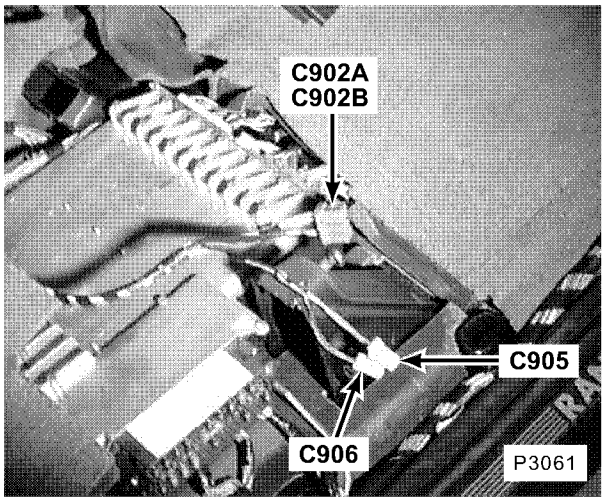
233. centre of tailgate (trim removed)
C865 (2–W)



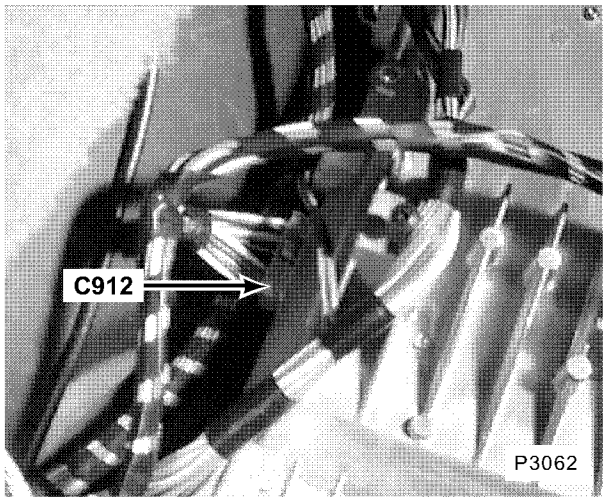
234. centre of tailgate (trim removed)
B120 Left Number Plate Lamp
B134 Right Number Plate Lamp
C861 (2–B)
C862 (2–B)



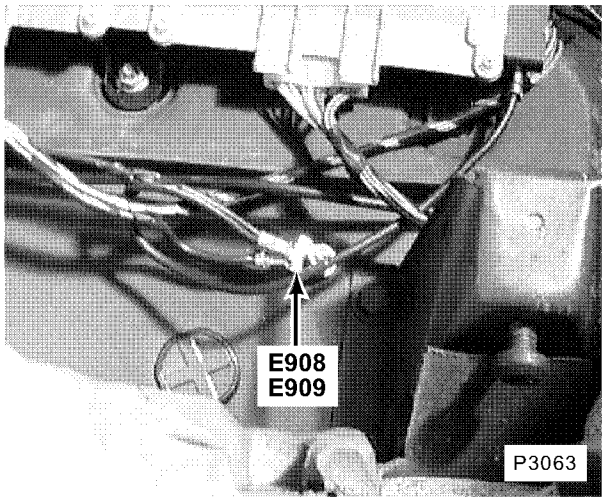
235. centre of tailgate (trim removed)
C863 (1–B)
C864 (1–B)



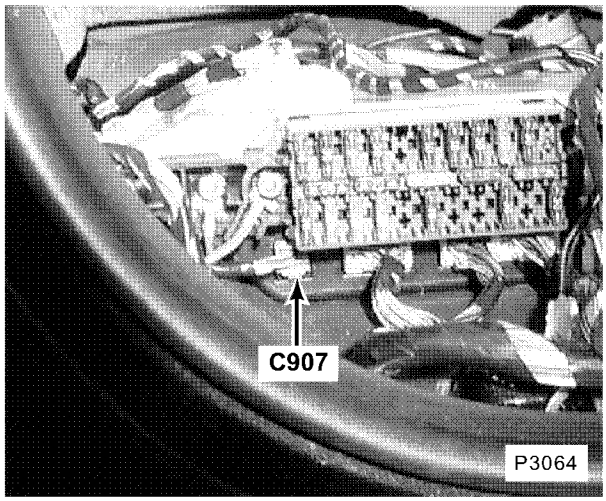
236. beneath RH front seat
C902A (12–S)
C902B (8–W)
C905 (3–S)
C906 (2–S)



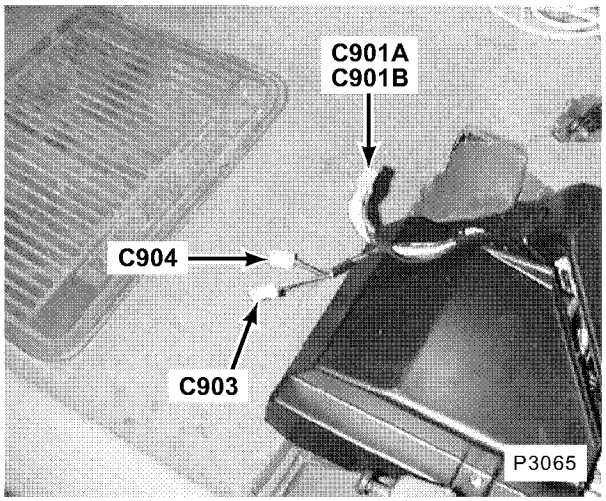
237. beneath RH front seat
C912 (12–G)



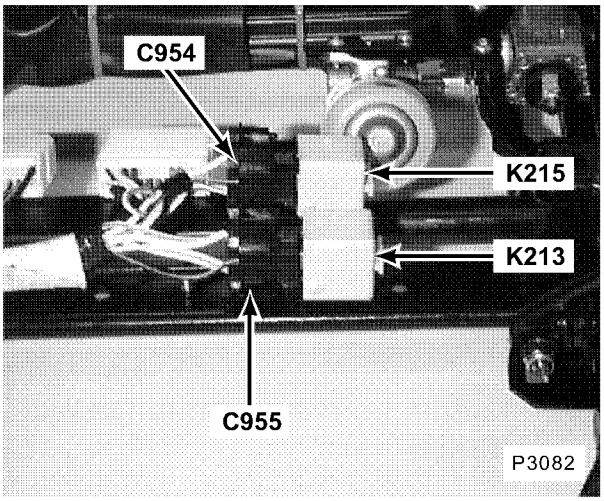
238. beneath LH front seat
E908
E909



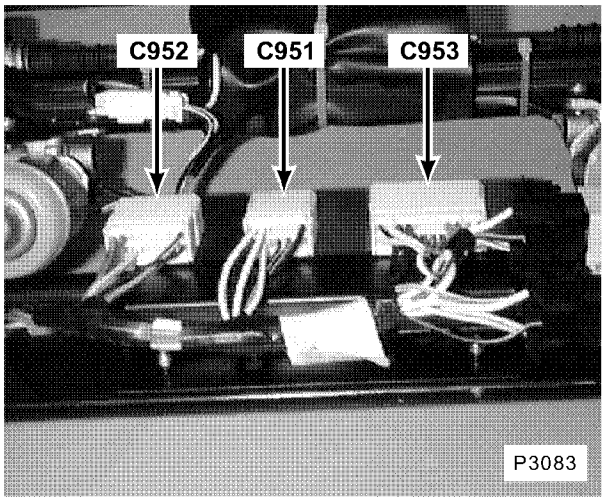
239. beneath RH front seat
C907 (8–B)



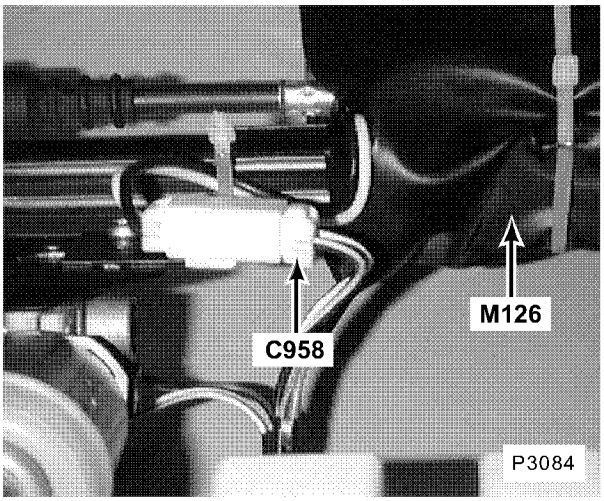
240. beneath LH front seat
C901A (12–S)
C901B (8–W)
C903 (3–W)
C904 (2–W)



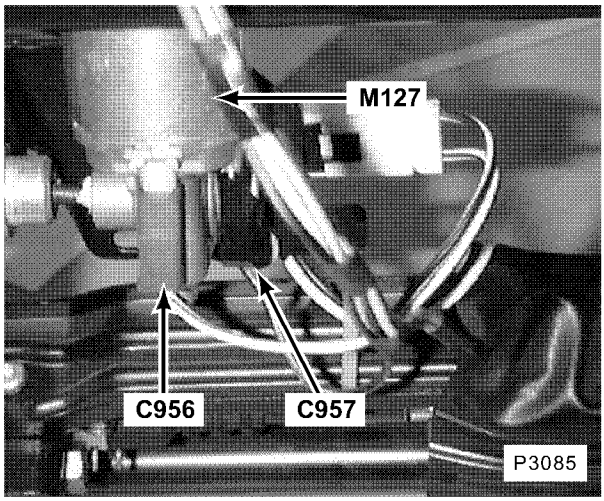
241. underside of LH front seat
K213 Left Non−Memory Seat Power Relay 1
K215 Left Non−Memory Seat Power Relay 2
C954 (5−B)
C955 (5−B)



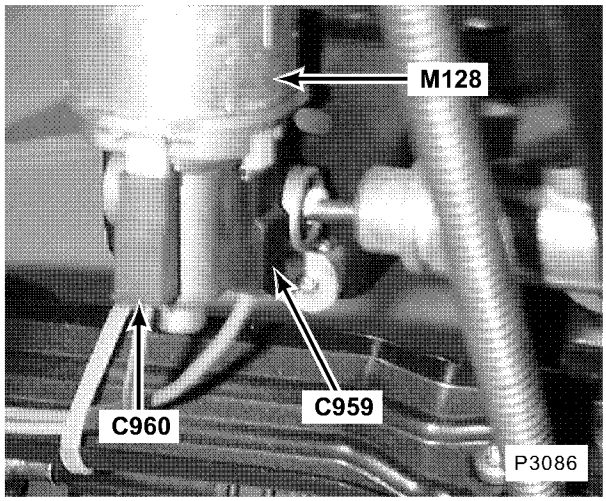
242. underside of LH front seat (RH similar)
C951 (8−W)
C952 (12−W)
C953 (18−W)



243. underside of LH front seat (RH similar)
M126 Seat Base Motor
C958 (4−W)



244. underside of LH front seat (RH similar)
M127 Seat Height (Front) Motor
C956 (1−R)
C957 (1−B)

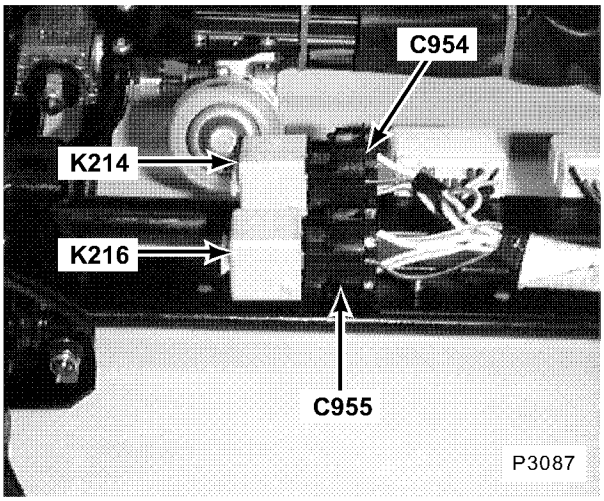


245. underside of LH front seat (RH similar) Without Memory

M128 Seat Height (Rear) Motor

C959 (1–B)

C960 (1–R)



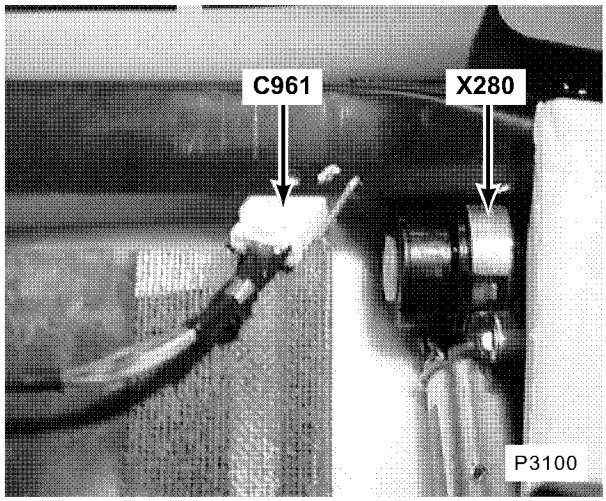
246. underside of RH front seat

K214 Right Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 1

K216 Right Non–Memory Seat Power Relay 2

C954 (5–B)

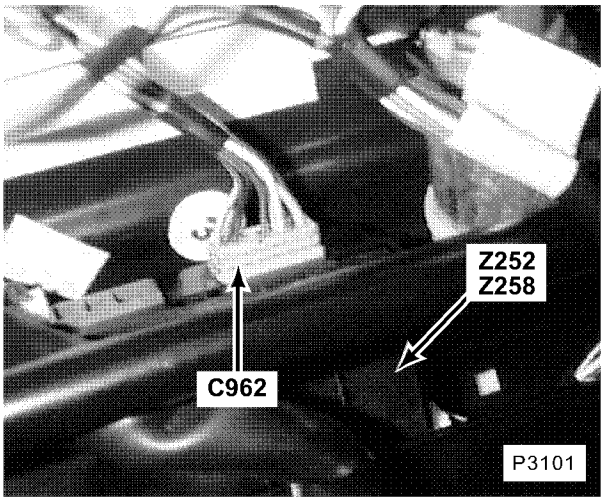
C955 (5–B)



247. underside of LH front seat (RH similar)

X280 Recline Motor and Potentiometer

C961 (6–W)

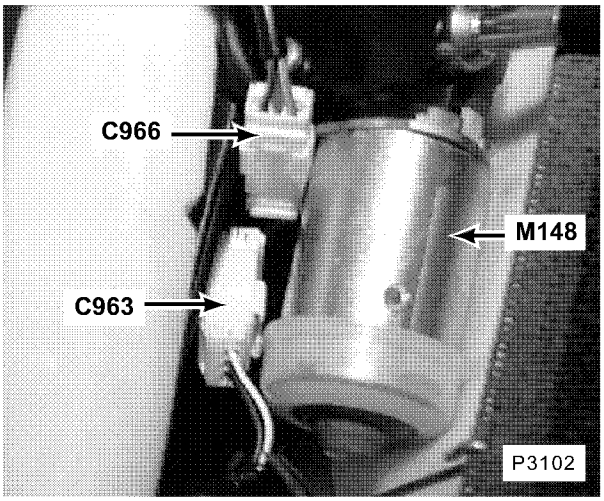


248. underside of respective front seat

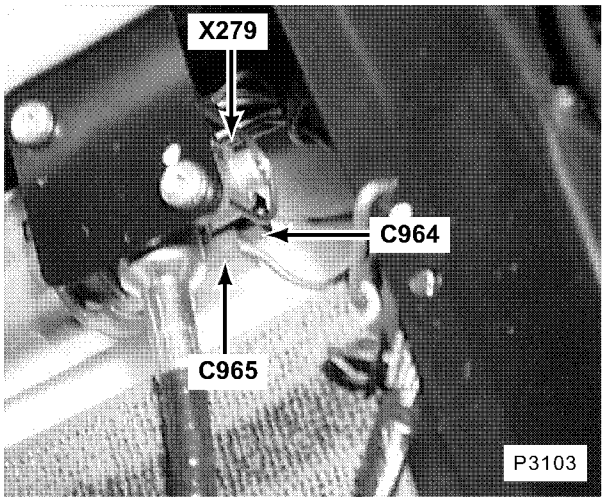
Z252 Left Seat Outstation

Z258 Right Seat Outstation

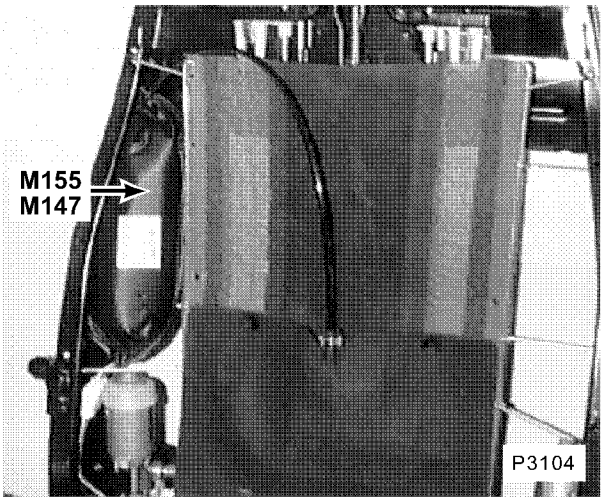
C962 (12–W)



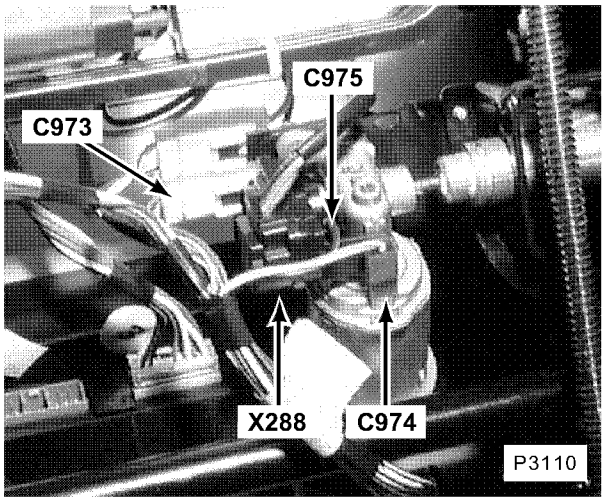
249. underside of LH front seat (RH similar)
M148 Headrest Motor
C963 (4–W)
C966 (3–W)



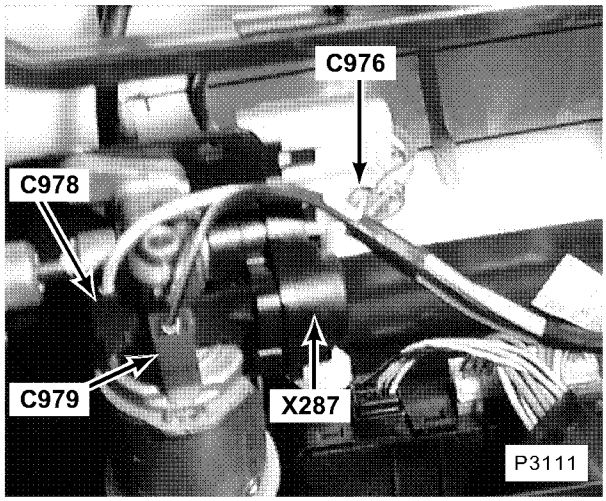
250. RH side of seat squab frame
X279 Headrest Potentiometer
C964 (1–R)
C965 (1–B)



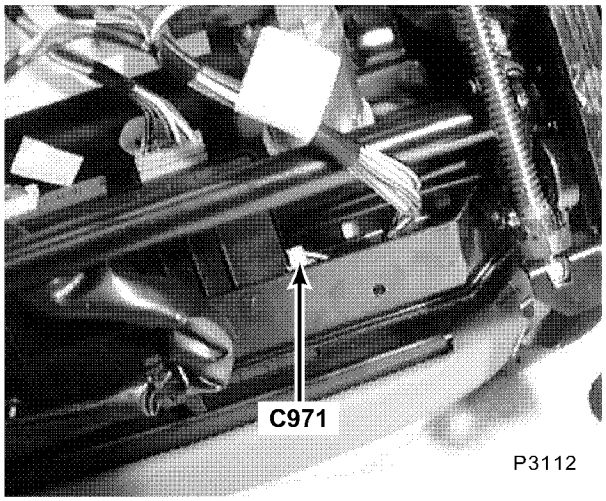
251. RH side of seat squab frame
M147 Left Lumbar Pump
M155 Right Lumbar Pump



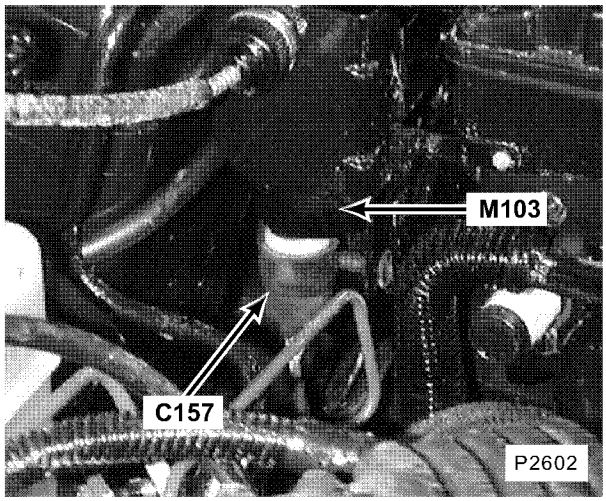
252. underside of respective front seat
X288 Seat Potentiometer Front Motor
C973 (3–W)
C974 (1–R)
C975 (1–B)



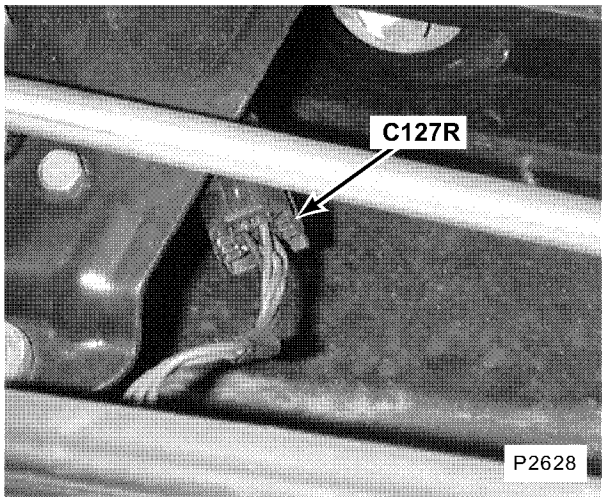
253. underside of respective front seat
X287 Seat Potentiometer Rear Motor
C976 (3–W)
C978 (1–B)
C979 (1–R)



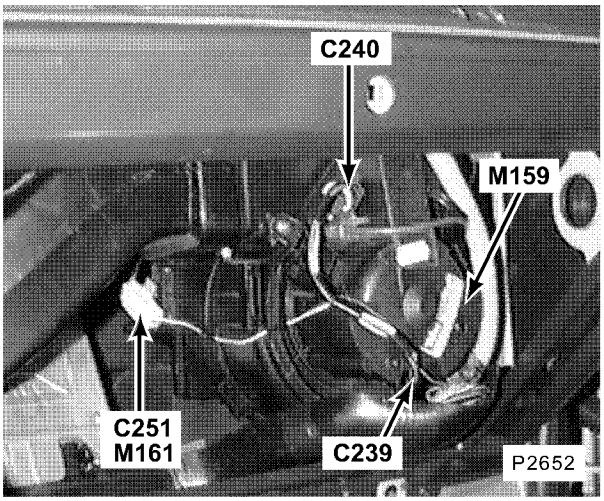
254. underside of respective front seat
C971 (18–W)



255. LH rear corner of engine compartment
M103 Cruise Control Vacuum Pump
C157 (3–S)



256. RH side of engine compartment rear of
C127R (4–B)



257. (lower dash panel removed) behind passenger's side of fascia

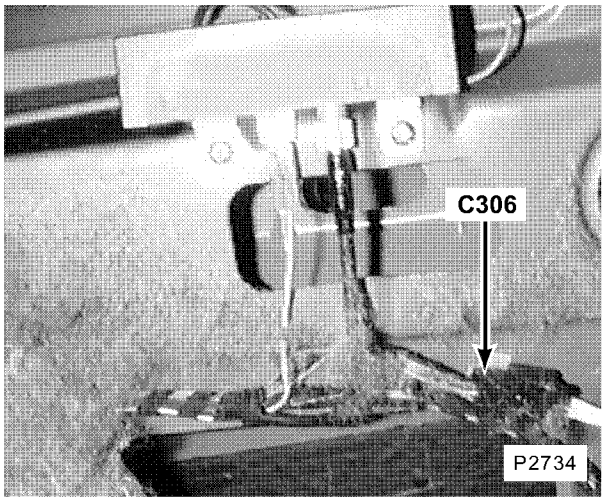
M159 Right Blower Motor

M161 Right Recirculating Motor

C239 (1–B)

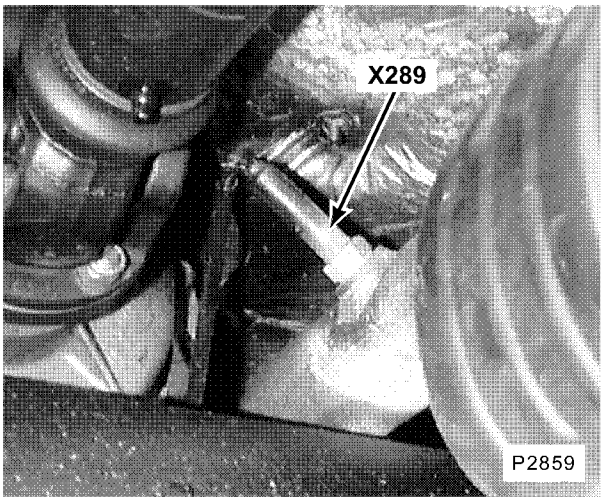
C240 (4–N)

C251 (3–W)



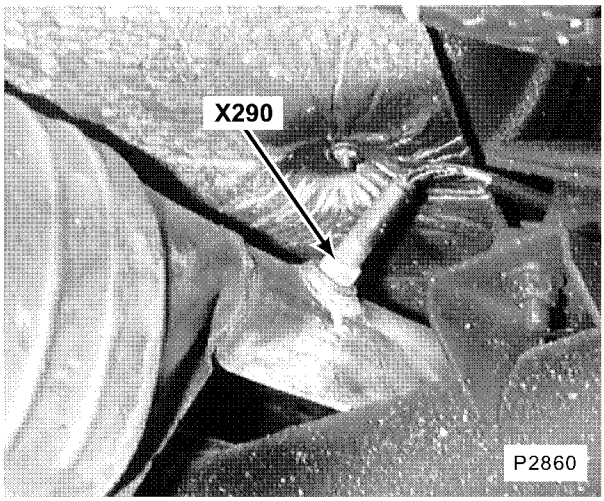
258. RH rear of luggage compartment (trim removed)

C306 (12–B)



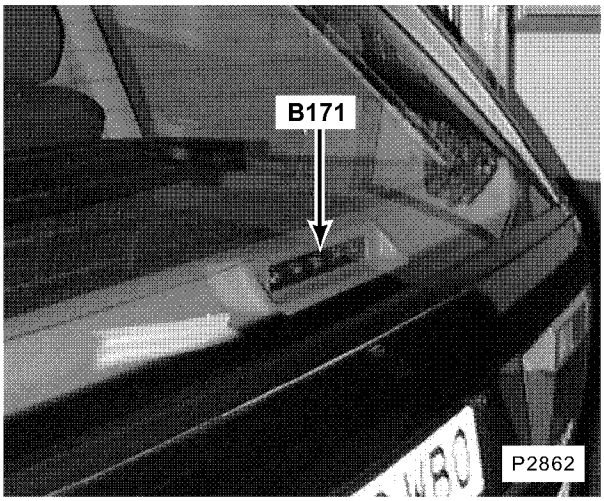
259. on left intermediate pipe

X289 Left Heated Oxygen Sensor (Post Catalyst)

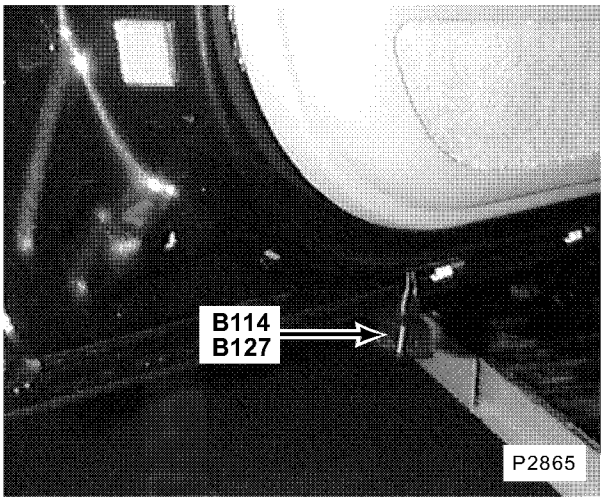


260. on right exhaust intermediate pipe

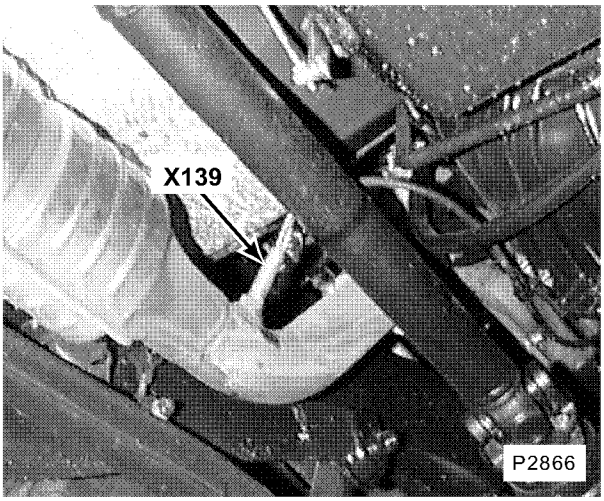
X290 Right Heated Oxygen Sensor (Post Catalyst)



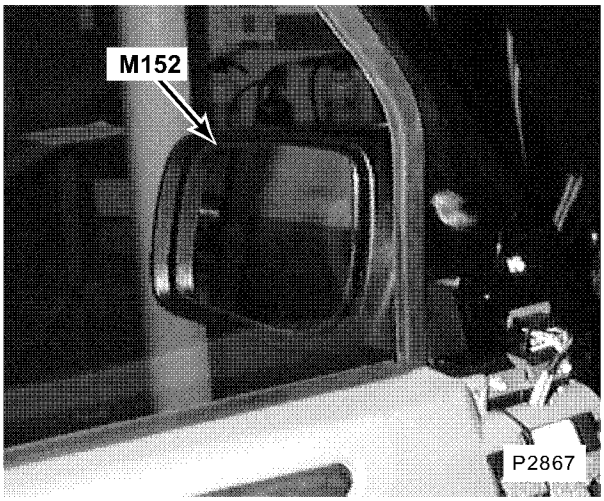
261. lower centre of rear screen
B171 High–level Stop Lamps



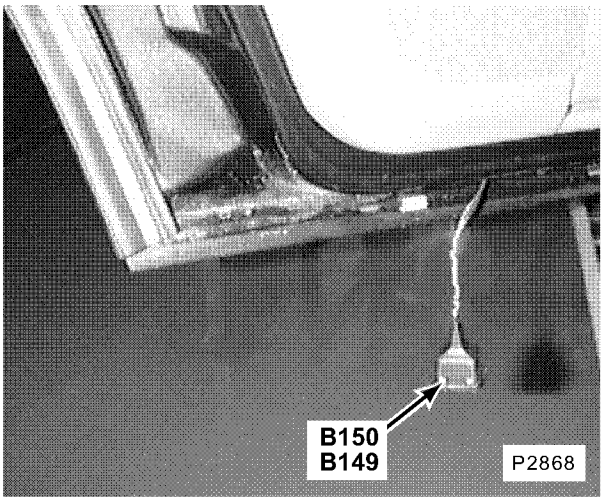
262. underside of front door
B114 Left Front Door Puddle Lamp
B127 Right Front Door Puddle Lamp



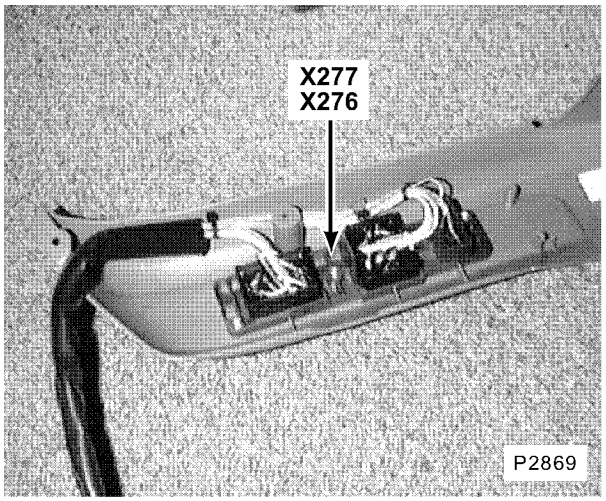
263. on left exhaust downpipe
X139 Left Heated Oxygen Sensor



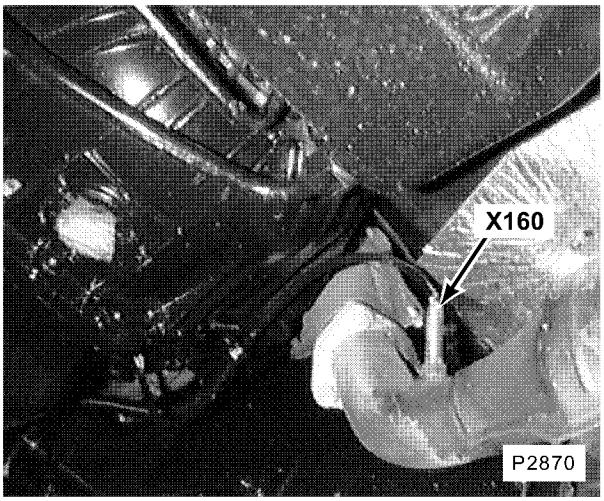
264. LH front door
M152 Left Memory Mirror



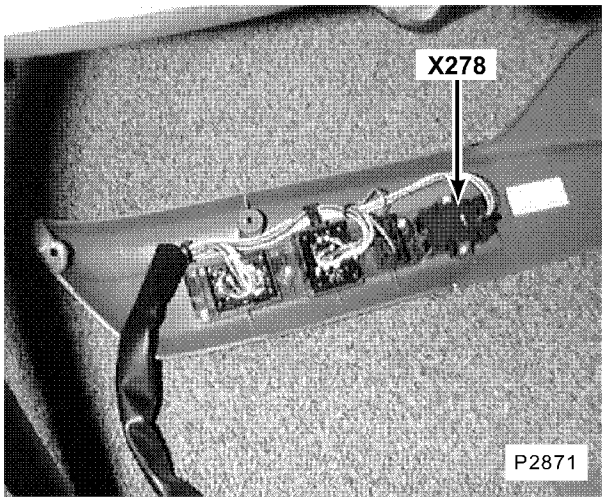
265. underside of rear door
B149 Left Rear Door Puddle Lamp
B150 Right Rear Door Puddle Lamp



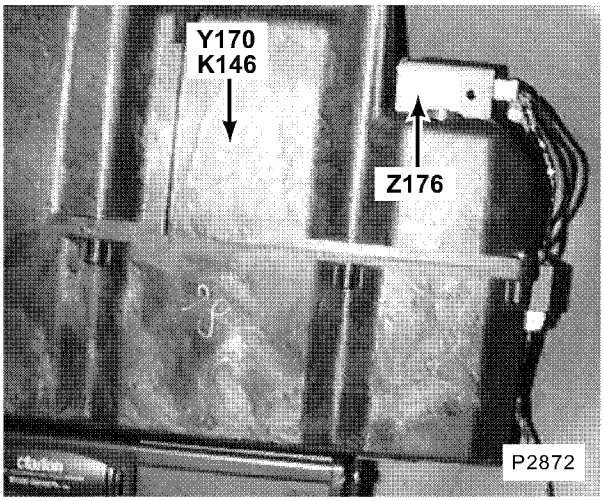
266. at LH side of LH front seat at RH side of RH front seat
X276 Right Seat Switch
X277 Left Seat Switch



267. on right exhaust downpipe
X160 Right Heated Oxygen Sensor



268. on side of respective front seat
X278 Left Memory Switch

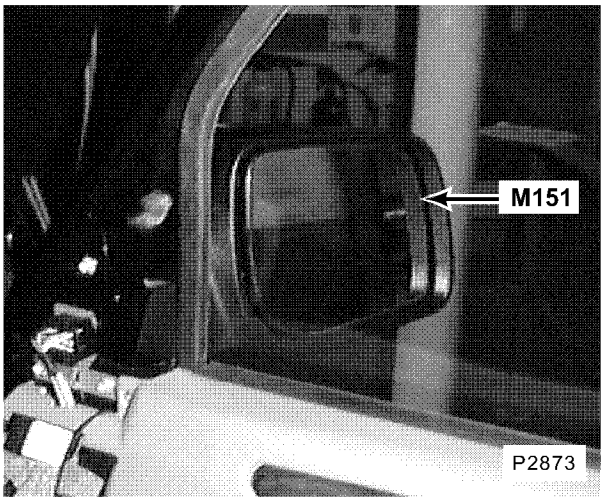


269. LH rear of luggage compartment LH side of luggage compartment

K146 Subwoofer

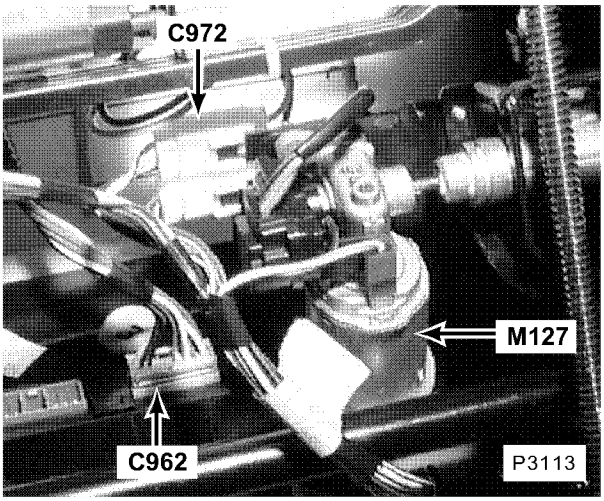
Z170 Subwoofer

Z176 Subwoofer Amplifier



270. RH front door

M151 Right Memory Mirror

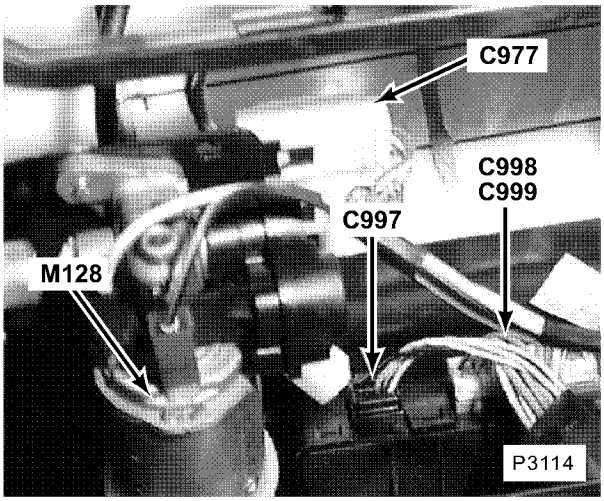


271. underside of respective front seat With Memory

M127 Seat Height (Front) Motor

C962 (12–W)

C972 (4–W)



272. underside of respective front seat

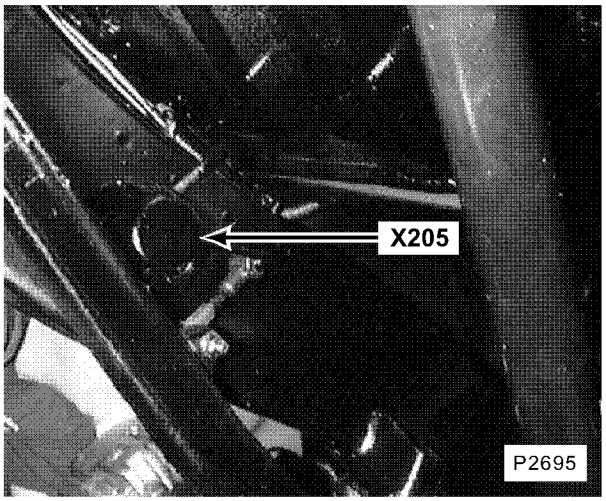
M128 Seat Height (Rear) Motor

C977 (4–W)

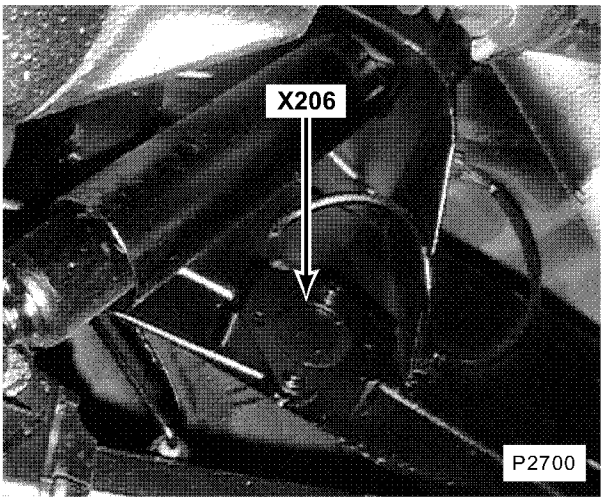
C997

C998

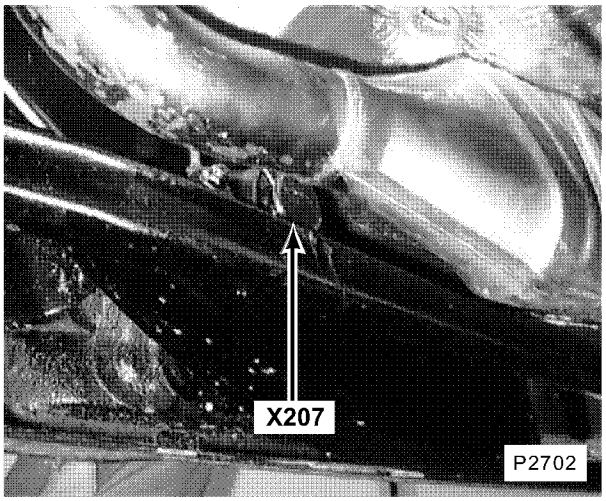
C999



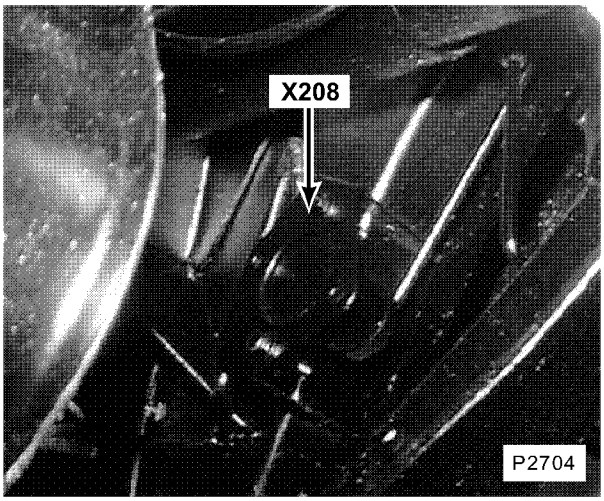
273. beneath LH side of vehicle on chassis
X205 Left Front Height Sensor



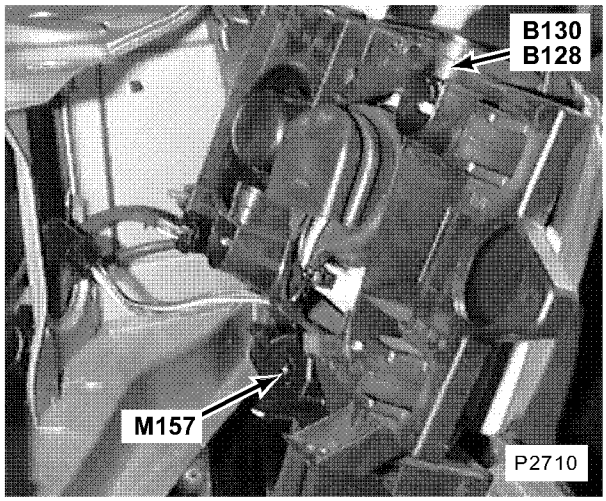
274. beneath LH side of vehicle on chassis
X206 Left Rear Height Sensor



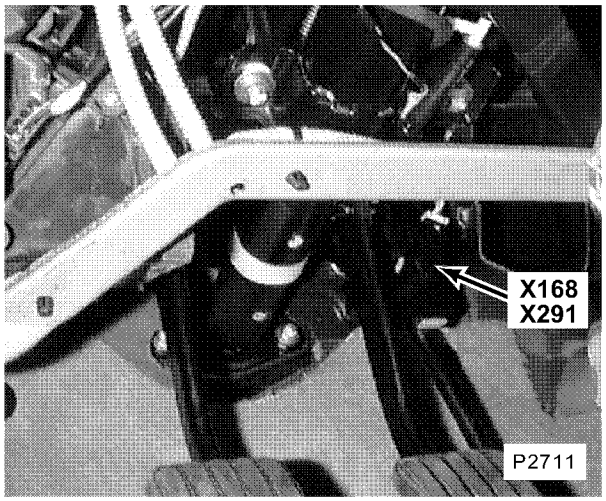
275. beneath RH side of vehicle on chassis
X207 Right Front Height Sensor



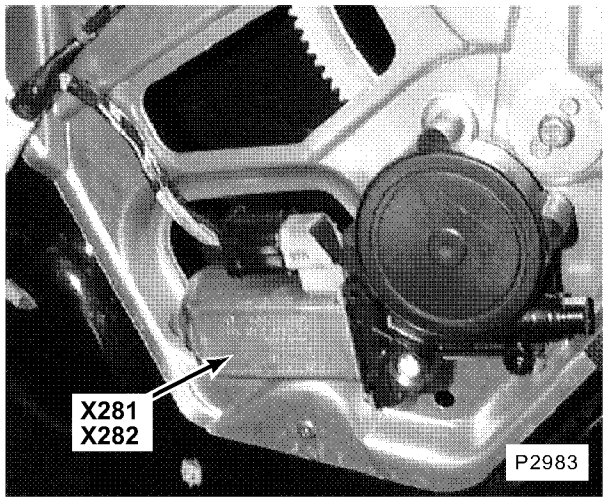
276. beneath RH side of vehicle on chassis
X208 Right Rear Height Sensor



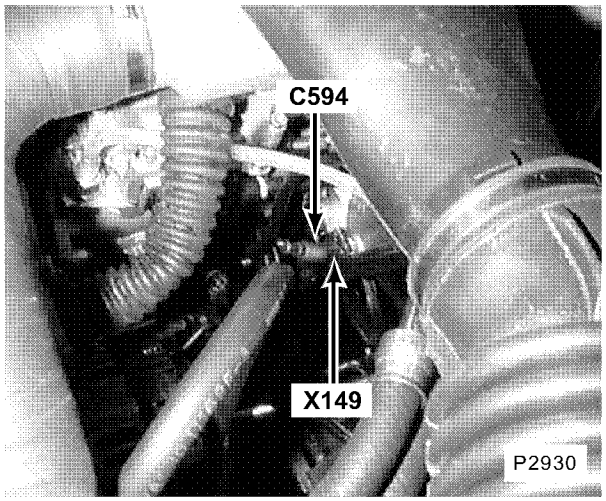
277. RH front of vehicle
B128 Right Front Lamp Assembly
B130 Right Headlamp
M157 Right Headlamp Wiper Motor



278. behind driver's side of fascia on brake pedal support
X168 Stop Lamp Switch
X291 Stop Light Switch



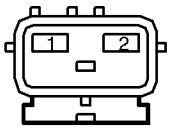
279. behind rear door trim panel
X281 Right Rear Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap
X282 Left Rear Window Lift Motor and Anti–trap



280. lower LH side of engine, on
X149 Oil Pressure Switch
C594 (2–B)

C101

(2 - B)

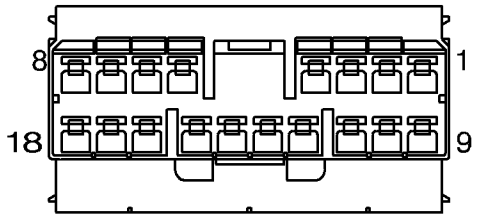


1	WP
2	WLG

CA3C0101

C102

(18 - W)

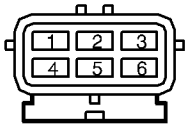


1	BG	10	PG
2	OY	11	YB
3	PB	12	BS
4	PN	13	N
5	BP	14	GP
6		15	KR,K
7	BY	16	LGR,LG
8	GU	17	YG
9	YP	18	YK

CA3C0102

C103

(6 - R)

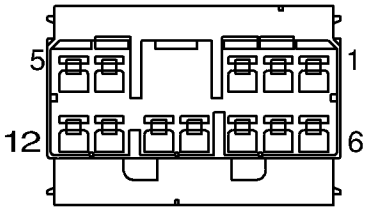


1	G
2	YK
3	B
4	GS
5	YG
6	G

CA3C0103

C104

(12 - W)

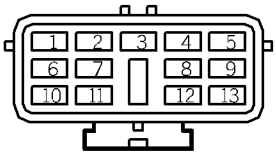


1	YO	7	
2	YS	8	OK
3	YN	9	OR
4	UK	10	OU
5	UW	11	WK
6	SR	12	WLG

CA3C0104

C106

(13 - B)

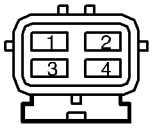


1	YB	8	G
2	PG	9	KR
3	NY	10	LGR
4	GU	11	WN
5		12	
6	BS	13	Y
7	BG		

CA3C0106

C106A

(4 - B)

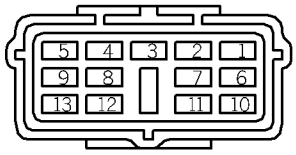


1	B
2	S
3	GB
4	BY

CA3C106A

C106B

(13 - B)

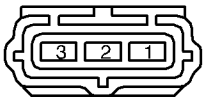


1	B	8	
2	S	9	
3	GB	10	
4	BY	11	
5		12	
6		13	
7			

CA3C106B

C108

(3 - B)

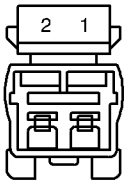


1	OR
2	ON
3	BK

CA3C0108

C109

(2 - W)

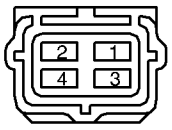


1	BY
2	

CA3C0109

C110

(4 - B)

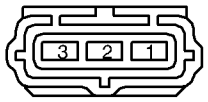


1	GB
2	B
3	B
4	WU

CA3C0110

C111

(3 - B)

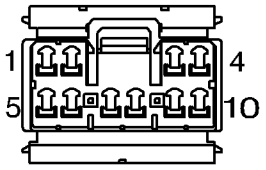


1	WO
2	WP
3	WU

CA3C0111

C113

(10 - Y)

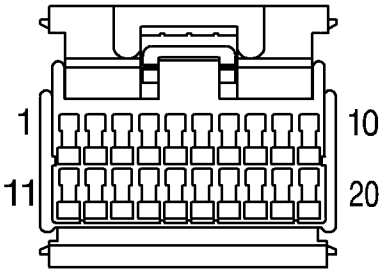


1	UB	6	LGR
2	WR	7	NLG
3	UO	8	KLG
4	GW	9	RW
5	UP	10	RY

CA3C0113

C114

(20 - G)

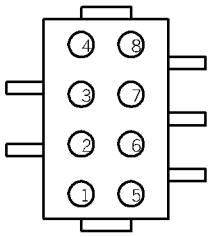


1	YB	11	YG
2	WP	12	WK
3	NLG	13	
4		14	PW
5	BY(P),WU(D)	15	NY
6		16	BP
7	WN	17	
8	PB	18	UW
9	UK	19	G
10	GB	20	S

CA3C0114

C115

(8 - G)

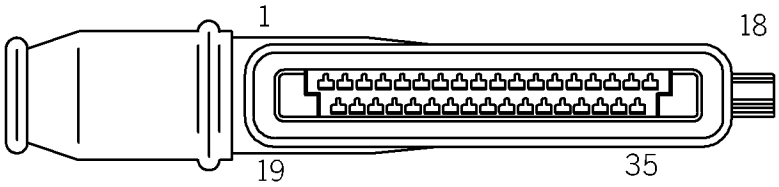


1	W	5	SW
2	YS	6	
3		7	
4	NG	8	N

CA3C0115

C116

(35 - B)

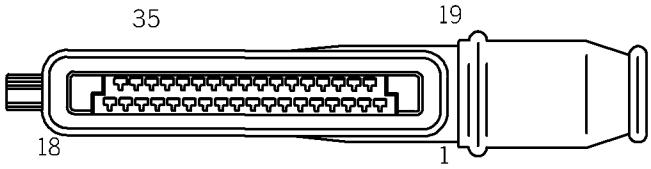


1	NK	10	YP	19		28	YG
2	S	11	SO	20	SLG	29	
3	WK	12	SB	21	SG	30	BG
4	SY	13	K	22	SP	31	BW
5	SW	14	LG	23	SK	32	B
6	SR	15	N	24	SN	33	N
7	SU	16	B	25	GP	34	N
8	BG	17	B	26	BS	35	N
9	W	18	B	27	B		

CA3C0116

C117

(35 - B)

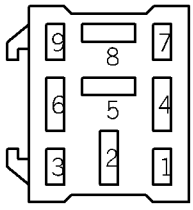


1	SG	10	GB	19		28	GY
2	OS	11	GW	20	OR	29	
3	OU	12	S	21	OP	30	Y
4	OK	13	SU	22	ON	31	GP
5	OG	14	BK	23	OY	32	YO
6		15	YS	24	BK	33	YN
7	UK	16	BP	25	UW	34	PO
8	G	17	WK	26	GO	35	WLG
9	GS	18	B	27	GK		

CA3C0117

C118

(9 - B)

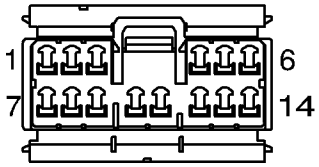


1		6	B
2	PR	7	
3	SR	8	SG
4	W	9	
5	PO		

CA3C0118

C120

(14 - Y)

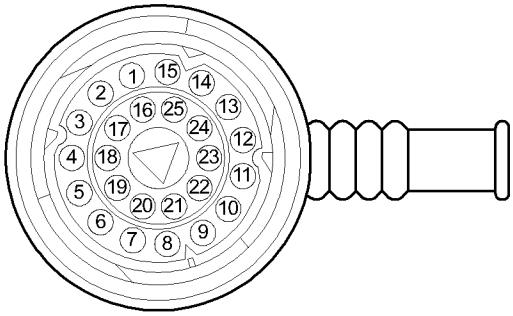


1	GS	8	UG
2	PY	9	W
3	RY	10	US
4	BLG	11	UK
5	RB	12	GR
6	RG	13	LGB
7	PN	14	WG

CA3C0120

C121

(25 - B)

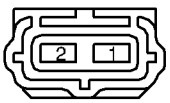


1		10	SW	19	OY
2	YP	11	NG	20	S
3	GP	12	G	21	
4	BG	13		22	
5	BS	14	Y	23	WN
6		15	WU	24	GU
7	N	16	LGR	25	NY
8	W	17	KR		
9	YS	18	BY		

CA3C0121

C124

(2 - B)

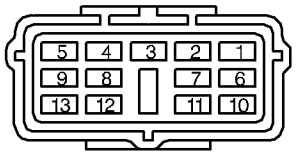


1	BG
2	BP

CA3C0124

C125

(13 - B)

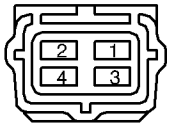


1	SN	8	S
2	SB	9	SW
3		10	SO
4	SY	11	SU
5	SG	12	SLG
6	SK	13	SP
7	SR		

CA3C0125

C127

(4 - B)

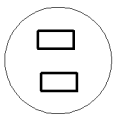


1	NLG
2	RLG
3	ULG
4	B

CA3C0127

C132

(2 - B)

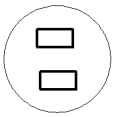


1	B
2	RG

CA3C0132

C133

(2 - B)

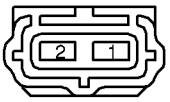


1	B
2	WG

CA3C0133

C138

(2 - B)

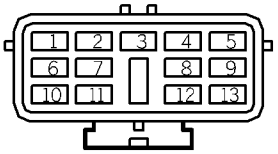


1	U
2	B

CA3C0138

C139

(13 - B)

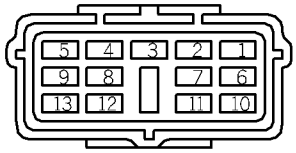


1	W	8	K
2	RW	9	Y
3	RLG	10	N
4	RO	11	S
5	O	12	RK
6	RN	13	RLG
7	RB		

CA3C0139

C140

(13 - B)

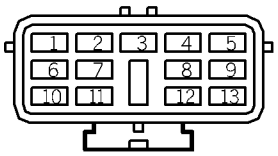


1	W	8	K
2	RW	9	Y
3	RLG	10	N
4	RO	11	S
5	O	12	RK
6	RN	13	RLG
7	RB		

CA3C0140

C141

(13 - B)

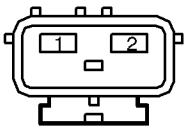


1	GW	8	PLG
2	GY	9	SU
3	GB	10	B
4	GK	11	B
5	GO	12	SG
6	GS	13	SG
7	SG		

CA3C0141

C142

(2 - B)

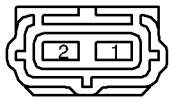


1	U
2	U

CA3C0142

C143

(2 - B)

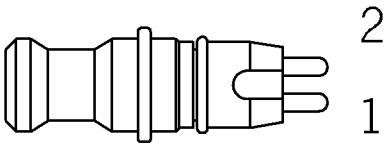


1	YB
2	YB

CA3C0143

C144

(2 -)

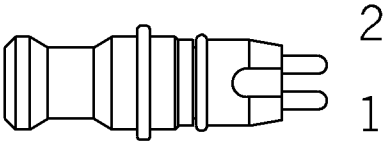


1	N
2	B

CA3C0144

C145

(2 -)

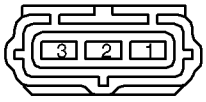


1	N
2	B

CA3C0145

C146

(3 - B)

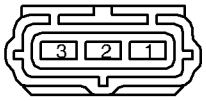


1	OU
2	OG
3	BK

CA3C0146

C147

(3 - B)

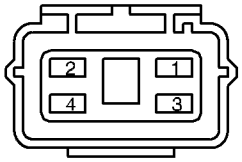


1	OS
2	OK
3	BK

CA3C0147

C151

(4 - B)

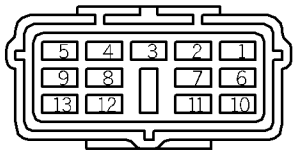


1	
2	BP
3	B
4	PLG

CA3C0151

C152

(13 - B)

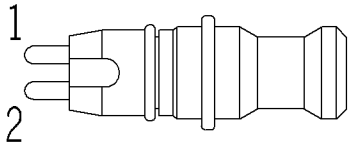


1	GW	8	PLG
2	GY	9	SU
3	GB	10	B
4	GK	11	B
5	GO	12	SG
6	GS	13	SG
7	SG		

CA3C0152

C155

(2 -)

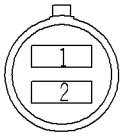


1	N
2	B

CA3C0155

C156

(2 - W)

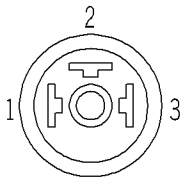


1	NR
2	B

CA3C0156

C157

(3 - S)

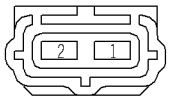


1	OK
2	OR
3	OU

CA3C0157

C158A

(2 - B)

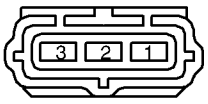


1	GR
2	B

CA3C158A

C158B

(3 - B)

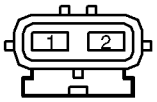


1	B
2	GR
3	RB

CA3C158B

C159

(2 - W)

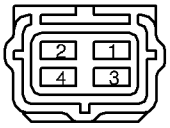


1	RY
2	B

CA3C0159

C160

(4 - B)

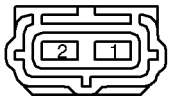


1	NU
2	LGU
3	
4	B

CA3C0160

C161

(2 - B)

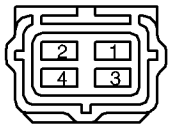


1	PB
2	B

CA3C0161

C162

(4 - B)

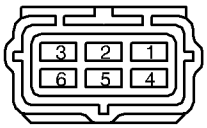


1	BY
2	WLG
3	BU
4	B

CA3C0162

C163

(6 - B)

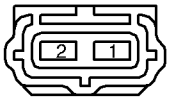


1	US
2	UG
3	B
4	UK
5	RB
6	B

CA3C0163

C164

(2 - U)

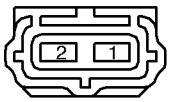


1	B
2	BP

CA3C0164

C166D

(2 - U)



1	WLG
2	

CA3C166D

C166P

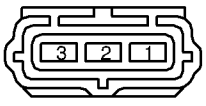
(2 - W)

1	B
2	WLG

CA3C166P

C168

(3 - B)



1	OP
2	OY
3	BK

CA3C0168

C172

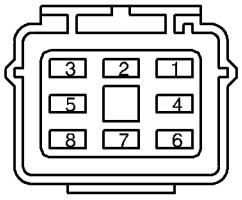
(8 - Y)

1	WLG	5	
2	B	6	BN
3	PLG	7	PG
4	N	8	PN

CA3C0172

C173

(8 - P)



1		5	NK
2		6	
3		7	
4	PLG	8	W

CA3C0173

C174

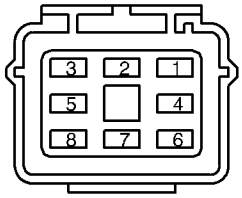
(8 - U)

1		5	PB
2		6	PN
3	WLG	7	PB
4	WP	8	PR

CA3C0174

C175

(8 - G)

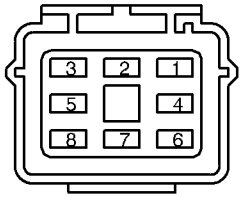


1	LGU	5	ULG
2	BR	6	KLG
3	G	7	NLG
4	LGU	8	RLG

CA3C0175

C176

(8 - N)



1	G	5	LGR
2	BU	6	BG
3	B	7	PLG
4	YB	8	W

CA3C0176

C177

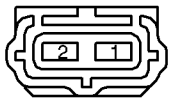
(8 - S)

1	WO	5	NU
2	BN	6	WR
3		7	BY
4	NU	8	NR

CA3C0177

C179

(2 - B)

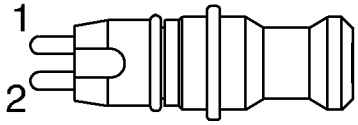


1	PY
2	B

CA3C0179

C180

(2 -)

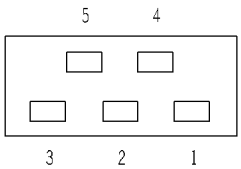


1	N
2	B

CA3C0180

C184

(5 - B)

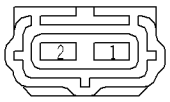


1	B
2	BW
3	BG
4	BY
5	B

CA3C0184

C187A

(2 - B)

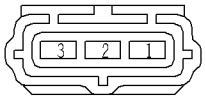


1	GW
2	B

CA3C187A

C187B

(3 - B)

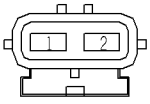


1	B
2	GW
3	RW

CA3C187B

C188

(2 - W)

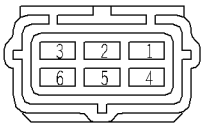


1	RY
2	B

CA3C0188

C189

(6 - B)

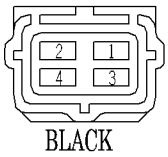


1	UB
2	UP
3	B
4	UO
5	RW
6	B

CA3C0189

C190

(4 - B)

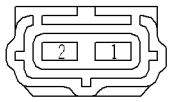


1	NU
2	LGU
3	LG
4	B

CA3C0190

C191

(2 - W)

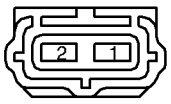


1	LG
2	B

CA3C0191

C192

(2 - U)

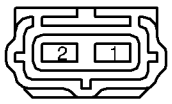


1	YB
2	B

CA3C0192

C193

(2 - R)

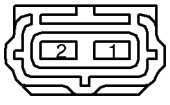


1	LGB
2	B

CA3C0193

C194

(2 - B)

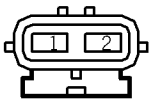


1	BLG
2	B

CA3C0194

C195

(2 - B)

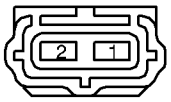


1	PW
2	B

CA3C0195

C196

(2 - B)

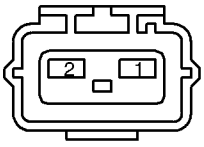


1	PB
2	B

CA3C0196

C197

(2 - B)

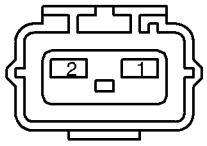


1	BR
2	B

CA3C0197

C198

(2 - B)

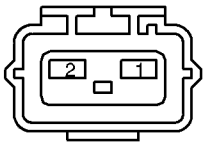


1	BN
2	BN

CA3C0198

C201

(2 - B)

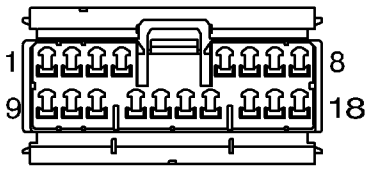


1	WP
2	WLG

CA3C0201

C202

(18 - W)

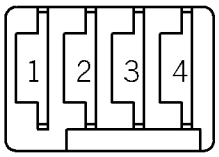


1	BG	10	PG
2	OY	11	YB
3	PB	12	BS
4	PN	13	N
5	BP	14	GP
6		15	KR
7	BY	16	LGR
8	GU	17	YG
9	YP	18	YK

CA3C0202

C203

(4 - N)

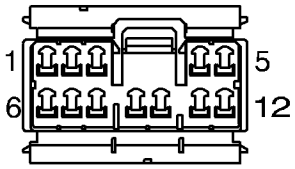


1	RLG
2	B
3	RY
4	WP

CA3C0203

C204

(12 - W)

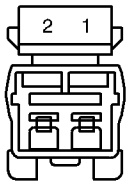


1	YO	7	
2	YS	8	OK
3	YN	9	OR
4	UK	10	OU
5	UW	11	WK
6	SR	12	WLG

CA3C0204

C205

(2 - W)

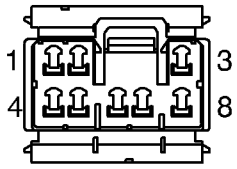


1	R
2	B

CA3C0205

C207

(8 - W)

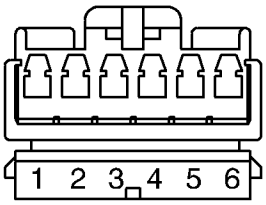


1	Y	5	O
2	YB	6	OB
3	G	7	SB
4	GB	8	

CA3C0207

C208

(6 - W)

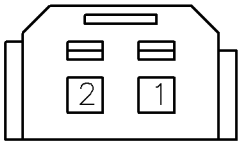


1	R	4	UB
2	RB	5	SB
3	U	6	

CA3C0208

C209

(2 - G)

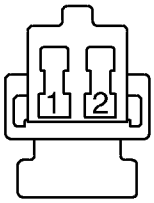


1	SR
2	B

CA3C0209

C210

(2 - B)

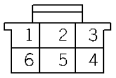


1	BW
2	GY

CA3C0210

C211

(6 - G)

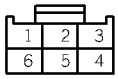


1	B	4	B,B
2	RW	5	WY
3	B,B	6	OW

CA3C0211

C212

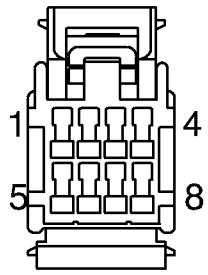
(6 - R)



1	B	4	
2	PG	5	GLG
3	B,B	6	W

CA3C0212

C213

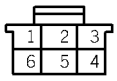


(8 - B)

1	UW	5	PB
2	RW	6	YN
3	W	7	B
4	UK	8	YO

CA3C0213

C214

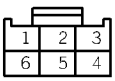


(6 - B)

1	B	4	B,B
2	RW	5	YS,YS
3	YS	6	W

CA3C0214

C215



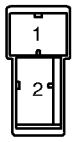
(6 - Y)

1	B	4	
2	RN	5	RU
3	RW	6	B,B

CA3C0215

C216

(2 - B)

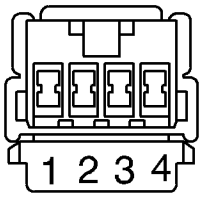


1	P
2	B

CA3C0216

C218

(4 - B)

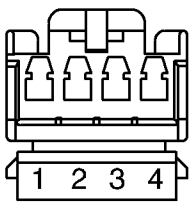


1	NU
2	BW
3	BN
4	N

CA3C0218

C219

(4 - W)

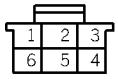


1	OR
2	RW
3	B
4	U

CA3C0219

C220

(6 - U)

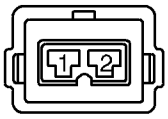


1	B	4	B,B
2	RW	5	RY
3	YR	6	B,B

CA3C0220

C221

(2 - U)

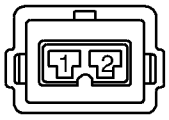


1	BW
2	SO

CA3C0221

C222

(2 - B)

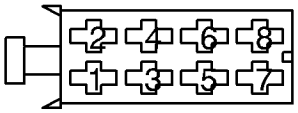


1	UB
2	BW

CA3C0222

C224A

(8 - N)

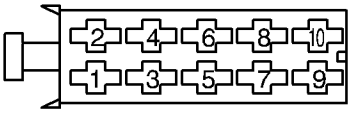


1	U	5	Y
2	UB	6	YB
3	R	7	G
4	RB	8	GB

CA3C224A

C224B

(10 - R)

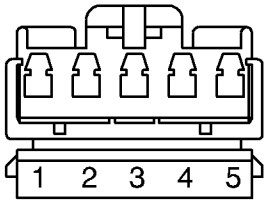


1	U	6	YB
2	UB	7	G
3	R	8	GB
4	RB	9	O
5	Y	10	OB

CA3C224B

C225

(5 - B)

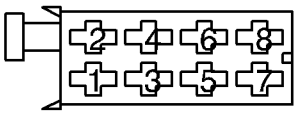


1	B
2	
3	
4	LGS
5	

CA3C0225

C226

(8 - S)

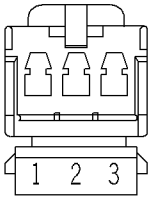


1		5	
2	SB	6	RW
3	SO	7	WK
4	P	8	B

CA3C0226

C227

(3 - W)

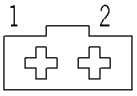


1	W
2	YP
3	GP

CA3C0227

C228

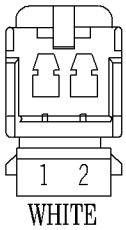
(2 - W)



1	ON
2	OR

CA3C0228

C229

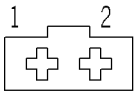


(2 - W)

1	P
2	PR

CA3C0229

C230

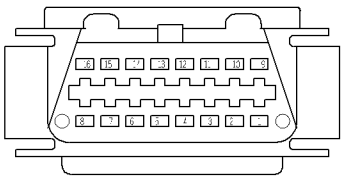


(2 - W)

1	B
2	YG

CA3C0230

C231



(16 - S)

1	SR	9	
2		10	
3		11	WLG
4	B	12	WK
5	BP	13	YK
6		14	YG
7	KR	15	LGR
8		16	N

CA3C0231

C232

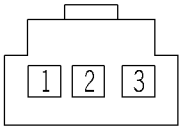
(2 - B)

1	PR
2	P

CA3C0232

C233

(3 - W)

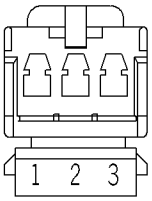


1	NW
2	
3	B

CA3C0233

C234

(3 - W)

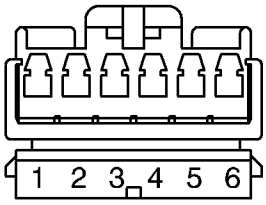


1	UK
2	
3	B

CA3C0234

C235

(6 - W)

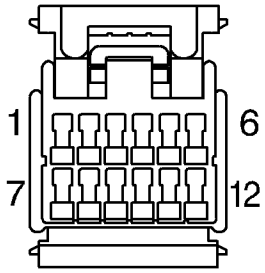


1	YR	4	PB
2	YS	5	B
3	SO	6	

CA3C0235

C236

(12 - B)

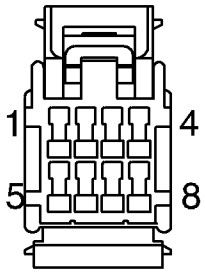


1	UW	7	GW
2	US	8	B
3	SP	9	
4	SU	10	
5	RB	11	
6	RLG	12	GR

CA3C0236

C237

(8 - B)

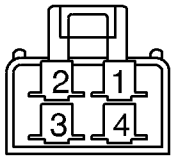


1	OB	5	ULG
2	RLG	6	B
3	OP	7	WG
4	LGO	8	LGB

CA3C0237

C238

(4 - W)

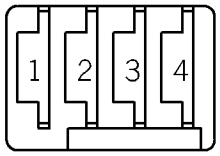


1	W
2	WR
3	WK
4	B

CA3C0238

C240

(4 - N)

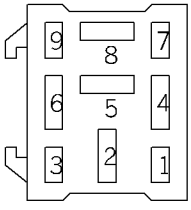


1	GLG
2	B
3	GY
4	WLG

CA3C0240

C241P

(9 - B)

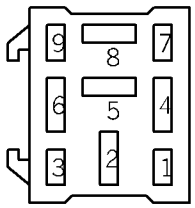


1		6	YR
2	RY	7	
3		8	OW
4	SY	9	
5	YS		

CA3C241P

C241D

(9 - B)

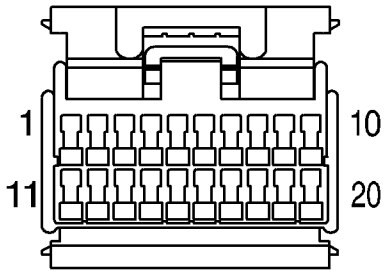


1		6	YR
2	B	7	
3		8	OW
4	OY	9	
5	YS		

CA3C241D

C242

(20 - B)

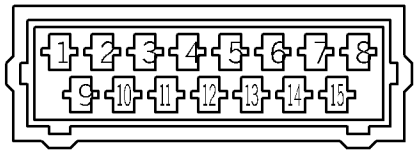


1	SU	11	SP
2	RG	12	RG
3	OG	13	OG
4	P	14	P
5	LG	15	LG
6	RW	16	S
7	B	17	B
8	BG	18	BG
9	Y	19	GU
10	BK	20	O

CA3C0242

C243

(15 - B)

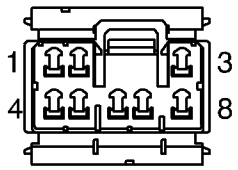


1	OU	9	OR
2		10	OW
3	SY	11	Y
4	RY	12	
5	GP	13	
6	OK	14	
7	OR	15	
8	B		

CA3C0243

C244

(8 - W)

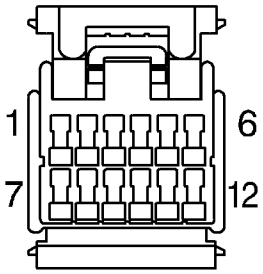


1	WK	5	PG
2	PN	6	RW
3	W	7	BY
4	B	8	YB

CA3C0244

C245

(12 - B)

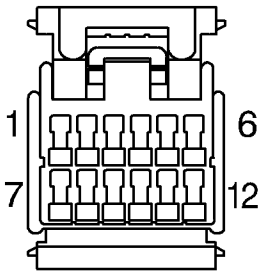


1	GY	7	WB
2	GLG	8	UO
3	G	9	BG
4	RY	10	WG
5	RLG	11	BR
6	R	12	WR

CA3C0245

C246A

(12 - G)

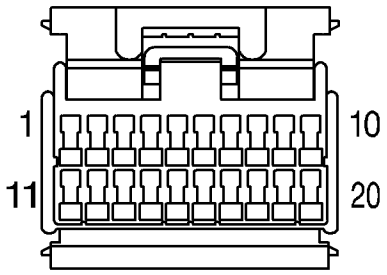


1	O	7	
2	KR	8	
3	LGR	9	WB
4	NY	10	
5		11	BP
6		12	BR

CA3C246A

C246B

(20 - B)

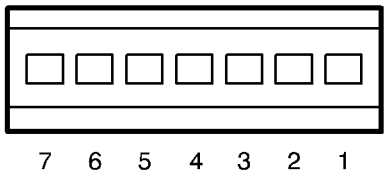


1		11	O
2	SO	12	UB
3		13	BS
4	GY	14	BG
5	Y	15	N
6	KR	16	BN
7	LGR	17	WB
8	NY	18	BW
9	NU	19	BR
10	BW	20	BP

CA3C246B

C247

(7 - W)

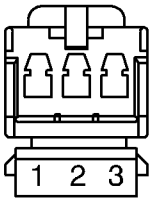


1	PB	5	YB
2	W	6	PB
3	R	7	PB
4	GR		

CA3C0247

C248

(3 - W)

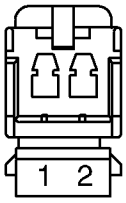


1	BR
2	
3	WR

CA3C0248

C249

(2 - W)

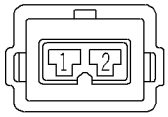


1	P
2	PR

CA3C0249

C250

(2 - B)

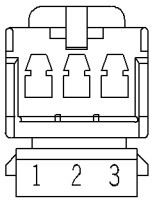


1	UO
2	WB

CA3C0250

C251

(3 - W)

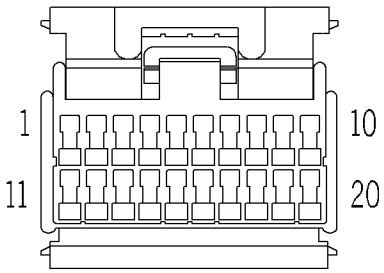


1	BG
2	
3	WG

CA3C0251

C255

(20 - W)

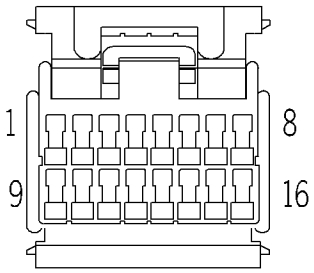


1	RN	11	WB
2		12	
3	NW	13	PG
4	YG	14	WY
5		15	BP
6	BR	16	
7	GLG	17	LGR
8	KR	18	OW
9	NY	19	
10	Y	20	Y

CA3C0255

C256

(16 - W)

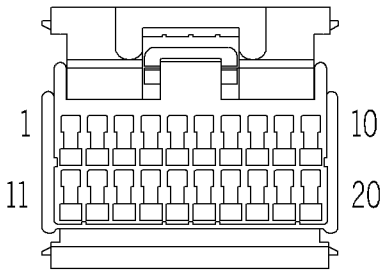


1	OG	9	OG
2	RG	10	RG
3	LG	11	LG
4	RLG	12	RB
5	BG	13	WK
6	RU	14	BG
7	SR	15	BK
8	S	16	Y

CA3C0256

C257

(20 - Y)

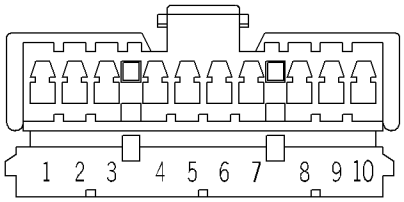


1	LGB	11	OP
2	GW	12	UW
3	U	13	OB
4	LGO	14	RY
5	RLG	15	ULG
6	WR	16	WG
7	GR	17	PB
8	US	18	LGS
9	OR	19	
10	YR	20	

CA3C0257

C258

(10 - W)

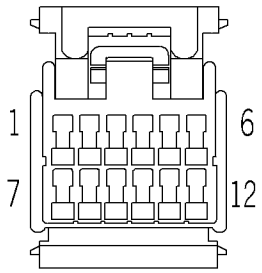


1	ON	6	WK
2	RW	7	P
3	PR	8	W
4	GP	9	W
5	R	10	UK

CA3C0258

C259

(12 - B)

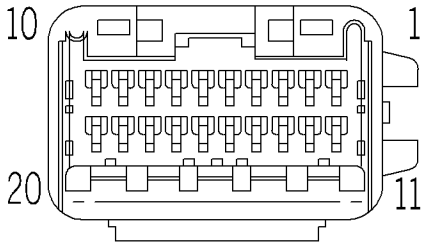


1	O	7	
2	KR	8	
3	LGR	9	WB
4	NY	10	
5		11	BP
6		12	BR

CA3C0259

C260

(20 - B)

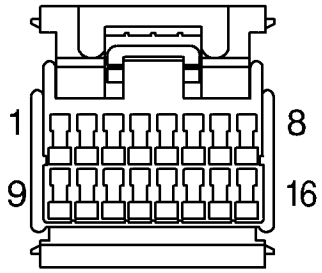


1		11	O
2		12	
3		13	
4		14	
5		15	
6	KR	16	
7	LGR	17	WB
8	NY	18	
9		19	BR
10		20	BP

CA3C0260

C261

(16 - B)

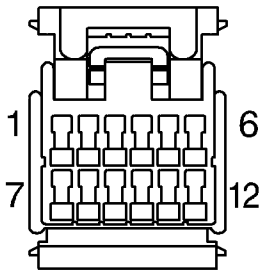


1	S	9	N
2	RB	10	B
3		11	N
4	S	12	B
5	RB	13	RB
6	B	14	S
7	W	15	W
8	W	16	N

CA3C0261

C301

(12 - B)

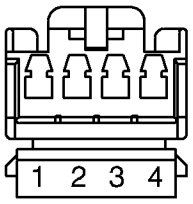


1	R	7	
2	RB	8	PO
3	LG	9	GR
4	R	10	Y
5	OG	11	
6	SB	12	YU

CA3C0301

C302

(4 - W)

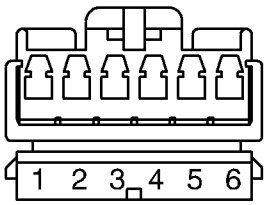


1	B
2	PU
3	PB
4	B

CA3C0302

C303

(6 - W)

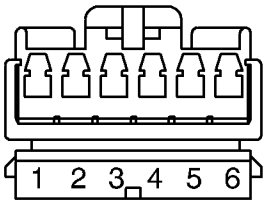


1	U
2	UB
3	PW
4	BO
5	BK
6	BG

CA3C0303

C304

(6 - S)

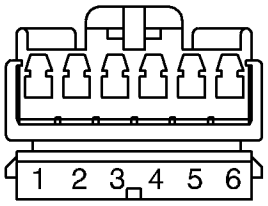


1	YR
2	RN
3	YB
4	K
5	O
6	OK

CA3C0304

C305

(6 - Y)

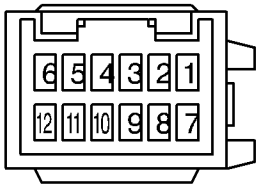


1	S
2	SO
3	B
4	RP
5	SB
6	P

CA3C0305

C306

(12 - B)

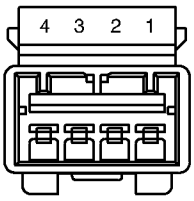


1	B	7	
2	B	8	
3	RY	9	PY
4	RY	10	GR
5	GN	11	P
6	LGN	12	

CA3C0306

C307

(4 - W)

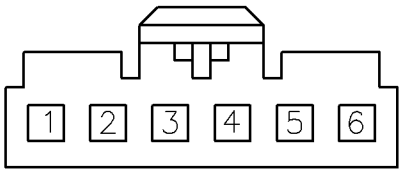


1	OB
2	OP
3	GU
4	RU

CA3C0307

C308

(6 - W)

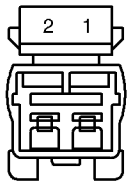


1	R
2	RB
3	U
4	UB
5	SB,SB
6	

CA3C0308

C309

(2 - W)

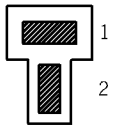


1	PR
2	P

CA3C0309

C310

(2 - B)

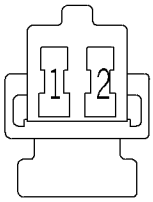


1	B
2	PLG

CA3C0310

C311

(2 - B)

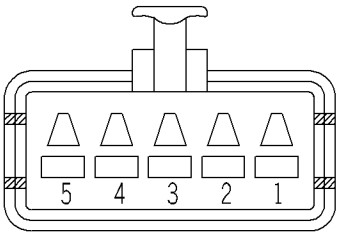


1	G
2	B

CA3C0311

C312

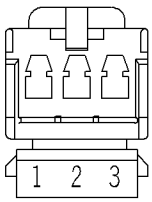
(5 - B)



1	WP
2	B
3	NU
4	
5	

CA3C0312

C313

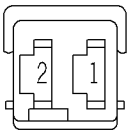


(3 - W)

1	OR
2	B
3	P

CA3C0313

C314

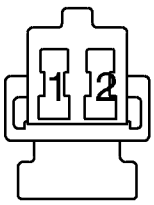


(2 - W)

1	B
2	OB

CA3C0314

C315



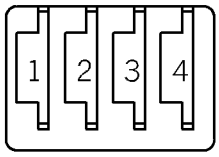
(2 - B)

1	G
2	B

CA3C0315

C316

(4 - G)

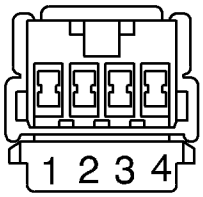


1	B
2	GW
3	RW
4	GP

CA3C0316

C319

(4 - B)

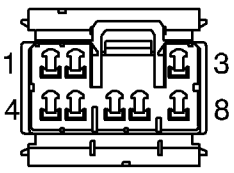


1	P
2	PR
3	B
4	

CA3C0319

C320

(8 - W)

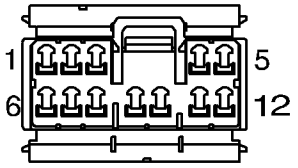


1	YP	5	YO
2	YG	6	RY
3	B	7	WR
4	YK	8	

CA3C0320

C323

(12 - S)

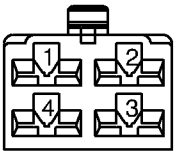


1	WP	7	OB
2	PB	8	YR
3	RB	9	WR
4	P	10	S
5	SO	11	RN
6	RP	12	PU

CA3C0323

C324

(4 - W)

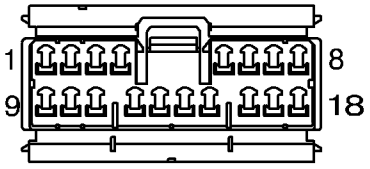


1	YO
2	PLG
3	YK
4	G

CA3C0324

C325

(18 - S)

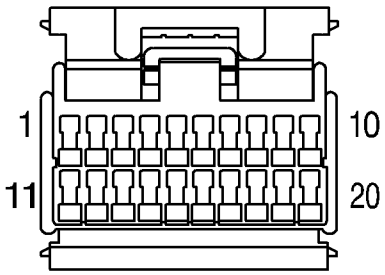


1	RY	10	RW,RW
2	LGN	11	PR
3	RY,RY	12	GP,GP
4	GW	13	GU
5	WO	14	GR
6	OK	15	GY
7	OB	16	RU
8	O	17	P
9	GN	18	K

CA3C0325

C326

(20 - U)

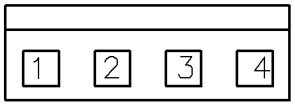


1	OP	11	YG
2	BP	12	PO
3	PY	13	PW
4	RY	14	YP
5	BG	15	YB
6	OR	16	YU
7	Y	17	BK
8	BO	18	
9	R	19	LG
10	OG	20	NU

CA3C0326

C329

(4 - B)

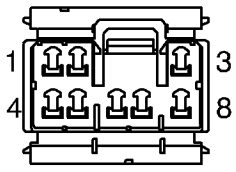


1	B
2	PR
3	P
4	PB

CA3C0329

C330

(6 - W)

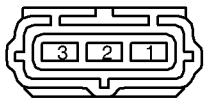


1	B
2	RB
3	GY
4	GR
5	RY
6	
7	GP
8	RW

CA3C0330

C332

(3 - B)

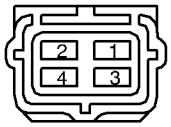


1	B
2	R
3	N

CA3C0332

C333

(4 - B)

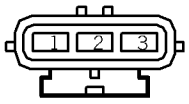


1	Y
2	U
3	B
4	G

CA3C0333

C334

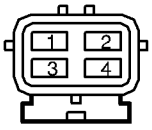
(3 - B)



1	B
2	R
3	N

CA3C0334

C335

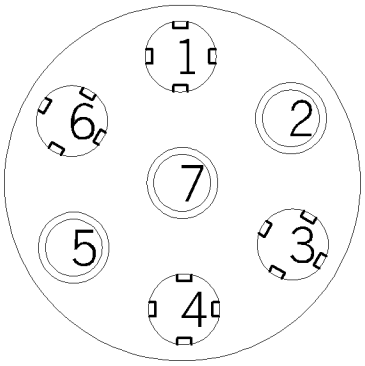


(4 - B)

1	Y
2	U
3	B
4	G

CA3C0335

C336

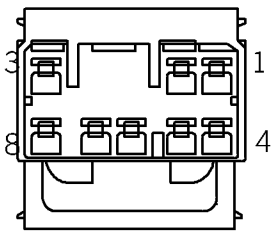


(7 - B)

1	Y
2	U
3	W
4	G
5	N
6	R
7	B

CA3C0336

C338



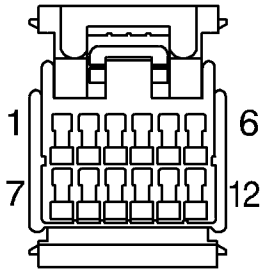
(8 - W)

1	B
2	N
3	G
4	Y
5	U
6	
7	R
8	B

CA3C0338

C351

(12 - B)

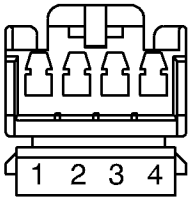


1	Y	7	
2	YB	8	PO
3	LG	9	
4	R	10	Y
5	OG	11	
6	SB	12	YU

CA3C0351

C352

(4 - W)

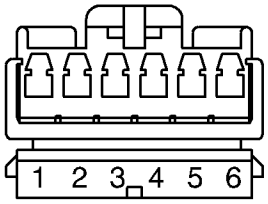


1	B
2	PU
3	PB
4	B

CA3C0352

C353

(6 - W)

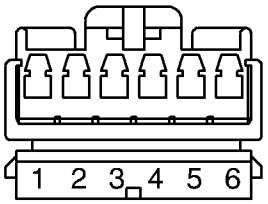


1	G
2	GB
3	PW
4	BO
5	BK
6	BG

CA3C0353

C354

(6 - S)

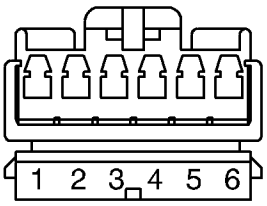


1	YR
2	RN
3	YB
4	K
5	O
6	OK

CA3C0354

C355

(6 - Y)

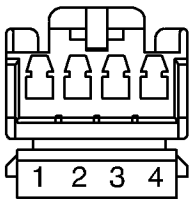


1	S
2	SO
3	B
4	RP
5	SB
6	P

CA3C0355

C356

(4 - W)

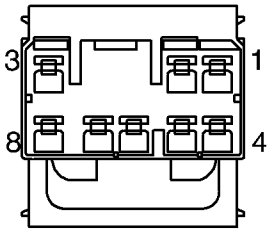


1	B
2	GN
3	KO
4	WO

CA3C0356

C357

(8 - W)

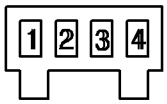


1	Y	5	O
2	YB	6	OB
3	G	7	SB
4	GB	8	

CA3C0357

C359

(4 - B)

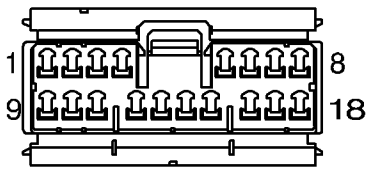


1	RY
2	B
3	YK
4	

CA3C0359

C361

(18 - W)

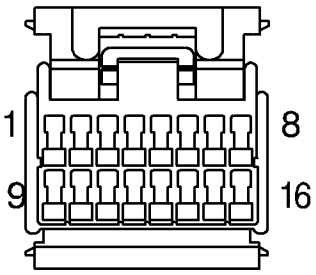


1	WO	10	SO
2	S	11	
3	RP	12	RB
4	KO	13	K
5	GN	14	GR
6	P	15	OK
7	PU	16	RN
8	PB	17	GP
9	PR	18	O

CA3C0361

C362

(16 - B)

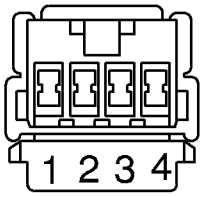


1	LG	9	OG
2	YB	10	R
3	YU	11	Y
4	PW	12	
5	BG	13	
6	YK	14	BK
7	BO	15	RY
8	PO	16	YR

CA3C0362

C363

(4 - B)

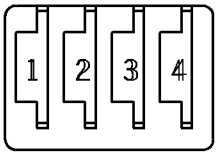


1	P
2	PR
3	B
4	

CA3C0363

C366

(4 - G)

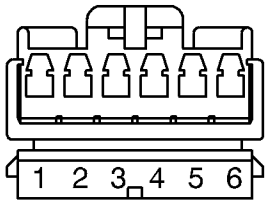


1	P
2	GP
3	RB
4	GR

CA3C0366

C368

(6 - W)

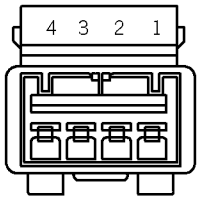


1	OB
2	O
3	SB
4	
5	B
6	P

CA3C0368

C370

(4 - W)

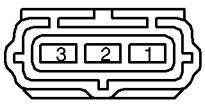


1	U
2	G
3	R
4	

CA3C0370

C371

(3 - B)

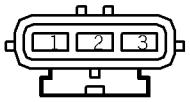


1	U
2	G
3	R

CA3C0371

C372

(3 - B)

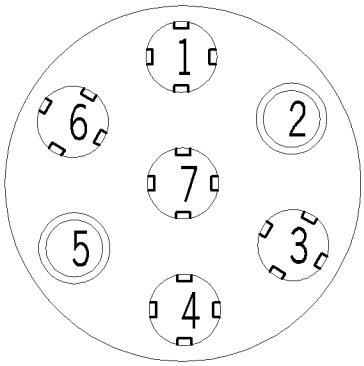


1	U
2	G
3	R

CA3C0372

C376

(7 - B)

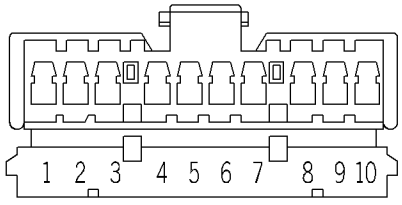


1	G
2	
3	U
4	
5	
6	R
7	

CA3C0368

C377

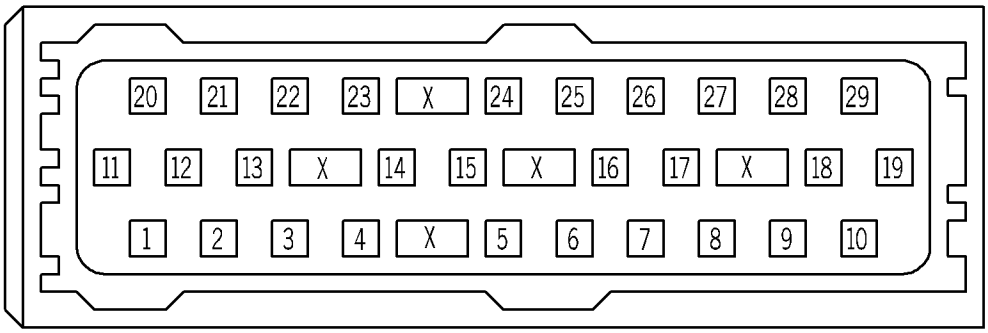
(10 - W)



1	**B**	6	**B**
2	**BW**	7	
3	**B**	8	**B**
4	**BW**	9	**BW**
5	**R**	10	**B**

CA3C0377

C401



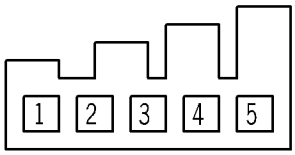
(29 - R)

1	G	11	YLG	21	
2		12	GS	22	S
3		13	B	23	NW
4	WN	14	P	24	NW
5	WN	15	W	25	
6		16	U	26	BU
7	GU	17	Y	27	BW
8	RU	18	R	28	
9	GW	19		29	
10	RW	20	YK		

CA3C0401

C402

(5 - U)

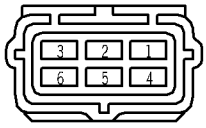


1	G
2	
3	P
4	
5	S

CA3C0402

C403

(6 - R)

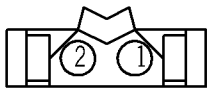


1	G
2	YK
3	B
4	GS
5	YLG
6	G

CA3C0403

C404

(2 - R)

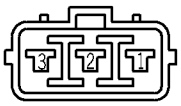


1	U
2	W

CA3C0404

C405

(3 - Y)

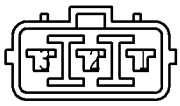


1	BU
2	GU
3	RU

CA3C0405

C406

(3 - Y)

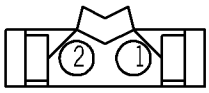


1	BW
2	GW
3	RW

CA3C0406

C409

(2 - R)

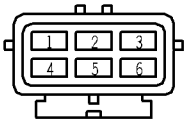


1	R
2	Y

CA3C0409

C501

(6 - B)

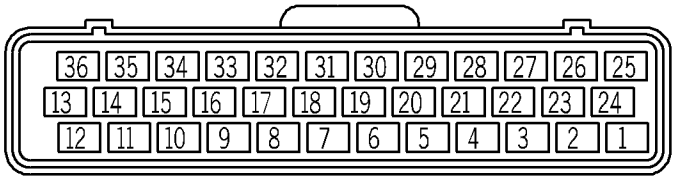


1	BO
2	B
3	
4	SR
5	YO
6	SP

CA3C0501

C505

(36 - B)

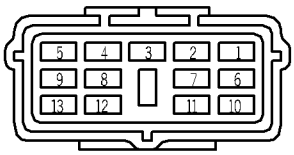


1	BG	10		19	SY	28	WU
2	GU	11	YB	20		29	SP
3	P	12		21	WO	30	YN
4		13	YU	22	BY	31	
5		14		23	S	32	YR
6		15	US	24	UP	33	YG
7		16	RG	25		34	GW
8		17	YS	26		35	OR
9		18	YK	27	YO	36	YW

CA3C0505

C506

(13 - B)

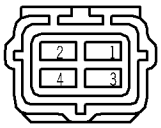


1	YB	8	G
2	PG	9	KR
3	NY	10	
4	GU	11	WN
5		12	
6	BS	13	Y
7	BG		

CA3C0506

C506A

(4 - B)

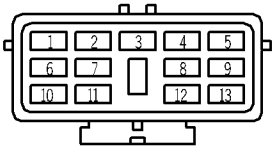


1	B
2	S
3	GB
4	BY

CA3C506A

C506B

(13 - B)

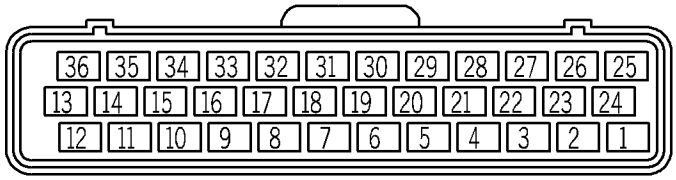


1	B	8	
2	S	9	
3	GB	10	
4	BY	11	
5		12	
6		13	
7			

CA3C506B

C507

(36 - R)

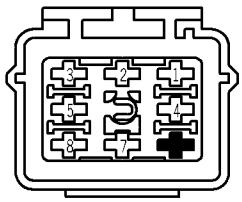


1		10	RB	19		28	BS
2	SU	11	KW	20		29	YB
3		12	KB	21	PG	30	
4		13	SLG	22		31	SR
5		14	G	23	KR	32	RB
6		15	YLG	24		33	U
7	GB	16	UG	25		34	O
8	G	17	Y	26	B	35	SW
9		18	BO	27	Y	36	RB

CA3C0507

C508

(8 - K)

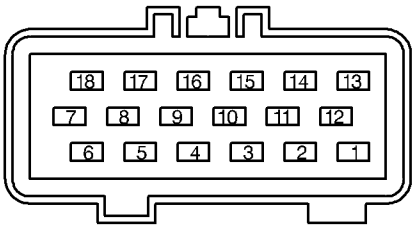


1	NR
2	UR
3	NO
4	UP
5	P
6	
7	
8	W

CA3C0508

C509

(18 - B)

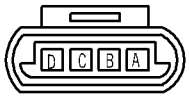


1	WK	10	B
2		11	BY
3		12	KB
4	R	13	WU
5	B	14	WB
6		15	WY
7	NO	16	B
8	W	17	UR
9	B	18	

CA3C0509

C510

(4 - B)

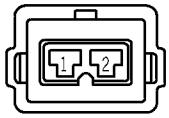


A	OR
B	RG
C	GW
D	US

CA3C0510

C511

(2 - N)

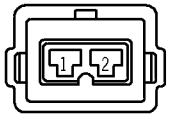


1	RB
2	G

CA3C0511

C512

(2 - S)

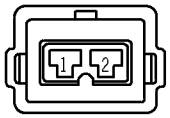


1	RB
2	SW

CA3C0512

C513

(2 - B)

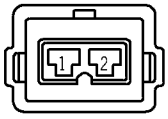


1	RB
2	SLG

CA3C0513

C514

(2 - B)

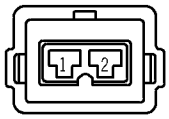


1	SY
2	NO

CA3C0514

C518

(2 - U)

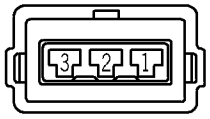


1	BY
2	KB
SCR	

CA3C0518

C520

(3 - B)



1	R
2	YLG
3	RB

CA3C0520

C521

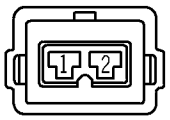
(4 - B)

1	O
2	RB
3	W
4	WO
SCR	

CA3C0521

C523

(2 - S)

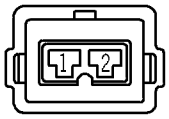


1	RB
2	KB
SCR	

CA3C0523

C524

(2 - B)

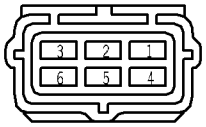


1	RB
2	KW
SCR	

CA3C0524

C525

(5 - B)

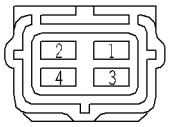


1	WB
2	WY
3	WU
4	WK
5	W
6	

CA3C0525

C526

(4 - B)

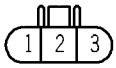


1	U
2	RB
3	W
4	WO
SCR	

CA3C0526

C530

(3 - W)

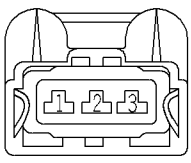


1	NO
2	SU
3	RB

CA3C0530

C531

(3 - B)

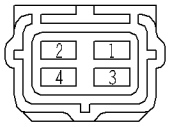


1	NO
2	UG
3	RB

CA3C0531

C535

(4 - B)

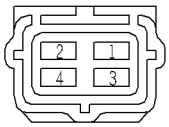


1	Y
2	RB
3	W
4	WU
SCR	

CA3C0535

C536

(4 - B)

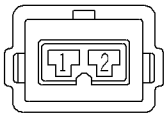


1	G
2	RB
3	W
4	WU
SCR	

CA3C0536

C541

(3 - B)

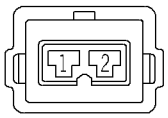


1	YU
2	NO

CA3C0541

C542

(2 - B)

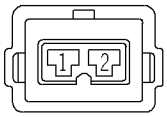


1	YW
2	NO

CA3C0542

C543

(2 - B)

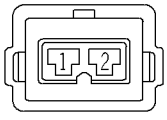


1	YB
2	NO

CA3C0543

C544

(2 - B)

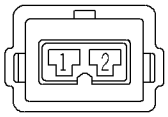


1	YN
2	NO

CA3C0544

C545

(2 - B)

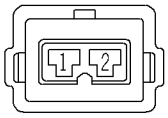


1	YG
2	NO

CA3C0545

C546

(2 - B)

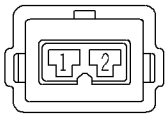


1	YS
2	NO

CA3C0546

C547

(2 - B)

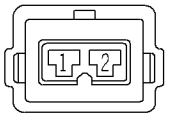


1	YR
2	NO

CA3C0547

C548

(2 - B)

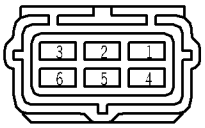


1	YK
2	NO

CA3C0548

C551

(6 - B)

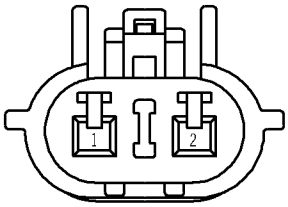


1	BO,B
2	B
3	UN
4	SR
5	YO
6	SP

CA3C0551

C554

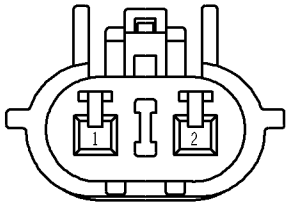
(2 - B)



1	SB
2	B

CA3C0554

C556

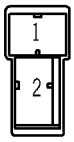


(2 - B)

1	SN
2	B

CA3C0556

C558



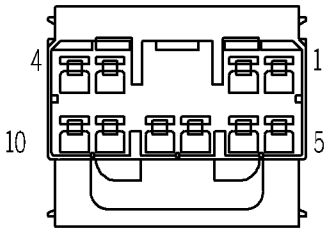
(2 - B)

1	RP
2	RS

CA3C0558

C559

(10 - W)

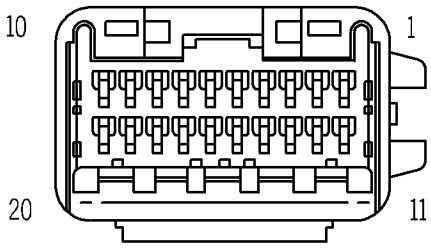


1	SP	6	SO
2	B	7	YO
3	OLG	8	OG
4	OP	9	SR
5	OW	10	UB

CA3C0559

C560

(20 - B)

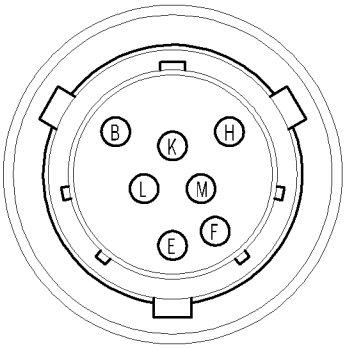


1	GB	11	N
2	B	12	SB
3	GN	13	U
4	UN	14	R
5	BG	15	SCR
6	UP	16	KU
7	UG	17	KR
8	OK	18	KN
9	OB	19	KB
10	SCR	20	

CA3C0560

C561

(14 - B)

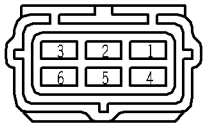


B	OG
E	OK
F	OB
H	OP
K	OW
L	SO
M	OLG
SCR	

CA3C0561

C562

(6 - B)

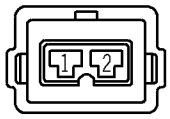


1	UB
2	UP
3	UG
4	BO
5	B
6	BG

CA3C0562

C563

(2 - B)

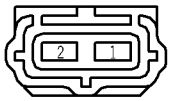


1	N
2	B

CA3C0563

C564

(2 - B)



1	GN
2	B

CA3C0564

C567

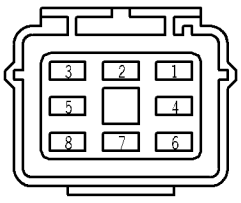
(2 - B)

1	U
2	R
SCR	

CA3C0567

C568

(8 - B)

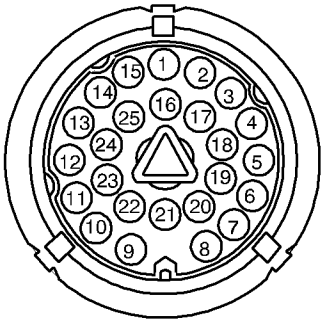


1	KB
2	KN
3	KU
4	KR
5	B
6	
7	RP
8	RS

CA3C0568

C571

(25 - B)

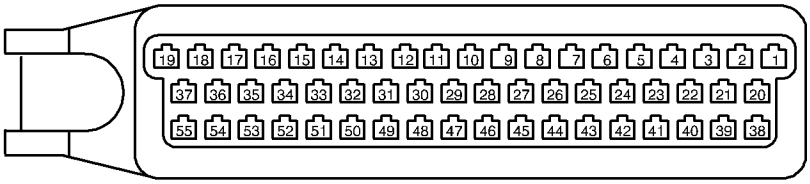


1		10	SW	19	OY
2	YP	11	NG	20	S
3	GP	12	G	21	
4	BG	13		22	
5	BS	14	Y	23	WN
6		15	WU	24	GU
7	N	16	LGR	25	NY
8	W	17	KR		
9	YS	18	BY		

CA3C0571

C572

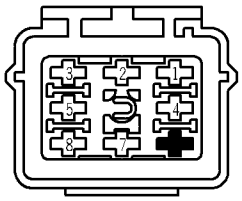
(55 - B)



1	**U**	15		29	**Y**	43	**SR**
2	**U**	16	**RW**	30		44	**RW**
3	**G**	17	**RW**	31	**YP**	45	**B**
4	**WU**	18	**B**	32		46	
5	**B**	19	**B**	33	**YS**	47	**B**
6		20	**YO**	34		48	
7		21	**RY**	35	**S**	49	**GU**
8	**BY**	22		36		50	**S**
9	**BG**	23		37	**W**	51	**W**
10	**W**	24	**BS**	38		52	**UW**
11	**BY**	25	**SW**	39	**P**	53	**SU**
12	**Y**	26	**GP**	40	**YO**	54	**UY**
13	**NG**	27	**GR**	41	**BR**	55	
14	**B**	28	**UN**	42	**PR**		

CA3C0572

C575

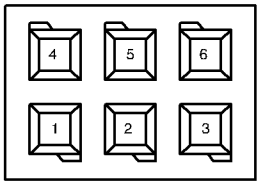


(8 - B)

1	NR
2	BN
3	RW
4	
5	
6	NY
7	
8	R

CA3C0575

C581

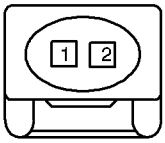


(6 - B)

1	
2	B
3	UN
4	SR
5	YO
6	

CA3C0581

C583



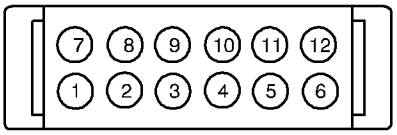
(2 - W)

1	B
2	Y

CA3C0583

C584

(12 - B)

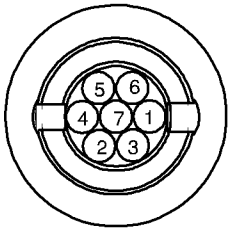


1	BN	7	BY
2	BW	8	BP
3	BR	9	BG
4		10	
5	B	11	BY
6	BR	12	RW

CA3C0584

C586

(7 - B)

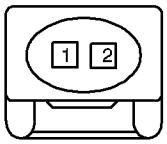


1	RY
2	B
3	P
4	U
5	NG
6	S
7	RW

CA3C0586

C587

(2 - B)

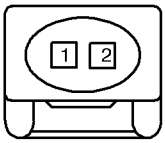


1	RW
2	B

CA3C0587

C588

(2-B)

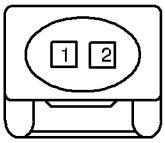


1	G
2	

CA3C0588

C589

(2-B)

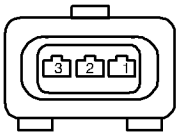


1	B
2	Y

CA3C0589

C590

(3-B)

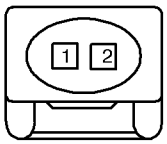


1	UY
2	NG
3	W

CA3C0590

C591

(2 - B)

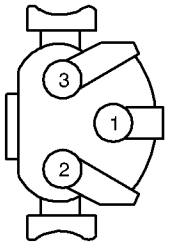


1	SU
2	NG

CA3C0591

C592

(3 - B)

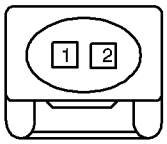


1	R
2	B
3	RW

CA3C0592

C594

(2 - B)

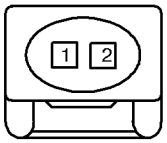


1	WN
2	

CA3C0594

C595

(2 - B)

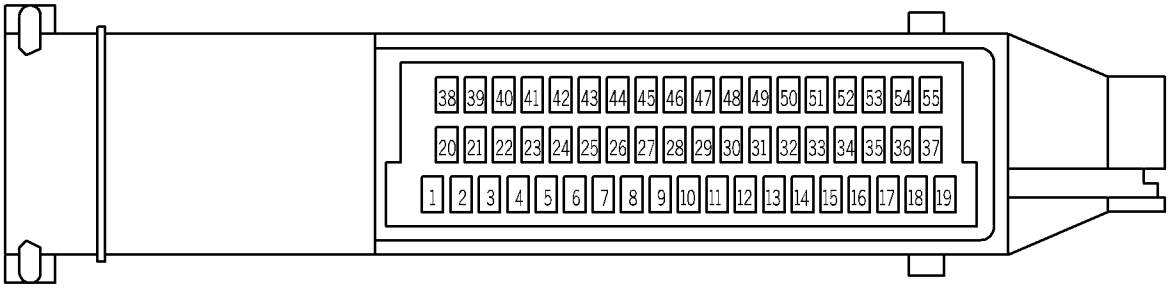


1	UW
2	NG

CA3C0595

C601

(55 - B)

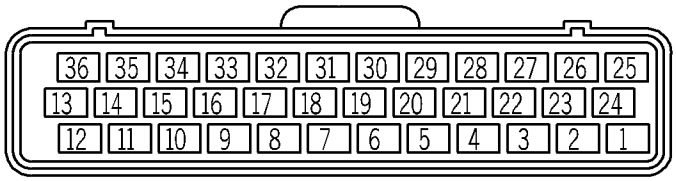


1	W	15	LG	29	UO	43	
2	OK	16	YG	30		44	
3	S	17		31	YR	45	
4		18		32	SR	46	NY
5	OP	19	OLG	33	UG	47	OY
6	OG	20	SCR	34		48	
7	B	21	SP	35		49	
8		22		36		50	UB
9		23		37		51	K
10		24	OW	38	OB	52	
11		25		39	PY	53	
12		26	B	40		54	
13		27		41		55	
14	UP	28		42	SO	56	

CA3C0601

C603

(36 - B)

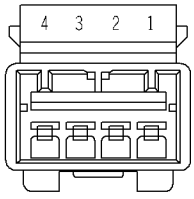


1	RS	10		19	BG	28	
2	RS	11		20		29	B
3		12		21	WY	30	U
4	WY	13	W	22		31	KU
5	B	14	NR	23	P	32	KN
6		15	GR	24	P	33	PG
7	KR	16		25	RP	34	UN,UN
8		17	KB	26	RP	34	N,N
9		18		27		35	NY
						36	NW

CA3C0603

C605

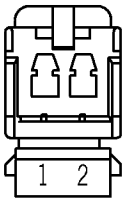
(4 - W)



1	B
2	PG
3	GP
4	RU

CA3C0605

C606

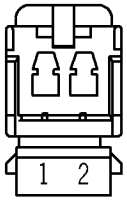


(2 - W)

1	B
2	WB

CA3C0606

C609

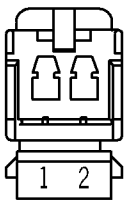


(2 - W)

1	BY
2	

CA3C0609

C613



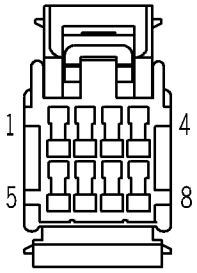
(2 - W)

1	PW
2	PU

CA3C0613

C614

(8 - U)

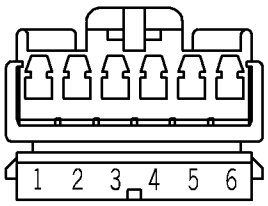


1	PU
2	LG
3	OG
4	R
5	RU
6	B
7	
8	

CA3C0614

C615A

(6 - W)

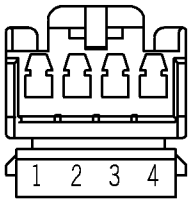


1	B
2	PR
3	
4	B
5	PG
6	

CA3C615A

C615B

(4 - W)

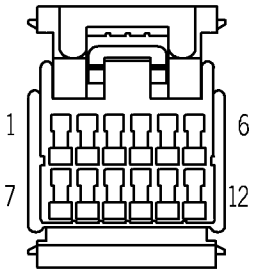


1	B
2	PG
3	GP
4	RU

CA3C615B

C617

(12 - B)

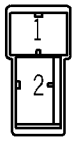


1	B	7	YR
2	W	8	NY
3	UG	9	RU
4	UP	10	UO
5	UB	11	NR
6	YG	12	

CA3C0617

C619

(2 - B)

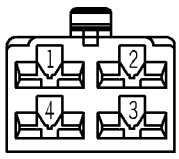


1	B
2	G

CA3C0619

C624

(4 - W)

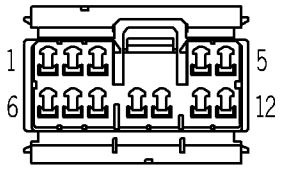


1	
2	
3	P,P
4	

CA3C0624

C625

(12 - W)

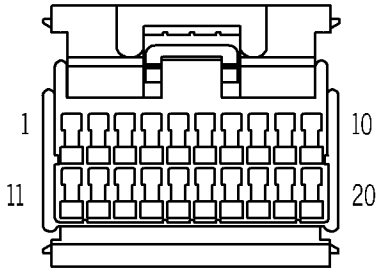


1	WY	7	PY
2	W	8	PU,PU
3	W	9	
4	GR	10	
5	G	11	RU
6	PR	12	PW

CA3C0625

C626

(20 - B)

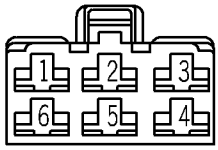


1	LG	11	S
2	OG	12	K
3	NY	13	R
4	NW	14	LG
5	YR	15	GP
6	GB	16	YG
7	NR	17	BK
8	UB	18	UG
8	GN	18	N
9	UP	19	WB
10		20	UN

CA3C0626

C628

(6 - W)

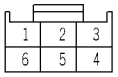


1	
2	W
3	SN
4	SB
5	B
6	BY

CA3C0628

C635

(6 - W)

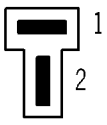


1	B,B	4	
2	PG	5	GP
3	RU	6	B

CA3C0635

C658

(2 - B)

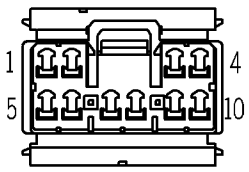


1	RP,RP
2	RS,RS

CA3C0658

C659

(10 - W)

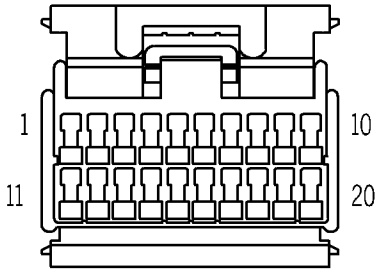


1	SP	6	SO
2	B	7	OY
3	OLG	8	OG
4	OP	9	SR
5	OW	10	UB

CA3C0659

C660

(20 - B)

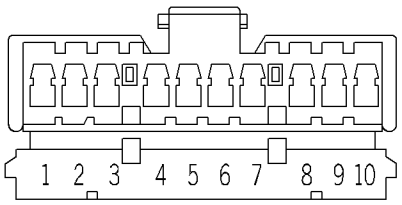


1	GB	11	N
2	BG	12	SB
3	SN	13	U
3	GN	14	R
4	UN	15	SCR
5	B	16	KU
6	UP	17	KR
7	UG	18	KN
8	OK	19	KB
9	OB	20	
10	SCR		

CA3C0660

C701

(10 - W)

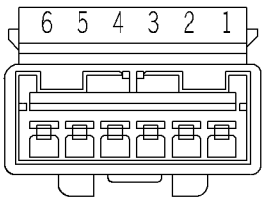


1	RG	6	B
2	GR	7	
3	BW	8	SB
4	WB	9	G
5	P	10	GB

CA3C0701

C703

(6 - W)

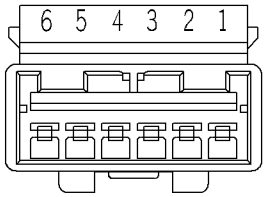


1	G
2	GB
3	PW
4	BO
5	BK
6	BG

CA3C0703

C704

(6 - S)

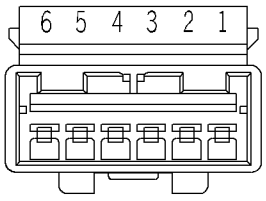


1	YR
2	RN
3	YB
4	K
5	O
6	OK

CA3C0704

C705

(6 - Y)

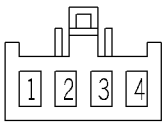


1	S
2	SO
3	B
4	RP
5	SB
6	P

CA3C0705

C706

(4 - W)

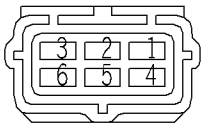


1	RN
2	BO
3	B
4	BK

CA3C0706

C707L

(6 - B)

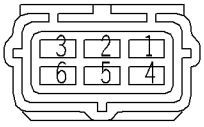


1	S
2	BG
3	SO
4	YB
5	YR
6	B

CA3C707L

C707R

(6 - W)

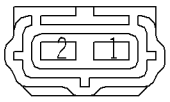


1	S
2	BG
3	SO
4	YB
5	YR
6	B

CA3C707R

C708

(2 - B)

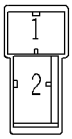


1	RP
2	B

CA3C0708

C711

(2 - B)

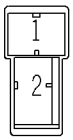


1	RG,GB
2	G,GR

CA3C0711

C712

(2 - B)

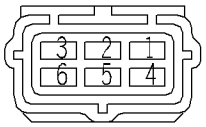


1	BW,GB
2	G,WB

CA3C0712

C714R

(6 - W)

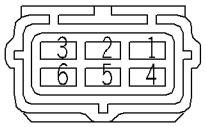


1	B,O
2	
3	O,B
4	PW,K
5	OK
6	K,PW

CA3C714R

C714L

(6 - B)

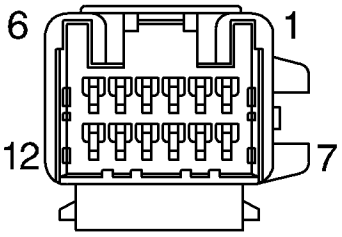


1	B,O
2	
3	O,B
4	PW,K
5	OK
6	K,PW

CA3C714L

C751

(12 - B)

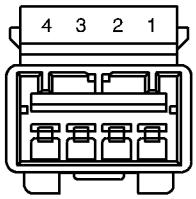


1	Y	7	
2	YB	8	PO
3	LG	9	GR
4	R	10	Y
5	OG	11	
6	SB	12	YU

CA3C0751

C752

(4 - W)

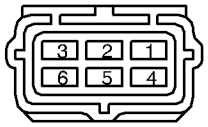


1	B
2	PU
3	PB
4	B,B

CA3C0752

C753

(6 - B)

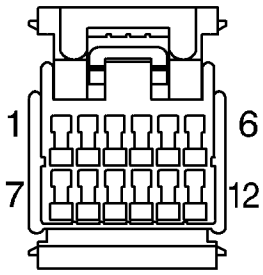


1	G
2	S
3	R
4	U
5	Y
6	B

CA3C0753

C754

(12 - B)

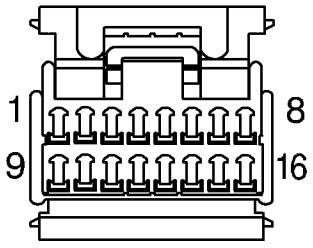


1	Y	7	S
2	R	8	U
3	G	9	
4		10	W
5	BR	11	P
6	O	12	B

CA3C0754

C755L

(16 - B)

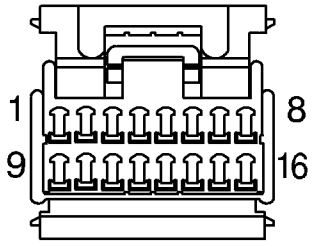


1	BO	9	B
2	PR	10	PB
3	PO	11	B
4	YR	12	P
5		13	LG
6	PU	14	R
7	B	15	OG
8	SG	16	SW

CA3C755L

C755R

(16 - B)

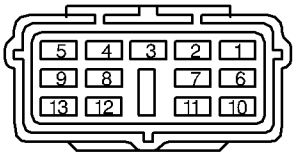


1	BO	9	B
2	PR	10	PB
3	PO	11	B
4	YR	12	P
5		13	LG
6	PU	14	R
7	B	15	OG
8	SG	16	SW

CA3C755R

C756

(12 - B)

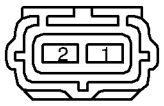


1	G	8	
2	S	9	
3	R	10	BR
4	U	11	O
5	Y	12	P
6	B	13	W
7			

CA3C0756

C757

(2 - B)

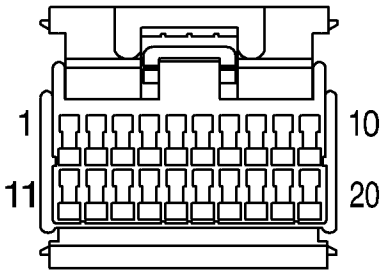


1	PR
2	B

CA3C0757

C758L

(20 - B)

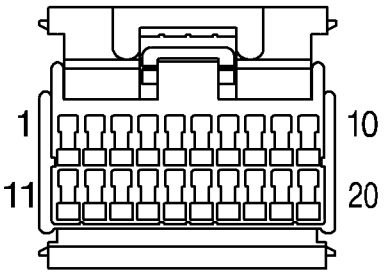


1	OB	11	B
2	KB	12	
3		13	
4		14	
5	GR	15	
6	UR	16	
7	PW	17	
8	OK	18	
9		19	
10		20	

CA3C758L

C758R

(20 - B)

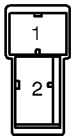


1	OB	11	B
2	KB	12	
3		13	
4		14	
5	GR	15	
6	UR	16	
7	PW	17	
8	OK	18	
9		19	
10		20	

CA3C758R

C759A

(2 - B)

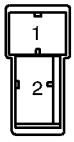


1	BW
2	WB

CA3C759A

C759B

(2 - B)

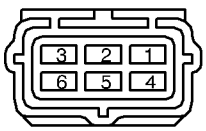


1	YB
2	Y

CA3C759B

C762R

(6 - W)

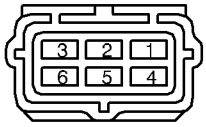


1	OB
2	UR
3	GR
4	KB
5	OK
6	PW

CA3C762R

C762L

(6 - B)

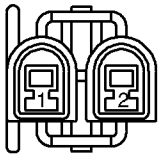


1	GR
2	UR
3	OB
4	PW
5	OK
6	KB

CA3C762L

C763

(2 - B)

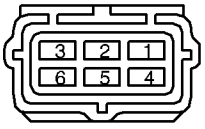


1	
2	B

CA3C0763

C764R

(6 - W)

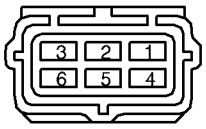


1	SW
2	Y
3	SG
4	YU
5	YR
6	BO

CA3C764R

C764L

(6 - B)

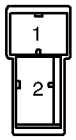


1	SW
2	Y
3	SG
4	YU
5	YR
6	BO

CA3C764L

C765

(2 - B)

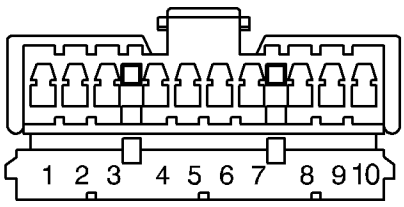


1	YB,BG
2	Y,GB

CA3C0765

C768

(10 - W)



1	BG	6	B
2	GB	7	
3	BW,BW	8	SB
4	WB,WB	9	Y
5	P	10	YB

CA3C0768

C769

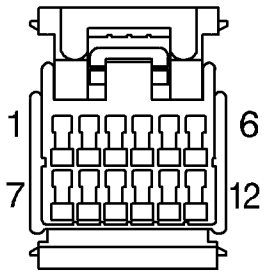
(2 - B)

1	Y,WB
2	YB,BW

CA3C0769

C806

(10 - B)

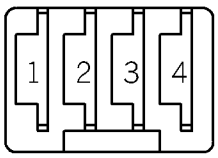


1	W	7	
2	W	8	
3	W	9	W
4	W	10	W
5	W	11	W
6	W	12	

CA3C0806

C813

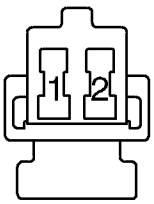
(4 - G)



1	W
2	W
3	
4	W

CA3C0813

C814

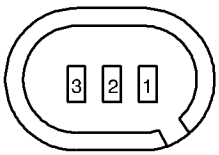


(2 - B)

1	W
2	W

CA3C0814

C815

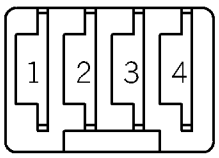


(3 - B)

1	W
2	W
3	

CA3C0815

C816

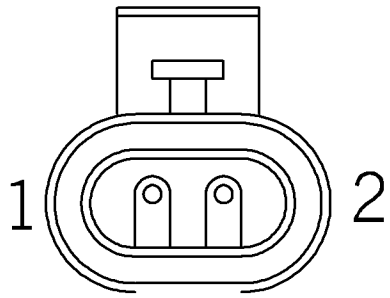


(4 - G)

1	W
2	W
3	
4	W

CA3C0816

C818

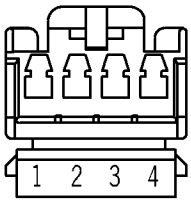


(2 - B)

1	W
2	W

CA3C0818

C857

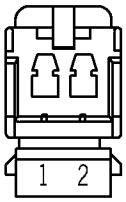


(4 - W)

1	OB
2	OP
3	GU
4	RU,RU

CA3C0857

C859



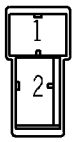
(2 - W)

1	PR
2	P

CA3C0859

C860

(2 - B)

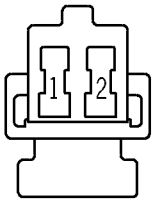


1	B
2	PLG

CA3C0860

C861

(2 - B)

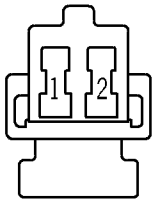


1	B
2	RU

CA3C0861

C862

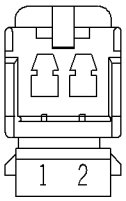
(2 - B)



1	B
2	RU

CA3C0862

C865

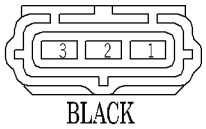


(2 - W)

1	B
2	GU

CA3C0865

C867

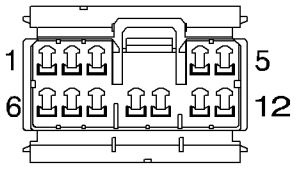


(3 - B)

1	B
2	OB
3	OP

CA3C0867

C901A



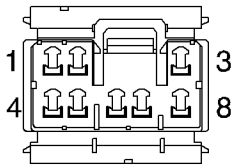
(12 - S)

1	PW	7	OW
2	RW	8	
3	W	9	B
4	WP	10	B
5	BW	11	
6	WU	12	LGW

CA3C901A

C901B

(8 - W)

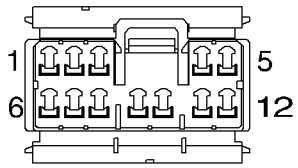


1	W	5	WU
2	WP	6	B
3	B	7	BY
4	B	8	

CA3C901B

C902A

(12 - S)

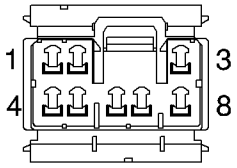


1	P	7	O
2	R	8	
3	WO	9	B
4	WR	10	B
5	BO	11	
6	WLG	12	LG

CA3C902A

C902B

(8 - W)

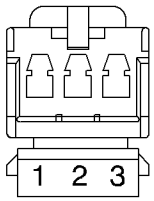


1	WO	5	WLG
2	WR	6	B
3	B	7	BY
4	B	8	

CA3C902B

C903

(3 - W)

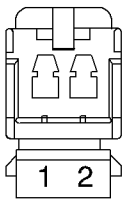


1	NR
2	
3	NG

CA3C0903

C904

(2 - W)

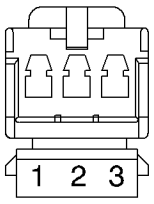


1	NG
2	B

CA3C0904

C905

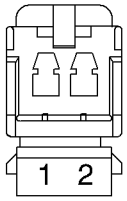
(3 - W)



1	NU
2	
3	NB

CA3C0905

C906

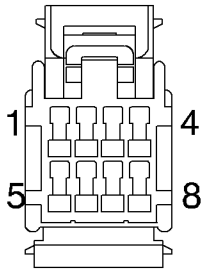


(2 - W)

1	NB
2	B

CA3C0906

C907

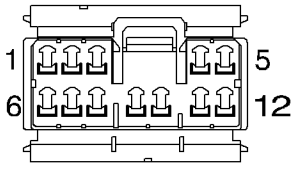


(8 - B)

1	R	5	O
2	OW	6	LG
3	LGW	7	RW
4	PW	8	P

CA3C0907

C912



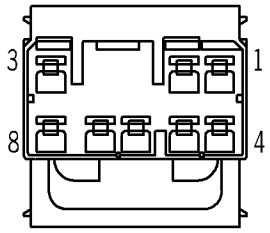
(12 - G)

1	NU	7	WP
2	NR	8	W
3	BY	9	BY
4	BW	10	BO
5	WLG	11	WO
6	WU	12	WR

CA3C0912

C951

(8 - W)

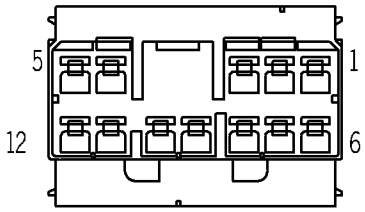


1	WO	5	WLG
2	WO	6	B
3	B	7	BY,BY
4	B	8	

CA3C0951

C952

(12 - W)

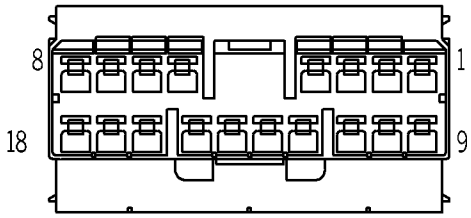


1	UG	7	
2	G	8	WLG
3		9	
4		10	
5	YB	11	BS
6	Y	12	BP

CA3C0952

C953

(18 - W)

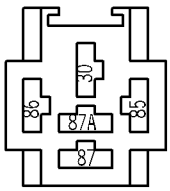


1	B	10	BP
2	W	11	
3	B	12	BS
4	B	13	G
5	O	14	UG
6	SR	15	BG
7	Y	16	WG
8	WB	17	YB
9	W	18	BW

CA3C0953

C954

(5 - B)

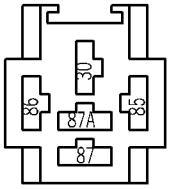


30	WO,WO
85	BY
86	WO
87	W
87A	

CA3C0954

C955

(5 - B)

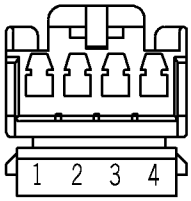


30	WO,WO
85	BY
86	WO
87	W
87A	

CA3C0955

C958

(4 - W)

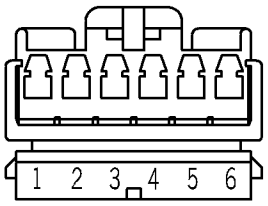


1	WB
2	
3	
4	BW

CA3C0958

C961

(6 - W)

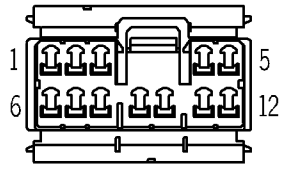


1	Y
2	YB
3	N,N
4	YR
5	RS,RS
6	

CA3C0961

C962

(12 - W)

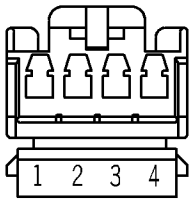


1	UG	7	RS
2	G	8	WLG
3	YR	9	N
4	UY	10	
5	YB	11	BS
6	Y	12	BP

CA3C0962

C963

(4 - W)

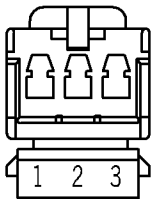


1	BP
2	BS
3	WLG
4	

CA3C0963

C966

(3 - W)

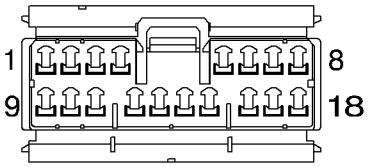


1	N
2	RS
3	UY

CA3C0966

C971

(18 - W)

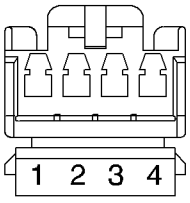


1	WG	10	RB
2	BG	11	RB
3	UY	12	UR
4	W	13	RG
5		14	RG
6	BY	15	RG
7		16	
8	WB	17	WY
9	U	18	BW

CA3C0971

C972

(4 - W)

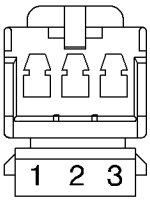


1	WB
2	
3	
4	BW

CA3C0972

C973

(3 - W)

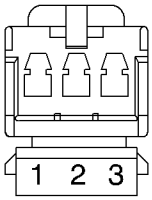


1	RG
2	UY
3	RG

CA3C0973

C976

(3 - W)

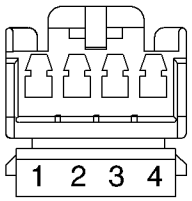


1	RG
2	UR
3	RG

CA3C0976

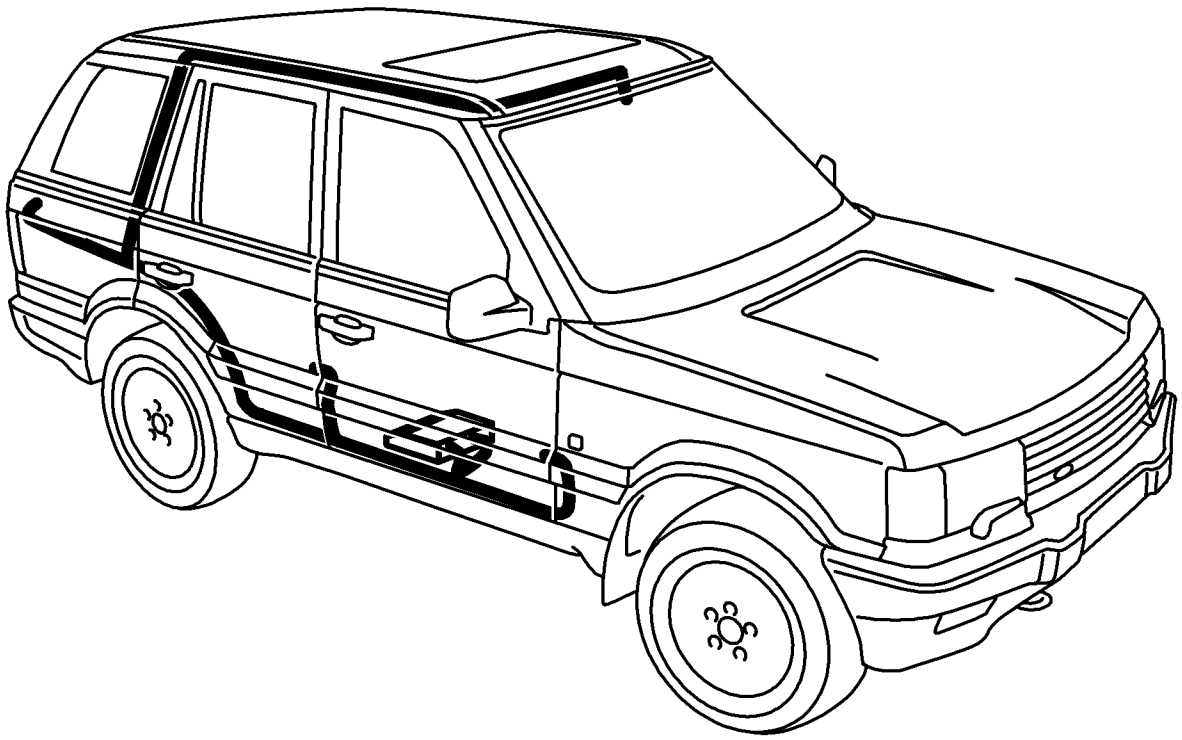
C977

(4 - W)

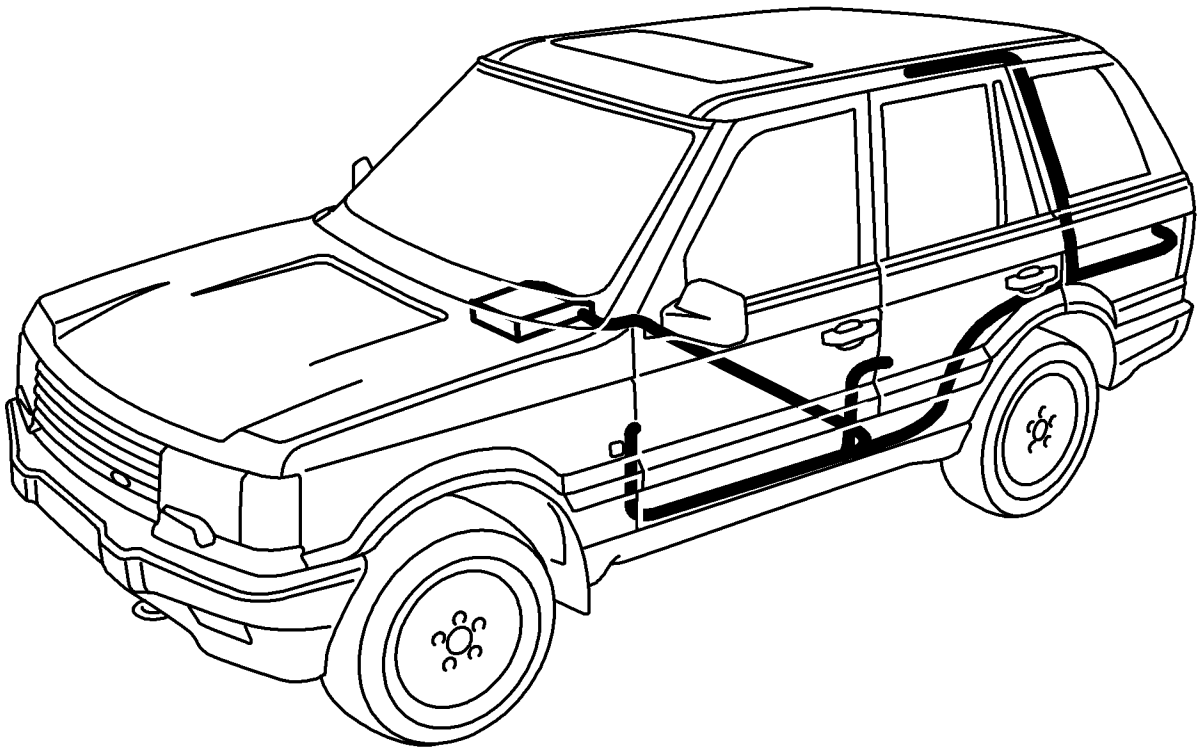


1	U
2	W
3	RG
4	

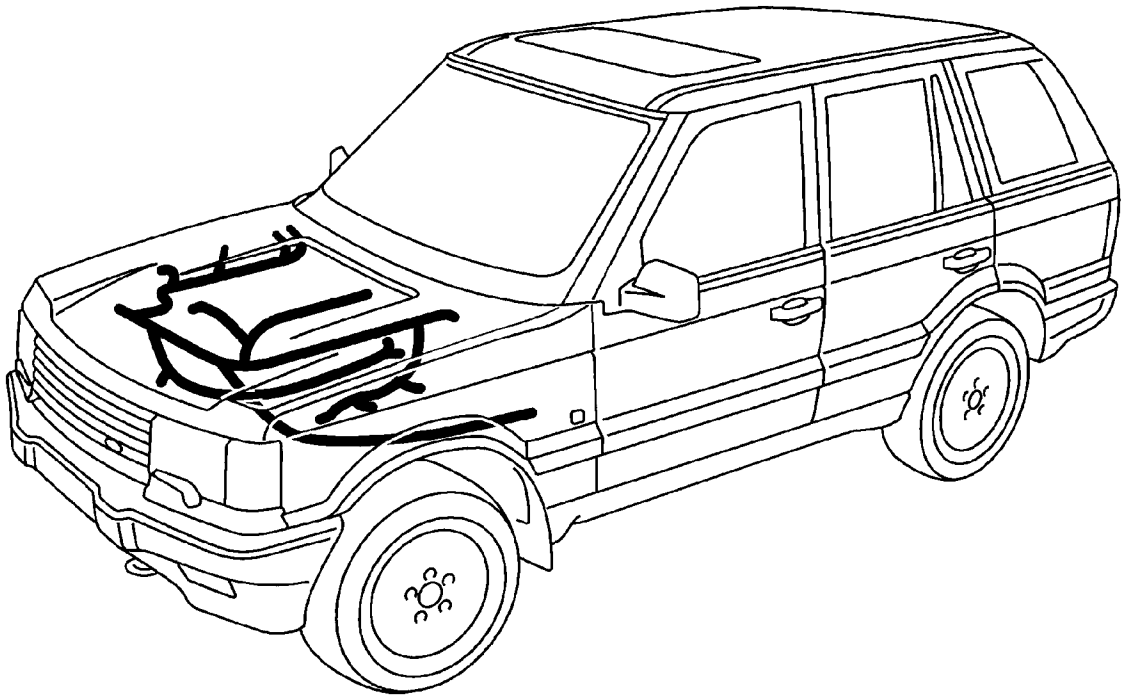
CA3C0977



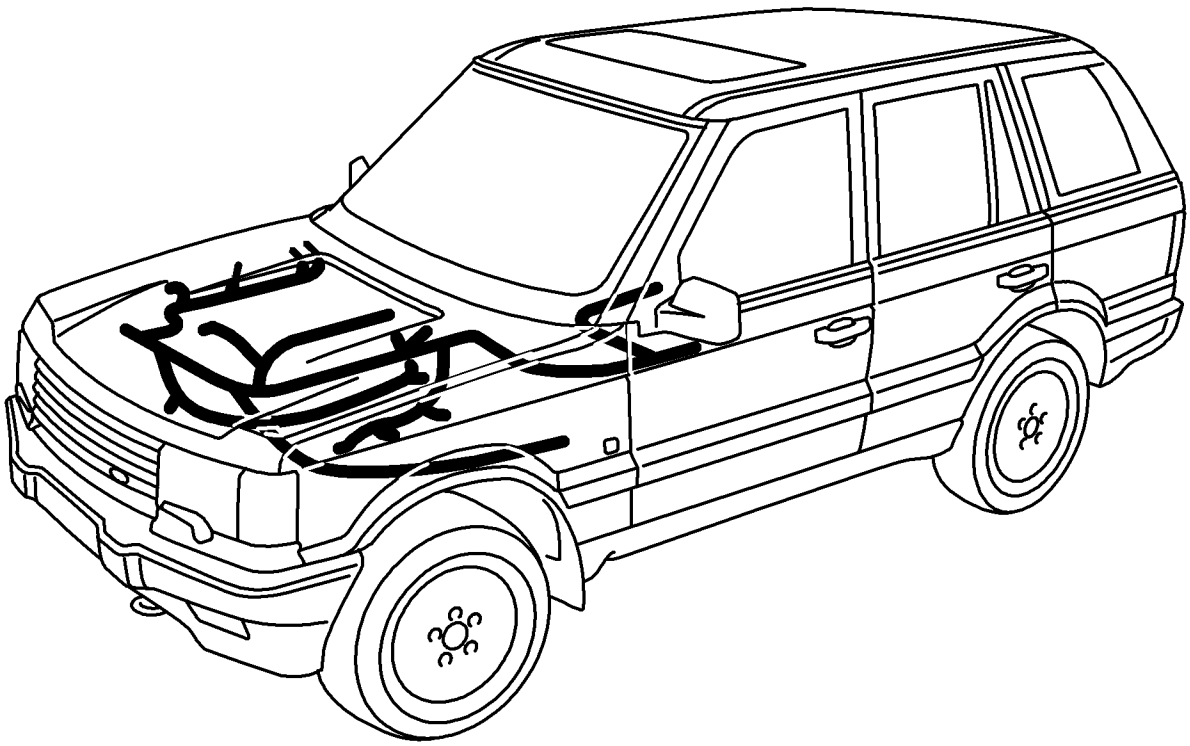
RH Body Wire Harness



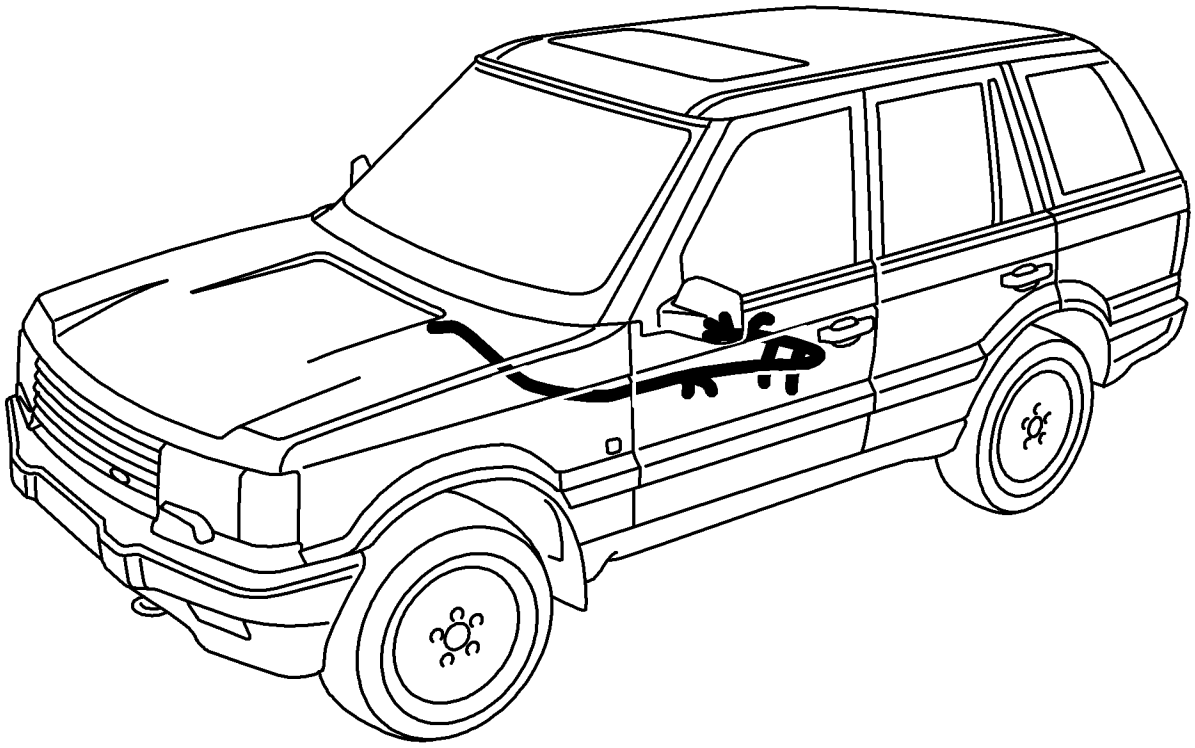
LH Body Wire Harness



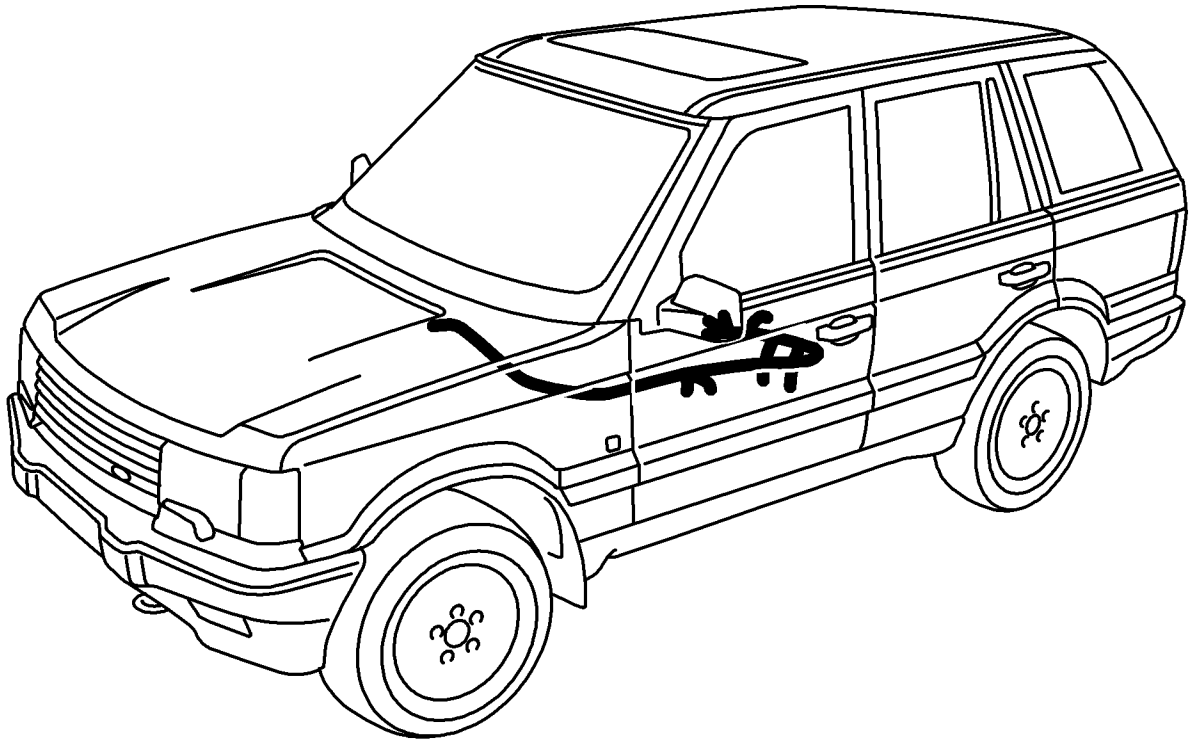
Engine Wire Harness Except NAS



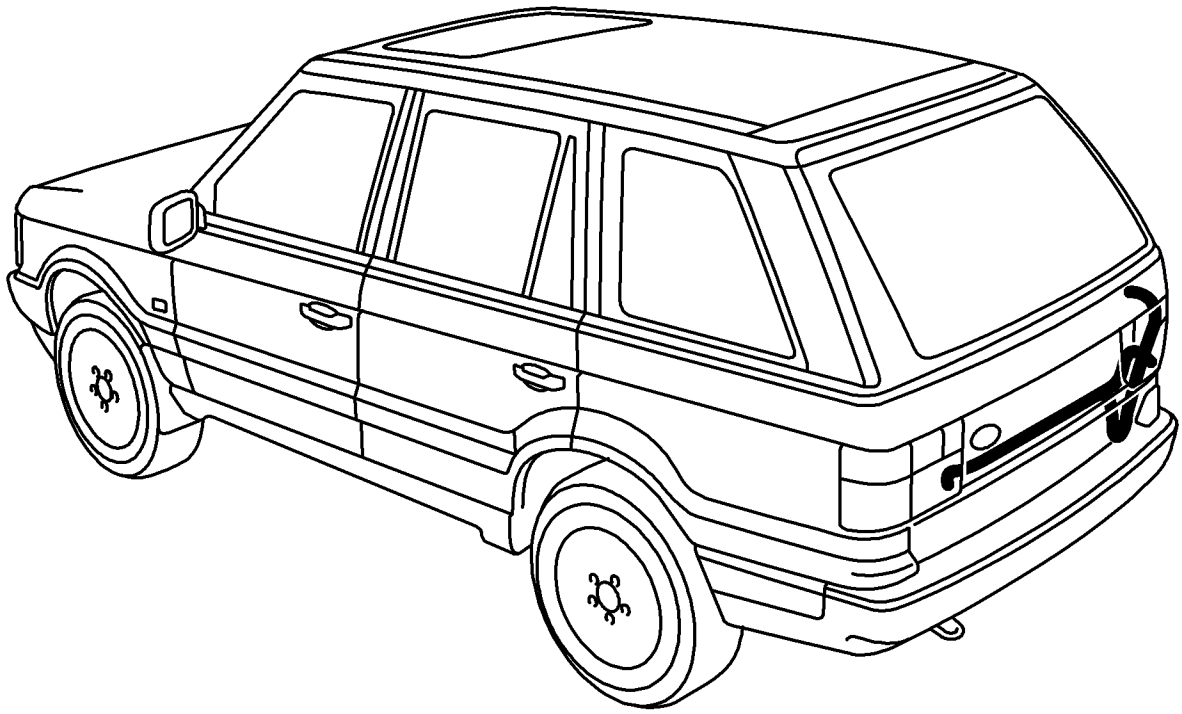
Engine Wire Harness NAS



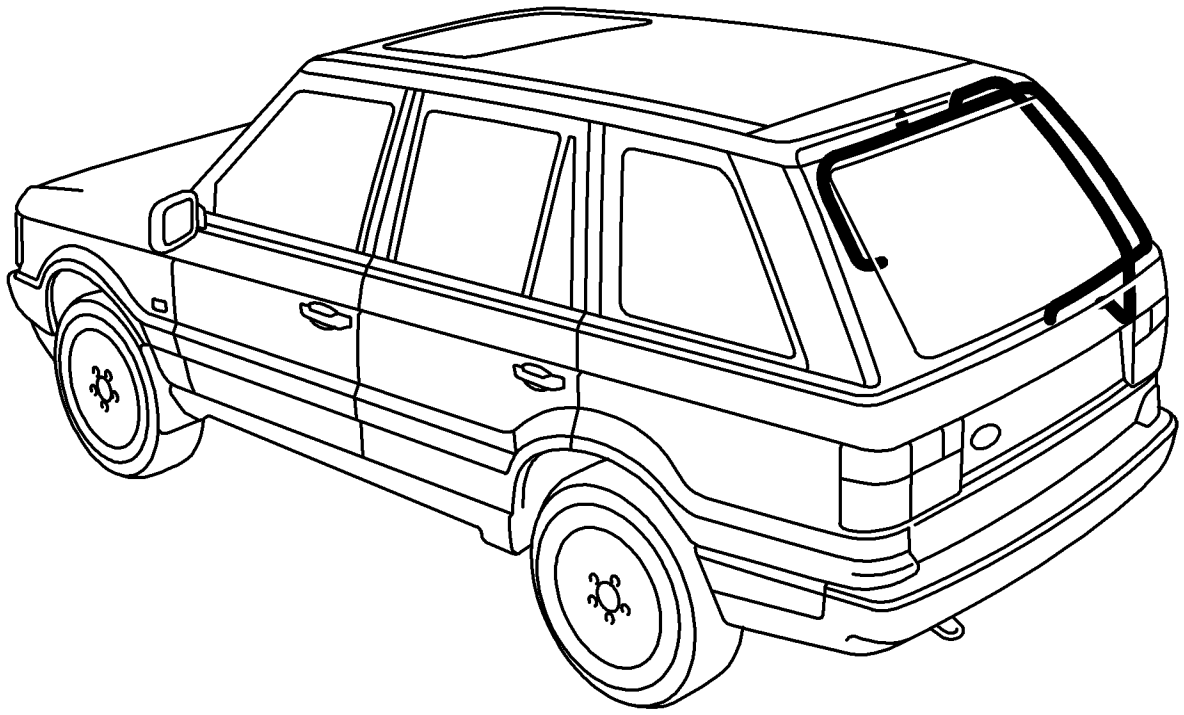
Manual Transmission Harness



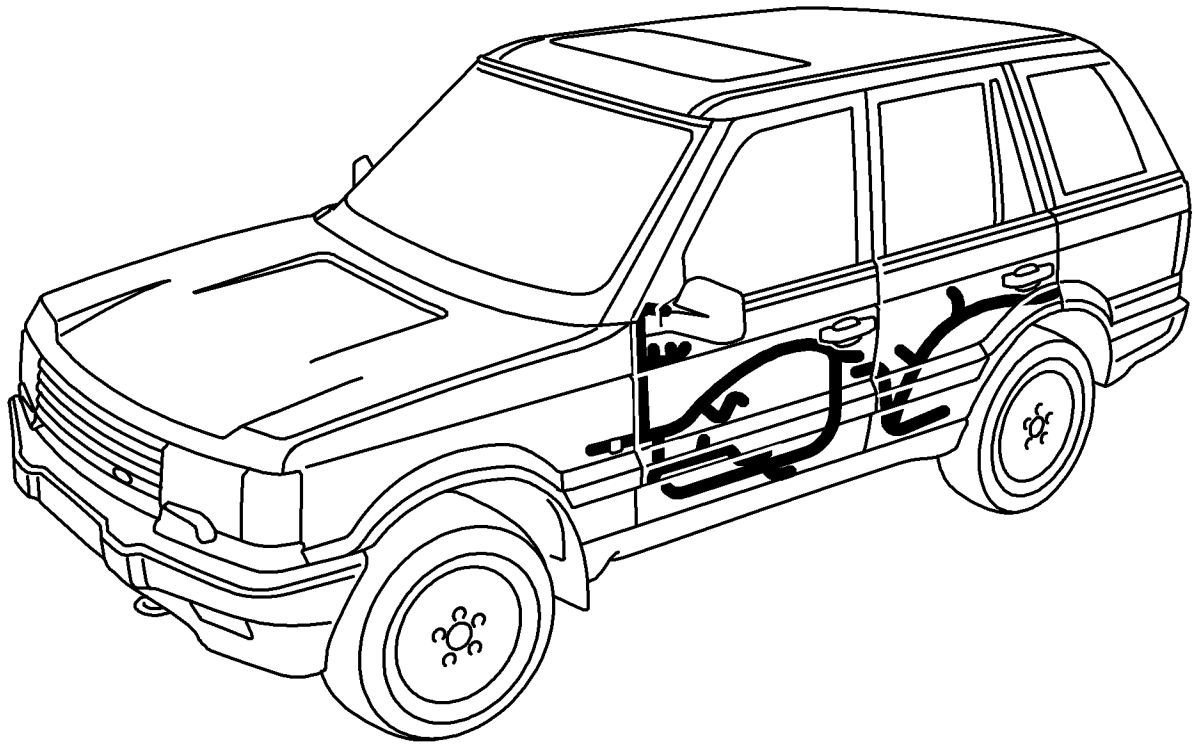
Automatic Transmission Harness



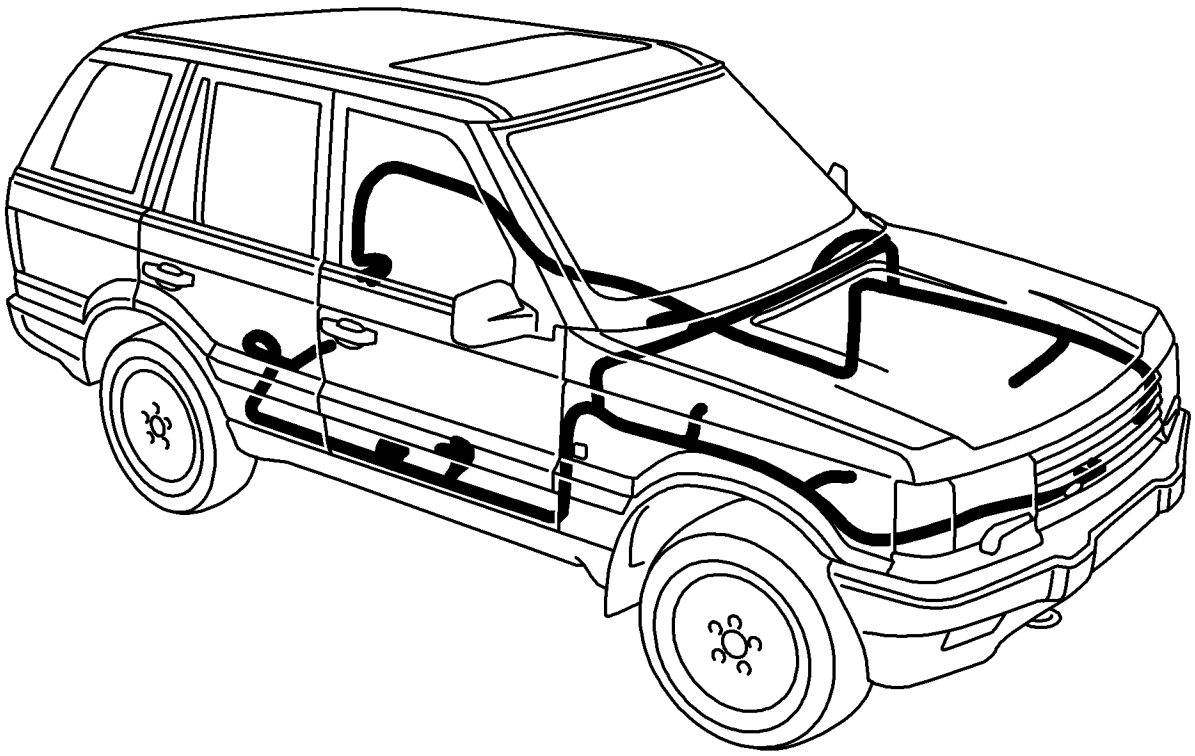
Lower Tailgate Harness



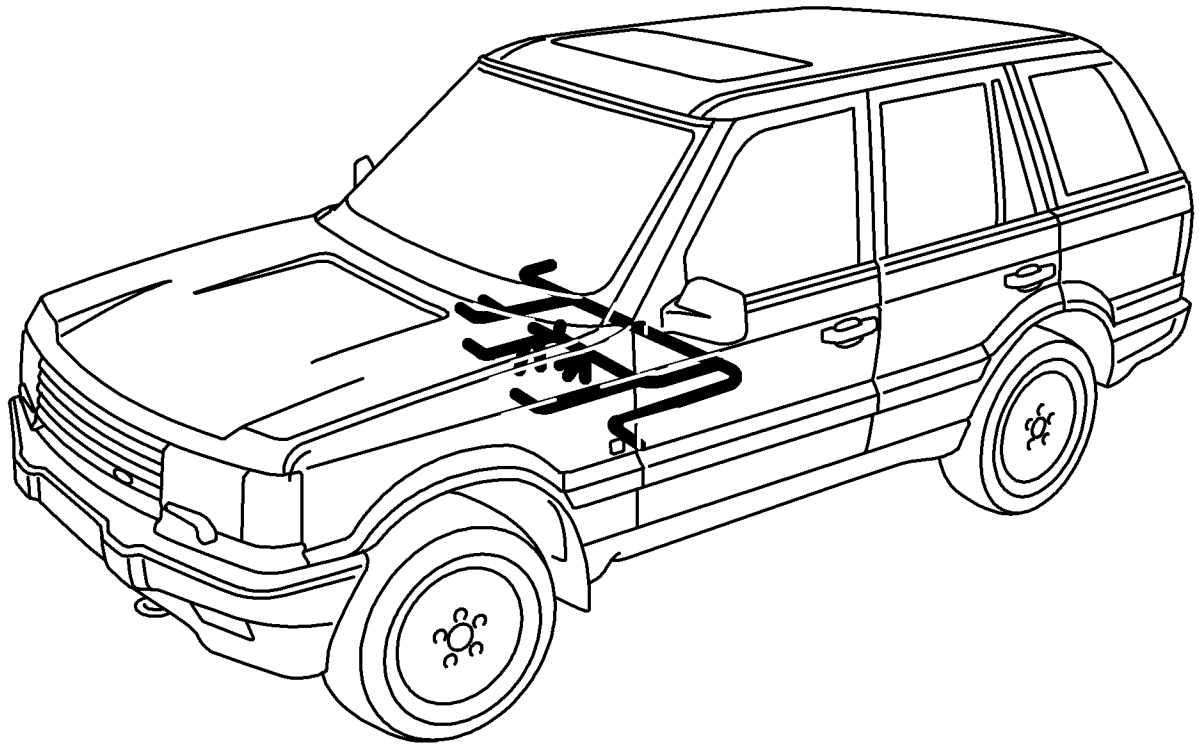
Upper Tailgate Harness



Front and Rear Door Harness



Under–bonnet Harness



Centre Console Harness

Air Suspension S1–1
Anti–Lock Brake System D1–1
Automatic Gearbox B7–1
Cigar Lighter/Clock J2–1
Component Location Table Z4–1
Component Location Views Z5–1
Connector Views Z6–1
Cruise Control (Diesel) B5–1
Cruise Control (Petrol) B5–1
Data Link Connector D3–1
Diesel A6–1
Direction Indicator Lamps H6–1
Electrochromic Rear View Mirror G1–1
Fog Guard Lamps H9–1
Fuse Details Y2–1
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM) (Z238)
F1 ..... Y2–1
F2 ..... Y2–2
F3 ..... Y2–2
F4 ..... Y2–2
F5 ..... Y2–2
F6 ..... Y2–3
F7 ..... Y2–4
F8 ..... Y2–4
F9 ..... Y2–4
F10 ..... Y2–5
F11 ..... Y2–5
F12 ..... Y2–6
F13 ..... Y2–6
F14 ..... Y2–6
F15 ..... Y2–7
F16 ..... Y2–8
F17 ..... Y2–8
F18 ..... Y2–8
F19 ..... Y2–8
F20 ..... Y2–9
F21 ..... Y2–9
F22 ..... Y2–10

Engine Compartment Fuse Box (P125a)
F23 ..... Y2–10
F24 ..... Y2–10
F25 ..... Y2–11
F26 ..... Y2–11
F27 ..... Y2–12
F28 ..... Y2–12
F29 ..... Y2–12
F30 ..... Y2–12
F31 ..... Y2–12
F32 ..... Y2–12
F33 ..... Y2–12
F34 ..... Y2–13
F35 ..... Y2–13
F36 ..... Y2–13
F37 ..... Y2–13
F38 ..... Y2–13
F39 ..... Y2–14
F40 ..... Y2–14
F41 ..... Y2–14
F42 ..... Y2–14
F43 ..... Y2–14
F44 ..... Y2–14
Ground Distribution Y5–1
Harness Routing Z8–1
Headlamps H1–1
Heated Front Screen F6–1
Heated Rear Screen F9–1
Heated Seats M6–1
Heating and Ventilation (with A/C) K4–1
Heating and Ventilation (without A/C) K3–1
Horns E5–1
Ignition and Shift Interlock C1–1
Instruments E1–1
Interior Lamps J1–1
Introduction i–1
Lights
Centre Mounted Stop Lamp (B103) H5–3
Footwell Lamp 1 (B168) J1–11
Footwell Lamp 2 (B169) J1–11
Front Interior Roof Lamp (B107) J1–3

Glove Box Lamp (B152) J1–6
Key Illumination (B170) J1–11
Left Front Door Puddle Lamp (B114) J1–12
Left Front Fog Lamp (B184) H9–2
Left Front Indicator Lamp (B153) H6–4
Left Front Lamp Assembly (B115) H4–3
Left Headlamp (B116) H1–3
Left Interior Lights (B180) J1–7
Left Number Plate Lamp (B120) H4–5
Left Rear Door Puddle Lamp (B149) J1–12
Left Rear Lamp Assembly (B175) H4–4
Left Repeater Lamp (B122) H6–5
Left Tailgate Lights (B177) H9–3
Rear Footwell Lamp (B182) J1–11
Rear Load Space Lamp (B174) J1–3
Right Front Door Puddle Lamp (B127) J1–12
Right Front Fog Lamp (B183) H9–2
Right Front Indicator Lamp (B154) H6–4
Right Front Lamp Assembly (B128) H4–3
Right Headlamp (B130) H1–3
Right Interior Lights (B179) J1–3
Right Number Plate Lamp (B134) H4–5
Right Rear Door Puddle Lamp (B150) J1–12
Right Rear Lamp Assembly (B176) H4–4
Right Repeater Lamp (B137) H6–5
Right Tailgate Lights (B178) H9–3
Sun–visor Lamp 1 (B172) J1–7
Sun–visor Lamp 2 (B173) J1–7
Memory Mirrors M7–1
Memory Seats M4–1
Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI – V8) A1–1
Power Distribution Y1–1
Body Electrical Control Module (BECM) (Z238)
RL10 ..... Y1–2
Engine Compartment Fuse Box (P125a)
MF 1 ..... Y1–2
MF 2 ..... Y1–2
MF 3 ..... Y1–2
MF 4 ..... Y1–2
MF 5 ..... Y1–3
RL15 ..... Y1–1

Power Mirrors M3–1
Power Seats M1–1
Power Windows L1–1
Radio E6–1
Reversing Lamps H7–1
Security/Central Locking S3–1
Side Lamps H4–1
Starting and Charging (Diesel) B1–1
Starting and Charging (Petrol) B1–1
Stop Lamps H5–1
Sunroof L4–1
Trailer Auxiliary Socket P1–1
Transfer Gearbox B6–1
Warnings and Indicators E2–1
Wash/Wipe F5–1